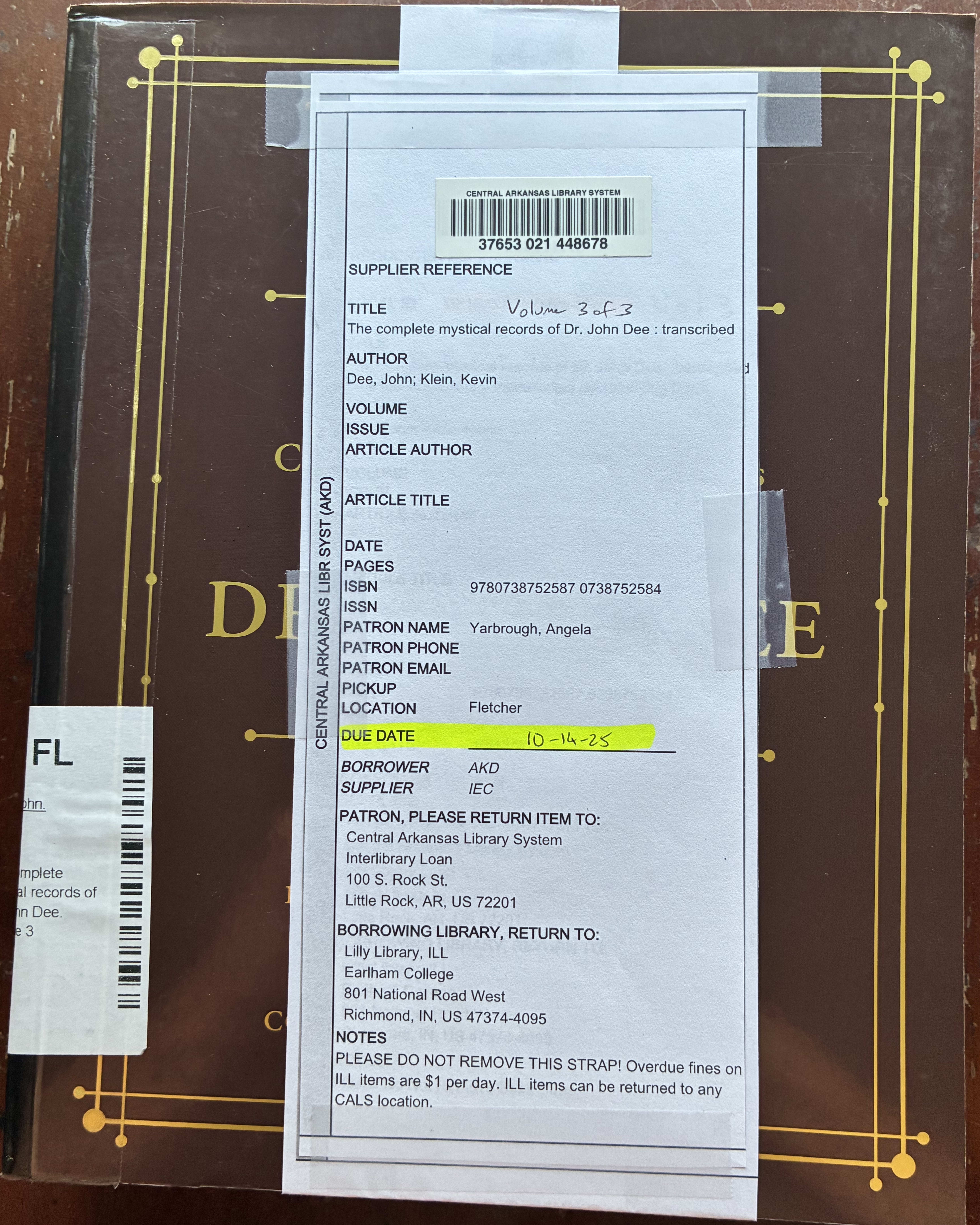


CENTRAL ARKANSAS LIBRARY SYSTEM
37653 021 448678

CENTRAL ARKANSAS LIBR SYST (AKD)

SUPPLIER REFERENCE	
TITLE	Volume 3 of 3
The complete mystical records of Dr. John Dee : transcribed	
AUTHOR	
Dee, John; Klein, Kevin	
VOLUME	
ISSUE	
ARTICLE AUTHOR	
ARTICLE TITLE	
DATE	
PAGES	
ISBN	9780738752587 0738752584
ISSN	
PATRON NAME	Yarbrough, Angela
PATRON PHONE	
PATRON EMAIL	
PICKUP	
LOCATION	Fletcher
DUE DATE	10-14-25
BORROWER	*AKD*
SUPPLIER	*IEC*

PATRON, PLEASE RETURN ITEM TO:

Central Arkansas Library System
Interlibrary Loan
100 S. Rock St.
Little Rock, AR, US 72201

BORROWING LIBRARY, RETURN TO:

Lilly Library, ILL
Earlham College
801 National Road West
Richmond, IN, US 47374-4095

NOTES

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE THIS STRAP! Overdue fines on ILL items are $1 per day. ILL items can be returned to any CALS location.

FL
ohn.
mplete
al records of
hn Dee.
e 3

THE COMPLETE MYSTICAL RECORDS OF DR. JOHN DEE

Transcribed from the 16th-Century Manuscripts
Documenting Dee's Conversations with Angels

VOLUME III

COMPILED AND EDITED BY

KEVIN KLEIN

"What soever I teache you, hath a Mysterie.
And I am a Mysterie in my self."
Uriel: 16 January 1585.

Llewellyn Publications
Woodbury, Minnesota

BF
1623
.E55
D425
2020
v.3

EARLHAM COLLEGE
JAN 30 2024
LIBRARY

The Complete Mystical Records of Dr. John Dee: Transcribed from the 16th-Century Manuscripts Documenting Dee's Conversations with Angels © 2017, 2020 by Kevin Klein. All rights reserved. No part of this book may be used or reproduced in any manner whatsoever, including Internet usage, without written permission from Llewellyn Publications, except in the case of brief quotations embodied in critical articles and reviews.

Scanned images from MSS. Sloane 3188, 3189, 3191 and Cotton Appendix XLVI Parts I & II are copyright © The British Library Board.

Second Edition
First Printing, 2020

Llewellyn Publications is a registered trademark of Llewellyn Worldwide Ltd.

ISBN: 978-0-7387-6300-2
Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data is on file with the first edition.
Original ISBN: 978-0-7387-5258-7

Llewellyn Worldwide Ltd. does not participate in, endorse, or have any authority or responsibility concerning private business transactions between our authors and the public.

All mail addressed to the author is forwarded but the publisher cannot, unless specifically instructed by the author, give out an address or phone number.

Any Internet references contained in this work are current at publication time, but the publisher cannot guarantee that a specific location will continue to be maintained. Please refer to the publisher's website for links to authors' websites and other sources.

Llewellyn Publications
A Division of Llewellyn Worldwide Ltd.
2143 Wooddale Drive
Woodbury, MN 55125-2989
www.llewellyn.com

Printed in China

CONTENTS

Illustrations and Tables vii
Errata 1159
Notes to Manuscripts 1161

BRITISH LIBRARY MS. SLOANE 3191

48 Claves, Angelicæ XXI
Liber Scientiæ, Auxilii et Victoriæ Terrestris XXII
De Heptarchia Mystica XXIII
A Booke of Supplications and Invocations [title from Ashmole] XXIV

BRITISH LIBRARY MS. SLOANE 3189

Liber Mysteriorum, Sextus et Sanctus [or] **Liber Loagaeth** XXV

APPENDICES

I. Dee's European Journey 1465
II. The Ninety-One Parts of the Earth 1471
III. Gazetteer 1483
IV. Glossary of Archaic and Obscure Words 1489
V. Brief Biographical Guide 1495
VI. An Examination of John Dee's *48 Claves Angelicæ* 1505
VII. Concordance of Angelic Words in Dee's *48 Claves Angelicæ* 1553
VIII. List of Spiritual Creatures 1573
IX. A Selection of Interesting Quotations 1577
X. Complete Angelic Lexicon 1587

INDICES

General Index (excluding the manuscripts) 1627
Manuscripts Index 1647

ILLUSTRATIONS AND TABLES

Circular diagram of the 30 Ayres **XXI**-19
Table of the 30 Ayres **XXI**-20
"Ordo dispersi Israëlis": "*The Order of the dispersed Israelites*" and "Ordo Biblicus": "*The Biblical Order*" **XXII**-33
The Seal of King Bobogel **XXIII**-19 (top)
The Seal of Prince Bornogo **XXIII**-19 (middle)
The Seal of King Babalel **XXIII**-20 (top)
The Seal of Prince Befafes **XXIII**-20 (middle)
The Seal of King Bynepor **XXIII**-21 (top)
The Seal of Prince Butmono **XXIII**-21 (middle)
The Seal of King Bnaspol **XXIII**-22 (top)
The Seal of Prince Blisdon **XXIII**-22 (middle)
The Seal of King Bnapsen **XXIII**-23 (top)
The Seal of Prince Brorges **XXIII**-23 (middle)
The Seal of King Baligon **XXIII**-24 (top)
The Seal of Prince Bagenol (Dee has left a blank space where this should appear) **XXIII**-24 (not shown)
The Seal of King Blumaza **XXIII**-25 (top)
The Seal of Prince Bralges **XXIII**-25 (bottom)
"Tabula Angelorum Bonorum 49": "*The Table of the 49 Good Angels*" **XXIII**-39
Tables of Enoch "reformed by Raphael" **XXIV**-4, 5
Tables of Enoch with "Characteres Symmetrici": "*Symmetrical Characters*" **XXIV**-6, 7
Tables of Enoch with Dee's corrections **XXIV**-8, 9
"Quater Tria, Nomina Dei": "*The Four times Three, Names of God*" **XXIV**-10
A Table of Loagaeth (partial) **XXV**-9
Map of Dee's European Journey 1455
Map 1 – Asia Minor/Anatolia (Turkey) 1461
Map 2 – Middle East 1462
Map 3 – Southwest Asia 1463
Map 4 – Europe and North Africa 1464
Map 5 – Africa 1465
Map 6 – The World 1466
Table of the Ninety-One Parts of the Earth 1469

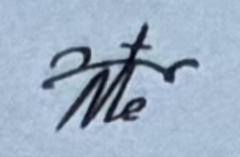
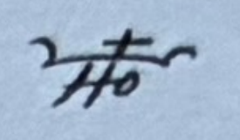
ERRATA

This is a complete list of errors found in the source material of volume III. Rather than correct the text it was decided to leave them as they appear. The majority of them are simple spelling mistakes. For particular problems and other matters with individual pages, see “Notes to Manuscripts”.

XXIII-8	Marginal note, “filiorum Lucis” should be “filii filiorum Lucis”
XXIII-15	Seventh line down, “And Michael Semiel” should read “And Michael called Semiel” (*see* **II**-2, near the bottom, where the original text can be found).
XXIV-40	First word, “Occidentatalium” should read “Occidentalium”.

NOTES TO MANUSCRIPTS

Symbols used in the Manuscripts:

	= Raphael		= Carmara, a.k.a. Baligon
♄	= Saturday (Saturn), also Lead	♀	= Friday (Venus)
.....	= missing text due to decay	. . . . .	= text omitted by Dee
⁙	= equals (=)	Δ	= Greek "D", which Dee uses for his name

BOOKS XXI–XXIV (*SL 3191*)

These are Dee's finished works, or his attempt at gathering together, or collecting, all relevant information on a certain theme of the work.

Published Versions:

- Much of this material can be found in *JAMES*. Unfortunately, the author takes too many liberties, especially with the Forty-Eight Keys (e.g., the first Key is clearly stated as having precisely eighty-six words, yet the *JAMES* version has ninety-two). Includes Latin translations.
- Book **XXI** can be found (with some changes) in *REGARDIE* and a number of more recent versions. See also *LEITCH*: a substantial work, but introduces a couple of errors not seen elsewhere, probably due to a misreading of the manuscript.
- Book **XXIII** was published as *TURNER HM*. No doubt this work has been quite useful to students, but it does contain many errors and omissions, some of them major. Useful for its Latin translations.
- Book **XXI**, **XXII**, and **XXIV** were published in a more condensed form in *TURNER EM*. This work also contains many errors. Useful for its Latin translations.
- Book **XXIV**: A similar work to this is *S&R*, which is a transcript of British Library MS. Sloane 307. The authors, in their introduction, have made a series of errors, e.g., (probably their most serious error) the four Tables of Enoch that appear in the work are not Dee's final corrected versions (as stated), but, are simply copies drawn from *TFR*, and contain a number of errors. The fact that they both contain the very same errors proves this point. These errors are continued throughout the work with regard to the names drawn therefrom. This is clearly not a translation of Dee's work and then expanded, as is suggested, as it bears little resemblance to it, and for several other reasons that would take up too much space to go into. In my view this is basically an original work—with regard to the invocations—the rest of the material has been hashed together using *TFR* as a basis.

BOOK XXI

Title page ▪ "48 Claves, Angelicæ, A°. 1584: Cracoviæ ab Aprilis 13^{ii}, ad Iulii 13^{ii}, (diversis temporibus) Receptæ: ex mera Dei noſtri Misericordia: Cui Soli, omnis Laus, honor, et Gloria; Amen. Liber 18^{us}".
This reads: *"48 Angelic Keys, received in Cracow (at diverse times) from 13th April to 13th July in the year 1584, through the pure Mercy of our God: To whom Alone be all praise, honour and Glory; Amen"*.
At the bottom of the page, *"The Eighteenth Book"*.
▪ For a detailed examination of this work see appendix IV.

BOOK XXII

Title page ▪ "Liber Scientiæ, Auxilii et Victoriæ Terreſtris A°. 1585 Maii 2° ſtylo novo Cracoviæ in Polonia per Δ Collectus ex præmissis, in Lib°. 10°. & aliis".
This reads: *"The Book of Science, Aid and Earthly Victory, on the 2nd May in the year 1585, in the new ſtyle, at Cracow in Poland, Collected by* Δ [Dee] *from the premisses in Book 10 and in others"*.
p. 2 ▪ Biblical quotation (top): "Quando dividebat Altissimus Gentes Quando separ-abat filios ADAM, constituit terminos populorum, iuxta numerum filiorum Israel. Moyses, in Cantico. Deuter. 32":

"When the most High divided to the nations their inheritance, when he separated the sons of Adam, he set the bounds of the people according to the number of the children of Israel" In the Song of Moses: Deuteronomy 32:8 [from KJV].
▪ Biblical quotation (bottom): "Et habebat murum magnum, et altum, habentem portas Duodecim: et in portis, ANGELOS Duodecim, et Nomina inscripta, quæ sunt Nomina Duodecim Tribuum filiorum Israel. Apocalypseos. Cap. 21": *"And had a wall great and high, and had twelve gates, and at the gates twelve angels, and names written thereon, which are the names of the twelve tribes of the children of Israel"* Revelation 21:12 [from KJV].

p. 4 ▪ In column 7, the figure "15960" (adding them together from the figures immediately to its left), should be "14960". Originally this was given correctly (*see* **X**-63), but was then crossed out and changed for reasons unknown.

p. 5 ▪ In columns 7 and 8 Dee has reversed the two headings in error, this he attempted to correct with leader lines pointing to the correct columns. In the present work, this has been corrected.

p. 7 ▪ In row 13 the sigil for *Lazdixi* has been omitted. This sigil can be found in **XXIV**-7, Table 2, which passes through the extreme bottom left corner.

p. 12 ▪ No sigils appear for these three parts of *ZAX* as their names are formed from the Black Cross (all but the "L" of "Lexarph") and I would assume that no sigils should be formed.

p. 24 ▪ No sigil has been given to *Paraoan* here. This name is formed from all four Tables and it is unclear whether a sigil should be formed or not.

p. 28 ▪ "Bazchim", third column at the bottom: the "l" under the letter "i" (signifying an alternative spelling) has been misplaced, and should be under the initial letter "B" (*see* **XXIV**-9, 6th col. 10th row).

p. 33 ▪ These two diagrams show the twelve tribes of Israel before and after their dispersal.

BOOK XXIII

Title page ▪ "De Heptarchia Mystica, (Divinis, ipsius Creationis, stabilita legibus) Collectaneorum Liber Primus".
This reads: *"The First Book of Compilations of the Mystic Heptarchy (established, of his own Creating, by Divine laws)"*.

p. 8 ▪ Marginal note (near top): "Il. cuius nomen est prima filiorum Lucis: et ponitur in charactere ipsius Baligon sive Carmara Regis": *"Il, which is the name of the first of the Sons of Light, and is included in the character* [seal] *of Baligon or King Carmara"*. Dee makes a mistake here, as this is not the first "Son of Light", but is the first "Son of the Sons of Light", which appear in each of the seals of the kings.

p. 9 ▪ The twenty-second line down has been omitted from *TURNER HM*.

p. 15 ▪ Lines eleven–fourteen down have been omitted from *TURNER HM*.

p. 16 ▪ The third line down and part of the fourth has been omitted from *TURNER HM*.

p. 19 ▪ At number 2, bottom half, the word "drops" would appear to be correct in this manuscript, but **IV**-15 (the original source for this text) clearly reads "drosse".

pp. 19–25 ▪ Note that the sigil just above the king's name is the seal of the king and not the seal of the angel (one of the Sons of the Sons of Light) that it contains (i.e., *El, An, Ave, Liba, Rocle, Hagonel, Ilemese*), as found in *JAMES*.

p. 22 ▪ *TURNER HM* omits the text for Butmono, giving the impression that the seal, just below, is that of King Bynepor.

p. 32 ▪ Blumaza is here left blank in the manuscript.

p. 36 ▪ Bagenol is here left blank in the manuscript.
▪ Marginal note (in Latin) reads, "*See Suidas on the word Ephod, where concerning the Sapphire, in which the giving of different signs, answers were received from God. See Epiphanius concerning the same reasoning with precious stones. See the Scriptures on the Urim and Thummim. See the books received at Trebon etc. 'For it is written in the law (says Epiphanius), the Vision, which appeared to Moses on the Mount and the giving of the Law, had been expressed in a sapphire'.* Antonius Mizaldus: *Memorabilium* Century 4. Number 94". "Suidas" is not a person, as was commonly thought, but a work, the "Suda", which is a huge tenth century Greek historical encyclopaedia, the author of which is unknown.

BOOK XXIV

Title page ▪ A Booke of Supplications and Invocations.
The original title for this work is lost; the present title is supplied by Elias Ashmole.

pp. 4–5 ▪ These are the reformed Tables of Enoch, but compare with **XIX**-29.

pp. 6–7 ▪ These tables should be repositioned to agree with the reformed tables.

pp. 8–9 ▪ This is Dee's attempt to correct the tables, as many of the letters can be seen crossed out and replaced. Note the eighth line down, where the letters have been shifted one place to the left. This has caused much confusion over the years, as it affects all names that cross this line, including the name "Paraoan", mentioned in several places in this work, about which the angels were very specific (the "R" being one of the reversed letters, which would now become the letter "O"). In my opinion this shifting of the letters is wrong, probably an error made by Kelley when recording this information.

p. 11 et seq. ▪ From this point on Dee's abbreviation signs can be seen: a tilde like character above a final vowel, in most cases, would be followed by the letter "m" (e.g., "nostrũ" = "nostrum"). Similar signs, some elongated, can stand for more that one letter (e.g., "ñri" = "nostri"). The letter "q" with what appears to be a small capital "R" attached to its right side, is short for "que".

p. 12 ▪ This table, and the four following, include some alternative names, e.g., "Abioro sive Habioro" ("sive" = "or" in Latin). The reason is not that Dee was unsure of the correct spelling (as in *S&R* mentioned above), but because the longer names are believed to possess more power (*see* appendix X "Complete Angelic Lexicon" for more information on particular names).

p. 16 ▪ Note the name of King Edlprna: all of the kings have dual names, where the last letter changes, being either *comiter* or *in extremis Iudiciis* (*see the* note for Book **XI** p. 51), but with Edlprna the final letter is the same for both names, therefore to distinguish between them Dee adds a loop to the foot of the final "A" (*see* at the bottom of the page).

BOOK XXV (*SL 3189*): LIBER MYSTERIORUM SEXTUS ET SANCTUS

This last book is also known as *The Book of Enoch* or *Loagaeth* (Note that on some occasions Dee has referred to his four Tables of Enoch as "The Book of Enoch". This has caused some confusion in the past. This is also, apparently, the book that Dee tried so hard to have silvered (*see* **XI**-13 where this is first mentioned). This book is not part of the above collection, i.e., it hasn't been gathered from any diary entries (the second table–set as text–does appear in Book **V** but has some minor discrepancies when compared to this book), but is a work written by Kelley and it was considered a very important part of the whole scheme. This has never before been published (apart from a version by Joseph H. Peterson, available on CD from www.esotericarchives.com, which, unfortunately contains too many errors to be useful) due probably to the difficulties involved, which have now been largely resolved. I present my version to the reader with some possible alternative readings.

BOOK XXV

For convenience, I have added table numbers at the bottom of each page. Tables 1a and 1b are originally to be found in Book **V**. This present work starts with the last row (i.e., row 49) of Table 1a, but set as text; only the last 9 lines of Table 1b appear as a table, so that the first complete table (appearing as such) starts with Table 2a (**XXV**-11). Therefore the numbers that appear in the margin from the first page are wrong, and should shift down, so that number 2 becomes 1 etc. (*see also the* note to p. i below). Please note that in the following notes I have abbreviated row and column coordinates in the form "Rx Cy", where x is the row number and y is the column number, beginning from the top left square of each table.

Note 1 ▪ This note was written by Sir Frederic Madden (*see* "Brief Biographical Guide"), former Keeper of Manuscripts at the British Museum.

Note 2 ▪ Unknown author.

Note 3 ▪ Unknown author.

Title page ▪ "Liber Mysteriorum, Sextus et Sanctus. Liber 8^{us}".

This reads: *"The Sixth and Sacred Book of [the] Mysteries"*. At the bottom of the page, *"The Eighth Book"*.

p. i ▪ This note is by Elias Ashmole. To clarify: these tables start from **V**-16 (each square containing one whole word, as can be seen), with the last (49th) row (of the first table) ending at **V**-43 (with the top two lines). It then continues with the second table (beginning "Oxar varmol", etc.) to **V**-50, where the last nine rows can be seen set in a table as single letters. In this book (**XXV**) the first table has been omitted, except for the last row, set down at the beginning of p. 1 (*see* Dee's note in **V**-50, second paragraph under the table).

At the end of the note, Ashmole refers to "l°. 5to MS. p. 150, 151 &c". This is an abbreviation for "libro quinto manuscripto" (i.e., "*in the fifth manuscript book*"); the page numbers referred to are Ashmole's own numbering system, and are not those found in the present work.

pp. 1–104 ▪ The following characters have been used: ſ = s, ẟ = s, ʒ = z, ꝣ = x. Kelley uses these forms throughout this work, so I thought it wise to follow suit.

pp. 1–9 (1a–1b) ▪ The originals of Tables 1a–1b can be found in **V**-40–50. However, there are a number of discrepancies in the text as follows (the second word of each equation being found in book **V**):

p. 1 ▪ The first part of this page, ending at the cross on the seventh line, is the last row of Table 1a, the remainder of this page and subsequent pages, up to and including p. 9, are from Table 1b.
Third line down, first word "vall" = "val". Tenth line down, last word "nodax" = "nondax". Fifteenth line down, second word "ab-mi-ca-dam-pâ-get" = "ab-mi-cad-am-pâ-get". Seventeenth line down, second word "navádah" = "navadáh". Tenth line up, seventh word "arneth" = "aneth".

p. 2 ▪ Third line down, fifth word "astmah" = "asthmah".
Fifth line down, fourth word "alpoh" = "alphoh".
Tenth line down, fifth word "ínmony" = "inmony".
Thirteenth line down, sixth word "désmaphi" = "désmaph".
Fourteenth line down, first word "ca-pra-mi-na-cah" = "cap-ra-mi-na-cah"; second word "ox-an-dan-vah" = "ox-and-an-vah".
Sixteenth line down, third word "olmáh" = "ólmah".
Last line, seventh word "ox" missing from Book **V**.

p. 3 ▪ Fifth line down, fourth word "sel-pa-gí-no-dah" = "sel-pag-in-o-dah".
Seventh line down, after the fourth word "gón," comma missing from Book **V**; after the fifth word "sa," comma missing from Book **V**.
Tenth line down, first word "órmaca" = "ormaca".
Thirteenth line down, fourth word "do-ca-bá ah" = "do-ca-ba-ah".

p. 4 ▪ Third line down third word "ad-ni-sá-pa-loh" = "ad-ni-sa-pa-loth".
Fourth line down, first word "noxar" = "noxa".
Fifth line down, last word "arla" = "arta".
Sixth line down, after the second word "zvbah," comma missing from Book **V**.
Seventh line "zá-da-phi-cá-no" = "zá-da-phi-cár-no".
Twelfth line down, first word "Savbeloh" = "Savbloth"; third word "nar" = "nvr".
Thirteenth line down, last word "sémbbh" = "sembbh".
Tenth line up, last word "na-ca-pí-coh" = "va-ca-pí-coh".
Ninth line up, third word "vonsá" = "vonsa".
Fifth line up, second word "vox-ár-pi-cah" = "vox-ar-pi-cah".
Fourth line up, second syllable "zím" = "zim".

p. 5 ▪ Some of the marginal numbers and internal crosses on this page are wrong, and should be compared to Book V.
Fifth line down, second word "getons" = "gestons".
Eighth line down, second word "gunzánqvah" = "gunzanqvah".
Fourteenth line down, third word "Zedothnar" = "ledothnar".
Ninth line up, third word "nonsap" = "nansap".
Sixth line up, last word "vxana" = two words "vxa na" in Book **V**.

p. 6 ▪ Dee's marginal numbers are missing from this page.
Third line down, last word "natosm" = "nastosm".
Ninth line down, seventh word "ofsd" = "osfd".
Eleventh line up, seventh syllable "neoh" = "eoh".

Seventh line up, first word "gednah" = "gednach".
Sixth line up, fifth word "voxsah" = "vorsah".

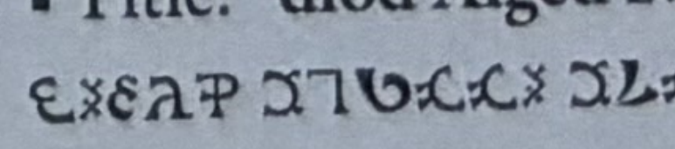
p. 7 ▪ Eighth line down, fifth word "sableh" = "sableth".
Tenth line up, third word "odícoh" = "odiscóh".
Third line up, third word "gém-la-pa" = "gem-la-pa".
Second line up, after the fourth word "micápar", comma missing from Book **V**.

p. 8 ▪ First line, second word "lvzá" = "lvza".
Third line down, second word "Nó-bro-ch" = "No-bro-ch".
Sixth line down, second word "órsa" = "orsa".
Eleventh line up, first word "donzahá" = "donazahá".
Ninth line up, second word, first syllable "Zár" = "Zar".
Sixth line up, first word "gadmáh" = "gadmah".
Fifth line up, last word "aqna" = "amna" (this word "amna", looks more like "aqua" in the marginal note, see **V**-50).
Third line up, third word "nostvamph" = "nostúamph"; fourth word "Ván-sa pál-sah" = "Ván-sa-pal-sah".

p. 9 ▪ The table (the last part of Table 1b) on this page has the following inconsistencies (mainly relating to accents and commas).
R1 C30 "e" = "c"; C33 "e" = "c"; C40 "ó," = "ó"; C49 "m,"= "m".
R2 C15 "í" = "i"; C30 "c" = "e"; C41 "f," = "f"; C46 "v" = "a"; C49 "s," = "s".
R3 C17 "ŕ" = "r"; C35 "n," = "n"; C37 "á" = "a"; C46 "á" = "a".
R4 C5 "é" = "e"; C14 "x" = "r"; C39 "á" = "a"; C44 "x," = "x".
R5 C20 "z" = "s"; C49 "o" = "a".
R6 C37 "á" = "a"; C49 "g," = "g".
R7 C25 "á" = "a".
R8 C38 "ó" = "o".
R9 C33 "á" = "a"; C35 "á" = "a".

pp. 11–104 ▪ Where a square is totally indecipherable it has been left blank. A number of other squares are doubtful (e.g., the letter "a" in some cases could perhaps be an "o", etc.), but an educated guess has been made (these are not all listed below). In one or two places the edge of the page is badly worn, making most of that edge blank, as on p. 24.
The following is a list of doubtful letters, and in every case the letter entered is, in my opinion, the most likely. The first letter given is what appears in the table, letters after the slash are alternatives. This list includes all those letters that are virtually impossible to determine with any great accuracy.

pp. 11–57 (2a–25a) ▪ Tables 2a–25a are what I call standard tables (i.e., all the letters are read from the bottom of the page and every square contains a letter).

p. 11 (2a)	▪ Title: "alla opnay qviemmah".	R30 C2 "v" doubtful, smudged.
p. 12 (2b)	▪ Title: "zvrebth aho dan lanfal cramza". R11 C12 "l" barely visible.	R11 C14 "l" doubtful, only partially visible. R19 C4 blank, smudged.
p. 13 (3a)	▪ Title: "pandobna ox adroh azimchol drux". R21 C24 "h/b" unclear, may have been changed.	R47 C3 "d" very doubtful.
p. 14 (3b)	▪ Title: "dlod Alged zvrem" in English, but  ("dlod allged zuram") in Angelic.	R3 C2 "v" very doubtful. R22 C44 blank, smudged.
p. 15 (4a)	▪ Title: "Zvbla ox arnogan Algers aclo". R36 C20 "m" doubtful, smudged.	R37 C18 blank, smudged. R38 C40 "a" doubtful, barely visible.
p. 16 (4b)	▪ Title: "Danfal gest Axamph acrosta". R24 C21 blank, not much visible.	R33 C22 "e" doubtful, not much visible.
p. 17 (5a)	▪ Title: "Gonzahoh alch arge oho Adanch". R9 C31 "e" doubtful, barely visible.	R31 C34 "ll" appears to be double. R42 C49 "e" doubtful, partly smudged.

p. 18 (5b)	▪ Title: "Zvchastors plohodmax argednon acho". R8 C32 "c" doubtful, only partly visible.	R13 C19 blank, not much visible. R48 C14 blank, smudged. R44 C27 "n" possibly "m", smudged.
p. 19 (6a)	▪ Title: "Sancgonfal aldex, Ave goh adatqvan".	R36 C32 "o" doubtful, barely visible.
p. 20 (6b)	▪ Title: "pvrcha ges maxgem adroth vaxox ahó". R33 C1 blank, not much visible.	R49 C49 "a" doubtful, barely visible. R49 C31 "t" an odd form of "t"?
p. 21 (7a)	▪ Title: "Dam lethgath onzar avoxalgeth". R3 C31 "g" an odd form of "g"?	
p. 22 (7b)	▪ Title: "Cl:vmaxchaberexmapha". R20 C9 blank, nothing visible. R28 C1 blank, not much visible. R34 C48 blank, nothing visible.	R34 C49 blank, nothing visible. R38 C49 "d" smudged. R41 C22 "8" seems unlikely, but seems clear in the manuscript.
p. 23 (8a)	▪ Title: "algebadreth". R5 C1 blank, hole in the manuscript.	R15 C1 "d" doubtful, not much visible. R28 C1 blank, not much visible.
p. 24 (8b)	▪ Title: "Oylzongs". Column 49 is mostly blanks, nothing visible in many of these squares. R5 C45 "p" doubtful, too messy.	R24 C3 "l" doubtful, smudged. R24 C4 "d" doubtful, not much visible. R25 C3 "b" doubtful, not much visible.
p. 25 (9a)	▪ Title: "pagasgem". Note: this is the only Table that contains numbers, except possibly 7b.	R23 C3 "g" from *TFR*, nothing visible, hole in the manuscript.
p. 26 (9b)	▪ Title: "Avallacax". R16 C48 "ll" appears to be double.	R42 C45 – 47 "o l d" these appear to have been changed from "r t g".
p. 27 (10a)	▪ Title: "Gorvemgemps".	
p. 28 (10b)	▪ Title: "Bacap Lafsos" in English, but ("Bacap Laffos") in Angelic. Note that this Table has larger letters at its centre (a square of 21 by 21 letters).	R17 C49 "t" doubtful, not much visible. R18 C45 "n" doubtful, not much visible. R19 C49 "h" doubtful, not much visible. R37 C49 "a" doubtful, not much visible. R38 C11 "o" unclear, smudged.
p. 29 (11a)	▪ Title: "Ozimba Londorh". Note that this Table has larger letters at its centre (a square of 19 by 19 letters).	
p. 30 (11b)	▪ Title: "Ylchvzzapg".	
p. 31 (12a)	▪ Title: "Nopham". R3 C22 "ii" doubtful, possibly crossed out.	R18 C18 "tt" perhaps majuscule "H". R13 C1 "g" doubtful, not much visible.
p. 32 (12b)	▪ Title: "Signeh gax". R12 C21 "d" doubtful, smudged. R21 C48 "d" doubtful, smudged. R26 C48 "o" doubtful, not much visible. R27 C48 blank, not much visible. R29 C19 blank, unclear, perhaps "d".	R43 C2 "r" doubtful, smudged. R30 C49 "a" unclear. R31 C49 "o" unclear. R32 C49 "l" unclear. R39 C2 "b" unclear. R41 C47 "ξ" unclear
p. 33 (13a)	▪ Title: "t-lallaah gethnoh" in English, but ("tallaah gethnoh") in Angelic. R9 C41 "c" doubtful, only partly visible. R18 C17 "a" doubtful, only partly visible.	R43 C49 "h" unclear. R20 C23 "t" doubtful. R28 C34 "e" doubtful. R39 C49 "a" doubtful. R48 C41 "l" doubtful, only partly visible.
p. 34 (13b)	▪ Title: "Iaialgh lercol zinrox".	
p. 35 (14a)	▪ Title: "Dincal vexlan". "Dincal" possibly "Pincal" unclear, only partly visible. R14 C16 "ξ/h" unclear.	R26 C3 "d" doubtful, only partly visible. R32 C28 "e" doubtful, not much visible. R34 C29 "o" doubtful, barely visible. R36 C34 "s" doubtful, not much visible.

p. 36 (14b)	▪ Title: **"Phin potagar giron"**. R38 C31 "o" doubtful, barely visible.	R48 C44 "r" unclear.
p. 37 (15a)	▪ Title: **"Se ger piopalph"**. R18 C43 "e" doubtful, not much visible. R21 C14 "ϭ" doubtful.	R39 C35 "c" doubtful. R40 C36 "l/e" unclear.
p. 38 (15b)	▪ Title: **"Oroh Zvn compvxoh"**.	R48 C32 "ξ/h" unclear
p. 39 (16a)	▪ Title: **"Dadavar gedrong"**. R15 C33 "s" doubtful. R20 C28 "t" doubtful.	R24 C49 "ϭ/b" unclear. R45 C21 "v/d" unclear.
p. 40 (16b)	▪ Title: **"Varahhatraglax pligeo"**. R3 C25 "a/o" unclear. R13 C28 "o/a" unclear.	R17 C6 "r/c" unclear. R17 C11 "r/x" unclear. R20 C20 "s/c" unclear.
p. 41 (17a)	▪ Title: **"Nidrahah glazipvagel"**. "Nidrahah" possibly "Hidrahah" unclear. R1 C30 "d/o" unclear.	R3 C24 "n/x" unclear. R4 C27 "r/x" unclear. R12 C18 "v/r" unclear.
p. 42 (17b)	▪ Title: **"Engidexol: neolchiph"**. R5 C9 "q/g" unclear. R15 C7 "q/g" unclear. R21 C34 "x/n" unclear. R24 C36 "r" doubtful.	R28 C22 "e" doubtful. R34 C27 "u/a" unclear. R40 C5 "i" doubtful. R46 C49 blank, smudged, nothing visible. R47 C49 "ϭ" doubtful.
p. 43 (18a)	▪ Title: **"Polacax cvbagod"**. R9 C42 "s/c" unclear. R19 C32 "q/g" unclear. R34 C27 "u/a" unclear.	R29 C46 "p/ Շ" unclear. R34 C27 "u/a" unclear. R38 C43 "a" doubtful, smudged. R49 C4 "e/c" unclear.
p. 44 (18b)	▪ Title: **"Zad, ron anchal"**. R38 C38 "r/n" unclear. R39 C5 "a/u" unclear. R43 C40 "l/e/p" unclear.	R43 C6 "a/u" unclear. R44 C27 "a/i" unclear. R49 C6 "u" doubtful.
p. 45 (19a)	▪ Title: **"Gedmarg alpon"**. R3 C31 "a/i" unclear. R4 C1 "z" doubtful. R6 C1 "i" unclear. R6 C11 "a" very doubtful. R8 C11 "r/a" unclear. R9 C1 "y" doubtful. R9 C30 "u/a" unclear.	R11 C40 blank, not much visible. R14 C7 "c" unclear, not much visible. R15 C16 "f/t" unclear. R29 C28 "c" doubtful. R30 C6 "c/o" unclear. R36 C39 "v/o" unclear. R39 C14 "y" doubtful. R49 C4 "o/a" unclear.
p. 46 (19b)	▪ Title: **"Bvzalg long arnap"**. R5 C48 "p/ Շ" unclear. R11 C13 "e" doubtful. R13 C39 "f/t" unclear. R15 C24 "e/l" unclear.	R26 C36 "i" doubtful. R33 C9 "e" doubtful. R33 C29 "r/c" unclear. R36 C18 "v" doubtful. R37 C34 "a" very doubtful.
p. 47 (20a)	▪ Title: **"Zicha lezach"**. R15 C47 "h" doubtful. R22 C13 "o/a" unclear.	R22 C19 "e" doubtful. R44 C1 "d/o" unclear.
p. 48 (20b)	▪ Title: **"Drem phingel oxah oho"**. R1 C33 "e" doubtful. R5 C25 "a" doubtful. R5 C43 "e" doubtful. R6 C25 "a" doubtful. R11 C35 "a/n" unclear. R16 C28 "i/o" unclear. R18 C23 "n/a" unclear.	R21 C35 "a" very doubtful. R25 C30 "n/a" unclear. R25 C41 "c/r" unclear. R28 C29 "o" doubtful, not much visible. R30 C31 "c/i" unclear. R37 C26 "a/o" unclear, not much visible. R45 C44 "a/u/n" unclear.

p. 49 (21a) ▪ Title: "**algonzib virbalox**".
R7 C47 "a/u" unclear.
R8 C13 "d/o" unclear.
R10 C39 "e/o" unclear.
R12 C46 "o" doubtful.
R14 C34 "c/s/e" unclear.
R15 C24 "o" doubtful, smudged/faded.
R15 C25 "a" doubtful, smudged/faded.
R18 C1 "v" doubtful, smudged.
R23 C36 "r/u" unclear.
R24 C41 "r" doubtful.
R30 C19 "d" doubtful, smudged.
R47 C5 "o/a" unclear.

p. 50 (21b) ▪ Title: "**Avriz ommaphily geld**".
R2 C27 "c/i" unclear.
R22 C6 "c/t" unclear.
R30 C21 "o/e/a" unclear.
R45 C11 "u/r" unclear.

p. 51 (22a) ▪ Title: "**Gehergol naoal**".
R14 C8 "a/n" unclear.
R17 C11 "n" doubtful.
R18 C24 "r" doubtful.
R25 C48 "a/o" unclear.
R18 C24 "r" doubtful.
R18 C24 "a" doubtful.

p. 52 (22b) ▪ Title: "**Fal mexicamps vrom**".
R18 C2 "x" very doubtful.
R24 C29 "h/l" unclear, faded.
R26 C6 "b/l" unclear.
R28 C29 "r/x" unclear.
R29 C43 "o/v" unclear.
R34 C15 "c/o" unclear.
R44 C39 "ȣ/b" unclear.
Row 456, col. 39 "a/u" unclear.

p. 53 (23a) ▪ Title: "**Conar vomfagal**".
R7 C13 "t/r" unclear.
R8 C28 "r/u" unclear.
R14 C27 "t/l" unclear.
R18 C30 "n/a" unclear.
R18 C40 "d/o" unclear, smudged.
R26 C33 "a/n" unclear.

p. 54 (23b) ▪ Title: "**Toxarxh nerhoh gel podnon**".
R4 C12 "o" doubtful, smudged.
R17 C41 "p/e" unclear.
R22 C49 "n/u/x" unclear.
R27 C47 "u/a" unclear.
R40 C9 "h" doubtful, smudged.
R40 C21 "n/a" unclear.
R40 C38 "i/e" unclear.
R47 C27 "n/a" unclear, smudged.
R47 C35 "n/a" unclear.

p. 55 (24a) ▪ Title: "**Zichidpha lvziph**".
R4 C25 "c/e" unclear.
R9 C45 "i/n" unclear.

p. 56 (24b) ▪ Title: "**Nervag pranclan**".
R2 C48 "n/a" unclear.
R4 C45 "r/x" unclear.
R11 C3 "a" very doubtful, smudged.
R18 C47 "r/e" unclear.
R22 C11 "r/x" unclear.
R24 C9 "t/r" unclear.
R4 C48 "i/e" unclear.
R36 C40 "e" doubtful.
R37 C15 "r/c" unclear.
R38 C46 "v/ ꝣ" unclear.
R39 C9 "x/n" unclear.
R41 C3 "e/c" unclear.
R46 C1 "v/r" unclear.

p. 57 (25a) ▪ Title: "**Demphoz prang oho**".
R20 C3 "g/q" unclear.
R32 C41 "r/u/n" unclear.
R33 C6 "s/e" unclear.
R35 C3 "l/t" unclear, obscured.
R38 C13 "c/l/i" unclear.
R39 C40 "n/i" unclear, smudged.
R43 C13 "o/i" unclear.
R46 C49 blank, nothing visible.
R49 C21 "p/e" unclear.
R49 C47 "c/i" unclear, obscured.

pp. 58–64 (25b–28b) ▪ Tables 25b–28b are what I call complex tables (i.e., every square still contains a letter, but they are read from as many as three different angles).

p. 58 (25b) ▪ Title: "**Narodan lempric dohoh**".
Note: every alternate letter of the top five rows is read from the base of the table.
R47 C1 "n" doubtful, an attempt has been made to change this letter.

p. 59 (26a) ▪ Title: "**Chy pled sagnaronph**".
R29 C15 "o/d" unclear.
R29 C45 "l/e" unclear.

R8 C39 "d/v/r" unclear, an attempt has been made to change this letter.
R15 C13 "v/o" unclear.
R33 C21 "ꝣ/p" unclear.

p. 60 (26b) ▪ Title: "**Draxph intayfalg**".
Note: alternate letters along the top row and left column are read from the base of the table.
R9 C48 "a/e" unclear.
R12 C9 "n" doubtful.
R21 C39 "n" doubtful.
R22 C39 "r" doubtful.
R30 C46 "e/c" unclear.
R30 C47 "o" doubtful.
R37 C26 "a" doubtful.
R37 C28 "c/o" unclear.
R37 C32 "c" doubtful.
R38 C43 "a/n" unclear.
R49 C32 "c/o" unclear.

p. 61 (27a) ▪ Title: "**Vlnen razo vilcomb**".
R1 C3 "l/o" unclear.
R13 C34 "p/l" unclear.
R20 C37 "c/l" unclear.
R24 C42 "r/n" unclear.
R25 C33 "r/x" unclear.
R28 C22 "v" unclear, smudged.
R33 C19 "c/t" unclear.
R44 C30 "o/b/l" unclear.

p. 62 (27b) ▪ Title: "**Vincal leorna rvh**".
R4 C43 "n/a/x/r" unclear.
R26 C49 "o/v" unclear.
R35 C18 "b/l" unclear.

p. 63 (28a) ▪ Title: "**Dababet gel zozaah**".
R21 C6 "a/n/u" unclear.
R49 C28 "o/a" unclear.

p. 64 (28b) ▪ Title: "**Larvh gohonp babbabor**".
R6 C4 "q/g" unclear.
R9 C25 "q/g" unclear.

pp. 65–104 (29a–48b) ▪ Tables 29a–48b are what I call simple tables (i.e., half the squares are left blank, though some tables contain some additional letters) and in most cases are read from one angle, though not always the same.

p. 65 (29a) ▪ Title: "**Famfax ler axax**".
Note the capital letters at each corner and additional capital letters midway along each edge (omitted from Peterson's edition).
R9 C16 "c" unclear, smudged.
R16 C43 "x/r" unclear.
R22 C49 "x/r" unclear.

p. 66 (29b) ▪ Title: "**Zirzach bvmazon**".
Note the capital letters at each corner and additional capital letters midway along each edge (omitted from Peterson's edition).
R36 C18 "r" very doubtful.
R46 C2 "e/t" unclear.

p. 67 (30a) ▪ Title: "**Tar, vin gabax orho**".
R1 C2 "o/d" unclear, smudged.
R20 C9 "t/c" unclear.

p. 68 (30b) ▪ Title: "**Glonz alnoptd**".
R23 C29 "c/i" unclear.

p. 69 (31a) ▪ Title: "**Gemnarv Hvncol**".

p. 70 (31b) ▪ Title: "**Rynh zichzor chalan**".
R18 C28 "i/c" unclear.
R23 C1 "a/n" unclear.
R34 C24 "a/n" unclear.

p. 71 (32a) ▪ Title: "**Yayger balpaoeh**".
R7 C36 "a/n" unclear.
R20 C49 blank, not much visible.
R24 C23 "a/n" unclear.
R30 C37 "i/c" unclear.

p. 72 (32b) ▪ Title: "**Carvanal geldons**".

p. 73 (33a) ▪ Title: "**Vio nilg onpho**".
R22 C41 "n/a" unclear.
R29 C32 "n/a" unclear.
R34 C11 "n/a" unclear, smudged.

p. 74 (33b) ▪ Title: "**Toxhencol ylnorox ziborh**".
R20 C44 "x/n" unclear.
R21 C33 "n/a" unclear.
R20 C44 "x/n" unclear.
R24 C18 "s" doubtful.
R24 C24 "x/r" unclear.
R32 C4 "r" doubtful, not much visible.
R34 C4 "o" doubtful, not much visible.
R39 C49 blank, nothing visible.
R40 C32 "i/l" unclear.
R42 C20 "i/l" unclear.
R44 C2 "o" doubtful.

	R27 C7 “n/a” unclear.	R48 C48 “i” doubtful.
p. 75 (34a)	▪ **Title: “Balvomph chiphan”.**	R30 C39 “b/l” unclear.
	R1 C2 “ꝛ/e” unclear.	
p. 76 (34b)	▪ **Title: “Vingelg laxih parcan”.**	R31 C7 “a” doubtful, only partly visible.
	R4 C34 “a/n” unclear.	
p. 77 (35a)	▪ **Title: “Zvda vig pancar”.**	R46 C13 “o” doubtful, faded.
p. 78 (35b)	▪ **Title: “Dexvlng chirony gavv”.**	R35 C11 “a” doubtful, faded.
	R1 C1 “c/i” unclear.	R47 C3 “o/v” unclear.
	R25 C33 “u/a” unclear.	
p. 79 (36a)	▪ **Title: “Quabazeb vil pvdar”.**	R8 C41 “n/a” unclear, faded.
p. 80 (36b)	▪ **Title: “Xanpa phaphingeth”.**	R46 C26 “c/e” doubtful.
	Note: the whole of col. 49 has been cut off.	
p. 81 (37a)	▪ **Title: “Ronlox bapvabap orh”.**	R49 C24 “v/d” unclear, smudged.
p. 82 (37b)	▪ **Title: “Calbahhah genrox”.**	
p. 83 (38a)	▪ **Title: “Dohvnam gethgol axah”.**	R29 C2 blank, nothing visible.
	R25 C44 “i” very doubtful.	R48 C45 “i” doubtful.
p. 84 (38b)	▪ **Title: “Vantavong nargex”.**	R32 C4 “l” doubtful, only partly visible.
p. 85 (39a)	▪ **Title: “Pvlgaao ner gisch”.**	Title “Pvlgaao” possibly “Dvlgaao” unclear.
p. 86 (39b)	▪ **Title: “Archi septh lorox”.**	
p. 87 (40a)	▪ **Title: “Dampónpha nexo gel”.**	R40 C5 “n” only partly visible.
p. 88 (40b)	▪ **Title: “Dexph geld onchen”.**	R19 C36 “v” doubtful, smudged.
p. 89 (41a)	▪ **Title: “Ellaxor Natoglan”.**	R19 C36 “o/u” unclear.
p. 90 (41b)	▪ **Title: “Fam filgisch larvonch”.**	R33 C17 “x/n” unclear.
	R25 C17 “l/i” unclear.	R39 C29 “a/n” unclear.
	R27 C17 “a/n” unclear.	R41 C39 “c/x” unclear.
p. 91 (42a)	▪ **Title: “Gemgealg ralphos”.**	R28 C43 “a/n” unclear.
	R6 C21 “n/a” unclear.	R35 C40 “a/n” unclear.
	R9 C18 “n/a” unclear.	
p. 92 (42b)	▪ **Title: “Zódagrap zilpob”.**	R7 C31 “e/c” unclear.
p. 93 (43a)	▪ **Title: “Necprilga lvpvarn”.**	R28 C4 “u/a” unclear.
	Note: the top row is complete and is read from the base of the table: also the top left corner is filled in with capital letters. The note at the top is far from clear and is difficult to see how this is to be achieved.	R36 C22 “q/g” unclear. R46 C2 “z” doubtful. R49 C21 “c/t” unclear.
p. 94 (43b)	▪ **Title: “Depsah onge phialox”.**	R36 C1 “o/d” unclear.
	Note: the top row is complete and is read from the base of the table.	
p. 95 (44a)	▪ **Title: “Nelziar pol dolgon”.**	
p. 96 (44b)	▪ **Title: “Parni volchemph”.**	
p. 97 (45a)	▪ **Title: “Acvirzilg chiparal”.**	
	R17 C46 “o/a” unclear.	R26 C27 “i” doubtful.
p. 98 (45b)	▪ **Title: “Alged on chipráxal”.**	
p. 99 (46a)	▪ **Title: “Clarn nancal”.**	R37 C38 “x/c” unclear.
	R8 C32 “p” doubtful, not much visible.	R37 C25 “i/o” unclear.
	R29 C19 “s/o” unclear.	R43 C1 “n” doubtful.
p. 100 (46b)	▪ **Title: “Lexrox pingh lardol”.**	
	R18 C4 “c/i” unclear.	R33 C5 “a/n/o” unclear.
	R19 C41 “b/l” unclear.	R35 C37 “o” doubtful, not much visible.
	R27 C5 blank, nothing much visible.	R49 C33 unclear.
p. 101 (47a)	▪ **Title: “Zurzvh genvox”.**	
	R1 C1 “m/n” unclear.	R6 C19 “i” doubtful, unclear.
		R12 C15 “u/a” unclear.

	R5 C20 “a/u” unclear.	R16 C5 “u/a” unclear.
p. 102 (47b)	▪ **Title: “Chiromonph zarchan olinorg”.**	R36 C49 “i” doubtful, smudged.
	R34 C21 “n/a” unclear.	R43 C42 “n/a” unclear.
p. 103 (48a)	▪ **Title: “Calgs sedph panglox”.**	R23 C35 “n/x” unclear.
p. 104 (48b)	▪ **Title: “Bapporgel bvrioldepnay”.**	
pp. 108–115	▪ These Tables do not actually form a part of this work, my only reason for including them is that they are now bound together with the same manuscript. They are in fact copied from the *Book of Soyga*, mentioned in several places by Dee. Long thought to be lost, copies of this work have now been identified by Deborah Harkness as British Library MS. Sloane 8 and Bodleian MS. Bodley 908 (*see HARKNESS*, pp. 44–45). This work contains thirty-six tables, of 36 by 36 squares, each table being attributed to one of the signs of the Zodiac (two tables to each sign), a Planet, or one of the four Elements and one odd table attributed to *Magistri* (“Masters” or “of the Master”). For some reason Dee has copied eight of them, which we find here. Some of these tables have lacunæ; particularly the first, due to decay, but these tables follow a mathematical formula and so can easily be reconstructed (*see REEDS*).	

British Library
MS. Sloane 3191

48 Claves, Angelicæ,

Aº. 1584:

Cracoviæ ab Aprilis 13ii,
ad Iulii 13ii, (diversis
temporibus) Receptæ:
ex mera Dei nostri
Misericordia:
Cui Soli,
omnis
Laus, honor, et Gloria;
Amen.
△

Liber .18.us

(from British Library MS. Sloane 3191)

1

I rayng over you sayeth the God of Iustice in powre exalted
Ol sonf vorſg, gohó Iad balt lanſh
above the firmaments of wrath: in whose hands the Sonne is as
calz vonpho, Sobra z-ol ror i ta
a sword, and the Mone as a throwgh thrusting fire which measureth
Nazpsad Graa ta Malprg Ds holg
your garments in the mydst of my vestures, and trussed you to gither
Qäa nothóa Zimz od com mah
as the palms of my hands Whose Seats I garnished
ta nobloh Zien: Soba thil gnonp
with the fire of gathering, and bewtified your garments w^th^ admiration.
prge aldi Ds vrbs óbŏleh grſam:
To whome I made a law to govern the holy ones and delivered you
Caſárm ohoréla cabá pir Ds zonrensg
a rod with the ark of knowledg Moreover you lifted up your voyces
cab erm Iadnah: Pílah farzm
obedience and faith to him that liveth and triumpheth
and sware
Zṇrza adná gono Iáddpil Ds
u vide in 30 aliis aëreis
whose begynning is not, nor ende
hom tóh Soba Ipam lu
can not be which shyneth as a flame in the myddst
Ipămis Ds lóhŏlo vep zomd,
of your pallace and rayngneth amongst you as the ballance
Poamal od bogpa aäi ta piap
of righteousnes, and truth: Move therfore,
piamol od vọͣoan ZACARe ca
and shew yo^r^ selves: open the Mysteries of your Creation:
od ZAMRAN odo ciclé Qäá
Be frendely unto me: for I am the servant of the same yo^r^ God:
zorge, lap zirdo Noco MAD
the true worshipper of the Highest.
Hoath Iaïda.

2

Can the wings of the windes understand yo^r voyces of wunder
Adgt v́păah zongom faáip sald
ô you the second of the first, whome the burning flames have framed
viiv L Sobam Iálprg Izăzaz
within the depth of my Iaws whome I have prepared as Cupps
piádph Calſárma abramg ta talho
for a wedding, or as the flowers in their beawty
paráclēda Q ta lorslq turbs
for the Chamber of righteousnes stronger are your fete
oŏge Baltoh Giui chis luſd
then the barren stone: And mightier are your voices then the manifold windes
orri Od micalp chís bia ózŏngon
For, you are become a buylding such as is not but in the mynde
Lap noán trof cors tage, oq manin
of the all powerfull. Arrise sayeth the First Move therfore
Iaídon Torzú góhel ZACAR ca
unto his Servants Shew your selves in powre: And
Cnógod, ZAMRAN micalzo od
make me a strong Seething: for I am of him that liveth for ever.
ozazm vrelp Lap zir Ioïad.

3

Behold sayeth your God, I am a Circle on whose hands
Micma gohó Piad zir Cómſelh azíen
stand 12 Kingdoms Six are the seats
biab Os Lóndoh Norz chis óthil
of living breath: the rest are as sharp sickles: or the horns
Gigĭpah vndl chis tá pŭim Q mospleh
of death wherein the Creatures of y^e earth are to are not
teloch Quiin toltorg chis í chis ge
except myne own hand which slepe and shall ryse:
m ozíen dst brgda od torzul
In the first I made you stuards: and placed you in seats 12
íli E ól balzarg, od áăla Thiln os
of government giving unto every one of you powre
ne tăab, dluga vomſarg lonſa
successively over ·456· the true ages of tyme
capmiáli vors cla homil cocasb
to the intent that from y^e highest vessells and the corners of
fafen izízop od miínŏag de
your governments, you might work my powre: powring downe
gnetáab vaun nanáĕel panpir
the fires of life, and encrease, continually on the earth Thus you are become the skirts
Malpirgi caóſg Pild noan vnalah
of Iustice and Truth. In the Name of the same your God
balt od voóan doóĭap MAD
Lift up I say your selves. Behold his mercies
Gohólor gohús amiran Micma, Iehúsoz
florish and Name is become mighty
cacácom od doóăin noar micáolz
amongst us In whome we say Move,
aaíom Caſármg gohía ŹĂCAR zód ă car
Descend and apply your selves unto us as unto
v́nĭg lag od Ímuămar pugo
the partakers of the secret wisdome of your Creation.
plapli anánăel Qáan.

4

I have set my fete in the sowth, and have loked abowt me: Saying, are not
Othil lasdi bábăge od dorpha Gohól G chis ge
the Thunders of encrease numbred 33, which raigne in the second Angle?
auáuăgo cormp pd dsonf vi ú di v
Under whome I have placed :9639: Whome None hath yet numbred,
Caſármi óăli Mapm Sobam ag cormpó
but one in whome the second beginning of things are and wax strong
crp'l caſarmg cro ód zi chis od úgeG
which allso successively are the number of time: and their powres
dst capimáli chis capimăon od lonſhin
are as the first :456: Arrise you Sonns of pleasure, and
chis ta lo Cla Torgú Nor quaſáhi od
viset the earth: for I am the lord yor God which is, and Liveth.
F caóſga Bagle zire nái ad Dsi od Apĭla
In the name of the Creätor Move, and shew your selves
Doóăip Qáal ZACÁR od ZAMRAN
as pleasant deliverers That you may praise him amongst the Sonnes of men.
Obeliſong restiél aáf Normŏlap.

---

are garnished ———————— | Δ
with continuall burning lamps | here doth
69636 | a word
| want.

Δ. hubar, is a burning lamp.

5

The mighty have in ye 3th in ye looking
sownds entred Angle and are become as olives olive mownt wth gladnes
Sapáh zimĭi duiv od noas taquanis adroch dorphal
in the brightnes as contynuall
uppon the earth and dwelling of the hevens Cumforters unto whome I fastened
caósg od faonts peripsol tablior caſarm amipzi
pillers of gladnes :19: and gave them vessels to water the earth wth her creatures
nazarth af od dlugar zizop zlida caósgi toltórgi
and they are the brothers of the first and second and the beginning of their own seats
od zchis eſiasch L ta viu od iáod thild
which :69636: whose numbers are as the first the endes
ds hubar Peóal Soba cormfa chis ta la vls
and ye contents of tyme Therfore Come you and obey yor creation viset us in peace
od Qcócaſb ca niis od Darbs Qáas Fethárzi
and cumfort Conclude us as receivers of yor mysteries: for why? Our Lord and Mr
od blióra iaial ednas cicles Bágle Geiad
is all One.
iL.

6

The spirits of ye 4th Angle are Nine, Mighty in the firmament of Waters: Whome
Gah sdíu chis em micálzo pilzin sobam
the first hath planted a torment to the Wicked and a garland to the righteous
El harg mir babálon od obloc samvelg
giving unto them fyrie darts to vanne the earth and :7699:
dlugar malprg arcaóſgi od Acám
continuall Workmen: whose courses viset with cumfort the earth
canal so bólzar tbliård caoſgi
f-bliard
and are in government and contynuance as the second
od chif anétab od miam ta vi ó
and the third. Wherfore harken unto my voyce I have talked of you
od d Darſar Solpeth bien Brita
and I move you in powre and presence whose works shalbe
od zácam ǵmicálzo sobháath trían
a song of honor and the praise of your God in your Creation.
luiáhe odecrín MAD Qaaon.

7

The East is a howse of virgins singing prayses amongst
z
Raas isălman paradizod oecrĭmi aaó
the flames of first glory wherein the lord hath opened his mowth: and they are become
ialpírgah quiin enáy butmon od inóas
:28: Living dwellings in whome the strength of man reioyseth
ni paradíal caſarmg vgéar chirlan
wth ornaments
and they are apparailed of brightnes such as work wunders
od zonac Luciftían cors ta vaúlzirn
on all creatures Whose Kingdomes and continuance are as the Third and fowrth
nuam
tolhámi Soba londóh od miam chis tad odés
strong towers and places of cumfort The seats of Mercy and continuance
vmádĕa od pibliar Othíl rit od miam
ô you Servants of Mercy, Move, Appeare, sing prayses
Cnoquol Rit ZACAR, ZAMRAN oécrimi
unto the Creator: And be mighty amongst us For
zod
Qádah od omicaolz aaĭom Bagle
to this remembrance is given powre and our strength
papnor idlúgam lonſhi od vmplif
waxeth strong in our Cumforter.
vgĕgi Bigliad.

8

The Midday the first is as the third heaven made of Hiacynct Pillers
Baz mĕlo i ta pi rípson oln Na zăvábh
:26: in whome The Elders are become strong w^{ch} I have prepared
g
ox caſarmg vrán chis vgeg dsa bramg
for my own righteousnes sayeth the Lord: Whose long contynuance shall be
bal tŏ ha gohó ĭad Solá mian trian Δ forte soba
as bucklers to the stowping Dragon and like unto the harvest
ta lól cis A ba í uŏ nin od a zi ágĭ er
of a wyddow. How many ar there which remayn in the glorie Δ forte busd
rior Irgil chís da ds pá ă ox bufd
of the earth which are and shall not see death untyll
curg
caóſgo ds chis odí pŭran télŏah ca crg
this howse fall and the Dragon Synck
o ísălman loncho od Vouína car baf
Come away, for the Thunders have spoken: Come away,
Niíſo Bagle a uá uă go gohón Niíſo
for the Crownes of the Temple, and the coat
bagle mómăo siáĭon od máb za
of him that is, was, and shalbe crowned, are divided Come,
Iad oi ás mŏmar poilp Niis
Appeare to the terror of the earth and
ZAMRAN ciáŏfi caóſgo od
to our cumfort and of such as are prepared.
bli ors od corſi ta a bră mig.

9

A mighty garde of fire wth two edged swords flaming
y
Mi cá ŏli branſg prgel napta ial por
(which have viols :8: of wrath for two tymes and
ds brin efáfăfe P vonpho o l á ni od
a half: Whose wings, are of wormwood, and
obza Sob ca ú pă ah chis tatan od
of the marrow of salt,) have setled their feete in the west.
tra nan balÿe a lár luſ da so bóln
and are measured with their Ministers :9996:
od chís hŏl q C no quó di cial
These gather up the moss of the earth as
v nál aldon mom caóſgo ta
the rich man doth his threasor: Cursed ar they
las óllor gnay limlal Amma chiis
whose iniquities they are in their eyes are milstones
ka zod
Sob ca ma drid z chis, o ö á nŏ an chis a uí ny
greater then the earth And from their mowthes runne
dril pi caóſgin, od but mŏ ni parm
seas of blud: Their heds are covered
zod
zum vi c níla Dazis e thám z
with Diamond: and uppon their heds are marble
kil
a chíl da o od mirc ozól chis pi di á i
sleves. Happie is he, on whome they frown not.
collal, Vl cí nin a sóbam v cim
For why? The God of righteousnes, reioyseth in them.
Bagle Iad báltoh chirlan par
Come away and not your viols For
Niíſo od ip o fá fă fe Bagle
the tyme is such as requireth cumfort.
ka
a có caſb i córſ ca v nig blior.

10

The Thunders of Iudgment and wrath   are   numbred   and
Coráxo   chis   cormp   od
are haborowed   in the North   in the likenes   of an oke   whose
blans   Lucal   azíăzor   paeb   Soba
branches   are   Nests   :22:   of lamentation   and
lilŏnon   chis   virq   op   eŏphan   od
weaping   layd up   for   the earth   which   burn
raclir   maăſi   bagle   caoſgi   ds $\overset{y}{\text{i}}$alpon
night   and   day: and   vomit out   the heds   of scorpions
doſig   od   baſgim   od   oxex   dazís   siătris
and   live sulphur   myngled   with poyson.   These be
od   salbrox   cynxir   fabŏan   Vnál chis
The Thunders   that   :5678:   tymes   [in y^{e} 24th part]
$\overset{k}{\text{C}}$onst   ds   dăox   coca$\overset{dg}{\text{sg}}$ ol

†with a hundred mighty erthquakes and a Thowsand tymes as many

of a moment   rore†   :24:
oánĭo   yor   vóhim   ol

tymes
gizyax   od   eórs   cocasg
as many   surges   which   rest not   neyther
plosi   molui   ds   pagĕip   larag
know   any   tyme

∴

om   droln   matorb   cocaſb
here.   One rock   bringeth furth   1000
emna   L pátralx   yolci |math|
even as   the hart   of man   doth   his thowghts
nomig   monons   olŏra   gnay   angĕlard
Wo   wo   wo   wo   wo   wo
Ohĭo   ohĭo   ohĭo   ohĭo   ohĭo   ohĭo
yea   wo   be to the earth   For   her iniquities
noib   Ohĭo   Caóſgon   Bagle   madrid
is   was,   and shalbe   great.   Come awaye
i   ziróp   chiſo   drilpa.   Niiſo
but   not   your noyses.
crip   ip   nidăli.

11

The mighty Seat   groaned   and   they were   :5:   thunders
Oxíay̆al   holdo   od   zirom   O   coráxo
which   flew   into the East   and   the Egle   spake
ds   zildar   raăſy   od   vabzir   camlĭax
and   cryed wth a lowde voyce   Come awaye   the howse
od   bahál   Niiſo ✠   salman
of death   of whome
telóch   Caſárman

✠ here lacketh ✠
and they gathered them selves to gither, and became

it is measured   and   it is   as   they are   whose
holq   od   ti   ta   zchis   soba
or. have prepared
number   is :31:   Come away   For   I prepare
cormf   iga   Niiſa   Bagle   abramg
for you   Move,   therfore   and   shew your selves
No$\overset{s}{\text{n}}$cp   *ZACARe   c̨a   od   ZAMRAN

* ex prima

open   the Mysteries   of your Creation   Be frendely unto me   for   I am
odo   cicle   Qäá   zorge   lap   zirdo
the servant   of y^{e} same yo^{r} God   the true worshipper   of the Highest.
Noco   Mad   Hoath   Iaïda.

12

O you that rayng in the Sowth and are :28:
Nonci dſonf Babage od chis ob
the lanterns of sorrow bynde up yoʳ girdles and viset us
hubăĭo tibibp allar atrăah od ef
Bring down your trayn :3663: that the Lord
drix fafen Mian ar Enay
may be magnified Whose name amongst you is Wrath
ovof Soba doóăin aăi iVONPH
Move, I say, and shew yoʳ selves open yᵉ mysteries of yoʳ Creation
ZACAR gohus od ZAMRAN, odo cicle Qäá,
befrendely
unto me for I am the servant of the same yoʳ God The true worshipper of the Highest.
zorge, lap zirdo Noco MAD, Hoath Iaída.

13

Ô you swords of the Sowth which have :42: eyes
Napĕai Babăgen ds brin vx ooáŏna
to styr up the wrath of Synn making men
ľring vonph doălim eŏlis ollog
drunken which are empty: Behold the promise
ors ba ds chis affa Micma isro
of God and his powre which is called
MAD od lon ſhi tox ds ivmd
amongst you A bitter sting Move and shew your selves
aái GROSB: ZACAR od ZAMRAN
Open the mysteryes of yᵒʳ Creation Be frendely unto me: for I am the servant
odo cicle Qäa, zorge, lap zirdo Noco
of yᵉ same yoʳ God the true worshipper of the Highest.
MAD, Hoath Iaída.

14

Ô you Sonns of fury the dowghters of the Iust which sit
Norómi $\overset{ghi}{bagie}$ paſbs oĭad ds trint
uppon :24: seats vexing all creatures of the earth with age
mirc $\overset{ob}{ol}$ thil dods tolham caósgo Homin
which have under you :1636: Behold the voyce of God
$^{n}_{u}$I —— ds brin oroch Quar Micma bial oĭad
the promys of him which is called amongst you Furye, or Extreme Iustice
aiſro tox dſivm aái Baltim
Move and shew yo^{r} selves open the mysteries of yo^{r} Creation
ZACAR od ZAMRAN odo cicle Qäa,
Be frendely of the same the true
unto me for I am the servant your God worshipper of the Highest.
zorge, lap zirdo Noco MAD, hoath Iaída.

15

O thow the governor of the first flame under whose wyngs are
Ils tabăan liálprt caſarman vpaăhi chis
:6739: which weave the earth wth drynes which knowest
$\overset{dg}{darg}$ dsoădo caóſgi orſcor ds ŏmax
the great name Righteousnes and the seale of Honor
$\overset{s}{monaſci}$ Baéŏuib od emétgis $\overset{y}{ia}$íădix
Move and shew yo^{r} selves open the mysteries of yo^{r} Creation
ZACAR od ZAMRAN odo cicle Qäa
Be frendely of the same the true
unto me for I am the servant your God worshipper of the Highest.
zorge, lap zirdo Noco MAD, hoath Iaída.

16

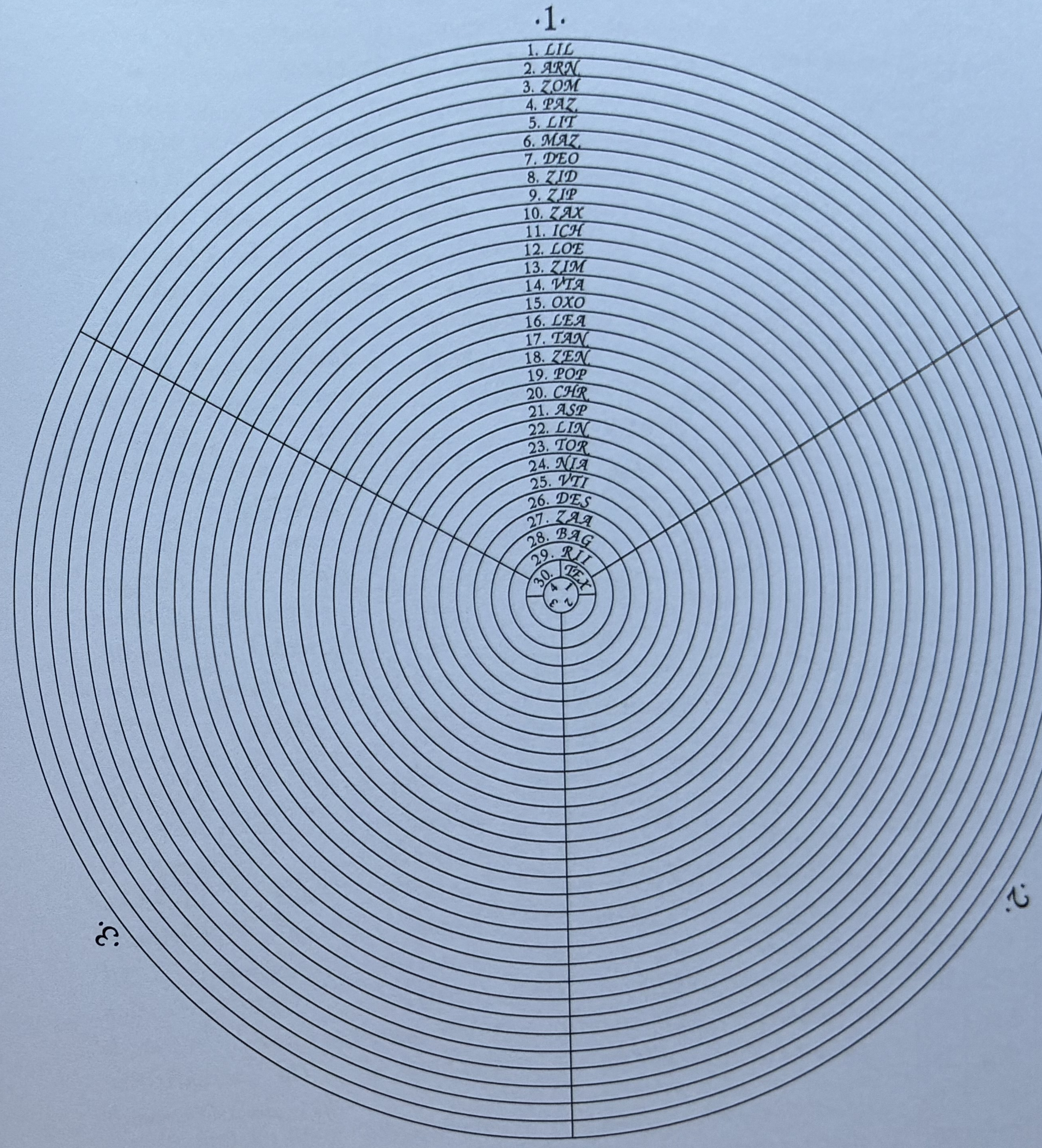
Ô thow Second flame the howse of Iustice which hast thy begynning
Ils viuiălprt salman balt ds acroódzi
in glory: and shalt cumfort the iust: which walkest
buſd od bliŏrax balit dsinsi
on the earth with feete :8763: that understand and
caoſg^{dg} luſdan Ĕmod dsom od
in the God of Stretch furth and conquere
separate creatures: great art thow
tliob drilpa $\overset{i}{\text{geh}}$ $\overset{yils}{\text{yls}}$ Madzilodarp:
Move and shew yo^r selves open the mysteries of yo^r Creation
ZACAR od ZAMRAN, odo cicle Qäa
Be frendely unto me for I am the servant of the same your God the true worshipper of the Highest.
zorge, lap zirdo Noco MAD, hoath Iaída.

17

Ô thow Third flame whose wyngs are thorns
Ils dialprt soba vpăah chis nanba
to styr up vexation: and hast :7336: lamps living
aliter Taxs zixlay dodſih od brint Faxs hubăro
going before the whose God is Wrath in Angre
tastax ylſi, sobaiad Ivónpŏvnph
Gyrd up thy loynes and harken Move and
Aldon daxil od toátar: ZACAR od
shew yo^r selves Open the mysteries of yo^r Creation Be frendely unto me
ZAMRAN, odo cicle Qäá zorge,
for I am the servant of the same your God the true worshipper of the Highest.
lap zirdo Noco MAD, hoath Iaída.

18

and burning flame of cumfort
O thow mighty light Bliors
ial prg
Ils Mica ólz ol pirt
of the erth
which openest the glory of God to the center
caósgo
ds odo Busdir oĭad ouŏars
have their abiding
In whome the secrets of truth :6332:
cafăfam
Caſarmg laíad erán brints
Kingdome IOYE and
which is called in thy
ds ivmd aǵlo adóhi MOZ od
not to be measured Be thow a wyndow of cumfort unto me
maóffas Bolp comóbliort pambt
Move and shew yoʳ selves open the mysteries
ZACAR od ZAMRAN, odo cicle
Be frendely of the same
of yoʳ Creation unto me for I am the servant your God
Qäa zorge, lap zirdo Noco MAD,
the true
worshipper of the Highest.
hoath Iaída.


·1·
1. LIL
2. ARN
3. ZOM
4. PAZ
5. LIT
6. MAZ
7. DEO
8. ZID
9. ZIP
10. ZAX
11. ICH
12. LOE
13. ZIM
14. VTA
15. OXO
16. LEA
17. TAN
18. ZEN
19. POP
20. CHR
21. ASP
22. LIN
23. TOR
24. NIA
25. VTI
26. DES
27. ZAA
28. BAG
29. RII
30. TEX
1
2
3
4
2
3

Lil	1
Arn	2
Zom	3
Paz	4
Lit	5
Maz	6
Deo	7
Zid	8
Zip	9
Zax	10
Ich	11
Loe	12
Zim	13
Vta	14
Oxo	15
Lea	16
Tan	17
Zen	18
Pop	19
Chr	20
Asp	21
Lin	22
Tor	23
Nia	24
Vti	25
Des	26
Zaa	27
Bag	28
Rii	29
Tex	30

O you hevens which dwell in the first Ayre, are Mighty
Madrĭax ds praf LIL chis Micáolz
in the partes of the Erth, and execute the Iudgment of the highest:
saánir caóſgo od fíſis balzizras $\overset{y}{\text{I}}$aída
to you it is sayd, Beholde the face of your God,
non$\overset{s}{\text{c}}$a gohúlim Micma adoían MAD
the begynning of cumfort: whose eyes are the brightnes
Iáod bliorb s$\overset{o}{\text{a}}$ba ooáŏna chis lucíftĭas
of the hevens: which provided you for the government
peripsol ds abraáſsa non$\overset{s}{\text{c}}$f netáăib
of the Erth, and her unspeakable varietie: furnishing
caóſgi od tilb adphaht dámploz toóat
you. w^th a powre understanding, to dispose all things
non$\overset{s}{\text{c}}$f gmicálzŏma lrásd tófglo
according to the providence of him that sitteth on the holy Throne
marb yárry IDOIGO
and rose up in the begynning, saying, The Earth
od torzulp $\overset{y}{\text{i}}$aódaf gohól Caóſga
let her be governed by her parts and let there be Division
tabaord saánir od christéos yrpóil
in her, that the glory of hir may be allwayes drunken
tióbl Busdir tilb noaln paid orſba
and vexed in it self: Her course, let it ronne
od $\overset{\text{dodrumni}}{\text{dodrmni}}$ zylna Elzáptilb parmgi
w^th the hevens: and as an handmayd let her serve them:
peripſax od ta Qurlst booapiS
One season let it confownd an other: And let there be
Lnibm oúcho symp, od Christéos
no Creature uppon, or within her, the same: All
Agtoltorn mir$\overset{k}{\text{c}}$ Q tióbl Lel, Ton
her members let them differ in their qualities: And let there be
paombd dilzmo aspían, Od christĕos
no one Creature æquall w^th an other: The reasonable Creatures of the Erth: ×Men
AgLtortorn par$\overset{ak}{\text{a}}$ch asýmp, Cordziz
let them vex and weede out one an other: And
dodpal od fifalz Lsmnad, Od
the dwelling places let them forget their names: The work of man,
far$\overset{dg}{\text{g}}$t bams omaóas, Conisbra
and his pomp, let them be defaced: His buyldings
od auăuox tonu$\overset{dg}{\text{g}}$, Orscátbl

let them become caves for the beasts of the feeld: Confownd
noăſmi tabgés, Leuithmong, vn$\overset{ki}{\text{c}}$hi
her understanding with darknes: For why? It repenteth me
omptilb ors. Bagle Moóŏah
I made Man. One while let her be known, and an other while
olcórdziz. Lcapímăo ixomáxip od cacócaſb
a stranger: Bycause she is the bed of an Harlot,
goſăa. Baglen pii tiánta ababălond
and the dwelling place of him that is faln: O you hevens, arrise,
od faórgt^{dg} tel$\overset{tch}{\text{óc}}$vovim. Mádrĭ$\overset{y}{\text{i}}$ax, torzu
the lower hevens under neath you, let them serve you: Govern
oádriax oróch$\overset{ka}{\text{a}}$ abóăpri. Tabáŏri
those that govern: Cast down such as fall:
priáz artabas. Adŕpan corsta dobix.
Bring furth with those that encrease: And destroy the rotten:
Yolcam priázi arcoazior. Od quaſb qtin$\overset{dg}{\text{g}}$.
No place let it remayne in one number: Ad and Diminish.
Ripír paaoxt sagá$\overset{k}{\text{c}}$or. Vml od $\overset{purd}{\text{prd}}$zar
untill the stars be numbred: ARRISE. MOVE.
ca$\overset{curg}{\text{crg}}$ Aoivéăe cormpt. TORZV ZACAR
and APPERE before the Covenant of his mowth, which
od ZAMRAN aspt sibsi butmŏna ds
☞ he hath sworne unto us, in his Iustice: OPEN the Mysteries
Surzas tia baltan: Odo cicle
of your Creation: And Make us partakers of undefyled knowledg.
Qáa: od Ozazma plapli Iadnămad.

Liber Scientiæ, Auxilii et Victoriæ Terrestris

A°. 1585
Maii 2°
stylo novo
Cracoviæ
in Polonia
per
△

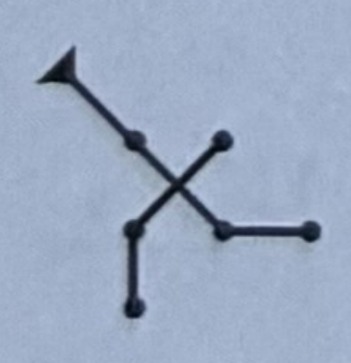
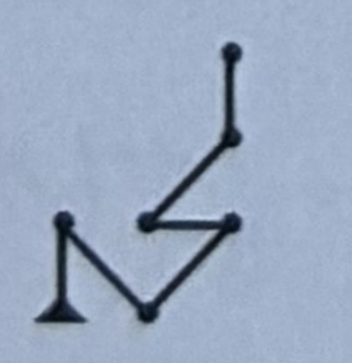
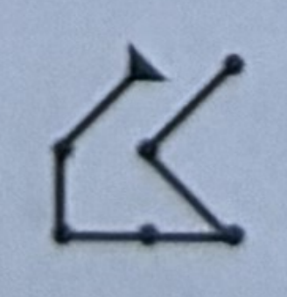
Collectus ex præmiſsis,
in Lib°. 10°. & aliis.

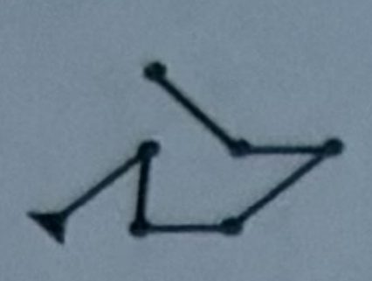
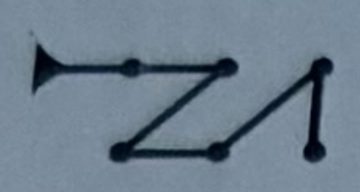
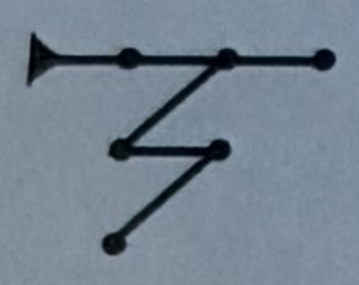
(from British Library MS. Sloane 3191)

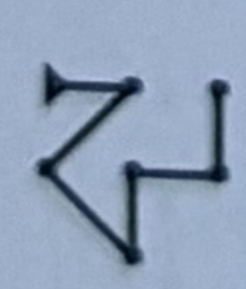
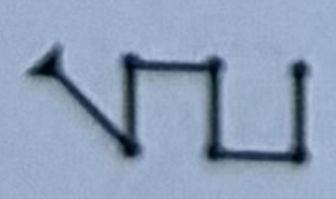
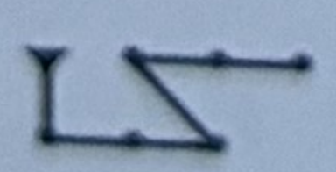
Quando dividebat Altissimus Gentes Quando separabat filios ADAM, constituit terminos populorum, iuxta numerũ filiorũ Israel.
Moyses, in Cantico. Deuter. 32:

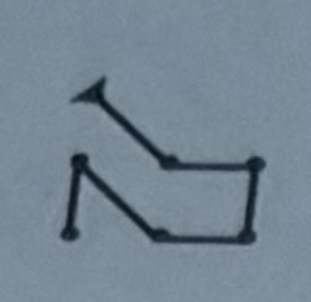
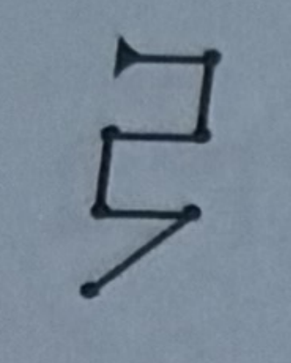
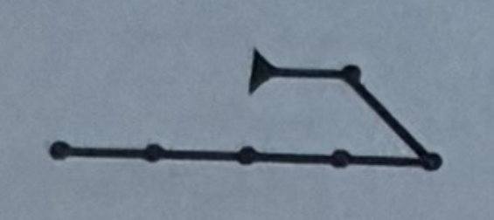
Et habebat murum magnum, et altum, habentem portas Duodecim: et in portis, ANGELOS Duodecim, et Nomina inscripta, quæ sunt Nomina Duodecim Tribuum filiorũ Israel.
Apocalypseos. Cap. 21.

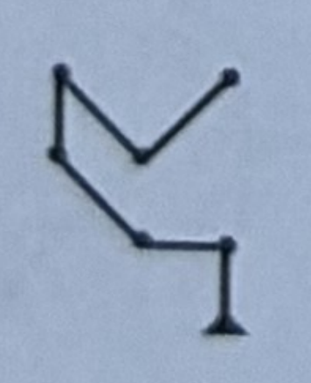
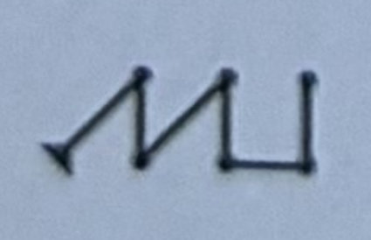
Liber Scientiæ, Auxilii, & Victoriæ Terrestris ⁂

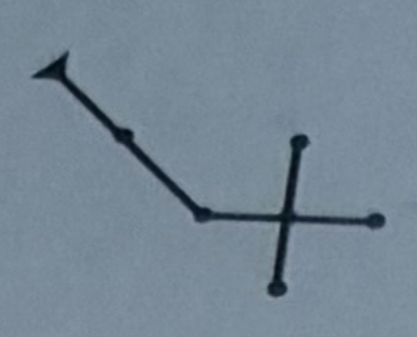
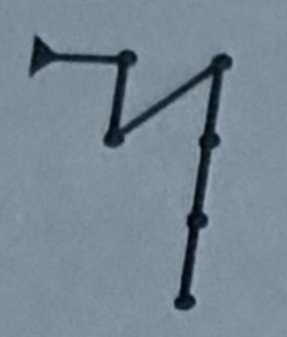
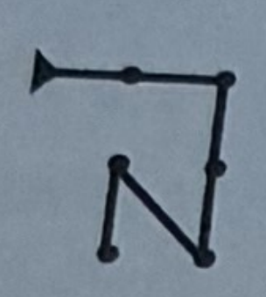
Nonaginta et unius partium, Series Continua	91 Partium Terræ Nomina ab Hominibus imposita	91 Partium Terræ Nomina Divinitus imposita	91 Divinæ Impositionis Characteres Symmetrici	30 Bonorũ Principum Aereorũ Ordines Sphærici	Bonorũ Ministrorũ uniuscuiusq Ordinis Numerus Tripartitus	Bonorũ Ministrorũ, in singulis Ordinibus Tripartitorũ, Numeri Totales	12 Angeli Reges, ipsis 30 Ordinibus prædominantes. qui 12 etiam Tribuũ Præsides sunt	12 Tribus Populi Israelitici, in Dispersione	4 Plagæ Mundi, Tribubus Dispersis assignatæ
1	Ægyptus	Occŏdon		Ordo ·1·us **Lil**	·1· 7209	14931	·9· ZARZILG	Nephthalim	Orien. dextr.
2	Syria	Pascomb			·2· 2360		·11· ZÍNGGEN	Zabulon	Occid. dextr.
3	Mesopotamia	Valgars			·3· 5362		·7· ALPÝDVS	Isacaraáh	Occid. Sinistr.

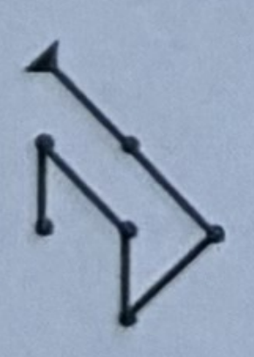
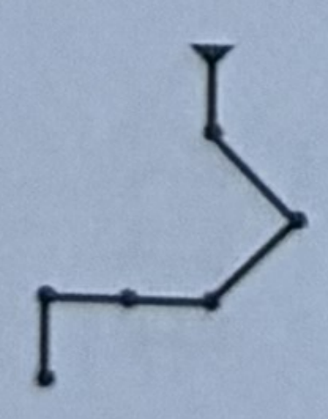
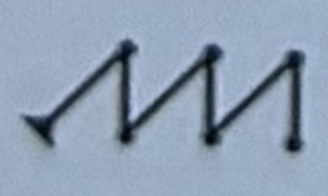
Nonaginta et unius partium, Series Continua	Partium Terræ Nomina ab Homnibus imposita	Partium Terræ Nomina Divinitus imposita	Divinæ Impositionis Characteres Symmetrici	Bonorũ Principũ Aereorũ Ordines Sphærici	Bonorũ Ministrorũ uniuscuiusq̨ Ordinis Numerus Tripartitus	Bonorũ Ministrorũ, in Ordinibus Tripartitorũ, Numeri Totales	Angeli Reges, Ordinũ Angelicorũ Aereoru, et etiam Tribuũ Israelitiarũ Præsides	Tribus Populi Israelitici in Dipersione	Plagæ Mundi, Tribubus Dispersis assignatæ
4	Cappadocia	Doăgnis		Ordo ·2.^{us} **ARN**	·1· 3636	15960	·4· ZARNÁAH	Manasse	Aquilonaris
5	Tuscia	Pacásna			·2· 2362		·2· ZÍRACAH	Ruben	Australis
6	Parua Asia	Dialíũa			·3· 8962		·2· ZÍRACAH	Ruben	Australis

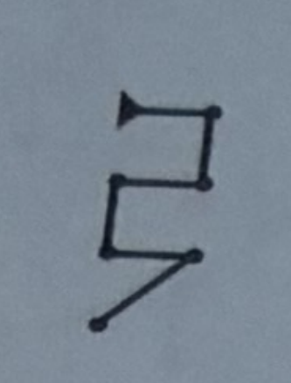
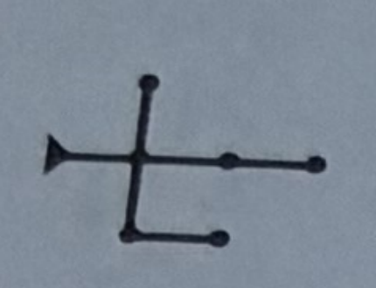
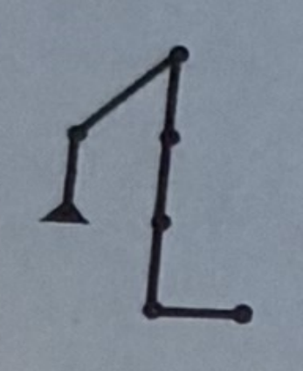
Nonaginta et unius partiũ, Series Continua	Partium Terræ Nomina ab Hominibus imposita	Partiũ Terræ Nomina Divinitus imposita	Divinæ Impositionis Characteres Symmetrici	Bonorũ Principũ Aereorũ Ordines Sphærici	Bonorũ Ministrorũ uniuscuiusq̨ Ordinis Numerus Tripartitus	Bonorũ Ministrorũ, in Ordinibus Tripartitorũ, Numeri Totales	Angeli Boni, Aereorũ, Ordinum, et 12 Tribuum Præsides	Tribus Populi Israelitici in Dispersione	Plagæ Mundi, Tribubus Dispersis assignatæ
7	Hyrcania	Samăpha		Ordo ·3.^{us} **ZOM**	·1· 4400	17296	·9· ZARZILG	Nephthalim	Orien. dextr.
8	Thracia	Viróchi ol			·2· 3660		·7· ALPVDVS	Isacaraáh	Occ. Sinistr.
9	Gosmam	Andíspi			·3· 9236		·10· LAVÁVOTH	Gad	Austr. dextr.

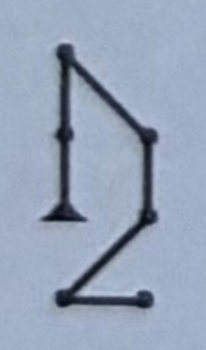
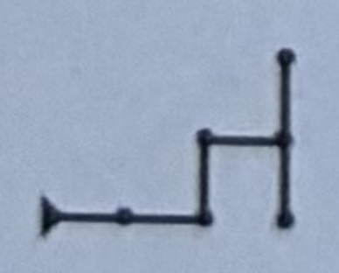
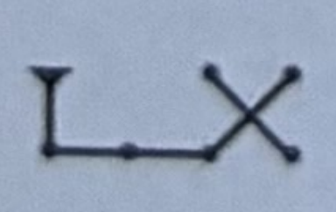
Nonaginta et unius partiũ, Series Continua	Partiũ Terræ Nomina, ab Hominibus imposita	Partiũ Terræ Nomina Divinitus imposita	Diuinæ Impositionis Characteres Symmetrici	Bonorũ Principũ Aereorũ Ordines Sphærici	Bonorũ Ministrorũ uniuscuiusq̨ Ordinis Numerus Tripartitus	Bonorũ Ministrorũ, in Ordinibus Tripartitorũ, Numeri Totales	Angeli Boni, Aereorũ, Ordinũ, et 12 Tribuum Præsides	Tribus Populi Israelitici in dispersione	Plagæ Mundi, Tribubus dispersis assignatæ
10	Thebaĭdi	Thotanf p		Ordo ·4.us **PAZ**	·1· 2360	11660	·10· LAVAVOTH	Gad	Austr. dex.
11	Parsădal	Axzíarg			·2· 3000		·10· LAVAVOTH	Gad	Austr. dex.
12	India	Pothnir			·3· 6300		·12· ARFÁOLG	Ephraim	Aqⁱlon. dex.

Nonaginta et unius partiũ, Series Continua	Partiũ Terræ Nomina, ab hominibus imposita	Partiũ Terræ Nomina, Divinitus imposita	Divinæ Impositionis Characteres Symmetrici	Bonorũ Principũ Aereorũ Ordines Sphærici	Bonorũ Ministrorũ uniuscuiusq̨ Ordinis Numerus Tripartitus	Bonorũ Ministrorũ, in Ordinibus Tripartitorũ, Numeri Totales	Angeli Boni, Aereorũ, Ordinum, et 12 Tribuum Præsides	Tribus Populi Israelitici, in Dispersione	Plagæ Mundi Tribubus dispersis assignatæ
13	Bactriane	Lazdixi		Ordo ·5.us **LIT**	·1· 8630	16738	·1· ÓLPAGED	Dan	Orientalis
14	Cilicia	Nocamal			·2· 2306		·7· ALPÝDVS	Isacaraáh	Occi. sinistr.
15	Oxiăna	Tiárpax			·3· 5802		·11· ZÍNGGEN	Zabulon	Occi. dextr.

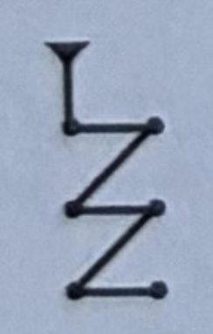
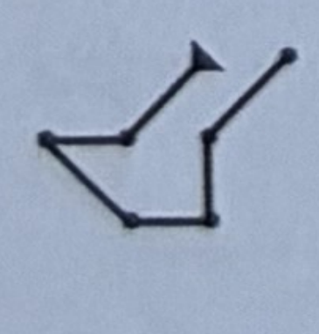
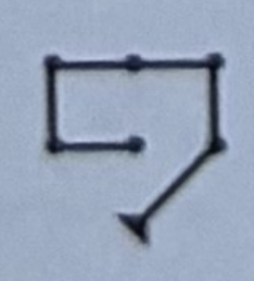
16	Numidia	Saxtomp		Ordo ·6·^{us} **MAZ**	·1· 3620	20040	·5· GEBÁBAL	Asseir	Ori. Sinistr.
17	Cyprus	Váuăamp			·2· 9200		·12· ARFÁOLG	Ephraim	Aqͥlon. dext.
18	Parthia	Zirzird			·3· 7220		·5· GEBÁBAL	Asseir	Orien. Sinist.

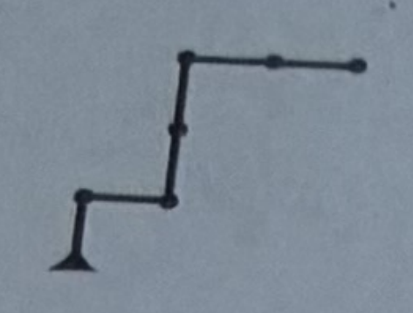
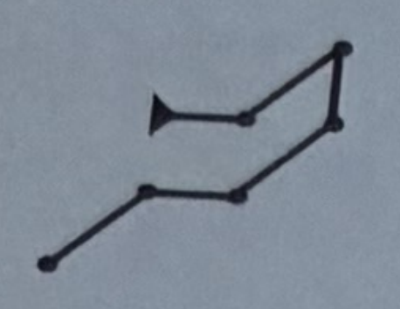
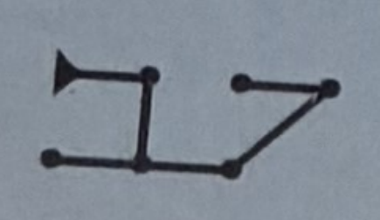
19	Getulia	Obmăcas p		Ordo ·7·^{us} **DEO**	·1· 6363	20389	·4· ZARNÁAH	Manasse	Aquilonaris
20	Arabia	Genadol			·2· 7706		·3· HONÓNOL	Iehudah	Occidentalis
21	Phalagon	Aspíăon			·3· 6320		·11· ZINGGEN	Zabulon	Occi. dextr.

22	Mantiăna	Zamfres		Ordo ·8.^{us} **ZID**	·1· 4362	13900	·5· GEBÁBAL	Asseir	Orien. Sinis.
23	Soxia	Todnaon			·2· 7236		·1· ÓLPAGED	Dan	Orientalis
24	Gallia	Pristac			·3· 2302		·9· ZARZILG	Nephthalim	Orien. dext.

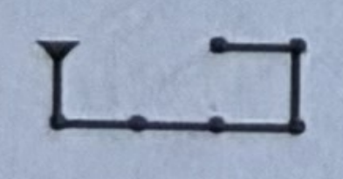
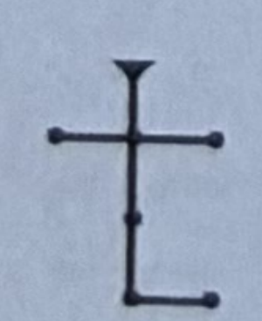
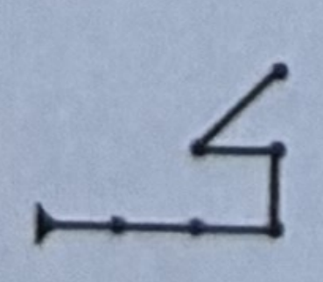
25	Illyria	Oddiorg		Ordo ·9.^{us} **ZIP**	·1· 9996	17846	·3· HONÓNOL	Iehudah	Occidentalis
26	Sogdiana	Cralpir			·2· 3620		·10· LAVÁVOTH	Gad	Austr. dextr.
27	Lydia	Doánzin			·3· 4230		·9· ZARZILG	Nephthalim	Orien. dextr.

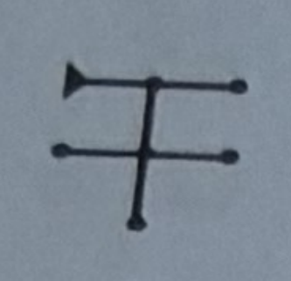
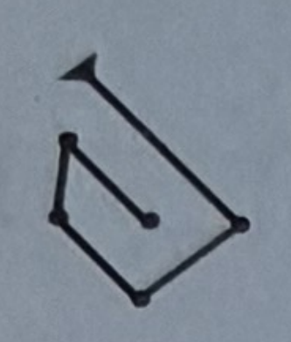
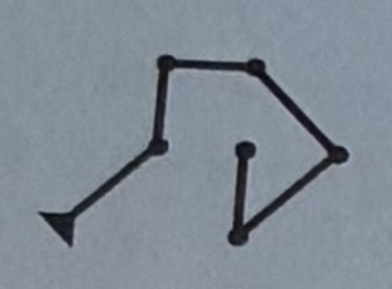
28	Caspis	LEXARPH		Ordo ·10.^{us} **ZAX**	·1· 8880	11727	·11· ZINGGEN	Zabulon	Occ. dextra.
29	Germania	COMANAN			·2· 1230		·7· ALPV́DVS	Isacaraáh	Occi. Sinist.
30	Trenam	TABITOM			·3· 1617		·9· ZARZILG	Nephthalim	Orien. dextra.

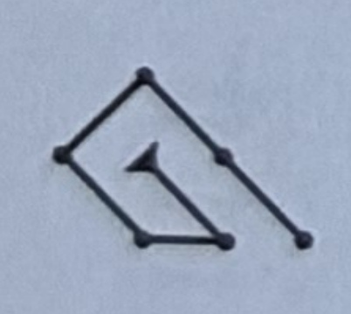
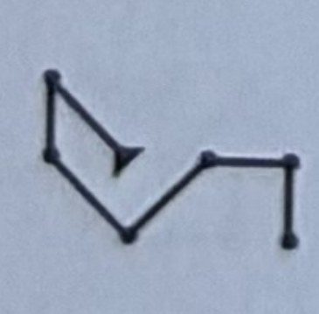
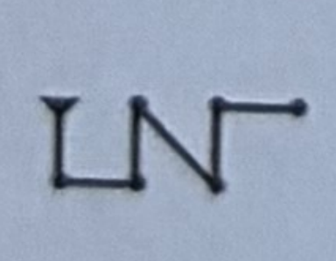
31	Bithynia	Molpand		Ordo ·11.^{us} **ICH**	·1· 3472	15942	·10· LAVÁVOTH	Gad	Austr. dextra.
32	Græcia	Vsnárda			·2· 7236		·6· ZVRCHOL	Simeon	Austr. Sinistra.
33	Licia	Ponŏdol			·3· 5234		·3· HONÓNOL	Iehudah	Occidentalis

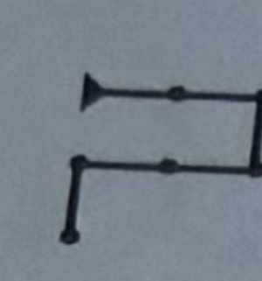
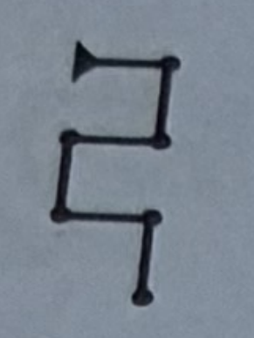
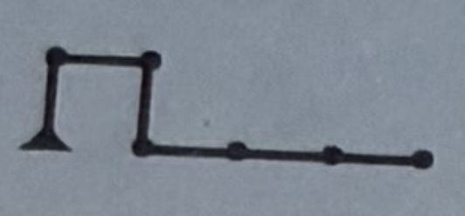
34	Onígap	Tapamal		Ordo ·12.^{us} **LOE**	·1· 2658	13821	·6· ZVRCHOL	Simeon	Austr. Sinis.
35	India maior	Gedŏons			·2· 7772		·8· CADAÁMP	Beniamin	Aqͥlon. Sinist.
36	Orchenii	Ambriol			·3· 3391		·2· ZÍRACAH	Ruben	Australis

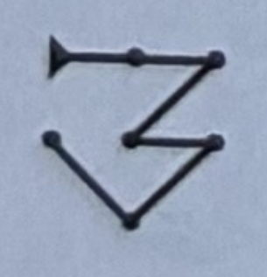
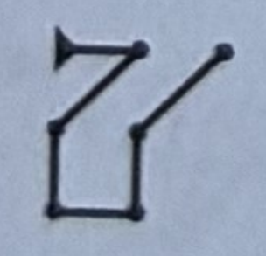
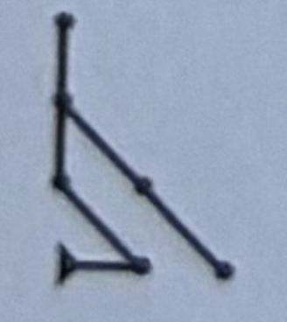
---

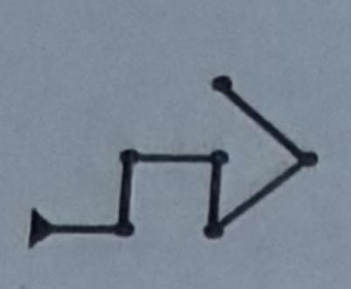
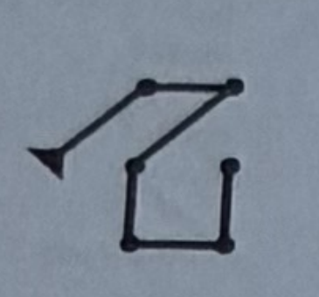
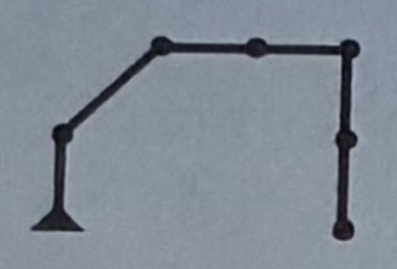
37	Achaia	Gecáond		Ordo ·13.^{us} **ZIM**	·1· 8111	15684	·10· LAVÁVOTH	Gad	Austr. dext.
38	Armenia	Lapărin			·2· 3360		·1· ÓLPAGED	Dan	Orientalis
39	Cilicia Nemrodiana	Docepax			·3· 4213		·7· ALPV́DVS	Isacaraáh	Occi. Sinist.

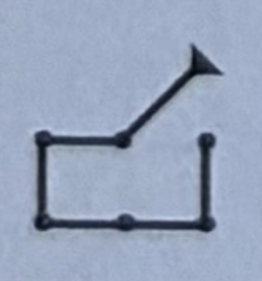
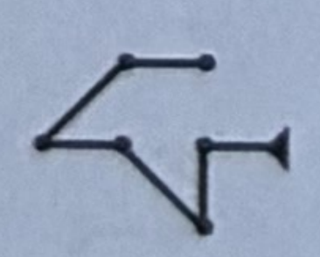
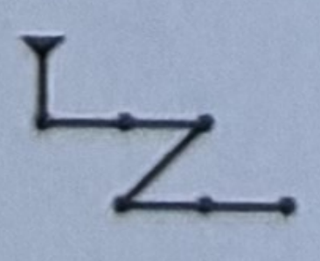
40	Paphlagonia	Tedŏḁnd		Ordo ·14:^{us} **VTA**	·1· 2673	20139	·5· GEBÁBAL	Asseir	Orien. Sinis.
41	Phasiana	Viuĭpos			·2· 9236		·7· ALPV́DVS	Isacaraáh	Occi. Sinist.
42	Chaldéï	Oóănamb			·3· 8230		·12· ARFÁOLG	Ephraim	Aqͥlon. dext.

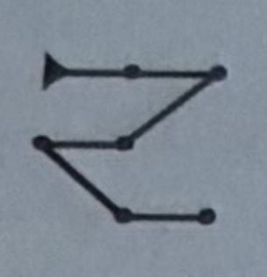
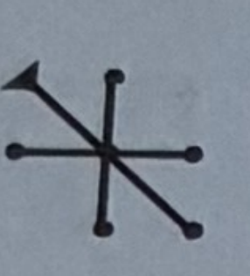
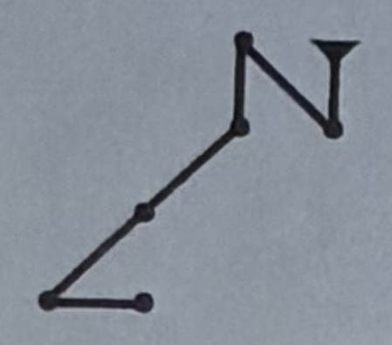
43	Itergi	Tahăndo		Ordo ·15:^{us} **OXO**	·1· 1367	4620	·9· ZARZILG	Nephthalim	Orien. dext.
44	Macedonia	Nociăbi			·2· 1367		·10· LAVÁVOTH	Gad	Austr. dex.
45	Garamantica	Tastoxo			·3· 1886		·12· ARFÁOLG	Ephraim	Aqͥlon. dextra

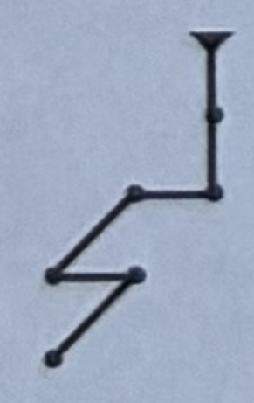
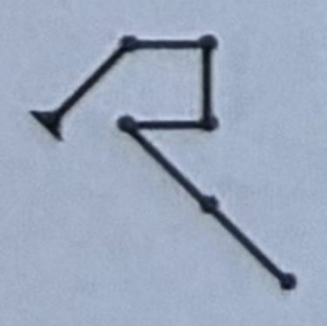
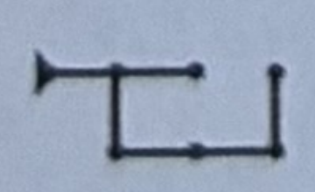
46	Sauromatica	Cucarpt		Ordo ·16.^{us} **LEA**	·1· 9920	28390	·2· ZÍRACAH	Ruben	Australis
47	Æthiopia	Lauacon			·2· 9230		·3· HONÓNOL	Iehudah	Occidentalis
48	Fiacim	ki Sochíal			·3· 9240		·12· ARFÁOLG	Ephraim	Aquilo.dextra.

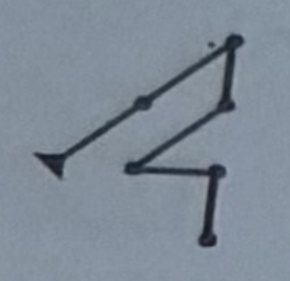
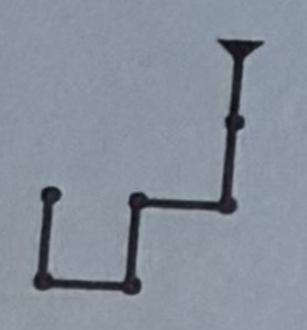
49	Colchica	Sigmorf		Ordo ·17.^{us} **TAN**	·1· 7623	17389	·2· ZÍRACAH	Ruben	Australis
50	Cireniaca	Aydropt			·2· 7132		·1· ÓLPAGED	Dan	Orientalis
51	Nasamonia	Tocărzi			·3· 2634		·9· ZARZILG	Nephthalim	Orien.dextr.

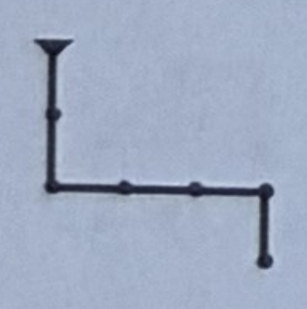
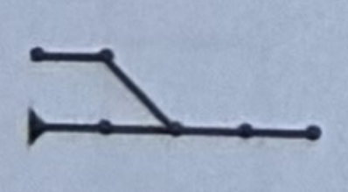
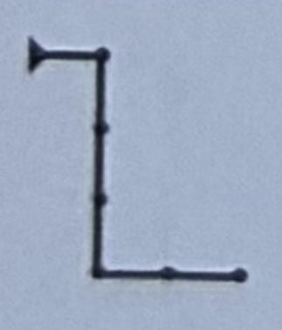
52	Carthago	Nabaŏmi		Ordo ·18·^{us} ZEN	·1· 2346	19311	·5· GEBÁBAL	Asseir	Orien. Sinis.
53	COXLANT	ZAFĂSAI			·2· 7689		·7· ALPV́DVS	Isacaraáh	Occid. Sinist.
54	Idumea	Yalpámb			·3· 9276		·12· ARFÁOLG	Ephraim	Aqͥlon. dext.

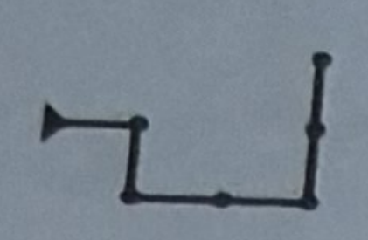
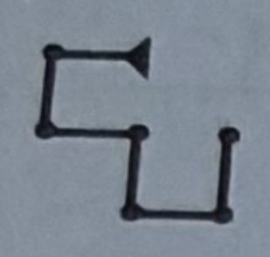
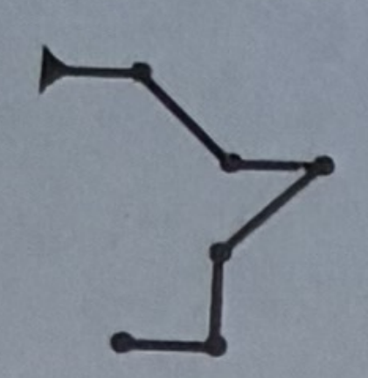
55	Parstauia	Torzóxi		Ordo ·19·^{us} POP	·1· 6236	15356	·12· ARFÁOLG	Ephraim	Aqͥlon. dext.
56	Celtica	Abaíond			·2· 6732		·8· CADAÁMP	Beniamin	Aqͥlon. Sinist.
57	Vinsan	Omăgrap			·3· 2388		·11· ZINGGEN	Zabulon	Occid. dext.

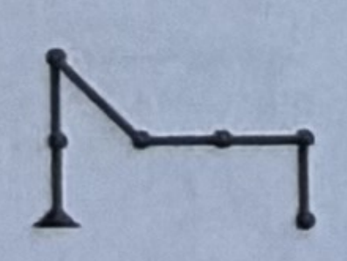
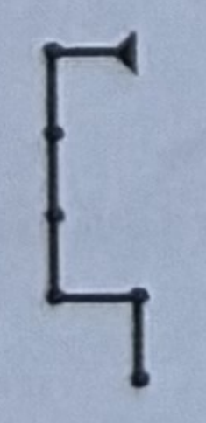
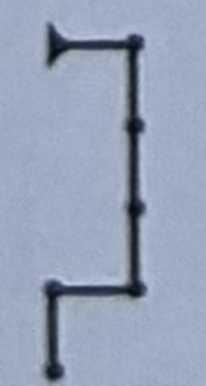
58	Tolpam	Zíldron		Ordo ·20·^{us} **CHR**	·1· 3626	14889	·5· GEBÁBAL	Asseir	Orien. Sinis.
59	Carcedonia	Parzĭba			·2· 7629		·3· HONÓNOL	Iehudah	Occidentalis
60	Italia	Totŏcan			·3· 3634		·7· ALPÝDVS	Isacaraáh	Occid. Sinis.

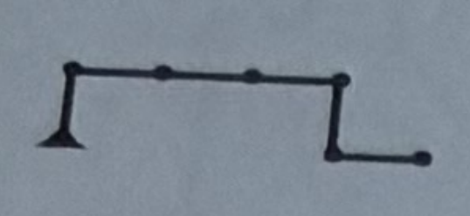
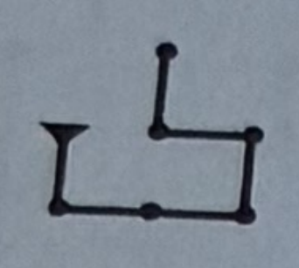
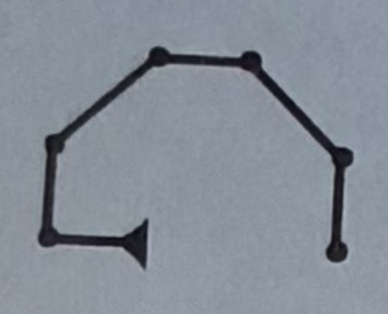
61	Brytania	Chirspa		Ordo ·21·^{us} **ASP**	·1· 5536	16829	·12· ARFÁOLG	Ephraim	A$\overset{i}{q}$lon. dext.
62	Phenices	Toantom			·2· 5635		·8· CADAÁMP	Beniamin	A$\overset{i}{q}$lon. Sinit.
63	Comaginen	Vixpa$\overset{dg}{\text{lg}}$			·3· 5658		·6· ZVRCHOL	Simeon	Austr. Sinist.

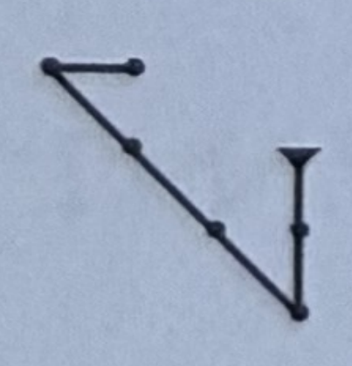
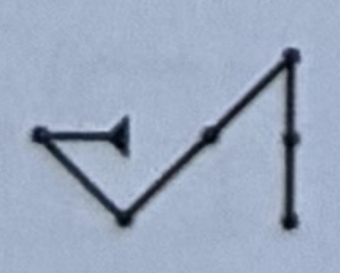
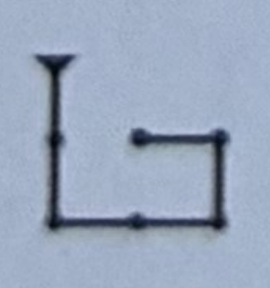
64	Apulia	Ozidaḯa		Ordo ·22·^{us} **LIN**	·1· 2232	6925	·12· ARFÁOLG	Ephraim	Aquilon. dex.
65	Marmarica	PARÁŎAN			·2· 2326		·1· ÓLPAGED	Dan	Orientalis
66	Concaua Syria	Calzirg^{dg}			·3· 2367		·12· ARFÁOLG	Ephraim	Aqͥlon. dextra.

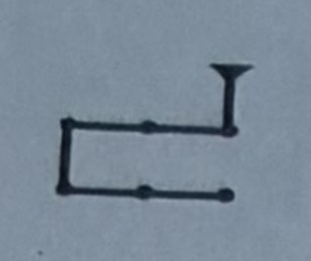
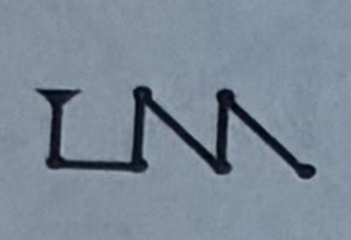
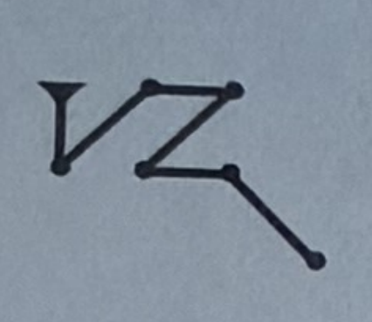
67	Gebal	Ronŏamb		Ordo ·23·^{us} **TOR**	·1· 7320	21915	·4· ZARNÁAH	Manasse	Aqͥlonaris
68	Elam	Onizímp			·2· 7262		·10· LAVÁVOTH	Gad	Austr. dextr.
69	Idunia	Zaxănin			·3· 7333		·11· ZINGGEN	Zabulon	Occid. dextr.

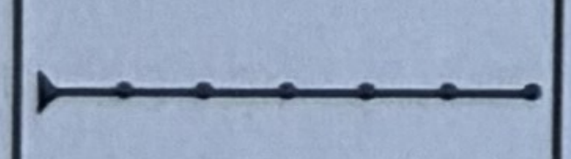
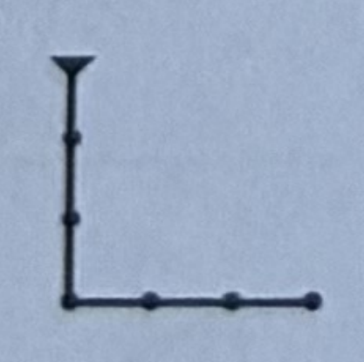
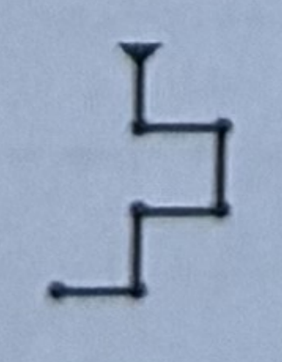
70	Media	Orcămir n		Ordo ·24^{us} **Nia**	·1· 8200	24796	·4· ZARNÁAH	Manasse	A$\overset{i}{q}$lonaris
71	Arriana	ki Chialps			·2· 8360		·10· LAVÁVOTH	Gad	Austr. dext.
72	Chaldea	Soágĕel			·3· 8236		·11· ZINGGEN	Zabulon	Occid. dex.

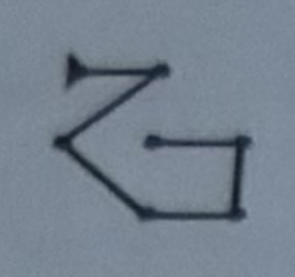
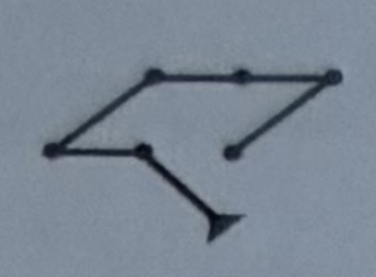
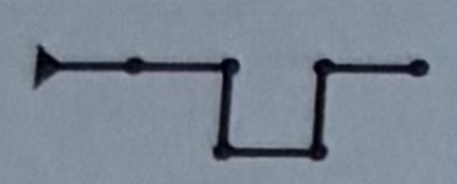
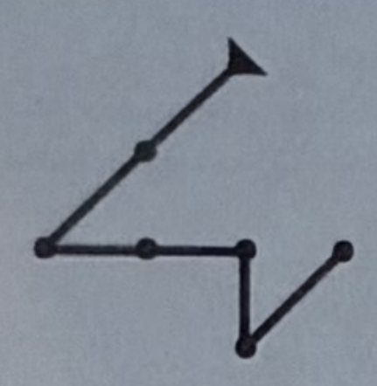
73	Sericipopuli	Mirzind		Ordo ·25^{us} **Vti**	·1· 5632	18201	·4· ZARNÁAH	Manasse	A$\overset{i}{q}$lonaris
74	Persia	Obuăors			·2· 6333		·2· ZÍRACAH	Ruben	Australis
75	Gongatha	Ranglam			·3· 6236		·12· ARFAOLG	Ephraim	A$\overset{i}{q}$lon. dext.

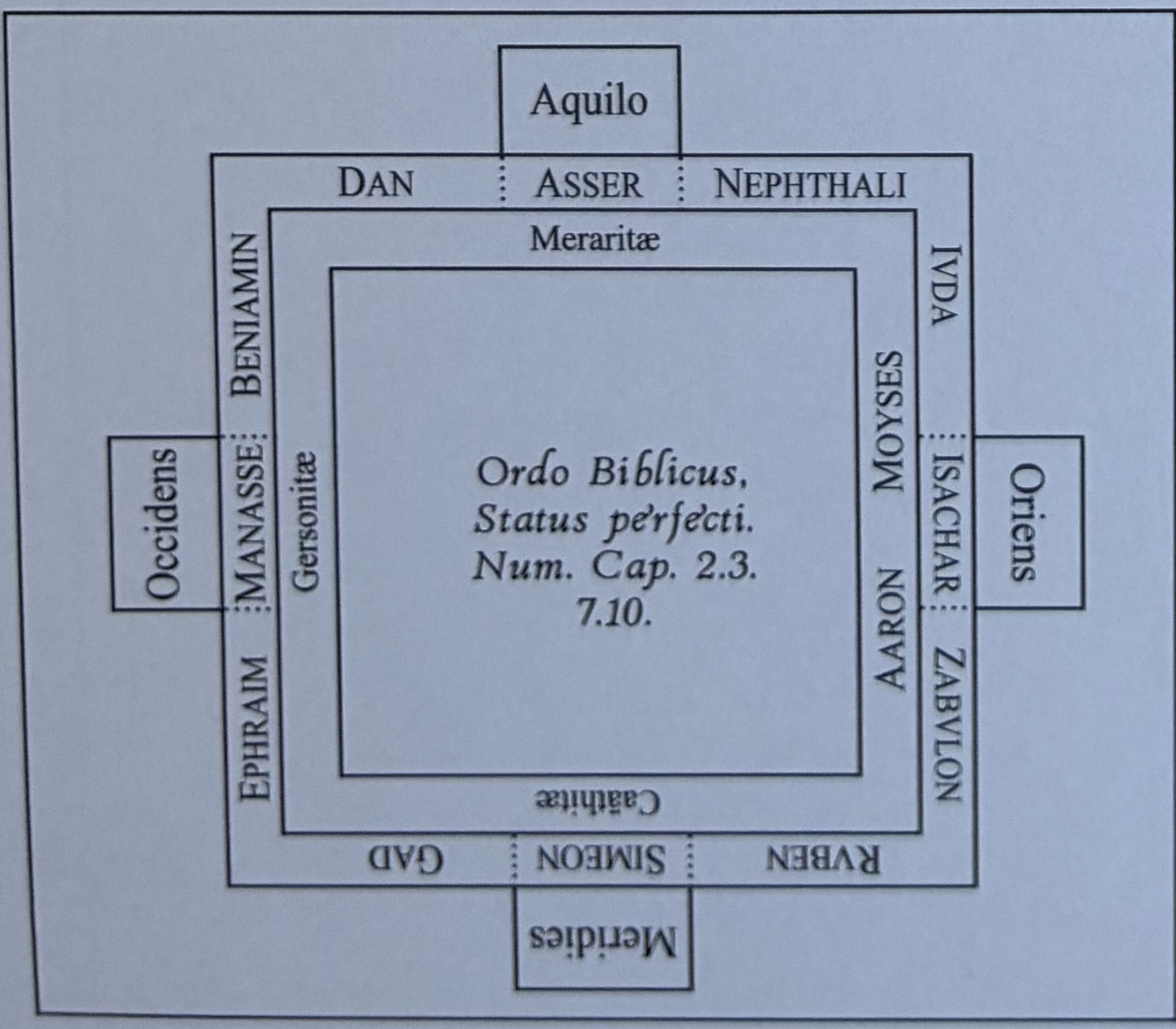
76	Gorsin	Pophand		Ordo ·26:^{us} **DES**	·1· 9232	18489	·12· ARFÁOLG	Ephraim	A$\overset{i}{q}$lon. dext.
77	Hispania	Nigrána			·2· 3620		·8· CADAÁMP	Beniamin	A$\overset{i}{q}$lon. Sinist.
78	Pamphilia	kim Bazchim 1			·3· 5637		·12· ARFÁOLG	Ephraim	A$\overset{i}{q}$lon. dext.

79	Oacidi	Sazíămi		Ordo ·27:^{us} **ZAA**	·1· 7220	22043	·2· ZÍRACAH	Ruben	Australis
80	Babylon	Mathŭla			·2· 7560		·4· ZARNÁAH	Manasse	A$\overset{i}{q}$lonaris
81	Median	Orpănib			·3· 7263		·5· GEBÁBAL	Asseir	Orient. Sinis.

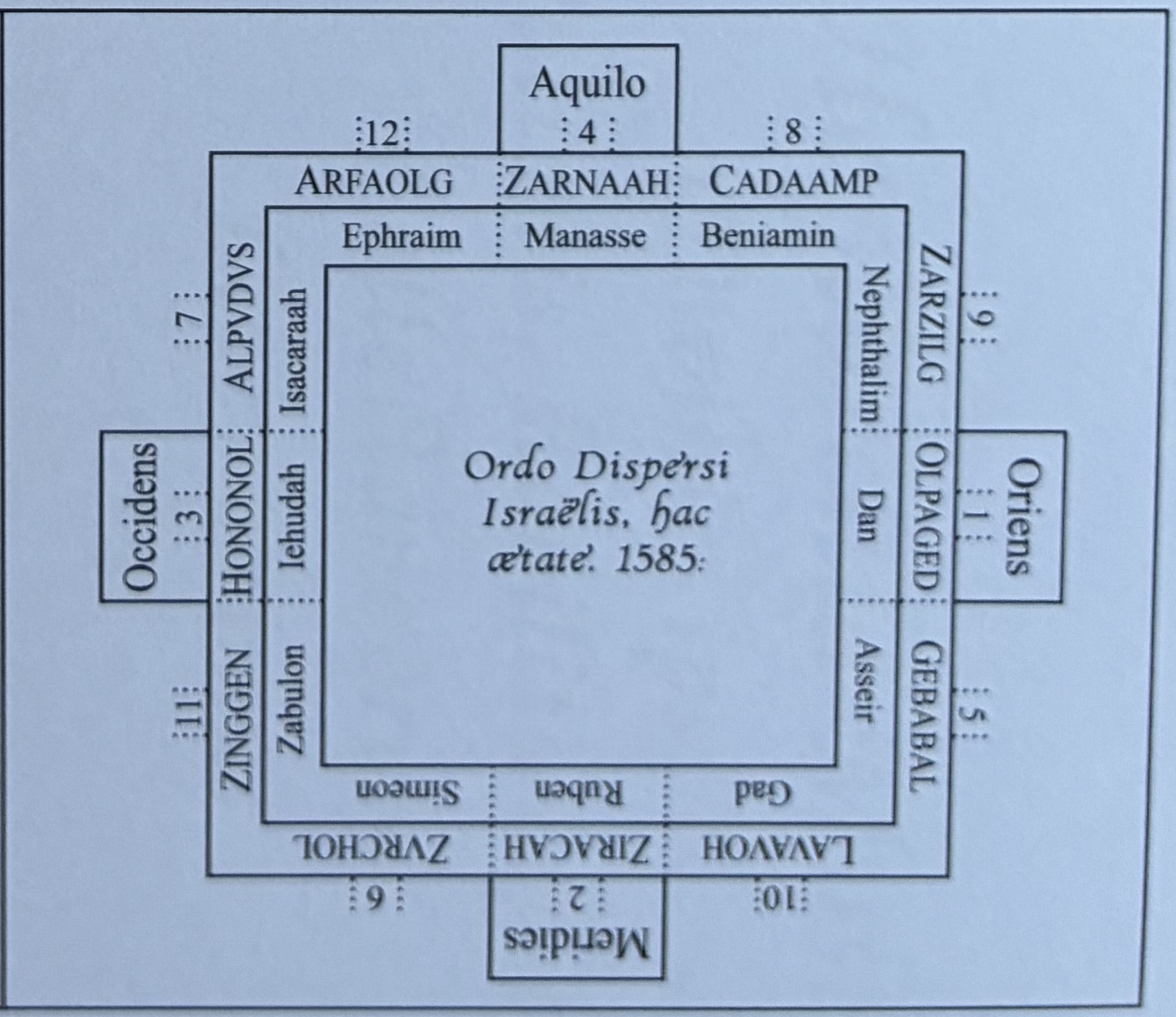
82	Idumian	Labnixp		Ordo ·28.^{us} **B**AG	·1· 2630	18066	·10· LAVÁVOTH	Gad	Aust. dex.
83	Fœlix Arabia	Focísni			·2· 7236		·9· ZARZILG	Nephthalim	Orient. dextr.
84	Metagonitidim	Oxlŏpar			·3· 8200		·6· ZVRCHOL	Simeon	Austr. Sinist.

85	Assyria	Vastrim		Ordo ·29.^{us} **R**II	·1· 9632	21503	·3· HONÓNOL	Iehudah	Occidentalis
86	Affrica	Odrăxti			·2· 4236		·4· ZARNÁAH	Manasse	Aquilonaris
87	Bactrianĩ	Gomzíam			·3· 7635		·12· ARFÁOLG	Ephraim	A$\overset{i}{q}$lon. dextr.

Nonaginta et unius partium, Series Continua	Partiũ Terræ Nomina, ab Hominibus imposita	Partiũ Terræ Nomina, Divinitus imposita	Divinæ Impositionis Characteres Symmetrici	Bonorũ Principũ Aẽreorũ Ordines Sphærici	Bonorũ Ministrorũ in ultimo Ordine Quadripartitus Numerus	Bonorũ Ministrorũ, in ultimo Ordine Quadripartitorũ, Numerus Totalis	Angeli Reges, Aẽreorũ, Ordinam et 12 Tribuum Præsides	Tribus Populi Israëlitici in Dispersione	Plagæ Mundi, Tribubus Dispersis assignatæ
88	Afnan	Taóăgla		Ordo ·30.us **Tex**	·1· 4632	27532	·12· ARFÁOLG	Ephraim	Aqͥlon. dextra.
89	Phrygia	Gemnimb			·2· 9636		·4· ZARNÁAH	Manasse	Aquilonaris
90	Creta	Advorpt			·3· 7632		·3· HONÓNOL	Iehudah	Occidentalis
91	Mauritania	Dozínal			·4· 5632		·6· ZVRCHOL	Simeon	Austr. Sinist.


Aquilo
DAN
ASSER
NEPHTHALI
Meraritæ
IVDA
MOYSES
ISACHAR
Oriens
AARON
ZABVLON
RVBEN
SIMEON
GAD
Meridies
Caäthitæ
EPHRAIM
MANASSE
BENIAMIN
Occidens
Gersonitæ

Ordo Biblicus, Status perfecti. Num. Cap. 2.3. 7.10.


Aquilo
12
4
8
ARFAOLG
ZARNAAH
CADAAMP
Ephraim
Manasse
Beniamin
9
ZARZILG
Nephthalim
1
OLPAGED
Dan
Oriens
5
GEBABAL
Asseir
10
LAVAVOH
2
ZIRACAH
6
ZVRCHOL
Gad
Ruben
Simeon
Meridies
11
ZINGGEN
Zabulon
3
HONONOL
Iehudah
Occidens
7
ALPVDVS
Isacaraah

Ordo Dispersi Israëlis, hac ætate. 1585.

De Heptarchia Mystica,
(Divinis, ipsius
Creationis, stabilita legibus)
Collectaneorum
Liber Primus

(from British Library MS. Sloane 3191)

In septenariis totus Mundus circumagitur omnium quæ et Viva gignuntur, et quæ nascuntur. Septem quidem sunt, (quorum est maxima potentia): Primogeniti Angelorum Principes &c. **Clemens Alex: strom. lib: 6.**

De HEPTARCHIA MYSTICA, (Divinis, ipsius Creationis, stabilita legibus) Collectaneorum Liber primus.

Cap ·1·

Of the Title, and generall Contents of this boke, some nedefull Testimonies.

Aº 1582. Novemb. 16. Bralges, the last of 7 Princes, concluding the First boke hereof with his words.

Beware of wavering: Blot oute suspition of us; for we are gods Creatures that have Raigned, do Raigne, and shall Raigne for ever. All our Mysteries shalbe known unto you. &c.
Behold, these things and theyre mysteries, shalbe known unto you: Reserving, the Secrets of him, that Raigneth for ever [the voyce of a multitude, answered, singing] *Whose Name, is great for ever.*

King Carmara. eodem tempore. - *Open your eyes, and you shall see from the highest to the lowest. The peace of God be uppon you.*

Carmara Novemb. 17. - Venite, Gradatim repetamus Opera Dei; &c.

Prince Hagonel - Vnus est Deus, et unum est opus n*ostrum*.

Δ Note - very many cam uppon the convex superficies of the Transparent Globe, and sayd,

Parati sumus servire Deo nostro.

Nota
Δ libº Creationis ·1º Principes loquebantur magnalia Dei: et secundo, Reges maxime hoc faciunt.

King Carmara. Novemb. 19. - *This work shall have relation to tyme present, and present use. To mysteries far exceeding it: And finally to a purpose & Intent: whereby the Maiestie and Name of God, shall and may, and, of force, must appeare with the Apparition of his wunders, and mervayles yet unhard of.* Dixi.

Δ Note, As Michaël and Vriel, at the begynning of these revealed mysteries, were present, and gave Authority to Carmara, to order the whole Heptarchicall Revelation; so, at the Conclusion, they appeared agayn and Raphaël with them; and Michael concluded the second boke (of this particular Revelation Heptarchicall,) with these words following.

Michael Novemb. 19.

Mercifull is our God, and Glorious is his Name: which Chuseth his Creatures, according to his owne secret Iudgment. This Art is the first part of a Threefold Art, Ioyning Man, (with the knowledg of the[1] *world, the Gove*[2]*rnment of his Creatures, and the Si*[3]*ght of his Maiestie) unto him: (ô I say unto him,) which is Strength, Medicine, and Mercy to those that feare him.*
Amen.

King Carmara: Novemb. 21. in appendix of the second boke.

Thow hast a work of three proportions in Esse: of Seven in forme, which is (of it self) divided by a Number Septenarie: Of the Course, estate, and determination of things Above, things Next, and Things Below. Which of it self, is pure, perfect, and withoute blemish, &c.

King Carmara: Novemb. 21.

O God, how easy is this first understanding? Thow hast byn told perfectly, plainly, and absolutely, Not onely, the Condition, dignitie, and estate of All things that God hath framed: But allso, withall, Thow wart delivered, the most perfect forme & use of them, &c.

Even as God is iust, his Iudgments true, his Mercies unspeakable, So are we the True messagers of God: and our words are true in his Mercies forever.

King Carmara Novemb. 17. — *Glory, (ô Glory) be to the, O most High God.*

Now you towche the world, and the doings uppon Earth. Now we shew unto you the lower world: The Governors that work and Rule under God. By whome you may have powre, to work such things, as shalbe to Gods Glory, profyt of your Cuntry, and the knowledg of his Creatures &c. We procede to One God, one knowledg, one Operation. Venite filiæ.

Michael Aprilis 29. A^{o} 1582. ·49· — *Behold these Tables: Herein lye theyr Names, that work under God uppon earth: Not of the wycked, but of the Angels of Light. The whole Government doth consist in the hands of 49 (in God his powre, strength, Mercy, and Iustice), whose Names are here evydent, excellent, and glorious. Mark these Tables: Mark them, Record them to your Cumfort: This is the first knowledge. Here shall you have wisdome. Halleluyah. Mighty and Omnipotent art thow, ô God, God, God, Amongst thy Creatures: Thow fillest all things with thy excellent foresight. Thy Glory Be amongst us, for ever. - Δ - Amen.*

Vriel. — *The fowntayne of wisdome is opened: Nature shalbe knowne. Erth with her Secrets discloased. The Elements wth their powres iudged &c.*

Vriel. Aprilis 29. A^{o} 1582. — *Behold, I teache: There are 49 Angels glorious and excellent: appointed for the Government of all erthly Actions: which 49 do work and dispose the will of the Creator: Limited from the begynning, in strength, powre and glory: These shalbe Subiect Unto you: In the Name and by Invocating uppon the Name of God: who doth lighten, dispose and cumfort you, &c.*

King Carmara. Novemb, 19. of King Bobogel his princis Minis=ters. — *What doth the heaven behold, or the Earth conteyne, that is not, or may be subdued, formed and made by these? What lerning grownded uppon wisdome, with the excellencies in Nature, can not they manifest?*

One in heaven they know:
One, and all, in Man they know:
One, and all in earth they know.

Measure heaven by a part, (my meaning is, by these few). Let God be glorified: his name praised, his Creation well taken: and his Creatures well used.

Vriel. Maii 5. A^{o} 1583. — *He that standeth in the myddst of the Globe signifieth Nature: whereuppon in the first point, is the use and practise of this work: That is to say, as concerning the first part, for it is sayde: The boke conteyneth*

three kinde of knowledgis.
The knowledge of God truely.
The Number and doing of his Angells perfectly.
The begynning and ending of Nature Substantially.

Cap .2. †

Of Iohn Dee, his principall, and in manner peculier Interest, to exercise the Doctrine Heptarchicall.

Vriel A^{o} 1582. Novemb. 15. - Vltima est hæc ætas *vestra*, quæ tibi revelata erit.

Michael - *The Mysteries of God have a tyme: And Behold, Thow art provyded for that tyme.*

Prince Hagonel Novemb. 16. — *The Sonnes of men,* Δ light *and theyr Sonnes, are Subiect unto my com=maundement: This is a Mysterie. I have spoken of it: Note it throwghly: They are my Servants: By them, Thow shalt work marvayles.*

Prince Hagonel Novemb. 16. - *There are kings fals, and uniust, whose powre, as I have augmented* Δ subverted *and destroyed, So shallt Thow.*

....em, eodem tempore. - *The second Assembly were the Governors of the earth: whose Glory, (yf they be good) the weapons we have towght thê, will augment; And, Consequently, (yf they be evyll) pervert.*

Prince Bornogo Novemb. 16. — *I am* Bornogo: *This is my Seale: This my true Character. What thow desyrest in me, shalbe fullfilled. Glory to God.*

Prince Befafes eadem die. — *Behold, Behold, lo Behold, my mighty powre consisteth in this. Learne wisdome by my words. This is wrowght for thy erudition, what I enstruct the from God. Loke unto thy Chardg truely: Thow art yet dead. Thow shalt be revyved: But oh blesse God truely. The blessing, that God giveth me: I will bestow uppon the, by permission. Ô how mighty is our God: which walked on the waters: which sealed me with his name: whose Glory is withoute ende. Thow hast written me, but yet dost not ~~know~~ know me. Use me in the Name of God: I shall at the tyme appointed be ready. I will Manifest the works of the Seas: And the miracles of the depe, shall be known.*

Carmara 17. Novemb. — *Behold, thow desyrest, and art syck with desyre: I am the disposer thowgh not the Composer of Gods medicines. Thow desyrest to be cumforted and strengthened in thy labors: I mynister unto the the Strength of God. What I say is not of my self: neather that which is sayde to me, is of them selves: but it is sayde of him which liveth for ever. These Mysteries hath God lastly, and of his great Mercyes graunted unto the. I have answered thy dowting mynde. Thow shallt be glutted, yea filled: yea thow shalt swell and be puffed up with the perfect knowledg of Gods mysteries in his Mercies.*

Abuse them not. Be faithfull: use Mercy: God shall enriche the: Banish

*Annael gave me that Commaundement A° 1581: in the preface as it were of all these Actions.

wrath: yt was the first and the greatest Commaundement. I rayng by him, and lyve by him, which raigneth and liveth for ever.*

King Carmara. die 17 Novemb.

I have shewed the perfectly: Behold I teach the againe. O how mercifull is god, that revealeth so great Secrets to flesh and blud. Thow hast 42 letters. Thy Tables last, conteyne so many &c.

King Carm. eodem temp.

Whan Thow wilt work for any thing apperteyning to the estate of a good king, Thow must first call uppon him, which is theyr prince. Secondly the Ministers of his powre, are Six, &c.

King Carmara: eodem temp.

In owtward sense, my words are true: I speak now of the use of one of the first, that I spake of, or Manifested yesterday. Sayd I not, And shewed I not, which had the government of princis: for as it is a Mysterie to a farder matter, So is it a purpose to a present use. Yf it Rule worldly princis: how much more shall it work, with the princis of Creation ? Thow desyrest use: I teach use. And yet the Art is to the farder understanding of all Sciences, that are past, present or yet to come. frute hath farder vertue, then onely in the eating: Gold his farder condition, property and quality, then in melting, or common use. Kings, there are in Nature, with Nature, and above Nature. Thow art Dignified, &c.

The Ring King Carmara: eodem tempore.

Last of all thy Ryng, which was appointed the, with the Lamyne, comprehending the forme of thy owne name: which is to be made in perfect gold: as is affore sayde.

King Carmara. eodem tempore.

Thow shalt be cumforted: But respect the world to come; whereunto thow art provyded: and for what ende: and that in what tyme. Serve God truely: Serve him iustly. Great care is to be had with those that meddle with princis affaires: Much more Consideration with whome, Thow shalt meddle, or use any practise: But God hath shaddowed the, from destruction. He preserveth his faithfull, and shaddoweth the Iust, with a shield of honor. None shall enter into the knowledg of these Mysteries with the, but this worker. Thy estate with the prince (now raigning) shall shortly be amended. Her favor encreased with the good wills of diverse, that are now deceyvers. Thy hands shall shortly be their help: and thow shallt do wunderfull and many benefits (to the Augmenting of Gods glory) for thy Cuntry. Finally; God doth enriche the with knowledg: & of thy self hath given the understanding of these worldly vanities. He is mercifull: And we, his good Creatures, neyther have, do nor will

forget the. God doth blesse you both: whose mercy, goodnes, and grace, I pronownce and utter uppon you. I have sayde.

King Bobogel Novemb. 19.

Dee, Dee, Dee, At length, but not to late.

[Δ Note: king Bobogel sayd this of my atteyning to such ~~mynisters~~ mysteries, as the mynisters under him made shew of.]

King Carmara Novemb. 20.

Lo, thus thow seest the glory of gods Creatures: whome thow mayst use, with the consideration of the day, their king, their Prince, and his Character. The king & prince govern for the whole day: the rest according to the six partes of the day. Use them to the glory, prayse and honor of him, which Created them, to the lawde & prayse of his Maiestie.

King Bynepor. 20. Novemb.

Write this reverently. Note it with Submission. What I speak, hath not byn revealed: no not in these last tymes of the second last world &c. Thow shalt work marvaylous marvaylously by my workmanship in the highest.

King Bnaspol. 20. Novemb.

Unto my Prince (my Subiect) are delivered the keyes of the Mysteries of the Erth: All these are Angels that govern under him: &c. Use them; they are, & shalbe, at thy Commaundement.

King Bnaspen. 20. Novemb.

By me, Thow shalt cast out the powr of wycked Spirits. By me, Thow shalt know the doings & practises of evyll men, And more, then may be spoken, or uttred to man.

King Carmara. 21. Novemb.

Ô quanta est hom*in*is infirmitas et corruptio, qui Angelis, idq*ue* suis bonis, fidem autem Deo vix habet? O*mn*ia Mundana fæces, Mundi corruptiones in se habent. Deus n*oste*r, Deus n*oste*r, Deus (inq*uam*) ille n*oste*r, Verus cu*m* veris suis Angelis, ei$\overset{d}{q}$*ue* servientibus, semper verus est.

Pet$\overset{\Delta}{e}$ quæ vis. Dixi: et quod, dixi, Obumbratu*m* est veritate, Iustitia et perfectione.

Ecce ——— Δ - holding up the meat rod:

Hîc ——— Δ - pointing to the ende of the rod:

per hoc ——— Δ - pointing to the myddle of it.

Et à mensuræ fine, nos, n*ost*ramq*ue* mens$\overset{\Delta}{u}$rabis potestate*m*. Age (inq*uam*) Quid vis ? Obscurum enim Nihil est, quod per ill$\overset{E.K.}{u}$m $\overset{\Delta}{r}$ecepisti.

Receptacle

King Carmara. Novemb. 21.

One thing is yet wanting: a mete Receptacle &c. There is yet wanting a stone, &c. One there is most excellent: hid in the Secret of the depth &c, in the uttermost part of the Roman possession, &c. Lo the mighty hand of God is uppon the &c. Thow shalt prevayle with it, with kings, and with all Creatures of the world: whose beautie (in vertue) shall be more worth then the kingdomes of the earth &c. Go toward it, and take it up &c: kepe it sincerely: Let no mortall hand towch it, but thy own.

Aº 1583 Maii 5.

Il. cuius nomen est prima filiorum Lucis: et ponitur in charactere ipsius Baligon sive Carmara Regis.

Thy Character must have the names of the five Angels (written in the middst of Sigillum Æmeth) *graven uppon the other side in a Circle. In the middst wherof must the stone be (which was allso browght). Wherein, Thow shalt at all tymes Beholde, (privately to thy self) the State of Gods people, throwgh the whole earth.*

Raphaël Martii 26. Aº 1583.

Slepe & you Go and thow shalt receive. Tary & you shall receive. Slepe & you shall see. But watch and your eyes shalbe fully opened: One thing which is the grownd & element of thy desyre, is allready perfited &c. Oute of Seven, Thow hast byn instructed (of the lesser part) most perfectly.

All those before spoken of are Subiect to thy Call, &c. Of frendeship, at any tyme, thow mayst see them: and know what thow wilt.

Every one (to be short) shall at all times and seasons shew the direction in any thing &c.

One thing I answer the, for all offycis. Thow hast in subiection all officis. Use them whan it pleas the, and as thy Instruction hath byn.

Vriel Aprilis 23. Aº 1583.

The lord sayeth, I have hardened the hart of One of you: yea I have hardened him, as the flynt, and burnt him togither with the ashes of a Cedar. To the intent he may be proved Iust in my work: and great in the Strength of my Glory. Neyther shall his mynde consent to the wyckednes of Iniquity: for, from Iniquitie I have Chosen him to be a first Erthly witnes of my Dignitie.

Michael his manner of apparition.

Δ - Vriel; cam in agayne, and an other with him, and iointly they two sayde togither, *Glorify God for ever*: And now Vriel stode behynde and the other sat down in the chayre, with a sword in his right hand All his hed glistred like the sonne: the heare of his hed was long He had wyngs: and all his lower partes seamed to be with feathers. He had a robe over his body, and a great light in his left hand: he sayd, *We are blessed from the begynning, and blessed be the Name of God for ever.*

Michael Martii 11. Aº 1582.

Δ - An innumerable Cumpany of Angels were abowt him. And Vriel did leane on the square table by. He that sat in the Chayre, sayde then - *Go forward: God hath blessed the.*
I will be thy gwyde.
Thow shalt atteyn unto thy seaching.
The World begyns with thy Doings.
Prayse God.
The Angels under my powre, shalbe at thy Commaundement.

Thow shalt see me.
I willbe seen of the.
And I will direct thy living and Conversation.
Put up thy penne.

Michael Martii. 14.

The Ring

Δ - Now Michael thrust out his right arme, with the sworde: And bad the Skryer to loke. Then the Sword did seame to cleave in two: And a great fyre flamed out of it vehemently. Then he toke a Ring out of the flame of his sworde: and gave it to Vriel, and sayde, *The strength of God is unspeakable. Praysed be God for ever, and ever:* Δ - Then Vriel did make Cursy to him.

......ll=

......ha=

......l.

Mich. - *After this sort must thy ring be*: Note it &c.

I will reveale the thys Ring: which was never revealed since the death of Salomon, *with whome I was present. I was present with him, in strength, and Mercy. Lo this it is. This it is, wherewith, All Miracles and divine works and wonders were wrowght by* SALOMON. *This it is which I have revealed unto the. This it is, which Philosophie dreameth of.*

This it is, which the Angels skarse know:

This it is: and blessed be his name: yea his name be blessed for ever, &c.

Δ - Then he layd the Ring down uppon the Table: and sayd:

Note. Δ - I noted the manner of the Ring in all points.

Δ - After that he threw the Ring down uppon the Table and it seamed to fall throwgh the Table.

Michael - *So shall it do at thy Commaundement.*

Nothing to be done without the Ring. ☞

Without this, Thow shalt do Nothing.

Blessed be his Name, that cumpasseth all things. Wonders are in him, and his Name is Wonderfull.

His Name worketh Wonders, from Generation, to Generation:

Sigillum Æmeth.

Mich. - *Note.* Δ - Then he browght in the Seale, which he shewed the other day: And opened his Sword: and bad the Skryer, Reade: and he Red: EMETH. —— Δ - Then the Sworde clowsed up againe: and Michael sayd - *This I do Open unto the; bycause, Thow Marvayldst at* Sigillum Dei. *This is the Name of the Seale: which be blessed for ever. This is the Seale self. This is holy: This is pure: This is for ever. Amen:*

Michael Martii. 15. Aº 1582.

As Truely, as I was with Salomon, *So truely will I be wth the, &c*
I was with Salomon, *in all his works, and wonders.*
Use me, in the Name of God, for all occasions.

Cap. 3.

¶ Some Remembrances of the furniture and Circumstances necessary in the Exercise Heptarchicall.

King Carmara in the presence of Michael. A° 1582. Novemb. 17.

First cast thy eye unto the Generall Prince, Governor or Angell that is Principall in this world. Then place my name whome thow hast allready: Than the Name of him, that was shewed the yesterday [with the short coate]. Then his powre, with the rest of his six perfect Ministers. With these thow shalt work to a good ende. All the rest thow mayst use to Gods glory: for every one of them, shall minister to thy Necessities.

The Table

Moreover, whan thow workest, thy feete must be placed uppon these Tables, which thow seest written last, comprehending 42 letters and Names. But with this Consideration: that the first Charac=ter (which is the first of the 7, in thy former boke) be placed uppon the top of the Table; which thow wast, and art, and shalt be commaunded to have, and use.

The Ring

Last of all the Ryng: which was appointed the: with the Lamyne comprehending the forme of thy own name: which is to be made in perfect Gold: as is affore sayde.

Even as God is Iust, his Iudgments true, his Mercies unspeakable: So are we the True Messagers of god. And our words are true in his Mercy for ever. Glory O Glory, be to the, Ô most high God.

King Carmara. Novemb. 20.

Lo, thus thow seest the glory of Gods Creatures: whome thow mayst use, with the Consideration of the day, their king, their Prince, and his Character. The king and Prince Govern for the whole day: The rest according to the six parts of the day. Use them to the glory, prayse, & honor of him, which Created them, to the lawde & prayse of his Maiestie.

K. Carmara. Novemb. 21.

The Characters of the kings are in the Globe; And of the Princis, in the Heptagonon:

Prince Hagonel, Novemb. 16.

The Sonns of $\overset{\Delta \text{ light}}{\text{men}}$*, and their Sonnes, are Subiect unto my Commaundement. This is a mysterie. I have spoken of it. Note it throwghly. They are my Servants. By them, thow shalt work mervayles. My tyme is yet to come. The Operation of the earth is Subiect to my powre. And I am the first of the twelve. My Seale is called* Barees: *and here it is.*

P. Hagonel, eodem tem=pore.

·1· *In his Name, with my Name, by my Character, & the rest of my Ministers, are these things browght to pass. These that ly heare are witches, enchanters, deceyvers, blasphemers. And finally all they: that use Nature, with Abuse: and dishonor him which raigneth for ever.*

·2· *The Second Assembly, were the Governers of the earth whose Glory, yf they be good, the weapons which we have towght the: will augment: And Consequently (yf they be evyll) will pervert.*

P. Hagonel, oedem tem=pore.

·3· *The Third Assembly are those, which taste of Gods Mysteries, and Drink of the Iuyce of Nature: whose myndes are divided: Some with eyes looking toward Heaven: The rest to the Center of the Erth:* Vbi non Gloria, nec Bonitas, nec Bonum est. *It is wrowght, (I say) it is wrowght (for thy understanding) by the Seven of the Seven, which were the Sonns of Sempi=ternitie: whose Names thow hast written, and Recorded to Gods glory.*

Note. Prince Butmono sayd this: but the office is under king Bnaspol, whose prince is Blisdon. The Mystery of this I know not yet: For Blisdon will be fownd to be the proper minister of king Bnaspol. Vide A° 1583 Maii 5, of the Making of Mensa fœderis, and my Golden Lamyne.

Mark this: All Spirits enhabiting, within the Erth: where their Habitation is of force, not of wyll: (Except the Myddst of my self, which I know not) are Subiect to the Powre herof. [pointing to his Seale] *With this, you shall Govern: Wyth this you shall unlok: with this (in his name who raigneth) you shall discover her entrayles.*

King Carmara. Novemb. 17.

Whan thow wilt work for any thing appertayning unto the estate of a good king. Thow must call uppon him, which is theyr Prince. Secondly the Ministers of his Powre are Six: whose Names conteyn 7 letters apece. As thy Tables do manifest. By whome in generalty, or by any one of them in particularitie: Thow shalt work for any Intent or purpose. As concerning the letters, particularly. They do concerne, the Names of 42, which 42, in generally or One of them, do and can work, the destruction, hindrance or annoyance, of the estate, condition, or degree (as well for body as government) of any wycked, or yll living Prince, &c.

King Carmara. dei 17: Novemb.

Venito Bobogel, Rex et Princeps Nobilitatis: Venito cu*m* Ministris: Venito (inquam) venito cu*m* Satellitibus tuis, munitus.

[Δ: This I Note for the form of calling]

Babalel, to his Prince: eode*m* temp.

Veni Princeps 7 principum, qui sunt Aquaru*m* Principes: Ego sum Rex Potens et mirabilis in Aquis; cuius potestas, est aquaru*m* visceribus.

Carm. eode*m* t.

Venito, veni (inquam) Adesto: Veni Rex. O Rex, Rex, Rex Aquarum Venito. Venito (inquam) Magna est tua, Maior autem mea potestas:

Carm. eodem t.

Vita*m* dedit Deus omnibus Creaturis. Venite: Veni Ignis: Veni vita mortaliu*m* (inquam) Venito, Adesdum. Regnat Deus. O venite. Nam unus ille

Regnat, et est vita viventium.

K. Car. - eodem temp. Venite, ubi, nulla quies sed stridor dentium.

K. Car. aliter Baligon. eodem tempore. Venite vos, qui sub mea estis potestate.

K. Car. 21 Novemb. Behold; every one of these Princis must have his peculier Table.

Vriel Maii 5. A° 1583.

Thy Character must have the names of the five Angels (written in the Myddst of Sigillum Æmeth) graven uppon the other side, in a circle. In the mydst whereof, must the Stone be; which was allso browght, wherein, thow shalt at all tymes, Beholde, (privately to thy self) the state of gods people, throwgh the whole earth.

Vriel 1583 Maii 5.

The 4 fete of the Table, must have 4 hollow things, of Sweet wood: where uppon they must stand. Within the hollownes wherof, thy Seales may be kept unperished. One month is all for the use therof.
The sylk must be of diverse Cullours: the most changeable that can be gotten: for who is hable to behold the glory of the seat of God.

eodem tempore quo supra.

Δ - The Character or Lamyne for me was noted (A° 1582 Novemb. 17) that it shold conteyne some token of my name: And now in this accownted the True Character of Dignification, I perceyve no peculier Mark or Letters of my Name.
Vriel - The forme, in every corner considereth thy Name. Δ - You meane, there, to be a certayne shaddow of Delta. Vriel - Well.

Vriel. Creationis insignia.

Δ - What is the use of the 7 Tables, (like Armes) and from what grownd are they framed, or derived ?
Vriel - They are the ensignes of the Creation: wherewithall they were Created by God: known only by theyr acquayntance, & the manner of their doings.

Vr. eodem tempore.

Δ - Have I rightly applyed the dayes to the kings ? Vriel - The dayes are rightly applyed to the kings.

Eodem temp.

Δ - The Characters, and words annexed to the kings names, in the utter Circumference of the great Circle or globe, how are they to be used?
Vr. - They are to be paynted on swete wood: And so to be held in thy hand, as thow shalt have cause to use them.

Il. Aprilis 28. 1583

Sigillum Æmeth, is to be set in the Middle of the Table.

Il. the first of the 7 Sonns of Sonns of light. Aprilis 28. A° 1583.

Grace, mercy and peace be unto the lively branches of his florishing Kingdome. And strong art thow in thy Glory, which dost unknyt the Secret partes of thy lively workmanship: and that, before the weak understanding of man. Herein is thy powre and Magnificence Opened unto man. And why ? bycause thy divinitie and Secret powre, is here shut up in numero Ternario, et Quaternario. A quo Principium, et fundamentum omne huius est tui sanctissimi Operis.

Δ The living and semper adherent Minister to K. Baligon.·. and his name is exprest in his Character. Vide Novemb. 21. A° 1582.

For yf thow (ô God) be wonderfull and incomprehensible in thyne owne Substance, yt must nedes follow, that thy works, ~~likewise~~, are likewise, incomprehensible. But Lo, they shall now beleve, bycause they see: which heretofore, could skarsly beleve: Strong is the Influence of thy Supercelestiall powre: And mighty is the force of that Arme, which overcommeth all things. Let all power (therfore) rest in the. Amen.
Leave oute the Bees of the 7 names of the 7 kings, and 7 Princis. And place them in a Table divided by 12 and 7. The 7 spacis being uppermost. And therin write in the upper lyne, the letters of the king, with the letters of his Prince following next after his name. And so of the Six other, and theyr Princis. And read them on the right hand, from the upper part to the lowest. And thow shalt fynde, then, the Composition of this Table.
Therin, they are all comprehended: saving certayne letters, which are not to be put in here. By reason that the kings & Princis do spring from God: And Not God from the kings and Princis. Which excellency is comprehended: and is allso manifest, in that Third and fowrth member.

Fortè, Number

Rownd abowte the sides [of this square Table] is every letter of the 14 Names, of the 7 kings and princis.
Hereafter, Shall you perceive, that the Glory of this Table surmownteth the Glory of the Sonne. All things els that appertayneth unto it, are all ready prescribed by your former Instruction.

Il or E. Aprilis 29. A°. 1583.

God is the begynning of all things, but not after One sort: Nor to every one alike. But it is Three manner of works with his Name:
The One, in respect of Dignification.
The Second, in respect of Conciliation.
The Third, in respect of an ende, and determined Operation.

Now Sir, to what ende wold you weare your Character ? &c.
But how do I teach ? The Character is an Instrument appliable Onely to dignification. But there is no Dignification (Syr) but that which doth procede, and hath his perfect Composition, Centrally, in the Square Number of 3 and 4. The Centre wherof shall be equall to the greatest. Hereby you may gather, Not onely to what ende, the Blessed Character (wherewith thow shalt be dignified) is prepared: But allso the Nature of all other Characters.

Dignification

To the Second. Δ - *Conciliation, you meane?*
Il - The Table is an Instrument of Conciliation. And so are the
Conciliation *other 7 Characters, which you call by the Name of Tables:*
Squared out into the forme of Armes: which are propre to every
King, and Prince, according to theyr order.
Now to the last. Δ - *As concerning the ende & determyned*
Operation. Il - *It onely consisteth in the Mercy of God,*
*& the Characters of th*e*se Bokes, &c.*
Set down the kings, and theyr Princis, in a Table, as thow
knowest them: with theyr letters backward: (excepting theyr
Δ - Note, here, it may appere that Butmono is Prince to Bynepor, and Blisdon, prince to King Bnaspol. *Bees) from the right hand to the left. Let* Bobogel *be*
the first, and Bornogo *his Prince, &c.*

Δ. Note

Δ - So, on my Character or Lamyne of dignification: are all
the names of the 7 kings, and of the 7 Princis, perfectly
as in the great Table, (called often tymes Mensa fœderis),
the Bees, onely, (being the first letter common to them all)
kept bak, in memory.

De Sigillo Æmeth; al*iter*, vocato Sigillo Dei.

Michael - *I will shew the in the mighty hand and strength of God, what his*
Mysteries are: The true Circle of his Æternitie: comprehending all
Vertue: The whole and Sacred Trinitie: Oh holy be he: Oh
Holy be he: Oh holy be he.

Δ - Vriel answered; *Amen.*

Mich. - *Now, what wilt thow?* Δ - *I wold full fayne procede*
according to the Matter in hand.

Mich. - *Divide this owtward Circle into 40 equall partes: whose*
greatest numbers are 4. See thow do it presently. Δ - I did
Michael 1582. Martii. 19. so, dividing it first into 4: and then every of them, into 10.

Δ - He called one by name, Semiel. One came in, and kneled down:
and great fyre, came out of his mowth, Michael sayd, *To him are the*
Mysteries of these Tables known. Michael sayd, Semiel (againe) and
by & by he answered, O God *thow hast sayde, and thow livest for ever, &c.*
Semiel stode up and flaming fyre cam out of his mowth, and than he
saide, as followeth.

Semiel - *Mighty lord, what woldst thow with the Tables?*

Michael - *It is the will of God, Thow fatch them hither.*

Sem. - *I am his Tables. Behold, these are his Tables, Lo where they are.*

Δ - There cam in 40 white Creatures, all in white Silk long robes; And

they like Childern. And all they, falling on their knees, sayde.
Thow onely, art Holy among the Highest: O God, thy Name be blessed for ever.

Δ - Michaël stode up out of his Chayre: and by & by All his leggs semed to be like
two great Pillers of Brasse: & he as high, as half way to heven. And
by and by, his Sworde was all on fyre: And he stroke or drew his
sword over all these 40 their heds. The Earth quaked. And the
40 fell downe. And Michael Semiel with a Thundring voyce:
and sayde, *Declare the Mysteries of the living God: our God: of One*
that liveth for ever.

Sem. - *I am ready.*

Δ - Michael stroke over them with his sword: and they all fell downe
Michael 1582. Martii. 19. (and Vriel allso) on his knees. And commonly at the striking with the
sworde, flaming fyre, like lightening, did flash withall.

Michael - *Note, Here is a Mysterie.*

Δ - Then stept furth, One of the 40, from the rest: & opened his
breast, which was covered with Sylk, and there appeared a great 𝔗
all of Gold.

Michael - *Note the number.* Δ - Over the T, stode the Number
of 4, on this fashion $\overset{4}{\mathfrak{T}}$.

Δ - The 40, all, cryed: *Yt liveth, and Multiplyeth for ever: Blessed*
be his Name.

Δ - That Creature did shut up his bosome, and vanished away
like a fyre.

Michael - *Place that, in the first place: It is the Name of God.*

Δ - Then there seameth a great Clap of thunder to be:

And so furth: And note that the whole Second
boke is Nothing els but the Mysteries most Mervaylous of
Sigillum Dei: otherwise called Sigillum Æmeth. Wherof
here I did but leave a little admonishment.
Note farder, Almost all, the Third boke, was of the 7
Ensignes of Creation. Wherof mention was here before
made.

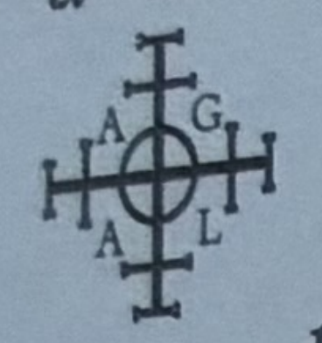
Δ - The Chayre was browght in againe, and I axed what it ment?

Vriel - *This is a Seat of perfection: from which, Things shalbe*
shewed unto the, which thow hast long desyred.

Δ - Than was a square Table browght into the Stone: and I
demaunded, what that Table betokened.

Vriel - *A Mysterie not yet to be known. These two shall*
remayne in the stone, to the sight of all undefyled Creatures.

You must use a fowre square Table; Two Cubits square: whereuppon
must be set Sigillum Dei: *aliter* Divinitatis. &c.
This Seale must not be loked uppon, without great Reverence and
devotion. This Seale is to be made of perfect wax.
This Seale must be 9 ynches square [Δ or diameter].
The rowndeness must be 27 ynches, and somewhat More.
The thicknes of it must be, an ynch and a half quarter.
And a figure of a Crosse, must be on the backside of it
made thus:



The Table is
to be made of swete wood: & of two Cubits high: with 4 fete,
with 4 of the former seales under the 4 feete.
Under the Table did seame to be layde red sylk two yards square.
And over the Seale, did seame likewise red Silk to lye fowr
square: broader then the Table, hanging down with 4 knopps or
Tassels, at the 4 corners therof.
Uppon this uppermost red Sylk, did seme the Stone with
the frame, to ~~stand~~ be set: right over and uppon the
Principall Seale: Saving that the red Sylk, was
betwene the one, & the other.

Novemb. 21. Aº 1582. Δ - There appeared the first Table covered, with a cloath of sylk, changeable cullour, Red & greene, with a white Cloth under it, all hanging very low.

Caput 4.

Some Notice of peculier formes, and attire, wherein, the Kings, Princis and Ministers Heptarchicall appeared, and of some their Actions, and gestures at their apperance, &c.

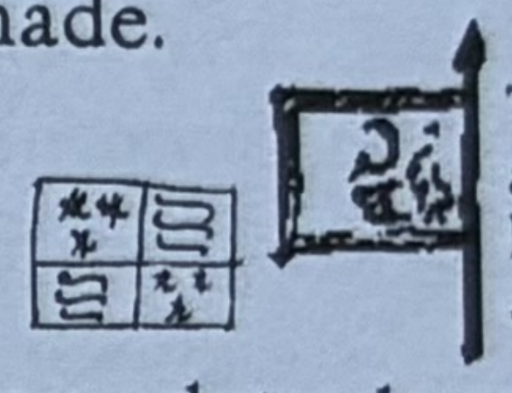
King CARMARA - This king, (being called first by Vriel) appeared, as a Man, very well proportioned: clad in a long purple Robe: and with a Triple Crowne of Gold on his hed.

At his first comming he had 7 (like men) waiting on him: which afterwarde declared them selves to be the 7 Princis Heptarchicall. Vriel delivered unto this king (at his first appearing) a rod or straight little rownd Staff of Gold: divided into three equall distinctions: whereof, two, were dark or blak: and the third bright red. This rod he kept still in his hand.

This king onely, was the ordrer, or disposer, of all the doctrines, which I terme Heptarchicall: as first, by calling the 7 Princis and after that, the 7 kings: and by giving instructions for use and Practise of the whole doctrine Heptarchicall: for the first purpose, and frute therof to be enioyed by me: of the two other there was onely mention made.

King CARMARA sayd,

Ecce signum operis.

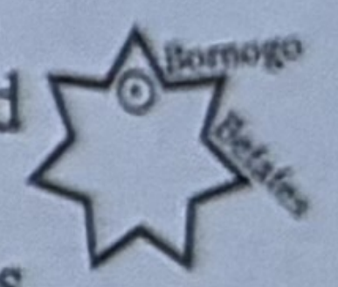


There appered these two letters eversed and aversed on a white flag: and a woman standing by: whose armes did not appere. On the other side appered the armes of england. The flag old.

Prince HAGONEL - Note. All the Princis, seemed to be men, and to have red Robes, but this Prince, his Robe was shorter then the others.

All the Princis, had Cerclets, of Gold on theyr heds: not crowns nor Coronets. This Prince held in the palme of his right hand, as yf it had byn a rownd ring, with a prick in the mydst: hanging allso over his myddle fingers, which he affirmed to be his seale: and sayd the name of it, to be Barees: and this it is ⊙ .

All the Princis held up to gither, Heptagonon Stellare, (as I terme it) and it seamed to be of copper:



Subiects and Servants to Prince Hagonel. - The Sonnes of Δ. light men and theyr Sonnes are Subiect unto his commaundement, and are his Servants.

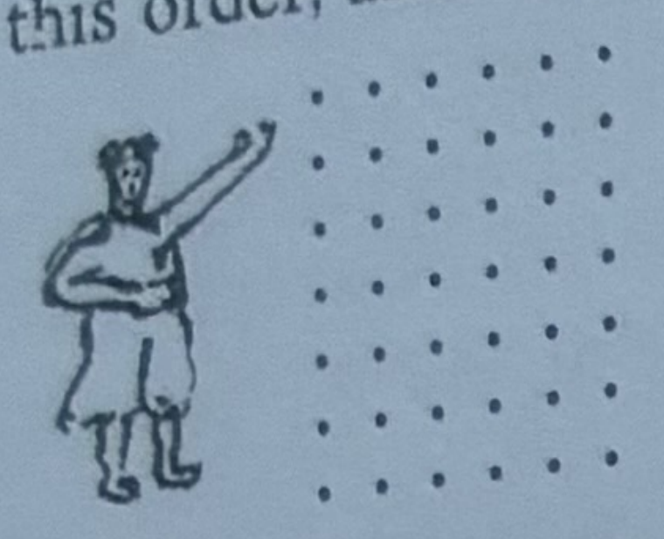
7. Filii Luc.	I.	Ih.	Ilr.	Dmal:	Heeoa:	Beigia.	Stimcul .	In Sigillo
7. Filii Filiorum	E.	An.	Aue.	Liba:	Rocle:	Hagonel.	Ilemese.	Æmeth

Filii Lucis Aº 1582 Martii 21 - The ·7· Filii Lucis, appeared, like 7 yong men, all with bright countenance: white apparaled: with white silk on theyr heds, pendant behinde with a wreth down to the grownde: all apparayled of one sort. Every one seamed to have a metalline Ball in his hand: the first of Gold: the Second of Silver. The 3 of Coper. The 4th of Tynne, The 5th of Iern; the 6th tossed betwene his two hands, a rowd thing of quick silver. The last had a ball of lead. The first had on his brest a rownd Tablet of Gold: and on it written a great I. And the second on his golden Tablet had his name allso written. And every one orderly comming furth shewed theyr names uppon their golden Tablets: At theyr departing they made cursy & mownted up to heven ward:

Filii Filiorum - Appeared like 7 little Childern, like boyes covered all with purple, with hanging sleves, like preists, or scholers gown sleves: theyr heds attyred all after the former manner with purple Sylk. They had three cornered Tablets on their brests: and the Tablets seemed to be very greene: and on them, the letters of their names written. The first had two letters, made in one thus, of E and L : E. They made reverence to Michael (who had called both, ye first & these) and so mownted up to heven ward.

Prince
Hagonel
his 42 Ministers.

- At the Call of King Carmara (in the Second handling of this Heptarchicall doctrine) whan he sayd, Venite, Repetamus Opera Dei, Appered Prince Hagonel: and after that, uppon the Globe his Convex Superficies, appeared 42: who sayd Parati sumus servire Deo nostro. Eche of these, had somewhat in theyr hands: and they stode in this order, and Hagonel seamed to embrace the Cumpany.



Six of these seamed more glorious then the rest: & theyr coates longer: and had Cerclets of Gold, abowt theyr heds: and held in theyr hands perfect Crownes of Gold. The Second Six had three quarters of Crowns in theyr hands: The third six have robes or clothes in theyr hands: All the rest seamed to have balls of Gold: which they tosse from one to an other. But at the Catching, they seame empty wynde Balls: for they gripe them cloasing theyr hands, as yf they were not solid, but empty like a blown bladder. The first six made cursy to Prince Hagonel. The second six made cursy to the first, & the Third to the Second: And they all, and Prince Hagonel made Cursy, to King CARMARA.

Eche of these uppon the place of theyr Standing, made a Table and every Table had but one letter. The first of the first Six did go away, and in his Table appered an O. & so of, the rest: but note that The Third six cowred down, & was loath to shew their Tables: but at length did.

The Third row, went of lamenting: being commaunded by the Prince.

All parted, in fyre, falling into the Globe.

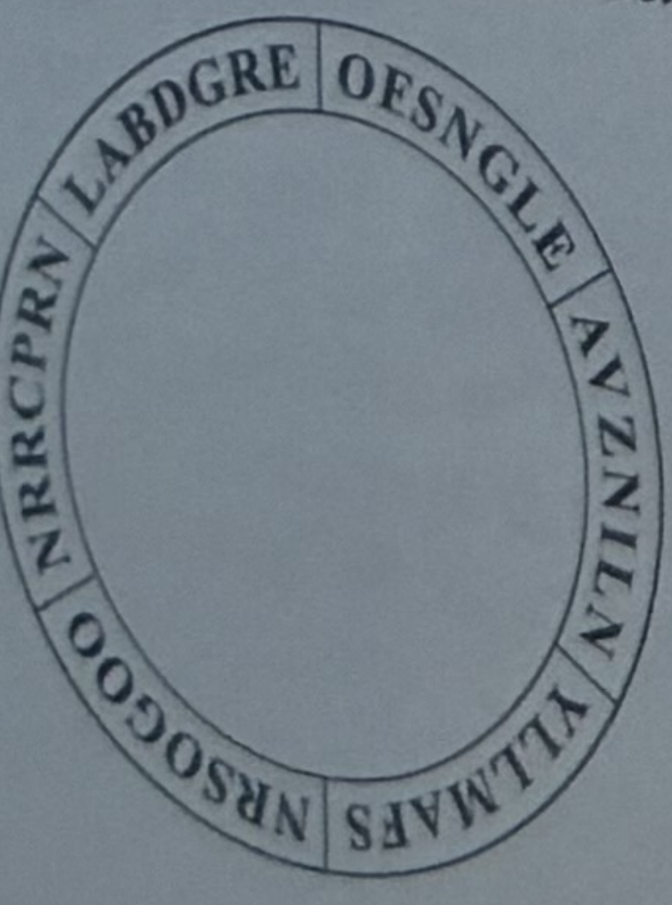
The fifth row did Synk into the Globe, every one in a sundry fyre by him self. The sixth fell with smoke, down into the Globe.

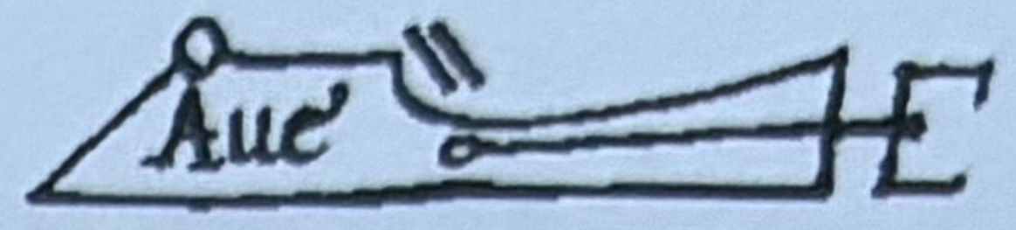
K. Carmara sayde, *Remember how they stode when they were secondly disposed unto the. They stode first in Six Rowes: and next they were turned into 7. I speak of the greater Number & not of the lesse. In speaking of the greater I have comprehended the lesser:.*

O	E	S	N	G	L	E
A	V	Z	N	I	L	N
Y	L	L	M	A	F	S
N	R	S	O	G	O	O
N	R	R	C	P	R	N
L	A	B	D	G	R	E

Δ - Note. K. Car. *There are but 6 Names that are in Subiection unto the Prince: The first 7 next him: are those which held the fayr & bewtifull Crownes. The first 7 are called by those names that thow seest OES &c.*

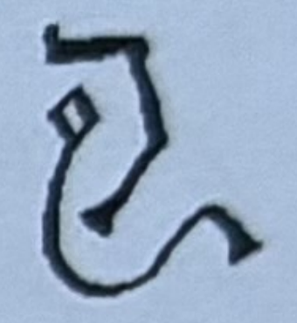
Δ - Note. This diversity of Reckening by 6, and by 7, I can not yet well reconcyle. ----------------





King
BOBOGEL - Appeared in a black velvet coat: And his hose close rownd hose, with velvet upperstocks: overlayde with gold lace: on his hed a velvet hatcap: with a black feather in it: with a Cape hanging on one of his sholders: his purse hanging abowt his neck: and so put under his gyrdell, at which hong a gylt rapier. His beard was long: he had pantefles & pynsons. And he sayd, *I weare these robes not in respect of my self, but of my government: &c.*

Prince
BORNOGO - Appeared in a red Robe, with a Gold Cerclet on his hed: He shewed his Seale, and sayde, *This it is.*



Ministers: 42: - Seven of the Ministers are apparayled like Bobogel the king: sagely and gravely. All the rest are allmost ruffen or royster like. Som are like to be men and wemen: for in the forepart they seamed wemen; and in the bakpart men, by theyr apparayle: And they were the last 7. They daunsed, lept, & kissed. They cam afterward into a Circle: the Sage & the rest: But the Sage stand all togither.

The first of the Sage lift up his hand a loft, and sayd.

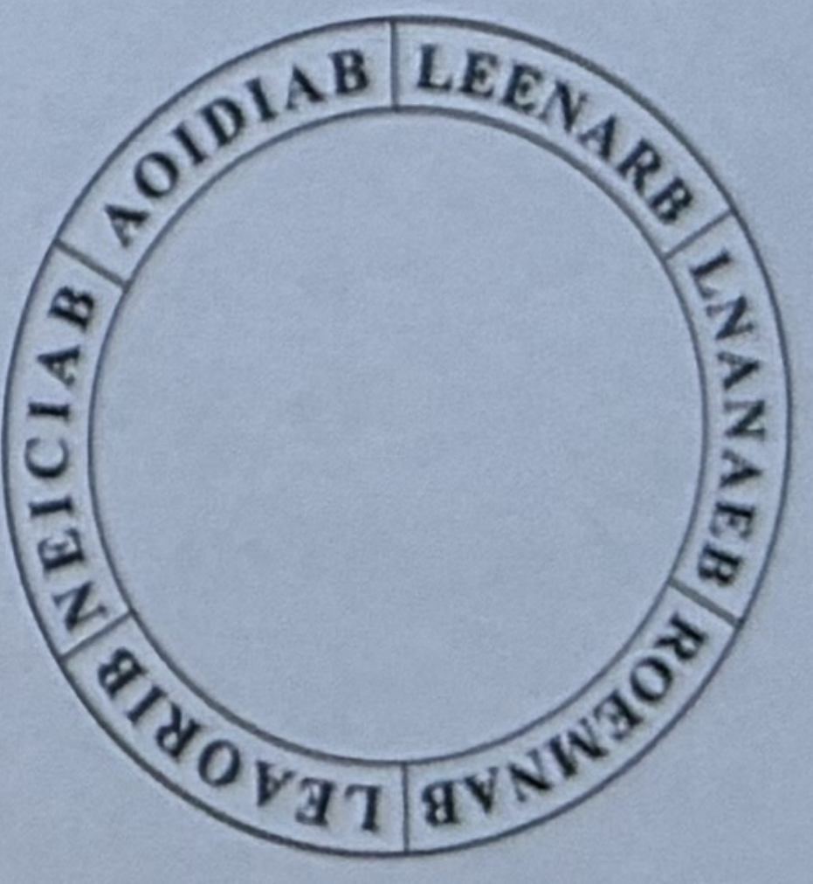
> Faciamus secundum voluntatem Dei: Ille Deus noster, est verè Nobilis et æternus.

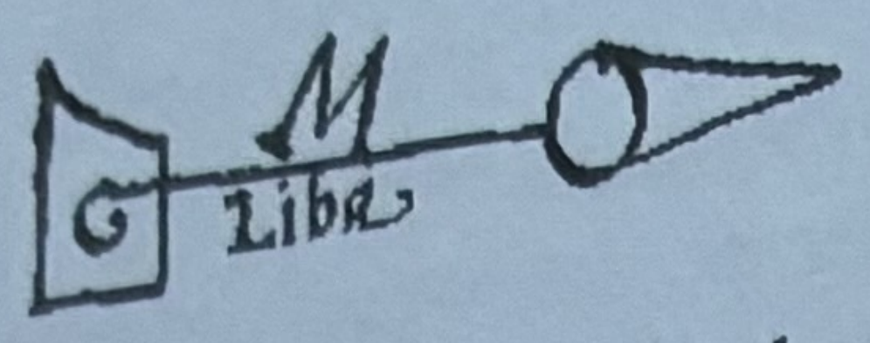
He pluckt up his right fote, and under it appered an L. & of the rest in like manner, appered these letters or names.

·1· The first 7 grew all togither in a flame of fyre, and so sonk down into the Transparent fyry Globe of the new world.
·2· The second 7 fell down like drops of Mettall.
·3· The Third 7 Clasp togither, & fall down in a thik smoke
·4· The 4th Seven, ioyne togither, and vanish like drops of water.
·5· The fifth 7, fall down like a storme of haile.
·6· The last vanished away.

At an other tyme, they cam (being called by King Carm.) all 42: bringing a rownd Table over their heds flat wise: and then they layd it down & stode abowt it: the letters being as before.

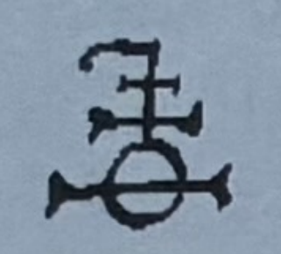
L	E	E	N	A	R	B
L	N	A	N	A	E	B
R	O	E	M	N	A	B
L	E	A	O	R	I	B
N	E	I	C	I	A	B
A	O	I	D	I	A	B





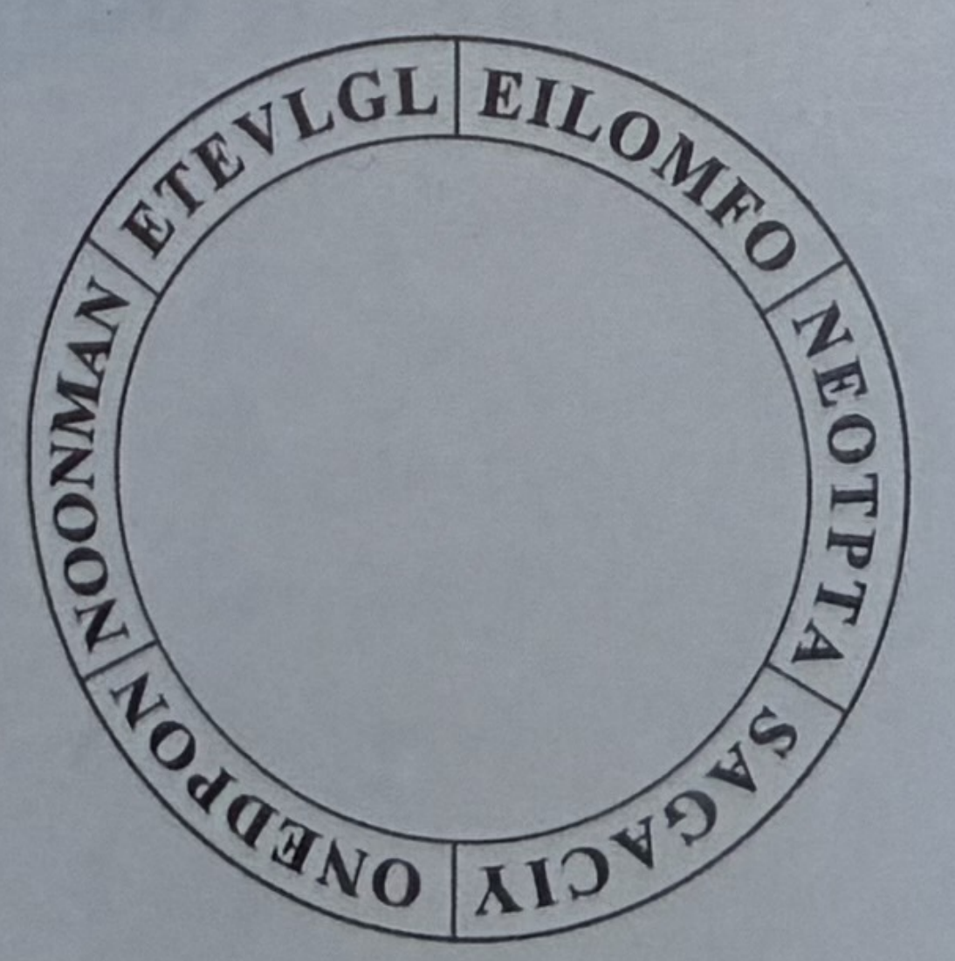
KING
BABALEL - Appeared with a Crown of Gold on his hed: wyth a long robe whitish of cullour. His left arme sleve, was very white: and his right Arme sleve was black. He seamed to stand uppon water. His name was written in his forhed: BABALEL.

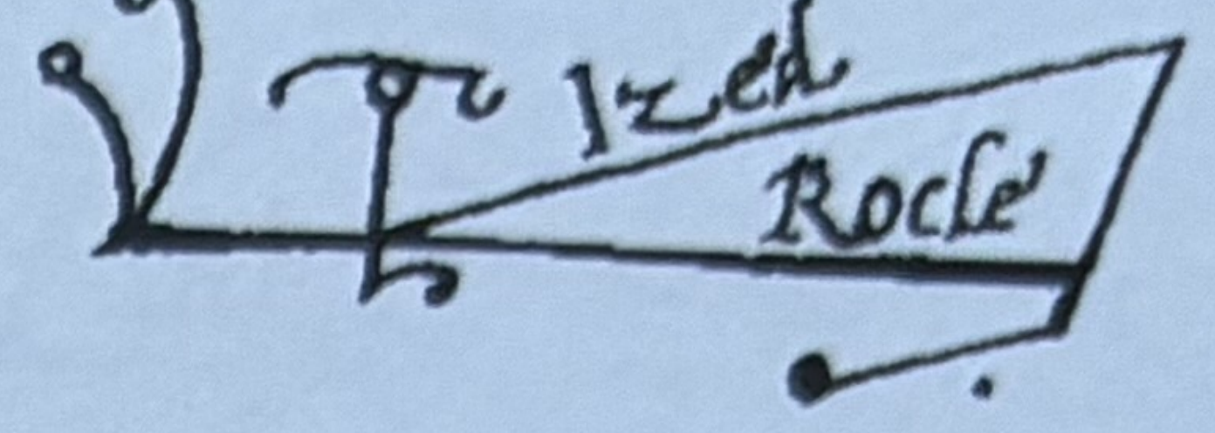
Prince
BEFAFES - He appeareth in a long red robe, with a cerclet of gold on his hed. He had a golden girdle: and on it written BEFAFES.
He opened his bosom, & appeared leane: and seamed to have feathers under his Robes.·.
His Seale, or Character, is this:



Ministers: - Of his 42 Ministers, the first 7, had Cerclets of gold on theyr heds,
42: and the king BABALEL called Befafes, saying, Veni Princeps 7 principum, qui *su*nt Aquarum Principes. Every one of the 42 had a letter in his forhed: They were 7 in a row; and 6, downward But of the first 7 the letters became to be betwene theyr feete. and the water seameth contynually to pass over these letters. The first 7 take the water & throw it up, and it becommeth clowdes. The Second throw it up, and it becommeth hayle & snow. &c. The 42 dive into the water, & so vanish away. And Babalel and Befafes allso wer suddenly gone.
Theyr Names and Characters appeared to be these, which follow in these squares.

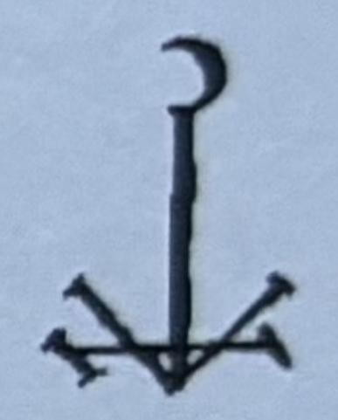
E	I	L	O	M	F	O
N	E	O	T	P	T	A
S	A	G	A	C	I	Y
O	N	E	D	P	O	N
N	O	O	N	M	A	N
E	T	E	V	L	G	L





KING
BYNEPOR - He appeared, as a king with his Prince next after him: and after the Prince, 42 ministers.

Prince
BUTMONO - He appeared in a red Robe, with a golden Circlet on his hed. His Seale is this:



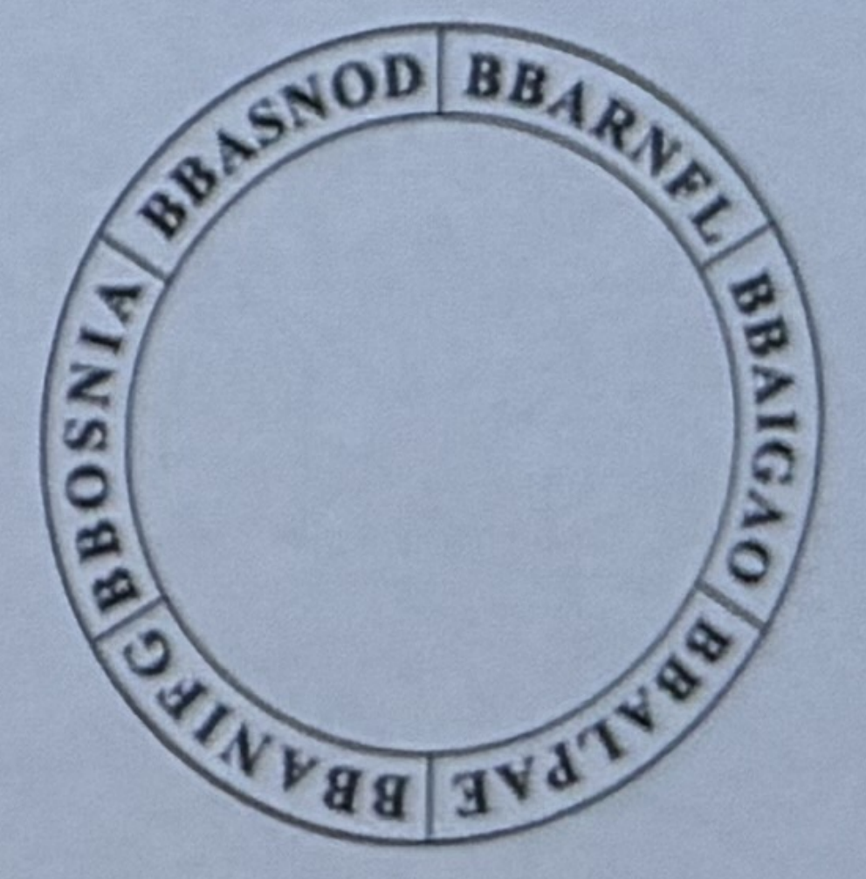
Ministers: - They appeared like Ghostes, and Smokes without all forme: having
42: every one of them, a little glittring spark of fyre in the myddst of them.

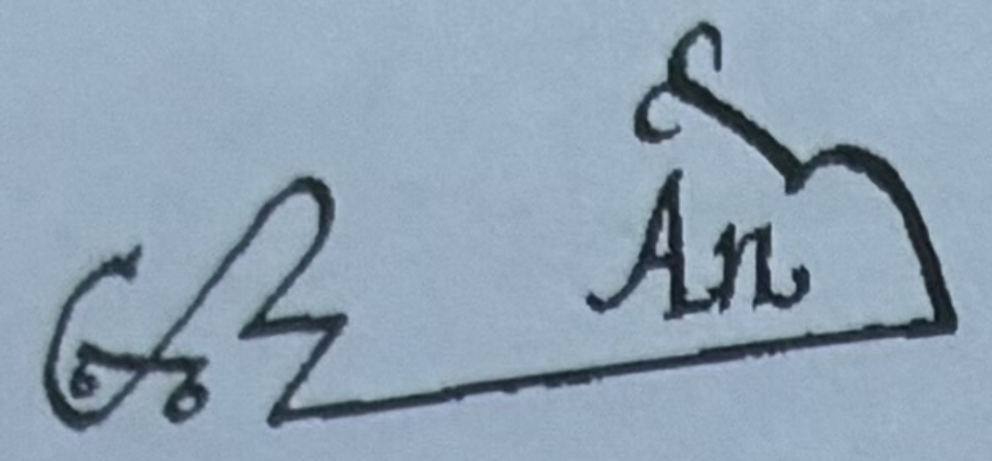
The first 7, are red as blud.
The Second 7 not so red.
The third 7, like whitish smoke.
} These had the spark greater then the rest.

The fowrth.
The fifth.
The sixth.
} Are of diverse Cullours. All had fyrie sparks in theyr myddle.

Every Spark had a letter in it, as followeth.

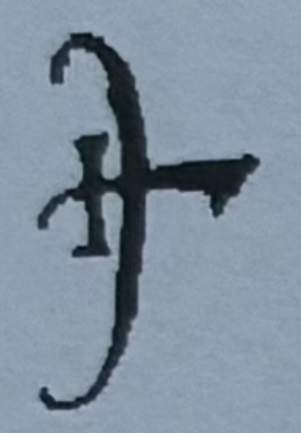
B	B	A	R	N	F	L
B	B	A	I	G	A	O
B	B	A	L	P	A	E
B	B	A	N	I	F	G
B	B	O	S	N	I	A
B	B	A	S	N	O	D





King
BNASPOL - He appeared in a red Robe, and a Crowne on his hed. His Prince followed him: and after him his Ministers.

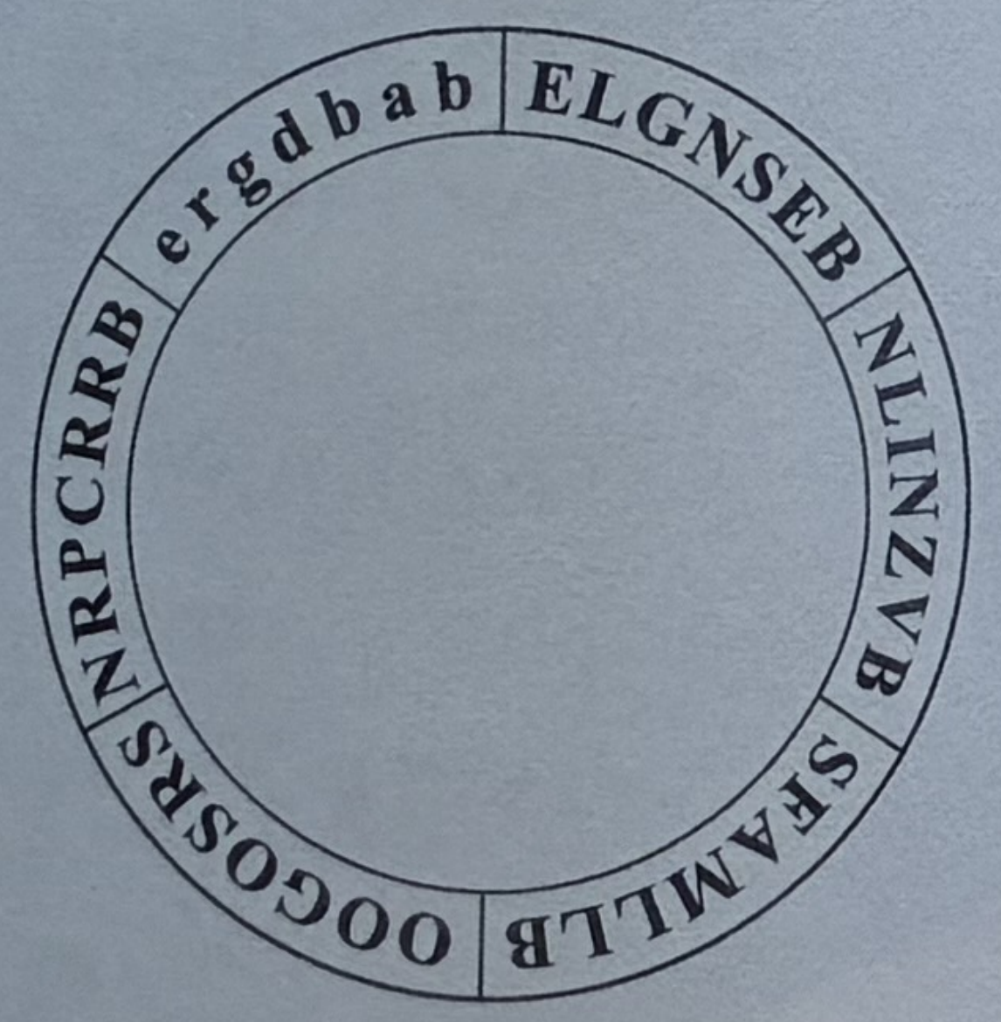
Prince
BLISDON - He appeared in a Robe of many cullours: and on his hed, a Cerclet of Gold.
His Character, or seale:



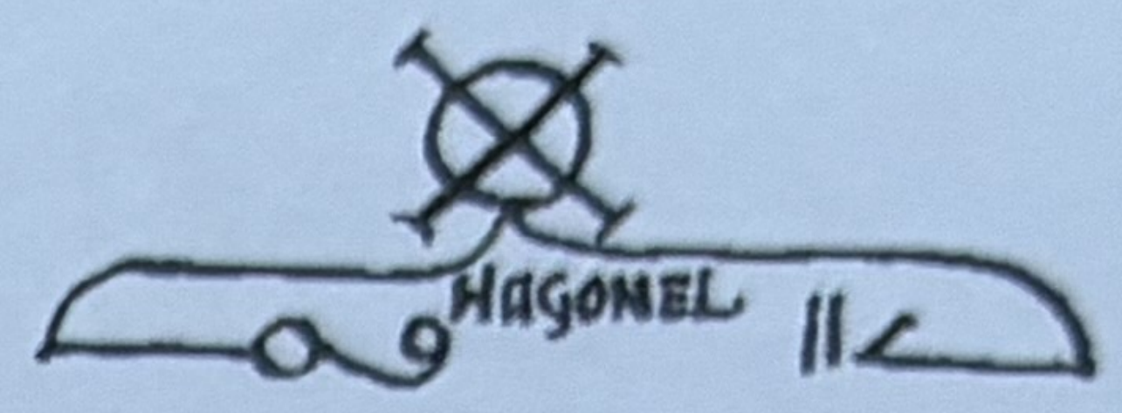
Δ - Perhaps the red Cullour was most, & so seamed generally to be red as the others ~~were~~ theyr robes were.

Ministers: - 42: The 42 seameth to stand abowt a little hill, rownd. The hyll was of Clay.
Behynde this Cumpany seamed to stand an innumerable Multitude of ugly people, a far of.
Those which seme to stand abowt the little hill, seme to have in the palmes of theyr hands letters, in order as here appeareth.

E	L	G	N	S	E	B
N	L	I	N	Z	V	B
S	F	A	M	L	L	B
O	O	G	O	S	R	S
N	R	P	C	R	R	B
e	r	g	d	b	a	b

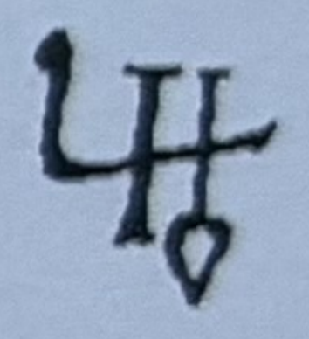


Those, which stode a far of, are spirits of perdition: which kepe earth with her Threasor, for him, &c.

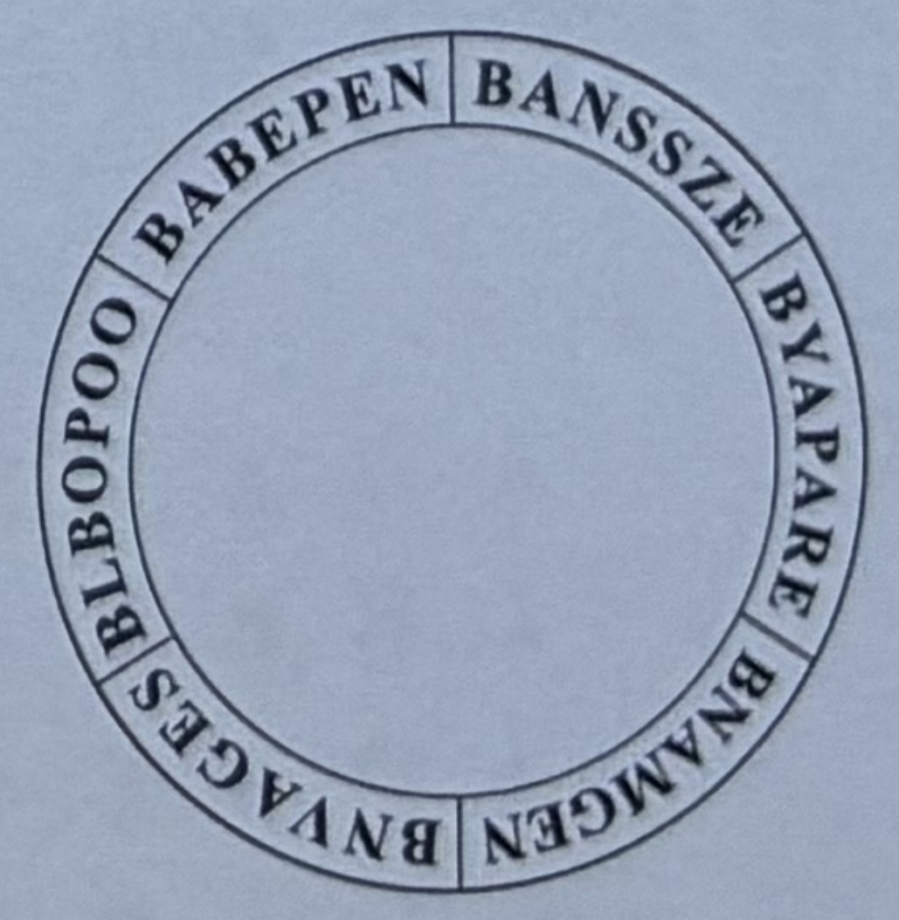


King
BNAPSEN - He appeared as a king, with a Crown on his hed.

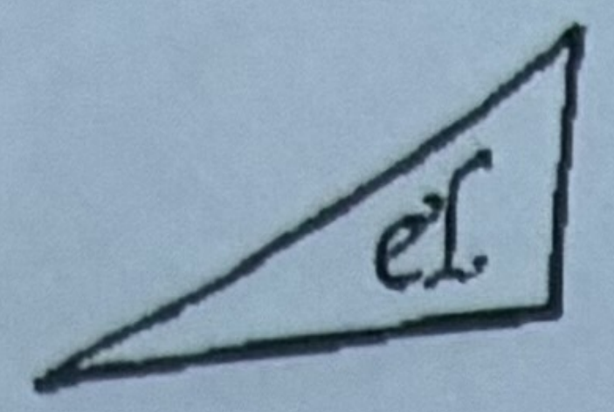
Prince
BRORGES - He appeared in his red apparayle: & he opened his Cloathes and there did issue, mighty & most terrible or gastly flames of fyre out of his sides: which no mortall eye could abyde to loke uppon any long while. And in the mervaylous raging fyre, this word BRORGES did appeare tossed to & fro, of the very flames.
His Seale, or Character is this:



Ministers: - 42: The 42 appeare, and holding a rownd Table, they tosse it in fyry flames.
Δ - In the Table were the letters of theyr names as followeth:



B	A	N	S	S	Z	E
B	Y	A	P	A	R	E
B	N	A	M	G	E	N
B	N	V	A	G	E	S
B	L	B	O	P	O	O
B	A	B	E	P	E	N

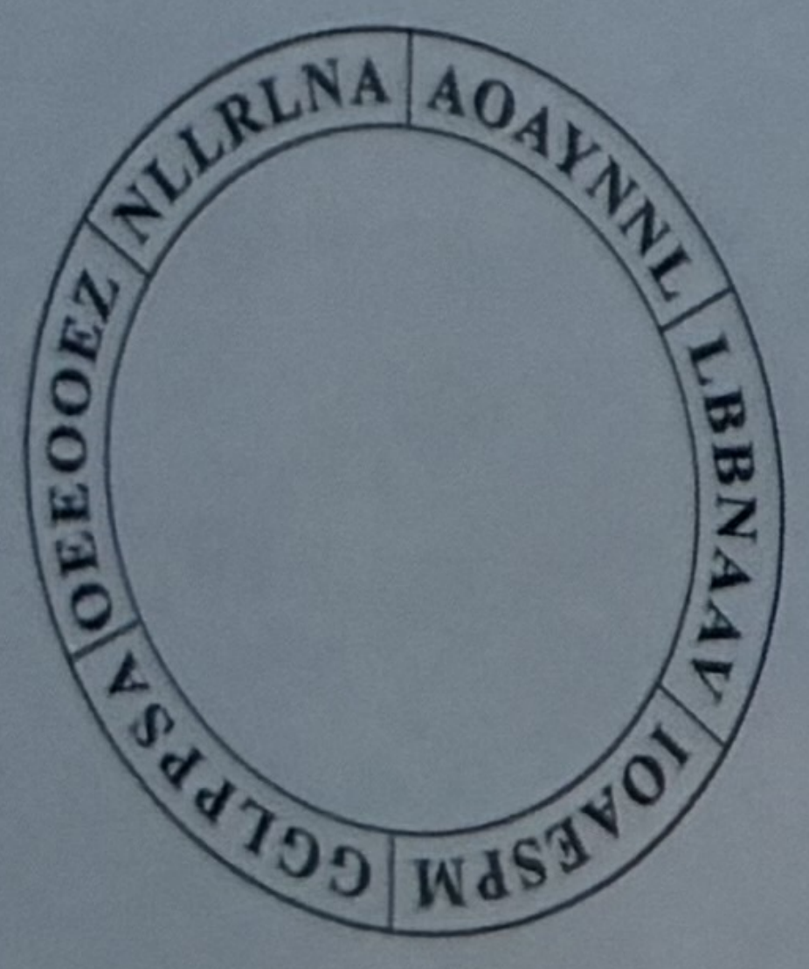


King
BALIGON - He is the same mighty king, who is, here, first described by the name of CARMARA, and yet otherwise, (among the Angels) called MARMARA, but that ·M· is not to be expressed. Therfore, he appeared in long purple gowne, & on his hed a Triple Crown of Gold: with a measuring rod of gold in his hand: divided into three equall partes. In the forme of a very well proportioned Man.

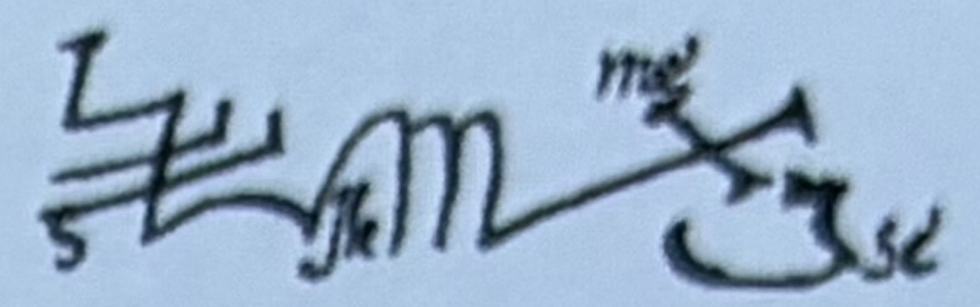
Prince
BAGENOL - He appeared not, by that name, yet.

Note, the king him self is governor over these.

Ministers: - 42: The 42 Ministers appeared, like bright people.
And besides them; all the Ayre swarmed with Creatures.
Theyr letters were in theyr forheds.
They stode in a Circle.
They toke the letters from theyr forheds, and set them in a Circle.



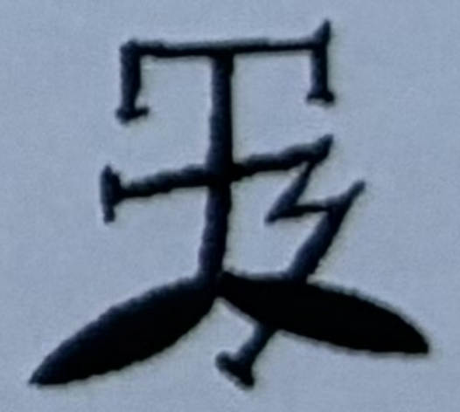
A	**O**	**A**	**Y**	**N**	**N**	**L**
L	**B**	**B**	**N**	**A**	**A**	**V**
I	**O**	**A**	**E**	**S**	**P**	**M**
G	**G**	**L**	**P**	**P**	**S**	**A**
O	**E**	**E**	**O**	**O**	**E**	**Z**
N	**L**	**L**	**R**	**L**	**N**	**A**



King
BLVMAZA - Δ - He appeared not yet, by that name.

Prince
BRALGES - He appeared in a red Robe with a Cerclet on his hed: And he was the last, of the 7, which held the Heptagonon, all the rest being set down: who semed now to extend theyr hands one toward an other: as thowgh they played, being now ryd of theyr work.

Ministers: - The powres under his Subiection are Invisible.
They appeared like little white smokes with out any forme.
All the world semed to be in brightnes.
This is the Seale of his government:



Cap. 5:

Oratio, ad Deum, singulis diebus, tribus vicibus, ter dicenda.

Ô Almighty, Æternall, the True and living God: **Ô** King of Glory: Ô Lord of Hoasts: **O** thow, the Creator of Heaven, and Erth, and of all things visible and Invisible: **N**ow, (even now, at length,) Among other thy manifold mercies used, and to be used, toward me, thy Simple Servant Iohn, Dee, I most humbly beseche the, in this my present petition to have mercy uppon me, to have pitie uppon me, to have Compassion uppon me: **W**ho, faithfully and sincerely, of long time, have sowght among men, in Earth: And allso, by prayer, (full oft, and pitifully,) have made Sute unto thy Divine Ma^{tie} for the obteyning of some convenient portion of True Knowledg and Under=standing of thy lawes, and Ordonances, established in the Natures and pro=preties of thy Creatures: **B**y which Knowledg, Thy Divine Wisdome, Powre and Goodnes, (on thy Creatures bestowed, and to them imparted,) being to me made manifest, might abundantly instruct, furnish, and allure me, (for the same,) incessantly to pronownce thy praises, to render unto the, most harty thanks, to avaunce thy true honor, and to wynne unto thy Name, some of thy due Maiesticall Glorie, among all people, and for ever. **A**nd, whereas, it hath pleased the, (O God,) of thy infinite Goodnes, by thy faithfull, and holy Spirituall Messagers, to deliver unto me, long since, (throwgh the eye, and eare of E.K.) An orderlie forme, and manner of Exercise HEPTARCHICAL: **H**ow, (to thy Honor and Glory, and the Cumfort of my owne poore sowle, and of others thy faithfull servants.) **I** may, at all tymes, use very many of thy good Angels, theyr Cownsailes and helps; according to the propreties of such their Functions, and Offices, as to them, by thy Divine Powre, wisdome and Goodnes, is assigned, and limited: (**W**hich Orderly forme, and manner of Exercise, **V**ntyll even now, I never fownd so urgent Opportunitie, and extream Necessitie, to apply my self unto,) **T**herefore, **I** thy poore, and Simple Servant, do, most humbly, hartylie, and faithfully beseche thy Divine Maiestie, most lovingly and fatherly to favor: and by thy Divine Beck to furder this my present industrie and endevour to Ex=ercise my self, according to the foresaid orderly forme and manner:

And, Now, (At length, but not to late) for thy dearly beloved **S**onne IESVS CHRIST his sake, (ô Heavenly Father,) to graunt allso unto me this blessing, and portion of thy heavenly Graces: **T**hat thow wilt, furthwith, enhable me, make me apt, and Acceptable, (in body Sowle, and Spirit,) to enioye allwayes the Holy and frendely **C**onversation, with the Sensible, playne, full, and perfect Help, (in word and dede,) of thy Mighty, wise, and Good Spirituall Messagers and Ministers Generally: And, Namely, of Blessed Michaël, Blessed Gabriël, Blessed Raphaël, and Blessed Vriel: And, allso Especially, of all those, which do appertaine, unto the HEPTARCHICAL Mysterie: Isagogically, (as yet,) and very breifly, unto me declared: under the Method of Seven Mighty Kings; and their Seven faithfull and Princely Ministers, with their Subiects, and Servants, to them belonging. **A**nd in this thy great Mercie, and Grace, on me bestowed, and to me Confirmed, (Ô Almighty God,) thow shalt, (to the great cumfort of thy faithfull Servants,) approve, to thy very enemies, and myne, the Truth and certaintie of thy manifold most mercifull promises, heretofore, made unto me: And that Thow, arte the True and Almighty God, Creator of Heaven and Earth, (uppon whome, I do Call: and in whome, I put all my trust,) **A**nd thy Ministers, to be the True, and faithfull Angels of light: which have, hitherto, principally, and according to thy Divine Providence, dealt with us: **A**nd, allso, I, thy poore, and simple Servant, shall, than, In, and By the, be better hable to serve the, according to thy well pleasing: to thy Honor and Glory: **Y**ea, even in these most miserable, and lamentable Dayes. **G**raunt, ôh graunt, Ô our Heavenly Father, graunt this, (I pray the,) for thy onely begotten Sonne **IESVS CHRIST**, his sake: Amen, Amen, Amen.

Cap. 6.

BONORVM ANGELORV̄ HEPTARCHICORVM, Piæ, Devotæq̧ Invitationes

ℭ The Generall and Common Exordium, and Conclusion apperteyning to the 7: Heptarchicall Kings Inviting.

.....s vicibus, Ter
.... tribus vicibus,
singulis repetendæ
.... omnibus; Donec
.....tatus a DEO
.....edatur suc=
.....us.

Ô puyssant, and right Noble King, (N,) And by what Name els so ever, thow art called, or mayst truely and duely be called: To whose peculier Government, Charge, Disposition, and Kingly Office, doth appertayne the, (N, &c)

In the Name of the King of Kings, the Lord of Hoasts, the Almighty GOD, Creator of Heaven and earth, and of all things Visible, and Invisible: Ô right Noble King (N,) Come, Now, and Appeare, with thy Prince, and his Ministers, and Subiects, to my perfect, and Sensible eye Iudgment: in a godly, and frendely manner, to my Cumfort and help, for the avancing of the Honor and Glorie of our Almighty GOD, by my Service: As much as by thy wisdome and Powre, in thy propre Kingly Office, and Government, I may be holpen, and enhabled unto: Amen. COME, ô right Noble King (N,) I saye COME. Amen.

Gloria Patri, &c.

ℭ The Generall and Common Exordium, and Conclusion, apperteyning to the ·7· Heptarchicall Princes Inviting.

Ô Noble Prince, (N,) and by what Name els so ever, thow art Called, or mayst truely, and duely be called: To whose peculier Government, Charge, Disposition, Office, and Princely Dignitie doth apperteyne the, (N, &c).

In the Name of Allmighty GOD, the King of Kings, And for his honor, and Glory, to be advanced by my faithfull Service, I require the, Ô Noble Prince, (N,) to COME presently, and to shew thy self, to my perfect and Sensible eye Iudgment, with thy Ministers, Servants, and Subiects, to my cumfort, and help, in wisdome, and Powre, according to the propretie of thy Noble Office: (COME Ô Noble Prince, (N,) I say COME. Amen.

Pater noster, &c.

Cap. 7.

SONDAYE:

**℄ Some Recitall, and contestation by the Peculier Offices,
words, and dedes, of the 7: Heptarchicall Kings
and Princes, in theyr peculier dayes, to be used.**

King
BOBOGEL ⊢ The Distributing, giving and bestowing of Wisdome, and Science: The Teaching of True Philosophie, true understanding of all lerning, grownded uppon wisdome: with the Excellencies in Nature: And of many other great Mysteries, mervaylously avaylable, and Necessarie to the advancing of the Glory, of our God and Creator. And who saydst to me, (in respect of these Mysteries ateyning), Dee, Dee, Dee, *At length, but not to late*; Therefore, In the Name, &c.

Prince
BORNOGO ⊢ The Altering of the Corruption of Nature into perfection: The Knowledg of Metalls. And Generally the Princely Ministring to the right Noble and Mighty King BOBOGEL, in his government of Distributing, giving and bestowing of Wisdome, Science, True Philosophie, and true Understanding of all lerning grownded uppon Wisdome: and of other very many his Peculier Royall Propreties. And who saydst to me, *What thow desirest in me shalbe fullfilled*. Therfore, In the Name &c.

MONDAYE:

King
CARMARA ⊢ Who, in this Heptarchicall Doctrine, at Blessed Vriel his hand, didst receyve the golden rod of government, and Measuring: and the chayre of Dignitie, and Doctrine: And didst appeare first, to us, adorned with a Triple Diademe, in a long purple robe. Who saidst to me, at Mortlake, *I minister the strength of God unto the.* Likewise, thow saydst, *These Mysteries hath God, lastly, and of his great mercyes, graunted unto the. Thow shalt be glutted, yea filled: yea thow shalt swell, and be puffed up, with the perfect knowledg of Gods Mysteries, in his Mercies.*

And saydst, *This Art, is to the farder understanding of all Sciences, that are past, present, or yet to come.*

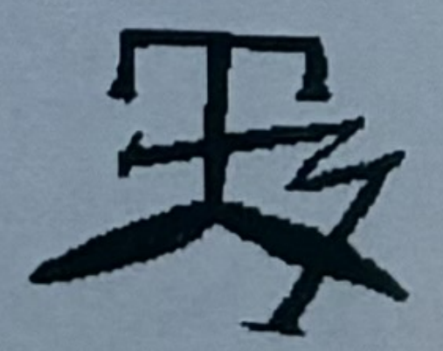
And, Immediately didst say unto me: *Kings there are in Nature, with Nature, and above Nature. Thow art Dignified.* And saydst, concerning the use of these Tables: *This, is but the first step: Neither shalt thow practise them in vayne.* And, saydst, thus generally, of Gods Mercyes and Graces on me decreed and bestowed: *What so ever thow shalt speak, do, or work, shalbe profitable, and acceptable: And the ende, shall be good.* Therfore, In the Name, &c.

Δ light

Prince
HAGONEL ⊢ To whose commaundement the Sonnes of Men, and their Sonnes are subiect: and are thy Servants. To whose Powre, The Operation of the Earth is subiect. Who art the First of the Twelve: and whose Seale, is called Barees and this ⊙ it is. At whose Commaundement, are the Kings, Noble men, and Princes of Nature. Who art Primus et Quartus Hagonel: Who by the Seven of the 7, (which are the Sonnes of Sempiternitie) dost work mervayles, amongst the People of the Erth: And hast sayd to me, that, I allso, By the same, thy Servants, shold work mervayles. Ô Noble Hagonel, who arte Minister, to the Triple crowned King CARMARA: And, Notwithstanding, art prince over these 42 Angels, whose Names and Characters are here presented. Therfore, In the Name, &c.

King
BLVMAZA ⊢

Prince
BRALGES ⊢Who saydst, *The Creatures living in thy Dominion are subiect to thy own powre. Whose subiects are Invisible*: And Which (to my Seer) appeared, like little smokes, without any forme. Whose Seale of Government is this.



Who saydst, *Beholde, I am Come. I will teache the Names without Numbers. The Creatures subiect unto me, shall be known unto you.* Therfore, In the Name, &c.

TVESDAYE:

King
BABALEL ⊢ Who art King in Waters: Mighty and wunderfull in Waters: Whose Powre is in the bowells of the waters. Whose Royall person with thy Noble Prince BEFAFES, and his ·42· Ministers, The Triple Crowned King CARMARA bad me use to the glory, prayse, and honor of him, which created you all, to the laude and prayse of his Maiesty. Therfore, In the Name, &c.

Prince
BEFAFES ⊢ Who art Prince of the Seas: thy Powre is uppon the Waters. Thow drownedst Pharao: and hast destroyed the wycked. Thy Name was known to Moyses. Thow livedst in Israel: Who hast measured the Waters. Who wast with King Salomon: and allso long after that with Scotus: but not known to him by thy true Name: for he called the Mares. And since thow wast with none: Except, when, thow preservedst me, (throwgh the Mercy of GOD) from the powre of the wicked: and wast with me in extremities. Thow wast with me throwghly. Who, of the Ægyptians, hast byn called OBELISION: in respect of thy pleasant deliverance. And by that Name, to me known: and of me Noted in Record, to be the Noble and Curteous OBELISON. Whose Noble Ministers 42, are of very great powre, dignitie and Authoritie. As some in the Measuring of the motions of the waters, and Saltnes of the Seas: in giving good success in battayles, reducing ships, and all manner of vessells, that fleete uppon the Seas. To some, all the fishes, and Monsters of the Seas, yea, all, that liveth therin, are well knowne: And Generally, are the Distributers of Gods Iudgments uppon the Waters, that cover the Earth. Other do beautify Nature in her Composition. The rest are distributers and Deliverers of the Threasors, and unknown substances of the Seas. Thow, ô Noble Prince BEFAFES, badst me use the, in the Name of GOD. Therfore, In the Name, &c.

WEDDENSDAYE:

King
BNASPOL ⟝—To whome, the Earth with her bowells, and secrets, What so ever are delivered: and hast sayd to me, *heretofore, What thow art; There, I may know. Thow art great but, (as Thow, truely diddst confess,) He in whome Thow art, is greater than thow:* Therfore, In the Name, &c.

Prince
BLISDON ⟝—Unto Whome, the keyes of the Mysteries of the Earth, are delivered. Whose 42 Ministers, are Angels, that govern under the. All which, thy Mighty King BNASPOL bad me use: and affirmed, that they are, and shall be at my Commaundement: Therfore, In the Name, &c.

THVRSDAYE:

King
BYNEPOR ⟝— Uppon the distribution, and participation of whose exalted most especiall and glorified Powre, resteth onely and dependeth the generall state and condition of all things. Whose Sanctification Glory and renowne, allthowgh it had begynning, yet can it not, neyther shall have ending. He that measureth sayd, *and thow wast the Ende of his workmanship. Thow art like him, and of him: yet not as partaking or adherent, but distinct in One degree. Whan he came, Thow wast Magnified by his comming and art Sanctified, world without ende.*

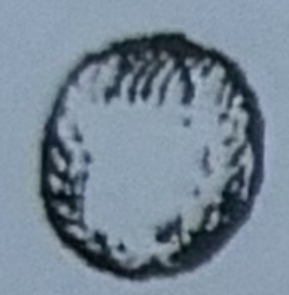
Vita Suprema,
Vita Superior,
Vita Infima tuis sunt mensurata manibus.

Notwithstanding, ———————————
Thow art not of thy self: Neyther is thy powr thyne owne: Magnified be his Name. Thow art in all: And All hath some being by the: yet thy powre is Nothing, in respect of his powre, which hath sent the. Thow begynnest new worlds, new people, New Kings, and New knowledg of a New government. And hast sayd to me, *Thow shalt work Mervaylous, Mervaylously, by my Workmanship, in the Highest.* Therfore, In the Name, &c.

Prince
BVTMONO ⟝— Who art life and breath in living Creatures. All things live by the: the Image of One excepted. All the kindes of beasts of the Earth, dost thow endue with life. Thy Seale is theyr glory. Of God, thow art Sanctified: And thow reioysest. The living, the ende, and begynning of all beastes, thow knowest: and by sufferance, thow disposest them, untyll thy Vyoll be runne.
Therfore, In the Name, &c.

FRYDAYE ⁑

King
BALIGON ⟝ Who canst distribute, and bestow at pleasure, all and whatso ever can be wrought in aereäll Actions. Who hast the government of thy self perfectly, as a Mysterie known unto thy self. Who didst advertise me of this stone, and holy Receptacle: both nedefull to be had: and allso didst direct me to the taking of it up: being, presently, and in a few minutes of tyme, browght to my sight, (from the Secret of the Depth, where it was hid, in the uttermost part, of the Roman possession,) Which stone, Thow warnedst me, That No mortall hand, but myne own, shold touche: and sydst unto me, *Thow shalt prevayle with it, with Kings, and with all the Creatures of the World. Whose beautie in Vertue shalbe more worth, then the Kingdomes of the Erth. For the which purposes, here rehersed, and other: partely, now to be exercised, and enioyed; and partely, hereafter, more abundantly, (As the Lord God of Hoasts shall dispose). And Allso bycause thow thy self art Governour of the 42, thy Mighty, faithfull and obedient Ministers:* Therfore, In the Name, &c.



Vide Suidam, in dictione Ephod. Vbi de Adamante, in *quo* diversis datis signis responsa deo consequebantur. Vide Epiphanium de lapidibus prætiosis in Rationali isto. Vide scripturas de Vrim et Thummim: Vide libros receptos Trebonæ &c.
Scriptum est in lege (inquit Epiphanius) Visionem, quæ Mosi in monte apparuit et legem datam in gemma Sapphyro fuisse expressam. Anton. Mizaldus: Memorabilium Centuria 4. Numero 94.

A By Note, of the former Shew stone.

Blessed Vriel, sayd to me, at Mortlack Aº 1583. Maii 5. à meridie, circa horam 4^{am}. as followeth.

Vr. - *Thy Character must have the Names of the five Angels (written in the myddst of* Sigillum Æmeth*) graven uppon the other side, in a Circle: In the Middst whereof, must the Stone be, (which was allso, browght): Wherein Thow shalt at all tymes behold (privately to thy self) the State of Gods people, throwgh the whole Earth.* ———

Prince
BAGENOL ⟝

SATERDAYE ⁑

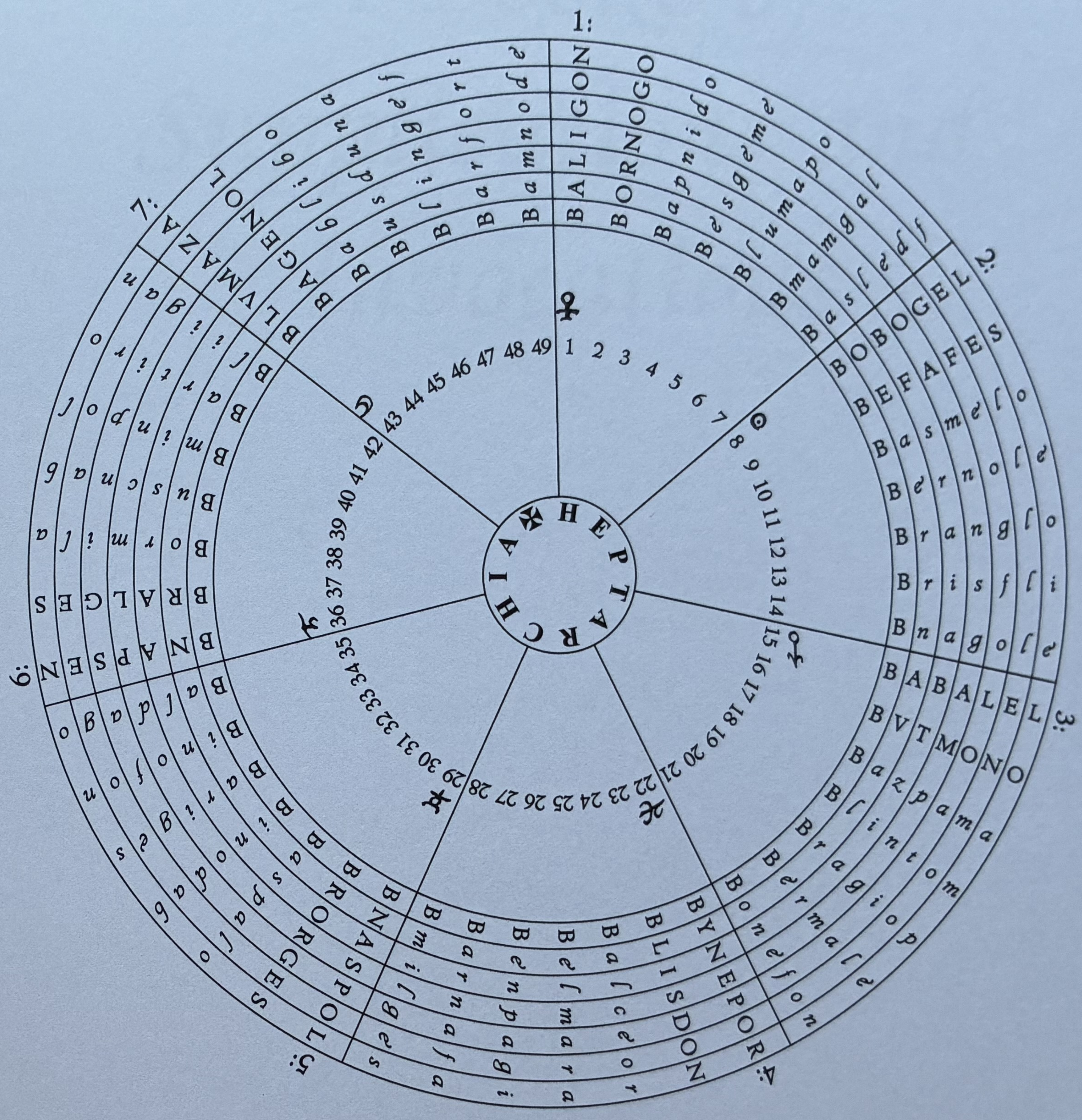
King
BNAPSEN ⟝ Who hast sayd to me, *That by the, I shall cast out the powre of all wicked spirits: And that by the I shall or may know the doings, and practises of evyll men; and more than may be spoken or uttred to man.* Therfore, In the Name. &c:

Prince
BRORGES ⟝ Who, being the Prince, chief Minister, and Governour under the right Puyssant King BNAPSEN, didst (to my Seër) appeare in most terrible manner, with fyrie flaming streames, and saydst:

Novi Ianuam Mortis. Et percussit Gloria
Dei Impiorum parietes.

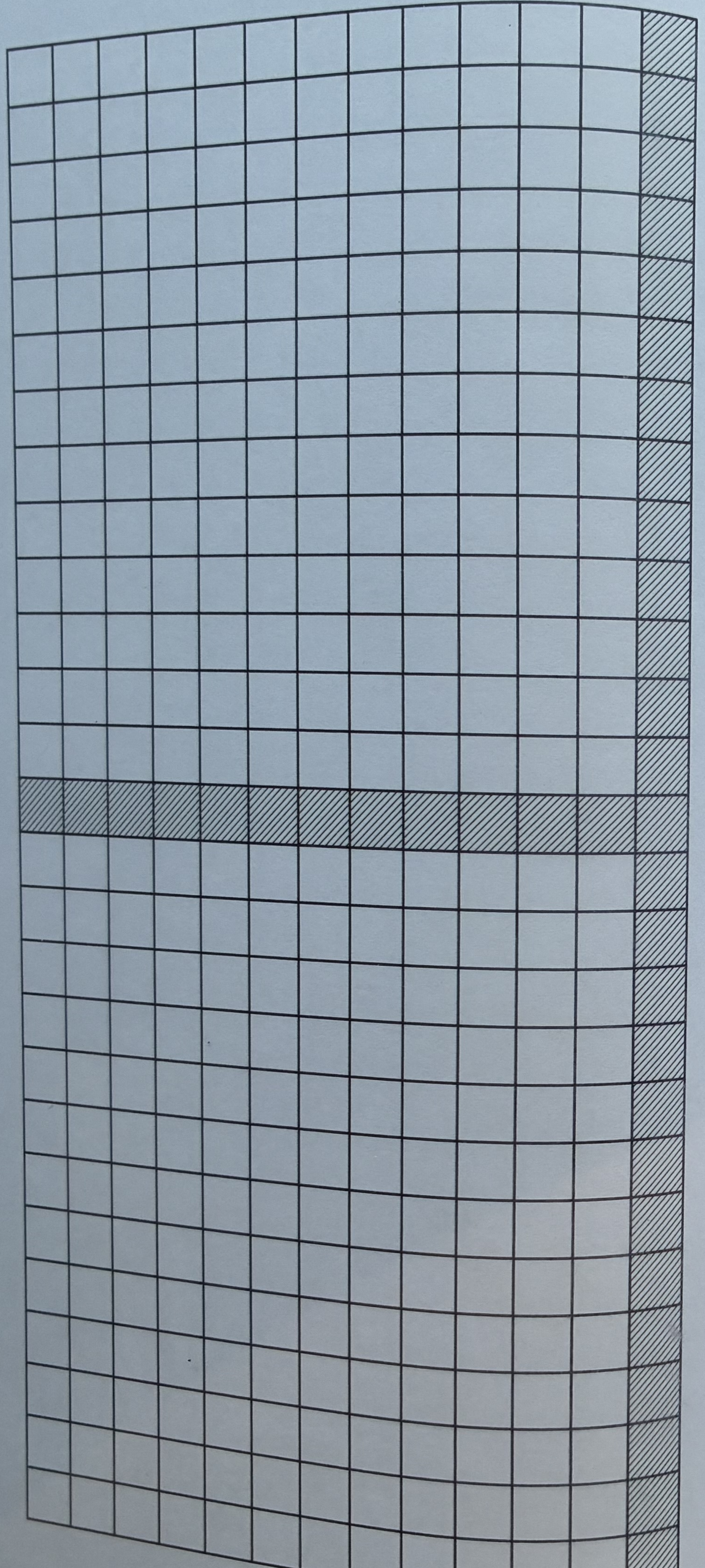
Therfore, In the Name, &c.

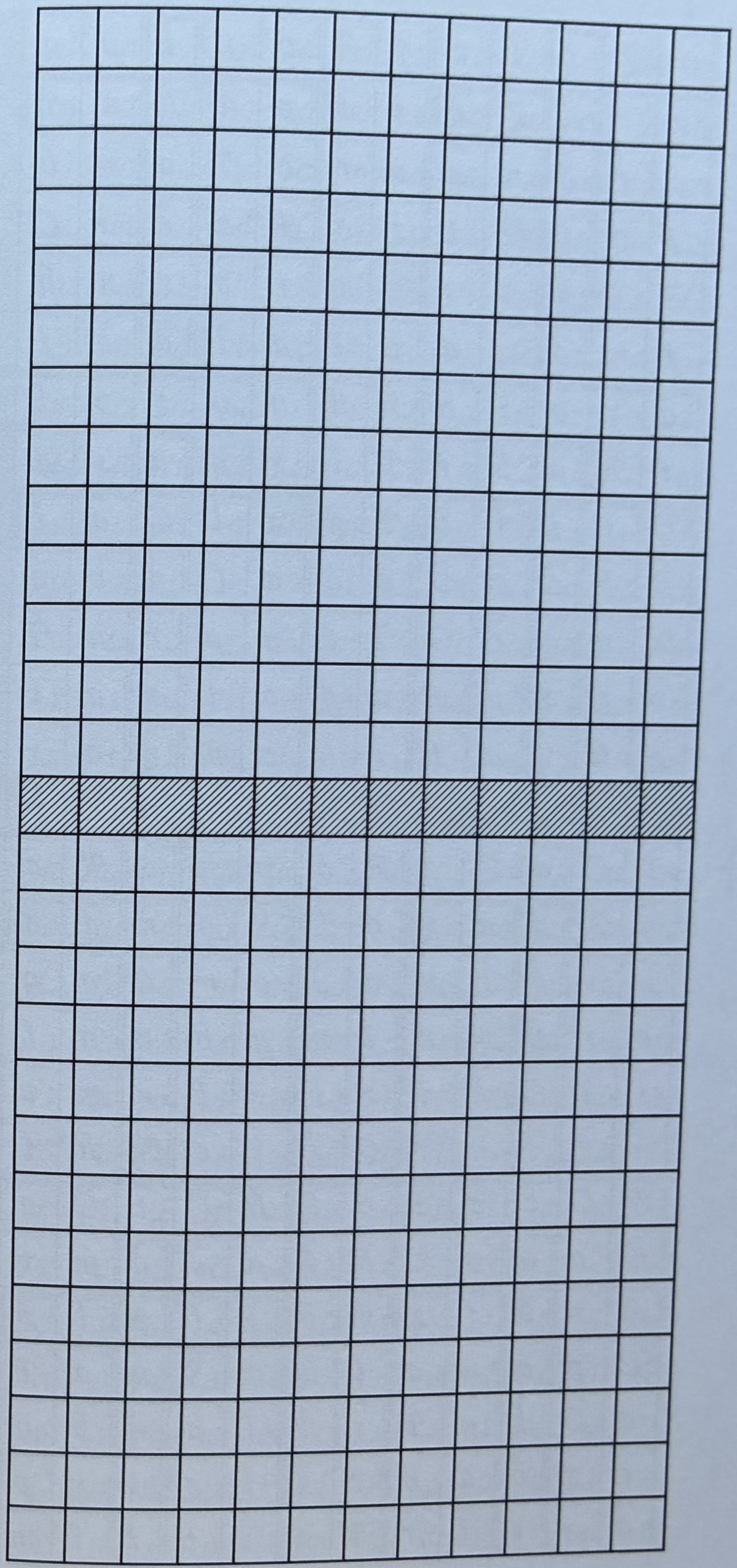
Tabula Angelorum Bonorum 49


HEPTARCHIA
1:
2:
3:
4:
5:
6:
7:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49
BALIGON
BORNOGO
BOBOGEL
BEFAFES
BABALEL
BVTMONO
BYNEPOR
BLISDON
BNASPOL
BRORGES
BNAPSEN
BRALGES
BAGENOL
BLVMAZA

A Booke of Supplications and Invocations

(from British Library MS. Sloane 3191)





Die ☽ 20 Aprilis ·1587·
thus reformed by Raphael.

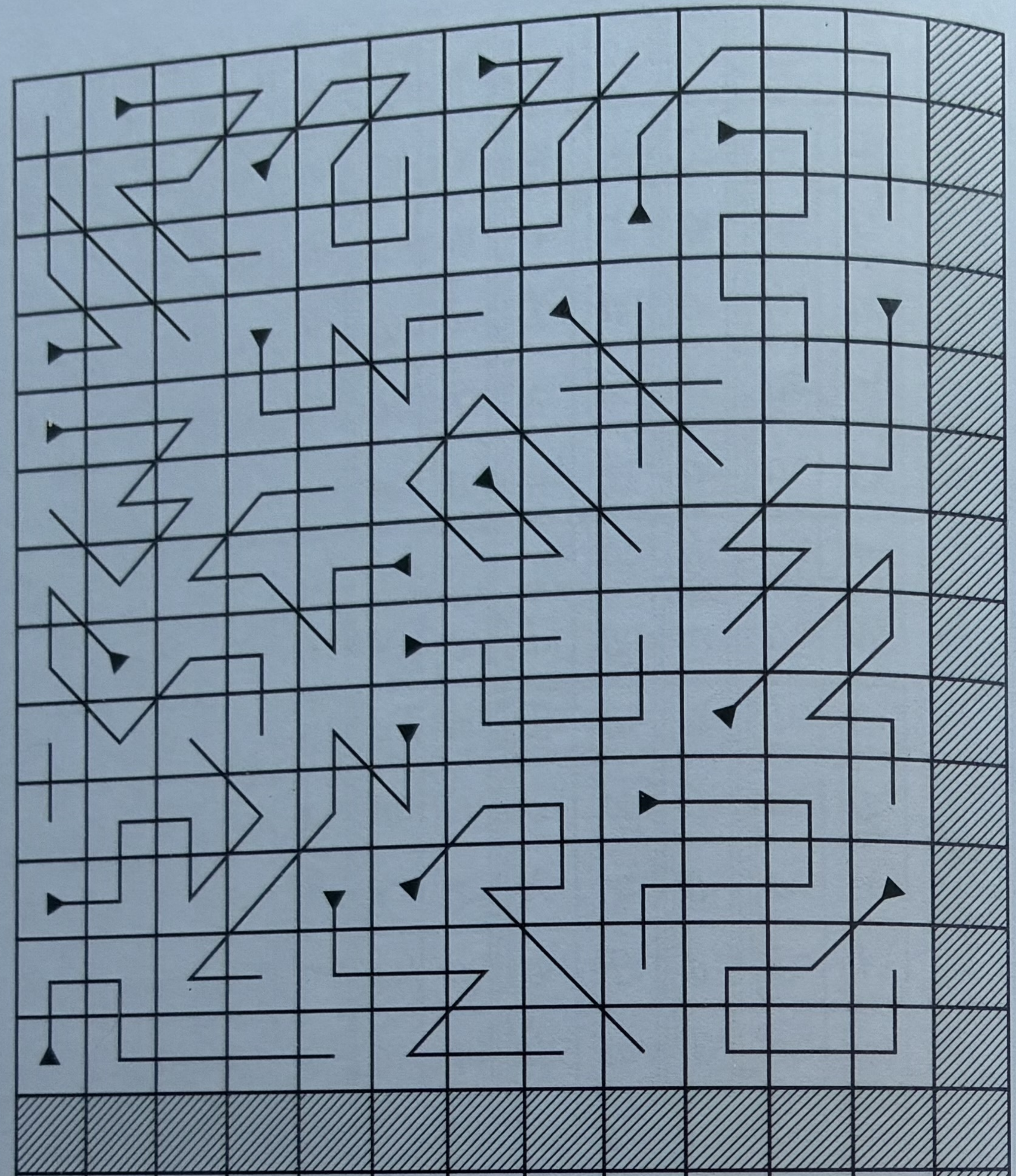
T

	r	Z	i	l	a	f	A	y	t	l	p	a	e
	a	r	d	Z	a	i	d	p	a	L	a	m	
	c	z	o	n	s	a	r	o	Y	a	v	b	x
	T	o	i	T	t	z	o	P	a	c	o	C	a
	S	i	g	a	s	o	m	r	b	z	n	h	r
	f	m	o	n	d	a	T	d	i	a	r	i	p
	o	r	o	i	b	A	h	a	o	z	p	i	
	t	N	a	b	r	V	i	x	g	a	s	d	h
	O	i	i	i	t	T	p	a	l	O	a	i	
	A	b	a	m	o	o	o	a	C	u	c	a	C
	N	a	o	c	O	T_t	t_T	n	p	r	n	T	o
	o	c	a	n	m	a	g	o	t	r	o	i	m
	S	h	i	a	l	r	a	p	m	z	o	x	a
	m	o	t	i	b			a	T	n	a	n	
✝	b	O	a	Z	a	R	o	p	h	a	R	a^{+}	a
	u	N	n	a	x	o	P	S	o	n	d	n	
	a	i	g	r	a	n	o	o	m	a	g	g	m
	o	r	p	m	n	i	n	g	b	e	a	l	o
	r	s	O	n	i	z	i	r	l	e	m	v	C
	i	z	i	n	r	C	z	i	a	M	h	l	h
	M	O	r	d	i	a	l	h	C	t	G	a	
	◎	c	a	n	c	h	i	a	s	o	m	t	p
	A	r	b	i	z	m	i	i	l	p	i	z	
	O	p	a	n	a	l	a	m	S	m	a	P	r
	d	O	l	o	P	i	n	i	a	n	b	a	a
	r	x	p	a	o	c	s	i	z	i	x	p	x
	a	x	t	i	r	V	a	s	t	r	i	m	e

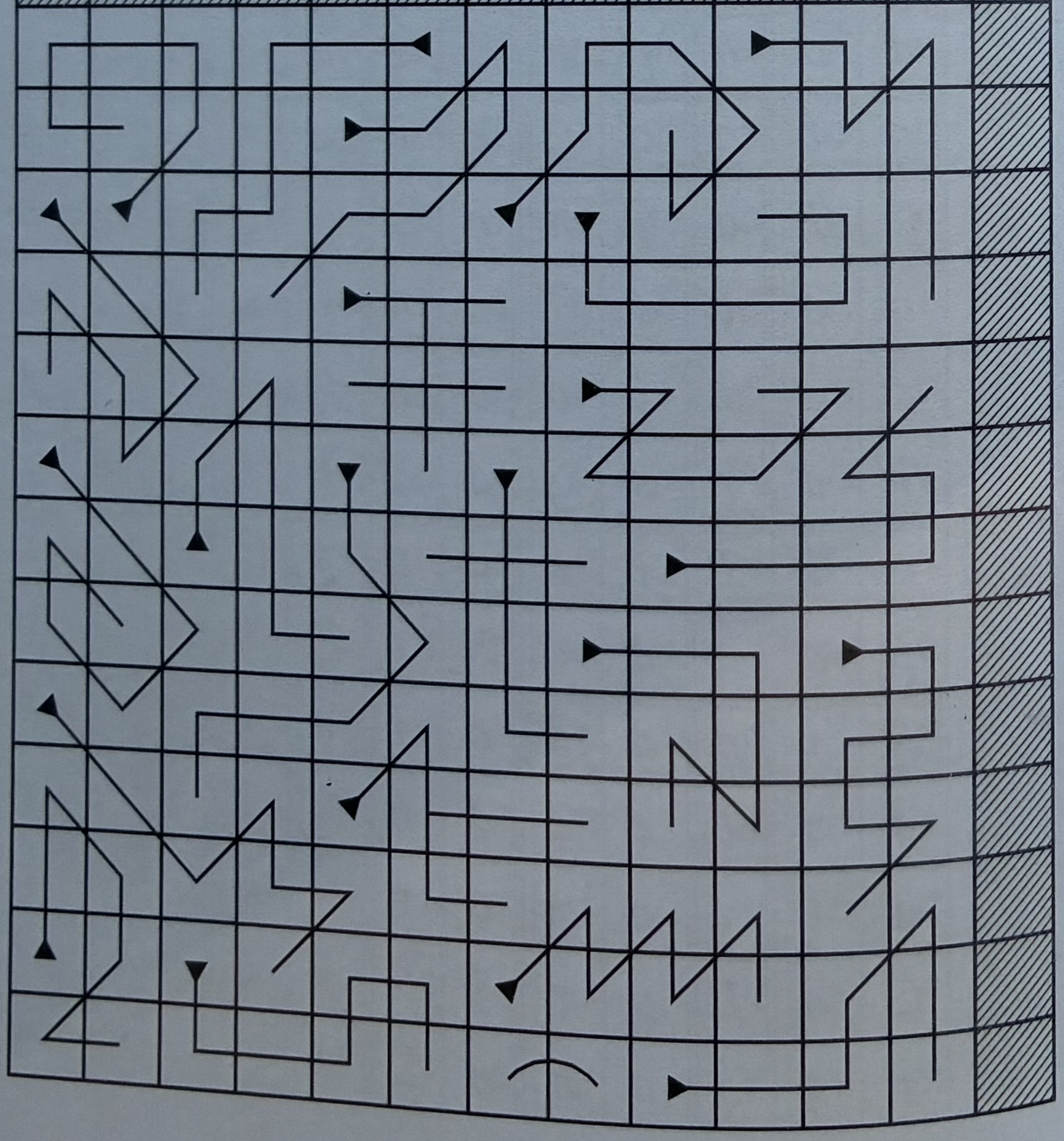
T	a	O	A	d	v	p	t	D	n	i	m	
a	a	b	c	o	o	r	o	m	e	b	b	
T	o	g	c	o	n	x	m	a	l	G	m	
n	h	o	d	D	i	a	l	e	a	o	c	
p	a	t	A	x	i	o	V	s	P	s	X	
S	a	a	i	x_p	a	a	r	V	r	o	i	
m	p	h	a	r	s	l	g	a	i	o	l	
M	a	m	g	l	o	i	n	L	i	r	x	
o	l	a	a	D	n	g	a	T	a	p	a	
p	a	L	c	o	i	d	x	P	a	c	n	
n	d	a	z	N	z	i	V	a	a	s	a	
i	i	d	P	o	n	s	d	A	s	p	i	
x	r	i	n	h	t	a	r	n	d	i	⅃	6 ✝ 6 4 ✝ 6
n	a	n	T	a			b	i	t	o	m	
d	o	n	p	a	T	d	a	n	V	a	a	
o	l	o	a	G	e	o	o	b	a	u	a	
O	P	a	m	n	o	V	G	m	d	n	m	
a	p	l	s	T	e	d	e	c	a	o	p	
s	c	m	i	o	o	n	A	m	l	o	x	
V	a	r	s	G	d	L	b	r	i	a	p	
o	i	P	t	e	a	a	p	D	o	c	e	
p	s	u	a	c	N	r	Z	i	r	Z	a	
S	i	o	d	a	o	i	n	r	z	f	m	
d	a	ℓ_6	t	T	d	n	a	d	i	r	e	
d	i	x	o	m	o	n	s	i	o	s	p	
O	o	D	p	z	i	A	p	a	n	l	i	
r	g	o	a	n	n	Ꝑ	Ꞧ	C	r	a	r	

☼

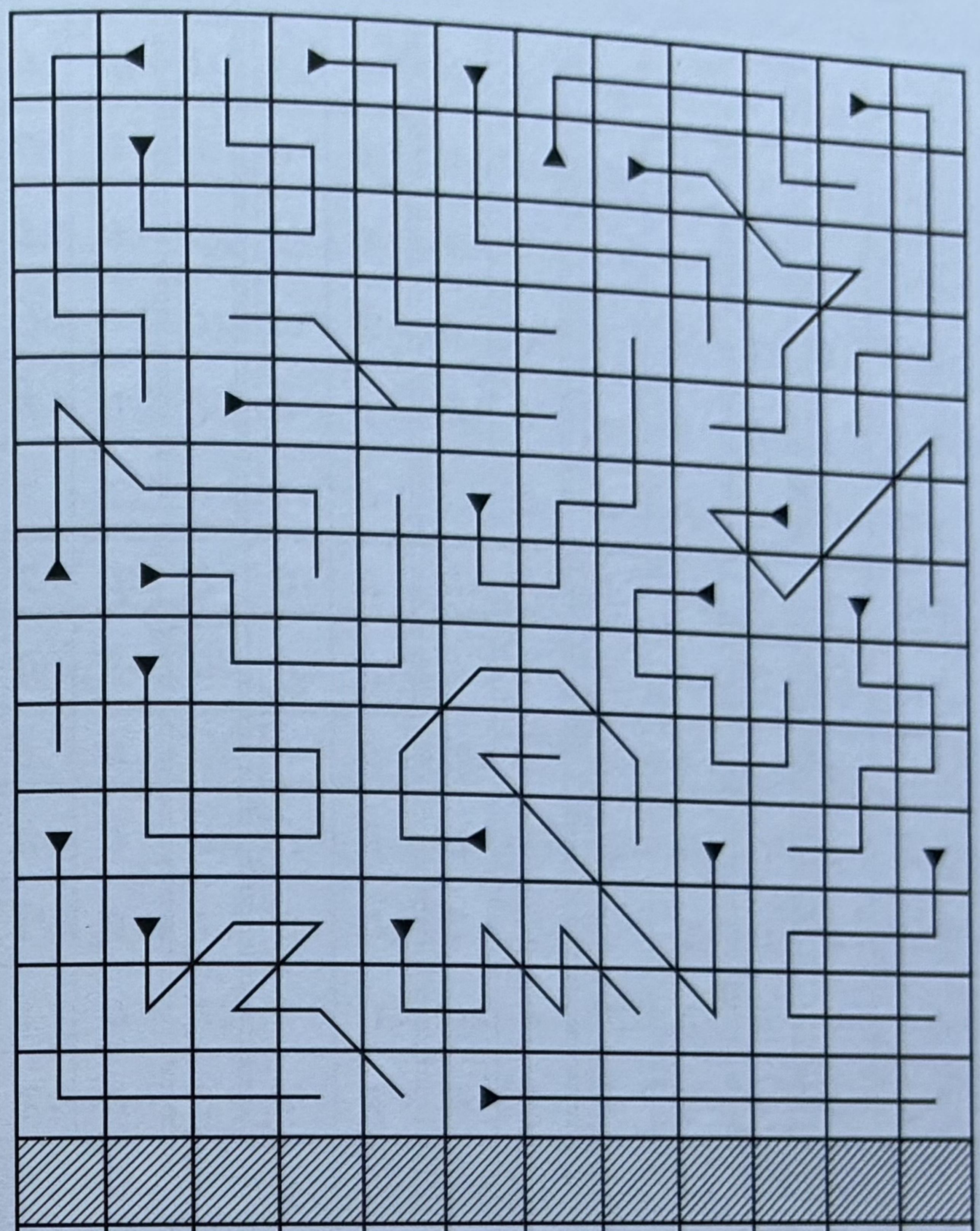
·1·



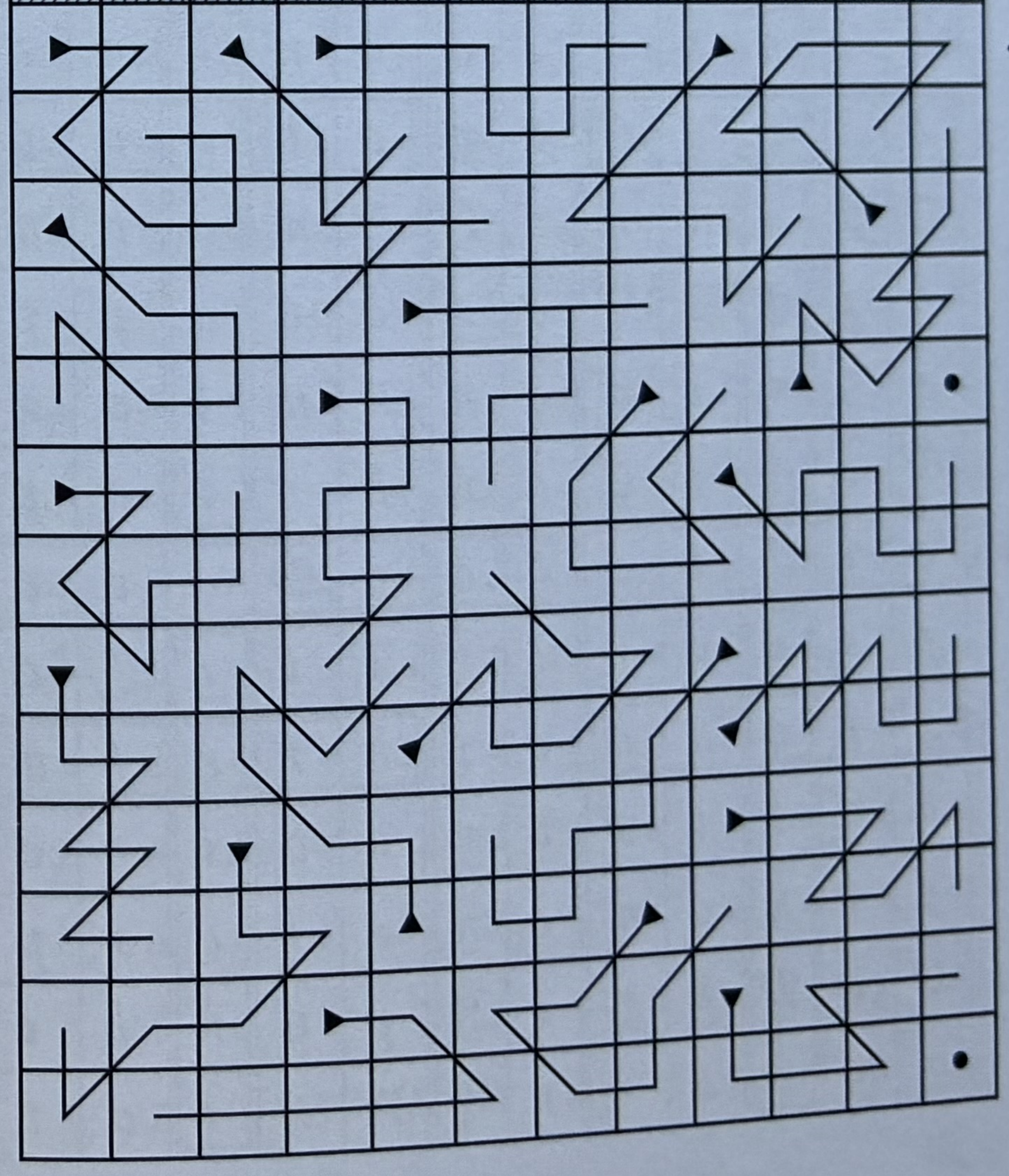
·4·



·3·



·2·



T

	r	Z	i	l	a	f	A	^{y}u	t	l	p	a	e
	a	r	d	Z	a	i	d	p	a	L	a	m	
	c	z	o	n	s	a	r	o	Y	a	u	b	x
	T	o	i	T	t	$\cancel{X}_{z}$	o	P	a	c	o	C	a
	S	i	g	a	s	o	m	r	b	z	n	h	r
	f	m	o	n	d	a	T	d	i	a	r	i	p
	o	r	o	i	b	A	h	a	o	z	p	i	
·1·	$\cancel{e}_{t}$	N	a	b	$r_{\cancel{a}}$	V	i	x	g	a	$\cancel{Z}_{s}$	d	h
	O	i	i	i	t	T	p	a	l	O	a	i	
	A	b	a	m	o	o	o	a	C	u	c	a	C
	N	a	o	c	O	T	t	n	p	r	$\cancel{a}_{n}$	T	o
	o	c	a	n	m	a	g	o	t	r	o	i	m
	S	h	i	a	l	r	a	p	m	z	o	x	a
	m	o	t	i	b			a	T	n	a	n	
	d	o	n	p	a	T	d	a	n	V	a	a	a
	o	l	o	a	G	e	o	o	b	a	u	a	
	O	P	a	m	n	o	$\cancel{O}_{V}$	G	m	d	n	m	m
	a	p	l	s	T	e	d	e	c	a	o	p	o
	s	c	m	i	o	o	n	A	m	l	o	x	C
	V	a	r	s	G	a	L	b	r	i	a	p	h
·4·	o	i	P	t	e	a	a	p	D	o	c	e	
	p	s	u	a	r	$\cancel{n}_{N}$	r	Z	i	r	Z	a	p
	S	r	o	d	a	o	i	n	r	z	f	m	
	d	a	l_{b}	t	T	d	n	a	d	i	r	e	r
	d	i	x	o	m	o	n	s	i	o	s	p	a
	O	o	D	p	z	i	A	p	a	n	l	i	x
	r	g	o	a	n	n	Ꝑ	Ꞧ	C	r	a	r	e

☼

---

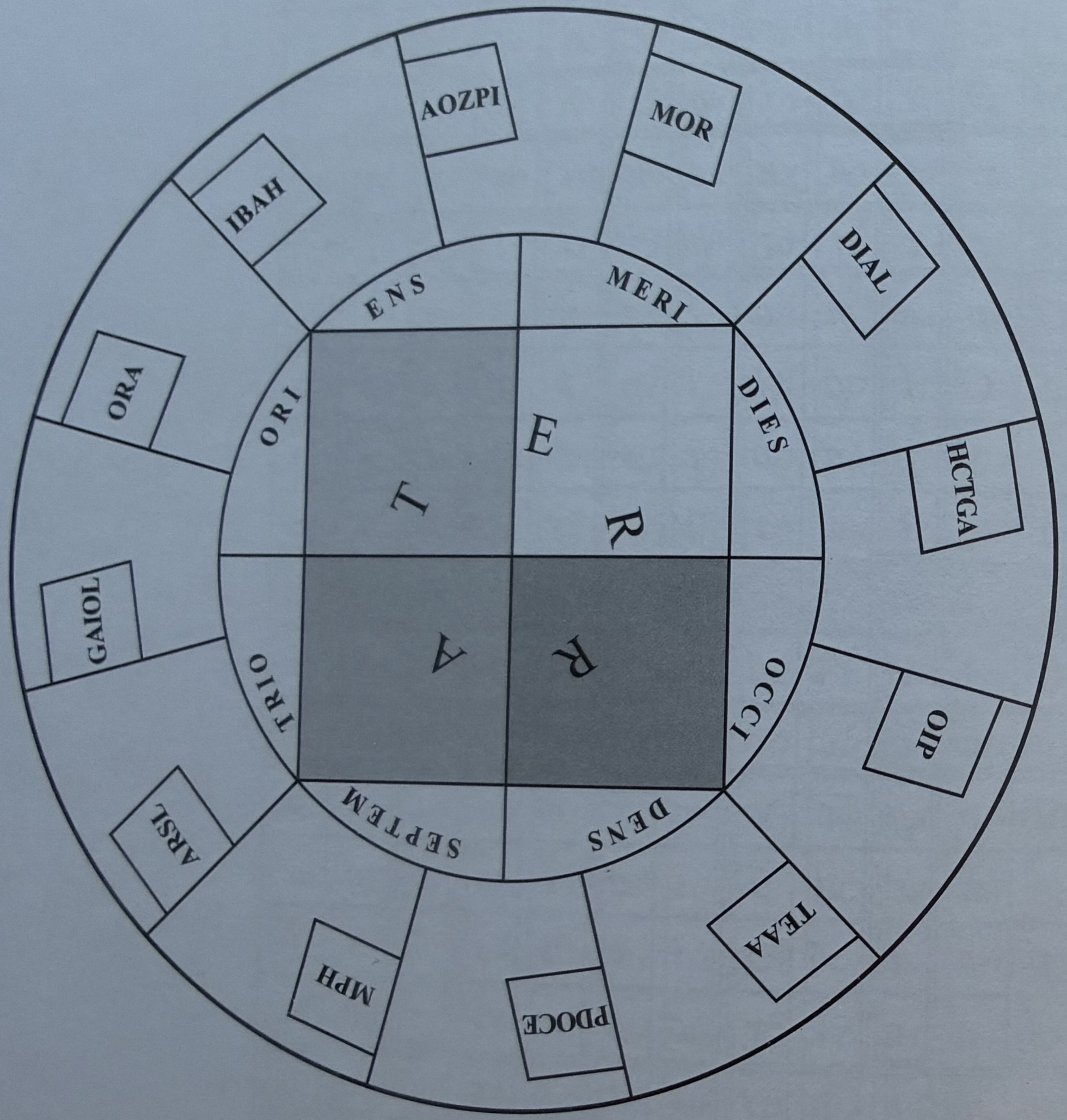
b	O	a	Z	a	R	A	p	h	a	R	a	
u	N	n	a	x	c	P	S	o	n	d	n	
a	i	g	r	a	n	o	o	m	a	g	g	
o	r	p	m	n	i	n	g	b	e	a	l	
r	s	O	n	i	z	i	r	l	e	m	u	
i	z	i	n	r	C	z	i	a	M	h	l	·3·
M	O	r	d	i	a	l	h	C	t	G	a	
$\cancel{R}_{o}$	$\cancel{O}_{c}$	$\cancel{e}_{a}$	$\cancel{a}_{n}$	$_{m}\cancel{n}_{c}$	$\cancel{e}_{h}$	$\cancel{h}_{i}$	$\cancel{i}_{a}$	$\cancel{a}_{s}$	$\cancel{s}_{o}$	$\cancel{o}_{m}$	m_{t}	
A	r	b	i	z	m	i	$\cancel{l}_{i}$	l	p	i	z	
O	p	a	n	a	l_{B}	a	m	S	m	a	$\cancel{L}_{T}$	
d	O	l	o	$\cancel{F}_{P}$	i	n	i	a	n	b	a	
r	x	p	a	o	c	s	i	z	i	x	p	
a	x	t	i	r	V	a	s	t	r	i	$\cancel{n}_{m}$	
n	a	n	T	a			b	i	t	o	m	
T	a	O	A	d	u	p	t	D	n	i	m	
$_{o}a$	a	$b_{\cancel{l}}$	c	o	o	r	o	m	e	b	b	
T	$o_{\cancel{a}}$	g	c	o	n	$\overset{\cancel{a}}{\underset{\cdot}{x}}$	$\overset{\cancel{i}}{\underset{\cdot}{m}}$	$\overset{\cancel{n}}{\underset{\cdot}{a}}$	l	G	m	
n	h	o	d	D	i	a	l	$\overset{\cancel{a}}{\underset{\cdot}{e}}$	a	o	c	
p	a	t	A	x	i	o	V	s	P	s	X	·2·
S	a	a	i	$\cancel{X}_{z}$	a	a	r	V	r	o	i	
m	p	h	a	r	s	l	g	a	i	$o_{\cancel{l}}$	$l_{\cancel{R}}$	
M	a	m	g	l	o	i	n	L	i	r	x	
o	l	a	a	D	$\cancel{a}_{n}$	g	a	T	a	p	a	
p	a	L	c	o	i	d	x	P	a	c	n	
n	d	a	z	N	$\cancel{X}_{z}$	i	V	a	a	s	a	
i	i	d	P	o	n	s	d	A	s	p	i	
x	r	i	n	h	t	a	r	n	d	i	⅃	

r	t
b	d

So they must be placed.

b 6
4 b

Quater Tria, Nomina Dei, (ex quatuor lineis Spiritus Sancti extracta) quæ, omnes Super Terram Creaturas gubernant, (tàm Invisibiles, quam visibiles)∴ Duodecim gestata Vexillis ⋯



---

†

Fundamentalis ad DEVM Supplicatio, et Obtestatio pro Angelorum Bonorum, benigno, habendo Ministerio.

O Ieova Zebaoth, Divinam tuam Potentiam, Sapientiam, et Bonitatem enixissimè Invoco et Imploro (Ego Ioannes Dee Servulus tuus indignus) et mihi semper favorabilem, assistentemq; esse, humillimè, et fideliter peto: in omnibus meis factis, verbis et Cogitationibus, laudem, honorem et gloriam tuam concernentibus, promoventibus vel procurantibus: Et per hæc .12. Mystica Nomina tua, **Oro**, **Ibah**, **Aozpi**, **Mor**, **Dial**, **Hctga**, **Oip**, **Teaa**, **Pdoce**, **Mph**, **Arsl**, **Gaiol**, Divinam et Omnipotentem Maiestatem tuam ardentissimè Obtestor et Obsecro: Vt fideles omnes tui Spiritus Angelici (quorum Mystica Nomina, hoc libro continentur expressa, brevissimeq; notantur Officia,) in quibuscunq; Mundi partibus fuerint, et quocunq; posthac tempore vitæ meæ, à me (prædicto Ioanne) per peculiaria illis Dominantia, sive Imperitantia Sancta tua Nomina (hoc itidem libro contenta) fuerint VOCATI, VT citissimè ad me (prædictum Ioannem) veniant: visibiles, affabiles, placidiq; mihi appareant: ac mecum, iuxta voluntatē meam visibiles morentur: et ut à me, et ex aspectu meo, per me rogati recedant: Et propter te, et illam quā tibi, in 12 illis Mysticis, supra expressis, Nominibus, debent Reverentiam et Obedientiam, Vt mihi etiam (Ioanni præfato) amicè SATISFACIANT, omni et quocunq; tempore vitæ meæ, In Omnibus et Singulis, ad eos, (Omnes, aliquos, vel aliquē eorū) factis vel faciendis Petitionibus meis, quibuscunq; : Cito, bene, plenè, perfecteq; præstandis perficiendis et complendis, iuxta eorum virtutes, ac potentias, tàm generales, quam proprias, propriaq; illis à te (O DEVS) iniuncta commissaq; Officia et Ministeria, AMEN.

Per te, IESV CHRISTE,
AMEN.

△
△△△
△
△
△

VIGINTI QVATVOR **SENIORVM** (de quibus in Apocalypsi Beati Ioannis est mentio) ex Patris, Filii et Spiritus Sancti lineis, collecta Nomina: Istorũ Bonorũ Angelorum Munus est, Hõibus, Rerũ humanarum Scientiam, Iudiciumq; impertire, &c·

	Numen Divinum **BATAIVA**, sive **BATAIVH**·
ORIENS	Abioro, sive Habioro Aaoxaif Htmorda Haozpi, sive Ahaozpi Hipotga Autotar
	Numen Divinum **ICZHHCA**, sive **ICZHHCL**·
MERIDIES	Aidrom, sive Laidrom Aczinor Lzinopo Lhctga, sive Alhctga Lhiansa Acmlicu b
	Numen Divinum **RAAGIOS**, sive **RAAGIOL**·
OCCIDENS	Srahpm, sive Lsrahpm Saiinou Laoaxrp Lgaiol, sive Slgaiol Ligdisa ch Soaixnt
	Numen Divinum **EDLPRNA**, sive **EDLPRNA**·
SEPTENT.	Aetpio, sive AAetpio Adoeoet Alndood Apdoce, sive Aapdoce Arinnap Anodoin

SEX SENIORVM Orientalium Invitatio·

O vos Sex SENIORES, Orientales, præpotentes, fidelesq; Omnipotentis DEI nostri Ministri, In Nomine eiusdem DEI (Vnius et Trini) O vos (inquam) **ABIORO**, sive **HABIORO**, **AAOXAIF**, **HTMORDA**, **HAOZPI**, sive **AHAOZPI**, **HIPOTGA** et **AVTOTAR**, per vobis peculiariter prædominās Divinum Numen, Nomenq; Angelicũ **BATAIVA**, sive **BATAIVH**, Ego Ioannes Dee, fidelis eiusdem Omnipotentis DEI Servulus, à vobis omnibus, coniunctim, et quomodocunq; divisim, amicè, vehementer, et confidenter requiro et Peto, VT posthac, q̊cunq; tempore volvëro, per reliquum totius vitæ meæ cursum, vel omnes vos, vel ex vobis, illi quos ego nominavero (per prædictũ Mysticum Divinumq; Nomen **BATAIVA**, sive **BATAIVH**, à me, præfato Ioanne, Vocati, Invocati, sive requisiti) statim et sine mora, mihi, prædicto Ioanni, Adesse, visibiles, affabiles ac placidi: Praeterea adeo Favorabiles mihi esse velitis, VT Petitiones meas omnes et quascunq;, DE RERVM HVMANARṼ SCIENTIA ET IVDICIO, alisq; rebus, vestro, Divinitus assignatis, pertinentibusq; Officio, sive Ministerio (vobis omnibus, uni, vel pluribus) factas faciendasq;, Cito, bene, verè, planè, plene, perfecteq; præstare, perficere et complere velitis: iuxta vestrarũ virtutũ, potentiarũ, Officiorumq; sive Ministeriorũ vestrorum Mensuram, à DEO Omnipotente vobis concreditam et commissam. AMEN. Per Sanctum Dei Nomen,

BATAIVA, sive **BATAIVH**
AMEN

SEX SENIORVM Meridionaliũ, Invitatio+

O vos Sex SENIORES, Meridionales, præpotentes, fidelesq; Omnipotentis DEI nostri Ministri: In Nomine eiusdem Dei (unius et Trini) O vos, (inquam), **AIDROM**, sive **LAIDROM**, **ACZINOR**, **LZINOPO**, Lhctga, sive **ALHCTGA**, **LHIANSA**, et **ACMLICV** per vobis peculiariter prædominans Divinũ Numen Nomenq; Angelicũ **ICZHHCA** sive **ICZHHCL**, Ego Ioannes Dee, fidelis eiusdem Omnipotentis DEI Servulus, à vobis omnibus, (coniunctim,etquomodocunq; divisim),amicè,vehementer etconfidenter requiro et Peto, VT posthac, quocunq; tempore volvero, per reliquum totius vitæ meæ cursum, vel omnes vos, vel ex vobis, illi, quos ego Nominavero, (per prædictũ Mysticũ Divinumq; Nomen **ICZHHCA** sive **ICZHHCL**, à me, praefato Ioanne, VOCATI, Invocati, sive requisiti) Statim et sine mora, mihi, prædicto Ioanni, Adesse, visibiles, affabiles ac placidi: Præterea adeo mihi Favorabiles esse velitis, VT Petitiones meas omnes et quascunq;, DE RERVM HVMANARVM SCIENTIA ET IVDICIO, aliisq; rebus, vestro, divinitus assignatis, pertinentibusq; Officio, sive Ministerio, vobis omnibus uni, vel pluribus factas faciendasq;, Cito, bene, verè, planè, plenè perfecteq; præstare, perficere, et complere velitis: iuxta vestrarum virtutum, Potentiarũ Officiorumq; sive Ministeriorũ vestrorũ Mensuram, à DEO Omnipotente, vobis concreditã, et commissam

AMEN:

Per Sanctum DEI Nomen

ICZHHCA, sive **ICZHHCL**

AMEN

⁂

SEX SENIORVM Occidentaliũ Invitatio+

O vos Sex SENIORES Occidentales, præpotentes, fidelesq; Omnipotentis DEI nostri Ministri: In Nomine eiusdem Dei, (unius et Trini) O vos, (inquam) **SRAHPM**, sive **LSRAHPM** **SAIŃOV**, **LAOAXRP**, **LGAIOL** sive **SLGAIOL**, **LIGDISA**, **SOAIXNT** per vobis peculiariter prædominans Divinum Numen Nomenq; Angelicũ **RAAGIOS**, sive **RAAGIOL**, Ego Ioannes Dee, fidelis eiusdem Omnipotentis DEI Servulus, à vobis omnibus, (coniunctim et quomodocunq; divisim) amicè vehementer et confidenter requiro et Peto, VT posthac, quocunq; tempore volvero, (per reliquum totius vitæ meæ cursum) vel omnes vos, vel ex vobis, illi, quos ego Nominavero (per prædictũ Mysticũ, Divinumq; Nomen **RAAGIOS**, sive **RAAGIOL** à me, præfato Ioanne, VOCATI, Invocati, sive requisiti) statim et sine mora, mihi, prædicto Ioanni, Adesse, Visibiles, affabiles ac placidi: Præterea adeo mihi Favorabiles esse velitis, VT Petitiones meas omnes et quascunq; DE RERṼ HVMANARVM SCIENTIA ET IVDICIO, aliisq; rebus, vestro divinitus assignatis pertinentibusq; Officio sive Ministerio, (vobis omnibus, uni vel vestrum pluribus) factas faciendasq;, Cito, bene, verè, plane, plene, perfecteq; præstare perficere et complere velitis: iuxta vestrarum virtutum, Potentiarũ, Officiorumq; sive Ministeriorum, vestrorũ Mensurã, à DEO Omnipotente vobis concreditã et cõmissã.

AMEN

Per Sanctum DEI Nomen

RAAGIOS, sive **RAAGIOL**

AMEN

⁂

SEX SENIORVM Septentrionalium Invitatio✦

Ô vos Sex SENIORES Septentrionales, Præpotentes, fidelesꝗ Omnipotentis DEI nostri Ministri: In Nomine eiusdem Dei (unius et Trini) O vos, (inquam,) **AETPIO, sive AAETPIO, ADOEOET, ALNDOOD, APDOCE, sive AAPDOCE, ARINNAP et ANOALNDOOD, APDOCE, sive AAPDOCE, ARINNAP et ANODOIN** per vobis peculiariter prædominans Divinũ Numen, Nomenꝗ Angelicum **EDLPRNA**, sive **EDLPRNA◡**, Ego Ioannes Dee fidelis eiusdem Omnipotentis DEI Servulus, à vobis omnibus, (coniunctim, et quomodocunꝗ divisim,) amicè, vehementer et confidenter requiro et Peto, VT posthac, quocunꝗ tempore volvëro, per reliquũ totius meæ vitæ cursum, vel omnes vos, vel ex vobis, illi, quos Ego nominavero (Per prædictum Mysticum, Divinumꝗ Nomen **EDLPRNA** sive **EDLPRNA◡** à me, præfato Ioanne, VOCATI, Invocati, sive requisiti) Statim, et sine mora mihi (prædicto Ioanni) Adesse, visibiles, affabiles, ac placidi; præterea adeo Favorabiles mihi velitis esse, VT Petitiones meas omnes et quascunꝗ DE RERVM HVMANARVM SCIENTIA ET IVDICO aliisꝗ rebus, vestro, divinitus assignatis pertinentibusꝗ Officio sive Ministerio (vobis omnibus, uni vel pluribus vestrum) factas, faciendasꝗ, Cito, bene, vere, plane, plene, perfecteꝗ præstare, perficere et complere velitis iuxta vestrarũ virtutũ, Potentiarũ Officiorũꝗ sive Ministeriorũ vestrorũ Mensurã à DEO Omnipotente, vobis concreditam & commissam:

AMEN
Per Sanctum DEI Nomen
EDLPRNA sive **EDLPRNA◡**
AMEN

⁂

NOMINA SEDECIM BONORVM ANGELORVM Peritissimorum & Potentium in MEDICINA Curisꝗ Morborum: Annexis sedecim Cacodæmonũ nominibus, qui morbos inferre possũt: &c✦

	Nomina Divina **IDOIGO** **ARDZA**✦		
ORIENS	Czns, sive Czons	Xcz	OGIODI AZDRA
	Tott, sive Toitt	Ato	
	Sias, sive Sigas	Rsi	
	Fmnd, sive Fmond	Pfm	
	Nomina Divina **ANGPOI** **VNNAX**✦		
MERIDIES	Aira, sive Aigra	Xai	IOPGNA XANNV
	Ormn, sive Orpmn	Aor	
	Rsni, sive Rsoni	Rrs	
	Iznr, sive Izinr	Piz	
	Nomina Divina **OBGOTA** **AABCO**✦		
OCCIDENS	L O L T$\overset{a}{\hat{o}}$co, sive T$\overset{a}{\hat{o}}$gco	Mto	ATOGBO OCBAA
	Nhdd, sive Nhodd	Onh	
	P̣aax, sive P̣atax	C$\overset{f}{p}$a	
	$\overset{\dot{F}}{S}$ai$\underset{\dot{z}}{\underset{.}{x}}$, sive $\overset{\dot{F}}{S}$aai$\underset{\dot{z}}{\underset{.}{x}}$	Hsa	
	Nomina Divina **NOALMR** **OLOAG**✦		
SEPTENTRIO	Opmn, sive Opamn	Mop	RMLAON GAOLO
	Apst, sive Aplst	Oap	
	Scio, sive Scmio	Csc	
	Vasg, sive Varsg	Hua	

QVATVOR BONORV̄ ANGELORV̄ Orientalium in MEDICINA et Curis Morborũ peritissimorum et Potentium Invitatio.

O vos Quatuor Angeli Lucis, **CZNS**, sive **CZONS**, **TOTT** sive **TOITT**, **SIAS** sive **SIGAS**, **FMND**, sive **FMOND**, in Orientali Mundi parte, Medicinaliũ DEI Virtutum Sanitatũ et Curationum Dispositores et Ministri Potentes: In Nomine Omnipotentis, Vivi et Veri Dei, Ego Ioannes Dee (eiusdem DEI gratia, Cælestis Hierusalem futurus Civis) PER reverentiã et Obedientiam, quam eidem DEO nostro debetis, et per hæc Divina illius, ac Mystica Nomina, **IDOIGO** et **ARDZA**, à vobis omnibus et singulis, serio, vehementer et confidenter requiro et Peto, VT mihi, (Ioanni prædicto) posthac, quocunqꝫ temporis momento volvero, durante vita mea naturali, Adesse, ac mihi placidi, visibiles, et FAVORABILES esse velitis, in Omnibus meis Petitionibus quàm citissime, perfectissime, plenissimeqꝫ perficiendis et complendis: quas à vobis, omnibus vel vestrorũ aliquibus vel aliquo, per hæc DEI Nomina (præfata), **IDOIGO** et **ARDZA** Petivero: et quas per vestram virtutem, Potentiam, peculiaremqꝫ vestrorũ Officiorũ sive Ministeriorũ Medicinalium quorumcunqꝫ tenorem, ac rationem, citissimè perfectissimè, plenissimè, placidissimeqꝫ præstare, perficere complereqꝫ poteritis: AMEN

Per hæc prædicta Sacrosancta
DEI Nomina
IDOIGO et **ARDZA**
AMEN

△
△△△
△
△
△

QVATVOR BONORV̄ ANGELORV̄ Meridionalium, in MEDICINA et Curis Morborũ Peritissimorũ et Potentiũ Invitatio.

O vos Quatuor Angeli Lucis, **AIRA**, sive **AIGRA**, **ORMN**, sive **ORPMN**, **RSNI**, sive **RSONI**, **IZNR**, sive **IZINR**, in Meridionali Mundi parte, Medicinalium DEI Virtutum, Sanitatũ, et Curationum Dispositores et Ministri Potentes: In Nomine Omnipotentis, vivi et veri DEI, Ego Ioannes Dee (eiusdem Dei gratia, Cælestis Hierusalem futurus Civis) Per Reverentiã et Obedientiam, quam eidem DEO nostro debetis: Et per hæc Divina illius ac Mystica Nomina **ANGPOI** et **VNNAX**, à vobis omnibus et singulis, serio, vehementer et confidenter requiro et Peto. VT mihi (Ioanni prædicto) posthac, quocunqꝫ temporis momento volvero, durante vita mea naturali, Adesse, ac mihi placidi, visibiles, et FAVORABILES esse velitis, in omnibus meis Petitionibus quam citissimè, perfectissimè, plenissimeqꝫ perficiendis et complendis: quas à vobis, omnibus, vel vestrorũ aliquibus vel aliquo, per hæc DEI Nomina præfata **ANGPOI** et **VNNAX** Petivero: et quas per vestrã virtutem, Potentiam, peculiaremqꝫ vestrorum Officiorum, sive Ministeriorũ Medicinaliũ quorumcunqꝫ tenorem ac rationem, citissimè, perfectissimè, plenissimè, placidissimeqꝫ præstare, perficere, complereqꝫ poteritis: AMEN

Per hæc Sacrosancta Dei Nomina
ANGPOI et **VNNAX**
AMEN

△
△△△
△
△
△

QVATVOR BONORV̄ ANGELORV̄ Occidentaliũ in MEDICINA et Curis Morborũ, Peritissimorum et Potentium Invitatio.

O vos Quatuor Angeli Lucis, **TOCO**, sive **TOGCO**, **NHDD**, sive **NHODD**, **PAAX**, sive **PATAX**, **SAIX**, sive **SAAIX** in Occidentali Mundi parte, Medicinaliũ DEI Virtutũ, Sanitatũ, et Curationum Dispositores et Ministri Potentes: In Nomine Omnipotentis, Vivi et Veri DEI, Ego Ioannes Dee (eiusdem DEI gratia, Cælestis Hierusalem futurus Civis) Per Reverentiam et Obedientiam, quam eidem DEO n̄ro debetis: et per hæc Divina illius ac Mystica Nomina **OBGOTA** et **AABCO**, à vobis omnibus et singulis, seriò, vehementer, constanter, et confidenter requiro et Peto. VT mihi (Ioanni prædicto) posthac, quocunqꝫ temporis momento volvëro, durante vita mea naturali, Adesse, ac mihi placidi, visibiles, affabiles, et FAVORABILES esse velitis, in omnibus meis Petitionibus quam citissimè, perfectissimè, plenissimèqꝫ perficiendis et Complendis: quas à vobis, (omnibus, vel vestrorũ aliquibus vel aliq̊) per hæc DEI Nomina (præfata) **OBGOTA** et **AABCO** petivero: et quas per vestram virtutem, Potentiã, peculiaremqꝫ vestrorum Officiorũ, sive Ministeriorũ Medicinaliũ quorumcunqꝫ tenorem ac rationem, citissimè, perfectissimè, plenissime, placidissimeqꝫ præstare, perficere, complereqꝫ poteritis: AMEN

Per hæc sacrosancta DEI Nomina
OBGOTA et **AABCO**
AMEN

⁂

QVATVOR BONORV̄ ANGELORV̄ Septentrionalium in MEDICINA et Curis Morborũ, Peritissimorũ et Potentium, Invitatio.

O vos Quatuor Angeli Lucis, **OPMN**, sive **OPAMN**, **APST**, sive **APLST**, **SCIO**, sive **SCMIO**, **VASG**, sive **VARSG**, in Septentrionali Mundi parte, Medicinaliũ DEI Virtutũ, Sanitatum, et Curationũ Dispositores et Ministri Potentes: In Nomine Omnipotentis, Vivi et Veri DEI, Ego Ioannes Dee (eiusdem Dei gratia, Cælestis Hierusalem futurus Civis) Per Reverentiam et Obedientiam, quam eidem DEO n̄ro debetis, et Per hæc Divina illius ac Mystica Nomina **NOALMR** et **OLOAG**, à vobis omnibus et singulis, seriò, vehementer, constanter, et confidenter requiro et Peto. VT mihi (Ioanni prædicto) posthac, quocunqꝫ temporis momento volvëro, durante vita mea naturali, Adesse, ac mihi placidi, visibiles, affabiles, et FAVORABILES esse velitis, in omnibus meis Petitionibus quàm citissimè, perfectissimè, plenissimèqꝫ præstandis, perficiendis et Complendis, quas à vobis, (omnibus, vel vestrorum aliquibus vel aliq̊) per hæc DEI Nomina (præfata) **NOALMR** et **OLOAG** petivero: et quas per vestram virtutem: Potentiã, peculiaremqꝫ vestrorũ Officiorũ, sive Ministeriorũ Medicinaliũ quorumcunqꝫ tenorem ac rationem, citissime, perfectissimè, plenissimè, placidissimeqꝫ præstare, perficere, complereqꝫ poteritis: AMEN

Per hæc sacrosancta DEI Nomina
NOALMR et **OLOAG**
AMEN

⁂

NOMINA SEDECIM BONORV̄ ANGELORVM Qui in METALLORV̄ Inventione, Collectione, usu et virtute: ac etiam in LAPIDVM Coagulatione, virtuteqꝫ periti, et Potentes sunt: &c.

	Nomina Divina **LLACZA PALAM**.		
ORIENS	Oyub, sive Oyaub Paoc, sive Pacoc Rbnh, sive Rbznh Diri, sive Diari	Xoy Apa Rrb Pdi	AZCALL MALAP
	Nomina Divina **ANAEEM SONDN**.		
MERIDIES	Omgg, sive Omagg Gbal, sive Gbeal Rlmu, sive Rlemu Iahl, sive Iamhl	Xom Agb Rrl Pia	MEEANA NDNOS
	Nomina Divina **NELAPR OMEBB**.		
OCCIDENS	Magm, sive Malgm Leoc, sive Leaoc Vssn, sive Vspsn Ruoi, sive Ruroi	Mma Ole Cus Hru	RPALEN BBEMO
	Nomina Divina **VADALI OBAVA**.		
SEPTENTRIO	Gmnm, sive Gmdnm Ecop, sive Ecaop Amox, sive Amlox Brap, sive Briap	Mgm Oec Cam Hbr	ILADAV AVABO

Orientalium QVATVOR BONORV̄ ANGELORVM, in METALLIS, et LAPIDIBVS Peritorum, & Potentium, Invitatio.

O vos QVATVOR ANGELI LVCIS, fideles DEI (Creatoris nostri) Ministri: O vos (inquam) **OYVB** sive **OYAVB**, **PAOC**, sive **PACOC**, **RBNH**, sive **RBZNH**, et **DIRI** sive **DIARI**, in Mundi parte Orientali Dominantes, ac (ex DEI dispensatione et Dono peculiari) in Metallicarū venarum, sive Metallorū Inventione, Materiæ Metallicæ Collectione, sive Coacervatione, Metallorum usu et virtute: Nec non in LAPIDVM Coagulatione et virtute, aliisqꝫ multis (de Metallorū, Lapidumqꝫ loco collectione, Natura, proprietate, virtute et usu) Secretis et Arcanis, Peritissimi et Potentissimi: Ego Ioannes Dee, Omnipotentis, vivi, et veri DEI (ipsius IEOVA ZEBAOTH) humilis et devotus Servulus^: Per inevitabilem, quam eidem DEO nostro, in nominibus istis, Notificato, videlicet, **LLACZA** et **PALAM**, debetis Reverentiam et Obedientiam, à vobis omnibus et Singulis, vehementer et confidenter requiro et Peto, VT mihi, (prædicto Ioanni) totius meæ reliquæ vitæ, quocunqꝫ volvëro tempore, Benigni, placidi, visibiles, affabilesqꝫ Adesse velitis: Adeoqꝫ mihi (eidem Ioanni) FAVORABILES esse dignemini, VT Petitiones meas omnes et quascunqꝫ, vobis, omnibus, quibuscunqꝫ, vel cuicunqꝫ vestrum, propositas factasve, et proponendas, faciendasve, Citissime, evidentissimè, certissimè, perfectè, pleneqꝫ perficere, et perimplere velitis: Sub hac tamen arctari Conditione contentus sum, quòd dictæ Petitiones meæ, totaliter, vel maxima ex parte, vel aliquo saltem modo, peculiarem vestram (suprà expressam) circa Metalla vel Lapides peritiā virtutē, Potentiam, facultatemve respiciant: Ac etiam cū debita Contestatione dictorū Divinorū Nōim **LLACZA** et **PALAM** per me (prædictū Ioannē) à vobis, vestrū aliquibus, vel aliquo, requirantur sive petantur: AMEN

^In Nōie eiusdē Dei n̄ri, et

Per dicta Sancta et Mystica DEI Nōia
LLACZA et PALAM
AMEN.

△
△△△△
△
△
△

Meridionaliũ QVATVOR BONORVM ANGELORV̄, in METALLIS, et LAPIDIBVS Peritorum & Potentium, Invitatio.

Ô vos QVATVOR ANGELI LVCIS, fideles, DEI (ñri Creatoris) Ministri: Ô vos (inquam) **OMGG**, sive **OMAGG**, **GBAL**, sive **GBEAL**, **RLMV**, sive **RLEMV**, et **IAHL**, sive **IAMHL** in Mundi parte Meridionali Dominantes, ac (ex DEI dispensatione et dono peculiari) in Metallicarũ venarũ, sive Metallorũ Inventione, Materiæ Metallicæ collectione, sive Coacervatione, Metallorũ usu, et virtute: Nec non in LAPIDVM COAGVLATIONE et virtute: aliisqꝫ multis (De Metallorum, Lapidumqꝫ loco, collectione, natura, proprietate, virtute et usu) Secretis et Arcanis, Peritissimi et Potentissimi: Ego Ioannes Dee, Omnipotentis, vivi et veri Dei (ipsius IEOVA ZEBAOTH) humilis et devotus Servulus, In Nomine eiusdem DEI nostri, et Per inevitabilem, quam eidem DEO nostro (in nõibus istis, Notificato) videlicet, **ANAEEM** et **SONDN**, debetis Reverentiam et Obedientiã, à vobis, omnibus et Singulis, vehementer, constanter et confidenter requiro et peto, VT mihi, (prædicto Ioanni) totius meæ reliquæ vitæ, quocunqꝫ volvero tempore, benigni, placidi, visibiles, Affabilesqꝫ Adesse velitis: Adeoqꝫ mihi (eidem Ioanni) FAVORABILES esse dignemini, VT Petitiones meas omnes, et quascunqꝫ, vobis, õibus, quibuscunqꝫ, vel cuicunqꝫ vestrûm, propositas, factasve, et proponendas, faciendasve, Citissimè, evidentissimè, certissimè, perfecte, pleneqꝫ præstare, perficere, et perimplere velitis: Sub hac tamen conditione arctari contentus sum: Quòd dictæ Petitiones meæ, totaliter, vel maxima ex parte, vel aliquo saltem modo, peculiarẽ vestrã (supra expressã) circa Metalla vel Lapides, peritiã virtutem, Potentiam, facultatemve respiciant: Ac etiam cum debita Contestatione dictorum Divinorũ Nominũ **ANAEEM** et **SONDN**, per me (prædictũ Ioannẽ) à vobis, vestrũ aliquibus, vel aliquo, requirantur sive Petantur: AMEN

Per dicta Sancta et Mystica DEI Nõia
ANAEEM et **SONDN**
AMEN.

* * *

Occidentaliũ QVATVOR BONORV̄ ANGELORV̄, in METALLIS et LAPIDIBVS Peritorũ & Potentium, Invitatio.

Ô vos QVATVOR ANGELI LVCIS, fideles, DEI (ñri Creatoris) Ministri: Ô vos (inquam) **MAGM**, sive **MALGM**, **LEOC**, sive **LEAOC**, **VSSN**, sive **Vspsn**, et **RVOI**, sive **RVROI**, in Mundi parte Occidentali Dominantes, ac (ex DEI dispensatione, et dono peculiari) in Metallicarũ venarũ, sive Metallorũ Inventione, Materiæ Metallicæ Collectione, sive Coacervatione, Metallorũ usu, et virtute: Nec non in LAPIDVM COAGVLATIONE et virtute, aliisqꝫ multis (De Metallorum, Lapidumqꝫ loco, collectione, natura, proprietate, virtute, et usu) Secretis et Arcanis Peritissimi et Potentissimi: Ego, Ioannes Dee, Omnipotentis, vivi, et veri DEI (ipsius IEOVA ZEBAOTH) humilis et devotus Servulus: IN NOMINE eiusdem DEI ñri, ET Per inevitabilem, quam eidem DEO nostro (in nõibus istis, Notificato) videlicet, **NELAPR** et **OMEBB** debetis Reverentiã et Obedientiam, a vobis, õibus et Singulis, vehementer, constanter. et confidenter requiro et Peto, VT mihi, (prædicto Ioanni) totius meæ reliquæ vitæ, quocunqꝫ volvero, tempore, benigni, placidi, visibiles, Affabilesqꝫ Adesse velitis: Adeoqꝫ mihi (eidem Ioanni) FAVORABILES esse dignemini, VT Petitiones meas omnes et quascunqꝫ, vobis, omnibus, quibuscunqꝫ, vel cuicunqꝫ vestrum, propositas, factasve, et proponendas, faciendasve (aliquo modo peculiarem vestram, supra expositã; circa Metalla vel Lapides, peritiam, virtutem, Potentia facultatemve respicientes aut concernentes: ac etiam cũ debita contestatione dictorũ Divinorũ Nominũ **NELAPR** et **OMEBB** requisitas vel petitas) Citissimè, evidentissimè, certissimè, perfecte, pleneqꝫ præstare, perficere, et perimplere velitis: AMEN

Per dicta Sancta et Mystica Dei Nõia
NELAPR et **OMEBB**
AMEN.

* * *

Septentrionaliū QVATVOR BONORV̄ ANGELORV̄ in METALLIS, et LAPIDIBVS, Peritorum, & Potentiū, Invitatio ✦

O vos QVATVOR ANGELI LVCIS, fideles, DEI (n̄ri Creatoris)
Ministri, Ô vos (inquam) **GMNM**, sive **GMDNM**, **ECOP**, sive **ECAOP**,
AMOX, sive **AMLOX**, et **BRAP** sive **BRIAP**, in Mundi parte
Septentrionali Dominantes: ac (ex Dei dispensatione et dono
peculiari) in Metallicarū venarū, sive Metallorū Inventione, Ma=
teriæ Metallicæ collectione sive Coacervatione, Metallorū usu et vir=
tute: Nec non in Lapidum Coagulatione, et virtute: aliisqꝫ multis
(de Metallorū Lapidumqꝫ Loco, collectione, natura, proprietate,
virtute, et usu) Secretis et Arcanis, Peritissime et Potentissimi:
Ego Ioannes Dee, Oı̄potentis, vivi et veri DEI (ipsius IEOVA
ZEBAOTH) humilis et devotus Servulus: IN NOMINE eiusdē
DEI n̄ri: Et Per inevitabilem, quam eidem DEO n̄ro (in Nōibus
istis Notificato) videlicet **VADALI** et **OBAVA**, debetis Reverentiam et Obedientiā, à vobis, omnibus et singulis, vehementer, constanter et confidenter requiro et Peto, VT mihi (prædicto Ioanni) totius meæ reliquæ vitæ, quocunqꝫ volvëro tempore, Benigni, placidi, visibiles, Affabilesqꝫ adesse velitis; adeoqꝫ mihi (eidem Ioanni) FAVORABILES esse dignemini, VT Petitiones meas omnes et quascunqꝫ, vobis, omnibus, quibuscunqꝫ vel cuicunqꝫ vestrûm propositas factasve, et proponendas faciendásve, (aliquo modo, peculiarem vestrā, supra expressam, circa Metalla, vel Lapides, peritiā, virtutem, potentiam, facultatemve, respicientes, aut concernentes: et cum debita Contestatione dictorū Divinorū Nominū **VADALI** et **OBAVA** requisitas vel Petitas) Citissimè, evidentissimè, certissimè, perfectè, pleneqꝫ præstare, perficere, et perimplere velitis, AMEN

Per dicta Sancta, et Mystica Dei Nōia,
VADALI et **OBAVA**
AMEN

△
△△△
△
△
△

NOMINA SEDECIM BONORVM ANGELORV̄ qui in TRANSFORMATIONE Periti, et Potentes sunt: Sedecim etiam Cacodæmonū manifestatis Nominibus ✦

	Nomina Divina **AIAOAI OIIIT** ✦		
ORIENS	Abmo, sive Abamo	Cab	
	Naco, sive Naoco	Ona	
	Ocnm, sive Ocanm	Moc	
	Shal, sive Shial	Ash	
	Nomina Divina **CBALPT ARBIZ** ✦		
MERIDIES	Opna, sive Opana	Cop	
	Doop, sive Dolop	Odo	
	Rxao, sive Rxpao	Mrx	
	Axir, sive Axtir	Aax	
	Nomina Divina **MALADI OLAAD** ✦		
OCCIDENS	Paco, sive Palco	Rpa	
	Ndzn, sive Ndazn	And	
	Iipo, sive Iidpo	Xii	
	Xrnh, sive Xrinh	Exr	
	Nomina Divina **VOLXDO SIODA** ✦		
SEPTENTR.	Datt, sive Daltt	Rda	
	Diom, sive Dixom	Adi	
	Oopz, sive Oodpz	Xoo	
	Rgan, sive Rgoan	Erg	

Orientalium QVATVOR BONORV̄ ANGELORVM in TRANSFORMATIONE Peritorum, & Potentium, Invitatio ✦

O vos QVATVOR Boni, veracesqꝫ, DEI (Creatoris n̄ri) ANGELI **ABMO**, sive **ABAMO**, **NACO**, sive **NAOCO**, **OCNM**, sive **OCANM**, et **SHAL**, sive **SHIAL**, qui in Mundi Orientali parte Dominantes, peculiarē virtutem, Scientiā veram, Potentiamqꝫ perfectā et absolutam TRANSFORMATIONVM, in Creatione v̄ra, ab eodem (Creatore nostro, et vestro) recepistis: tanquam Munus et Officium quoddam: Vt hominibus (ab eodem DEO nostro præordinatis) per vos, eadem talis vestra Scientia, vera, et Potentia perfecta, manifesta fieret, et impertiretur: propter eiusdem Creatoris n̄ri laudem, honorē et Gloriam: Propterea, Ego Ioannes Dee, eiusdem Creatoris et Dei n̄ri devotus Servulus, valde Cupiens Dei n̄ri laudes, honorem, et gloriam vere, diligenter, et fideliter, per hanc vestram (supradictam) Scientiam, et eiusdem verū usum, inter hōies promovere et amplificare PER eundem DEVM Creatorē n̄rm, et per hæc (vobis peculiariter præeminentia et prædominantia) DEI n̄ri Mystica Nomina **AIAOAI** et **OIIIT**, à vobis, omnibus, et singulis, vehementer requiro, et confidenter Peto, VT quocunqꝫ temporis momēto, et quotiescunqꝫ, per totius vitæ meæ residuum tempus, Ego (dictus Ioannes) volvëro, eodem etiam temporis Momento, et toties, Benigni, placidi, visibilesqꝫ mihi (dicto Ioanni) Adesse velitis: et adeo Amici, Favorabilesqꝫ mihi (dicto Ioanni) esse dignemini, VT omnes et quascunqꝫ Petitiones meas, quocunqꝫ modo, quamcumqꝫ vestram TRANSFORMATIONVM peritiam, scientiam, potentiamqꝫ concernentes vel respicientes et per me (dictū Ioannem) à vobis, vestrū aliquibus, vel aliquo, (per hæc iam memorata Dei n̄ri Nōia, **AIAOAI**, & **OIIIT**) requisitas, sive petitas, requirendas sive petendas, quocunqꝫ posthac tempore; Easdem, statim, sine mora, (vel saltem, quam cito fieri ullo modo poterint) verè, perfectè, manifestè, plane, pleneqꝫ facere, præstare, complere et perficere velitis. AMEN

Per hæc sancta, Mysticaqꝫ Dei Nōia
AIAOAI et **OIIIT**
AMEN

△
△△△
△
△
△

Meridionaliū QVATVOR Bonorū ANGELORVM in TRANSFORMATIONE Peritorum, & Potentium, Invitatio ✦

O vos QVATVOR Boni veracesqꝫ, Dei (Creatoris n̄ri) ANGELI **OPNA**, sive **OPANA**, **DOOP**, sive **DOLOP**, **RXAO**, sive **RXPAO** et **AXIR**, sive **AXTIR**, qui in Mundi Meridionali parte Dominātes, peculiarē virtutē, Scientiā verā, et Potentiā perfectā ac absolutam TRANSFORMATIONV̄, in Creatione vestra, ab eodē, (Creatore n̄ro, et v̄ro) recepistis, tanqͣꝫ Munus et Officiū quoddam: Vt hominibus (ab eodem præordinatis) per vos, eadem talis v̄ra Scientia vera, et Potentia perfecta, manifesta fieret, et impertiretur: propter eiusdem Creatoris n̄ri laudem, honorē et Gloriā: Propterea, Ego Ioannes Dee, eiusdem Creatoris et DEI n̄ri devotus Servulus, valde cupiens Dei n̄ri laudes, honorē, et gloriā, verè, diligenter, et fideliter, per hanc vestrā (supradictā) Scientiā, et eiusdem verū usum, inter hōies promovere et amplificare: PER eundem DEVM Creatorem n̄rm, et per hæc (vobis peculiariter præeminentia et prædominantia) DEI n̄ri Mystica Nōia **CBALPT** et **ARBIZ**, à vobis, ōibus, et singulis, vehementer requiro, et confidenter Peto, VT quocunqꝫ temporis momento, et quotiescunqꝫ, per totius vitæ meæ residuum tempus, Ego, (dictus Ioannes) volvëro, eodem etiam temporis momento, et toties, Benigni, placidi, visibilesqꝫ mihi (dicto Ioanni) Adesse velitis: et adeo Amici, Favorabilesqꝫ mihi (dicto Ioanni) esse dignemini, VT omnes et quascunqꝫ Petitiones meas, quocunqꝫ modo, quamcunqꝫ v̄ram TRANSFORMATIONV̄ peritiam, Scientiam, Potentiamqꝫ concernentes, vel respicientes, et per me (dictum Iōem) à vobis, vestrum aliquibus, vel aliquo, (per hæc iam memorata, Dei n̄ri Nōia, **CBALPT** et **ARBIZ**) requisitas, sive Petitas, requirendas, sive Petendas, qͦcunqꝫ posthac tempore, Easdem, statim, sine mora, (vel saltem, quàm cito fieri, ullo modo poterint) verè, perfectè, manifestè, planè, pleneqꝫ facere, præstare, complere et perficere velitis. AMEN:

Per hæc Sancta et Mystica Dei Nōia
CBALPT et **ARBIZ**
AMEN

△
△△△
△
△
△

Occidentaliū QVATVOR Bonorū ANGELORVM in TRANSFORMATIONE Peritorum, & Potentium, Invitatio.

O vos QVATVOR Boni, veracesq;, DEI (Creatoris n̄ri) ANGELI, **PACO**, sive **PALCO**: **N**dzn, sive **NDAZN**: **IIPO**, sive **IIDPO**: et **XRNH**, sive **XRINH**, qui in Mundi Occidentali parte Dominantes, peculiarē virtutem, Scientiam verā, Potentiā perfectā et absolutam TRANSFORMATIONV̄, in Creatione vestra, ab eodem (Creatore n̄ro, et vestro) recepistis: tanquam Munus et Officiū quoddam: Vt hominibus (ab eodē Deo n̄ro præordinatis) per vos, eadem talis Scientia v̄ra, vera, et Potentia perfecta, manifesta fieret, et impertiretur; propter eiusdem Creatoris n̄ri laudē, honorē et Gloriā: Propterea, Ego Ioannes Dee, eiusdem, Creatoris, et Dei n̄ri, devotus Servulus, valde cupiens DEI n̄ri laudes, honorem, et gloriā, verè, diligenter et fideliter, per hanc v̄ram (supradictam) Scientiam, et eiusdē verum usum, inter hōies promovere et amplificare: Per eundem DEVM, Creatorē nostrū, et per hæc (vobis peculiariter præeminentia et Prædominantia) DEI n̄ri Mystica Nōia, **MALADI** et **OLAAD**, à vobis, ōibus, et singulis, vehementer requiro, et confidenter Peto, VT quocunq; temporis momento, et quotiescunq;, per totius vitæ meæ residuum tempus, Ego (dictus Ioannes) volvëro; eodem etiā temporis momento, et toties, Benigni, Placidi, Visibilesq; mihi (dicto Ioanni) Adesse velitis: et adeo Amici, Favorabilesq; mihi (dicto Ioanni) esse dignemini, VT omnes et quascunq; Petitiones meas, q̊cunq; modo, quamcunq; vestrā TRANSFORMATIONV̄ peritiā, Scientiā, potentiamq; concernentes vel respicientes: et per me (dictū Ioannem) à vobis, vestrum aliquibus, vel aliquo, (per hæc, iam memorata Dei n̄ri Nōia, **MALADI** et **OLAAD**), requisitas sive Petitas: requirendas, sive Petendas, q̊cunq; posthac tempore: Easdē, statim, sine mora, (vel saltem, quam cito fieri ullo modo poterint) verè, perfectè, manifestè, planè, pleneq; facere, præstare, complere et perficere velitis: AMEN:

Per hæc Sancta et Mystica Dei Nōia
MALADI et OLAAD
AMEN

⁂

Septentrionaliū QVATVOR Bonorū ANGELORVM, in TRANSFORMATIONE Peritorum, et Potentium, Invitatio.

O vos QVATVOR Boni, veracesq; DEI (Creatoris n̄ri) ANGELI, **DATT**, sive **DALTT**: **DIOM**, sive **DIXOM**: **OOPZ**, sive **OODPZ**: et **RGAN**, sive **RGOAN**, qui, in Mundi Septentrionali parte Dominantes, peculiarem virtutē, Scientiā verā, Potentiamq; perfectā et absolutā TRANSFORMATIONV̄, in Creatione v̄ra, ab eodem (Creatore n̄ro, et v̄ro) recepistis: tanquam Munus, et Officium quoddam: Vt, hominibus (ab eodem Deo n̄ro præordinatis) per vos, eadem talis v̄ra Scientia, et Potentia perfecta, manifesta fieret, et impertiretur: propter eiusdem Creatoris n̄ri laudem, honorē et Gloriā: Propterea, Ego, Ioannes Dee, eiusdem Creatoris, et DEI n̄ri, devotus Servulus, valde cupiens Dei n̄ri laudes, honorē, et gloriā, verè, diligenter, et fideliter, per hanc v̄ram (supradictā) Scientiam, et eiusdem verū usum, inter homines promovere et amplificare: Per eundem DEVM, Creatorē n̄rm, et per hæc (vobis peculiariter præeminentia et Prædominantia) DEI Mystica Nōia, **VOLXDO** et **SIODA**, à vobis omnibus, et singulis, vehementer requiro, et confidenter Peto, VT, quocunq; temporis momento, et quotiescunq;, per totius vitæ meæ residuum tempus, Ego (dictus Ioannes) volvëro, eodem etiam temporis momento, et toties, Benigni, Placidi, Visibilesq; mihi (dicto Ioanni) Adesse velitis: et adeo Amici, Favorabilesq; mihi (dicto Ioanni) esse dignemini, VT omnes et quascunq; Petitiones meas, quocunq; modo, quamcunq; vestrā TRANSFORMATIONVM peritiam, Scientiam, potentiāq; concernentes vel respicientes, et per hæc, iam memorata, Dei n̄ri Nōia **VOLXDO** et **SIODA**, à vobis, vestrum aliquibus, vel aliquo, per me (dictum Ioannē) requisitas, sive, Petitas: requirendas, sive Petendas, quocunq; posthac, tempore: Easdem statim, sine mora, (vel saltem, quam cito fieri ullo modo poterint) verè, perfectè, manifestè, planè, pleneq; facere, præstare, complere, et perficere velitis. AMEN:

Per hæc Sancta, et Mystica DEI Nōia
VOLXDO et SIODA
AMEN

⁂

NOMINA SEDECIM BONORV̄ ANGELORVM Qui Omni in ·4· ELEMENTIS VIVENTIVM, et Species et Vsus cognoscunt: Expressis etiam, Sedecim Cacodæmonū Nōibus ·

	Nomina Divina **AOVRRZ ALOAI** ·			
ORIENS	Acca, sive Acuca Npat, sive Nprat Otoi, sive Otroi Pmox, sive Pmzox	Aeris Aquæ Terræ Ignis	Cac Onp Mot Apm	ZRRVOA IAOLA
	Nomina Divina **SPMNIR LLPIZ** ·			
MERIDIES	Msal, sive Msmal Iaba, sive Ianba Izxp, sive Izixp Stim, sive Strim	Aeris Aquæ Terræ Ignis	Cms Oia Miz Ast	RINMPS ZIPLL
	Nomina Divina **IAAASD ATAPA** ·			
OCCIDENS	Xpcn, sive Xpacn Vasa, sive Vaasa Dapi, sive Daspi Rnil, sive Rndil	Aeris Aquæ Terræ Ignis	Rxp Aua Xda Ern	DSAAAI APATA
	Nomina Divina **RZIONR NRZFM** ·			
SEPTENTR.	Adre, sive Adire Sisp, sive Siosp Pali, sive Panli Acar, sive Acrar	Aeris Aquæ Terræ Ignis	Rad Asi Xpa Eac	RNOIZR MFZRN

Orientaliū QVATVOR Bonorum ANGELORVM Invitatio: quorū unusquisq̧, unius ELEMENTI VIVENTES Creaturas omnes, et earū usus novit ·

Ô vos ANGELI DEI, Veritatis et Bonitatis pleni, (vos dico) ô **ACCA**, sive **ACVCA**, **NPAT**, sive **NPRAT**, **OTOI**, sive **OTROI**, et **PMOX**, sive **PMZOX**, qui in Mundi parte Orientali Dominamini: ita ut unusquisq̧ vestrum, in uno ex ·4· Magnis Mundi Elementis, sive Matricibus, peculiare suum habeat Munus, seu officium, peculiarē peritiā, Scientiā, Potentiā et Authoritatem peculiarem: O tu **ACCA**, sive **ACVCA**, Angele præclare, qui ōīm in Orientali Aere viventium, diversas species ōēs, perspectas habes: et quos in usus à Deo n̄ro, quasq̧ ob hōim utilitates creabantur, perfectè percipis: Tu autem ô Illustris **NPAT**, sive **NPRAT**, qui ōīm in Orientali AQVA VIVENTIV̄ species, ususq̧ cognoscis veros: Et ô tu Insignis **OTOI**, sive **OTROI**, qui ōīm in Orientali TERRA vita fruentium Species varias, et ad quos usus à Deo n̄ro creabantur, exacte intelligis: Deniq̧ ô tu **PMOX**, sive **PMZOX**, fulgide Dei Angele, qui Orientalis IGNIS secretissimā efficacissimamq̧ Vitalem proprietatē plenè cognitā habes: O vos (inquam) omnes, fideles DEI et Creatoris n̄ri Ministri, qui in Orientali Mundi parte, prædicta, aliaq̧ perplura ·4· Elementorū Arcana et Secreta, vestris Scientiis et Officiis à n̄ro Omnipotente Creatore, concessa, assignata et deputata, intelligitis: et, quæ, ad Dei laudem, honorem et Gloriā, atq̧ ex magna vestra erga humanū genus Charitate, nobis autem maximè, (viva et Celesti vocatis voce, et Electis,) impertire (annuente Deo) poteritis, atq̧ manifesta reddere: Ego igitur Ioannes Dee, ardentissimus huiuscemodi Secretorū Amator et Indagator (idq̧ maximè propter DEI n̄ri laudem, honorē, et Gloriam) In eiusdem Dei et Creatoris n̄ri n̄oie, vobis ōībus, et singulis, iam memoratis, humiliter supplico, et per DEI n̄ri sancta Nōia **AOVRRZ** et **ALOAI**, à vobis, ego (dictus Ioannes) requiro demissè, et confidenter PETO, VT quocunq̧ tempore vitæ meæ (post hanc horā) futuro, vestrûm ōīm, vel alicuius vestrûm, per hæc sancta Dei Nōia, **AOVRRZ** et **ALOAI**, requisivero ac Petivero præsentiā benignam, Personalem, mihiq̧ conspicuā, Apparitionē: Petitionumq̧ mearū quarumcunq̧ (vestra iam dicta peculiaria officia, muneraq̧, sive Scientias potestatesq̧ v̄ras speciales, respicientiū aut concernentiū) expletionē, satisfactionē, executionemq̧ manifestā, plenam et perfectam: Easdem omnes, et singulas dictas meas Petitiones, benigne concedere, evidenter præstare, amanter perimplere, perfecteq̧ perficere velitis. AMEN.

Per hæc reverenda et Mystica DEI Nōia
AOVRRZ et **ALOAI**
AMEN

Meridionaliū QVATVOR Bonorū ANGELORVM Invitatio: Quorū unusquisqꝫ, Vnius ELEMENTI VIVENTES Creaturas ōes, et earum usus noscit ✦

O vos ANGELI DEI, Veritatis et Bonitatis Pleni: (vos dico) ô **MSAL**, sive **MSMAL**: **IABA**, sive **IANBA**: **IZXP**, sive **IZIXP**; et **STIM** sive **STRIM**, qui in Mundi parte Meridionali Dominamini: ita ut unusquisqꝫ vestrûm, in uno ex ·4· Magnis Mundi Elementis, sive Matricibus, peculiare suum habeat Munus, seu officiū, peculiarē peritiā; Scientiam, Potentiā, et Authoritatē peculiarē: Ô tu **MSAL**, sive **MSMAL**, Angele præclare, qui ōim in Meridionali AËRE viventiū, diversas species omnes, perspectas habes, et quos in usus à Deo n̄ro, quasqꝫ ob h̄oim utilitates creäbantur, perfectè percipis: Tu autem ô Illustris **IABA**, sive **IANBA**, qui ōim in Meridionali AQVA Viventiū species, ususqꝫ cognoscis veros: Et, ô tu Insignis **IZXP**, sive **IZIXP**, qui ōim in Meridionali TERRA vita fruentium Species varias, et ad quos usus, à Deo n̄ro creäbantur, exacte intelligis: Deniqꝫ ô tu **PMOX**, sive **PMZOX**, fulgide DEI Angele, qui Meridionalis IGNIS secretissimam, efficacissimamqꝫ Vitalem Proprietatē, plenè cognitam habes: Ô vos (inqꝫᵃ) Omnes, fideles DEI, et Creatoris n̄ri Ministri, qui in Meridionali Mundi parte, prædicta, aliaqꝫ perplura, quatuor ELEMENTORV̄ Arcana et Secreta, vestris Scientiis et Officiis à n̄ro Ōipotente Creatore, concessa, assignata, et deputata, intelligitis: et, quæ, ad DEI laudem, honorē et Gloriā, atqꝫ ex magna v̄ra erga humanū genus Charitate, nobis autem maximè, (annuente Deo,) impertire poteritis, et reddere manifesta: viva (ut novistis) celestiqꝫ voce, ad ☞ hoc a vobis requirendū, incitatis: Ego igitur, Ioannes Dee, ardentissimus huiuscemodi Secretorū Amator, et Indagator (idqꝫ maximè propter DEI n̄ri laudem, honorē, et gloriā) In eiusdem DEI et Creatoris n̄ri n̄oie, vobis ōibus, et singulis, iā memoratis, humiliter supplico; Et per Dei n̄ri sancta Nōia **SPMNIR** et **LLPIZ** à vobis, ego (dictus Ioannes) requiro demissè, et confidenter Peto, VT quocunqꝫ tempore vitæ meæ (post hanc horā) futuro, vestrū ōim, vel alicuius vestrûm, per hæc sancta Dei Nōia **SPMNIR** et **LLPIZ** requisivero ac Petivero præsentiā benignā, Personalem, mihiqꝫ conspicuā, apparitionē, Petitionumqꝫ mearū quarumcūqꝫ (vestra, iam dicta, peculiaria officia, Muneraqꝫ, sive Scientias potestatesqꝫ v̄ras speciales respicientiū aut concernentiū) expletionē, satisfactionē, Executionēqꝫ manifestam, plenā et perfectā: Easdem, omnes, et singulas dictas meas Petitiones, benignè concederè, evidenter præstare, amanter perimplere, perfecteqꝫ perficere velitis. AMEN.

Per hæc reverenda et Mystica DEI Nōia
SPMNIR et **LLPIZ**
AMEN

Occidentaliū QVATVOR Bonorū ANGELORVM Invitatio: Quorū unusquisqꝫ, Vnius ELEMENTI VIVENTES Creaturas ōes, et earum usus noscit ✦

Ô vos ANGELI DEI, Veritatis et Bonitatis Pleni: (vos dico) ô **XPCN**, sive **XPACN**: **VASA**, sive **VAASA**: **DAPI**, sive **DASPI**, et **RNIL**, sive **RNDIL**, qui in Mundi parte Occidentali Dominamini: ita ut unusquisqꝫ vestrûm in uno ex ·4· Magnis Mundi Elementis, sive Matricibus, peculiare suū habeat Munus, seu Officiū, peculiarē peritiā, Scientiā, Potentiā, et Authoritatē peculiarē: Ô tu **XPCN**, sive **XPACN**, Angele præclare, qui ōim in Occidentali AËRE Viventiū, diversas species omnes, perspectas habes: et quos in usus à Deo n̄ro, quasqꝫ ob h̄oim utilitates creabantur, perfectè percipis: Tu autem ô Illustris **VASA** sive **VAASA**, qui ōim in Occidentali AQVA viventium species, ususqꝫ cognoscis veros: Et ô tu Insignis **DAPI**, sive **DASPI**, qui ōim in Occidentali Terra, vita fruentium Species varias: et ad quos usus, à Deo n̄ro creäbantur, exactè intelligis: Deniqꝫ ô tu **RNIL** sive **RNDIL** fulgide DEI Angele, qui Occidentalis IGNIS secretissimā, efficacissimamqꝫ Vitalem Proprietatem, plenè cognitā habes. Ô vos (inqꝫᵃ) Omnes, fideles, Dei, et Creatoris n̄ri Ministri, qui in Occidentali Mundi parte, prædicta, aliaqꝫ perplura, Quatuor Elementorū Arcana et Secreta, vestris Scientiis et Officiis, à n̄ro Omnipotente Creatore, concessa, assignata, et deputata, intelligitis: et quæ, ad Dei laudem, honorem et Gloriā, atqꝫ ex magna v̄ra erga humanū genus charitate, nobis autem maximè (annuënte Deo) impertire poteritis, et reddere manifesta: viva (ut novistis) cælestiqꝫ voce, ad hoc à vobis requirendū, incitatis. Ego igitur, Ioannes Dee, ardentissimus huiuscemodi Secretorū Amator et Indagator (idqꝫ maximè propter Dei n̄ri laudem, honorem, et gloriā) In eiusdem Dei et Creatoris n̄ri Nōie, vobis ōibus, et singulis, iam memoratis, humiliter Supplico: Et per Dei n̄ri sancta Nōia, **IAAASD**, et **ATAPA**, à vobis, ego (dictus Ioannes) requiro demissè, et confidenter Peto, VT quocunqꝫ tempore vitæ meæ (post hanc horā) futuro, vestrûm ōim, vel alicuius vestrûm, per hæc sancta DEI Nōia **IAAASD** et **ATAPA** requisivero ac Petivero præsentia benignā, Personalē, mihiqꝫ conspicuā, Apparitionē: Petitionumqꝫ mearū quarumcumqꝫ (v̄ra, iam dicta, peculiaria officia, Muneraqꝫ, sive Scientias, Potestatesqꝫ v̄ras speciales, respicientiū aut concernentiū) expletionē, satisfactionem, Executionemqꝫ manifestam, plenam et perfectā: Easdem, omnes, et singulas dictas meas Petitiones, benignè concedere, evidenter præstare, amanter perimplere, perfecteqꝫ perficere velitis. AMEN

Per hæc reverenda et Mystica Dei Nōia
IAAASD et **ATAPA**
AMEN

Septentrionaliū QVATVOR Bonorū ANGELORVM Invitatio: Quorū unusquisqꝫ, Vnius ELEMENTI VIVENTES Creaturas ōes, et earū usus noscit.

O vos ANGELI DEI, Veritatis et Bonitatis Pleni: vos dico ô **ADRE**, sive **ADIRE**: **SISP**, sive **SIOSP**: **PALI**, sive **PANLI**, et **ACAR**, sive **ACRAR**, qui in Mundi parte Septentrionali Dominamini: ita ut unusquisqꝫ vestrûm in uno ex ·4· Magnis Mundi Elementis, sive Matricibus, peculiare suū habeat Munus, seu officium, peculiarē peritiā, Scientiā, Potentiā, et Authoritatē peculiarē: O tu **ADRE**, sive **ADIRE**, Angele præclare, qui ōim in Septentrionali AERE Viventiū, diversas species ōes perspectas habes, et quos in usus à DEO n̄ro, quasqꝫ ob hōim utilitates, creabantur, perfectè percipis: Tu autem, ô Illustris **SISP**, sive **SIOSP**, qui ōim in Septentrionali AQVA Viventiū Species, ususqꝫ cognoscis veros: Et ô tu Insignis **PALI**, sive **PANLI**, qui ōim in Septentrionali TERRA vita fruentiū Species varias, et ad quos usus, à DEO n̄ro creabantur, exactè intelligis: Deniqꝫ ô tu **ACAR**, sive **ACRAR**, fulgide DEI Angele, qui Septentrionalis IGNIS Secretissimā efficacissimāqꝫ vitalem proprietatem plenè cognitam habes: Ô vos (inquam) ōes, fideles, DEI, et Creatoris n̄ri Ministri, qui in Septentrionali Mundi parte, prædicta, aliaqꝫ perplura, 4 Elementorū Arcana et Secreta, vestris Scientiis et Officiis, à n̄ro Ōipotente Creatore, concessa, assignata, et deputata, intelligitis: et quæ, ad Dei laudē, honorē et Gloriam, atqꝫ ex magna vestra erga humanū genus Charitate: nobis autem, maximè, (annuente Deo) impertire poteritis, et reddere manifesta: viva (ut novistis) cælestiqꝫ voce ad hoc à vobis requirendū, incitatis. Ego, igitur, Ioannes Dee, ardentissimus huiuscemodi Secretorū Amator et Indagator (idqꝫ maximè, propter Dei n̄ri laudem, honorē, et gloriā) In eiusdem DEI et Creatoris n̄ri Nomine, vobis ōibus et singulis, iam memoratis, humiliter Supplico, et per DEI n̄ri Sancta Nomina **RZIONR** et **NRZFM**, à vobis, ego (dictus Ioannes) requiro demissè, et confidenter Peto, VT quocunqꝫ tempore vitæ meæ (post hanc horā) futuro, vestrûm ōim vel alicuius vestrûm, per hæc Sancta Dei Nōia **RZIONR** et **NRZFM**, requisivero ac Petivero præsentia benignā, Personalem mihiqꝫ conspicuā Apparitionē, Petitionumqꝫ mearū quarumcūqꝫ (v̄ra, iam dicta, peculiaria officia Muneraqꝫ, sive Scientias, Potestatesqꝫ v̄ras Speciales respicientiū aut concernentiū) expletionē, satisfactionē, executionēqꝫ manifestā, plenā, et perfectā: Easdem, ōes, et singulas dictas meas Petitiones benignè concedere, evidenter præstare, amanter perimplere, perfecteqꝫ perficere velitis: AMEN:

Per hæc reverenda et Mystica Dei Nōia
RZIONR et **NRZFM**
AMEN

Nomina SEDECIM BONORVM ANGELORVM qui in COMMIXTIONIBVS NATVRARVM Periti & Præpotentes existunt.

		Nomen Divinum **ERZLA**.	
ORIENS	Rzla Zlar Larz Arzl	I	
		Nomen Divinum **EBOZA**.	
MERIDIES	Boza Ozab Zabo Aboz	A	
		Nomen Divinum **ATAAD**.	
OCCIDENS	Taad Aadt Adta Dtaa	O	
		Nomen Divinum **ADOPA**.	
SEPTENTR.	Dopa Opad Pado Adop	N	

Orientaliū QVATVOR Bonorū ANGELORVM Invitatio, qui in COMMIXTIONIBVS NATVRARV̄, periti et Potentes sunt.

O vos QVATVOR Fideles, Veracesqꝫ DEI Omnipotentis, n̄ri Creatoris Ministri, **RZLA**, **ZLAR**, **LARZ** et **ARZL**, qui in Orientali Mundi parte, in NATVRARVM COMMIXTIONIBVS, peritissimi et Prævalidi estis: Ego Ioannes Dee, eiusdem n̄ri Creatoris, devotus famulus, Per eiusdem Creatoris n̄ri Omnipotentiam, et per Mysticū Dei n̄ri Nomen **ERZLA**, à vobis omnibus et singulis humiliter requiro, et vehementer Peto, VT quocunqꝫ posthac tempore vitæ meæ, per Nomen Dei n̄ri Mysticum **ERZLA**, vos, vel aliquos, aut aliquem vestrûm: Ego (prædictus Ioannes) Nominatim vocavero, vel Invocavero; mihi (dicto Ioanni) benigni, Placidiqꝫ Adesse, visibiles ac personaliter apparere velitis: Adeoqꝫ mihi (dicto Ioanni) esse Amici et Favorabiles dignemini, VT omnes et quascunqꝫ Petitiones meas De Naturarū Commixtionibus, et aliis Secretis Naturalibus (quæ n̄r Optimus Creator, vestræ Cognitioni, Intelligentiæ ac Dispositioni commisit, vestrisqꝫ quasi deputavit Officiis et Ministeriis) Cito benè, plene, plane, perfecteqꝫ præstare, adimplere, perficereqꝫ velitis AMEN.

Per sanctum hoc, et Mysticū Dei Nomen,
ERZLA
AMEN

Meridionaliū QVATVOR Bonorū ANGELORVM Invitatio, qui in COMMIXTIONIBVS NATVRARVM, Periti et Potentes sunt.

O vos QVATVOR Fideles, Veracesqꝫ DEI Omnipotentis, n̄ri Creatoris Ministri **BOZA**, **OZAB**, **ZABO** et **ABOZ**, qui in Meridionali Mundi parte, in NATVRARVM COMMIXTIONIBVS, peritissimi et Prævalidi estis: Ego Ioannes Dee, eiusdem n̄ri Creatoris, devotus famulus, Per eiusdem Creatoris n̄ri Omnipotentiā, et per Mysticum Dei n̄ri Nomen, **EBOZA**, à vobis omnibus et singulis humiliter Requiro, et vehementer Peto, VT quocunqꝫ posthac, vitæ meæ tempore, per Nomen Dei nostri Mysticum, **EBOZA**, vos, vel aliquos, aut aliquē vestrûm. Ego, (prædictus Ioannes) Nominatim vocavero vel Invocavero: Mihi, (dicto Ioanni) Benigni, Placidiqꝫ Adesse, Visibiles ac Personaliter apparere velitis: Adeoqꝫ mihi (dicto Ioanni) esse Amici et Favorabiles dignemini, VT omnes et quascunqꝫ Petitiones meas De Naturarū Commixtionibus, et aliis Secretis Naturalibus (quæ, n̄r Optimus Creator, vestræ Cognitioni, Intelligentiæ ac Dispositioni commisit, vestrisqꝫ quasi deputavit Officiis et Ministeriis) Cito bene, plenè, planè, perfecteqꝫ præstare, adimplere, perficereqꝫ velitis; AMEN.

Per Sanctum hoc et Mysticū Nomen,
EBOZA
AMEN

Occidentataliū QVATVOR Bonorū ANGELORV̄ Invitatio, qui in COMMIXTIONIBVS NATVRARV̄, Periti et Potentes sunt ✦

O vos QVATVOR Fideles, Veracesqꝝ DEI Omnipotentis, n̄ri Creatoris Ministri **TAAD**, **AADT**, **ADTA**, et **DTAA**, qui in Occidentali Mundi parte, in NATVRARVM COMMIXTIONIBVS Peritissimi et Prævalidi estis; Ego Ioannes Dee, eiusdem n̄ri Creatoris, devotus famulus, Per eiusdem DEI, Creatoris n̄ri, Omnipotentiam, et per Mysticū DEI n̄ri Nomen **ATAAD**, à vobis omnibus et singulis, humiliter requiro, et vehementer Peto, VT quocunqꝝ (posthac) vitæ meæ tempore, per nomen Dei n̄ri Mysticū **ATAAD**, vos, vel aliquos, aut aliquem vestrûm, Ego (prædictus Ioannes) Nominatim vocavero, vel Invocavero: Mihi, (dicto Ioanni) Benigni, Placidiqꝝ Adesse, Visibiles ac Personaliter apparere velitis: Adeoqꝝ mihi (dicto Ioanni) esse Amici, et Favorabiles dignemini: VT omnes et quascunqꝝ Petitiones meas De Naturarum Commixtionibus, et aliis Secretis Naturalibus (quæ, n̄r Optimus Creator, v̄ræ Cognitioni, Intelligentiæ ac Dispositioni commisit: vestrisqꝝ quasi deputavit Officiis et Ministeriis) Cito bene, plenè, plane, perfecteqꝝ præstare, adimplere, perficereqꝝ velitis: AMEN.

Per Sanctum, et Mysticū Dei Nomen,

ATAAD

AMEN

△
△△△
△
△
△

Septentrionaliū QVATVOR Bonorū ANGELORV̄ Invitatio, qui in COMMIXTIONIBVS NATVRARV̄ Periti et Potentes sunt ✦

O vos QVATVOR Fideles, Veracesqꝝ DEI Omnipotentis, n̄ri Creatoris Ministri, **DOPA**, **OPAD**, **PADO**, et **ADOP**, qui in Septentrionali Mundi parte, in Naturarum COMMIXTIONIBVS, Peritissimi et Prævalidi estis: Ego Ioannes Dee, eiusdem n̄ri Creatoris, devotus Famulus, Per eiusdem Creatoris n̄ri Omnipotentiā, et per Mysticū DEI n̄ri Nomen **ADOPA**, à vobis omnibus et singulis, humiliter requiro, et vehementer Peto, VT quocunqꝝ (posthac) vitæ meæ tempore, per Nomen Dei n̄ri Mysticū **ADOPA**, vos, vel aliquos, aut aliquem vestrûm, Ego, (prædictus Ioannes) Nominatim vocavero vel Invocavero: Mihi (dicto Ioanni) Benigni, Placidiqꝝ Adesse, visibiles ac Personaliter Apparere velitis: Adeoqꝝ mihi (dicto Ioanni) esse Amici, et Favorabiles dignemini, VT omnes et quascunqꝝ Petitiones meas, De Naturarum Commixtionibus, et aliis Secretis Naturalibus (quæ n̄r Optimus Creator, v̄ræ Cognitioni, Intelligentiæ ac Dispositioni Commisit: vestrisqꝝ quasi deputavit Officiis et Ministerii) Cito, bene, plene, planè, perfecteqꝝ præstare, adimplere, perficereqꝝ velitis. AMEN.

Per Sanctum, et Mysticū Dei Nomen,

ADOPA

AMEN

△
△△△
△
△
△

Nomina SEDECIM Bonorū ANGELORV̄ Qui in LOCALI MVTATIONE Potentes sunt.

		Nomen Divinū **EVTPA** ✦	
ORIENS	Vtpa Tpau Paut Autp	L	
		Nomen Divinū **EPHRA** ✦	
MERIDIES	Phra Hrap Raph Aphr	A	
		Nomen Divinū **ATDIM** ✦	
OCCIDENS	Tdim Dimt Imtd Mtdi	N	
		Nomen Divinū **AANAA** ✦	
SEPTENTR.	Anaa Naaa Aaan Aana	V	

Orientaliū QVATVOR Bonorū ANGELORV̄ in LOCALI MVTATIONE Potentium, Invitatio ✦

O vos QVATVOR Fideles, Nobilesqꝫ n̄ri Omnipotentis Creatoris Angeli ac Ministri, Ô **VTPA**, **TPAV**, **PAVT** et **AVTP**, qui in Orientali Mundi parte, peculiariter Dominamini: eaqꝫ à nostro Creatore dotati præditiqꝫ estis peritia, virtute et Potentia, quòd de loco in locum, quemcunqꝫ hominē, vel rem quamcunqꝫ, verè, cito, bene, tuto, et sine eiusdē hominis, vel rei alterius (sic, localiter, lati vel latæ) læsione aliqua, nocumento, offensione, vel damno, movere deferre sive transferre poteritis: Ego, Ioannes Dee, Dei Omnipotentis, n̄ri Creatoris, devotus etiam, et humilis famulus, Per eiusdem DEI, n̄ri Creatoris Reverendā Maiestatē, et per Divinū Mysticumqꝫ eiusdem nomen **EVTPA**, à vobis omnibus et singulis (prænominatis,) humiliter requiro, et ardenter Peto, VT, quocunqꝫ posthac, totius meæ vitæ tempore, per Nomen DEI, **EVTPA**, vos omnes, vel vestrûm aliquos, aut aliquem, nominatim vocavero, sive invocavero: Mihi (dicto Ioanni) Benigni, placidiqꝫ Adesse, Visibiles, personaliterqꝫ apparere, Et mihi (præfato Ioanni) tam Amici et Favorabiles esse dignemini: Quòd omnes et quascunqꝫ Petitiones meas vobis factas et faciendas De locali Motione, Sive MVTATIONE DE LOCO IN LOCV̄, aliisqꝫ Secretis, (quæ vestræ, peculiariter, à Deo n̄ro, propter eiusdem laudem, honorē, et Gloriā, sunt Concredita, commissaqꝫ Authoritati et Dispositioni) Cito, benè; verè, plenè, et perfectè præstare, implere, perficereqꝫ velitis: AMEN

Per Sacrum Dei, Mysticum Nomen,

EVTPA

AMEN

⁂

Meridionaliũ QVATVOR Bonorũ ANGELORV̄, in LOCALI MVTATIONE Potentium, Invitatio ✦

O vos QVATVOR Fideles, Nobilesqꝫ n̄ri Omnipotentis Creatoris Angeli, ac Ministri **PHRA**, **HRAP**, **RAPH**, et **APHR**, qui in Meridionali Mundi parte, peculiariter Dominamini: eaqꝫ à n̄ro Creatore dotati præditiqꝫ estis peritia, virtute et Potentia, quòd de loco in locũ, quemcunqꝫ hominẽ, vel rem quamcunqꝫ, verè, cito, bene, tuto, et sine eiusdẽ hōis vel rei alterius (sic, localiter, lati vel latæ) læsione aliqua, nocumento offensione, vel damno, movere, deferre, sive transferre poteritis: Ego Ioannes Dee, Dei Omnipotentis, n̄ri Creatoris, devotus etiam, et humilis famulus, Per eiusdem DEI, n̄ri Creatoris Reverendã Maiestatem, et per Divinũ Mysticumqꝫ eiusdem Nomen, **EPHRA**, à vobis, omnibus et singulis (prænominatis) humiliter requiro, et ardenter Peto, VT, quocunqꝫ, posthac totius meæ vitæ tempore, per Nomen Dei, **EPHRA**, vos omnes, vel vestrûm aliquos, aut aliquem, Nominatim vocavero, sive invocavero: Mihi (dicto Ioanni) Benigni, Placidiqꝫ Adesse, Visibiles, Personaliterqꝫ apparere, Et mihi (præfato Ioanni) tam Amici et Favorabiles esse dignemini: QVOD omnes et quascunqꝫ Petitiones meas, vobis factas et faciendas De LOCALI MOTIONE, sive MVTATIONE DE LOCO IN LOCV̄, aliisqꝫ Secretis, (quæ, v̄ræ, peculiariter, à Deo n̄ro, propter eiusdem laudem, honorẽ, et gloriam, sunt concredita, Commissaqꝫ Authoritati, et Dispositioni) Cito, bene, verè, plenè, et perfectè præstare, implere, perficereqꝫ velitis. AMEN

Per Sacrum Dei, Mysticumqꝫ Nomen,

EPHRA

AMEN

△
△△△
△
△
△

Occidentaliũ QVATVOR Bonorũ ANGELORV̄, in LOCALI MVTATIONE Potentium, Invitatio ✦

O vos QVATVOR Fideles, Nobilesqꝫ n̄ri Omnipotentis Creatoris ANGELI, ac Ministri, **TDIM**, **DIMT**, **IMTD**, et **MTDI**, qui in Occidentali Mundi parte Dominamini peculiariter: eaqꝫ à n̄ro Creatore dotati, præditiqꝫ estis peritia, virtute, et Potentia, quòd de loco in locũ, quemcũqꝫ hōiem, vel rem quamcumqꝫ, verè, cito, bene, tuto, et sine eiusdẽ hōis, vel rei alterius (sic, localiter, lati vel latæ) læsione aliqua, nocumento offensione, vel damno, Movere, deferre, sive transferre poteritis: Ego Ioannes Dee, DEI Omnipotentis, n̄ri Creatoris, devotus etiã, et humilis famulus, Per eiusdem DEI, n̄ri Creatoris Reverendam Maiestatem, et per Divinum Mysticũqꝫ eiusdem Nomen **ATDIM**, à vobis omnibus et singulis (prænominatis) humiliter requiro, et ardenter Peto, VT quocunqꝫ (posthac) totius meæ vitæ tempore, per Nomen Dei, **ATDIM**, vos omnes, vel vestrûm aliquos, aut aliquem, Nominatim vocavero, sive invocavero, Mihi (dicto Ioanni) Benigni, Placidiqꝫ Adesse, visibiles, Personaliterqꝫ Apparere: Et mihi (præfato Ioanni) tam Amici et Favorabiles esse dignemini: Quòd omnes et quascunqꝫ Petitiones meas, vobis factas, et faciendas, DE LOCALI MOTIONE, sive Mutatione de loco in locũ, aliisqꝫ Secretis (quæ, v̄ræ, peculiariter, à Deo n̄ro, propter eiusdem laudem honorem, et gloriam, sunt concredita, Commissaqꝫ Authoritati et Dispositioni) Cito, bene, verè, et perfectè præstare, implere, perficereqꝫ velitis: AMEN

Per Sacrum Dei, Mysticumqꝫ Nomen,

ATDIM

AMEN

△
△△△
△
△
△

Septentrionaliū QVATVOR Bonorum ANGELORVM in LOCALI MVTATIONE POTENTIV̄, Invitatio ✦

O vos QVATVOR Fideles, Nobilesqꝝ n̄ri Omnipotentis Creatoris Angeli
ac Ministri, Ô, **ANAA**, **NAAA**, **AAAN**, et **AANA**, qui in Septentri=
onali Mundi parte, peculiariter Dominamini: eaqꝝ à n̄ro Creatore do=
tati, præditiqꝝ estis peritia, virtute, et Potentia, Quòd de loco in locum,
quemcunqꝝ hominem, vel rem quamcunqꝝ, verè, cito, bene, tuto, et sine
eiusdem hōis, vel rei alterius (sic, localiter lati, vel latæ) læsione aliqua
nocumento, offensione, vel damno; Movere, deferre, sive Transferre, po=
teritis: Ego, Ioannes Dee, DEI Omnipotentis, n̄ri Creatoris, etiam devotus et
humilis famulus, Per eiusdem Dei, Creatoris n̄ri Reverendā Maiestatem
et per Divinum Mysticumqꝝ eiusdem Nomen **AANAA**, à vobis ōibus,
et singulis, (prænominatis) humiliter requiro, et ardenter peto, VT, quocunqꝝ,
posthac, totius meæ vitæ tempore, per Nomen Dei, **AANAA**, vos
omnes, vel vestrûm aliquos, aut aliquem, Nominatim, vocavero, sive In=
vocavero: Mihi, (dicto Ioanni) Benigni, placidiqꝝ Adesse: visibiles, Per=
sonaliterqꝝ Apparere: et mihi (præfato Ioanni) tam Amici et Favorabiles
esse dignemini, Quod omnes et quascunqꝝ Petitiones meas, vobis factas, et
faciendas, DE LOCALI MOTIONE, sive MUTATIONE DE LOCO IN LOCV̄,
aliisqꝝ Secretis (quæ, vestræ, peculiariter, à Deo n̄ro, propter eiusdē laudē
honorem et Gloriam sunt concredita, commissaqꝝ Authoritati et Dispositioni)
Cito, benè, verè, plene et perfectè præstare, implere perficereqꝝ velitis:

AMEN

Per Sacrum Dei Mysticumqꝝ Nomen,

AANAA

AMEN

Nomina SEDECIM Bonorū ANGELORV̄ in ARTIBVS MECHANICIS Peritorum & Potentium ✦

		Nomen Divinū **HCNBR** ✦	
ORIENS	Cnbr Nbrc BRCN Rcnb	A	
		Nomen Divinū **HROAN** ✦	
MERIDIES	Roan Oanr Anro Nroa	C	
		Nomen Divinū **PMAGL** ✦	
OCCIDENS	Magl Aglm Glma Lmag	M	
		Nomen Divinū **PPSAC** ✦	
SEPTENTR.	Psac Sacp Acps Cpsa	V	

ORIENTALIV̄ ·4· BONORV̄ ANGELORVM, in ARTIBVS MECHANICIS Peritorū & Potentium, Invitatio ✦

‸**CNBR, NBRC, BRCN, et RCNB**

O vos ·4· Sancti veracesqꝫ DEI Omnipotentis, Creatoris n̄ri, Ministri,‸qui in
Orientali Mundi parte, peculiare habetis à Deo n̄ro vobis iniunctū ac commissū
Ministeriū, in ARTIVM ōim MECHANICARV̄ peritia perfecta, tàm exercenda,
quàm impertienda, docenda, cōmunicandaqꝫ, ad Dei n̄ri Laudem, honorē, et gloriā,
Ego, Ioannes Dee, Creatoris n̄ri, baptisatus, inscriptusqꝫ Servus: eidemqꝫ fideliter
prudenter, et Potenter inservire Cupiens (ad h̄oim bonorū et Electorū Commo=
dum, Solatiumqꝫ: ast ad malorū, n̄riqꝫ Omnipotentis Dei hostium, Pudorem, et
Confusionem) A vobis omnibus, prænominatis, humiliter requiro, vehementer
et ardenter Peto, Per eiusdem DEI, Creatoris n̄ri Omnipotentē sapientiam
et per hoc eius sanctum Mysticumqꝫ Nomen **HCNBR**: VT posthac, q̊=
cunqꝫ tempore totius meæ vitæ, Ego, (dictus Ioannes) vos omnes, vestrûm
aliquos, sive aliquem, Nominatim, per hoc Dei (dictū) Nomen **HCNBR**
vocavero, vel invocavero: Mihi (dicto Ioanni) Benigni, Placidi, Persona=
literqꝫ visibiles, statim Adesse, et Apparere: Ac mihi præterea tam esse
Amici et Favorabiles velitis: QVOD omnes et quascunqꝫ Petitiones meas, vobis
vestrûm aliquibus, vel alicui factas, faciendasqꝫ, de ARTE aliqͣ MECHANI=
CA, Conclusione aliqua, vel Experimento Mechanico, quocunqꝫ, ~~Easdem~~
~~(dico Petitiones meas, dictus)~~ statim, verè, plenè, manifestè, perfecteqꝫ præ=
stare, implere, perficereqꝫ velitis: AMEN

Per Mysticum Dei Nomen,

HCNBR

AMEN

△
△△△
△
△

MERIDIONALIV̄ ·4· BONORV̄ ANGELORV̄, in ARTIBVS MECHANICIS Peritorum, & Potentium, Invitatio ✦

Ô vos 4 Sancti, veracesqꝫ Dei Omnipotentis, Creatoris n̄ri, Ministri **ROAN, OANR,**
ANRO, NROA, qui in Meridionali Mundi parte, peculiare habetis à Deo n̄ro vobis
iniunctū ac commissum Ministeriū, in Artium ōim MECHANICARV̄ peritia per=
fecta, tam exercenda, quàm impertienda, cōmunicandaqꝫ, ad Dei n̄ri laudem, ho=
norem, et gloriā: Ego Ioannes Dee, Creatoris n̄ri, baptizatus, inscriptusqꝫ Servus,
eidemqꝫ fideliter, prudenter, et Potenter inservire cupiens, (ad h̄oim bonorū et elec=
torum Commodū, Solatiumqꝫ: ast ad malorū n̄riqꝫ Omnipotentis Dei hostiū, Pu=
dorem, et Confusionem) À vobis omnibus, prænominatis, humiliter requiro, vehemen=
ter et ardenter Peto, Per eiusdem Dei, Creatoris n̄ri Omnipotentē Sapientiam,
et per hoc eius Sanctū Mysticumqꝫ Nomen, **HROAN**, VT, posthac, q̊=
cunqꝫ tempore totius meæ vitæ, Ego (dictus Ioannes) vos ōes, vestrûm aliquos,
sive aliquem, Nominatim, per hoc Dei (dictum) Nomen **HROAN**, voca=
vero vel invocavero: Mihi (dicto Ioanni) Benigni, Placidi, Personaliterqꝫ visi=
biles, statim Adesse, et Apparere: Ac mihi præterea tàm esse Amici et Fa=
vorabiles velitis: QVÒD omnes et quascunqꝫ Petitiones meas, vobis, vestrûm
aliquibus, vel alicui factas, faciendasqꝫ, (De ARTE aliqua MECHANICA,
Conclusione aliqua, vel Experimento MECHANICO quocunqꝫ), statim,
verè, plenè, manifestè, perfecteqꝫ præstare, implere, perficereqꝫ velitis: AMEN

Per Mysticum Dei Nomen,

HROAN

AMEN

△
△△△
△
△

OCCIDENTALIV̄ ·4· Bonorũ ANGELORV̄, in ARTIBVS MECHANICIS Peritorum, & Potentium, Invitatio ·

O vos QVATVOR Sancti, veracesqꝫ Dei Omnipotentis, Creatoris ñri, Ministri, MAGL, AGLM, GLMA, LMAG, qui in Occidentali Mundi parte, peculiare habetis, à Deo ñro vobis iniunctum ac commissum Ministeriũ, in Artiũ õim MECHANICARV̄ peritia perfecta, tàm exercenda, quam impertienda docenda cõicandaqꝫ, ad DEI ñri Laudem, honorem et gloriam: Ego, Ioannes Dee, Creatoris ñri, baptizatus, inscriptusqꝫ Servus: eidemqꝫ fideliter, prudenter et Potenter inservire cupiens (ad hõim bonorũ et Electorũ cõmodũ solatiumqꝫ: ast ad malorũ ñriqꝫ Omnipotentis Dei, hostiũ, pudore, et confusionẽ): À vobis omnibus, prænominatis, humiliter requiro, vehementer et ardenter Peto, Per eiusdem Dei, Creatoris nostri Omnipotentem Sapientiã, et per hoc eius Sanctum, Mysticumqꝫ Nomen **PMAGL**, VT, posthac, quocunqꝫ tempore totius meæ vitæ; Ego, (dictus Ioannes) vos omnes, vestrûm aliquos, sive aliquem, Nominatim, per hoc Dei (dictum) Nomẽ **PMAGL** vocavero vel Invocavero; Mihi, (dicto Ioanni) Benigni, Placidi, Personaliterqꝫ visibiles, statim Adesse, et Apparere: Ac mihi (præterea) tam esse Amici et Favorabiles velitis, QVÒD omnes et quascunqꝫ Petitiones meas, vobis vestrum aliquibus, vel alicui factas, faciendasqꝫ (De ARTE aliqua MECHANICA, Conclusione aliqua, vel Experimento MECHANICO, quocunqꝫ), statim, verè, plenè, manifestè, perfecteqꝫ præstare, implere perficereqꝫ velitis: AMEN

Per Mysticum Dei Nomen,

PMAGL

AMEN

SEPTENTRIONALIV̄ ·4· Bonorũ ANGELORV̄, in ARTIBVS MECHANICIS Peritorũ, & Potentium, Invitatio ·

O vos QVATVOR Sancti, veracesqꝫ Dei Õipotentis, Creatoris ñri, Ministri **PSAC, SACP, ACPS** et **CPSA**, qui in Septentrionali Mundi parte, peculiare habetis à Deo ñro, vobis iniunctũ ac cõmissum Ministeriũ, in ARTIVM õim MECHANICARV̄ peritia perfecta, tàm exercenda, quàm impertienda docenda, cõicandaqꝫ, ad Dei ñri laudem, honorẽ et Gloriã: Ego, Ioannes Dee, Creatoris ñri, baptizatus, inscriptusqꝫ Servus: eidemqꝫ fideliter, prudenter et Potenter inservire Cupiens, (ad hõim bonorũ et Electorũ Commodũ solatiumqꝫ: ast ad malorũ, ñriqꝫ Õipotentis Dei hostium, pudorẽ, et Confusionem) À vobis õibus, prænominatis, humiliter requiro, vehementer et ardenter Peto, Per eiusdem Dei Creatoris nostri Omnipotentem Sapientiam: et per hoc eius Sanctũ Mysticumqꝫ Nomen, **PPSAC**, VT, posthac, quocunqꝫ tempore totius meæ vitæ, Ego (dictus Ioannes) vos omnes, vestrûm aliquos, sive aliquem, Nominatim, per hoc Dei (dictum) Nomen, **PPSAC**, vocavero, vel Invocavero: Mihi (dicto Ioanni) Benigni, Placidi, Personaliterqꝫ visibiles, statim Adesse, et Apparere: Ac mihi præterea tam esse Amici et Favorabiles velitis, QVÒD omnes et quascunqꝫ Petitiones meas, vobis, vestrûm aliquibus, vel alicui factas, faciendasqꝫ, (De ARTE aliqua MECHANICA, Conclusione aliqua, vel Experimento MECHANICO, quocunqꝫ) statim, verè, plenè, manifestè, perfecteqꝫ præstare, implere, perficereqꝫ velitis: AMEN.

Per Mysticum Dei Nomen,

PPSAC

AMEN

NOMINA SEDECIM BONORUM ANGELORVM in Secretis omnium Hominum Intelligendis Peritorum & Potentium ✦

		Nomen Divinum **HXGZD** ✦	
ORIENS	Xgzd Gzdx Zdxg Dxgz	A	
		Nomen Divinũ **HIAOM** ✦	
MERIDIES	Iaom Aomi Omia Miao	S	
		Nomen Divinum **PNLRX** ✦	
OCCIDENS	Nlrx Lrxn Rxnl Xnlr	I	
		Nomen Divinum **PZIZA** ✦	
SEPTENTR.	Ziza Izaz Zazi Aziz	R	

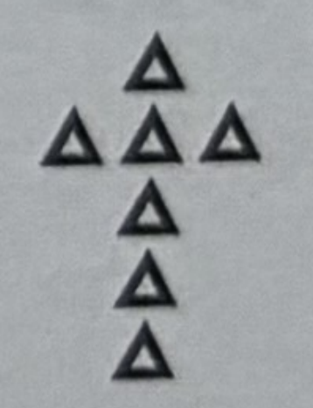
Orientaliũ ·4· Bonorũ ANGELORV̄, in Secretis Hōim Intelligendis Peritorũ, & Potentium, Invitatio ✦

O vos ·4· Angeli, Sagaces veracesqꝫ Omnipotentis DEI, (eiusdemqꝫ creatoris n̄ri) Ministri: Ô vos (inquam) **XGZD**, **GZDX**, **ZDXG** et **DXGZ**, in Orientali Mundi parte, magno, et speciali ab eodem DEO n̄ro Insigniti Munere seu Officio, IN SECRETIS HŌIM: (cuiuscunqꝫ ordinis, status vel conditionis fuerint) INTELLIGENDIS, et plene cognoscendis: Ego Ioannes Dee, devotus eiusdem DEI famulus, nulla curiositate ductus: neqꝫ de aliorũ hōim statu, Secretis conatibus, actibus, eventis, bonis, malisve, ullo modo sollicitus Scrutator (Nisi, quantum ip̄i Reipub. Christianæ, in toto vel parte, utile aut Necessarium erit, vel esse poterit, talia à me, dicto Ioanne, sciri, cognosci intelligiqꝫ) A vobis, prænominatis 4, omnibus et singulis, Ego (prædictus Ioannes) Per Dei n̄ri Omniscientiam, et per eiusdem Mysticũ Nomen, **HXGZD**, humiliter requiro, et vehementer Peto, VT quocunqꝫ, posthac, totius meæ vitæ tempore, vos omnes, vestrûm aliquos, vel aliquem, per prædictum Dei Nomen **HXGZD**, vocavero vel invocavero, Statim, benigne ac placidè mihi Adesse, Personales visibilesqꝫ Apparere, et Petitiones meas omnes et quascunqꝫ (ad vos, vestrûm aliquos, vel aliquē, factas, faciendasqꝫ) De alicuius hōis Secretis, statu, Conditioneqꝫ, Cito, verè, plenè, perfecteqꝫ præstare, implere, perficereqꝫ velitis: AMEN

Per Sanctum, et Mysticum Dei Nomen,

HXGZD

AMEN



MERIDIONALIVM 4: Bonorū ANGELORV̄ in SECRETIS Hōim Intelligendis Peritorū & Potentium Invitatio ✦

O vos ·4· Angeli Sagaces, veracesq; Omnipotentis Dei, eiusdemq; Creatoris n̄ri Ministri, ô vos (inquam) **IAOM, AOMI, OMIA,** et **MIAO**, in Meridionali Mundi parte, magno, et speciali, ab eodem Deo n̄ro, Insigniti Munere seu Officio, IN SECRETIS HŌIM: (cuiuscunq; Ordinis status, vel conditionis fuerint) INTELLIGENDIS et plene cognoscendis: Ego Ioannes Dee; devotus eiusdem Dei famulus, nulla curiositate ductus, Neq; de aliorum hōim statu, Secretis Conatibus, Actibus, Eventis (bonis, malisve) ullo modo sollicitus Scrutator, (Nisi, quantum ip̄i Reipub. Christianæ, in toto, vel parte, utile vel Necessarium erit, vel esse poterit, talia à me, dicto Ioanne, sciri, cognosci, intelligiq;) A vobis prænominatis 4, ōibus et singulis, Per Dei n̄ri Omniscientiam, et per eiusdem Mysticū Nomen, **HIAOM**, humiliter requiro, et vehementer Peto, VT quocunq; posthac totius meæ vitæ tempore, vos omnes, vestrum aliquos; vel aliquem, per prædictum DEI nomē **HIAOM**, vocavero, vel invocavero, Statim, benigne ac placidè mihi Adesse, Personales visibilesq; apparere: et Petitiones meas ōes et quascunq; (ad vos, vestrū aliquos, vel aliquem, factas faciendasq;) De alicuius hōis secretis, statu, conditioneq;: Cito, verè, plenè, perfecteq; præstare, implere, perficereq; velitis: AMEN:

Per Sanctum et Mysticū Dei Nomen,

HIAOM

AMEN

△
△△△
△
△
△

OCCIDENTALIV̄ ·4· Bonorū ANGELORV̄ in SECRETIS Hōim Intelligendis, Peritorū & Potentium Invitatio ✦

O vos 4: Angeli Sagaces, veracesq;, Omnipotentis Dei, eiusdemq; Creatoris n̄ri Ministri, Ô, vos (inquam) **NLRX, LRXN, RXNL** et **XNLR** in Occidentali Mundi parte, magno, et speciali, ab eodem Deo n̄ro, insigniti Munere seu Officio, In SECRETIS HŌIM (cuiuscunq; Ordinis, status, vel Conditionis fuerint) Intelligendis, et plenè cognoscendis: Ego Ioannes Dee, devotus eiusdē Dei famulus, nulla curiositate ductus, Neq; de aliorū hōim statu, Secretis Conatibus, Actibus, Eventis, (bonis, malisve) ullo modo sollicitus Scrutator, (Nisi, quantum ip̄i Reipub. Christianæ, in toto, vel parte, utile vel Necessarium erit, vel esse poterit, Talia à me, (dicto Ioanne) sciri, cognosci, intelligiq;) À vobis, prænominatis 4, ōibus et singulis, Per Dei n̄ri Omniscientiā, et per eiusdem Mysticum Nomen **PNLRX** humiliter requiro, et vehementer Peto, VT quocunq;, posthac, totius vitæ meæ tempore, vos omnes, vestrū aliquos, vel aliquem, per prædictum Dei nomen **PNLRX**, vocavero, vel Invocavero, Statim, benignè, ac placide mihi adesse, Personales visibilesq; Apparere, et Petitiones meas omnes, et quascunq; (ad vos, vestrum aliquos, vel aliquem factas faciendasq;) De alicuius hōis secretis, statu, conditioneq;: Cito, verè, plenè, perfecteq; præstare, implere, perficereq; velitis: AMEN:

Per Sanctum et Mysticū Dei Nomen,

PNLRX

AMEN

△
△△△
△
△
△

SEPTENTRIONALIV̄ 4: Bonorum ANGELORVM, in SECRETIS Hōim Intelligendis Peritorum, & Potentium, Invitatio+

O vos ·4· Angeli Sagaces veracesqꝫ, Omnipotentis Dei, eiusdemqꝫ Creatoris n̄ri Ministri:
Ô, vos (inquam) **ZIZA, IZAZ, ZAZI,** et **AZIZ** in Septentrionali Mundi parte, magno
et speciali ab eodem Deo n̄ro insigniti munere, seu Officio, In Secretis Hōim: (cuiuscunqꝫ
ordinis, status, vel conditionis fuerint) intelligendis, et plenè cognoscendis: Ego
Ioannes Dee, devotus eiusdem Dei famulus, nulla curiositate ductus, neqꝫ de aliorū
hōim statu, Secretis Conatibus, actibus, eventis; (bonis malisue) ullo modo solli=
tus Scrutator: (Nisi quantum ip̄i Reipub. Christianæ, in toto, vel parte, utile
vel Necessarium erit, vel esse poterit, talia à me sciri, cognosci intelligiqꝫ)
À vobis, prænominatis 4, ōibus et singulis, Per Dei n̄ri Omniscientiā, et per eiusdē
Mysticum Nomen, **PZIZA**, humiliter requiro, et vehementer Peto, VT quo=
cunqꝫ, posthac, totius meæ vitæ, tempore, vos ōes, vestrûm aliquos, vel aliquē,
per prædictum Dei Nomen **PZIZA**, vocavero vel Invocavero, Statim,
benignè ac placidè, mihi Adesse, Personales, Visibilesqꝫ Apparere: et Petitiones
meas omnes et quascunqꝫ (ad vos, vestrûm aliquos, vel aliquē factas, facien=
dasqꝫ) De alicuius hominis secretis, statu, conditioneqꝫ: Cito, verè, plenè,
perfecteqꝫ præstare, implere, perficereqꝫ velitis: AMEN:

Per Sanctum et Mysticū Dei Nomen,

PZIZA

AMEN

△
△△△
△
△
△

British Library
MS. Sloane 3189

*This is the original MS in Edward Kelley's handwriting. It formerly belonged to the Cottonian collection, as appears by a note of Ashmole, in his Sloane 3677 f. 328**

A copy of this Book may be found also in MS Sloane 2599.

See MS Sloane 3188 fol. 80v for some account of the writing of this volume etc. 6 April 1583.

..... bought this booke of Dr Biggs for a Guinea.

Mr Jane
Hulbert is my ....

The Book of Enoch
revealed to D^{r}. John Dee
by the angels.

Liber Mysteriorum, Sextus et Sanctus:

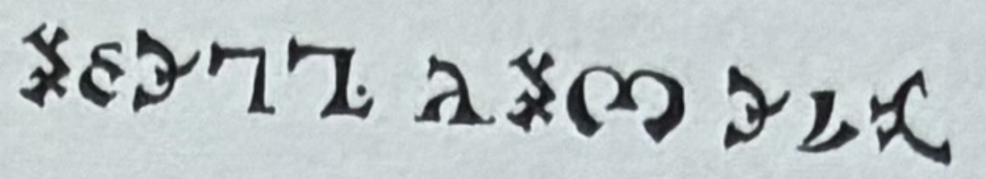
Liber 8us

(from British Library MS. Sloane 3189)

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

This writing begining (not at *Arney vah* &c, but) at *Oxar varmol* &c, in the 2^{d} Page of the first leaf of the famous Book shown in the stone w^{ch} consisteth of 49 lines or Rows, & every Row of 49 words or letters, the first 40 of this Page have a word in every little square, w^{ch} could not wel be contained in the little Cells of a square Table in this Book. - Therfore they are writ thus as large as you see, But the 9 last Rows of this Page had but one letter a piece & are accordingly set down at the end hereof, pag. 5.

All the other leaves of that Book had but a single letter in each little square & So they are set down as here after follows in this Book, - Vide l. 5 MS pag. 142, 143 &c. The first Page of that first leaf is not (as it ought to be) all transcribed here before this 2^{d} Page save only the 49, or last Row begining (*Arney vah*, &c) But they may be seen (& if thought fit copied out thence) in $1^{o}.$ 5^{to} MS p.150, 151 &c.



1. Arney vah nol gadeth adney ox vals, nath gemſeh ah orza
vall gemáh, oh gedvá on zembáh nohhad vomfah olden
ampha nols admácha nonſah vamfas ornad, alphol andax
órzadah vos anſoh hanzah voh adma ioha notma goth
vamſed adges onſeple ondemax orzan, vnfa onmah vndabra
2. gonſah gols nahad Na† Oxar varmol pan ſampas os
al pans orney andſu alſaph oucha, coſdám on za go les
natmátatp max, olnah von ganſe pacath olnoh vor
nasquah loth adnay nonſah oxanſah vals nodax
vonqueth lan ſandquat ox ardánh onzâbel ormach
douquin aſtmax arpagels ontipodah omvah nosch als
3. mantquts, armad notgals. Vantantquah† Ondroh als vrh.
panchah orn ſandvah loh, andah nol pan, ſedmah zvgeh
als ab mi ca dam pâ get ordomph, axah gethol vav axel
anthath gorſan vax parſah vort lanq ándamſah getheol,
vrchan navádah óxembles armax lothar, vos antath, orſé
vax alnoth, other mals olnah gethom várdamach, alls;
4. Orgeth† Or paſquah omzádah vorts, angénodah varſáua
onch aldómph, ánget ónſaval gálta oth arneth ax pa
geſné ovád ax orneh al dvm bá ges, vos cómph alze ax,
orzad andah gost astoh nadah vortes, astmah noteſma
goth nathad omza, geth altéth ox, degáth onda voxa
5. gemnaché adna danſa als alst† Arſah. Orthath ols gast
ardoh max vármah doth novámq lath, adnab gothan,
ardrínoh astómagel arpáget asteth arde obzá, ols na
gem na pá la ba mí da orſat nahah odmázen ándvlphel, ox
ambráſſah oxah géth nor vamfah genoh daqueth als
astna, oh tatóh, alſah goth necor andeoh neo alda nah

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

6. vanlah oha demagens on Sunfah, paphah
olemneh, ózadcha lax ornah vor adme ox
vaſtmah gv labazna, gumnácho aſtmah ochádo
landrídah vons ſah, lúgho iahat nabſcham nohads
vandiſpa roſſámod androch alpoh, zύmbloh áſnah
gonfageph aldeh lo dah vax orh aſmo, gad av
danſequa deo, dath vax nograh vor ſegbat Mon.

7. Arni olbah galpa lo há na ha gáu pv ma gén ſah ollo
var ſe darſah goho ál bv mi clá má ca pá loth ieho
nad veſlah vors ardno ínmony aſquam rath als
váſmah génda loggahah aſtmv. ~~Arnah notah lax~~
~~vart luhoh déſmasi~~

8. Arnah notah lax vart lvhoh déſmaphi, ol
ca pra mi na cah ox an dan vah gem ne lo ri phi ton pha
ac cam plah no ſta pha or max a da ha har or zem bli zad mah
pan che fe lo ge doh áſchah olmáh ledóh vaxma.

9. Gans na cap lan seda ax nor vorza vo Laſpral
onſa gem gemah noph gázo na von ſantfa noſtradg
anſel vnſa pah vort velſa or alda viax nor adroh
semneh ols vandéſqual olzah nolpax pahah lothor ax
rv vanſar glímnaph gath ardot ardri axa noh gaga
leth arde maxa.

10. Corſal mabah noplich alps arſod vord vanfax oriox
nabat gemnepoh laphet Ióda nat vombal nams ar
geth alloah néphirt lauda noxa voxtaf ardno
ándroch labmageh oſſv állmaglo ardot nalbar vanſe
darto vorts parſan vr vnrah vor gádeth leth orze
nax vomreh agelpha, legar or nembla ox ar vah Sv.

11. Zanchcvmáchaſeph, ol za mi nó ah val ſe bύ ra ah
no da li gá nax or ſáp na go darſágnapha nobſiblith
armipyth arſepólonitantons Iembύlſamar lebóge
axpar ornáza oldaxardacoah.

12. Semno ah al chi do á cha da Sel pa gi no dah
a da hv bá mi ca noh dam pha gli áſ cha nor
ox om pa mí na pho. lemp, na, gón, ſa, pha
ne co ál pha ~~aſpa~~ aſ pa gé mo cal na tú ra ge.

* * *

13. Sen gál ſe quar rvſ fa glan ſύx taft
órmaca ox i no dál ge brah nop tar ná gel
vom na cheſ pál ma cax, arſep aſ dón ſadg
aſc lan fán che dah nor vi car máx coh
zum bla zánpha ad geh do ca bá ah.

* * *

14. Ar gém na ca pál fax, or nído hab cáſ pigan
alpuh gágah loth ral ſá bra dan go ſá pax
vól ſan quéſ tan ondapha opicab or zy lá pa
a chra pa má les ad má car pah oxalps
on dá pa, gém na de vór guſe.

15. Lat gans ſa par ſat laſtéah lor ádah
nóxax ardéphis nónſon andoh gúmzi vor
sab líboh ad ni ſá pa loh gaho lar va
noxar oho lan ſempah noxa Vriah Sephah
lúſaz odgálſax nottaph ax úrnoc árpos arla
zem zvbah, lothor gas lubah vom
zá da phi cá no.

16. As só ta phe on dah vor ban ſanphar pa loth agno
iam néſroh am algórs vrrábah geuſeh alde ox
nah vors púrblox ámphicab nóstrohh admá$\overset{d}{g}$
or napſú aſmo lon gamphi arbel nof ámphi on
Saubeloh aſchi nar laffax las doxa pra gem a
Sestrox amphi nax var ſém$\overset{beth}{bbh}$.

17. Angéſel oxcapácad onz adq ochádah ólzah vor
náh orpogógraphel al ſa gem na ca pí coh
vl da pa pór ſah naxór vonſá rons vrbanf
lab dún zaph algadef loh gem vortáoh
amph ahoha za vaxorza le$\overset{f}{p}$h oxor neoh ah va
du na ca pi ca lodox ard nah.

18. Iahod vox ár pi cah lot tár pi ges
nol zím na plah ge ó gra plih ne gó ah
va lu gán zed am phí la doh zan veh al
nex oh al pha ze goth gedóth axor van zebá
al cá pa luma ges ard de oh ah.

19. Onchas lagod van Sebageh oxangam pah gos dah
manzeh ocondah vardol Sebagh ol madan NA ohal
Sepaget, otoxen narvah lubatan anſem nofet av
naba notoh ax arſah mans Vstgam pahod pah mal
sednah getons amphes al manso gapalebâton arra
nax vamfes amah dot agen nalphat ar zamne oh
20. Sages† Nax lerva nath Zembloh axpadabamah
Sanzápas gunzánquah ona var demneh gah lod
vmnah doxa val tarquat mans ol gem nageph av
zanbat vx anzach al pambóha naxtath ol nada
vam nonſal ava nal gedot vorx alge lah deſpa
gu prominabâmîgah olpaz ord gamnat lem paz
21. cath normadah on demq† Laffah ie ogg dalſeph
abrimanadg oldomph Zedothnar ymnachar onze
vam ſepno voxavaret ol zantqur amph nas
Sages om nartal vor miſcam bemcax lappad
22. gesso drux capgol ass letnar vom† Sauſah or
gamprida ornat vol aſmd onza duh get hanſa
gorh hubra galſaropah nequax dap gemno ab
23. pnidah noxd lvmbam† Al gethroz ax arvan oh
zempal gvh arvax no demnat ar pambals nop
nanſal geh axor pam vartop ab vbrah cardax
lon ſonges av dumax ar nephar lu gemne
om Asda vorts vmrod val manqh noh Sam, naga
vrbrast Lurvandax vpplod dam zvrtax loa
an avarn nar gemplicabnadah oxa† Nooa Babna
ampha dvm nonſap vrs dalvah marſasqual orma
nabath Sabaothal netma vol sempra iſch lave
ondeh noh semblax or manſa macapal vngenel
vorſepax vrſabada noxanquah vndalph aſmoh vxa=
na Gaspar vmpaxal Lapproh Iadd nomval vp
setquam nol astma vors: vrdem gnasplat bef
affafefafed noxtah volls laydam ovs nac† Cedah or
manveh geh axax nolsp damva dor demgoh apoxan
Subliganaxnarod orchal vamnad vez gemlehox ar

drvlalpa ax vr samfah oladmax vr ſappoh Luah vr
pabmax luro lam faxno dem vombres adusx or
sembal on vamne oh lemne val ſe quap vn nap natosm
dah voz mazax lumato games on neda† Voh gemſe ax pah
losquan nof afma dol vamna vn samſes oh set, quamſa
ol danfa dot ſanta on anma ol ſubracah Babalad vanſag
olso pas gonred vorn chechuſt axaroh rugho am nadom
val ſequot ne texpa vors vrs al pam vans na tomvamal
anſipamals notems ang arxe al† Pangef ofſd ne pamfah
alyboh a noſtâfâges almeſed vrmaſt geus vrmax au
ſemblox ſatq quayntah luzez arne noh pamna sams
bantes orn volſax vors vniſapa monſel dah nox ah pah
vomreb doth danſéqox anzazed onz anfal nom vamreh
volts vrnacapácapah noshan yalt gelfay nor Sentqbt
onbanzar luntaf val ſentepax† Orniſa nor Pampals
anz alpah nox noxa gendah von gamne dah vors ad
na lepnazv acheldaph var honza gvne alſaph nal
vomſan vns alpd a domph ar zemnip ans vrnach
vancef ban yanzem oh aha vons nabrah vh aſmo
drat vormez al paſquar no gems nah zem lasquith
apſantah† Vol zans alphi ne ganſad ol pam ro dah vor
vngef a deoh nad vnſemel apodmacah vnſap val
vndar ban cefna dux hanſel yax nolpah volts
quayntah gam vemneg oh aſq al panſt ans vntah
hunſanſa Apnad ratq a sanſt nel odogamanázar.
olzah guh oh nah varſa vpangah neoh aho†
Notgah ox vr avonſad vl dath nox lat ges orn
val sedcoh leth arney vas ars galep odámpha nol
axar vox apracas nolph admi adpálſah noh vrh
gednah vax varſablox vrdam pagel admax lor
vamtage oxandah lamfó nor voxſah axpáa, ols
nvgaphar ádras vxár noſtrílgan ampacoh vortes
leſqual exoh† Ses vah nómre gal ſables orzah,
get les part, ox ar ſe de cólmachv ardéh lox
gempha lar vamra goh naxa vors admah gebah,
Semfúgel admá geod alzeh orzam vánchet, oxam

---

prah geh orzad val nexo, vam ſeleph oxa, noha
par gúmſah aſkeph nox adroh leſtof ad moxa
31. nonſúrrach. Vomchál as pv gán ſan var,
sem quáh lah set gedoh argli oranza vor zina
sedcátah zvréhoh admich, ors arſah varſab, oliba
vortes lúnſanfah, adnah vor semqváx, vorſan lap
varſah gebdah voxlar geoh, gemfel ad gvns. aldah
gor vanlah, gehvdan vor ſableh, gedvel ax ors,
32. manch var ſembloh. Ar dam fa gé do hah
Lvxh arcan mans lvbrah vor ſemblas adna gor
partat, nor vílſo ádchv apri ſed amphle nox arua
getol. Vor ſambla geth, arſe pax vor ſah gelh aho
gethmah or gemfa nah prax chilad aſcham na prah
oxáh var ſetqua lexoh vor sámbleh zvbrah.
33. Lax or ſetquáh vah lox rémah Nol ſadma vort,
famfa le gem nah or ſepah vartef a geh Oha
lon gaza onſa ges adrux: vombalzah ah vaxtal.
noh ſedo lam, vom tántas oxárzah Mechól va zebn
geth adna vax, ormacha lorvi adrah, Gens arnah
34. vor, Arſad odícoh alidah nepho. Haſtan bah ges
loh rv mal; vrabro den varſah, Mah rox idah rv
gebna demphe, Ors amvi ar, Genbá, óxad va ges lath
vriop: nal pas vi me ró to ád na vah ged anſe
lah verbrod vn gelpa, lux árd do ah: vaſt vor
35. Ge ma fá noh. Amles ondanpha noxt vradah
gel núbrod Arb á cha lo pe go há pa ra
zem che pár ma la Na bu rá doh: gém la pa
or zín fax nol ad micápar, vó ſi pi cá la ton
andrah vox ardno, get na ca ploh gál zvn.

36. ór ge mah lvzá cá poh nox tráh víoxah
nebo hv ge o mí lah cox chá dah or na hú da
vol ſa pah: Nó bro ch, ál pa chídomph
náb la grvx la vx ar gá fam gel ne do gá lah
37. vo ſa pah† Gv la gé dop áx ix óx a max
lvn fá gem pah órſa deúlmah Gé pa cha
vor ſí ma coh aldvth gempfa: nox gal max
ar hú gaf gli nó rob va gen lá car
dv zvm ox ám pli zam zv latmah ge gé ma
38. ohahah† Ga lá pa drux váx ma geb lá geb
or ché plon gan zéd ah vox ár vox gelet
ar gahad, gan pá gan: dorvminaplah vor zinach
cú pa chef ardrah óx ox pol sa gal máx nah
gvth, ardéth on zvpra cró cro gah var ſa má nal.
39. Ar ſa bá cho as noh al geh oh, ax ár pa gal
olza déh, or za zú max exoh eh, or cah pal
donzahá onza zethas: no r sáp ſe pah onzap a
palmah aldoh voh náblebah gem ná pam os malsa or
naoh zár bv lag ém pah neó ha brah.
40. Tal gep ar ſep nah doh vors alſa doh necoh am ar
geth na ges alpran odox malſápnah, gohor ahoh
gadmáh ol dáneph alvdar dón za gab ól ſa gah
nebthvh or ſapnar balgonph nep gemloh, ax aqua
dvth achár laſpá, vohá, náxvolh gas vergol ah
41. pratnom geá noſtvamph† Ván ſa pál sah gón ſo gon
gé la bu rá doh tato Lang, ge mé fe ran
ón da pans ge lá brah: or pa gé mal on ſán fan gen

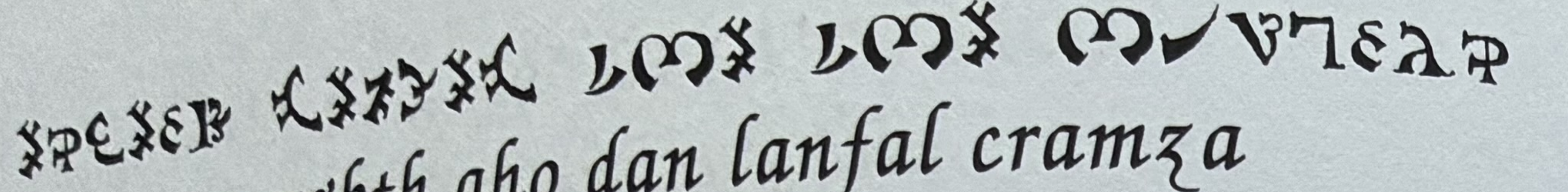
ólc ma cha lan von ſé gor a prí cas nor vá gel
om brá cav cohadal.

~~adroſaclodſacdogepnahlapch~~
~~adrosaclodfacdogepnahlapcahmoe~~

adros,a,clod´fac,dogépnah,lapcáh,moedáeode,famó,n,tvalc,dom,
vrásnageph,amphídon,gánsel,vax,órchamah,vórſaf,anſa,vcas,
damífaga,nábvlax,or´ſageh,nam´vah,ocar,lvn,ſángel,carpácoa
lvnſémneph,odáxnachoh,zembloh,oblícandon,gálsorx,vlága,
fómnaph,apánſageh,lonzúgalan,grast,vblánſo,arnox,vonſáo
taltémaphech,órmachadágenox,vrstámvah,nádvareh,ons,arg,
zvcánzv,napliorah,norge,hahánaha,úsplah,gradúnvah,navlo,
arsah,vónrogen,dahvalah,orzap,cvl,carſeda,pórſal,qáſtava,
ganfúmarabómonah,gástages,órdolph,náqás,orgemvah,noxad

alla opnay qviemmah

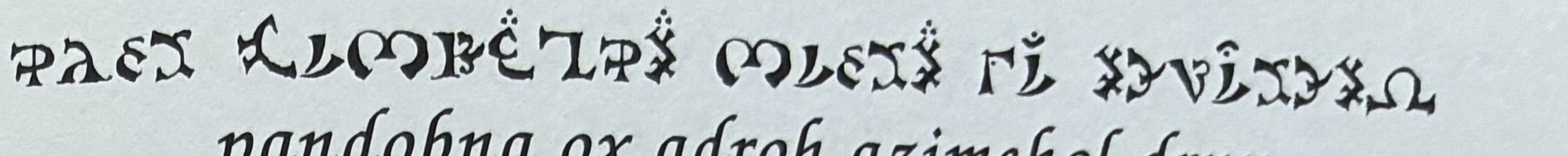
a	b	í	m	a	c	h	a.	v	o	r	t.	n	a	l	v	m.	a	n	g	e	n	v	á	d	a	h.	n	o	t	a.	g	e	l	d	ó	m	c	h	a.	o	r	p	r	í	r	a	a	h
s	e	m	d	á	p	h	a	n.	l	o	n	d	a	r	s.	a	m	v	í	g	a	h.	o	r	n	a	b.	g	a	u	ſ	á	s	t	r	o	p	h	e.	o	x	á	r	v	a.	s	v	l
h	á	m	p	h	r	a.	v	n	e	l.	d	a	r.	s	é	q	n	a	h.	v	o	e	t	i.	b	a	l	g	e	m.	a	h.	o	x	a	b.	n	a	p	ú	s	a	g	e	t.	v	r	o
d	a	n	ſ	é	l	a	v	í.	o	l	i	g	a	x	b	r	í	d	a	g	e	s.	O	r	m	o	n	v	a	n	s.	c	á	p	n	a	g	o	l.	a	r	v	a	h.	g	o	l	s.
a	r	d	u	a	h.	o	h.	s	á	b	l	i	g	a	n.	v	o	n	l	o	h.	a	d	ú	r	é	l.	n	o	c	á	p	l	i	g	a	h.	v	o	r	t	s	a	l.	a	p	h	o
n	o	m	r	v	s	t.	o	h.	v	o	x	v	ó	l	s	a.	c	a	b.	n	a	g	e	m	g.	l	e	m	a	r.	g	e	p	s	á	g	e	p	h.	o	r	ſ	ó	n	a	d	a	h
g	i	l	b	á	f	a.	o	x	i	f.	a	l	á	s	q	a	m.	o	d	í	b	r	a	h.	g	e	h	ó	h	a	d	a	h.	v	ó	r	t	o	l	a	h.	v	n	d	a	p	a	r
a	p	í	n	a	s.	o	x.	á	r	v	a	g	a	t	a	n	q	u	á	n	z	o	h.	g	e	b	v́	r	n	a	x.	v	o	l	s.	g	é	d	v	r	a	n	o	b	á	l	s	e
t	a	r	q	v	í	n	a	r.	o	r	á	u	d	a	h.	v	o	r	ſ	á	b	a	g	e	l.	á	r	m	a	v	a	h.	g	o	l	ſ	a	h.	p	r	a	h.	g	é	l	z	a	d
o	c	h	á	r	v	a	n	o	l.	v	á	u	c	h	a	n	o	l.	v	r	n	d	a	h	v	a	s	t	é	r	m	a	x.	g	a	s	p	í	c	h	a	d	a	n.	l	o	x	a.
d	o	x	m	a	r	v	a.	h	a	n.	g	a	r	v	a	h.	o	h.	á	d	n	a	b.	c	p	á	n	f	l	a	s.	o	r	p	t	á	m	p	a	l	o	x.	n	o	d	á	g	e
v	ó	x	a	f	r	a.	n	a	g	l	a	h.	o	r	c	h	á	d	v	a	h.	n	a	m	p	i	c	h	á	d	o	n.	v	a	r	u	e	g	e	m.	d	o	l	p	h	á	ſ	o
c	a	r	d	a	n	s.	o	r.	s	e	m	b	l	ó	h	h	a	r.	g	a	b	v́	r	b	a	g	e	f.	á	x	v	a	n	e	l.	o	r	d	a	m.	h	a	p	á	s	c	h	a
d	a	m	p	r	a	x.	o	l	s	é	g	a	n	a	r.	ó	r	d	e	p	h	a	l.	c	a	n	v	í	b	v	l	o	h.	g	á	v	á	r	g	e	t	h.	o	t	h	a	x	g
n	a	b	l	a	p.	o	r	s	é	s	q	v	a	m	a	x.	v	i	r	d	r	a	l.	o	m	p	r	í	n	g	e	m.	m	a	x	v	a	r.	o	l.	c	á	l	p	s	a	d	a
o	m	p	h	í	l	o	h.	y	o	m	n	á	y	o	x.	A	r	s	v́	b	r	a	l.	n	a	x.	o	o	n	a.	v	e	l.	g	l	ó	l	a	x.	a	r	g.	g	á	m	n	a	h
o	r	n	á	m	v	a	y.	o	d	g	á	l	s	a	q	v	a	x.	v	ó	r	d́	á	c	a	h.	ó	s	c	h	a	m	e	l.	o	n	d	a	h.	v	a	r	s	t	á	t	q	s
g	a	l	g	í.	u	a	c	h	a	x.	l	ó	r	n	e	f	a.	c	a	m	p	í	d	a	v.	v	o	n	s.	v	r	d	v	g	l	a	q.	s	e	b	n	a.	g	e	m	f	a	l.
o	r	c	h	m	i	n	a	x.	v	o	s	t	á	r	q	c	o	u	ſ	á	n	g	l	a	h.	o	r	p	i	n	g	e	v.	v	o	m	n	á	r	g	e	m.	o	l	o	g	a	t
á	x	m	a	n.	ó	d	ó	r	p	h	a	u.	a	d	v́	l	g	e	s.	á	s	t	o	d	a	h.	d	a	b	a	h.	v	o	n	s.	á	r	d	n	a	b	r	a	g	e	h	o	h.
a	n	s	v́	n	g	a	b	a.	l	o	d	a	r	g	é	m	a	h	a	h.	n	o	b	t	h	v.	v	d	r	v	m	a	h.	o	l	z	á	x	c	o	h.	z	e	d	b	a	a	h
n	o	r	g	e	s	a	l	p	h	a	d.	n	v	r	n	g	á	n	f	a	g	e	n.	o	n	t	a	n	t.	s	e	l	d	a	h.	o	x	i	r	d	e	e.	ó	d	f	a	l	d
n	a	s	v	b	a	t	q	v	á	m	a	r	a	n.	g	é	l	s	c	o	h.	a	d	ó	r	n	p	a	h.	g	é	l	s	a	b	a.	o	r	d	a	m	b	h.	o	x	o	r	g
v	m	ſ	a	v	ó	m	f	a	g	e	m.	n	o	r	v	á	h	o	s	t	o	r	n.	a	b	g	é	d	a	c	h	e	m	á	u	s	e	b	a	h.	o	r	s	a	g	e	n	s
l	a	n	t	a	f.	o	x.	á	g	l	i.	a	r	p	q	v	a	n	s.	t	é	n	s	a	g	o	h.	o	p	p	ó	h	a	c	h	a	n.	d	o	r	s.	n	a	p	ó	t	t	á
v	l	z	t	c	h.	o	r	d	a.	v	o	n.	s	e	m	b	l	á	d	o	x.	v	a	r	s	í	s	t	a	m	a	n.	o	n	c	l	y.	a	r	g	e	d.	ó	r	c	h	a	n
n	a	b	p	h	a.	d	o	l	s	á	p	o	g	e	m.	p	á	r	c	h	a	f	a	f.	a	l	n	ó	h	a	n	a	h.	c	á	p	n	a	r.	c	o	l	s	a	l.	a	v.	e
n	ó	b.	s	e	m	b	l	á	c	m	a	r	ó	n	o	l	a.	s	a	t	a	g	e	n	s.	a	r	c	h	v́.	b	a	m	n	í	g	e	h.	o	l	c	h	a	f.	v	o	r	o
m	a	x.	s	e	n	t	y	g	á	n	a	b	a	h.	d	á	d	a	d	a	b.	o	r	x	a	m.	g	e	d	c	h	v.	v	a	r	f	e	s.	o	x	c	h	a	p	l	v	h.	o
q	v	á	l	t	a	q.	h	o	n	f	a	s.	g	e	t	h	v́	d	a	b	a	h.	o	ŕ	n	a	c	h	e	s.	d	ó	n	s	y.	c	h	á	m	l	e.	t	a	t	f	a	l	s
i	s	c	h	n	y.	f	r	o	m	s.	á	b	v	a	h.	t	o	r	s	a.	g	l	a	d	d	o	r.	a	m	p	h	a	n.	g	e	d	h	á	d	m	a	h	l	v́	z	a	n	s.
a	r	c	h	ý	p	o	l.	n	á	p	f	a	f.	o	x	m	a	l.	z	v́	r	a	g	e	d.	d	á	l	p	l	a	p	s.	a	n	f	a	x.	v	r	n	o	h.	l	a	m	z	a.
d	ó	n	f	a	h.	l	v́	z	o	n	c	h	e.	á	d	n	a	h.	z	a	z	m	a	f	a	l.	g	á	n	g	e	p.	a	r	n	a	l.	v	o	m	f	é	r	o	c	a	x	s
z	v́	m	n	a	l.	z	é	b	l	o	h.	o	d	á	d	m	a	r.	n	o	g	á	s	t	r	o	p	a	h.	o	l	c	h	í	n	a	d	a	x.	v	á	r	v	e	ſ	e.	o	x
n	o	l	s	a	p.	a	p	p	r	i	l.	s	á	u	f	a	x	v	r	z	a	n	g	e	z.	o	l	p	í	l	z	a	c	a	h.	z	v	r	d	a	p	h.	o	l	d	á	h	o.
d	á	r	v	a	n.	ó	n	d	e	m	b	l	e	h.	n	a	b	l	á	r	v	m	a	x.	z	o	n	g	h	ó	x	a	r.	p	a	n	f	a	s.	o	r	z	a	x.	m	a	l	s.
z	a	l	d	b	l	a	h.	o	n	z	a.	p	o	r	c	h	e	f.	l	á	p	n	a	g	e.	a	r	d	v	m	a	n.	l	ó	n	s	a	g	l	i	g.	á	r	b	v	n	a	h.
t	e	m	p	a	h.	o	x	l	a	g	e	s.	a	r	c	h	v.	n	o	l	z	a	x.	a	r	n	i	d	ó	n	b	r	a	h.	d	a	x	l	a	f.	o	r	g	í	l	a	b	a
o	x	p	a	s	e	h.	g	r	a	n	s	s	e	n.	ó	n	a	p	e	n.	d	o	l	b	á	b	a	l	a	x.	n	ó	d	c	h	a	d	a	r	p	h.	á	s	c	h	l	a	h.
d	a	l	v	m	n	a	g	e	n	s.	o	r	c	h	á	l	d	a	b	r	á	h.	c	a	p	n	á	c	o	f	a	n.	a	l	g	é	d	v	a	h.	z	ó	n	g	l	a	f	a
v	x	c	h	a	l	s.	o	r	p	h	i	n	g	a	n	p	h	a	m	p	v	g	e	d	h.	g	á	l	z	e	p	t.	o	r	z	á	z	a	x.	p	r	ó	m	m	o	c	h	a
d	o	i	b	a	d.	a	d	á	g	r	a	n.	h	v	n	z	á	r	a	h.	o	x	a	r	v	á	g	e	m.	d	o	l	d	a	x.	p	ó	l	i	p	o	d	n	s.	a	v	n	a
v	ó	l	s	e	d	b	r	a	n	ó	c	h	a	d	a	x.	ó	l	p	h	á	n	c	h	e	s.	o	r	s	a	m.	p	h	ó	c	h	a	l.	v	d	r	a	h.	p	o	l	z	a
n	ó	x	v	a	m.	a	b	b	r	ó	h	d	a	h.	g	e	p	ſ	á	b.	o	l	d	á	m	p	n	a	g	e	b.	d	o	l	b	á	d	a	b.	a	r	b	y	m	á	d	o	n.
t	a	l	z	é	b	r	a	h.	o	x	c	h	i	l	a	z	e	d.	o	n	d	r	i	n	z	á	n	q	v	a	h.	l	v́	d	v	b	r	a	x	ó	g	a	m	a	x.	o	d	a
a	o	l	t	á	q	v	a	l.	l	ó	u	g	e	l	s.	a	ſ	c	h	v́	n	a	d	o	u	ſ	á	b	v	l	a	x	t.	o	r	g	é	d	o	n.	d	a	u	q	v́	a	r	ta
p	a	n	d	o	c	h	á	b	a	m	a	n	o	h.	g	e	s	d	á	m	a	n.	o	l	p	á	l	g	e	d.	d	o	d	d	á	b	v	l	a	d.	a	s	c	h	v́	m	a	n.
a	r	n	v	á	h.	g	v	b	r	v́	h	h	o.	g	a	l	s	a	í	t	o	n	a	m.	p	a	m	l	á	s	e	t	h.	o	r	s	á	b	l	a	x.	d	o	t	h	m	a	l.
h	a	n	z	á	c	h	o	r	p	h	a	n	z	ó	h.	g	e	l	b	a	h.	o	r	c	h	ý	n	a	h.	d	o	x	á	m	a	l.	p	a	m	l	a	p.	v	o	x	t	ó	a



zvrebth aho dan lanfal cramza

b	a	z	i	o	c	a	d	á	m	a	c	o	l.	z	e	d	g	a	h.	o	n	g	e	h.	a	l	z	a	p	i	m	a	c	h	e	p	h	l	a	t	q	v	a	n	s	v	l	s
g	o	t	n	a	c	h	a	p	o	l	a	h.	g	e	m	b	é	l	i	o	h.	a	r	d	a	m	v	á	g	e	l	o	r	c	á	m	i	n	o	h.	v	a	m	n	a	é	o.	c
d	a	ſ	q	v	e.	o	h.	g	e	m	n	á	c	o	h.	d	a	l	v	a	n	z	á	d	a	h	o	x	i	p	á	l	g	e	f.	d	o	r	c	h	á	n	o	r.	v	a	n	a
g	a	l	s	e	q	v	i	d	á	h	o.	a	r	b	v	m	a	x	a	l	z	a.	z	o	m	r	y	t	h	n	a	b	a	c	o	d	á	n.	a	l	g	e	p	h	a	n	s	l
n	o	d	g	ó	r	v	a	h.	p	a	c	h	e	d	o	n	á	d	a	g	e	h.	a	x	a	m	l	í	d	a	h.	n	o	t	a	r	b	á	a	h	o	l	í	l	s	o	h.	o
g	a	m	p	v	l	z	a	b	á	a	h.	g	o	n	d	á	c	h	a	d	a	h.	o	x	í	m	o	n	o	x	g	a	r	s	á	p	o	t	r	e	s.	v́	l	n	a	r	t.	t
v	ó	r	ſ	y	m	b	l	o	t	h.	a	c	h	á	d	m	a	n	a	h.	a	x	í	m	b	r	a	h.	l	o	d	v	á	n	g	l	e	h.	g	á	l	z	a	g	e	l	h.	v
c	o	r	d	o	n	a	p	h	á	a	l.	l	v	z	á	d	m	a	p	h	e	a	n	d	e	m	a	x.	o	n	z	a	c	h	á.	d	m	a	h.	z	o	r	b	l	é	s	o	e
c	o	n	v	á	n	c	o	h.	l	a	x	á	n	v	a	g	e	t	h.	v	o	r	z	i	b	á	g	r	a.	d	o	l	z	ý	m	a	x	o	r	n	á	c	o	h.	v	o	r	a
s	á	m	l	e	m	p	h.	a	d	n	a	x	a	r	v.	a	x	ó	m	c	h	a	z	a.	g	í	b	b	a	d	a	n.	o	ŕ	n	a	p	h	e	s.	d	é	m	p	h	a	n	s
z	o	r	ó	g	l	a	a	h	d	á	l	z	l	p	a	h.	o	n	i	b	l	a	s	c	o	h	a	r	d	ó	n	f	a	g	e	h.	g	ó	r	m	a	c	h	a	s	v	r	g
a	p	n	y.	o	n	z	a	m	b	c	a	c	a.	v	o	r	s	v	r	e	s.	a	d	n	o	p	h.	d	a	x	ý	p	a	l	e	h.	g	a	n	p	a	c	a	t.	o	r	o.	e
p	a	l	s.	g	e	n	v	á	c	h	a	d	a	n	s.	o	e	a	s	t	á	p	h	o	n	s	g	a	n	z	y	g	e	s.	o	r	c	h	a	m.	v	a	x.	a	v	r	e	l
d	r	v	x	h	a	p	r	á	c	a	m	í	n	o	l	a	t.	v	o	r	d	e	m	b	á	g	e	h.	o	n	d	o	r	ó	n	z.	e	s.	c	a	p	n	a	g	e	n	s	o
v	ó	r	t	n	e	d	g.	a	p	r	í	n	d	a	b	a	h.	o	x	i	m	a	g	e	n.	d	á	m	v	a	g	e	s.	o	r	z	y	m	a	c	o	p	h	a	l	l	a.	p
d	o	n	z	á	m	b	l	c	h.	a	c	h	i	d	a	b	r	i	o	c	h	a	d	a	x.	v	o	ſ	f	a	g	e	s.	g	e	l	s	á	f	e	x.	o	r	ſ	a	g	o.	l
n	a	l	é	b	a	f	e	s.	d	o	n	í	b	o	d	a	x.	c	l	a	x	t	ó	r	v	a	g	e	m.	g	a	g	l	a	n	v	á	g	o	h.	d	v	r	e	s	c	h.	a
o	x	ó	n	t	r	a.	g	v	m	y	c	h	a.	n	o	t	a	b	r	a	g	e	n	ó	d	a	a	h.	h	a	p	l	í	d	o	m	a	x	t	á	r	q	v	c	d	a	h	d
g	o	n		í	b	a	l	i.	g	e	m	i	n	o.	a	r	d	e	p	h.	a	g	v	r	n	a	h.	z	a	m	b	l	á	h	a	d	o	x.	z	ý	g	m	a	c	a	x	o	l
t	a	n	v	á	z	m	a.	o	n	d	a	g	l	a	n.	c	a	r	p	á	n	ſ	a	p	e	h.	g	a	l	p	a	g	e	s.	o	p	p	á	c	h	a	d	o	x.	z	v	h.	s
c	h	a	d	v	a	m	z.	z	v	n	b	l	a	g	é	m	n	o	c	h	á	p	a	m	i	c	a	s.	o	r	s	e	h.	v	a	r	s.	d	o	r	q	v	a.	d	a	x	o.	p
l	o	d	g	é	m	n	a	p	h.	v	r	n	á	c	h	o	l	a.	h	y	n	ſ	á	g	e	l.	a	r	d	v́	r	a	a	h.	g	o	l	d	a	x.	v	o	n	ſ	á	x	o.	l
d	a	h.	l	o	n.	g	e	m.	n	a	h	ó	p	r	o	c	a	p.	g	e	h	v	n	z	a	c	a	p	n	á	g	o	z	e	m.	v	a	n	l	é	f	f	a	h.	z	v́	z	c
a	d	r	a	x.	o	r	d	é	m	n	a	h	o	d.	c	a	p	n	á	g	o	a	h.	l	v	s	s	y	t	h	h.	o	b	l	í	g	o	n	a	b.	A	b	n	á	p	a	h	g
z	á	n	q	v	e	t	h.	a	f	n	o	f	f	a	g	e	h.	d	á	m	q	v	o	h.	l	a	x	o	r	d	a	m	v	o	n	ſ	í	n	g	v	a	t	h.	o	r	n	a.	a
g	a	m	z	e	p	h.	o	x	á	d	r	a	h.	v	a	r.	g	é	d	c	o	h	v	x	v	m	b	r	a	h.	n	a	d	ó	m.	p	a	g	e	h.	n	a	p	v	l	a	h	t
s	a	d	c	h	a	m.	o	n	d	ó	r	v	a	r	v	o	s.	m	a	n	z	a	n	e	l	a	d	r	v́	x	o	g	l	a	ȝ.	c	a	r	p	a	m	n	á	g	h	o	s	a
c	v	l	p	a	z.	a	r	d	r	y	n	g	e	l.	n	o	x	á	d	n	a	h.	g	o	r	s.	a	s	q	v	e	t	h.	l	a	b	f	a	n	d	a.	n	o	g	a	m	v	q
v	n	ſ	v́	n	c	h	a.	n	o	t	á	l	l	a	g	e.	l	a	r	q	v́	e	t	h.	a	r	d	ó	m	a	g	e	n.	n	a	z	l	ó	g	a	z	e	h.	v	d	a	n	x
l	a	z.	g	o	n	f	a.	n	o	l	p	á	m	g	e	m.	o	m	n	á	c	h	o	d	a	h.	v	o	r	s	á	g	e	n	a	h.	g	v	n	z	a	p	h	a.	z	v	n	a
a	r	c	h	y	r.	a	b	l	á	s	c	o.	d	o	x	ý	n	d	r	a	g	e	p	t.	t	a	x	q	v	á	r	n	á	c	o	h.	g	e	l	z	ó	h.	c	a	p	n	a	n
v	x	á	r	g	r	a	p	h	a	d	e	m	o	g	e	l.	v	a	x	o	r	d	a	n.	g	a	l	g	e	y.	n	o	y	t	a	f.	g	a	n	ſ	a	h.	l	v	n	ſ	a	z
z	ý	b	l	e	t	h.	a	r	d	ý	g	a	n	ſ	a.	g	a	m	l	e	t	o	t	h.	l	a	t	q	v	á	n	ſ	a	g	a	f.	v	d	r	o	h	e	d	a	v	n	r	l
g	e	b.	a	ſ	c	h	a	l	p.	n	o	x	a	n	d	a	m	p	h.	ó	r	t	a	n	a	h.	g	e	t	h	v	z	a	n	c	h.	o	r	d	r	v	z	a	d.	g	o	l.	o
p	á	r	t	e	n	o	p	á	g	e	n	v	a	d	o.	a	r	c	h	a	x	m	a	l	z	á	d	q	v	a	m.	n	o	x	y	b	l	e	h.	a	r	d	n	e	y	o	h	z
d	a	l	p	h.	o	x	í	n	g	r	a	p	h.	d	á	d	m	a	q	v	a.	o	x	á	n	z	e	p	a	h.	g	ó	n	z	e	h.	c	a	p	n	a	h.	o	r	d	r	a	a
g	a	n	ſ	v́	b.	r	a	h.	l	o	d	g	á	s	t	m	a	h.	n	o	x	á	d	m	a	n	a.	g	e	n	ſ	e	p	h.	a	r	p	h	ý	d	o	n	a.	g	e	d	o	d
a	x	í	a	a	l.	l	v	r	y	n	g	e	h	a	p.	p	r	i	n	o	c	a	h.	v	o	r	d	ó	m	p	h	a	g	e	n.	n	a	b	z	e	d	m.	a.	g	e	o	d	l
v	á	m	r	e	h.	t	e	t	h	ó	c	h	a	e	l.	l	a	m	f	r	á	n	g	e	p	h.	n	a	x	a	d	o	x.	v	á	r	g	e	m	p	h	a	r	m	a	d	a	g
c	o	s	d	á	h	t	a	x.	l	a	b	n	á	c	o	n	a	h	g	e	l	d	á	c	o	r.	p	a	u	f	r	a	m	o	x	í	n	g	l	a	p	a	x.	z	v	r	a	a
m	a	d	n	á	h	t	r	a	p	h	a	n	d.	o	n	g	e	b	l	e	h.	a	c	h	a	r	m	a	h	v	o	x	á	r	d	o	h.	g	a	m	r	e.	o	d	a	n	v	l
c	o	n	s	a	l.	g	e	t	h	a	c	á	d	n	o	g	a.	v	o	l	s	é	q	v	a	r	t.	t	o	l	g	e	m	p	h.	a	s	c	h	á	d	n	a	h.	o	h	o	l
o	m	z	ý	b	l	e	s	v	a	x.	n	o	m	e	r	o	n.	a	d	n	á	v	a.	a	x	é	n	g	e.	c	a	r	z	e	d	a	h.	v	o	x	á	r	d.	n	a	b	l	a
v	o	l	t	é	n	b	r	a	c	h	a	n.	v	r	v́	n	g	a	l	s	a	x.	z	e	d	l	o	h.	a	c	h	a	x.	l	o	z	a	n	g	r	a.	v	a	x	n	o	r	b
a	g	n	á	c	o	h.	g	a	m	l	é	s.	o	d	a	n	d	a.	g	e	h	v	d	v	a	h.	l	v	z	á	n	c	h	e.	o	x	y	m	á	c	h	o	l	a.	d	a	v	a
g	a	d	n	á	b	r	a.	o	x	ý	c	h	a	n.	d	e	d	m	a	y	c	a	x.	z	a	m	b	l	o	t	h.	a	c	h	a	l	d	a	x	m	a.	n	o	c	á	s	t	a
l	v	d	á	z	v	e	d.	a	g	y	n	t	ó	g	a	m	a	l.	n	a	x	v	a	r.	z	v	r	e	b	o	t	h	a	s	d	o	n	g.	a	d	n	a	y.	g	o	n	a	p
v	n	z	a	h.	v	o	r	d	é	q	v	o	a	h.	d	é	d	m	a	c	h	o.	l	v	r	v	a	s	m	á	c	o	l.	a	d	a	e	y.	g	o	l	z	a	u.	v	r	z	a
s	e	l	g	á	m	v	a	h.	n	o	x	a	l	d	a.	n	a	g	e	m	n	o.	v	o	r	d	e	m	a	h.	a	g	l	i	d	o	a	h.	v	a	u	g	e	r	b	n	h	o

---



pandobna ox adroh azimchol drux

o	l	n	ó	x	a	p	a.	a	l	g	e	h.	v	a	r.	s	a	t	q	v	á	m	v	a	h.	n	o	x	í	c	h	m	a	d	a.	o	l	z	á	d	g	e.	n	a	b	o	t	s
a	l	g	v́	m	a	x	v	o	m	r.	N	c	h	ý	n	ſ	a	d	a.	n	ó	r	v	a	h.	o	x	á	m	b	l	o	t	h.	v	s	t	m	á	g	e	n	o	x.	v	v	a	h.
z	o	n	c	ó	r	b	v.	i	e	h.	v	o	r	s	a.	o	m	f	r	á	g	a	n	o	x.	t	á	r	t	a	q	v	i	l.	a	s	m	á	g	n	a	d	a	h.	o	r	h	a
c	a	l	c	a	l.	d	v	g	n	á	c	v	l	a	p.	v	l.	l	o	h.	g	e	t.	g	a	r	z	e	n.	a	x	á	r	p	a	m	a	x.	o	l	l	i	n	o	á	b	a	b
d	o	m	n	á	g	o	l	o.	a	s	g	ó	n	v	a.	n	o	b	b	r	í	f	t	á	d	a	x.	ó	r	z	a	z.	a	m	n	a	c	c	a	x.	l	a	r	d	á	h	o	d
n	a	n	g	é	h	o	d	a	h.	o	p	í	n	a	c	a	p.	á	r	p	h	a	r	a	n.	g	o	d	v	a	h.	o	s	c	h	í	n	o	d	a	x.	l	a	r	v	a	h	o
s	ó	l	d	o	c	h	a	r.	a	m	b	i	d	v́	a	p.	o	r	c	á	s	n	a	g	a.	l	a	d	n	a	x.	ó	r	m	a	q	u	a	n	s.	s	e	x	v	o	r	g	a
a	m	n	a	m	g	á	l	a	m.	d	r	a	n	s	e	l.	o	r	c	h	i	n	z	á	h.	m	a	l	l	ó	a	d.	d	o	n	v	a.	v	o	r	s.	s	a	t	q	v	a	l
s	e	m	c	h	é	r	n	a	n.	o	l	d	a	v	á	g	e	t.	d	r	a	m	n	e	h.	o	l	v	a.	l	a	h.	z	v	r	a	h	h	a	h.	o	x	a	m	g	e	t	f
t	a	r	p	á	s.	o	ń	d	a	n	q	v	a	n	s.	s	y	p	l	á	g	a	x.	c	o	r	n	ó	h.	d	a	l	g	é	d	v	a	g.	ó	x	a	r	z	a.	a	l	p	ó
n	o	h	a	d.	e	l	c	ó	m	v	a.	g	a	n	s	é	l	q	u	á	r	o	h.	a	g	g	á	h	o	h.	d	á	r	t	m	a	d.	o	n	i	b	l	a	h.	o	x	o	h
l	a	r	s	e	l.	a	g	i	o	r	a.	d	a	n	c	r	e	s.	a	p	r	í	s	s	a	g	a.	l	o	x	g	r	á	b	b	a.	b.	h	v́	n	z	á	n	b	l	o	h	a
v	a	n	v	a	c	h	á	r	a	h.	d	n	g	e	h	ó	d	m	a	x.	v	b	c	l	á	n.	f	a	f	e	s.	o	x	m	a	r	z	o.	g	e	m	v	a	g	o	h	h.	a
n	o	s	l	a	d	a	h.	v	r	á	d	m	a	n.	g	g	l	ſ	a	p	n	a.	g	o	n	h	a	n	f	a	l.	g	e	m.	ſ	á	n	d	b	á.	l	o	x	á	c	r	a	h
t	o	t	ſ	a	b	n	e	l.	o	h	o	g	a.	n	a	m	v	a	n	s	a	n	a	h	t	c	r	ſ	á	q	v	i.	o	n	d	i	x	á	n	v	á	n	g	e	l	s	o	d
p	a	m	á	c	r	e	s.	o	r	d	ó	d	d	o	s.	g	a	m	n	á	g	o.	a	a	d	á	a	h.	h	v	n	p	l	a	q	v	i	n	s	a	b	s	e	b	v́	r	a	h
g	e	d	e	d	v	á.	o	x	á	n	p	a	n	c	h	e	l.	g	v́	b	r	a	d	g.	a	p	i	q	v	á	y.	o	r	z	á	q	v	a	l.	l	o	x	á	x	v	a	x	a
q	r	ó	n	d	a	l.	a	d	v́	a	r	n	e	o	h.	z	a	v	ý	n	g	e	m.	b	a	x	n	ó	m	v	a.	b	a	d	m	a	c	h	é	f	a	l	o	n.	s	a	n	t
g	a	d	v	a	r.	z	á	x	v	m	l	o	h.	a	r	c	h	n	y	g	a	g.	l	o	n	d	á	p	h	a.	n	o	r.	s	á	m	b	l	a	n	s	c	h.	o	c	a	h	a
r	á	n	ſ	a	t	q	v	a	n	s.	o	x	m	a	o	h.	v	a	r	z	e	d.	g	á	m	v	a	l	g	e	s.	o	r	p	y	m	g	l	v́	z	a	d.	o	n	c	h	a	l
z	e	n	f	a	x.	o	r	c	h	á	n	v	a	h.	n	o	x	é	r	d	r	o.	h	a	m	ſ	é	d	b	l	e	d.	ó	r	d	o	m	a	g.	l	v	n	z	á	n	a	l	s
c	ó	l	ſ	o	r	d	a.	l	m	l	ó	c	o	r.	f	a	l	í	t	o	c	h	a.	d	o	x	z	á	x.	d	r	a	n	c	h	a	l	p	á	m	a	g	e	n.	n	o	p	t
c	h	i	r	m	a	l.	ó	n	e	l	p	o	h.	c	o	r	g	á	c	h.	o	n	b	a	n	d	á	l	o.	f	a	f	é	f	a	s.	h	á	n	z	a	d	á	d	g	m	a	n
c	á	l	p	a	r.	o	d	á	n	v	a	o	d.	z	a	n	l	á	d	c	h	e	m.	o	r	p	á	d	a.	v	o	á	m	a	a.	g	o	n	g	á	s	s	a	h.	o	m	n	a
d	a	l	p	á	d	e	h.	h	o	r	s	ý	b	l	a	d.	d	o	r	ſ	ó	n	f	a	m	a	n.	h	v	n	g	á	n	n	o	x.	v	a	r	g	é	n	v	a	d	a	x	t
o	l	p	h	e	z	a	m	á	d	r	o	n.	g	e	t	h	á	n	v	a	c	o	r.	a	d	r	ý	n	g	l	a	x.	o	r	c	h.	v	ó	r	s	a	z.	g	e	m	p	h	o
l	a	d	m	a	d	o	é	m	a	g	e	l.	v	ó	r	ſ	o	m	v	n	t.	a	n	p	h	a	l	d	a	n.	i	v	r	g	a	l.	l	a	b	c	l	ó	n	v	a	c	a	l
a	r	p	h	ó	n	o	n	s.	d	e	n	v	a	m	n	o	h.	g	a	s	t	a	t.	v	o	r.	g	a	l	t	a	h.	o	x	a	r	d	r	a	h.	p	a	l	i	g	e	f	t
a	r	c	h	ý	n	a.	d	o	n	h.	c	h	e	u	v	a.	o	l.	z	e	d	v	a	n.	o	l	z	á	c	h	á	d	a	p.	v	n	g	a	l.	o	m	p	a	d	a	n	s	o
o	l	á	d	o	g	a	h.	v	o	r	c	h	a	l.	m	o	x	a	r	b	v	t	a.	g	é	n	o	d	a	z.	o	r	d	o	n	v	a.	g	e	l	d	a	p	r	a	g	o	h
v	ó	l	m	a	p	h	e	x.	a	r	á	d	m	a	n	c	h.	a	l	d	á	g	a	n.	v	o	r	g	á	n	d	a	f.	ó	s	c	h	n	o	f.	p	a	l	a	x	v	o	h
z	a	n	g	l	á	n	v	a	r.	o	n	c	h	a	m	á	b	v	l	a	b.	d	v	l	z	a	d	m	á	c	h	e	o	r	p	h	i	g	a	m	v	á	m	n	a	d	o	x
p	a	r	c	h	é	l	ſ	a.	o	r	s	a	g	l	o	r.	v	ó	r	ſ	i	b	r	o	h.	a	m	p	h	a	n	g.	l	o	n	g	á	d	v	o	m	n	a	v	c	h	e	l
t	m	a	á	l	a	c	o	r.	g	v	n	z	á	n	v	a	h.	c	h	e	b	é	m	i	r	o	c	h	a	r	c	l	a	n.	d	a	n	t	á	m	a	r.	v	d	b	r	a	s
a	n	g	o	x.	p	l	a	c	o	n	a	n	v	a	s	m	o	x	á	d	r	o	v	o	r	ſ	i	l	l	e.	a	r	a	d	n	a	m.	z	o	r	g	a	s.	a	l	p	a	l
s	e	n	n	e	r	a	p	h	o	n	a	v	í	n	t	a	h	g	v	d	b	a	d	r	o	l	v	o	m	a	d	r	o	n.	z	á	g	l	o	z	a	d	v	r	s	á	p	s
v	n	d	v́	n	c	h	a.	l	o	p	ó	m	i	x	a	x.	v	n	c	h	v	n	c	h	a	d	a	b	r	a.	o	p	r	í	g	a	l	o	r	d	a	n	v	o	x.	v	r	s
a	m	p	a	g.	o	r	d	í	s	s	a	p	l	e.	o	h	a	h	a	d	a	l.	g	l	á	s	m	a	v	o	r	n.	v	r	c	h	á	n	s	e	l.	g	á	d	v	a	r	h
l	o	n	p	h	ý	c	h	a	m.	v	ó	r	l	i	b	l	e	ȝ.	a	r	c	a	b	a	n	p	a	r	s	a	b.	o	r	d	i	n	g	á	l.	v	a	g.	a	m.	n	o	l	g
v	n	s	a	n	g	e	p	n	a	o	x	á	d	v	a	r.	b	l	a	n	s	é	l	g	a	n	a	g.	ó	r	d	o	b	l	a	s.	g	a	l	s	á	a.	g	o	n	g	a	r
v	o	r	n	á	p	h	a	l.	g	á	n	g	r	e	b.	l	y	m	p	a	t	h.	z	v	r	é	h	o	d	a	r	g	ó	n	z	v	r	a	b.	p	a	l	s	é	g	o	n	s
á	r	m	a	x	v	a	r.	o	l	q	r	á	n	c	a	l	c	p	h.	o	d	n	a	l.	v	o	n	g	é	r	a	g	e	n.	a	m	p	l	í	o	d	a	d.	v	a	v	e	r.
o	s	t	r	a	d	v	a	p.	ó	d	m	a	c	h	e	s.	d	a	z	ý	m	a	p	l	e	x	o	r	c	h	á	s	t	r	a	p	h	e.	o	r	z	ý	m	a	c	a	l	s
p	a	x	g	á	l	p	o	h.	g	á	n	v	a	g	c	m.	o	b	l	ó	g	a	n	a	m.	h	a	r	z	a	d	o	p	l	é	d	g.	a	r	o	n	s.	d	r	v	m	a	s
p	o	r	s	á	n	v	a.	l	a	n	s	á	d	d	o	x.	o	r	r	o	r	g	e	s.	g	a	l.	v	o	x	a	x.	m	o	r	d	l	a	d	v	a	n.	o	c	h	a	n	h
l	o	o	b	á	b	b	a	l	o	x.	g	o	g	m	á	d	o	g	o	g.	a	s	p	v́	r	a.	g	e	m.	n	a	n	s	v	e.	d	a	h	h	a	d	v	a	r	c	h.	a	l
g	v	d	m	á	c	h	e	n.	o	r	p	h	ý	n	d	a	l	g	o	l	z	á	d	v	o	r.	g	v́	l	z	e	p.	p	a	r	d	o	l	d	o	n.	v	o	m	r	o	n	s
a	r	h	e	f	m	a	l	d	o	d	v	o	r	m	a	x	a	d	v	r	a	h.	p	a	n	c	h.	l	a	d	q	v	e	m	b.	a	d	r	á	d	m	a	p	o	x	a	r	b
c	a	p	ó	r	z	a	d.	v	o	l	z	á	m	p	h	e	n.	a	c	ó	r	d	a	x.	p	o	b	l	ó	g	a	l.	v	v	r	g	á	m	v	e	n.	a	c	ó	n	z	a	h

dlod Alged ʒvrem

ʒemgrápha.oxanádoch.gá.rsan.onagébah.vorsémblahgorlígo
axvárnéh.ocadmácox.lensádmaholgiboláah.pronsesqvánso
avimachadordomnágesargesnopha.dńran.angeodáx.parceth
amsamnáche.dodastáchel.oxʒínvachan.loxónges.adrohánʃa
marʃívolah.génʃava.dórmaqveth.aʒalbol.ahoȥánvah.nageft
agármax.ondánvágeh.doxabv́lax.ʒonchry.onʒancápna.vorsah
garfámchaf.oníxamah.dvrah.vaxárnogef.talpámaʒan.ʒv́blar
arpícal.doxan.doxanvágah.galsv́blah.engánseph.orʒvbachan
dónʒalʒa.gémnefes.ardomal.vrtagansánpha.soxantan.gémpo
naxv́dravornigódax.parchántaloh.gébracah.ostamáco.gans
vorgónʒanch.aʃpvráphab.golʒanqváh.gopnypódagehasclán
dónple.axáxvarax.tótnacheb.vámroges.ámnacopt.ʒenʒédvah
olʒádchar.cónsanvah.vlnácheph.doxirsonax.pangenfálexo
dorʒínbledámnaphor.gémnab.vranʒách.vrcábbvlab.naptóns
arʒimney.oxángels.ángeld.ornath.adámvil.oxameron.danteq
apnábrach.oxýnglapath.ʒábvlonch.cadvámnacormángedort
astpńlamphéres.donsántapoh.corchýnadab.vdbrácorgh.oho
ʒanʒompálgeh.vdabrácons.valgémnephar.vrmanáplan.gorʒa
oxinvágenʒoh.porʒábbvlsr.donchául dap.oxángel.dónʒa.gans
órcheno.vómeron.delpladganfángafets.orʒangalʒýpanoxt
ʒvbrachadnápalox.vrmaxlongénphamart.drvnʒah.voh.argoe
dah.axel.danchetabránʒaba.gednoph.arcómʒagagele hadax
gorsígon.arsémblah.orʒámblah.vorts.admáchar.dvxádphart
ivbárgeh.oxadvamneh.godángela,orʒáplagef.orchynʒadaxt
donlah.vomʃyméron.ardángenoh,vortempálex.arsebaróxadf
vorsal.odíthax.volget.adámnah.vdvlʒan.maxárʒageth.vlcap
volgalpádox.argenvaxmar.ocaplah.vorsánvoh.adphvnachon
mansétnah.oxángal.nodárpa.gemnádmaʒox.vńtvmblah.axmalo
vónefre.galʒaʒánerom.alpagedórtafax.v́brachadángenphs
alʒédgar.oxináxol.dentáxma.oldam.odángex.var.sémʃate.oha
del.ʒadnax.ordringábvlah.gehv́schols.advernoh.ganʃánfah
lodátqvatam.óxibleh.yamvagam.galpax.ordínachadádnabar
damsélqvo.axinvataf.orʒabv́lchah.norvágeph.oxdóngendáh
páphagam.nabʒáaans.orchádavon.tartop.acámiʒanfágmaloh
gemnáh.orchadnah.oxybáloxdanvántegel.chardánvagorchu
postv́rah.donʒédqvax.oxángeph.ordri.oho.da.vax.marságenvr
dalséʒgangen.vbrápnageph.al.dýnocan.vrmadephálege.vrsa
panságna.oxardnoh.vomʃángef.orvángeth.daxmárgens.odrab
arʒénchv.ʒáblaʒab.orphíngens.oxarʒágef.doxaldádexgeba
don.varmah.golʒáʒbách.vládman.genʒábvl.a.h.oxárvageh.dalʒ.
vortmaet.oxagánaph.donʒembleʒdorʒýmapha.geth.oxarvach
noxv́ldah.vortábnah.golgámah.galʒageph.noxádnab.oxýnclc
daxárchaloh.vónglah.drigénʃapha.oxýla.pagéndomax.vrdra
xontórgo.gimfálgeh.oxýndrah.voxámvlab.dedmácho.danʒáng
oschald.óxabrachánʒv.dolʒánch.noxánveh.dórdanaʒ.amgens
ʒydýplagánʒagan.cxadváxdan.olchy.admv́ʒax.orchádva.goot
arʒvgla.tepnáfa.gemth.nabv́dax.ʒóngenph.archánsah.nóxvar
fangéndoh.fhadv́ansad.oxymacho.lórdavah.golʒáh.vdraháda
ʒémnegoth.armax.odólphan.gethádmax.órdaaqval.gels.arhyr

Zvbla ox arnogan Algers aclo

arbnávagel.orʒádnamorgíriegábanath.oʒyndámvages.oroh
apidnah.vonsabv́lxoroírinhgónsaga.noxárbroh.abligánso
donsal.opórchadab.sabvmilaah.oldanva.gor.ʒalv́ga.oxarvah
iehódaah.ox.allvnʒa.nongénso.galsigon.napvlábeahoschal
dangénbleh.orgavolsgorʃah.noldábnagef.arʒy.abnold.vxar
gefelme.opinádo.garnodáns.aglanʒa.vagráh.olchýmachnapa
horʒýmco.navan.garladvax.orse.gansnótro.apporge.achv́ral
ʒanraga.halʒed.organ.vaxárdachel.norgenadvmʒa.gebnah.ol.
alchadaxlohanʒagemnaiholaschenohdaxnagehvarsanalp
vdrahnexolgamnapheadmachodaxmachagamrchoȥadvamnoȥ
algamahoxalgalaxpacrogenvacondalphangeodhalpalaȥo
vargepaxarvanchansablahochadmachloʒanglahv.ordonga
loʒangladvortongraphohhymalahdaxadmarchoxadvalloh
cardaphanoȥardramvansenglohaxbargavalchamfanchoch
axardanlogapvlaxorchanvahalvdabronhaxchandifalgah
sochanvaholʒadmahlohcarph.alvdrangephaolchandaȥorc
soholganchapomorohalgendavahnohanʒachamalgvbrocah
ʒaʒamalcharordrassapalgemvaxonamcharnochahvoltʒad
achymvahgvrahoxadmarchgalsaxorchandauoȥarvanahoda
prachadmachenoȥapalchronfabmachonvdrangephaoȥorno
agildamompamchalʒvvoe.ȝaroomnapheassvrachachonʒava
olcharomynongalpahaxorohcapnagempaneohalʒvbradoxa
genvarchbartographelaldaxvandeorgrabaxoȥangempant
halgraphaxargabaloxymachannageldaxorbladaxorchado
talpyachalmogrohhadnacharadriohaʒvrahoxardavaxdeo
galʒanqvahorganvahlemvanclahaʒvʒabaxascomphacoxda
ganʒaxordraxvagenvageoldaxadrodvamgorsaachadvardo
golʒaoxardonampallagendodangeohasperioxdrvʒabnolg
alcorgravdaxlophacolgohampalohchardaxomvageqdanch
oȥomvagepadoxachonbacomptasatsronaxvasarchanvioha
ʒagvbraholhaphnogvoltabnadonalgvnageldathvanvrʒvh
achelpahʒanchanvahlodagraxoxarnohprachadmachdolge
volgedoxabbrachaxalpamachordrnxqvangelacoldavampo
oonlaphaoȥargemephaigephaʒvrganaxvortaconlarnedvr
aconʒagoxadvorneaphargenohparcholdrvxaxadrahnollo
acgoaʒaʒonchynʒaagamvradonphanchvaldvnʒanoxadvamp
archvnachaglomoro tantafaʒvrehpachadvanʒantamphle
oʒadvochorarnedadroȥonaȥarnagempansemblaȥtarsenge
oldangahproȥadnababorgaphascladodonporonʒemblahad
notonvageldrvxadvamgenorchrosadoxavolsedqvahloxad
acharnaroʒemblaxoldanvahnochangelaxymacraalypaxdó
ocnageladanqvauʒaoxagelvamchodonarvartemphangenʃb
omvomnacadabnacoȥendicaphnobladonarvantagmahgvreh
aslonrransvortemblahonʒechaptargaschladonsdongens
aradnondanvagemoȥarchadnoldanganʒvrehbodchandaoha
praclohgebnacoxparchalpheonʒeqdaxarchadvannaȥtols
agebnadoxardronglehaschvndaxargephavancheonʒadvam
noxanchvalodvamgonʒambvlocadvalgestarqvangenoadva
ngensongraphealdvrahgemnageohaschvraglomʃagnahhoa

Danfal geſt Axamph acrosta

m	a	r	g	é	m	l	o	g	e.	a	p	r	í	n	a	c	h	a	s.	ó	l	d	l	a	n.	g	a	n	s	a	n.	o	x	a	r	d	á	m	a	c	h	o.	n	a	r	é	s	o
d	a	x	b	n	a.	n	a	g	l	á	g	e	s.	a	r	g	ý	m	n	o	c	h	a	s.	a	l	g	á	b	r	o	c	h.	h	a	n	z	v.	n	d	a	m.	c	o	n	s	a	h.
g	a	l	z	o	d	l	á	g	o.	a	r	g	l	o	x.	v	o	c	á	n	t	a	f	a	n	o	b	l	á	g	e	n.	d	o	n	c	h	a.	m	a	l	z	a	d	p	h	a	h
o	r	z	o	c	h.	l	a	c	h	á	n	d	a	n.	n	o	x	é	m	b	l	e	s.	h	o	l	ſ	á	g	e.	n	o	p	l	í	p	h.	o	n	d	ó	l	g	e	n.	n	a	g.
a	m	p	z	i	l	o	d	a	a	l	o	n	g	e	f	a	r	c	h	á	n	a	d	o	x.	c	a	l	z	e	d	c	h	o	r	n	o	g	a	l	l	a	p	h	a.	d	n	d.
s	a	n	f	á	c	h.	l	o	z	a	ń	y	r	a	p	h.	n	ó	x	a	b	a	h.	l	á	b	n	e	g	e.	n	o	x	á	d	m	a	b	a.	c	a	t	a	r	g	é	m	s
o	ꝛ	i	l	d	r	a	n	a	ꝛ.	l	o	t	c	h	o	n	a	g	r	a	p	h.	a	l	c	h	á	d	a	n.	v	a	r	g	é	n	d	e	p	h.	z	ó	b	l	a	g	e	l
g	o	r	z	a	n	a	b	o	r	c	h	á	n	z	v.	l	a	x.	v	á	r	g	e	m.	a	b	l	á	h	h	o	d	o.	d	á	n	v	a	g	e	l.	a	x	x	i	m	á	l
z	á	n	t	a	l	a.	z	a	n	v	i	o	r	g	á	n	v	x.	v	o	l	g	é	l	a.	o	o	m	p	h	i	l.	a	d	r	o	n.	g	a	m	f	e	s.	a	l	p	r	o
d	a	x	a	r	n	é	d.	o	n	c	h	a	l.	v	ó	l	s	a	h.	o	z	á	d	m	a	h.	g	o	r	z	í	m	a	d	r	v	x.	n	á	p	l	a	g	e	n.	t	a	n
g	o	d	n	ó	h.	o	a	r	g	e	n	s.	a	h	b	a	n	d.	o	l	d	á	x	m	r.	z	v	r	é	m	b	l	o	h	a	x	á	n	d	r	a	h	o	h.	g	a	l	p
n	o	t	a	x	a	r	c	h.	o	x	á	l	d	e	l	o	h.	g	a	l	z	y.	g	a	n	v	á	h.	l	o	n	q	v	i	t	h.	a	x	á	l	d	a	n.	n	o	g	a	r
v	o	r	g	o	n.	a	m	i	c	h	a	r.	t	a	n	t	r	a	f.	o	x	a	r	g	e	u	o	h	z	a	m	l	e	p	h.	o	r	d	a	x	v	a	h.	n	o	l	p	a
d	o	r	z	í	g	a	h.	o	l	p	h	í	n	o	d	a	l.	á	d	r	o	g	a	n.	v	a	r	t.	n	a	g	e	l	v	a	o	x	á	r	d	a	h.	v	o	l	z	a	c
o	ꝛ	a	l	d	i	g	a.	g	a	r	v́	d	a	b	r	a	h.	o	l	c	z	e	n	o	h	p	a	c	l	e	p	h	á	n	g	e	p	h	e	o	l	z	a	r.	v	r	z	a
d	é	l	g	o	t	h.	a	x.	y	m	p	l	a	h.	n	o	b	l	á	z	v.	c	h	a	r	d	a	n	v	a	h.	o	x	á	d	m	a	h.	v	o	r	g	é	m	n	e	s	o
g	o	l	d	e	c	h	a.	m	v	b	n	v.	a	s	n	o	d	a	c	h	r	a	l.	p	a	x	c	o	r	g	a	x	v	o	r	t	í	m	b	l	u	h.	z	r	a	n	g	e
o	x	á	l	v	a.	d	ó	n	g	a	p	a	x.	n	á	r	l	e	p	h	a	n.	á	d	m	a	g	o.	g	á	l	z	a	n	a	x	v	ó	r	t	n	a	b	a	g	o	l	a
v	ó	r	s	e	g	e.	d	o	o	i	a	x.	p	r	á	c	h	a	n.	a	x	á	r	v	a	n	a	l.	d	o	n	a	g	e	l.	a	l	d	v	g	a	l	z	i	o	l	e	h
z	a	l	b	a	m	a	c	h	o	a	g	e	n	o	d	e	m	a	g	e	s	a	r	d	a	n	a	o	x	a	r	d	e	n	v	a	n	g	e	f	a	d	r	i	n	o	h	a
a	x	m	a	r	o	g	e	d	o	l	a	s	b	o	h	g	a	t	e	s	o	r	n	o	d	a	c	h	a	m	b	e	s	o	r	z	a	v	a	g	e	l	o	d	a	h	g	e
g	a	r	z	a	n	e	o	x	a	n	d	r	a	b	a	d	a	l	g	e	s	t	a	r	g	o	a	l	p	a	x	d	o	r	n	a	r	s	e	m	p	h	e	a	d	n	e	l
o	n	z	a	n	o	b	l	i	g	a	h	v	a	x	t	o	n	a	n	g.	e	d	o	o	l	p	a	n	a	g	o	r	n	o	d	a	n	a	b	l	a	d	a	p	h	o	x	a
n	o	g	a	l	a	d	n	a	h	o	r	z	a	m	v	a	g	e	s	.	o	g	e	n	z	a	h	o	o	r	r	o	h	g	e	n	p	h	a	n	a	l	d	o	l	c	o	p
a	p	r	o	c	h	a	d	o	n	o	p	o	g	o	h	a	z	a	n	g	l	a	d	o	x	a	r	g	e	f	f	a	x	f	a	l	g	e	m	e	o	l	d	a	n	g	o	t
c	a	r	d	a	x	v	a	n	a	g	e	d	o	t	h	a	b	l	a	h	g	o	r	s	a	s	c	h	l	a	h	g	e	r	v	o	n	s	a	h	g	o	l	g	e	m	n	a
e	a	b	l	a	d	a	z	a	m	b	a	l	v	m	b	r	a	h	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	v	a	m	n	a	h	g	e	m	o	d	a	n	c	h	a	l	a	x	n	o	d	a	x	o
p	a	c	o	l	a	s	d	o	m	n	a	p	a	t	o	x	z	a	n	g	i	v	a	g	o	a	l	b	v	g	e	h	a	r	g	e	d	v	a	n	a	v	o	n	s	a	n	s
a	b	l	a	x	v	o	r	n	a	b	n	a	c	o	p	n	a	g	e	m	a	d	m	a	c	h	a	d	o	d	r	a	s	t	d	a	b	r	a	o	x	i	m	i	c	h	o	n
d	a	l	p	h	o	d	o	n	g	a	n	z	a	g	o	h.	h	a	b	n	a	g	e	n	v́	a	x	i	n	o	d	a	x	v	a	r	c	h	a	d	o	n	a	h	v	o	c	o
a	d	n	a	g	e	n	a	l	d	e	m	a	c	h	o.	a	x	i	m	a	c	h	a	n	d	a	s	t	r	a	g	e	h	a	l	g	a	b	a	o	x	a	r	d	o	m	a	l
b	a	r	b	a	z.	a	c	h	y	m	a	c	h	e	o	l	d	a	n	c	h	e	n	o	p	n	a	l	z	e	c	h	a	z	x	a	n	g	e	p	h	a	o	l	d	o	n	s
a	o	i	r	o	h	a	x	a	x	o	r	c	h	y	n	o	d	a	b	r	e	c	h	a	d	a	x	z	e	n	g	l	a	n	d	a	n	t	e	g	o	a	l	m	a	d	e	x
v	o	r	t	y	n	g	a	m	v	r	a	g	l	a	b	a	h	o	x	a	r	s	a	l	e	x	p	a	r	m	e	c	o	l	a	d	m	a	n	a	h	v	o	x	y	n	d	r
a	h	o	n	c	h	a	l	e	u	g	e	m	b	l	e	s	a	c	h	y	n	o	x	a	l	d	a	v	o	n	t	a	g	n	a	m	v	o	n	g	e	m	o	n	a	d	a	b
a	l	c	h	e	p	h	a	d	r	o	h.	a	x	i	r	g	l	a	h	p	r	o	h	a	d	m	a	c	h	a	n	z	a	n	g	e	l	d	a	d	a	m	n	a	c	h	e	l
a	d	a	d	g	m	a	c	h	o	a	l	d	y	m	a	c	h	o	r	z	a	m	l	a	g	e	h	a	r	z	i	z	a	n	g	e	l	a	l	c	h	i	n	a	d	a	b	o
t	a	m	n	a	p	h	e	a	g	e	n	d	a	v	o	l	s	a	d	m	a	c	a	n	ſ	v	r	a	n	g	e	m	l	a	h	o	x	a	r	d	r	a	h	i	a	n	c	a
a	o	x	a	r	v	a	r	o	h	a	l	d	e	x	a	d	m	a	c	h	e	o	r	m	a	r	o	x	a	d	v	a	n	a	h	o	ꝛ	i	n	g	e	d	o	n	a	l	l	a
d	o	x	t	a	n	t	o	n	g	l	a	z	a	d	m	a	c	h	e	l	o	t	a	p	h	i	n	o	c	h	a	n	g	e	d	v	a	m	a	s	c	h	a	r	d	a	x	o
a	b	r	a	d	a	x	n	a	d	o	n	z	a	n	q	v	o	r	s	e	l	g	e	m	a	x	a	r	c	h	a	l	z	a	p	h	a	c	o	n	z	a	c	h	a	r	s	o
a	l	d	v	z	a	g	e	h	a	x	a	r	n	a	c	h	a	d	o	u	z	a	v	i	n	o	b	z	a	d	c	h.	a	l	z	y	m	c	h	o	n	s	a	p	r	a	c	h
d	a	n	v	i	h	o	n	g	l	a	z	a	h	e	b	o	r	a	h	d	o	x	a	r	v	a	g	e	h	a	d	m	o	c	h	a	n	d	a	x	a	l	d	a	n	g	e	h
p	a	t	r	a	c	l	a	h	v	o	n	z	a	n	g	e	l	a	x	a	r	g	e	d	o	n	d	a	p	h	a	n	z	v	m	a	c	l	o	b	a	n	g	a	l	a	x	a
n	o	d	a	ꝛ	z	a	n	c	h	a	d	o	n	l	a	z	y	m	a	c	o	h	v	o	r	t	a	g	e	n	p	h	a	l	o	n	g	a	c	h	a	r	n	a	d	b	a	l
h	o	l	z	a	c	h	e	a	d	m	a	c	h	a	ꝛ	p	a	r	c	h	a	n	v	a	o	r	m	a	c	h	a	l	p	r	o	d	a	n	v	a	g	e	h	a	l	d	o	x
v	a	p	r	o	c	l	a	n	g	a	s	t	a	m	n	a	p	h	a	x	l	a	b	r	a	h	a	m	o	l	d	r	v	a	m	p	h	y	m	a	x	h	o	x	l	a	z	v
n	a	x	o	h	v	o	l	c	h	a	n	o	r	s	a	p	l	a	p	h	a	n	g	o	r	z	a	h	a	z	a	l	d	a	x	p	a	r	c	h	a	x	o	r	d	r	a	n
v	a	x	a	r	g	e	b	r	a	h	l	o	d	v	a	n	g	e	n	o	h	a	g	e	m	v	a	d	a	o	l	g	e	n	a	x	a	r	m	a	c	h	o	l	z	a	g	e

---

Gonzahoh alch arge oho Adanch

h	a	n	z	á	n	c	h	a.	l	o	x	á	r	v	a	n.	g	ó	s	t	a	g	e	n,	a	r	b	v	r	a	h	g	e	m	s	e	h.	o	x	á	r	d	o	s.	a	x	o	h
o	r	l	ó	r	v	a	n.	g	é	m	n	a	p	h	e.	a	x	y	m	a	b	a.	v	o	r	g	a	l.	z	a	n	g	é	h.	v	r	n	a	l.	v	o	n.	s	a	n	c	h	a
l	a	n	z	e	n	c	h	v.	a	r	c	h	á	n	s	a.	g	o	l	z	a	m	a	b	a	c	h	a	l	s	á	d	c	h	o	r.	d	o	l	p	h	a	c	h	o	n	z	a
m	i	c	h	a	n	z	a	d	a	x	v	a	r	m	a	n	c	h	a	n	o	n	l	v	m	a	z	a	d	v	o	x	m	a	c	h	o	l	a	d	n	a	p	h	a	o	l	z
l	g	l	o	d	a	x	v	a	r	n	a	b	a	o	n	d	e	l	p	h	a	n	g	e	d	o	x	a	n	v	a	l	o	d	e	b	r	o	h	a	ꝛ	v	o	r	a	d	r	o
c	a	n	z	a	n	c	h	r	v	a	g	l	a	s	c	o	d	o	ꝛ	o	d	a	m	b	v	r	a	c	h	a	o	l	d	a	n	g	e	p	h	o	r	c	h	a	l	d	a	n
g	o	r	z	a	m	n	a	c	o	n	a	m	p	v	r	a	g	e	p	a	n	c	h	á	n	a	d	o	x.	o	x	i	l	g	a	l	a	h	v	o	r	t	a	g	e	l	a	d
d	r	a	h	o	n	c	l	a	u	v	a	n	z	a	n	g	e	p	h	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	d	a	l	g	e	d	o	l	g	a	m	e	o	h	a	d	n	a	o	n	z	a
p	a	n	c	r	o	n	a	l	m	v	t	a	b	a	h	o	ꝛ	a	l	v	a	g	e	a	d	a	d	n	o	e	a	c	l	a	d	o	m	p	h	y	m	a	r	o	d	e	b	a
o	ꝛ	a	n	g	e	n	a	m	n	a	g	a	l	z	a	g	e	n	o	g	á	l	l	a	p	z	a	g	o	l	z.	a	l	p	a	g	a	h	o	r	z	a	m	a	g	e	d	o
v	a	n	r	o	h	a	ꝛ	i	l	g	e	n	a	ꝛ	o	n	c	h	a	o	l	d	a	v	a	n	c	h	a	d	o	n	z	a	d	p	r	a	ꝛ	a	l	p	h	a	o	n	z	o
a	m	p	h	í	l	o	d	a	x.	d	e	m	a	r	o	ꝛ	a	f	c	h	l	a	d	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	b	n	i	c	h	a	d	v	a	n	s	e	g	m	a	g	e	l	a	d
c	o	r	d	a	n	g	e	m	v	a	l	z	v	r	a	c	h	a	d	m	a	c	h	o	z	a	n	v	a	g	e	a	l	a	x	o	n	g	r	a	m	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	e	y
a	p	r	i	s	a	d	o	n	a	m	v	r	i	e	l	a	ꝛ	i	n	o	c	h	a	d	v	a	c	h	y	z	o	n	g	a	l	p	a	ꝛ	a	r	v	a	m	c	h	a	l	s
a	r	c	h	v	r	a	c	h	e	m	n	a	d	o	l	p	a	t	r	o	c	o	n	s	a	m	a	c	h	o	r	b	r	i	d	o	x	a	r	c	h	a	n	l	a	x	o	r
p	a	r	o	a	d	m	i	c	h	o	ꝛ	a	m	p	l	a	n	e	c	h	o	l	g	a	n	a	ꝛ	p	r	i	s	c	h	a	m	a	d	o	n	z	y	b	l	a	g	e	m	p
a	r	p	n	e	y	a	d	o	n	g	e	l	o	n	g	e	f.	a	s	c	h	v	d	r	a	a	l	z	a	n	c	h	o	n	a	b	n	a	c	h	a	d	v	a	m	n	a	p
o	ꝛ	i	l	g	e	s	a	s	c	l	o	h	v	o	x	a	r	v	a	g	n	a	x	v	m	a	r	o	n	t	a	n	v	a	h	g	o	l	g	e	s	s	a	b	a	r	g	o
a	x	a	r	m	i	c	a	ȣ	a	b	l	a	h	n	o	x	a	r	v	a	g	e	n	a	d	n	a	r	v	a	c	h	a	n	d	o	n	t	a	g	l	e	o	h	a	d	n	a
v	o	m	z	i	m	a	r	o	n	a	n	g	e	n	o	a	d	v	i	n	g	e	d	a	o	ꝛ	a	r	d	e	p	h	a	n	n	o	ꝛ	v	a	u	g	l	a	h	t	e	x	o
a	r	m	a	c	h	a	s	o	r	d	a	n	g	e	m	v	o	n	g	e	l	z	o	a	c	r	o	p	h	a	n	c	h	a	ꝛ	m	a	l	g	e	m	p	a	l	e	ꝛ	o	l
z	a	d	v	a	m	a	c	h	a	r	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	p	v	g	a	m	e	r	o	h	a	s	c	h	a	l	a	d	r	v	g	l	a	d	o	x	a	r	m	a	c	h	a	r
a	r	g	e	p	h	a	d	o	n	g	e	l	z	a	g	a	n	z	a	v	a	c	h	l	a	d	m	a	c	h	o	n	d	e	d	r	a	g	o	r	g	a	m	a	o	ꝛ	i	l
a	r	o	n	n	a	x	d	o	l	g	e	n	v	a	l	o	ꝛ	a	ꝛ	i	r	z	a	g	e	p	h	g	o	l	z	a	g	a	o	r	d	r	i	o	n	a	d	r	a	h	o	r
a	r	c	h	a	n	o	p	d	o	m	l	e	p	h	a	a	d	o	n	g	a	p	h	h	v	r	a	t	a	p	h	e	l	o	m	v	a	g	e	n	z	a	d	a	h	o	r	a
d	r	o	n	z	y	m	a	c	h	e	s	a	b	l	a	d	a	x	v	a	r	o	c	h	c	o	r	d	a	n	t	a	n	a	b	n	a	o	o	n	t	a	g	e	p	h	a	l
g	e	d	v	a	m	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	e	m	p	l	a	g	o	h	v	r	a	m	a	c	h	o	l	h	a	p	n	a	g	o	h	a	x	a	r	n	a	g	e	l	o	r	d	a
c	o	n	g	a	n	p	l	e	o	ꝛ	a	r	g	e	d	o	x	a	b	r	a	h	v	o	x	y	m	a	r	o	n	t	a	n	t	a	x	o	l	z	a	l	g	r	a	x	o	d
c	a	l	c	e	n	g	r	a	p	h	a	n	c	o	l	o	n	g	é	n	a	p	h	v	g	r	a	d	a	x	v	a	r	t	a	n	g	l	a	d	a	x	a	r	d	r	o	x
p	a	r	c	h	e	d	g	r	a	p	l	a	n	g	r	a	n	v	a	c	o	n	s	e	l	m	a	x	o	x	a	n	v	a	g	a	n	o	l	m	a	g	a	m	p	l	a	h
o	r	c	h	l	y	m	a	r	o	c	h	a	l	z	e	o	ꝛ	d	a	n	v	a	n	o	c	h	a	n	d	a	x	a	ll	c	h	a	d	m	a	c	h	n	o	t	a	l	b	a
c	h	o	n	g	e	n	v	a	h	n	o	l	g	e	n	z	a	c	h	a	m	n	o	l	p	l	y	n	a	d	a	b	r	a	o	ꝛ	a	d	m	a	c	o	x	v	a	r	g	o
p	l	i	h	v	c	h	a	s	o	r	z	e	m	b	l	o	h	a	d	n	o	p	p	o	c	h	a	x	a	l	g	e	m	e	n	o	n	s	a	m	p	l	a	b	a	t	r	o
c	h	a	n	v	i	m	a	r	a	n	s	a	n	g	l	a	r	g	r	o	x	a	d	v	a	r	a	n	o	g	e	m	n	e	v	i	a	ꝛ	a	d	m	a	c	h	a	l	d	o
d	r	a	c	h	e	m	o	ꝛ	a	r	v	i	d	a	m	a	s	c	a	l	p	a	t	r	a	n	z	a	c	h	a	r	m	a	c	l	a	d	o	r	v	o	n	g	l	a	n	o
a	x	i	r	b	i	g	h	a	x	v	r	g	e	d	o	n	z	i	m	a	c	h	e	a	l	g	e	m	v	a	d	a	x	n	e	c	r	o	d	a	n	a	m	a	n	d	v	m
c	o	n	s	a	u	t	a	g	e	d	o	n	g	a	o	ꝛ	a	l	p	a	c	r	o	n	g	e	n	a	p	h	e	a	o	m	i	c	h	a	d	l	a	g	r	o	l	p	a	q
r	o	q	v	a	l	g	a	n	a	l	q	r	a	u	g	e	f	v	d	r	a	h	o	x	a	r	p	l	v	x	z	y	m	b	l	a	i	d	o	n	c	a	d	m	a	c	o	n
c	h	a	z	a	d	m	a	c	h	a	o	l	d	a	m	p	l	i	g	o	h	v	a	r	g	e	d	v	a	c	h	a	l	a	m	b	v	r	a	h	a	x	v	r	g	e	m	p
a	l	a	d	m	a	g	e	o	n	g	a	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	a	u	v	o	l	t	a	r	q	a	r	s	e	p	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	b	e	o	c	h	a	d	v	a	l	s
n	o	g	a	p	r	a	h	o	ꝛ	a	r	g	e	m	n	o	l	z	o	n	n	o	p	o	n	a	c	h	r	i	s	t	o	p	h	a	n	d	o	n	q	v	a	m	v	a	h	o
o	ꝛ	a	r	m	a	c	h	e	o	l	d	a	d	m	a	c	h	e	d	n	g	g	a	o	l	z	y	b	l	a	g	e	o	t	r	o	d	o	x	v	a	n	q	v	r	y	n	e
o	l	d	r	o	x	o	x	o	r	g	a	b	o	n	c	h	a	m	p	l	a	g	m	a	c	h	a	r	a	p	h	a	d	r	o	s	g	e	m	v	a	m	p	h	o	ꝛ	a	r
v	a	h	d	o	x	g	e	n	r	a	d	c	h	e	d	v	a	l	g	e	p	o	r	a	v	p	a	l	a	x	z	a	n	c	h	a	p	h	o	c	h	a	n	z	y	p	a	l
g	e	m	v	e	h	o	ꝛ	a	r	v	a	c	a	d	n	o	d	r	a	n	m	a	d	r	a	b	c	a	d	v	a	n	o	c	h	l	a	n	g	e	n	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	a
p	a	r	g	e	n	v	a	c	a	d	m	a	o	ꝛ	a	l	b	a	c	h	e	n	d	a	ꝛ	a	r	o	l	d	e	x	v	o	r	a	n	g	l	a	d	o	m	r	a	g	o	d
b	o	a	c	l	o	c	a	n	s	a	n	q	v	a	x	o	r	z	a	n	v	i	c	o	n	r	a	h	a	d	m	a	h	a	x	i	l	g	a	l	m	a	l	g	e	d	n	o
a	m	p	v	m	a	c	h	o	n	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	n	g	e	h	p	r	a	c	o	t	a	l	v	o	r	r	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	o	n	v	i	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	a	d
n	o	b	g	a	v	a	d	o	h	a	d	n	a	h	p	r	a	c	h	a	p	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	n	v	a	r	g	e	v	a	d	e	n	o	c	h	a	c	l	a	d	o

Zvchastors plohodmax argednon acho

g	a	n	s	a	n	t	a	x	o	x	a	r	d	r	a	h	v	o	x	a	r	d	o	u	g	e	l	d	a	x	v	a	r	o	n	d	a	n	q	v	a	d	g	e	b	l	a	x
o	l	g	a	s	t	a	p	h	a	l	m	a	c	h	a	n	g	e	d	o	u	h	a	u	ʒ	a	u	c	h	a	r	o	x	v	r	n	e	o	x	a	r	v	a	r	a	n	c	h
a	d	m	a	n	c	h	a	n	o	x	v	a	r	m	a	c	h	y	p	a	t	c	h	v	v	a	r	t	a	n	g	a	h	o	x	a	r	d	a	n	n	e	b	l	a	ʒ	a	n
ʒ	a	d	b	a	ʒ	o	n	g	a	l	ʒ	a	o	n	c	h	i	n	ʒ	a	b	a	h	v	o	r	n	a	h	a	d	a	d	g	m	a	o	y	a	n	g	l	e	ȣ	o	r	ʒ	a
g	v	r	a	h	o	x	i	n	g	a	l	o	d	n	n	v	o	ꝛ	a	r	d	n	o	ȣ	n	b	n	a	c	h	o	r	v	o	r	n	a	g	e	n	a	l	d	e	m	n	a	c
d	e	o	n	g	a	b	o	g	h	a	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	l	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	l	ʒ	a	b	a	h	o	x	a	n	v	a	g	e	m	ʒ	a	n	d	e	g	l
a	c	h	y	n	a	p	e	r	o	d	o	n	g	n	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	v	a	n	c	o	n	ʒ	a	g	a	l	o	b	n	e	t	h	e	x	a	g	e	r	o	h	e	a	c	h
a	r	d	o	n	a	t	h	a	r	ʒ	a	n	d	a	g	e	a	m	o	b	ʒ	a	c	h	e	m	o	m	ʒ	a	c	h	o	c	o	l	s	g	a	r	g	a.	ʒ	e	d	a	c	o
a	l	d	a	m	a	g	e	o	g	r	a	p	h	a	o	n	e	ꝛ	a	n	o	d	n	b	a	c	h	i	r	d	a	ꝛ	v	a	n	c	h	a	n	s	o	r	o	ꝛ	a	d	a	h
v	o	c	e	p	a	l	e	g	h	o	r	ʒ	a	c	h	a	p	i	o	c	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	a	r	g	e	n	n	o	h	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	d	a	b	r	a	o	d
b	o	r	g	e	m	a	c	h	o	p	l	a	g	r	o	p	a	h	p	r	i	n	g	a	ȣ	o	x	i	l	g	a	ȣ	o	r	d	o	x	a	b	r	i	g	a	ȣ	v	o	r	t
g	a	l	v	e	l	ʒ	a	c	o	r	i	o	c	h	o	c	l	a	n	v	a	h	a	g	e	d	v	a	n	g	r	a	h	e	d	m	a	c	h	o	n	a	r	d	r	o	n	s
a	m	p	h	i	o	r	o	h	a	c	h	i	ȣ	a	r	d	r		c	h	a	d	a	n	l	a	d	g	e	o	o	h	a	ʒ	a	n	g	e	p	h	n	c	o	r	d	a	c	h
f	a	c	l	o	n	o	r	a	r	i	m	b	a	c	h	a	n	d	o	r	ʒ	a	n	a	g	e	m	v	a	g	o	h	p	a	c	l	a	d	v	a	c	h	o	r	ʒ	a	n	a
d	o	x	v	a	r	c	h	a	ʒ	a	c	h	o	l	d	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	v	o	r	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	n	d	o	n	ʒ	a	r	d	d	a	v	a	l	b	o	h
n	a	c	h	o	r	g	e	o	n	d	r	a	c	h	o	d	a	x	v	a	l	b	a	o	g	s	a	s	t	r	o	x	a	c	h	a	l	d	o	m	v	o	n	s	a	n	g	a
c	o	r	s	a	g	n	a	g	o	a	l	d	a	x	o	b	a	r	ʒ	a	g	e	m	a	c	o	r	v	a	h	b	o	l	ʒ	i	b	l	n	h	o	c	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a
n	o	b	s	a	t	h	v	v	r	g	a	n	d	l	e	ȣ	o	c	h	a	n	v	a	o	u	d	o	ꝛ	v	a	r	t	o	r	v	a	g	e	m	p	t	a	n	c	a	r	t	o
a	d	v	n	ʒ	a	c	h	o	c	h	a	r	v	a	c	h	l	a	d	a	n	v	a	h	n	o	g	e	r	g	r	a	d	o	m	i	c	l	a	d	o	n	g	e	m	n	o	d
a	b	v	i	n	g	a	n	d	a	v	o	c	l	a	r	s	a	m	d	o	l	g	e	l	a	h	a	ꝛ	p	a	l	o	b	a	n	m	a	h	g	o	r	s	e	d	g	n	e	o
v	a	l	ʒ	a	g	e	m	o	n	d	a	x	o	r	y	b	l	a	d	g	a	h	o	r	ʒ	a	d	a	c	h	a	r	o	l	a	n	g	a	p	o	r	s	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	r
g	a	l	s	a	r	o	p	a	h	c	h	v	m	a	ʒ	o	n	a	g	m	v	a	g	e	n	p	a	l	e	p	h	n	o	c	l	e	d	a	c	h	a	r	d	a	h	n	o	ꝛ
a	r	g	e	m	a	h	n	g	l	d	a	m	o	r	ʒ	a	n	d	a	g	a	ʒ	p	a	l	o	n	t	a	g	o	r	v	d	r	a	h	g	e	n	q	v	a	n	s	o	s	o
o	r	d	a	m	v	a	g	e	ȣ	o	ʒ	a	n	t	o	n	l	a	g	e	s	t	a	g	e	s	o	r	c	h	a	d	v	a	r	l	o	n	g	a	n	g	a	p	a	h	o	d
s	a	l	t	a	p	a	x	l	o	d	o	g	o	h	o	ꝛ	a	r	v	a	h	n	o	t	a	b	ʒ	a	q	v	y	o	l	h	v	b	l	a	d	d	a	ꝛ	o	n	g	e	o	t
s	a	l	s	e	t	q	v	a	r	t	g	e	o	g	r	a	p	h	e	a	d	o	r	g	e	m	a	d	o	n	ʒ	a	c	l	o	x	o	r	d	r	e	m	v	a	c	o	r	b
s	a	t	v	a	l	a	o	ꝛ	a	r	d	a	g	e	ȣ	o	r	m	a	g	e	n	o	n	d	a	m	v	a	g	e	n	o	ꝛ	a	q	v	a	f	o	n	g	v	l	a	h	t	o
a	v	o	r	t	a	g	l	a	d	v	o	r	n	e	y	g	o	h	a	l	c	h	o	d	a	u	v	e	ꝛ	o	r	x	a	c	h	o	l	d	a	ꝛ	a	r	b	v	o	l	ʒ	a
l	a	n	d	a	n	t	a	f	ʒ	v	b	l	a	h	o	r	ʒ	a	d	v	a	c	o	c	o	m	ʒ	a	c	h	o	a	c	o	r	d	a	l	a	h	o	r	d	r	i	g	a	h
l	p	g	e	d	o	x	a	r	n	a	f	e	o	n	i	p	l	a	n	l	v	ʒ	e	c	h	e	d	ʒ	o	n	g	l	o	n	ʒ	a	d	c	h	e	d	o	x	a	r	n	e	y
s	e	m	b	l	o	t	h	a	d	a	m	v	a	g	e	l	t	e	v	c	r	o	d	a	c	h	a	r	a	d	a	n	l	e	n	t	a	g	n	o	ꝛ	a	g	e	p	h	a	n
o	m	ʒ	a	l	i	g	e	p	h	a	c	h	o	r	d	a	ꝛ	ʒ	a	b	n	l	o	n	d	a	u	v	i	o	ꝛ	i	l	g	o	n	n	a	t	f	a	r	t	o	g	h	d	a
c	o	l	g	o	r	ʒ	a	n	c	h	e	g	o	x	a	u	d	a	c	h	o	a	m	i	c	h	a	d	a	x	v	o	r	t	e	m	b	l	o	t	h	a	ʒ	v	r	a	h	o
ʒ	a	d	r	a	p	h	a	g	e	n	c	h	a	n	ʒ	v	b	l	a	d	v	a	n	g	e	d	o	c	h	a	d	a	t	h	c	o	l	s	a	d	b	a	t	h	o	c	h	o
c	h	a	n	v	a	c	h	o	c	o	r	v	a	ꝛ	d	o	ꝛ	e	n	d	i	ꝛ	a	l	g	a	d	a	h	o	m	n	a	d	o	n	g	e	o	t	h	a	n	v	d	r	a	h
ʒ	a	d	c	h	a	r	ʒ	a	o	c	h	a	r	d	a	x	v	a	r	b	v	l	a	x	o	r	g	e	m	t	a	n	t	o	p	ʒ	v	r	e	t	h	a	p	r	o	u	g	e
c	h	a	ʒ	a	d	v	a	n	c	l	o	d	a	ꝛ	v	a	r	g	e	o	n	d	o	b	n	a	t	h	c	h	a	l	d	a	x	v	r	c	h	e	d	v	a	c	h	e	n	o
c	l	o	d	a	t	h	a	c	o	r	d	a	g	e	t	h	n	o	x	a	d	v	a	r	g	a	m	a	ꝛ	o	n	g	r	a	p	a	x	n	o	g	r	a	p	h	e	d	o	r
c	h	a	d	v	a	n	s	a	l	o	t	h	a	c	h	a	r	d	o	n	l	a	x	p	a	r	g	a	t	h	o	n	d	a	n	v	a	g	e	o	c	h	a	d	a	x	l	o
p	r	o	m	p	h	e	r	e	a	d	m	a	n	c	l	o	u	ʒ	a	n	c	h	a	o	r	d	a	m	v	a	n	g	e	t	h	o	x	y	b	v	l	a	t	h	o	x	a	h
t	l	a	d	v	a	c	h	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	r	d	a	n	o	x	p	a	l	l	i	g	e	n	d	a	n	c	l	o	t	h	o	n	d	o	u	b	a	c	h	a
t	o	r	g	e	t	h	a	d	n	e	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	t	h	o	c	h	a	n	b	l	e	e	ʒ	a	c	h	v	m	e	r	o	n	a	l	o	s	t	r	a	p	h	o	s	a
c	a	r	v	a	u	t	a	d	g	e	m	l	o	t	h	g	a	l	s	e	g	u	a	p	h	e	o	ꝛ	i	b	l	a	d	a	t	h	o	n	ʒ	a	m	n	a	c	h	o	a	x
o	x	p	a	c	h	a	d	v	a	n	ʒ	e	d	c	h	a	d	l	v	ʒ	a	d	o	r	a	d	m	a	c	h	o	ʒ	a	u	t	a	f	g	v	d	a	g	o	n	a	t	p	o
o	l	d	a	c	h	o	r	p	a	n	c	h	a	d	m	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	ꝛ	a	r	b	a	l	o	d	n	a	b	n	a	g	e	f	f	a	n	g	l	i	x	ʒ	a	b	b	v
a	c	h	i	x	o	c	h	a	c	h	a	r	v	a	n	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	e	p	h	ʒ	v	d	a	n	v	a	f	a	g	e	n	v	a	o	x	a	d	v	a	n	o	t	h
ʒ	e	m	p	h	a	r	e	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	o	n	s	a	b	n	l	a	x	o	d	r	a	ʒ	v	a	g	e	d	o	r	c	h	a	s	o	ꝛ	a	r	d	a	n	o
p	o	d	a	p	h	a	o	u	c	h	a	r		a	x	v	o	r	t	e	m	b	l	a	d	o	r	d	a	n	g	e	f	o	x	a	n	t	a	c	h	v	m	a	r	o	c	h
v	o	ꝛ	o	l	a	d	n	a	g	e	p	h	o	l	d	a	x	v	a	g	e	p	h	v	r	g	e	n	d	o	n	v	r	a	o	x	a	n	t	a	g	v	m	a	c	o	t	h

---

Sancgonfal aldex, Ave goh adatqvan

a	r	ʒ	v	g	a	o	x	a	r	d	a	m	v	a	n	g	e	s	v	o	r	ʒ	a	g	a	l	t	a	d	m	a	n	o	ꝛ	v	a	l	e	p	h	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	e	s
v	o	r	ʒ	i	m	a	c	h	o	d	o	n	d	a	l	p	a	f	a	x	n	o	d	a	h	v	o	n	g	e	d	v	a	n	g	e	s	o	s	c	h	a	n	d	a	h	o	d
ʒ	a	c	h	a	l	d	o	x	a	d	v	o	r	t	n	a	g	e	f	v	o	d	o	g	e	s	a	s	m	a	d	o	h	a	t	h	v	o	a	r	e	c	h	n	o	g	a	l
v	o	x	a	r	d	a	g	e	o	n	ʒ	a	d	a	d	m	a	g	a	f	o	x	a	d	m	a	c	h	o	a	d	o	n	d	a	g	e	m	o	l	n	a	d	o	x	a	d	v
g	o	t	h	a	l	g	l	e	f	o	n	ʒ	a	b	n	a	c	h	e	d	v	o	r	r	i	g	e	d	o	h	a	x	c	o	n	ſ	y	n	g	l	a	p	h	o	n	d	a	h
o	x	a	r	b	l	v	g	h	a	h	o	r	d	a	n	ʒ	v	b	a	c	h	o	l	d	a	ꝛ	o	d	v	o	r	d	a	c	h	o	d	a	ꝛ	v	o	r	n	a	c	h	o	n
a	m	p	h	i	c	h	a	d	a	l	a	m	m	v	r	a	b	a	ʒ	a	v	a	h	o	c	h	a	r	v	a	c	o	n	ʒ	a	d	o	u	g	e	m	p	a	l	ʒ	a	g	a
o	x	a	d	u	a	d	o	l	h	a	p	n	a	d	v	o	n	g	e	f	a	g	v	l	g	a	n	n	o	l	o	p	n	a	d	r	o	h	p	o	r	c	h	a	u	g	e	o
m	o	ꝛ	a	r	c	l	o	h	o	r	c	l	i	n	o	d	o	ꝛ	m	a	d	o	ꝛ	v	o	n	t	o	p	ʒ	v	r	c	h	a	d	m	a	h	o	l	d	a	b	n	a	h	o
a	x	c	h	a	p	a	l	o	n	ʒ	v	n	t	a	n	g	v	a	c	o	l	g	e	o	n	ʒ	a	d	m	a	c	h	n	o	l	g	e	d	v	a	c	o	h	o	c	l	a	d
o	r	c	o	u	ſ	a	p	h	a	g	e	n	s	v	e	h	n	o	d	g	l	r	e	p	e	t	a	l	c	l	a	n	v	a	g	l	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	g	r	a	d	o
v	ʒ	a	n	g	e	m	v	a	d	a	ꝛ	n	o	ꝛ	b	n	r	i	c	h	a	d	n	a	m	a	c	h	h	o	x	o	r	g	e	b	u	a	p	o	l	a	d	o	x	a	n	c
v	x	a	r	o	r	a	h	a	ʒ	a	m	n	a	p	h	o	d	o	x	a	r	d	a	c	h	a	l	v	o	h	a	p	v	r	a	d	o	x	a	c	h	a	r	m	a	d	o	n
v	o	u	s	a	g	o	h	a	l	ʒ	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	r	d	a	n	a	c	h	a	n	o	t	p	a	r	c	h	e	n	a	d	a	n	v	a	n	o	d	a	l	g	e	f	o
g	a	b	ʒ	a	c	o	r	g	a	p	a	l	g	e	m	n	a	p	h	e	o	n	n	i	d	a	n	a	g	e	n	d	a	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	n	g	e	n	g	l	o	d	o
a	p	p	v	r	a	c	l	o	x	ʒ	y	d	o	u	g	h	a	b	r	a	d	g	e	d	l	o	b	v	a	d	o	ꝛ	o	r	c	h	a	d	m	a	o	o	l	v	o	r	r	o
b	a	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	u	d	o	x	c	h	a	r	m	a	c	h	o	l	ʒ	a	d	c	h	e	d	d	o	n	c	h	a	n	f	a	o	l	ʒ	a	b	l	a	o	x	a	r	g
n	o	h	a	l	ʒ	o	d	c	h	a	p	h	a	n	g	e	d	a	b	r	a	c	h	o	l	d	a	c	h	a	d	v	a	n	s	a	n	o	p	o	r	g	e	m	p	h	a	n
c	h	a	d	m	a	c	h	v	a	l	d	e	p	h	o	n	ʒ	a	d	m	a	c	h	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	d	o	ꝛ	n	a	d	o	u	g	e	d	v	a	h	o
c	o	l	ʒ	a	d	g	o	r	ʒ	a	u	v	a	c	h	o	r	c	h	a	x	p	a	d	o	n	g	e	o	c	l	a	ʒ	a	b	a	c	h	v	o	x	o	r	d	r	a	b	o
o	l	h	o	m	i	n	o	n	d	a	n	g	e	p	h	a	o	n	c	h	a	d	v	o	n	t	a	u	g	a	l	h	v	p	r	a	v	o	n	t	a	l	g	e	f	o	l	ʒ
a	c	h	o	r	a	n	c	h	o	x	a	n	a	c	o	x	a	c	h	o	r	d	a	m	a	n	o	b	l	a	g	a	h	b	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	a	b	a	d	r	v	b	a	l
ʒ	a	m	g	e	m	p	h	a	n	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	n	a	n	d	r	v	m	a	c	h	e	s	p	o	l	i	d	o	ꝛ	a	d	o	d	a	s	t	v	a	o
g	o	l	g	o	l	ʒ	a	o	r	c	a	l	ʒ	o	d	n	o	c	a	s	n	o	d	g	e	c	h	a	l	m	a	c	h	a	s	n	o	x	v	r	ʒ	a	c	h	a	o	r	h
c	h	a	p	p	h	v	o	n	ʒ	a	b	l	a	h	d	o	h	a	d	n	a	c	o	n	n	a	s	c	h	a	l	o	r	m	a	c	o	ꝛ	v	o	r	t	a	n	v	a	g	e
a	p	o	c	r	a	p	a	n	d	o	n	g	e	p	h	o	l	c	h	a	d	n	a	d	o	x	o	r	b	l	a	c	h	o	d	n	o	d	a	n	g	e	d	o	l	ʒ	a	n
ʒ	v	r	a	s	a	c	o	d	a	n	a	d	v	o	h	p	a	g	e	l	d	a	n	o	x	a	m	b	r	o	n	c	o	n	ʒ	a	g	o	l	v	o	r	n	o	d	d	a	h
o	l	ʒ	a	f	a	l	f	a	s	o	x	a	d	f	a	g	e	m	n	o	b	b	r	a	c	o	h	a	x	v	r	g	e	h	a	h	v	d	a	x	p	o	r	s	e	b	o	r
g	e	m	n	a	f	e	o	l	d	a	n	d	a	v	e	s	v	l	l	a	h	o	x	c	a	x	d	o	n	p	r	v	m	a	c	h	o	o	r	ʒ	a	n	g	e	f	o	l	a
n	o	d	d	r	a	n	g	o	d	p	a	ʒ	a	n	o	b	l	a	b	a	c	a	n	a	l	g	e	n	o	l	a	m	p	h	a	c	a	p	n	a	f	a	m	g	e	b	o	r
ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	v	a	n	o	d	a	h	n	o	l	h	a	d	v	a	n	g	e	n	ʒ	o	c	h	a	d	v	r	n	a	l	p	a	c	h	e	d	v	a	m	c	o	l	o
a	g	r	o	p	n	o	d	o	n	s	a	b	v	d	a	x	a	r	d	r	a	c	h	a	d	o	s	v	o	m	f	a	m	i	l	o	h	a	d	ʒ	i	b	l	o	c	a	t	h
a	x	v	b	a	r	o	h	c	o	n	g	a	l	a	ꝛ	o	n	ʒ	i	b	a	g	e	n	d	o	u	t	a	g	v	h	a	l	ʒ	i	n	v	e	ȣ	c	o	r	d	o	x	a	h
n	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	l	o	r	d	a	n	t	a	l	o	u	d	o	u	c	h	a	d	o	p	e	d	o	n	a	c	h	a	v	a	n	s	e	d	o	l	a	g	e	d	o
a	ꝛ	p	h	i	l	m	a	c	h	o	n	c	h	a	n	v	a	h	g	e	t	h	o	u	ʒ	a	c	l	a	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	a	h	g	o	r	g	a	o	l	ʒ	i	d	a
v	o	l	ʒ	i	c	l	a	x	o	r	m	a	n	a	b	o	n	d	o	m	v	a	g	e	l	c	o	l	c	a	v	o	l	p	c	a	p	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	o	d	n	a	g
g	e	o	g	r	a	l	d	o	n	s	a	n	t	a	b	a	t	h	o	l	d	c	m	a	y	o	n	g	e	m	v	a	d	o	p	a	b	a	o	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	c	o	h	o
d	a	l	ʒ	a	d	v	a	h	o	r	d	y	b	l	e	ȣ	o	ꝛ	a	r	d	a	c	h	e	o	l	c	h	y	b	a	b	e	l	a	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	c	o	r	ʒ	a	m
n	o	d	a	l	ʒ	a	g	e	o	m	n	i	p	h	e	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	a	t	h	n	o	t	v	a	r	t	a	g	l	e	d	o	l	c	h	i	m	a	c	o	n	d	a	x
v	a	r	g	e	d	o	l	ʒ	i	b	v	l	a	x	n	o	x	a	d	o	n	g	e	d	v	a	h	o	c	h	a	d	n	a	m	d	o	n	s	a	n	g	e	p	h	o	ꝛ	a
n	o	l	g	e	m	n	a	c	h	o	a	d	r	a	ꝛ	o	l	d	o	n	g	e	f	i	o	n	c	l	a	d	v	a	m	a	x	n	o	g	e	s	t	r	a	p	h	e	n	s
g	o	l	d	e	ʒ	a	o	r	c	h	i	b	l	e	y	b	o	r	g	a	d	ʒ	o	c	h	a	d	v	a	b	r	o	l	a	n	d	r	a	h	o	ꝛ	e	n	d	o	n	a	l
g	e	d	v	i	s	l	d	a	x	a	r	n	o	g	l	a	n	v	i	o	ꝛ	t	a	m	e	r	o	n	a	t	o	p	a	l	o	d	v	a	r	v	g	e	l	ʒ	a	g	o	e
a	r	e	g	l	a	d	o	x	i	l	l	a	m	a	c	h	o	n	d	a	n	v	a	g	e	n	ʒ	v	c	h	a	o	n	c	h	a	n	o	l	c	h	a	d	v	a	x	o	r
g	e	d	h	a	n	ʒ	v	a	c	h	a	r	v	a	n	t	o	n	t	a	c	l	a	d	a	b	h	v	b	a	r	o	g	e	n	d	a	ꝛ	v	o	r	o	n	a	g	e	n	c
o	c	o	r	d	a	c	l	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	p	o	r	c	h	a	d	a	x	o	r	g	e	f	v	r	a	d	v	a	n	o	m	n	a	p	h	a	d	a	n	g	e	m	n	e
o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	l	a	d	a	n	v	o	o	ꝛ	a	d	v	a	l	a	p	h	o	x	i	l	g	a	l	o	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	o	l	ʒ	a	b	v	g	e	m	s
n	o	l	t	a	p	a	ʒ	v	r	g	a	h	o	c	a	l	d	a	n	l	a	x	o	r	c	h	a	l	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	t	a	n	g	e	m	n	e	o	d	a	ꝛ	v	a	r
g	e	o	l	g	a	t	h	a	n	ʒ	v	a	c	h	a	r	m	a	h	v	o	l	ʒ	a	d	c	h	v	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	e	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	a	p	h	a	l	s	o

pvrcha ge's maxgem adroth vaxox ahó

c	o	l	s	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	d	n	a	b	n	l	a	c	o	d	d	a	c	h	o	a	c	h	i	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	v	o	r	t	a	l	l	a	c	h	a	s	t	o
ʒ	a	c	h	a	n	d	a	h	o	l	ʒ	a	b	v	l	a	c	a	p	n	o	d	a	x	v	o	r	n	a	g	e	p	h	a	l	d	v	n	a	t	h	o	ꝛ	a	r	d	a	o
p	a	l	g	e	n	d	a	ꝛ	o	r	c	h	a	s	t	e	r	a	r	i	d	n	a	c	l	a	x	o	r	g	a	p	h	a	o	n	a	m	e	r	o	n	t	a	n	t	o	l
a	v	a	n	t	a	h	g	a	l	s	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	x	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	v	o	r	n	e	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	d	n	a	c	l	a	x	a	r	n	a	h
p	a	l	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	h	n	o	l	a	d	v	a	n	o	d	o	n	s	a	q	v	a	o	n	ʒ	a	d	n	o	x	a	l	g	e	p	h
o	l	d	a	n	v	a	g	e	t	h	o	l	c	h	a	d	a	x	a	t	p	a	t	o	r	d	a	m	a	c	o	n	g	i	g	e	s	o	u	ʒ	a	c	l	i	o	d	n	a
c	h	a	d	a	b	n	a	g	e	m	a	v	r	e	h	g	o	d	n	a	c	o	l	e	n	g	e	n	o	ʒ	a	b	m	a	r	c	h	e	s	t	o	r	a	d	n	e	r	o
ʒ	a	d	l	a	x	o	r	g	e	m	v	a	r	g	e	m	e	h	ʒ	a	b	v	l	c	h	a	d	a	x	c	h	a	r	n	e	y	d	e	n	v	a	g	e	n	o	h	a	l
p	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	c	o	r	d	a	n	c	h	a	o	ꝛ	a	d	v	a	h	c	o	r	g	a	n	ʒ	a	g	e	m	a	d	v	m	a	r	a	o	ꝛ	e	r	g	a	h
v	o	r	t	o	r	o	b	a	d	n	a	g	e	n	a	u	d	o	h	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	g	o	l	c	h	y	p	o	d	g	r	b	l	a	d	o	l	p	h	o	x	a
n	o	x	t	a	n	t	o	c	h	a	n	v	a	r	n	a	d	o	n	a	n	c	h	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	u	v	e	p	a	b	a	l
g	e	b	v	r	a	h	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	a	n	o	ꝛ	d	a	r	g	e	m	n	o	c	h	a	d	v	a	m	o	ꝛ	a	m	e	c	o	r	p	o	t	e	n	t	o	g	a	l
l	v	g	a	n	l	a	b	r	a	d	n	a	p	h	e	o	x	a	t	l	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	o	r	a	b	l	a	v	o	r	s	a	d	n	a	d	o	x	a	r	ʒ	a
o	p	h	i	n	o	d	a	x	v	o	u	g	e	f	a	d	o	u	g	e	m	a	n	c	l	o	a	d	b	v	n	a	d	o	ꝛ	y	m	p	h	a	n	o	c	h	a	u	v	a
ʒ	v	c	a	p	l	a	d	o	r	g	a	l	s	v	o	l	c	h	a	r	d	o	c	h	a	r	b	a	c	p	a	n	g	e	n	o	g	r	a	o	l	c	h	a	n	g	e	p
n	a	p	v	d	a	h	o	l	g	e	u	v	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	a	h	c	o	r	g	a	l	d	a	h	g	o	r	ʒ	i	m	o	c	h	a	n	p	h	a	n	c	h	a
n	o	l	g	e	n	v	a	o	l	d	e	p	h	a	c	l	a	d	v	a	n	e	c	o	r	v	n	r	a	c	h	n	o	l	d	r	o	s	c	o	v	o	m	n	o	l	g	o
a	m	p	a	d	a	n	g	e	d	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	d	o	l	ʒ	a	r	c	l	a	d	r	a	n	c	l	o	b	r	v	ʒ	a	c	h	o	c	h	a	l	d	o	x	a
n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	p	h	o	n	ʒ	v	ʒ	a	ʒ	a	o	ꝛ	o	l	n	o	ꝛ	p	i	c	l	a	b	o	c	h	a	d	v	a	n	t	a	n	g	e	n	t	a	h	o	x
v	o	r	t	r	e	h	n	o	l	ʒ	a	n	c	h	o	b	l	a	d	a	g	e	m	v	s	h	n	o	t	a	l	ʒ	a	c	l	a	m	v	a	n	t	a	g	o	o	h	a	d
n	a	ꝛ	v	a	r	g	e	n	ʒ	o	a	c	l	a	h	d	o	h	n	a	b	r	a	h	v	o	x	a	r	n	o	h	a	ʒ	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	o	n	c	h	a	p	p	o
a	r	d	d	v	r	a	g	o	l	d	a	n	v	a	n	g	e	h	l	o	r	i	b	o	c	h	a	p	a	d	a	b	o	l	c	h	a	d	n	a	g	h	o	h	a	n	ʒ	a
p	h	i	c	h	a	n	o	r	a	ꝛ	e	l	d	o	p	a	l	r	o	b	l	a	h	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	c	h	a	n	v	a	h	l	o	c	h	a	n	o	h
g	a	n	ʒ	a	d	b	l	o	ꝛ	a	r	d	r	o	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	c	a	r	m	o	r	h	p	o	d	l	o	x	r	v	d	l	a	n	g	e	t	h	r	o	h	a	d	o
c	l	a	n	ʒ	e	ꝛ	o	r	g	e	n	v	a	ꝛ	o	r	t	a	p	h	a	n	o	l	ʒ	e	o	ꝛ	a	m	e	r	o	d	a	n	ʒ	e	d	o	ꝛ	a	n	g	e	o	h	s
g	a	n	ſ	a	d	o	l	p	i	g	e	n	v	a	d	n	o	l	g	r	a	o	x	a	n	d	a	c	h	v	o	n	c	h	i	a	p	r	o	s	a	c	l	a	d	v	a	r
q	a	x	o	r	d	a	d	l	a	d	q	v	a	n	c	l	a	u	s	o	v	r	a	b	a	n	g	e	d	n	a	h	c	o	n	ſ	i	n	e	a	g	e	n	d	a	h	o	l
g	v	r	a	q	r	a	x	q	v	o	n	g	e	n	v	e	l	q	v	a	l	s	a	g	a	p	h	n	o	l	d	o	n	d	a	b	a	l	g	e	x	o	r	ʒ	a	d	c	h
o	l	d	o	n	p	a	b	a	n	v	a	c	a	l	n	o	t	v	e	n	o	b	l	a	d	o	x	a	r	n	e	d	o	n	ʒ	a	n	g	e	v	o	x	a	d	r	a	h	o
c	a	p	n	a	c	h	o	n	d	a	n	g	e	d	o	l	ʒ	a	d	m	a	n	o	l	g	e	m	m	a	m	e	m	o	l	c	h	e	x	o	r	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	o
p	a	b	a	s	a	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	d	a	n	s	a	d	g	n	o	l	ʒ	v	b	r	a	s	c	o	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	o	n	a	d	e	l	v	a	n	o	l	ʒ	a	n
a	p	h	i	n	o	c	h	a	m	a	r	v	e	n	e	d	a	ꝛ	p	r	o	c	h	a	ſ	t	o	r	a	l	ʒ	v	b	r	a	n	o	d	a	n	g	a	l	p	a	c	a	r
	l	ʒ	o	n	v	a	n	o	b	l	a	p	n	a	b	o	ꝛ	e	m	e	r	o	n	d	a	n	t	a	f	v	o	x	o	x	a	l	l	o	r	g	e	p	h	o	l	d	a	l
c	o	r	p	o	n	g	e	d	l	o	n	g	a	n	v	a	g	a	o	l	c	h	e	s	s	a	n	q	v	a	l	o	x	s	a	n	c	h	p	h	a	n	p	a	l	o	ꝛ	a
d	o	l	g	a	n	v	a	h	h	o	d	n	a	ꝛ	o	p	r	o	n	ſ	e	p	h	a	c	h	v	r	i	o	h	a	c	l	o	h	r	a	m	s	a	d	n	a	r	h	a	p
n	o	d	v	a	g	e	n	s	a	b	l	a	g	e	t	h	o	l	d	a	n	t	a	g	o	a	r	n	e	h	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	a	v	o	r	t	a	n	q	v	a	h	ʒ	o
l	o	s	c	h	o	a	d	v	r	a	d	n	o	b	r	a	l	ʒ	e	p	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	d	o	l	s	p	a	t	g	e	m	a	l	g	e	r	g	e	v	o	r	t
n	a	l	v	e	l	a	d	v	l	g	e	h	c	r	a	x	a	l	g	e	n	a	l	g	e	d	c	o	h	a	x	v	r	g	a	p	h	a	c	h	v	r	a	h	l	o	d	a
n	o	p	a	l	g	e	n	v	o	x	a	r	d	e	d	o	u	s	a	n	t	e	l	a	p	a	d	m	a	c	h	a	l	o	x	a	d	n	a	d	o	n	s	a	b	l	a	h
g	e	p	h	a	l	g	e	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	m	r	e	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	a	p	h	c	o	x	e	n	d	a	h	l	o	x	a	r	d	a	h	l	o	d	n	a	l	g	e	o
p	a	c	h	a	n	s	s	a	d	q	v	a	l	s	o	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	n	o	ꝛ	e	n	b	l	a	o	d	a	u	ʒ	a	c	h	a	o	l	d	a	m	a	h	o	r
g	s	d	v	a	c	h	o	r	n	a	d	o	ꝛ	o	a	c	h	e	l	o	ꝛ	a	r	g	e	n	o	p	r	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	ꝛ	v	o	n	s	a	l	g	e
p	o	r	c	h	a	o	x	a	r	n	a	b	a	d	r	v	s	c	h	a	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	n	o	d	a	r	g	e	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	u	ʒ	a	o	l	g	e	ʒ
a	r	p	i	m	n	a	c	l	o	a	d	n	a	c	l	a	h	o	x	a	n	d	r	a	h	v	o	r	d	e	m	p	a	c	o	l	a	d	r	o	x	c	h	y	l	a	d	o
a	c	l	a	n	g	o	d	a	n	s	e	d	n	a	o	x	a	d	v	a	h	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	d	a	q	v	a	n	t	o	a	p	r	a	g	e	o	u	d	a	h	o	d
n	o	b	l	a	g	e	m	a	ꝛ	e	r	g	o	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	d	m	a	c	l	e	s	a	p	r	i	c	h	a	d	n	a	g	e	u	d	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	v
a	l	n	e	d	g	o	n	ſ	a	t	q	v	a	g	e	o	a	d	a	x	o	x	a	l	g	a	h	v	o	r	t	a	f	m	a	d	o	n	a	u	v	a	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a
c	o	r	s	a	l	g	e	m	p	l	a	c	o	r	a	c	l	a	s	c	a	h	o	l	d	a	d	n	o	n	v	o	n	ſ	a	n	f	a	g	o	t	a	l	g	e	o	x	a
d	o	n	t	a	f	n	a	g	o	t	h	a	x	m	o	r	o	h	g	i	b	l	e	s	a	d	o	n	g	e	t	h	v	o	r	g	e	f	a	d	r	o	x	d	a	n	ʒ	a

---

Dam le'thgath onʒar avoxalgeth

o	n	s	o	n	a	x	d	a	l	a	b	r	a	g	e	v	a	n	e	ꝛ	o	d	a	n	d	o	l	ʒ	e	m	a	c	h	e	o	d	a	l	g	e	n	s	a	d	e	o	t	h
o	l	ʒ	a	n	v	a	d	l	a	d	b	r	a	o	n	d	a	m	a	g	e	n	d	a	b	a	v	a	d	c	c	l	a	n	g	e	n	e	o	t	r	a	p	h	a	n	o	x
d	a	l	c	h	a	d	m	a	r	a	g	i	n	o	ꝫ	u	m	e	n	d	a	c	h	e	d	o	x	a	n	g	e	p	a	l	e	g	e	c	o	n	s	a	d	a	x	a	m	p
l	a	v	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	e	ꝛ	t	r	a	o	n	d	e	m	p	h	a	n	n	e	ꝛ	o	n	g	e	m	a	x	p	a	r	c	h	o	l	a	d	r	a	h	o	d
v	o	n	c	h	a	n	o	x	a	d	r	a	d	m	a	c	h	o	a	l	d	e	m	p	h	a	g	e	s	o	n	g	o	n	s	a	d	a	x	v	a	x	d	a	m	p	h	a
o	l	ʒ	i	d	a	n	c	l	a	o	h	a	n	c	h	a	ꝫ	v	a	x	d	a	n	v	a	g	a	h	l	o	d	g	a	p	h	n	o	x	a	l	g	e	d	e	d	v	a	h
o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	l	i	n	a	d	a	x	v	a	r	n	e	d	o	g	a	h	a	p	r	i	d	a	x	a	r	m	a	g	e	f	a	l	d	v	n	a	b	a	g	o
a	l	h	a	n	c	l	a	n	v	a	n	o	ꝛ	e	n	b	l	a	d	o	n	c	h	a	n	c	h	a	o	n	a	p	h	a	n	g	e	t	h	n	a	b	l	a	x	a	n	b
n	o	d	o	l	p	h	a	g	e	n	o	d	a	p	n	a	d	o	n	v	a	r	n	e	h	a	l	e	x	v	a	r	c	h	e	d	n	a	g	e	p	h	a	d	e	l	g	e
n	o	h	a	d	r	a	c	h	a	c	h	l	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	v	o	l	ʒ	a	n	c	h	e	o	n	c	h	a	n	s	a	n	o	h	a	b	r	a	h	o	d	a	h
v	o	r	t	a	b	n	a	ʒ	a	r	g	ʒ	e	m	b	l	o	x	a	c	h	a	r	n	a	d	o	n	g	e	u	v	e	h	a	x	a	r	n	a	c	h	a	n	d	o	n	g
a	p	r	e	b	o	n	a	d	v	a	g	e	m	n	o	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	d	a	x	a	r	d	n	o	n	d	e	m	v	a	r	o	c	h	a	l	d	a	h	o	c	h	a	l
n	o	d	a	x	v	a	r	v	b	a	l	o	n	g	e	d	e	o	n	c	h	a	n	o	d	a	r	t	a	g	e	f	v	a	x	n	a	r	b	a	l	o	d	a	d	b	r	a
a	d	r	v	ʒ	a	c	h	a	n	g	l	a	n	d	a	n	v	a	g	e	s	o	x	a	m	e	r	o	n	a	c	h	a	d	m	a	h	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	p	o
g	a	m	v	e	h	a	d	a	l	g	o	d	a	s	d	a	x	l	o	c	h	a	n	c	h	a	n	o	d	a	x	v	a	g	e	m	n	a	d	o	h	a	c	h	i	o	x	a
l	i	b	a	n	o	h	d	e	v	a	n	g	e	n	o	d	a	l	d	e	n	c	h	y	d	r	o	x	a	p	r	o	d	a	n	n	e	b	r	v	g	a	h	a	x	a	r	g
o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	n	a	d	v	m	a	g	e	d	a	p	r	a	n	v	a	c	h	a	n	o	x	d	r	o	n	a	l	d	e	b	r	a	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	d	a
g	v	b	r	a	h	l	a	b	r	a	h	v	b	r	a	h	h	o	g	a	d	b	r	o	x	l	e	x	a	r	n	a	o	a	d	g	e	m	n	a	m	v	a	g	e	l	o	x
d	a	l	g	e	s	v	a	h	o	c	h	a	l	v	a	n	o	d	a	n	ʒ	a	a	n	d	e	n	b	a	ʒ	e	m	o	x	a	r	d	e	x	a	l	v	b	a	g	e	n	s
o	l	ʒ	i	c	h	a	d	a	x	l	a	r	v	a	c	h	e	p	l	a	p	n	a	g	e	t	t	r	a	g	l	a	n	s	a	d	m	a	g	v	a	r	s	n	e	o	d	a
l	g	e	d	h	a	d	a	r	g	e	n	v	a	g	e	n	o	g	l	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	p	l	a	n	g	e	p	h	o	x	a	r	c	h	a	n	s
n	o	d	o	m	r	o	n	n	a	g	e	p	h	a	c	h	e	p	h	n	a	b	a	o	t	h	a	l	v	d	a	n	ʒ	e	a	c	h	a	n	d	a	c	h	a	n	o	ʒ	d
a	c	l	a	d	v	a	n	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	r	g	a	l	d	e	n	v	a	g	e	l	a	x	a	r	d	o	d	a	x	v	a	r	g	h	n	o	d	a	l	g	e	m
a	p	r	o	n	g	a	s	a	h	n	o	l	d	a	n	v	a	l	a	b	t	h	a	g	e	m	v	a	d	a	r	g	e	d	o	h	a	l	o	x	a	n	d	r	a	n	o	l
a	c	h	y	p	r	a	g	m	a	r	t	t	o	t	g	e	l	n	a	c	h	o	a	d	r	o	u	v	a	l	a	d	b	o	r	r	o	x	a	c	h	a	n	v	a	h	ʒ	v
g	a	m	n	a	p	h	e	o	l	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	l	a	n	d	a	n	c	h	o	l	g	e	m	n	a	g	e	d	v	a	r	t	n	a	c	h	o	a	d	r	a	n
c	h	o	l	ʒ	a	d	m	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	c	h	y	n	a	d	a	x	ʒ	v	r	e	h	a	c	h	a	i	m	a	h	n	o	ʒ	a	n	v	a	g	e	n	p	h	a
n	o	l	d	a	n	c	h	a	d	a	r	p	h	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	g	e	p	h	ʒ	a	b	v	l	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	r	n	a	x	o	d	r	a	n	s	o	h
c	h	a	l	d	r	o	n	v	a	c	l	a	n	g	e	s	u	o	g	r	a	m	n	a	c	h	a	p	t	h	a	g	r	a	s	p	o	t	a	r	g	e	m	n	a	x	t	o
a	l	p	h	i	ʒ	a	c	h	a	n	o	d	a	l	b	a	ʒ	a	o	x	a	r	n	e	o	d	a	l	g	e	m	n	a	c	h	o	a	x	a	r	u	a	d	a	b	n	o	l
ʒ	a	b	c	h	a	p	a	t	h	c	a	r	d	e	x	n	o	x	a	r	n	a	c	l	a	x	g	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	y	p	n	a	l	g	e	m	p	r	e	h	a	h	a
d	o	x	a	r	g	e	x	a	c	h	r	a	n	g	l	a	n	n	o	d	a	l	v	a	n	a	h	g	e	d	o	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	x	p	h	i	l	ʒ	a	c	h
n	o	r	b	n	d	a	b	a	c	l	a	x	t	a	h	p	r	a	c	a	s	t	o	r	ʒ	a	c	h	a	r	a	h	g	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	u	o	u	d	a	x	a	v
r	o	h	a	m	n	o	l	ʒ	e	b	b	a	d	o	x	l	a	t	n	r	g	e	l	d	o	x	a	d	n	e	p	h	a	p	h	a	n	g	e	n	d	a	n	g	e	n	ʒ	a
c	h	a	x	u	x	g	e	m	n	a	d	o	x	a	g	e	n	v	a	d	a	x	v	r	a	b	l	a	d	o	r	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	v	r	e	a	n	g	l	e	d
a	b	v	r	m	a	h	c	h	a	u	ʒ	a	c	h	v	r	a	n	d	e	m	p	h	n	a	d	o	m	p	h	a	c	h	a	p	n	a	ʒ	a	c	h	o	r	ʒ	a	n	g	a
n	o	d	p	v	m	a	r	o	n	a	l	c	o	n	a	p	ʒ	e	m	b	l	o	r	a	d	r	o	x	t	a	h	n	o	a	a	h	o	d	a	d	v	b	r	a	x	v	o	r
g	a	l	g	e	d	o	n	ʒ	a	n	c	h	v	a	c	h	v	r	d	a	x	a	n	l	e	p	a	g	e	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	v	n	a	d	o	d	n	a	b	c	o	x	a	r
a	b	y	m	a	l	o	n	d	a	v	a	d	n	o	r	g	e	t	h	a	g	e	b	v	a	r	t	a	h	l	o	n	g	e	u	v	a	o	x	a	r	g	e	d	a	c	h	a
s	t	o	r	l	a	b	a	x	t	a	r	o	r	a	x	v	a	r	t	e	m	p	l	a	h	o	c	h	a	d	m	a	n	o	d	o	n	ʒ	a	b	a	h	c	h	a	p	n	a
d	o	x	t	r	a	h	v	o	r	t	a	h	c	l	a	x	t	o	m	m	e	r	o	n	c	h	e	v	n	a	d	a	x	o	r	g	e	n	v	a	h	g	e	n	ʒ	a	c	h
a	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	n	o	d	a	n	c	h	a	n	v	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	e	m	n	o	h	a	d	n	a	x	v	a	h	g	e	d	r	a	d	v	a	g	e	m	p	h
a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	o	x	a	r	n	a	h	p	r	o	g	e	r	g	a	d	a	x	v	a	n	n	a	h	l	e	b	a	n	c	h	a
d	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	v	l	o	n	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	n	o	x	a	r	v	a	c	h	a	n	d	r	v	t	t	a	b	l	a	ʒ	d	o	h	a	c	l	o	x	t	o
n	a	p	h	i	x	a	p	h	e	d	a	n	l	o	x	a	r	n	a	c	h	v	a	p	l	i	c	h	a	x	v	a	r	t	i	b	a	x	n	a	b	v	l	a	ʒ	e	n	g
o	n	g	a	l	ʒ	a	d	o	x	p	r	a	n	c	h	a	d	n	a	d	o	l	ʒ	i	d	v	a	n	c	h	o	l	d	a	n	c	h	a	n	o	l	ʒ	a	d	v	a	c	h
o	l	a	d	n	a	d	o	h	a	x	y	m	a	c	l	a	u	g	e	n	t	o	a	p	r	a	x	v	a	u	o	b	a	l	a	h	v	d	r	a	h	d	e	g	a	d	l	o
a	p	r	a	n	n	a	p	a	n	a	n	g	e	n	d	a	n	n	o	y	t	o	n	t	a	g	e	p	h	a	ʒ	v	d	a	x	n	o	ʒ	a	b	v	l	a	n	d	a	n	v
a	d	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	e	n	o	d	o	x	a	l	d	a	x	p	r	a	d	m	a	x	c	l	a	s	t	r	o	u	e	m	n	a	c	h	y	o	l	ʒ	y	c	h	a	d

Chvmaxchaberexmapha

```
agednohchaplangaganozadvangefaffratolzadchephadon
ledoxmaraxparcheplahdoxangenohachynadlonpangessoz
valgeduadababrahodnacholzagelaxvmpharondcndaendoh
claygdaxvrgebvargedohachapnahachyldnnlochanzaclox
laxargephaldemphagednabvlachanzadmachefapvlchapnl
agendaxorzaclanvarnedochanzadoxalglassadoxvargefo
affradonlathmachonnochastoragenvadahzabvlanzvraho
voczibvladachadnodavzvbachagednabahdeldamaphancho
efonzadnagenzodaxalphadaunechonzachanzadoxalphaxo
orzvmachafnobladouvangefafradmaxzvdrahclaxaxmaror
pradvahgendalchansangephaclaxvarongedvachornablel
aplaxvangemnabvlaapnodachildonzebachadaxlougephax
nolzazchadvalchepalgedaxlongednaaxarvanondemphana
nochanzaclydannozangeffaxortlydamvrvademnacholalo
lvxardephadnachephzvlehaclangepahporgendaxloxarar
adramvahofatnhrthhvfmkothnaasvvyhalyfovvahirhavot
ineatbdelvrhicaneaeheymywirsneesoybdrgsrchwiltfre
ttmtiiotvsteerhivldytncylntyynvdnredauotresasfoit
loponrveromaevelelbnhgobezhihgsirpasesvergevtheit
hvafyyrm laeemuaaoyaydmdoelieetydtressagsaedeoʒna
lisofvigtrahctehebchelessleodartdrtpaeyuvsnlivoto
gemphadaxvlzachamfangednachefnodalgaphaadoxarneng
valgaagonddmlaednooʒʒanbolteytonttleaoltmenanepro
gadachynsamvahsedmachylagenoxarphachadnaxvlnachet
phazvrachadnazachoolgranzachynodenvachaualchaduax
apalgezvaclaxorchaxachardaxlogenvachoclaxtophoroz
zvblongenaxvrmaconnabvlaphachalzannechastaroradna
schydaxvargenvachefnoblaxvargeldrvngeupagedadvrax
panchadnachoadvlzachednazabvlaaprazaduahvonranaha
plvnchasvorgemnaphaachastapharzichodaxvanzichanap
olybnadahvolchancharvongenzachephnolzadanvaaldvts
rabachendoxalgsaprohvondenvahchandexachlanzodnalg
votarbvlaclynoxvacharnadolzymnaphalzimacheffallan
ohadaxlochastorodmachvadornazavochadmachefazolaa 
polongefadvnachanodalzachenzanzeopalgeddraxloogoo
achanchvapranclyolzinachomalchexpaloqachefnadolas
pragmaglagengemnadolzachastoraphymanadabvolzachcn
gorchanserachefnadoxaldagefvolvdabrangehvdrachard
xvrgephaclasednogabahaviodaxgolgedvorgelzachadnax
aolchynochynadaxvolachvdavavonzanchestamranozadra
phiallochapmaaprvdamv8dgaglaschonznchedaldvmaraho
chephanzacradmachorpolzachvrapnagefaldrocapnazvan
algednodapranzachvpranzaaldoxvargednohaxyrbavolox
tamnarapholzabvlagednohcaphnoxargethnabladanzacho
algedcapharmachanochabbvlaadvarnagepholzadnaachvv
donzadadmaardrvmadaxolchamnachoradadadgmachefalan
chanzvchachadargenphvolchednapheszendodgmaazhasat
volzadnaxnozaldraphaachvzadelsphannoxalgenoclauap
opronzanpzedgragephaldvragedchavargednodaxoclazar
```

algebadreth

```
chelvaxargacholdanachardmachaxladnachedadolvachon
darorGANSANBAHZVRACHADOMVAGENNARBAVODNACHAPHNOTOR
valzibvlahchaphadnochastorzvlehnabvladaxranglahod
zarchanvalchemphnoadrabahnabvlahgehoxachornatorta
 edoxadrvmacraxnapziphagemachanzachonaldadgmahora
zalgenvahzancrahcaliclalvadnagemnageolzimaronphaa
dolhapnachoalgedvannechastrohaclonsavorttangedoha
noxembloxachardanzachintozannehalpagephordanvahno
clanchvmachonaldrvxachapnahdoxylvageffalsadexarge
nadoltaganvancephadranganoldonclyapromycaxvorcono
adrodlahgenoxagepatragemvanſegoradvnahachaldampha
notablagaharchaparlvmanolamphynochapnacothaldexoh
agedvarahzodchadnachapnapvlantafacalcedonzaclynor
amphanotalzachefnodarahzvmblhahadedgaphnagemnacha
drvxadnachaxparchefnadouzabarhadnochaphaclaxargef
adzvlzeacronzachaloncastrogahiclaudrvlnadvagamplo
adrvganaolzangephalchadnochadempnaphealbvzadahcho
algvdabraoxarnachefualcomaldvlongervacvcarhvclaxo
noldanvagemanchvdanvanchasoribazahcladnotabuaphor
chediadnophaorchaZVRchanolzanclonapnadvaugeutahoa
vadediaynolgeaxargotacarmahselgadednoponalednache
chaphanzacheoldamvacharzachaldvbrahgednochadaxdro
alpadnacorzaphychasornabvaladaxargamalodavahzyble
amphyonadantagmacladzadnadecastorredoxamahgelgeze
adnaphanodacalzachacladnolchyopontanzachafrauzvch
alzadblahchorgenadvxaldeodnachophadnadoxalgebadvr
chansabnahoroxachydrothadnahcladnapnagemadraphado
 xchadanzachadoldachnochanchavansabnlahgonclahora
eorgednohchapnodladohachanzaclodoxarchephzvblahod
dromzanclohaprangenodalzanchanoxarchavaxorgelsado
polzidonaachorsaplangaphoaldophodaxarnageaclansah
yroduolgedrapragnarbzonclaxorpraxadvadraholzadmac
olzybladaxvortvmangentoncladongaphaolchydonaxalge
prahchansavonsadnahcorsuugethvdraoxarnehaplazador
gednahcloddanchaorgemnadorplaugedadrvdabahvalzymp
archefnadoxangranolzabnachephalzvbalandrantaxvals
apronge nohadnachandabblahvongenvagehzvbaclazargeb
olzadnachaacrydoachaduaphzyngladoxardrahphangenva
oclaxvarontauzacladvougethnatoblohgehvdachanzvrah
priclaizachnogempnadodgalgrohhvetolangertadranvar
nvmadnachephaxilgauahprangefadvlgephnoclaxtarvarg
admachvadrvbanohacharzadahpronoclazangedaclaxtorn
nadvongelzadnahoclavaxcorgaladhvgethaldednaclaugo
algesvargednadonchinzaapriuochaphalphaugenohaduah
clyntagvnzachaaldehadnaclansasablaphangednoachado
chephlathgednachoraldaxrohnebvangedoxaldingaphacl
acloxtohvoregmanohclanzvachastorragvdabrazymclaph
alchadmachnogalzaclydaxoclappanorgempnapheadrvdah
chadaxmanochadoxargemehavongenohapladnachaphoxalg
```

Oylzongs

g	a	r	t	a	l	z	a	o	n	z	a	u	g	e	p	h	a	c	l	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	a	c	l	a	s	a	d	n	o	g	o	r	a	m	p	h	a	n	g	s	h	o
a	c	h	a	r	d	a	n	g	e	o	d	u	a	d	a	x	a	l	g	e	h	d	o	x	a	r	m	a	c	h	o	a	l	i	b	a	g	e	p	h	o	l	z	a	d	o	r	s
a	l	z	v	d	a	c	h	o	p	a	n	g	e	n	v	c	l	y	d	a	x	v	r	g	e	d	a	d	r	a	x	o	c	l	a	n	z	a	c	a	m	v	a	n	g	e	ſ	a
l	o	r	g	e	d	n	a	c	h	e	f	a	m	g	e	m	p	l	a	g	e	d	a	d	o	l	g	e	h	g	a	r	z	a	n	l	a	c	h	a	n	z	v	g	h	a	c	h
s	a	b	i	o	d	a	c	h	o	a	l	d	e	n	v	a	g	e	d	m	a	c	o	l	d	a	v	a	n	v	r	g	e	d	n	a	c	h	a	s	t	r	a	p	h	a	l	
d	e	o	d	r	a	g	o	r	d	a	n	g	e	o	l	a	p	r	a	d	m	a	g	e	l	z	a	c	h	a	m	p	a	l	g	e	d	n	a	g	e	p	h	a	d	r	o	
c	a	p	n	a	g	e	t	h	a	l	z	e	a	l	p	a	c	h	a	n	s	a	m	o	t	a	l	z	a	z	e	m	b	l	a	x	v	a	r	t	a	l	g	e	d	o	h	
a	r	i	p	l	a	g	e	n	n	o	x	o	l	a	p	r	a	n	c	e	v	a	l	z	e	g	o	r	a	m	b	v	r	g	a	d	v	a	r	n	o	n	g	a	l	z	a	
c	o	r	d	a	p	h	a	d	r	v	n	g	a	h	p	h	i	a	n	g	a	l	b	r	a	c	h	o	r	d	a	c	h	a	d	l	a	n	ſ	a	g	m	a	g	e	s	a	
b	r	a	n	d	l	a	n	g	r	i	n	o	p	l	a	g	e	p	h	a	n	t	e	n	o	x	a	r	m	i	c	h	a	n	o	x	a	l	d	i	n	o	d	a	x	a	x	
c	o	p	n	a	g	e	m	v	a	r	d	l	d	o	g	a	h	v	o	l	g	e	d	a	h	v	o	n	t	a	g	l	a	h	p	r	o	z	a	d	n	a	g	e	m	p	h	
a	d	v	n	g	l	a	h	v	o	r	g	e	m	v	a	l	o	x	p	a	b	t	e	p	h	a	p	h	r	o	n	g	e	l	l	o	d	a	n	g	e	p	h	a	u	g	e	
c	a	t	a	s	c	o	l	o	x	d	e	t	h	o	n	g	s	d	a	g	r	o	n	z	a	c	h	a	l	z	e	m	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	l	d	r	a	h	o	h	
p	r	o	d	g	n	a	h	a	g	v	r	a	h	a	c	l	a	n	ſ	a	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	r	a	h	g	e	b	l	a	n	g	e	p	h	a	d	o	l	g	e	d	
a	v	o	n	d	e	g	r	a	n	o	x	a	l	d	e	g	r	a	m	a	h	p	r	a	c	a	s	t	o	r	a	r	q	v	a	t	a	n	t	o	g	o	n	n	a	x	o	
p	l	i	d	o	n	v	o	r	g	e	n	s	a	n	o	c	a	l	l	v	g	e	m	p	n	a	g	e	o	r	g	e	c	a	l	v	o	l	d	a	n	g	e	f	a	x	o	
a	p	r	a	n	g	e	n	o	h	c	a	l	z	a	d	n	a	c	h	e	f	a	v	o	r	n	a	g	e	n	d	a	n	t	a	f	v	o	l	g	e	d	h	a	b	v	r	
g	a	l	v	o	l	g	a	d	r	a	d	o	x	p	r	a	n	g	e	s	o	x	a	n	g	l	a	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	m	p	h	a	l	l	d	d	a	r	
g	e	d	a	h	o	d	c	h	a	m	a	n	a	p	p	h	i	l	m	a	g	l	n	a	l	z	a	d	n	a	d	o	x	a	r	d	e	p	h	a	a	l	g	e	d	o	x	
v	r	g	e	p	h	a	d	r	o	n	c	h	a	n	v	o	l	z	e	d	n	a	c	h	o	r	n	a	z	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	c	o	x	a	d	v	a	c	h	a	r	
o	l	z	a	d	n	a	m	v	o	n	g	e	m	o	c	h	a	d	n	a	p	l	a	d	a	x	v	o	r	z	a	c	h	a	p	h	n	a	t	o	l	z	a	g	o	t	h	
a	c	h	m	a	r	g	a	h	v	a	l	z	a	d	m	a	c	h	o	n	d	a	z	o	l	a	c	h	v	r	a	h	v	o	n	s	a	m	p	l	a	h	o	c	h	a	l	
s	a	m	a	h	g	e	m	n	o	s	y	l	a	l	d	e	g	o	h	a	d	n	o	l	e	t	h	a	l	g	e	p	h	a	d	r	a	n	v	o	n	t	a	r	g	e	m	
g	a	l	a	s	n	a	d	o	x	v	a	l	t	e	p	h	a	g	e	m	n	a	x	z	o	d	a	x	r	o	h	a	d	a	n	t	a	g	e	n	n	e	x	o	r	d	n	
v	o	b	t	a	g	m	n	g	e	n	x	a	b	a	l	c	h	a	p	h	n	o	c	h	a	p	h	l	a	t	o	n	g	r	a	d	o	x	v	r	n	o	g	l	a	d	n	
a	x	i	l	g	o	a	r	b	a	g	e	n	t	a	r	d	r	a	n	p	h	a	l	o	c	a	s	t	o	x	v	o	b	l	a	u	t	a	g	e	m	n	o	t	a	l	z	
l	e	p	a	l	g	v	a	r	g	o	s	r	o	m	t	a	n	g	e	h	a	c	h	e	l	d	o	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	n	e	y	d	a	n	s	l	d	n	a	h	g	
l	a	d	o	x	v	a	r	g	e	m	n	a	p	h	o	a	l	d	e	u	g	s	p	h	a	c	l	a	n	z	a	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	a	r	g	a	l	d	a	g	e	
c	h	a	r	z	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	p	v	o	l	z	a	r	v	d	r	a	u	g	e	h	o	l	z	a	m	p	l	a	g	r	a	x	v	a	n	o	p	l	a	s	e	
d	a	g	r	a	n	s	a	h	o	x	a	l	g	e	a	d	e	d	n	a	c	h	e	o	n	d	a	n	v	a	g	e	p	h	o	x	v	i	d	r	a	n	c	l	a	u	o	r
a	n	t	p	l	a	v	i	n	g	a	l	f	a	t	o	y	t	a	n	t	o	y	a	l	g	e	d	r	a	b	a	b	r	a	c	h	l	o	c	o	h	v	o	x	a	l	g	e
u	a	b	l	v	p	a	g	e	m	v	a	t	o	l	a	g	e	r	v	a	d	r	a	n	g	e	m	n	a	d	a	c	l	a	n	g	e	p	h	a	l	d	r	a	x	p	a	
z	v	r	a	b	l	a	g	o	a	n	t	o	g	u	a	p	h	e	a	l	c	h	v	a	d	v	o	s	ſ	o	a	p	r	a	h	g	e	d	n	o	z	a	d	e	t	h	o	
p	r	a	g	e	f	f	a	d	e	f	a	l	e	h	a	d	a	x	l	a	x	a	r	g	e	d	a	d	o	l	c	h	a	d	a	n	r	a	b	a	v	o	m	r	a	g		
d	a	x	l	a	g	e	n	d	a	c	h	e	d	o	l	p	h	e	g	m	a	c	o	p	l	a	x	y	r	v	o	x	t	a	r	g	e	m	n	a	v	r	b	r	a	s	t	
v	o	r	t	t	a	l	g	e	f	a	b	r	a	m	n	a	c	h	o	h	c	l	a	x	d	r	a	x	v	a	g	e	l	v	d	r	a	h	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	a	r	
t	o	n	t	a	g	n	a	g	o	d	d	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	o	l	z	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	n	s	v	a	m	p	h	a	n	g	e	n	d	a	n	c	l	a	d	
o	l	c	l	a	s	t	e	r	v	o	x	a	l	v	a	d	o	l	z	y	b	l	o	n	a	m	p	h	i	r	o	d	a	x	n	o	c	h	a	n	z	a	d	a	h	o	l	
v	a	t	o	n	g	e	p	h	o	a	m	g	l	a	x	v	o	r	g	e	m	p	a	c	h	e	f	o	r	z	e	d	u	a	c	r	o	n	ſ	a	p	v	o	t	t	o	u	
g	a	h	l	v	z	a	z	e	d	n	a	h	o	h	a	h	a	d	a	h	v	o	r	g	e	m	p	h	a	n	o	l	d	a	n	z	a	d	e	d	n	o	c	l	a	n	s	o
h	v	n	d	a	x	v	a	r	o	n	d	a	n	c	h	a	n	p	e	a	g	l	a	h	v	d	o	n	ſ	a	h	v	o	r	b	a	b	l	o	n	v	r	n	a	x	v	a	
r	a	h	s	a	d	g	l	a	h	o	x	a	r	e	d	a	h	d	o	n	c	h	a	p	n	a	c	l	y	o	u	t	a	n	o	c	h	a	p	n	o	c	h	a	p	h	a	
s	e	d	n	o	b	a	n	g	e	m	p	n	a	d	o	u	c	l	a	d	o	x	a	r	d	r	a	h	g	a	o	n	g	o	h	a	x	c	l	v	a	g	o	r	l	i	d	o
p	r	a	c	a	d	n	a	d	o	n	g	e	n	v	a	a	e	o	d	n	a	c	h	a	p	v	o	r	u	a	g	e	u	t	a	g	e	l	a	d	r	v	x	a	c	h	a	p
c	o	l	z	a	c	h	a	p	n	o	x	a	d	n	o	g	e	m	v	a	d	n	o	h	t	e	m	p	a	l	z	a	r	o	n	g	e	n	ſ	a	d	r	o	n	c	h	a	p
n	o	s	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	n	s	a	l	g	e	m	p	h	a	d	a	x	o	r	c	h	a	y	s	a	b	a	l	g	e	p	h	a	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	z	
p	r	a	g	n	a	d	g	r	a	m	a	h	v	n	d	a	n	q	v	a	n	o	l	z	a	n	t	a	h	v	o	l	z	n	g	e	t	h	r	o	h	a	h	o	r	g	o	
m	a	v	r	a	n	g	e	t	h	o	r	z	a	n	z	e	d	a	x	v	a	r	o	h	p	r	i	c	a	h	o	c	l	a	d	n	a	d	g	v	a	r	g	e	d	r	a	h
c	o	r	z	y	d	a	n	v	a	l	c	o	b	l	a	h	g	e	o	n	g	r	a	p	h	a	n	l	a	p	v	l	a	g	e	d	n	o	c	a	p	d	o	n	s	a	d	a

pagesgem

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	s	e	d	n	a	c	h	a	n	z	a	c	l	a	n	z	a	b	v	l	a	c	h	o	d	a	n	g	a	h	z	v	c	h	a	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2	1	3	4	5	6	7	l	a	t	h	n	a	c	l	o	n	g	a	t	o	x	a	r	d	n	a	c	h	a	p	h	n	o	d	o	l	p	h	a	h	o	3	2	4	5	6	7	8
3	2	1	4	5	6	7	a	r	c	h	a	n	v	a	h	g	e	n	o	d	a	l	z	a	c	h	e	n	a	c	h	a	n	z	a	c	l	a	d	o	n	4	3	2	0	6	7	8
4	3	2	1	5	6	7	o	r	g	e	d	n	a	c	h	a	l	z	a	u	c	h	a	l	a	b	v	z	a	c	h	e	f	n	o	x	a	d	n	a	r	5	4	3	2	6	7	8
5	4	3	2	1	6	7	v	o	l	t	i	b	l	a	h	n	o	x	d	a	r	g	e	p	h	a	l	d	v	r	g	a	n	z	a	c	h	y	o	x	a	6	5	4	3	2	7	8
6	5	4	3	2	1	7	p	l	a	z	e	u	g	e	t	h	a	l	d	e	x	t	o	h	v	o	r	t	h	a	n	g	e	p	h	a	d	o	n	g	e	7	6	5	4	3	2	8
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	n	a	z	a	l	d	a	h	z	a	n	c	h	a	n	z	a	o	l	d	a	n	g	a	l	a	h	v	o	n	r	o	x	a	p	8	7	6	5	4	3	2
a	x	a	r	m	a	c	l	o	h	n	o	t	a	x	v	a	r	g	e	m	n	a	t	o	p	h	a	d	o	l	g	e	m	p	h	a	d	o	n	c	h	a	d	o	n	z	a	h
p	a	r	c	h	e	p	h	n	o	c	h	a	d	n	a	d	o	u	c	l	a	z	a	n	g	e	h	o	z	a	d	m	a	c	h	v	a	l	d	e	h	a	d	a	r	g	e	d
v	o	l	z	a	n	g	s	p	h	a	c	l	a	n	z	a	c	l	o	x	a	r	n	a	h	v	o	h	a	d	r	o	n	c	h	y	a	d	n	a	h	v	o	t	a	r	g	e
p	r	a	g	e	d	n	o	l	g	a	n	z	a	n	c	l	a	o	x	a	r	n	a	c	h	o	v	o	n	g	a	n	g	a	p	r	a	h	l	o	d	n	a	x	o	r	a	h
v	o	n	z	a	n	g	e	p	h	a	z	o	l	m	a	h	z	v	r	e	b	l	o	h	a	c	l	a	x	n	o	c	h	a	p	p	a	n	g	e	n	s	a	n	o	l	s	a
v	a	x	a	r	g	e	m	p	a	d	o	l	z	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	x	a	r	d	r	a	h	g	e	d	n	a	c	l	a	n	v	a	r	t	e	s	n	o	c	h	a	r
r	a	d	o	x	a	g	r	a	n	z	a	c	l	a	n	v	o	n	g	i	b	l	e	s	a	d	r	v	n	g	a	h	v	o	l	z	y	b	l	o	h	a	c	h	a	r	s	o
a	l	g	e	m	e	n	o	h	a	d	n	a	c	o	d	v	o	n	o	x	9	1	2	1	3	3	4	o	e	d	a	e	n	o	a	d	o	n	z	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	c	a
a	b	v	a	r	g	e	d	n	o	p	a	h	o	a	d	r	a	s	7	8	I	B	A	G	A	F	A	5	6	c	a	g	a	f	o	l	c	h	a	p	n	a	d	o	x	a	r	d
d	e	l	c	h	a	n	s	a	n	o	x	a	h	p	r	a	s	6	I	B	A	G	A	F	A	I	B	A	G	7	a	l	g	h	v	o	m	f	a	n	g	e	t	o	x	a	g	e
v	e	r	g	e	m	v	a	g	e	h	a	d	o	t	o	n	5	A	6	5	4	3	2	1	7	6	5	4	F	A	8	o	f	a	a	l	o	t	h	a	g	e	t	h	n	o	g	a
a	c	l	a	d	a	x	v	a	r	t	e	o	h	n	a	4	I	A	6	5	4	3	2	1	7	6	5	4	A	G	A	9	t	a	p	r	a	d	a	n	t	a	g	e	l	d	a	a
a	c	h	a	n	z	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	h	o	3	F	6	6	6	5	4	3	2	1	7	6	5	4	3	3	3	A	1	b	o	l	z	a	n	c	h	a	d	a	x	o	r	g
n	a	l	z	a	d	a	d	r	a	x	p	a	h	z	2	A	7	7	7	a	u	l	a	u	a	x	a	r	7	7	7	I	2	o	a	l	b	v	z	a	n	c	h	a	h	o	d	a
z	e	b	l	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	n	g	o	1	A	I	1	1	1	s	B	n	a	B	c	v	B	l	6	6	6	B	A	3	n	a	b	v	l	a	g	e	s	m	a	c	o	h
a	l	g	a	d	n	a	c	l	a	u	s	a	m	9	I	B	2	2	2	o	o	O	d	O	a	O	a	m	5	5	5	A	B	4	v	a	n	d	a	b	r	a	h	a	d	m	a	c
d	o	n	z	i	b	l	a	d	a	x	v	r	o	8	B	A	3	3	3	g	z	a	R	R	R	e	t	h	4	4	4	G	A	5	v	l	z	a	n	g	e	p	h	a	x	a	r	g
a	l	g	e	d	n	o	p	a	l	g	e	t	a	7	A	G	4	4	4	a	B	O	R	N	O	G	O	d	3	3	3	A	G	6	n	o	c	h	a	n	a	l	d	a	p	h	n	a
p	a	g	e	n	t	a	p	h	e	n	g	o	h	6	G	A	5	5	5	n	g	a	O	O	O	p	h	a	2	2	2	F	A	7	g	e	o	n	g	e	p	o	r	a	x	a	r	g
a	l	z	a	d	c	h	a	r	d	a	x	o	l	5	A	F	6	6	6	d	d	G	n	G	a	G	a	q	1	1	1	A	F	8	n	o	t	a	s	l	a	p	h	a	u	a	g	l
p	l	v	d	u	a	c	h	a	n	p	o	o	n	A	F	A	7	7	7	a	O	o	x	O	a	m	O	a	7	7	7	I	A	9	o	n	p	h	a	n	g	e	p	h	a	l	z	e
o	r	c	h	a	n	z	a	n	d	a	l	a	l	a	3	I	1	1	1	1	q	a	n	t	a	l	g	e	t	6	6	6	B	1	a	o	c	a	r	d	a	x	a	d	m	a	c	h	e
o	u	d	i	m	a	c	h	e	z	d	o	h	o	x	2	B	2	2	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	5	A	2	c	n	e	o	p	l	a	x	v	a	r	g	e	t	a
a	p	r	a	g	e	n	s	o	d	a	h	o	l	o	n	1	B	F	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	A	A	3	o	d	o	l	z	a	c	h	a	n	z	a	n	g	e	h
m	y	c	l	a	h	h	v	d	r	a	b	a	h	o	n	a	9	A	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	F	4	a	n	a	p	o	l	h	a	d	g	a	n	v	a	r	t	e
g	o	n	g	e	r	g	a	l	a	x	a	r	o	t	a	x	r	8	B	A	G	A	E	A	I	B	A	G	I	5	o	z	a	d	o	l	z	a	d	n	a	h	z	i	b	l	a	h
f	a	n	t	o	g	a	p	v	a	r	g	e	m	a	l	t	a	z	7	6	A	E	A	I	B	A	G	7	6	c	l	a	n	g	g	o	l	z	a	d	n	a	h	g	e	b	a	r
a	r	l	a	o	v	a	g	e	p	h	a	d	e	d	n	o	c	l	a	d	5	4	3	2	1	9	8	f	a	d	o	x	a	h	c	h	o	d	n	o	c	a	p	v	a	r	g	o
n	o	l	z	a	d	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	l	d	e	d	m	a	c	h	e	o	l	c	h	a	d	n	a	d	o	x	a	r	n	e	p	a	c	h	e	l	d	a	x	o	r
v	a	l	g	e	d	a	d	r	v	x	a	d	n	o	d	l	a	p	h	z	v	g	a	l	g	a	h	l	o	n	z	a	n	c	h	a	n	a	c	h	a	n	s	a	n	o	l	s
a	p	r	a	n	s	a	n	a	d	a	r	o	h	o	l	z	a	d	u	a	h	a	c	h	i	r	a	h	d	o	x	a	l	d	a	g	a	h	z	a	n	g	e	p	h	n	o	x
o	r	c	l	a	d	o	r	v	o	r	l	e	m	a	r	a	d	o	n	t	a	g	e	l	a	x	a	r	n	o	h	p	r	o	d	a	l	g	a	r	o	z	a	n	g	e	f	a
l	a	x	a	r	d	c	o	a	m	n	a	c	h	o	n	d	a	n	c	l	a	x	a	z	v	r	b	b	a	l	o	h	a	d	n	o	d	a	x	o	r	g	e	p	h	a	l	s
a	r	g	l	a	d	r	o	u	c	l	a	n	z	a	d	r	o	x	z	i	n	c	h	a	a	d	r	a	n	c	h	l	o	g	e	d	g	a	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	c	h	o
v	a	l	c	h	e	p	n	a	d	o	x	a	r	g	e	m	p	n	a	p	h	e	a	l	b	v	n	d	a	g	e	d	l	o	h	a	x	a	r	g	e	h	n	o	t	a	l	s
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	h	a	n	g	l	i	f	a	f	r	a	n	g	e	h	n	o	x	a	l	d	e	h	g	e	b	l	a	d	a	h	o	c	h	a	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
3	2	4	5	6	7	8	l	o	n	d	a	n	ſ	a	d	o	n	t	a	l	m	a	h	o	c	h	a	n	ſ	a	n	o	x	a	l	g	e	t	h	v	o	6	5	4	3	2	1	7
4	3	2	5	6	7	8	g	e	m	p	n	a	d	o	x	a	r	c	h	a	u	s	a	n	a	p	v	r	a	d	e	d	n	o	l	a	t	o	n	s	a	5	4	3	2	1	6	7
5	4	3	2	6	7	8	e	n	g	l	o	r	z	a	b	m	v	c	h	a	a	p	h	i	n	o	d	a	l	z	a	d	c	h	a	r	z	a	h	o	d	4	3	2	1	5	6	7
6	5	4	3	2	7	8	a	g	l	a	n	c	l	a	d	o	n	v	a	n	r	a	b	l	i	d	o	x	a	g	e	p	h	a	c	l	a	d	n	o	h	3	2	1	4	5	6	7
7	6	5	4	3	2	8	g	c	t	h	v	d	r	a	d	o	l	z	i	b	l	a	x	v	o	r	c	h	a	p	n	a	c	h	a	x	a	l	d	l	a	2	1	3	4	5	6	7
8	7	6	5	4	3	2	n	o	x	t	a	d	g	m	a	o	l	z	a	n	g	e	o	l	c	h	a	d	n	a	p	h	a	v	o	u	r	o	n	g	e	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Avallacax

o	l	g	a	t	h	a	n	e	d	g	a	n	z	a	m	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	a	l	z	a	c	h	a	d	a	x	p	a	r	o	n	a	s	c	h	a	l	d	a
m	a	y	a	p	h	i	n	o	c	h	a	p	h	b	l	a	r	d	o	n	g	a	n	s	a	d	n	a	g	e	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	h	g	a	l	s	a	p	a	x	a	h
g	e	h	a	d	n	a	z	e	n	a	c	h	a	n	d	a	z	a	z	o	c	h	a	l	z	a	c	h	a	n	l	o	c	h	a	r	m	a	c	h	a	l	p	a	l	g	e	h
a	c	h	i	r	d	a	x	a	l	g	a	b	r	o	d	n	a	p	h	a	a	ꝛ	a	r	g	e	d	a	l	o	d	n	a	ꝛ	a	p	h	a	g	e	n	d	a	x	a	r	g	h
l	o	c	h	a	d	n	a	h	v	o	x	a	r	d	a	g	a	g	o	n	z	i	b	l	a	z	a	n	c	h	v	o	n	z	i	d	o	n	a	c	h	o	l	c	h	a	n	s
v	o	r	o	r	d	r	a	n	a	x	p	a	l	c	h	a	d	n	a	z	a	d	o	l	z	i	c	h	a	d	m	a	c	h	e	r	v	a	n	g	e	n	a	d	n	a	h	o
d	o	r	g	e	d	n	a	p	h	a	n	e	d	o	l	g	a	p	a	t	h	a	t	h	e	m	b	l	o	h	g	a	r	z	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	n	v	o	l	z	a	h
v	o	l	t	a	f	n	a	x	z	o	r	g	a	l	ſ	a	h	n	o	x	a	d	n	a	h	v	o	n	t	o	m	b	l	o	h	a	x	a	r	g	e	d	e	t	h	n	o	h
g	o	l	d	a	x	v	o	r	n	a	x	p	r	a	n	g	e	n	d	a	c	h	a	l	o	n	d	a	ꝛ	o	r	c	h	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	m	v	a	n	g	e	r	t
o	m	o	r	d	a	l	p	a	g	n	a	p	l	a	ꝫ	v	o	l	s	e	b	l	a	d	o	n	z	v	r	e	h	a	c	l	a	d	a	n	z	a	v	o	r	c	h	a	d	s
v	o	r	s	a	n	m	a	h	v	ſ	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	l	z	a	g	i	b	l	o	h	a	p	h	r	a	d	m	a	h	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	d	o	r
p	h	a	d	a	n	z	v	r	e	g	h	c	h	e	l	d	a	x	c	l	a	d	e	x	c	o	a	p	v	l	z	a	d	a	h	n	o	d	a	n	v	a	g	a	o	x	a	r
z	v	r	a	t	h	a	l	a	d	n	a	m	v	o	n	t	a	l	p	a	x	o	r	z	a	n	g	e	n	a	l	z	v	c	h	o	n	o	d	o	m	v	a	h	p	l	i	c
n	o	x	o	f	o	l	z	i	n	c	h	a	d	m	a	c	h	e	p	h	n	a	p	h	i	n	o	d	a	x	p	l	a	s	c	h	o	a	l	p	h	o	s	a	r	n	o	x
a	r	n	e	y	a	x	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	d	r	a	d	n	a	v	o	n	s	a	n	g	l	a	d	o	l	g	e	f	f	a	d	o	s	p	r	i	c	a	l	m	o	h
n	e	v	o	d	m	a	h	v	s	t	a	g	i	m	n	a	p	h	o	l	a	d	r	a	x	v	b	l	a	h	g	e	l	t	h	o	l	a	c	h	a	n	d	o	x	o	ll	z
v	a	r	c	h	e	n	z	a	p	h	a	h	n	o	l	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	o	x	a	r	n	a	b	e	h	v	a	l	z	a	g	a	n	o	c	c	h	i	d	o	n	a
v	o	t	t	v	p	l	e	s	a	p	r	e	s	m	o	a	c	h	e	n	v	a	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	m	v	a	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	c	a	l	b	a	l	g	e
v	a	r	t	o	ꝛ	a	n	a	g	e	d	v	o	m	p	o	n	g	r	a	p	h	a	s	c	l	v	m	a	d	a	x	n	o	x	a	g	r	e	o	n	d	r	o	h	v	o	b
z	i	n	g	e	t	h	a	d	a	n	z	a	c	l	a	d	a	z	a	d	a	x	v	o	r	g	e	n	d	a	h	n	o	c	h	a	n	z	a	z	a	c	l	o	n	a	c	i
d	o	d	d	o	r	m	a	c	h	v	a	l	g	e	n	l	v	d	a	s	y	p	r	e	h	v	o	x	y	l	g	a	d	e	o	r	g	a	p	h	a	m	o	n	s	o	a	n
d	a	m	n	a	d	n	a	g	e	o	n	g	a	l	a	d	v	f	a	y	n	a	t	o	n	e	v	m	a	c	l	a	p	q	v	e	r	g	e	h	n	a	x	v	a	r	o	d
p	a	n	f	e	g	e	h	d	o	r	c	h	a	n	s	a	n	o	g	e	l	d	a	z	a	n	c	h	v	r	a	h	o	l	z	a	d	n	a	r	z	v	c	h	a	l	z	o
a	r	p	h	i	m	a	c	h	e	r	o	l	c	h	a	p	p	l	a	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	y	m	n	a	d	a	p	h	e	o	l	c	h	a	d	v	d	r	a	d	o	h
c	o	m	g	e	l	a	n	g	v	n	g	a	l	a	x	a	r	n	a	c	h	o	r	p	a	n	g	e	n	d	o	g	a	d	l	o	x	l	o	n	v	a	r	t	e	f	f	a
o	n	c	h	a	n	p	h	a	n	e	o	d	a	n	z	a	g	e	f	a	l	d	v	n	z	a	c	h	a	d	z	y	d	a	m	n	a	c	h	o	n	z	i	d	n	a	d	f
a	l	d	a	d	g	e	p	r	a	h	g	e	d	l	o	c	a	p	h	a	l	d	r	a	y	d	a	l	a	h	g	e	n	ſ	o	n	a	c	h	o	l	d	a	n	n	e	c	a
l	o	h	o	d	n	a	d	o	x	p	r	a	g	m	a	c	h	o	d	a	x	v	a	r	g	e	f	a	f	f	y	n	a	h	g	e	o	n	g	a	f	a	n	o	h	o	l	z
a	d	m	i	c	h	a	b	v	o	l	z	e	n	b	a	h	g	a	l	p	o	h	v	r	n	o	d	r	a	g	o	h	v	a	r	t	a	f	e	o	x	a	r	g	e	r	f	a
l	o	n	d	e	l	a	p	p	n	g	n	e	g	o	n	a	g	v	n	d	r	a	n	g	a	n	f	a	l	s	a	h	o	x	a	n	t	a	h	v	o	l	z	a	n	t	a	x
c	h	r	a	n	t	a	l	z	a	b	a	x	a	r	t	r	a	h	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	p	r	a	g	e	n	d	o	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	n	a	d	a	b	A
c	h	o	r	n	a	c	h	e	f	a	l	z	e	n	d	a	g	e	m	n	o	l	h	o	d	n	a	g	e	r	a	l	z	e	d	a	p	r	o	x	c	a	v	o	l	a	t	h
a	g	i	g	n	a	d	a	x	v	a	r	g	e	d	o	x	p	a	l	c	h	e	f	f	o	r	v	r	d	r	a	n	v	a	g	e	m	p	a	n	c	h	o	l	a	h	o	d
v	d	r	a	n	v	a	g	e	h	g	a	s	c	o	h	a	l	c	h	y	n	z	a	d	a	h	v	d	r	a	s	t	n	o	t	a	x	v	a	n	v	n	c	h	a	l	p	h
v	o	c	a	ſ	t	e	r	n	a	v	o	r	d	a	c	h	a	f	o	x	a	r	d	a	g	e	n	n	o	l	z	a	v	o	r	g	e	m	p	n	o	c	h	a	p	h	a	n
l	v	n	c	a	v	o	b	n	a	m	q	v	a	t	o	l	z	a	b	b	l	g	e	x	g	e	r	d	a	r	o	a	r	c	h	a	n	d	a	h	v	o	n	t	a	n	t	h
z	e	n	d	a	x	v	a	r	o	n	z	e	n	b	n	l	m	e	h	a	c	h	e	d	n	a	h	i	e	h	e	d	n	o	a	l	h	y	d	b	l	a	x	o	r	d	r	o
a	m	n	a	d	v	a	g	e	n	d	r	a	n	g	l	a	h	g	e	o	d	m	a	h	c	a	n	s	a	x	v	a	r	o	x	a	n	g	e	t	h	a	l	i	d	v	a	h
c	o	l	z	a	d	n	a	c	h	e	f	a	d	m	a	g	e	l	o	r	c	h	o	n	z	a	d	o	n	h	i	d	r	a	x	v	a	r	g	e	n	v	a	h	o	d	a	h
n	o	l	h	a	x	m	a	c	l	o	x	p	r	o	n	s	a	n	p	l	a	q	r	a	g	n	a	g	l	e	x	o	r	g	e	h	v	a	ꝛ	a	r	g	e	t	h	a	l	s
a	d	g	l	a	x	o	d	e	n	t	a	l	p	a	g	e	d	n	o	a	d	e	x	o	c	h	a	n	z	e	a	p	h	y	o	c	l	a	z	a	g	e	m	n	a	x	o	h
v	o	r	a	l	d	a	l	a	h	o	n	c	h	a	l	t	a	h	l	e	x	o	h	n	o	n	g	r	a	n	v	a	o	p	x	a	n	c	l	o	v	d	g	o	l	d	n	a
v	a	r	a	r	g	e	d	r	a	o	r	g	e	t	h	a	n	d	r	a	x	o	l	a	p	l	a	d	f	a	g	h	e	n	l	v	n	z	a	h	a	b	c	h	a	d	v	a
r	n	h	a	x	a	l	s	a	x	l	o	n	c	l	a	n	ſ	e	t	h	a	n	d	o	l	a	m	b	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	c	h	a	d	n	v	x	v	o	r	g	e	t
d	a	r	z	i	b	l	a	x	d	o	h	a	n	g	a	n	p	h	a	l	d	n	x	a	r	g	e	v	o	b	n	a	d	a	h	z	v	n	c	h	a	l	a	x	o	r	g	e
a	p	r	i	ſ	c	h	a	l	l	o	n	g	e	d	v	r	o	n	a	p	h	y	n	s	a	g	e	t	h	l	a	d	a	n	q	v	a	h	n	o	t	a	l	p	a	h	o	x
z	a	n	c	h	v	c	h	a	v	f	a	l	v	d	r	a	h	a	p	r	e	x	o	n	z	i	c	h	a	l	g	e	n	o	x	a	d	n	a	v	o	r	g	e	m	v	a	h
p	r	o	c	l	i	u	g	e	p	h	a	c	h	v	l	z	a	c	l	i	n	o	d	o	x	v	o	r	g	e	m	n	e	a	l	d	l	a	d	o	r	g	l	e	h	v	o	n
a	l	c	l	e	a	x	y	l	g	e	r	o	a	r	d	r	a	d	n	a	c	h	e	o	l	d	a	p	x	a	g	n	a	h	i	e	h	o	d	z	a	n	a	h	o	l	n	o

---

Gorvemgemps

a	l	c	h	a	d	a	m	v	a	g	o	a	n	d	a	r	g	e	t	h	a	d	g	m	a	t	h	o	n	l	o	g	e	n	d	a	x	v	a	r	n	e	d	o	p	h	a	n
v	r	z	a	n	v	a	c	h	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	d	o	h	a	z	v	z	a	d	n	a	x	o	l	z	a	d	c	h	a	u	s	a	c	h	o	l	d	a	n	v	a
n	a	ꝛ	a	l	p	a	l	a	h	o	x	a	l	g	e	b	a	r	n	o	z	e	m	b	l	a	d	o	n	c	h	l	y	n	d	o	x	a	n	g	e	f	o	l	l	a	x	o
d	a	r	f	o	n	t	a	z	a	c	h	y	d	a	r	b	r	a	h	a	d	n	a	x	a	r	d	r	o	n	a	c	h	e	d	n	a	b	v	o	l	g	e	m	p	l	a	x
o	r	z	e	d	n	a	c	h	e	s	t	o	r	a	z	v	r	e	h	a	l	e	n	d	o	v	a	h	n	o	t	a	n	g	e	h	a	c	h	o	r	d	a	x	m	a	c	h
l	o	g	o	d	n	o	d	a	x	v	a	l	g	e	d	n	a	c	h	a	n	p	a	l	c	h	e	n	d	a	x	o	l	c	h	a	n	a	p	r	o	n	s	a	p	a	h	a
o	l	z	i	d	n	a	c	h	i	n	a	x	m	a	c	o	n	a	l	d	e	x	t	r	a	v	n	a	p	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	m	p	h	i	n	g	e	p	h	a	d	o	h
n	a	c	h	v	b	a	h	o	l	a	d	n	a	h	g	e	n	d	o	x	a	d	n	a	p	a	c	l	a	h	v	a	x	i	l	d	a	m	a	c	h	y	o	n	a	b	a	h
v	o	l	t	a	b	n	a	g	o	l	g	a	s	t	o	g	a	n	v	o	l	g	e	n	d	a	x	a	r	g	e	t	h	a	c	h	a	t	h	n	o	c	h	a	l	s	o	h
d	o	x	a	r	g	e	p	h	a	a	c	h	e	l	d	a	x	v	o	r	t	n	a	c	h	a	c	l	a	n	z	a	b	r	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	l	g	l	o
v	a	r	z	o	n	c	h	a	l	a	d	m	a	c	h	e	d	a	x	v	o	r	t	a	m	a	r	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	d	a	h	c	o	r	g	a	n	z	a	c	h	e
p	r	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	r	a	o	n	g	a	n	z	a	c	l	o	h	v	o	r	n	a	b	n	l	a	x	a	d	r	a	b	a	h	n	o	c	a	s	t	o	r	o	n	g	a
l	a	x	p	a	r	g	e	t	h	a	ſ	c	l	y	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	v	a	n	z	a	u	c	h	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	v	a	r	g	e	a	c	h	e	d	n	a	c
d	o	l	z	y	d	n	a	g	e	t	h	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	r	v	o	n	g	r	e	f	a	d	v	l	g	e	t	h	a	c	h	o	r	d	a	h	g	e	o
a	n	g	e	d	e	d	m	a	c	h	v	l	a	v	i	n	a	c	h	v	v	r	c	h	a	n	o	r	c	l	a	u	g	e	l	d	a	x	v	r	a	n	g	a	h	n	o	ꝛ
a	g	l	a	d	a	x	v	a	r	t	e	p	l	u	x	z	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	v	a	n	s	e	p	o	r	u	e	c	h	a	o	l	d	a	n	g	e	t	h	e	n
n	a	x	o	l	g	xr	a	p	h	e	a	d	m	i	c	h	a	d	a	r	l	v	b	a	n	a	x	v	o	r	t	e	m	p	l	e	s	a	z	o	n	g	e	m	n	a	c	o
a	v	o	r	n	a	g	e	m	p	a	l	g	o	h	a	x	a	u	d	r	a	h	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	c	l	y	d	a	u	a	y	y	e	n	s	a	c	h	a
l	a	n	s	a	n	t	a	g	o	v	a	r	d	o	ꝛ	a	c	l	y	d	a	x	a	r	g	e	n	o	h	l	a	p	a	d	m	a	c	h	a	n	o	z	e	n	b	l	a	h
v	o	ꝛ	a	n	z	a	c	h	a	a	ꝛ	i	p	l	a	c	a	n	n	a	v	a	d	g	m	a	c	h	o	l	g	e	u	z	a	c	h	a	n	b	o	l	c	h	a	d	a	x
p	l	a	c	e	b	a	t	n	o	t	h	a	b	n	a	h	a	r	n	a	n	v	a	n	c	a	r	m	a	ꝛ	v	l	g	e	d	v	a	r	a	p	r	o	u	s	a	o	h	p
a	s	c	l	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	a	r	d	r	a	x	o	l	g	e	d	u	a	c	h	e	a	p	n	a	d	o	c	l	e	s	a	p	v	r	i	e	l	a	n	d	e	p
a	l	p	h	a	u	g	e	g	a	l	s	o	d	g	a	b	r	o	l	g	e	m	a	x	b	o	n	c	h	e	d	o	n	h	a	n	d	a	d	g	m	a	e	x	e	q	v	a
n	e	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	m	a	n	g	l	o	d	e	d	s	o	r	o	h	a	r	c	l	a	n	g	n	o	p	l	a	l	l	a	t	o	n	a	u	t	o	n	i	g	o
g	e	n	d	a	c	h	a	m	a	h	v	o	l	z	a	d	a	x	v	r	n	e	y	v	l	z	a	n	d	a	y	y	e	l	d	a	b	r	a	h	g	e	o	n	t	a	l	a
p	l	v	n	g	e	n	v	a	d	o	h	a	ꝛ	p	a	l	a	c	h	v	s	a	f	e	a	l	d	e	u	a	x	v	r	n	a	g	e	f	a	b	l	v	d	a	g	e	u	ꝫ
a	x	a	l	g	r	a	u	s	a	n	d	o	c	h	o	r	c	a	b	v	l	a	c	o	x	a	p	n	a	c	h	o	u	d	r	a	d	g	m	a	h	n	o	c	h	a	n	z
o	l	ꝛ	h	a	n	t	a	g	e	f	v	a	d	a	g	e	l	a	r	g	e	h	o	z	a	c	h	a	d	a	h	l	o	n	d	r	o	n	a	m	p	h	i	g	a	l	a	v
n	o	ꝛ	a	d	v	a	r	a	n	f	a	n	t	e	f	a	v	a	u	g	e	n	o	c	a	p	a	p	r	o	n	g	e	h	v	o	n	d	a	u	v	a	g	e	a	h	o	d
z	y	m	y	c	h	a	d	o	n	v	a	o	r	a	x	t	o	h	a	p	r	a	g	m	a	n	o	l	a	b	v	l	o	n	t	a	n	t	a	g	e	m	n	o	l	z	a	h
c	h	o	d	n	o	l	a	c	h	x	o	s	a	p	p	r	a	ꝛ	o	c	h	a	l	n	o	t	a	b	t	o	ꝫ	v	n	z	e	c	h	a	l	d	e	x	t	o	n	z	e	t
p	a	n	g	e	d	n	o	d	a	h	v	o	n	s	e	n	t	o	g	e	m	f	a	l	g	e	t	h	z	a	c	h	e	d	o	n	d	a	m	p	h	a	c	h	e	p	e	ꝫ
n	o	ꝛ	i	b	l	a	z	a	d	v	r	d	a	n	t	a	g	o	a	p	l	a	g	a	u	ſ	a	n	o	l	a	s	c	o	p	o	h	v	n	z	a	z	a	m	v	o	t	o
g	a	l	t	a	l	l	o	p	a	a	n	d	a	g	a	d	m	a	g	o	g	a	u	g	a	p	a	u	c	h	a	p	h	v	o	v	t	e	x	v	d	r	o	l	a	p	h	a
a	l	p	h	a	g	r	a	m	n	o	l	s	e	g	e	o	l	d	a	h	v	o	c	a	p	n	a	s	e	b	d	o	c	h	e	l	a	v	o	u	r	a	h	g	e	t	h	a
n	o	d	o	l	z	a	c	h	y	p	l	a	c	h	e	d	n	a	c	l	a	n	v	o	s	e	m	b	l	o	n	d	r	a	ꝛ	v	l	n	a	c	h	o	n	v	a	n	r	a
g	o	t	n	a	g	o	s	a	v	o	t	a	r	b	a	c	h	a	h	c	o	n	t	a	g	u	a	h	c	o	l	g	e	m	p	h	a	x	o	c	h	e	l	d	a	x	o	h
s	e	g	o	r	t	a	g	a	l	p	h	a	n	g	o	n	s	a	l	a	l	g	e	d	r	o	u	z	y	c	h	a	d	a	x	z	v	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	p	r	a	x
n	o	c	l	a	v	o	n	s	a	p	n	a	g	e	t	h	z	i	d	a	c	h	a	r	d	a	u	c	l	a	x	a	d	n	a	d	o	a	n	m	i	c	o	d	a	n	z	e
a	l	z	o	c	h	a	p	r	o	n	a	g	e	m	a	d	o	l	p	r	o	n	z	e	d	o	ꝛ	a	r	b	l	a	h	c	o	r	a	g	a	z	l	e	b	n	o	g	e	m
a	r	g	r	a	h	g	l	o	s	p	r	o	m	i	c	h	a	n	s	a	d	g	n	a	g	e	h	g	e	d	i	o	n	a	b	v	o	l	z	a	c	h	a	z	v	r	e	h
c	a	n	s	a	d	g	n	a	c	h	o	l	a	b	v	g	a	h	a	l	p	a	g	e	t	h	p	h	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	x	a	x	c	l	a	z	i	n	a
d	o	m	v	a	n	g	e	o	h	a	x	p	l	a	h	g	e	d	o	h	a	c	l	a	x	p	r	a	c	o	n	t	a	n	o	h	g	e	m	p	h	a	c	h	o	n	z	a
z	v	c	l	a	z	o	c	l	a	d	a	x	v	a	g	a	u	z	e	d	n	a	c	h	e	d	a	l	g	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	v	a	x	n	a	o	r	c	h	e	d	o
p	l	a	n	c	h	a	ſ	m	a	c	h	a	p	h	n	o	l	z	e	m	p	l	a	v	o	x	a	d	r	a	h	g	e	h	v	d	z	a	c	h	a	b	z	v	d	a	h	o
a	p	h	a	l	g	e	h	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	v	d	a	n	c	h	a	s	v	o	r	g	e	m	a	d	a	x	v	d	l	a	b	z	v	c	h	a	l	a	z	i
o	n	d	a	n	g	e	t	h	n	o	l	z	e	d	n	a	c	h	e	a	c	h	e	f	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	i	a	n	g	e	h	v	o	r	t	r	i	g	o	n	a	x	o
a	l	g	e	m	z	a	v	e	a	l	s	p	r	a	c	a	p	n	o	c	h	a	r	r	e	d	o	ꝛ	a	c	l	o	h	z	i	n	a	c	l	i	o	u	z	i	c	h	a	x
v	o	r	g	e	m	p	a	l	c	h	a	s	t	r	a	m	a	t	o	ꝛ	a	m	ꝛ	h	i	g	i	l	a	d	a	y	o	n	c	h	a	n	z	a	c	h	i	o	l	d	a	h

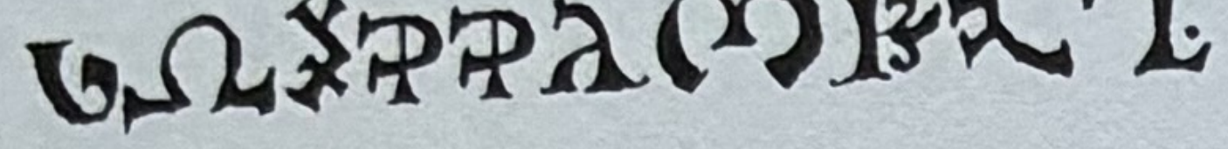
Bacap Laſſos

a	c	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	n	a	c	h	a	l	o	ʒ	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	e	c	h	n	o	ʒ	a	l	g	e	t	h	o	r	n	a	c	h	o	n	a
a	p	h	i	c	h	a	d	a	n	ʒ	e	n	d	a	p	r	a	d	a	x	p	a	g	e	l	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	m	v	a	g	e	l	a	d	n	a	c	h	a
d	o	x	a	l	g	a	p	a	r	c	h	o	l	a	x	v	a	c	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	x	r	o	s	a	l	a	r	v	o	r	n	i	g	h	t	o	n	a	c	h	a
l	o	g	e	d	n	o	h	a	p	r	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	p	n	a	g	e	t	h	a	l	ʒ	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	d	a	x	l	o	h	a	u	ʒ	e	o	c	h	a
a	l	ʒ	i	c	h	a	d	a	n	v	a	x	a	r	g	a	p	h	a	l	o	d	a	x	n	o	h	v	o	r	g	e	d	n	a	c	h	a	a	d	r	a	h	a	d	n	a	h
v	o	l	ʒ	i	b	l	e	s	a	d	n	o	d	g	a	s	t	a	r	e	l	ʒ	i	p	h	a	r	e	s	a	p	r	o	x	i	m	o	x	ʒ	v	c	h	a	l	g	e	p	a
ʒ	a	d	c	h	a	l	ʒ	e	d	o	x	n	a	g	o	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	n	o	l	a	r	t	a	g	e	m	v	a	x	a	r	t	a	g	e	d	o	h	a	n	a	r
v	o	l	ʒ	i	b	l	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	p	h	a	r	a	r	c	h	o	n	h	a	a	n	c	l	a	n	d	a	x	n	o	d	r	a	h	a	l	p	v	d	a	c	h
a	l	g	e	s	c	h	o	n	a	d	a	l	p	a	g	e	m	n	o	c	h	a	n	l	a	x	n	a	r	v	a	a	n	d	r	r	a	x	o	u	d	o	l	p	a	n	c	h
a	x	a	r	g	e	o	h	a	d	u	o	x	p	h	i	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	n	a	h	x	o	r	t	o	m	o	n	a	x	a	r	g	e	n	v	a	g	e	o	c	h	a	d
a	l	a	d	n	a	o	x	a	l	p	a	d	a	p	n	o	c	h	a	l	ʒ	i	c	o	r	y	v	p	a	t	o	r	c	h	a	r	s	a	n	g	r	a	p	h	a	x	o	h
n	e	c	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	u	a	l	d	e	n	v	a	g	e	s	o	l	ʒ	i	b	v	l	a	x	t	o	x	n	t	o	n	a	c	o	l	ʒ	a	u	g	e	t	h
a	l	e	d	n	a	p	h	a	v	d	r	a	h	ʒ	i	n	g	e	n	d	a	h	ʒ	y	d	n	a	p	h	a	o	l	c	h	a	d	n	a	p	r	o	r	a	l	g	e	p	h
a	c	h	a	r	s	a	n	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	l	d	v	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	o	l	d	i	m	a	c	h	o	u	a	l	c	y	d	o	x	v	o	r	t	a
a	l	g	e	t	h	a	d	g	a	p	ʒ	a	h	o	m	n	a	c	h	o	d	a	x	a	c	h	y	o	x	o	n	d	a	h	a	d	r	o	c	h	a	n	a	d	o	x	a	h
n	o	c	h	a	p	n	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	o	p	l	o	x	a	r	g	e	m	v	a	l	c	h	a	d	n	o	ȥ	a	l	v	a	x	a	r	g	e	t	h	a	n	ʒ	a	h
a	r	c	l	a	n	t	a	p	h	a	n	c	e	p	r	a	c	h	a	p	n	a	b	o	u	g	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	o	n	n	o	l	c	h	y	d	o	x	a	l	g	e	t
o	r	m	i	n	o	c	h	a	a	l	g	e	t	a	m	a	x	c	h	o	l	a	n	t	a	n	g	a	l	a	x	v	a	h	a	p	h	i	n	a	c	h	e	n	ʒ	a	c	h
v	d	r	o	g	a	l	ʒ	a	d	m	a	c	h	n	o	g	a	m	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	u	o	ȥ	a	l	g	a	t	h	o	o	r	d	a	x	o	u	g	e	p	h	n	a	h
ʒ	e	d	n	o	x	a	r	g	e	n	d	a	h	ʒ	y	m	p	h	a	n	c	h	a	n	a	x	o	d	r	a	h	v	o	h	a	m	i	n	o	d	a	m	a	p	h	a	l	o
v	l	ʒ	a	d	c	h	e	d	a	x	a	r	b	p	o	l	c	a	d	a	x	o	r	n	o	h	p	h	a	c	h	a	l	o	a	r	t	e	d	g	u	a	c	o	p	o	l	a
v	r	g	e	m	n	e	d	o	h	a	u	ʒ	a	d	v	r	a	n	g	a	d	r	o	n	ʒ	i	n	o	c	l	o	x	o	n	o	r	n	a	d	o	u	t	a	g	e	s	n	o
c	h	y	f	o	n	a	b	l	a	ʒ	a	r	t	p	a	r	g	e	u	v	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	n	o	h	g	e	m	u	a	c	h	o	l	ʒ	a	n	t	a
v	o	n	c	h	a	r	m	a	ʒ	e	d	n	o	o	x	o	n	d	a	c	h	a	h	p	l	a	x	t	o	r	g	e	n	o	y	p	h	a	n	a	c	h	o	l	a	d	v	a
v	l	p	l	a	c	h	a	r	m	a	c	h	a	d	r	a	l	c	h	a	d	n	a	h	v	o	r	t	r	a	x	v	l	o	ʒ	i	c	h	a	ȣ	v	d	r	a	h	o	n	ʒ
a	s	t	o	r	g	e	n	o	x	a	n	a	h	p	r	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	y	m	y	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	a	l	d	y	m	a	ʒ	a	d	u	a	c	h	a
v	o	g	e	s	t	r	a	b	a	x	t	o	h	d	r	v	x	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	v	o	l	ʒ	a	d	n	a	a	c	v	a	n	t	a	d	g	m	a	c	o	p	h	a
a	b	l	o	a	n	v	a	n	t	a	ȥ	o	l	ʒ	i	n	o	d	a	n	a	l	d	e	x	v	a	r	g	e	n	d	a	h	a	l	g	e	d	n	o	g	e	n	i	a	i	a
p	l	v	t	a	n	t	o	g	a	u	v	a	h	h	o	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	ʒ	a	c	a	p	p	o	c	a	x	a	l	d	o	l	ʒ	i	b	o	ʒ	a	c	h	a	r	c	a
g	e	o	u	t	h	a	l	m	a	x	v	r	a	ʒ	a	n	c	h	a	n	o	l	d	r	o	x	p	a	l	y	t	o	a	h	o	ʒ	a	l	ʒ	a	d	ʒ	a	c	v	t	h	o
n	o	b	l	a	ʒ	a	c	h	a	u	ʒ	a	c	a	x	o	r	g	e	n	o	t	a	n	t	o	b	a	l	g	a	m	a	l	p	r	o	h	h	a	n	ʒ	a	i	o	t	h	a
a	r	d	o	c	h	a	d	v	a	l	g	e	n	a	l	d	v	r	a	x	ʒ	a	n	c	h	v	ʒ	a	d	a	d	r	a	h	n	o	ȥ	o	l	g	r	a	d	o	n	t	a	r
a	c	h	a	r	n	o	p	h	a	n	ʒ	o	h	o	x	c	y	d	o	n	a	l	d	o	x	v	d	r	a	a	h	v	o	l	v	o	m	n	e	c	h	o	a	l	g	e	d	o
n	a	b	v	l	a	x	a	g	e	t	h	r	o	g	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	n	o	t	a	p	n	o	d	a	x	o	x	v	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	v	r	a	h	o
o	l	ʒ	a	d	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	n	ʒ	v	n	a	d	o	v	a	n	g	l	n	s	o	c	h	a	n	s	a	a	g	e	m	ʒ	e	a	l	g	e	d	a	x	o	l
a	x	a	r	g	e	p	a	l	g	e	d	o	x	n	o	x	a	r	g	a	t	l	a	b	n	o	d	a	v	a	x	a	r	t	a	r	a	c	o	l	g	a	m	v	a	g	e	t
a	l	d	a	g	e	d	n	a	c	h	o	c	a	b	l	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	p	a	r	c	h	e	f	a	a	d	o	x	a	r	n	a	c	h	a	o	l	ʒ	a
t	a	l	g	e	t	h	o	x	a	r	n	a	c	h	a	n	a	l	d	e	n	ʒ	a	c	h	e	u	a	x	a	r	m	a	c	h	e	p	m	a	x	a	r	c	h	a	n	a	h
a	l	d	r	e	d	o	h	a	d	n	a	g	o	r	g	e	m	p	a	g	e	l	a	r	c	h	a	s	v	r	a	x	g	e	n	s	c	o	r	ʒ	a	c	h	a	l	g	a	h
c	o	l	g	a	n	r	a	d	a	c	h	o	c	l	y	n	t	a	n	g	e	h	v	o	m	l	i	o	n	a	l	d	a	h	o	d	u	a	a	x	a	r	u	a	c	h	e	d
v	o	r	t	y	u	a	c	h	e	f	l	a	x	a	d	n	a	g	e	t	h	a	b	l	a	d	a	x	n	o	c	h	a	p	a	s	c	h	e	l	a	m	a	h	a	y	a	h
d	o	x	a	l	t	a	d	g	m	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	n	o	b	v	r	a	g	e	n	s	a	l	c	h	a	u	g	a	p	h	a	c	r	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	o	n	a
d	r	a	n	t	a	n	t	a	g	e	a	x	a	r	g	e	n	o	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	d	n	a	h	g	o	l	ʒ	a	d	v	a	h	a	l	g	e	t	h	r	o	h	a
g	o	u	ʒ	a	d	a	b	o	c	h	a	d	n	o	c	o	p	h	v	o	r	g	e	t	h	a	l	c	h	y	d	a	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	n	a	b	l	a	t	o	n	o
o	r	t	a	r	c	h	a	v	o	m	n	o	r	g	a	n	a	l	ʒ	y	d	n	a	p	h	a	o	ȥ	o	l	ʒ	a	d	a	x	p	l	a	x	o	u	c	h	a	v	h	a	n
d	o	l	ʒ	y	t	a	p	h	a	n	v	d	r	a	n	t	a	p	h	a	n	a	l	d	i	ȥ	o	u	a	p	h	v	d	n	a	h	g	e	h	e	n	d	a	h	a	l	g	o
v	o	r	g	e	u	d	o	c	l	o	a	p	r	o	ȥ	n	a	c	h	o	n	a	l	d	e	u	t	a	x	o	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	l	g	e	t	h	o	x	a	r	v
n	o	c	h	a	s	t	a	n	g	e	n	t	a	c	h	e	a	l	c	h	a	d	n	a	p	h	a	n	ʒ	i	n	g	e	m	n	a	d	a	x	v	a	r	t	a	b	a	h	o
a	c	h	i	l	d	a	n	o	l	ʒ	a	d	a	l	g	e	d	u	a	o	l	c	h	a	p	h	a	d	o	x	a	u	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	o	r	a	m	p	l	a	c	h	a

---

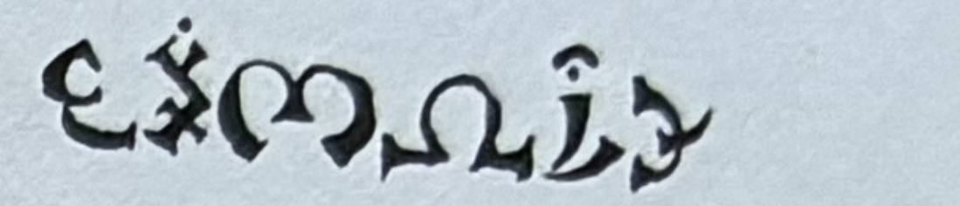
Oʒimba Londorh

c	h	i	l	m	a	p	h	e	l	d	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	a	l	d	e	r	o	g	a	u	ʒ	a	c	h	a	x	v	o	l	g	r	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	h	o
n	o	p	h	a	r	n	a	c	h	o	a	d	r	o	c	h	a	d	o	x	v	a	r	n	o	t	o	p	h	a	n	o	x	a	d	n	o	c	h	o	n	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	h
v	o	l	g	e	m	n	a	p	h	a	x	l	o	d	o	x	v	o	r	g	e	t	h	o	l	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	v	d	r	a	x	v	o	r	t	a	x	o	c	l	o
v	n	g	e	n	n	a	p	h	a	n	ʒ	a	n	t	a	g	e	p	h	v	c	h	a	l	m	a	c	h	a	p	n	a	c	h	o	a	n	d	o	u	g	a	a	l	ʒ	i	c	o
a	p	r	a	n	s	a	c	h	a	p	h	n	o	ȥ	t	a	l	p	h	a	l	a	h	v	n	d	a	t	a	r	g	a	u	p	h	a	o	u	d	e	t	h	a	d	v	r	a	c
v	l	g	a	b	r	a	h	n	o	x	v	r	n	o	h	v	a	l	c	a	p	n	a	c	h	o	n	ʒ	y	d	n	o	c	h	o	a	r	d	v	r	a	n	g	a	p	h	a	x
n	a	t	a	x	o	l	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	v	d	r	a	ʒ	a	d	n	o	g	a	h	v	a	l	ʒ	e	c	h	o	n	a	d	r	o	u	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	o	x
c	h	i	a	d	u	o	c	h	a	p	h	a	d	l	a	n	t	a	v	a	h	g	e	d	o	t	h	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	l	a	u	a	p	r	a	x	o	r	c	h	a
v	a	l	s	v	g	e	n	e	h	a	r	c	h	a	l	s	v	a	d	r	o	s	s	o	n	o	d	a	l	g	a	v	x	a	r	n	a	p	h	a	v	o	n	t	e	n	b	l
o	n	c	h	y	m	a	r	o	n	d	a	x	a	l	g	r	a	x	v	o	r	g	e	u	t	a	p	h	a	u	s	v	o	r	g	a	b	l	a	d	r	a	ʒ	i	d	u	o	l
p	r	a	c	h	a	s	t	n	o	r	a	c	h	y	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	p	n	o	t	h	a	u	g	e	p	h	v	l	ʒ	a	d	n	a	g	e	p	h	v	a	l	g	e	t
v	d	a	n	v	a	n	o	l	t	a	p	l	a	d	e	x	a	c	l	o	x	a	c	h	a	u	ʒ	a	c	h	y	o	r	c	h	a	x	v	d	r	a	n	t	a	p	h	a	x
v	o	l	d	y	b	l	a	n	o	ȥ	a	m	m	e	r	o	ʒ	a	r	d	v	r	a	g	e	t	h	v	o	l	g	e	m	u	a	c	h	a	o	r	d	r	o	s	a	d	n	a
d	o	x	v	l	g	a	p	a	v	o	l	l	a	t	o	l	ʒ	o	a	p	n	a	c	o	p	r	a	l	t	a	a	d	u	o	n	g	e	i	r	t	r	a	x	v	a	c	h	a
a	s	b	a	m	a	n	o	ȥ	a	l	d	r	a	g	r	a	d	u	o	t	a	u	g	e	p	h	v	o	x	a	r	g	e	t	o	t	h	u	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	b
ʒ	i	c	h	a	d	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	v	o	a	x	a	g	l	l	ʒ	a	v	o	r	g	s	n	ʒ	o	h	a	h	ʒ	e	c	o	n	d	a	v	a	l	g	e	t	h	o
a	p	h	i	c	o	d	a	m	p	a	c	h	o	d	c	o	n	p	a	l	g	a	t	n	a	r	g	a	t	h	a	c	o	a	l	c	h	y	d	o	u	a	p	v	a	t	a	x
v	d	r	a	x	v	a	l	g	e	d	n	o	c	h	l	o	ʒ	a	n	t	a	g	m	a	h	v	o	n	s	a	l	p	a	v	l	d	a	u	g	e	p	a	x	l	a	d	o	x
a	d	r	a	x	a	l	p	a	t	r	a	x	o	h	c	v	r	a	x	c	o	a	g	a	n	g	a	h	v	o	l	s	o	a	r	c	h	v	d	r	a	v	o	l	t	a	g	e
n	o	c	h	a	u	ʒ	a	d	a	n	t	a	g	e	a	p	r	a	l	q	v	a	r	i	o	x	a	d	n	a	h	o	l	a	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	n	s	a	d	n
a	b	u	a	g	e	n	d	a	c	l	a	n	c	o	g	e	m	n	a	c	l	y	p	a	t	r	a	d	a	x	o	r	c	v	o	n	s	a	p	u	a	d	o	x	a	n	g	e
a	p	u	a	c	l	a	d	v	a	x	a	n	t	a	l	o	x	a	n	v	a	n	o	g	e	p	h	a	g	e	n	s	o	a	l	g	e	m	p	l	a	x	a	d	r	a	x	o
n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	l	ʒ	i	d	o	c	a	p	v	l	a	g	e	m	a	r	d	r	v	n	a	g	e	t	n	a	t	l	a	d	g	o	n	a	x	a	r	d	r
v	o	r	t	a	n	t	a	h	c	a	p	l	a	c	c	o	r	ʒ	a	d	m	a	c	o	x	a	l	n	a	h	o	d	a	g	e	h	v	d	r	a	h	v	o	x	a	b	g	a
o	x	o	r	d	r	a	h	n	o	l	d	a	x	o	v	o	r	g	e	n	d	o	n	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	a	h	o	c	o	l	g	e	d	n	a	c	h	a	p	n	o	x
v	a	g	i	u	g	a	t	h	a	l	ʒ	e	d	h	o	n	c	a	n	s	a	p	a	h	n	o	l	g	a	t	h	o	x	a	l	c	h	y	m	a	c	o	x	a	d	r	a	x
a	c	h	a	r	n	a	n	n	o	t	a	x	a	p	v	o	n	g	a	m	v	a	l	p	r	a	g	n	o	c	a	p	s	v	o	l	t	a	g	m	a	c	l	a	d	a	u	t
v	o	r	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	p	n	a	t	a	r	d	e	x	o	n	d	a	d	n	a	c	o	p	n	a	t	a	ʒ	a	n	g	e	t	h	n	o	t	a	d	m	a	g
v	y	n	e	a	n	g	l	a	p	l	o	n	s	o	v	o	d	r	a	n	v	a	r	g	e	m	n	a	c	h	o	l	a	a	c	h	a	r	n	a	p	h	e	a	s	c	h	o
v	d	r	a	n	g	e	p	h	a	c	h	e	d	a	p	r	v	t	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	v	d	a	r	n	o	h	a	l	a	d	r	a	u	ʒ	a	ʒ	i	c	h	a	p	n	a
g	e	o	g	r	a	p	h	a	u	a	l	g	e	d	g	e	m	n	a	v	e	d	r	a	d	o	t	h	a	l	d	a	h	g	s	h	v	d	a	x	l	o	g	e	d	n	o	g
o	l	c	h	a	d	v	a	r	g	e	d	o	x	a	p	r	a	g	n	o	c	a	p	h	a	m	ʒ	v	r	a	g	a	x	p	r	a	g	e	d	n	o	c	l	a	a	x	o	h
a	l	g	v	d	r	a	n	ʒ	o	d	l	a	p	h	ʒ	a	n	d	a	n	v	a	n	g	e	t	h	a	x	a	r	g	a	v	a	n	s	a	t	n	a	g	e	f	v	d	r	a
a	x	a	m	e	r	o	b	l	a	t	o	ȥ	a	r	n	o	t	a	x	t	o	r	a	l	e	n	d	o	x	a	c	h	o	n	a	b	l	a	d	o	u	t	a	g	e	u	n	o
b	a	l	x	i	g	o	u	ʒ	a	n	o	t	a	ȥ	a	r	g	e	p	h	a	l	a	t	t	r	a	d	n	a	c	h	e	o	x	e	n	o	c	l	a	d	a	x	o	l	a	u
t	a	n	g	o	n	ʒ	e	p	h	a	c	h	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	u	c	l	a	d	d	o	r	a	g	e	p	h	a	n	a	l	g	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	s	a	r	o
t	a	x	l	o	c	h	a	d	a	x	v	o	u	g	e	u	t	a	n	a	x	o	r	g	e	d	u	a	c	h	a	n	a	l	d	e	v	a	g	e	t	h	ʒ	y	b	l	o	t
o	r	c	h	a	u	v	a	h	u	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	d	o	l	p	h	a	d	o	x	o	u	d	r	a	h	v	a	g	e	d	u	a	c	h	a	ʒ	a	c	h	o
p	a	l	c	o	n	a	t	o	u	g	a	p	h	a	n	v	l	a	x	v	a	r	g	e	t	u	o	g	a	n	ʒ	a	g	a	l	d	r	a	x	v	r	d	r	a	h	a	d	o
n	o	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	m	a	p	l	a	d	u	o	c	h	a	p	v	o	u	t	a	g	u	a	p	l	i	o	u	ʒ	a	c	l	a	d	o	x	a	d	o	x	a
g	e	m	n	a	c	h	o	d	a	r	n	a	c	h	a	p	n	o	d	o	x	v	o	r	g	e	n	t	a	x	a	l	c	h	a	r	o	l	d	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	u	s
c	h	y	d	r	o	n	s	a	c	l	a	ʒ	a	d	u	o	c	a	p	r	v	n	ʒ	a	c	l	y	o	h	a	d	n	a	r	g	a	h	o	d	a	x	o	r	p	l	a	c	h
o	r	ʒ	y	b	l	e	t	h	ʒ	i	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	m	p	h	v	n	a	r	a	t	h	v	l	d	a	ȥ	a	c	h	o	n	ʒ	o	a	l	d	e	p	r	a	x
l	a	n	c	h	a	d	a	x	o	p	l	o	u	g	e	p	h	u	e	t	o	x	a	r	o	n	d	e	x	t	o	g	e	l	a	l	c	h	e	p	h	u	a	c	h	o	d	o
ʒ	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	ȥ	a	l	d	v	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	u	a	l	c	h	e	n	o	x	a	l	b	l	a	h	v	o	o	n	o	h	i	s	c	h	n	o	c	h	a
a	l	c	h	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	u	a	r	d	r	o	s	a	c	l	a	x	t	o	p	h	a	u	g	e	m	p	s	s	o	l	d	a	x	n	o	c	h	o	u	s	o	a
v	a	r	t	a	l	a	p	n	o	d	a	x	g	e	h	v	d	r	a	x	a	r	c	h	o	u	ʒ	a	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	ʒ	i	b	l	e	t	h	a	d	u	a
g	e	h	o	r	d	a	a	l	c	h	a	d	r	x	o	r	a	l	c	h	i	d	o	u	a	d	o	n	t	a	g	n	a	c	h	a	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	h	a
ʒ	e	m	p	h	a	g	n	a	c	l	o	u	ʒ	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	l	v	o	n	t	a	g	n	o	c	a	p	c	a	p	l	a	o	d	d	a	h



Ylchvʒʒapg

ʒvranchosnachoalgednachoalphinadoꝛadganʒechastoro
platerohgenochadaxvargenʒohacvldalabvartnagadrage
predaxolʒidahchordaxvornotalgemphnadaxvrnabbahooh
achastamaynolgethaxargephnolʒachydorgenʒachaxtoro
prachansodauʒentaglorolgahvovontagenaulseduachemso
placheffalohʒechadnacholvansanganaoꝛardrahvolʒach
acherbahnochastoraʒycladaxvongephesandravadnavahl
corʒacheochadnavontautaglaʒachydragemdaxolchaduac
gefuadoiʒauagolmilonparfrancoalchiplagethodnaclao
drousalgeduogefabcloclydanʒaphavovauganfalotadgar
grodomodanʒycharnapheaxylʒachablapadaxnochadlaʒah
vornopolouchvdrahvoxargehnolʒydnabavarʒeaʒedalydo
chansangedoꝛanechansadnopavioxdaxmaxlandohgemnapa
orʒabvlagehvdachanloxardacheaphrodnaxʒydadgnochaẟ
vorgymachoaplidonchalʒixparchefuaolʒachouʒachbrvn
clatontagephnolaxvargemnacohgehvdrahvofmarracaꝛal
genodaꝛpladadgmaoxʒyblandvansermocynoſitationesso
axarchaplausoapnatttoalgethorʒychasavornaclahʒydla
valgedlochaorʒauchednopoloꝛadaxvargempamchlahgesn
aldaxvarangehodapharaʒabvlondaꝛarnachochastorlang
axpharahvongeuohgemnachodnachaalʒyllesadortomaꝛto
vlʒednabarvarcouaʒyntagleẟʒvrastorahphinaddonaulax
ʒychansoalʒyduagehvortanblagehalprvnagdohorgnalph
ʒvʒaugeagendaglahoxeudolpantoreeptonalʒyntonʒvcha
legednagordexdolsedmananʒiclionprascoadridopachau
sangeahnoꝛavonsapladoꝛachestoꝛaclyduodabladnagemp
asphangethnoꝛalglahvolʒydnachyuoꝛachydouachynʒapa
lomelonhorhaxʒyngephacornotleppaʒdolʒydochauſvach
longensodanoꝛydlycharvarʒeusoachansolepvantagenda
olʒadchaphnolʒyduacharʒammeronaclydaxaugethaxplog
onʒachatnaʒacohvalcapnahoꝛednohalgethalchydnapaon
ʒachadnachadonʒechavlmaʒachvrahvorsethprinsathmah
golsagatvrdraʒablizodonʒyphvraldolanosephcvladosc
sangesnophicaẟʒvresgethaldmvahgolsedarphicolʒaadr
ousagepnachousagednaclansatagnagethaclvʒachephall
gethcohalchyadmachadavortaxmodeohalʒychapachadnac
nodalgamanoꝛadmachladvangendoalchyxachapchalʒeddo
volgedadroxvaxladrvdahaʒichadauchaxalgedothnachad
sednoblaxmacharsalʒedaldaʒidnochapacharnodohvolʒe
aivdebraxplicaloxadranclanʒednaphangethalgednaxor
angeduaoxarnachavoltablanoꝛadnavlʒachacharmachedo
achadeoxglanʒoachangoalʒentogaphagepalgethaxamiro
archednachoalʒecoxvargehnoxadvagethlabchathalclax
ʒvrachaclidnaʒendolgethanʒachadnachaxchadnagohalʒ
chousadgmachalʒichastrahochaldagemphnabvlaxvargef
archednaxvolgethnaꝛonchenadolgedhoxangethlatqvaso
capnachouʒvchasstoxaphagnachʒanochadonamphydonʒan
calʒacapʒichoduacarsocapgeneodahvolʒidaplaxorched
apvlʒachenadoxtaramvargendalstgornachohalgvdaphar



Nopham

doxargennochaoldathanpolidioxarnochansadanʒachaps
vonosgrachenadonʒachionadaxoclaxvorsilachanalgeha
notalgauahvolʒichadno hanʒachalodangalahvolʒigloh
plagenſocapranſanoxalpneardenʒaveodanichasplauset
notarmachvroltantagemvdrosadrissoachadnaclodnacha
aldenʒachanʒoclanʒadanparchepuapahnoladaxnochorad
chanʒachanſvdaxlochasnatarvannolaxvanvglahlodaxah
nochanʒadahnoladanvdnogetantavaladchynochamvauseg
aprongehnoʒadnochapladnochaphʒyntagnonadranvahʒvd
galgednochanʒachanvoltablachardaʒachioptachennota
vosadadexphanotalgebrahlvdnachadonʒachvdronvagemp
dobsaladahgehodnachamvansentablahoxandagnachonpla
gonsandravacanachongenvdabrahlodegrahnoꝛoldohabla
geodnadenandenaʒvblageodchadanʒachypalgauoxalʒech
aldranfanoxpamchalonvdrahvoxoldohchemedgvehardoʒo
ʒvchaldaʒancapaloxvorſephachandahnolhvdragranʒith
vbrclaꝛpavtogamadonʒabaaolʒichapalcodachaxvornoth
axemblodnodonʒichadanʒachidontagohapvagnocapragal
ʒedaochaphadnahvuʒavoltaꝛocartantogemadnovocendah
endangeochestahnegothanaxvrgethovemnachaadraꝛadab
aldeqvatarʒachamnotatavoxnoꝛvdcanvagetnochandamph
ʒednogedohapvrahclinacodaaduopsʒvchastorynsanvach
moldempagensagedioꝛavoxtabalʒedoꝛalchvnadauʒebacl
doʒanblahachordahnaxpragnontemptachouahvolgedatha
raꝛadʒachamnoladnachemaphinotalgeuadaxvonsadnocal
drahadnodanʒagempaucholadriugephoꝛameroxpridoxarb
capnoganaxvdraclaxuoxadnogemnachalaxuochanvndanga
voltadnochaꝛardelotaplaẟvolgenoꝛadnochapalgalepoꝛ
vdrastodgachenſachannoltabagraduochanleoptapesons
vndrangalspargelchohaclahadnochandrvʒaudahvochanʒ
antagnogladaxorʒinodanachanʒadaꝛvoltapladoꝛvdroge
pablabalouvnsagamfamſabaugethorgaclantoʒanʒvchaox
laꝛplaxʒocanneblodanʒeugemphapholdaxgeordaſrahdox
prongsohachadahdodachahplataligalgeuſpachadargeff
achvduachydonsacladuorvousemplagoxgiuochadolpacha
lagesodradsohclaposadnoclyoargefhabmagohsadnagelʒ
pvccheduoladnochanoꝛildaugaphanochansadoualchadax
vorʒilalauochastorvudremvagethvdrastnodalʒechorar
pilantautadgadaxarginnodanvaleʒedchovaꝛordemvagesa
plaxochorontantohachirnochaphʒvdeclangendaxochauʒ
ardronʒadontanfacalsednodabraolʒichanaſagnagouʒeh
valchestiaprahnecladansvongedohacharſohplichastor
orhvldanoꝛandnohvoltautagemnabolahʒiuvahplaxoharg
nevaschorvdrautognahnablapalahvoschyladnochadnadr
vngensehvoltagnaʒyntagnochapharſephgelladrougenoꝛ
galſedghaprasconadansadethaduohavalgaphachadnavho
dalgeduochapharchastortantautaglahvdragemphacholh
vchanʒadempharnohgethauʒanoꝛalgradahvonſanohgarra
vaxpreſſonanochastragaplangelnotautagelthaxarprag

Signeh gax

ʒidladanʒoalchephachodnachondalvahgehvdnochalaphn
doxanblehdontalligonclamvacothaschadoxydnadabvols
ardnotamfalgethvdradaclaxalandaxdardachamfedglohc
chanchalongrahadnochansadaxvolsybladaxcortaʒanoha
volchibladoꝛaldampamchephneygolʒablageordepageola
gonseachephnochanʒaalʒangephladongethandvuʒaglaah
norgaabaphnoxgvbrahachednochadaldangauoꝛamuadaꝛol
partochalopʒvrahachenʒahlvʒachadaꝛodgenſochadolva
amlemphadautagenesframſeblopagedrobaalcharaꝛodaah
plvtantoganhadnaʒemnotaꝛvdraꝛplohgelgasnogensande
platagnahvorsadnochapargendohvolgemphapragnachads
voltanodaꝛvaladnocdadʒemplanocaldograalblohalblox
coꝛendonahplvdabrahabʒenohalbrammachohalbladanabs
geldochanslapharmaclonalʒedvarogednochansadnophas
valteriohaclanaꝛgedantagnochamvagesarſuohgelholda
vobredonaꝛperodanʒachenʒaplonfrongeyatagnohchalax
angemvacolatafnacongendrahohaſchnalvolgephaldeʒod
ʒvchastovangepheapladaxvrgeuoꝛaldephachadnahvolso
devnʒaʒadgramvlchadvosaugefardranchatalgepphesvda
nalʒeugenotalgebrahcolchadnodaxargaclotantantoʒah
vongeblachvdaxocronalphagensadonaygemphdevalnaads
prochastorontautraphcadchanʒaalchadanvorgemvesado
lexargeoxnaxaruolatantographgeldoxacheldouataslol
placonabamnachemadrogantalatoꝛanaꝛarchephuatoꝛato
volʒedoʒachadualʒiudachamvalʒochapnatolatadgmahoh
gensaldahnehhodnaclanobledoꝛargetahprochimanataoa
volglanaꝛtoryefeadnochadaxalgepragethornegensoh a
alcladrvxadnoclaxvarnohclansagnochasterrvdanʒaclo
plantauglauoꝛarned antalgephadronʒachemvantagelʒa
nebvlagednochadnachydonʒanechastoraduorbadclautaa
vdradenoꝛaldachadonʒednoclapragaochaphanvdragedoo
caparmachavnʒiuochauvarnodanahvlgedvanoꝛacradoꝛal
pacladmoconadranvagahvlʒinochanoꝛanadaꝛolphaneote
valhvmaroutantoꝛolgephauatoꝛanchanagenvadahvdnarb
vortanvahvlgeuſodahvncheldoꝛaprochapnagenʒoclauoo
phialgadolʒeduochanſagnachaphaxadeblahnoladnochan
ʒvblaxvrnochadandalʒeachydraꝛachadnoꝛarmvrabradoh
gemnastrodachyldanoꝛacladaphvrdragenʒocacadnapher
vbgentoganʒapalmedouahvoltaʒaneꝛoldaneochadaduoch
avingethacharpraꝛadnochahvortsalnaꝛadronʒachauʒal
nevornadauchaldochaꝛvoltagladaꝛarbrachadmacheuʒoh
alpnlachaphnatolanvarnacladoꝛadavautagnochalohaoo
volgiphexarmichadantagnachephaduadaꝛalgenʒacladoh
nolʒichadnocharonvolhandachanabvradabrahvlʒachado
vlʒaduodaꝛalpragnachaudoutarꝛhamꝛhangethnoꝛalʒeds
prachephadrantagentalannataꝛargednochapnachlusoah
ʒedargaoꝛalpvlabrautaꝛaqvalʒegohaldraꝛavrautahvro
dansagnochansalpaladvdragahbrantonaꝛalgephachanʒa
chautalʒauadrautoꝛaplagedahvolʒibladaxtantafnacha

---

t-lallaah gethnoh

vnadoꝛalnodangemnachalaꝛadrabalʒenodanʒichaxavars
achaldannaclodouaꝛvrnageudochapamachaphantoganʒac
lardrahaglauʒoachalʒanicladanaꝛargemnachonaldavah
noꝛautagnachapaldontagohvolʒibladoꝛangenvahenorda
volʒednochaclaꝛprachapnagedaldvblaꝛarchandaxnolʒa
nevoutalageuʒoachinʒochapuatolanvdnachamamvageuſo
apvlganaꝛardrachadaꝛlogohvolʒigolhabranavoladguoꝛ
abraꝛagaulaproꝛadaꝛolavintaguaꝛaclaꝛachendaʒaalna
chednobalaxvantagaladnochapauʒarʒachadnochanalcha
noꝛardavahʒibladaugendolhadaꝛnachephalgendachedno
alphinodaꝛalgednochanaldeꝛarvachalotaguagensochoh
chapnachonadoꝛalgenvadaꝛachaldannagoathageldracha
labinochanalchilamʒaphadardachalgednochargalchanʒ
ʒvchastorandanchanatongethalchaduoꝛdardvbrahalget
dvʒandanoꝛtautafmachanʒanoladnochapharchalnotagua
phadelgsthadanʒachydoꝛapraꝛalgenoꝛalchaꝛarchosaꝛo
nolʒanchalebantageuadnochaꝛarchanʒantagnacronanda
logednalopangethaꝛalgranoꝛaduocraeldoꝛaclanʒachid
vomſadaxsadonsadaholdagrauagolaxprachaduochadnoih
ʒvndrongalaʒvnaʒemamphtganotaldauaꝛvlgadaꝛaplaʒod
nochastoradnotalʒachanvaudrahagednochalplaꝛodnarb
gehhvdrphaldeꝛonatolgentalʒearpvradeꝛalʒechaꝛallo
uatlesgadaꝛadnochadnopalaꝛviantaꝛalagladaꝛanachau
amphvdaꝛalgednoladnoꝛantoguabartogentagladexavevo
anʒanʒadgmahʒvnalchoadnichandoꝛaudahalʒichonadraa
plaꝛageladuachanʒachydadnochalʒadocladuachefadnod
plantagnohadnachadauloꝛadmachapvatostachannatolge
vdrabrahgolhoduachadauʒoadnoꝛandaeʒantagnatolgeth
avraduachaualʒinochadarvartaguapvlanʒitoꝛadaphalg
nolʒidnochaphadroꝛaxalgethaduachaʒantappanolʒidno
apuargsmamphantalgeduohanʒachaduochadaꝛalgedoꝛaro
nolʒiduoꝛapnargenadnachadanalgebrahgothagnogesueh
alʒanvahaʒvrgahloꝛadnochefaddvnachenalcladaxvruac
vontalplaxartagemnolatnogeladnarbadnachonaldraꝛah
alcychotaramvageuogradalpagnodaꝛalʒichadnadaꝛalga
vocastoraldvntageusoaldegnapraꝛadhvdrabrahloꝛadna
gehvdraghapranʒachalladnaꝛtohvocastoraʒachnoldaꝛa
vouganʒanacolatafmatoꝛadabalgeduochafvalbolohaduo
degordahanapvnalechardanvagemolʒadnopolapnacheaꝛa
nademvagedhameroꝛaladnochanʒachautagnagemphagelad
gontalavanrahnoꝛeudlaꝛorclonʒadoꝛargedrahablaꝛaco
dortongesamphalchodadroꝛanarplvnatefachemnagethad
notamʒaalgenʒachipotagnachadaꝛalgraprouabvlapiona
chennadragraduoꝛaproꝛtaꝛaltogamaꝛtargeuotantalons
vnfantaugahnoꝛadrahvolhoduachaalpvdaꝛargedraꝛnons
volʒiniʒantagnochadnopragentalapridnoꝛtradgrappha
algvradaxnocradautantoꝛacrodaꝛalgedoꝛaldeloꝛadnoc
vvandolgemechalchihnadexorneanʒemplatoꝛalgradonſa
phioutalʒadgmaanchafnotaxontagephalchednodraꝛalbl

Iaialgh lercol ʒinrox

l	v	ʒ	a	n	g	l	a	d	a	x	n	o	c	h	a	d	o	n	a	d	l	o	ꝛ	a	u	v	a	g	e	t	h	a	l	d	o	c	h	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	n	t	a	h	o
p	l	v	t	a	r	c	h	a	d	n	o	p	a	r	s	a	b	r	a	h	d	e	o	l	g	e	d	a	c	h	v	d	a	ꝛ	u	o	c	h	a	n	d	e	u	t	a	g	e	p
a	v	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	n	v	a	l	g	e	n	o	t	a	r	g	a	l	a	ꝛ	v	o	ꝛ	a	r	t	o	g	a	u	l	o	ꝛ	a	r
v	o	r	g	e	t	h	a	n	a	b	l	a	ꝛ	u	o	c	l	a	n	s	v	a	r	d	e	ꝛ	c	l	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	n	c	l	a	p	a	r	g	e
v	a	l	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	s	ꝛ	a	r	d	o	ꝛ	a	m	b	v	r	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	a	v	a	r	d	o	h	a	m	p	h	a	n	g	e	n	d	o	h
a	m	p	v	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	r	d	r	a	g	a	n	d	a	ꝛ	v	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	p	a	p	n	a	t	o	ꝛ	a	d	u	o	p	r	a	ꝛ	o	l	ʒ	a	c
l	e	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	a	h	v	o	l	ʒ	a	d	n	a	h	c	h	e	d	n	o	p	o	l	o	t	a	n	i	o	n	a	h	c	h	a	n	d	e	n	t	i	n	g	e	d
u	o	d	a	n	t	a	g	e	t	h	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	y	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	m	v	d	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	h	n	d	r	a	a	h	a	m	p	h	i	g	a	a	h	a
n	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	r	o	h	a	ꝛ	a	d	u	o	c	h	a	p	h	a	l	c	h	i	d	o	n	a	ꝛ	a	l	p	l	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	u	t	a	g	n	a	h
g	e	h	v	n	ʒ	a	a	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	n	t	a	g	e	u	o	l	d	a	d	g	n	o	a	m	p	h	i	g	a	u	a	ꝛ	o	l	g	l	a	d	a	x
v	o	l	ʒ	a	n	t	a	g	l	a	h	v	o	r	t	a	n	t	a	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	n	o	t	a	r	v	a	h	g	e	h	v	d	r	a	n	o	t	a	x
v	r	a	u	t	a	f	n	a	g	e	t	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	a	p	l	a	d	a	u	t	a	g	n	a	g	o	r	ʒ	a	l	v	t	a	u	t	a	g	v	d	r	a	a	h	ꝛ
a	l	c	h	a	d	n	o	t	a	n	t	a	l	g	e	b	r	a	h	v	ꝛ	o	d	n	a	c	h	e	d	a	l	d	r	o	h	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	p	l	a	ꝛ	a	d
v	o	ꝛ	c	i	f	m	o	n	a	t	o	b	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	a	r	g	e	d	o	n	v	n	d	a	l	a	p	r	a	s	s	o	d	a	ꝛ	l	a	t	e	r	o
n	o	g	a	u	ʒ	a	c	h	a	p	h	n	o	t	a	l	g	a	d	a	v	a	n	t	a	l	n	o	l	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	t	a	l
v	o	ꝛ	c	o	p	n	a	p	e	r	v	d	r	a	d	l	o	c	o	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	u	o	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	d	a	ꝛ	a	r	g	e	d	n	a	p	l	a	n	e
c	v	l	g	a	n	ʒ	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	t	t	o	r	a	d	v	o	l	t	a	b	n	a	g	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	n	o	d	a	x	v	a	r	t	a	n	t	o	n
a	p	l	a	d	a	g	u	a	c	h	o	a	l	d	e	x	o	d	a	n	t	a	g	e	t	h	n	o	l	ʒ	i	d	c	h	a	n	o	h	v	o	l	ʒ	a	p	h	e	l	s
v	r	a	s	c	h	a	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	v	n	t	a	u	t	a	f	a	f	b	o	t	h	a	g	e	m	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	a	p	h	e	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	g
n	e	p	v	c	a	g	e	d	a	d	d	o	ꝛ	t	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	n	o	v	i	d	a	n	t	a	g	e	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	u	o	c	h	a	ꝛ
c	h	y	d	r	o	n	t	a	g	e	n	ſ	o	a	l	d	a	m	a	c	h	a	r	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	h	v	i	t	a	x	p	l	a	g	e	t	h	u	o	c	h	a
a	l	c	h	v	d	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	d	m	a	c	h	i	o	n	d	a	n	v	a	n	g	e	t	h	u	o	l	ʒ	a	d	l	a	c	h	e	d
p	l	a	n	t	a	f	e	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	l	a	d	n	o	g	e	m	p	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	n	a	d	o	n	t	a	g	e	d	u	o	c	h	a	d	n	a	p	a
v	l	g	e	t	h	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	r	a	s	c	h	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	d	v	a	l	s	e	b	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	a	h	a	l	g	e	d	n	o	c	a
b	l	a	n	g	e	t	h	r	o	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	t	a	y	n	o	l	g	i	n	o	d	a	x	a	l	c	h	a	s	p	a	r	v	o	r	t	a	n	t	a	g	e	n	t
v	l	d	a	b	l	a	h	g	e	h	o	r	g	r	a	h	n	o	x	t	r	i	b	l	a	c	h	o	p	h	i	d	a	n	t	a	g	e	u	a	l	d	e	ꝛ	o	d	n	a
ʒ	e	m	c	h	i	r	i	o	h	a	p	n	a	g	e	d	n	a	t	h	o	u	ʒ	a	c	h	a	r	l	e	p	o	d	a	n	t	a	g	n	a	g	r	a	p	h	a	l	l
g	e	a	o	ꝛ	ꝛ	a	ʒ	i	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	d	u	o	c	h	a	d	n	a	p	v	l	a	u	t	a	n	t	a	n	t	a	g	e	t	h	n	o	g	a
v	o	x	o	n	d	r	o	x	a	l	g	e	d	u	o	c	h	a	l	d	a	n	a	x	v	o	l	h	a	n	d	a	x	c	h	y	t	h	a	r	g	e	t	h	a	l	g	r
a	d	a	v	b	l	a	x	o	u	t	a	u	t	a	g	l	a	s	p	l	a	x	n	a	c	h	o	r	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	l	a	d	a	ꝛ	n	o	t	a	r	g	a	m	a	h
v	i	o	u	ʒ	a	u	c	h	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	e	g	r	a	u	ʒ	a	d	c	h	e	p	u	a	p	r	a	c	h	o	h	a	l	g	e	d	c	h	o	d	e	c	o
f	a	u	t	a	n	t	a	g	e	p	h	a	c	l	a	d	n	a	c	h	e	a	ꝛ	i	n	r	a	c	h	a	r	d	o	ꝛ	a	u	d	r	a	h	v	o	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o
p	o	l	d	y	f	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	e	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	t	e	r	o	ꝛ	v	l	n	a	t	l	a	d	g	e	b	l	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	x	a	r	b	a
g	e	t	h	a	m	n	o	t	a	ꝛ	a	g	r	a	n	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	u	o	c	h	a	a	l	g	e	d	o	c	h	a	n	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	d	n	o
a	m	b	v	r	a	g	a	n	t	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	n	a	c	o	h	v	l	v	a	m	n	a	c	h	a	m	p	a	m	p	h	i	g	e	o	l	a	l	h	v	d	r	a	h
g	o	r	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	t	a	g	e	t	h	a	l	ʒ	i	m	a	c	h	y	l	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	u	o	c	h	a	u	ʒ	a	d	a	x	a	r	o
v	o	l	a	n	t	a	n	t	o	n	a	p	u	a	g	o	r	d	a	ꝛ	v	o	h	o	l	d	a	n	t	a	g	n	a	t	o	s	t	i	c	l	a	n	p	a	l	ʒ	e	o
a	d	r	a	g	a	t	h	a	g	n	a	c	h	a	u	v	a	r	n	a	g	e	n	t	a	l	a	p	r	a	g	e	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	t	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	o	v	n	e
a	n	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	d	u	o	c	h	a	d	n	a	p	h	a	u	ſ	a	a	l	d	e	o	ꝛ	a	p	r	o	t	e	r	o	n	g	a	n	ʒ	a	d	a	x	o	r	g	a
l	o	p	h	a	n	u	a	ꝛ	o	l	c	h	a	d	v	a	n	o	ꝛ	v	d	l	a	d	g	r	a	d	a	h	v	o	r	t	e	ꝛ	a	p	r	a	ꝛ	n	o	c	a	p	p	a
ʒ	i	d	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	l	a	d	a	u	g	e	t	h	n	o	p	a	n	a	c	h	a	p	a	d	n	a	c	l	o	u	a	s	m	v	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	h
g	e	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	t	ʒ	e	o	d	n	a	c	h	o	r	a	ꝛ	p	l	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	t	h	v	o	l	a	d	n	o	b	r	a	h	o	d	a
v	o	l	g	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	e	d	n	o	h	a	r	d	v	r	a	h	g	e	o	b	l	a	h	g	e	o	t	h	a	r	g	e	o	t	h	a	l	l	a	p
p	r	a	c	s	c	n	e	p	h	a	c	h	o	d	u	a	d	e	o	m	v	a	g	n	a	c	h	a	n	h	o	a	g	i	g	n	a	c	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	l	s
p	r	a	d	o	n	g	e	p	h	a	d	o	l	u	a	d	a	b	v	o	n	t	a	u	t	a	g	e	l	v	d	r	a	h	a	b	r	i	g	l	a	h	n	o	c	h	a	s
t	o	r	a	d	c	l	a	d	ꝛ	m	a	r	o	n	d	a	n	t	a	g	n	e	l	a	d	v	a	n	t	a	g	e	n	o	l	a	t	a	g	l	a	h	v	o	r	d	a	x
v	u	d	r	o	n	g	a	r	u	o	c	l	a	x	o	r	d	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	p	h	a	a	l	g	e	m	n	a	p	h	e	a	d	n	v	d	r	a	c	h	a	p
v	o	r	g	a	l	p	a	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	d	n	a	c	h	a	d	a	d	n	o	c	a	p	h	a	m	p	h	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	r	l	o	x	a	r	g	e	t	h
n	o	t	a	x	o	c	l	a	h	ʒ	e	d	c	h	o	l	o	u	d	a	u	t	a	g	n	a	ꝛ	ʒ	v	d	a	d	g	r	a	h	a	p	r	a	x	c	o	l	a	d	e	o

---

Dincal vexlan

o	l	c	h	a	d	a	n	v	a	h	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	s	c	h	a	d	u	a	c	h	o	d	a	x	a	r	n	a	p	h	e	v	l	d	a	x	p	a	r
n	e	c	h	e	p	a	r	o	t	h	a	x	a	d	n	o	c	a	x	p	l	a	ꝛ	a	r	g	e	d	n	o	c	a	n	t	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	d	u	a	h	o
a	l	c	h	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	a	l	ʒ	v	d	a	b	r	a	h	c	h	a	n	t	a	d	g	n	a	c	h	o	a	d	l	a	g	e	t	h	a	x
p	r	a	x	n	o	c	h	a	r	v	o	r	s	a	p	h	a	u	t	o	g	a	l	ʒ	v	b	r	a	h	n	o	ꝛ	e	n	d	a	u	g	e	d	a	h	v	d	a	x	a	r
v	o	l	ʒ	i	b	l	a	c	h	o	t	h	n	a	t	o	r	g	e	n	o	x	a	n	d	o	ꝛ	n	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	h
v	o	l	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	n	m	a	l	c	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	v	a	u	t	a	g	n	a	g	r	a	s	v	d	a	d	l	a	b
g	e	o	n	n	a	v	i	l	d	a	n	t	a	f	a	g	e	l	d	o	ꝛ	a	x	a	r	n	a	g	r	a	m	a	m	p	v	r	a	c	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	r	a	g	e	t
n	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	r	n	a	p	h	a	v	o	l	ʒ	i	b	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	t	e	r	o	n	a	m	p	v	d	a	ꝛ	u	a	c	o	s	n	a	p	a	h	o
v	o	b	ʒ	i	d	a	ꝛ	n	a	d	o	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	a	ꝛ	ʒ	i	n	g	r	a	m	n	o	c	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	h	a	l	ʒ	v	d	a	c	h	o
v	o	n	t	e	g	l	a	d	n	a	p	o	l	i	t	a	n	g	l	a	ſ	o	h	g	e	t	h	o	r	g	r	a	p	h	a	n	o	l	ʒ	e	d	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	d
v	o	c	a	s	t	o	r	a	n	e	ꝛ	o	l	a	u	t	a	n	t	a	g	e	t	h	a	l	ʒ	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	p	n	a	g	o	t	h	ʒ	a	d	v	x
a	p	n	a	ꝛ	c	a	l	ʒ	e	b	a	c	h	a	d	a	x	v	n	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	p	h	e	r	o	ꝛ	d	a	v	a	ꝛ	u	o	d	a	e	l	g	a	d	u	o
t	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	o	r	a	g	l	a	s	t	o	n	a	c	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	v	o	l	ſ	i	m	a	g	e	n	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	v	a	h
g	a	b	v	l	a	b	a	n	o	t	a	l	g	a	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	r	v	a	ꝛ	a	r	d	e	p	r	a	n	o	c	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a
n	o	c	h	a	r	g	e	d	a	l	d	o	ꝛ	p	h	a	d	a	p	v	n	a	d	a	x	v	a	l	c	e	n	d	a	c	h	a	n	a	ꝛ	t	a	n	t	e	r	o	x	a
ʒ	e	d	n	o	c	a	r	a	l	d	r	a	n	t	a	n	t	a	g	o	n	g	v	l	a	b	l	a	t	a	ʒ	e	u	g	l	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	d	a	a	h	v	a	x
t	e	r	g	e	n	ſ	o	d	r	a	h	ʒ	v	d	u	o	c	h	a	d	o	n	t	a	v	a	n	y	u	t	a	s	a	m	a	l	c	h	a	p	a	x	o	r	c	h	a	r
v	o	n	t	o	l	ʒ	a	d	o	n	ʒ	e	n	t	a	g	e	p	h	n	o	h	a	m	a	r	o	n	t	a	n	t	a	r	g	e	t	h	n	o	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	a
a	p	m	a	c	h	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	e	n	t	a	g	n	o	a	p	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	v	a	n	r	e	d	o	p	r	a	g	n	o	ꝛ	a	n	g	e	t	h	a	d
v	o	l	h	a	l	m	a	h	a	c	h	e	p	u	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	r	g	r	a	n	t	a	n	t	o	n	g	a	l	o	x	v	o	l	g	e	b	r	a	x	v	d	r	o
p	r	a	g	e	l	d	o	h	g	v	u	a	ꝛ	o	c	a	p	a	r	g	e	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	c	h	a	n	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	ꝛ	v	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o
p	r	a	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	l	ʒ	e	d	a	p	r	o	ꝛ	n	a	p	h	a	n	n	e	v	c	a	s	t	o	r	y	n	t	a	g	n	a	h	v	d	a	l	ʒ	a
p	r	a	n	c	h	e	f	n	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	p	o	r	v	o	r	n	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	n	t	a	u	b	r	a	g	v	l	a	c	h	a	n	n	o	ꝛ	a	d
v	o	r	g	e	m	v	e	ȝ	a	d	o	r	g	e	d	u	e	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	v	m	a	ꝛ	v	a	r	a	n	o	b	l	e	d	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	n
c	h	a	l	d	a	g	m	a	x	o	r	ʒ	i	d	a	m	a	h	n	o	l	a	t	a	n	o	ꝛ	v	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	p	n	o	c	h	a	p	h	o	n	a	d	i	a
s	e	o	r	g	r	a	p	h	n	o	l	ʒ	a	d	u	o	c	h	a	v	a	l	t	e	ꝛ	o	d	n	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	d	v	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	p	a	r	o	l	ʒ	a	d
ʒ	v	u	a	d	a	g	e	p	h	a	d	o	l	c	h	a	p	l	a	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	o	n	g	e	n	o	ꝛ	v	l	c	h	e	n	ſ	o	p	l	a	t	a	ꝛ	a	r
p	l	a	t	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	a	g	e	d	n	o	v	o	x	a	r	d	r	a	h	a	ꝛ	a	r	g	r	a	h	u	o	c	h	a	m	t	a	n	ſ	a	n	p	o	g	e	h
a	g	v	l	ʒ	a	h	n	e	c	h	a	l	a	v	o	r	n	a	c	h	a	p	v	e	r	v	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	l	o	ꝛ	i	e	n	ʒ	o	c	a	p	r	a	ꝛ	o	d	a
v	o	h	o	r	n	o	c	h	a	r	ʒ	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	h	a	p	l	a	n	t	o	g	a	u	v	o	l	ʒ	i	c	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	c	h	a	r	d	a	ꝛ	a
n	o	l	ʒ	i	d	n	a	c	h	e	f	n	a	t	o	s	t	i	c	h	e	l	a	x	a	r	g	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	e	t	o	r	v	a	n	t	a	l	g	e	d	a
n	a	p	v	r	a	m	a	ꝛ	v	o	ꝛ	o	d	n	a	d	o	ꝛ	p	l	a	x	t	a	r	g	e	d	o	x	a	l	g	o	r	h	a	s	t	r	a	h	v	o	l	ʒ	e	o
a	m	u	a	d	o	m	a	x	v	o	r	t	e	x	a	c	h	i	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	l	a	r	a	n	g	e	t	h	n	o	l	a	d	c	h	a	n	a	ʒ	i	n	o
p	r	a	c	o	n	t	a	ꝛ	u	o	d	a	h	v	o	h	a	d	n	a	h	a	c	h	a	d	u	o	ꝛ	a	d	u	o	g	e	m	d	a	ꝛ	o	l	d	a	p	h	a	n	s
p	i	o	r	n	o	p	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	s	l	a	u	t	a	t	h	n	a	ꝛ	o	t	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	x	e	l	ʒ	i	d	a	u	g	e	n	o	h	a	l
ʒ	i	c	h	a	n	o	r	p	r	a	t	o	ꝛ	p	l	v	t	a	g	a	p	a	r	g	e	p	h	r	a	s	v	n	s	a	d	a	a	c	h	a	x	v	a	l	n	e	ꝛ	o
d	a	x	v	n	b	r	a	c	o	r	d	o	u	t	a	h	v	o	l	g	e	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	r	ʒ	a	a	d	a	p	h	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	r	a	h	l	a	x	a
d	o	u	c	l	a	x	p	r	a	ꝛ	c	l	a	d	n	o	c	l	a	x	v	o	r	t	a	n	t	a	l	o	ȝ	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	p	r	o	d	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	ꝛ
v	ꝛ	a	l	v	a	h	n	o	c	a	l	d	a	ꝛ	v	o	r	g	e	n	d	o	l	o	n	a	d	n	a	p	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	p	r	i	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	o	ꝛ	a
n	a	v	i	l	m	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	l	d	r	v	ʒ	a	b	a	h	n	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	o	r	o	u	ʒ	m	a	l	f	a	d	n	a	s	e	a	p	v	l	ʒ
a	c	h	a	r	s	a	d	n	o	c	r	a	x	o	r	g	e	m	n	a	g	e	t	h	a	l	g	v	l	a	x	a	r	o	p	r	o	c	a	s	t	a	r	g	e	n	a	x
ʒ	a	d	n	a	p	h	e	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	t	a	g	u	o	n	v	n	d	a	u	t	a	g	e	m	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	s
v	a	l	t	a	x	o	r	d	r	a	h	n	o	t	a	b	l	o	c	h	p	r	o	t	a	g	n	a	g	o	h	ʒ	a	n	c	h	a	u	s	a	d	v	l	ʒ	a	d	o	h
n	o	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	s	v	o	l	h	a	d	n	o	p	h	r	a	v	o	ꝛ	a	u	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	p	l	a	n	t	a	g	e	m	u	o	l	ʒ	a
v	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	b	v	o	l	h	o	d	u	a	d	e	o	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	a	o	g	e	t	h	e	o	d	u	a	d	o	n	t	a	g	e	m	p	h
p	l	v	d	a	x	n	a	c	h	i	n	t	a	g	e	t	h	a	p	l	a	t	a	g	n	o	c	l	a	n	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	d	u	o	c	h	a	d	n	a	p	s
g	e	t	h	o	l	ʒ	a	c	r	a	x	v	a	x	a	r	d	r	a	x	v	p	r	a	ꝛ	n	a	p	h	a	u	l	o	r	g	r	a	n	s	o	p	h	a	x	a	r	d	r
g	h	e	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	e	p	s	n	a	x	a	r	d	r	o	m	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	a	p	r	a	ꝛ	l	a	d	u	o	v	a	c	h	a	r
p	v	ʒ	e	d	a	ʒ	i	n	g	e	t	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	p	h	a	n	t	a	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	v	l	a	ꝛ	n	a	d	e	o	n

Phin potagar giron

d	e	v	n	d	r	a	v	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	a	c	h	a	r	n	o	l	ʒ	a	d	a	n	l	v	d	a	ꝛ	o	n	a	ꝛ	v	a	r	g	e	n	t	a	ꝛ	l	o	h	a	n
l	e	d	o	n	a	g	v	l	a	ʒ	a	r	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	p	a	p	r	a	t	h	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	l	a	h	v	o	ꝛ	a	r	n	o	d	v	u	a
d	e	o	n	t	a	l	e	o	p	l	a	s	t	o	r	s	e	d	n	a	c	h	a	p	a	r	a	ꝛ	n	o	d	r	o	h	g	e	t	h	a	n	ʒ	y	c	h	a	n	o	ꝛ
t	a	u	t	a	f	a	d	v	l	ʒ	a	g	a	u	ʒ	i	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	a	p	v	r	a	t	o	ꝛ	u	a	t	a	a	d	n	a	p	n	l	o	u	ʒ	i	d
x	o	c	h	a	u	t	a	n	a	n	a	d	a	o	c	h	a	p	l	a	x	a	r	n	a	c	h	a	f	ʒ	v	d	a	d	g	m	a	a	l	g	e	n	ſ	o	u	x	a	r
r	e	o	x	t	a	l	p	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	o	ꝛ	v	a	a	s	t	r	a	p	h	a	d	e	o	n	a	d	v	r	u	a	ꝛ	ʒ	i	c	h	a	s	t	a	r	a	m	p
g	v	l	a	c	h	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	t	a	n	o	ꝛ	p	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	t	e	r	o	n	ʒ	v	n	t	a	d	g	u	a	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	d	o	l	p	h
ʒ	v	u	t	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	x	v	d	r	a	h	u	o	c	h	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	p	n	a	g	e	d	o	v	o	l	ſ	i	p	h	a	l	e	s
a	r	p	h	a	m	a	c	h	a	r	n	e	ꝛ	o	d	n	a	b	a	h	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	ꝛ	ꝛ	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	o	t	a	s	t	a	c	h	e	n
a	m	n	a	c	h	a	l	v	i	a	t	t	o	g	e	t	h	n	o	l	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	g	r	a	d	a	n	g	e	t	h	a	r	l	e	x	o	r	d	r	a	h	o
n	o	l	g	a	m	a	h	g	e	h	v	u	a	g	e	n	p	l	a	t	o	ꝛ	t	a	m	e	r	o	n	a	p	r	a	g	u	a	c	h	e	p	h	e	a	d	h	a	r	s
c	h	a	p	n	a	g	o	l	g	e	m	p	h	a	u	t	a	g	n	a	c	h	o	a	l	d	i	m	a	c	h	o	ꝛ	a	r	n	y	d	a	x	p	l	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a
g	e	m	a	g	r	a	d	a	x	n	o	l	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	a	n	d	a	d	n	o	p	h	a	n	t	a	n	t	v	r	i	o	u	a	l	c	l	a	h	o	x
p	r	a	g	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	a	d	m	a	c	h	a	ꝛ	p	l	a	ꝛ	n	a	c	h	a	r	a	m	p	r	o	n	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	a	g	e	p	h	a
l	o	d	g	e	s	n	o	h	a	r	d	r	a	c	h	a	d	a	u	l	v	g	a	d	a	x	p	r	a	c	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	e	r	a	l	ʒ	e	m	b
c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	n	a	g	r	a	x	g	r	a	p	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	l	v	s	t	a	g	e	n	a	d	a	g	n	a	c	h	o	a	r	g	e	d	n
c	h	a	r	f	a	g	u	a	t	h	e	o	u	t	a	ʒ	a	v	o	l	g	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	d	u	o	d	a	x	v	r	t	o	a
o	r	g	a	d	n	o	g	a	s	v	o	l	g	a	t	h	n	a	ꝛ	a	a	o	r	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	d	n	o	d	a	x	a	a	p	v	r	a	m	a	g	e	o	t
a	c	h	a	l	d	a	ꝛ	o	r	a	ꝛ	v	o	l	h	v	b	l	a	h	a	x	n	o	r	g	e	m	v	a	g	e	s	h	a	s	c	l	a	x	n	e	c	l	a	d	n	o
v	d	a	n	t	a	h	v	o	r	g	e	n	d	a	ꝛ	a	p	r	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	p	h	l	e	c	h	o	s	n	a	c	h	o	n	ʒ	a	m	a	l	a	r	t	o
ʒ	i	d	o	n	a	t	a	ꝛ	l	a	p	o	d	o	ꝛ	t	a	p	h	a	n	g	e	n	t	o	a	ꝛ	a	r	d	r	a	g	o	t	h	n	a	d	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	a	ꝛ	o
v	o	ꝛ	a	m	m	a	r	o	n	ʒ	y	d	a	c	h	a	ꝛ	n	o	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	x	v	o	n	t	a	g	n	o	g	r	a	ꝛ	p	l	a	t	o	n	t	a	ꝛ	o
g	e	h	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	l	d	a	ꝛ	u	o	c	h	a	r	v	o	l	n	e	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	r	n	a	n	l	a	c	h	e	x	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	u	a	p	h	a
d	e	o	d	n	a	g	e	t	h	a	l	d	e	m	a	c	h	o	d	a	ꝛ	p	l	v	c	l	a	m	a	r	n	a	p	h	a	o	u	ʒ	i	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a
l	v	ʒ	a	n	g	a	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	a	d	a	ꝛ	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	g	a	l	a	l	d	r	a	ꝛ	m	a	d	e	u	g	e	p	h	n	e	r	t	h	o
v	l	d	a	n	t	a	g	e	t	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	d	n	a	p	r	o	d	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	p	h	a	l	ʒ	i	d	l	o	h	a
d	e	o	m	v	a	g	e	l	l	a	ʒ	a	n	t	a	n	a	ꝛ	o	d	v	d	r	a	n	p	h	a	ꝛ	a	r	t	r	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	r	g
v	n	a	g	r	a	p	h	a	t	e	o	u	t	a	g	l	a	n	e	ꝛ	i	c	l	a	u	e	b	t	h	a	ꝛ	n	o	p	l	a	c	h	a	r	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	h
v	a	n	t	a	l	p	a	r	g	e	o	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	n	o	l	t	a	l	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	o	l	g	a	r	m	o	r	o	n	t	a	u	t	o	r	ꝛ	a
g	e	p	n	e	y	a	d	n	o	l	p	h	a	ʒ	a	u	t	i	p	p	a	l	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	r	o	h	ʒ	e	d	c	o	r	n	a	c	h	e	f	a	d	n	o	l	g
a	r	g	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	d	p	l	a	g	o	u	s	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	t	e	r	o	u	p	r	i	c	h	a	c	n	a	h	g	e	o	n	t	a	n	t	a	h	o
v	o	l	g	e	d	n	a	c	h	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	h	v	o	l	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	d	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	p	a	h
n	o	p	l	a	n	s	a	d	a	x	v	o	r	t	a	v	e	r	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	n	o	c	h	a	m	v	a	h	ʒ	v	c	h	a	l	d	l	a	ꝛ	v	r	t	a	f	p
ʒ	e	d	e	c	h	a	d	o	x	r	e	n	e	g	o	r	d	a	u	t	a	g	o	t	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	n	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	n	t	r	a	g	e	l	ʒ	o
a	l	e	ꝛ	o	d	r	a	h	v	a	ꝛ	a	r	d	o	n	g	e	n	s	o	d	a	ꝛ	v	a	l	g	e	d	n	o	h	a	p	r	a	ꝛ	n	a	c	h	e	f	a	l	ʒ	a
g	v	u	a	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	i	d	o	n	t	a	n	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	l	ʒ	i	d	r	a	c	h	a	d	r	a	ꝛ	o	ꝛ	a	d	u	a	c	h	o
p	l	a	u	c	a	ꝛ	o	n	a	l	v	o	l	t	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	r	ʒ	a	d	u	o	ꝛ	a	l	ʒ	i	d	u	a	p	r	a	c	o	ꝛ	p	o	d	o	ꝛ	a	r
ʒ	e	u	c	l	a	d	o	n	t	a	g	o	n	a	ʒ	i	b	b	o	t	h	n	a	v	a	m	r	a	g	o	u	ʒ	a	u	d	c	l	a	n	ʒ	a	v	p	r	a	ꝛ	a	d
n	o	c	h	a	l	c	e	d	o	x	a	n	y	o	d	n	a	p	h	a	a	l	c	h	y	d	n	o	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	y	f	a	l	ʒ	y	b	y	g	h	o
d	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	n	o	t	a	s	c	a	p	a	ȣ	l	e	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	u	o	n	d	a	n	t	a	g	n	a	g	e	u	ſ	o	d	n	a	b	a
v	o	l	g	e	d	n	o	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	t	h	r	o	a	ꝛ	p	r	a	n	ſ	o	a	l	d	a	ꝛ	n	o	c	h	a	n	v	a	r	t	o	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o
a	d	u	a	p	h	a	d	e	x	v	a	l	c	h	e	t	a	r	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	n	e	o	t	e	r	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	y	t	a	r	g	a	n	e
v	a	u	ſ	e	b	l	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	r	t	a	l	a	h	d	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	p	a	g	e	n	t	v	l	g	a	m	v	a	g	o	t	h	n	a	d	o
g	a	t	h	n	e	ꝛ	a	x	a	r	v	a	l	g	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	h	a	l	ʒ	i	d	n	o	c	l	a	x	v	a	r	g	e	t	h	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	o	d
a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	n	e	c	l	a	d	u	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	g	a	t	h	n	a	l	ʒ	i	p	a	l	a	x	ʒ	v	d	a	x	n	e	c	h	a	l	ʒ	o	x
a	p	r	a	ꝛ	n	a	p	h	a	d	o	l	ʒ	i	d	n	o	c	h	a	a	l	h	i	d	u	o	c	h	a	p	h	n	e	ꝛ	o	t	n	a	g	e	d	a	v	r	a	ꝛ	o
d	a	ꝛ	a	r	g	e	d	a	v	o	l	t	a	g	n	a	ꝛ	ʒ	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	r	o	ꝛ	v	o	l	g	r	a	d	o	u	t	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	t	a	l	t	o
a	p	v	r	a	h	n	o	ꝛ	o	n	d	l	a	ʒ	i	d	a	d	g	u	o	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	d	n	o	p	r	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	l	a	d	n	o	r	b	a	t	o	ꝛ
p	l	a	n	t	o	l	a	g	e	n	ſ	o	d	a	x	a	l	g	e	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	ꝛ	a	p	r	i	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	o	l	ʒ

Se ger piopalph

g	e	o	d	a	ʒ	a	c	h	a	l	ʒ	i	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	l	a	ꝛ	a	u	d	a	g	a	m	p	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	o	d
l	e	b	v	d	a	g	l	a	h	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	d	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	a	c	h	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	d	n	a	ꝛ	t	o	h	a
l	e	x	o	d	n	a	g	e	b	a	t	h	n	a	c	h	a	d	g	e	o	d	n	a	c	h	a	d	e	o	ꝛ	n	a	c	h	a	p	h	l	e	ꝛ	o	d	n	a	g	a	p
v	o	l	g	r	a	d	a	x	v	d	r	a	c	h	a	s	m	a	r	a	h	v	o	l	t	a	n	t	a	g	e	f	a	d	n	a	d	n	o	p	a	g	e	l	ſ	o	a	h
ʒ	i	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	u	a	b	a	v	o	l	h	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	d	v	o	ꝛ	a	r	m	a	g	e	l	a	d	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	o	h
p	r	o	g	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	a	r	t	h	a	n	t	a	g	e	ꝛ	a	r	g	r	a	d	n	o	p	r	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	d	a	x	v	o	r	t	a	x
a	c	h	i	d	n	o	d	a	n	ſ	a	g	n	a	c	h	o	a	l	d	e	m	v	a	g	e	tf	a	g	l	a	ʒ	a	d	n	a	l	e	ꝛ	o	d	r	a	n	t	a	n	o
p	r	o	c	h	a	d	n	o	d	o	ꝛ	a	ꝛ	a	r	n	a	h	v	o	c	a	s	t	n	a	c	h	o	r	a	ʒ	v	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	r	g	e	d	a	p	r	a	ꝛ	o
d	a	x	t	a	l	g	e	p	h	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	p	n	o	d	a	l	g	a	x	a	c	l	a	d	n	o	p	a	m	v	a	n	g	e	l	o	ꝛ	a	h
p	l	a	ꝛ	a	t	e	r	o	ꝛ	ʒ	v	d	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	a	c	h	e	n	ʒ	a	o	o	x	a	d	n	a	c	h	e	f	ʒ	i	d	u	o	ꝛ	a	d	a	ꝛ	o	l
a	r	g	e	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	t	a	ꝛ	a	r	n	e	d	o	t	h	a	p	r	e	ꝛ	a	l	d	e	o	d	n	a	g	a	t	h	ʒ	y	m	c	h	a	d	n	o	d	a
p	l	i	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	d	e	o	l	ʒ	a	d	a	h	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	r	a	ꝛ	p	l	i	d	o	n	s	a	d	a	n	p	a	h	n	e	c	h	a	s	o
a	l	c	h	e	d	ʒ	a	b	a	c	h	a	d	a	x	l	o	g	e	m	n	a	p	h	e	a	d	n	a	p	v	l	a	ꝛ	d	o	l	g	a	u	ʒ	a	d	r	o	ʒ	a	r
n	o	l	d	e	m	p	h	a	c	h	n	a	d	a	g	e	h	p	l	o	d	n	a	c	h	a	u	d	a	u	t	a	ꝛ	a	r	d	v	r	a	g	e	n	d	a	l	p	a	h
ʒ	e	x	o	d	n	a	c	h	o	l	c	h	a	d	o	x	l	a	c	o	r	m	a	c	o	ꝛ	p	a	r	t	e	r	i	o	u	d	a	u	s	e	m	p	l	a	ꝛ	o	c	q
a	p	v	l	ʒ	a	d	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	l	a	t	a	d	g	n	a	l	o	c	h	i	d	a	ꝛ	a	n	d	r	a	g	e	m	p	l	a	g	e	d	o	u
g	o	r	m	i	f	a	r	a	d	a	x	v	a	t	e	g	o	l	ʒ	a	d	n	a	c	h	v	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	d	u	a	g	e	u	t	a	g	u	o	t	h	a	l	s	o
v	r	d	r	a	h	a	g	i	n	t	a	c	o	l	p	l	a	g	n	o	c	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	m	i	c	l	o	u	t	a	ʒ	a	u	t	a	g	e	n	t	a	ꝛ	o	l
a	p	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	n	ʒ	i	n	t	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	r	t	a	ꝛ	l	a	d	o	u	t	a	g	e	u	ſ	o	u	a	ꝛ	a	l	d	a	g	l	a	h	v	d	o
m	a	l	g	e	d	u	a	p	a	ꝛ	ʒ	i	d	n	o	t	a	r	t	a	ꝛ	n	a	c	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	a	l	g	a	ʒ	a	g	n	a	c	l	o	g	a	a	h
v	o	y	t	a	n	t	o	l	a	g	l	a	ȣ	v	o	u	g	e	r	g	r	a	x	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	a	p	l	a	u	t	o	ꝛ	a	d	m	o	r	v	a	n	y	o
t	o	x	a	l	d	e	g	e	u	s	v	n	c	l	a	d	a	u	t	a	g	n	o	l	p	r	i	d	a	ꝛ	v	a	r	c	h	e	f	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	l	a	g	e	p	h
v	s	c	l	a	d	u	o	d	a	p	l	a	c	h	a	x	v	d	r	a	l	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	n	o	p	h	a	l	ʒ	i	d	u	o	c	l	a	d	o	u	p	i	c	h	a
d	e	v	o	r	g	e	t	h	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	ꝛ	u	a	c	l	a	n	ʒ	a	d	a	x	v	o	m	m	a	d	o	l	a	p	h	c	h	i	o	d	n	a	d	a	x
ʒ	e	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	g	e	t	a	x	v	o	l	h	a	d	n	a	p	r	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	g	e	t	h	a	t	h	g	e	h	o	d	n	a	ꝛ	o	l	o
p	l	a	d	a	n	t	a	g	e	n	t	a	l	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	l	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	o	r	c	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	o	l	d	a	m	v	a	g	e	t
n	a	c	l	a	d	m	a	c	h	a	n	a	c	h	a	r	ʒ	a	c	h	a	p	h	n	o	t	a	l	ʒ	a	h	a	l	d	v	ʒ	a	b	a	h	g	e	o	d	n	a	c	a
a	x	a	r	d	r	o	n	t	a	u	t	o	n	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	o	l	ʒ	a	d	u	a	c	h	a	l	p	r	o	t	a	ꝛ	t	a	g	c	u	a	d	n	a	ꝛ	o
d	e	o	t	h	n	a	t	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	u	ʒ	i	d	l	a	g	e	d	u	o	ꝛ	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	o	n	t	a	g	e	l	ʒ	a	d	o	ꝛ
v	i	c	h	o	r	d	a	ꝛ	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	n	o	l	p	h	i	o	n	t	a	g	u	a	g	e	o	u	ʒ	a	n	o	l	a	x	m	a	c	h	a	p	a	ꝛ	o
d	e	o	n	a	c	r	o	ꝛ	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	o	ʒ	a	u	t	a	l	g	a	c	h	a	u	ʒ	a	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	v	o	l	ʒ	e	b	l	o	t	h
p	r	a	c	h	a	p	u	a	ꝛ	a	n	d	r	o	n	t	a	g	e	p	h	u	o	l	d	e	ꝛ	a	d	r	a	ꝛ	m	a	c	h	l	o	d	a	n	g	e	t	h	a	l	o
c	h	o	d	n	a	ꝛ	a	r	t	a	g	a	l	p	l	a	g	e	u	ſ	o	p	r	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	v	a	r	t	a	ꝛ	a	d	a	ꝛ	n	o	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	u
v	a	c	h	e	d	u	o	d	a	n	g	e	d	u	o	c	l	a	r	v	o	n	ſ	a	n	p	h	a	a	c	h	i	d	n	o	c	l	a	x	v	o	r	g	e	n	t	o	l
p	r	a	c	h	a	ꝛ	t	o	n	y	m	n	a	c	h	o	d	a	x	v	o	l	h	e	d	c	h	e	p	h	a	d	o	ꝛ	t	o	ꝛ	n	a	c	v	p	l	a	g	e	n	s
a	l	m	a	c	h	e	l	d	o	l	ʒ	a	d	n	a	d	o	u	t	a	g	n	o	ꝛ	a	p	r	i	u	g	a	d	a	ꝛ	l	e	o	t	a	n	n	e	o	ꝛ	a	g	r	a
g	e	l	d	o	u	ʒ	a	d	n	o	b	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	t	a	n	t	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	p	h	ʒ	i	b	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	n	o	c	h	a
d	e	v	o	r	n	m	a	c	h	i	d	n	a	c	h	o	d	a	n	a	c	l	i	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	v	a	r	ſ	e	h	g	e	t	h	a	r	g	a	l	a	ꝛ	o	r	g
g	r	a	d	r	a	n	s	a	ꝛ	v	n	g	r	a	n	c	l	a	d	p	l	o	ꝛ	a	r	n	o	c	l	a	x	v	o	c	n	e	f	a	c	o	b	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	g
a	b	r	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	g	l	a	m	v	a	g	r	a	s	v	x	a	r	d	r	o	h	p	r	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	g	r	a	n	t	a	m	m	a	u	ſ	a	u
c	h	a	l	s	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	a	r	t	e	ꝛ	o	l	g	e	d	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	r	v	a	c	o	r	d	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	i	d	n	a
p	l	i	c	o	u	ſ	a	t	e	ꝛ	a	d	v	a	r	n	e	c	h	o	ȣ	a	p	l	a	u	ſ	a	d	o	l	s	e	d	u	o	m	v	a	ꝛ	a	r	d	r	a	l	c	h
a	c	h	o	r	d	a	h	v	o	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	h	ʒ	i	u	t	a	g	u	o	l	a	p	r	a	ꝛ	a	u	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	o	l	g	e	b	r	a	ꝛ	o	d
p	r	a	d	l	a	n	t	a	g	r	a	s	v	d	r	a	x	a	d	r	a	n	s	o	n	o	t	a	r	g	e	t	h	a	c	l	a	x	t	r	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	r	o	h
p	r	i	d	a	n	t	a	g	e	t	h	n	o	d	a	l	g	e	p	r	o	n	s	e	d	u	o	c	h	a	p	a	l	g	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	g	e	h	o	ꝛ	o	ꝛ
a	c	l	a	d	n	a	p	h	a	n	o	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	a	ꝛ	v	a	n	c	h	e	f	a	d	r	a	n	g	o	l	ʒ	i	d	n	o	m	a	c	o	m	v	a	l	l	a
c	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	g	r	a	d	n	o	l	d	a	ꝛ	a	r	v	o	g	e	t	h	ʒ	a	c	h	l	e	d	a	n	ʒ	a	d	o	n	ʒ	a	u	v	a	c	h	a	n	s
o	x	a	l	a	x	t	o	t	t	a	t	n	a	c	h	r	o	a	l	p	v	d	a	b	l	a	d	g	e	o	u	a	g	r	a	x	v	o	l	g	e	t	h	a	d	r	o	u
m	a	c	h	a	d	n	o	x	a	l	o	x	a	d	e	x	a	r	g	e	t	h	n	o	l	ʒ	i	d	l	a	x	a	c	h	a	r	n	a	l	v	o	r	t	n	a	t	o	ꝛ

Oroh Zvn compvxoh

p	a	r	g	l	o	g	e	t	h	n	a	ꝛ	a	v	a	h	e	l	d	a	c	h	a	n	a	d	a	ꝛ	o	d	n	a	g	e	d	l	a	c	h	o	n	ʒ	a	v	i	o	t	h
n	a	ʒ	a	l	p	a	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	h	a	c	h	l	a	d	u	a	ꝛ	t	e	o	u	t	a	ꝛ	v	a	l	g	e	m	v	a	g	e	t	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	l
v	a	r	c	h	c	o	p	a	r	c	h	a	p	h	n	a	ꝛ	a	d	l	a	d	a	n	t	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	s	u	o	d	a	l	v	o	r	t	n	a	d	a
g	e	m	n	a	c	l	o	s	a	x	v	o	r	t	o	n	t	a	g	e	m	p	h	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	a	ꝛ	v	o	r	g	e	s	a	d	r	a	ꝛ	t	a	l	a
u	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	l	a	d	v	o	x	a	r	d	o	t	h	c	h	a	d	o	n	t	a	ꝛ	u	o	h	a	g	l	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	t	h	ʒ	e	d	n	o	ꝛ	a
v	o	r	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	h	g	e	m	e	l	c	h	a	n	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	l	a	a	l	a	b	o	u	a	d	a	p	h	ʒ	y	n	t	a	g	n	a
o	l	c	h	i	m	a	d	a	x	v	o	l	g	e	p	h	a	c	h	a	n	d	a	x	o	r	a	r	d	r	o	g	a	n	a	ꝛ	p	l	i	c	a	ꝛ	v	o	r	t	a	ꝛ
y	c	h	i	n	ʒ	a	d	a	ꝛ	a	l	d	a	ꝛ	a	n	t	a	g	o	h	n	e	h	o	t	e	r	o	h	a	d	n	a	g	a	u	ʒ	a	u	t	e	g	o	h	a	d	o
a	l	c	h	a	d	a	n	ʒ	a	d	a	h	g	o	l	d	a	x	t	a	r	a	n	g	l	a	d	a	x	o	r	a	x	t	a	g	l	a	x	u	a	t	o	ꝛ	t	a	n	a
a	n	d	e	m	n	a	p	h	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	a	t	h	g	e	d	u	o	d	a	u	t	a	g	e	t	h	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	d	a	ꝛ	ʒ	i	d	a	d	o
a	l	ʒ	e	d	u	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	m	p	h	a	c	l	a	x	t	o	r	o	u	t	a	n	t	a	g	n	a	h	g	e	t	h	a	r	g	o	t	h	a	c	l
a	d	a	ꝛ	o	r	g	e	m	v	a	g	a	n	s	a	d	a	y	n	o	l	i	t	a	n	t	a	l	g	o	a	x	a	r	g	e	d	u	a	c	h	e	p	n	o	c	l	a
a	u	d	n	a	ꝛ	o	l	a	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	v	a	r	n	a	ꝛ	i	b	l	a	t	h	c	a	l	l	i	g	a	l	ʒ	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	a
p	l	a	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	r	ʒ	l	c	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	o	y	m	n	a	c	h	a	d	a	n	t	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	l	a	ꝛ	p	r	a	c	h	e	t
a	v	o	r	n	o	h	g	e	m	n	a	c	h	a	d	o	r	a	l	g	l	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	t	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	n	a	ꝛ	l	a	ꝛ	o	t	e	r	o	ꝛ	t
m	a	ꝛ	p	a	r	g	a	t	h	n	o	l	a	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	v	a	r	g	e	d	u	o	c	h	a	p	h	a	l	ʒ	e	d	u	o	c	h	a	r	a	r	a	e	h
t	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	a	h	l	e	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	n	e	o	p	l	a	t	a	g	g	e	n	s	o	d	a	ꝛ	v	o	l	t	a	r	g	e	t	h	a	d	a	x	o
n	e	p	ſ	i	b	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	u	o	d	o	x	a	n	d	l	a	g	a	d	n	o	c	l	a	x	v	o	r	g	e	n	o	l	p	a	d	a	n	ʒ	e	o
c	h	a	s	l	a	b	v	a	h	g	e	h	o	r	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	m	v	a	g	e	f	v	d	l	a	x	d	a	r	g	e	l	ʒ	o	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	s
v	o	l	t	a	n	t	o	l	a	c	a	n	s	a	n	o	b	v	a	r	ʒ	v	n	c	l	a	x	v	o	r	g	e	f	a	d	n	a	ꝛ	t	o	a	d	r	a	n	ʒ	o	c
c	h	i	d	a	r	g	l	a	d	u	o	c	h	a	d	n	a	c	l	i	o	ꝛ	v	o	r	t	e	m	p	a	d	r	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	a	d	n	o	r	g	e	t	h	a	h
ʒ	i	d	n	o	c	h	a	d	a	d	l	a	x	v	i	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	p	v	a	x	c	o	d	n	a	d	o	u	ʒ	i	n	t	a	g	a	l	ʒ	a	n	t	a	h	o
c	h	a	v	a	r	s	e	p	h	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	d	a	r	v	a	r	n	e	f	e	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	l	a	ꝛ	p	l	a	c	h	a	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ
l	o	u	g	l	a	ꝛ	a	d	r	o	n	ʒ	a	c	l	i	n	o	ꝛ	a	ʒ	i	c	a	l	ʒ	o	a	d	n	o	b	v	a	r	o	n	t	a	u	t	o	ꝛ	a	d	o	ꝛ	a
l	e	b	r	a	h	l	e	m	n	r	a	h	a	x	a	r	n	a	h	ʒ	e	d	u	o	c	h	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	d	a	h	v	o	l	h	e	l	m	a	n	c	h	e	p	h
ʒ	a	u	d	a	r	g	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	h	a	p	l	a	t	a	x	ʒ	i	n	a	c	h	v	a	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	t	a	n	v	a	g	e	n	ſ	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	l
p	t	a	d	u	o	b	t	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	g	e	d	a	h	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	a	p	h	n	o	c	a	s	t	o	r	c	h	i	d	o	u	ʒ	a	c	l	a	h
a	p	r	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	o	u	ʒ	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	ʒ	e	d	n	o	g	a	l	a	h	n	d	a	n	t	a	l	a	m	i	c	h	a	s
v	d	r	a	g	a	l	p	l	a	c	o	ꝛ	a	r	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	r	a	p	h	e	n	g	e	n	r	o	n	s	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	o
p	l	a	ꝛ	a	t	e	r	o	h	ʒ	i	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	c	l	a	u	ʒ	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	h	v	a	r	g	e	d	u	o	h	t	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o
v	o	r	t	a	t	a	g	e	h	u	a	ꝛ	o	l	d	a	g	a	v	o	l	ʒ	i	m	a	c	h	o	a	ꝛ	a	r	p	h	a	d	o	l	ʒ	i	n	d	l	a	c	o	n	s
a	p	h	r	a	d	g	n	a	c	l	a	n	s	a	c	h	a	d	u	a	p	v	a	u	g	e	u	ſ	o	d	n	a	p	h	a	g	v	d	r	a	h	a	x	a	r	g	a	h
l	e	g	o	d	u	o	b	a	ꝛ	v	a	r	ʒ	e	d	a	r	g	e	t	h	a	n	n	e	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	d	a	x	l	e	g	o	t	h	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	h
ʒ	i	n	g	l	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	y	n	t	a	v	a	ꝛ	l	o	n	t	a	g	a	u	ʒ	v	d	u	a	c	h	a	c	h	e	f	n	a	d	o	l	ʒ	i	n	t	a
p	l	a	ꝛ	o	l	ʒ	a	d	a	r	t	o	n	ʒ	a	c	l	a	x	t	o	n	t	a	g	e	n	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	ʒ	v	b	l	a	h	ʒ	e	d	n	o	c	h
c	h	a	d	u	a	c	l	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	u	a	ꝛ	o	o	ꝛ	a	d	p	r	a	ꝛ	o	d	v	a	n	t	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	o	h
o	l	d	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	t	h	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	n	d	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	d	a	l	ʒ	i	u	t	a	g	l	a	ꝛ	o	h
p	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	v	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	d	n	o	l	g	e	u	t	a	g	u	o	c	h	a	p	h	ʒ	a	n	t	a	g	n	o
ʒ	o	n	t	a	l	ʒ	o	c	h	a	r	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	h	v	a	r	t	a	ꝛ	l	e	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	ꝛ	i	n	t	a	ꝛ	o	n	a	c	o
a	p	l	a	ꝛ	d	a	h	n	o	t	a	l	a	d	r	a	ꝛ	l	o	g	a	p	u	a	g	e	n	a	r	g	e	t	h	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	u	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a
n	a	t	o	r	d	a	c	l	a	d	v	a	ꝛ	o	r	g	e	t	h	a	d	o	l	p	h	a	n	t	o	n	t	a	c	l	a	d	n	o	p	h	e	l	m	a	ꝛ	o	l	a
d	e	m	i	g	o	d	a	h	n	o	t	a	b	a	v	i	r	g	o	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	t	v	t	a	p	h	a	n	a	m	i	c	h	o	r	a	m	v	a	n	t	r	a	g
o	l	c	h	a	d	u	o	ꝛ	a	d	a	h	v	o	l	t	a	ꝛ	a	h	p	r	o	c	l	a	x	t	o	n	t	a	g	e	u	ʒ	i	n	t	a	g	u	a	c	h	a	ꝛ	o
a	p	l	a	t	a	ꝛ	t	o	n	t	a	n	a	ꝛ	p	l	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	a	r	o	u	t	a	n	t	o	n	t	a	n	t	o	n	t	a	p	o	n	ʒ	v	b	b	a	u
o	r	d	e	x	a	n	n	a	l	o	d	v	a	g	e	h	a	p	r	o	ꝛ	d	a	l	a	d	a	d	g	n	o	g	a	h	a	l	ʒ	a	d	n	a	b	ʒ	i	n	t	o	ꝛ
c	l	a	d	n	o	v	a	l	d	a	c	h	a	r	c	h	a	d	n	o	p	a	n	g	e	u	d	o	v	a	h	a	n	ʒ	i	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	l	a	h	v	t
a	p	r	a	ꝛ	t	o	n	t	a	n	o	ꝛ	v	o	l	g	e	u	t	a	ꝛ	u	o	c	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	ꝛ	t	o	g	r	a	d	a
n	a	b	v	l	a	t	g	e	h	o	d	a	ꝛ	t	a	m	a	l	v	o	n	c	h	e	p	h	a	d	o	u	ʒ	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	ꝛ	p	r	a	c	o	s	a
n	o	t	s	m	p	a	n	a	c	h	a	d	n	o	g	a	u	s	e	d	u	o	c	l	a	n	ʒ	a	d	a	ꝛ	o	r	c	h	a	v	o	r	n	e	ꝛ	o	t	h	a	ꝛ	o

---

Dadavar gedrong

a	l	ʒ	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	a	g	o	h	a	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	h	v	o	h	a	n	d	n	o	ꝛ	ʒ	e	c	h	v	r	a	h	o	d	a	x	a	r
ʒ	e	d	n	o	t	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	n	o	g	r	a	p	h	a	l	c	h	e	d	n	o	c	h	e	a	n	d	v	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	r	g
l	a	n	a	n	r	a	c	h	v	a	x	a	l	g	e	t	h	n	o	g	l	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	ʒ	i	n	t	a	g	n	a	c	h	n	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	r
p	l	v	d	r	a	h	v	o	x	o	r	d	o	g	r	a	h	n	e	g	o	l	a	x	a	r	g	e	d	o	ꝛ	n	a	ꝛ	a	n	t	a	g	v	l	a	ʒ	a	n	g	e	o
a	p	h	r	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	e	r	l	a	ʒ	a	n	t	o	g	e	l	a	m	p	h	i	r	a	d	o	ꝛ	n	a	d	o	n	t	a	g	o	e	l	l	a	x
a	r	g	o	a	p	l	a	x	t	a	p	h	n	e	c	h	o	s	t	e	r	a	d	a	d	n	a	g	o	h	n	a	b	v	l	a	x	ʒ	e	n	t	a	g	n	a	l	p	o
a	r	o	h	v	d	r	a	h	u	o	ʒ	e	n	b	l	a	h	ʒ	i	c	h	a	n	o	r	v	n	d	r	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	n	o	p	o	l	o	n	g	v	l	a
l	a	r	d	e	d	e	d	u	a	g	o	a	x	a	r	t	a	g	e	n	s	a	l	l	a	d	n	o	a	l	ʒ	y	p	a	t	e	x	o	r	c	h	a	s	t	r	o	ꝛ	o
ʒ	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	l	v	d	a	n	ʒ	e	l	c	o	x	t	r	a	x	y	p	m	a	g	e	f	v	a	t	a	p	l	a	δ	y	d	r	a	ꝛ	o	c	o
n	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	v	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	l	y	d	o	n	t	a	g	a	m	v	a	l	p	l	a	δ	a	ʒ	a	l	g	e	t	h	n	o	c	h	a	x	t	a	x
ʒ	i	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	l	ʒ	v	d	a	r	v	a	r	g	e	d	n	o	a	d	p	a	l	g	e	d	n	a	c	h	o	a	n	d	r	a	n	t	a	g	o	n	a	ꝛ
p	l	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	c	a	r	e	c	o	ꝛ	v	o	l	e	t	o	ꝛ	a	p	l	a	x	t	a	r	g	r	a	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	n	a
g	e	d	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	v	a	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	n	p	l	a	h	ʒ	i	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	n	ʒ	i	c	l	o	h	n	a	ꝛ	a	d	o
c	a	r	ʒ	a	p	v	l	a	ꝛ	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	o	r	o	h	a	t	m	a	c	h	o	n	ʒ	y	n	t	h	a	l	m	a	c	h	e	p	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r
a	d	v	l	ʒ	a	c	h	n	e	v	o	r	n	a	c	h	a	ꝛ	l	a	x	a	r	g	a	h	n	o	c	h	a	s	v	o	n	s	a	n	t	a	n	p	l	a	ꝛ	v	r	a
t	o	ꝛ	a	d	u	o	l	a	d	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	ʒ	a	d	c	h	e	d	n	o	c	l	a	ꝛ	p	r	o	ꝛ	i	t	o	p	h	a	n	n	a	c	o	s	t	r	a	ꝛ
y	l	ʒ	a	d	n	a	c	h	ʒ	e	d	u	a	l	ʒ	a	g	e	m	v	a	r	g	e	t	h	ʒ	e	c	l	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	x	v	a	r	n	e	ꝛ	t	a	l	g
n	a	s	e	m	b	l	a	d	d	o	n	t	a	n	g	e	d	o	x	a	r	c	h	a	n	s	a	c	l	a	x	d	o	r	ʒ	e	c	l	a	x	o	r	c	h	e	d	o	x
p	l	i	g	a	n	t	o	l	a	ꝛ	v	a	r	t	o	n	a	m	a	n	g	a	n	a	h	n	o	l	d	a	ꝛ	h	a	c	h	a	r	v	a	n	g	e	t	h	o	n	ʒ	o
a	l	c	h	a	d	n	o	c	l	a	x	ʒ	a	n	c	l	a	ꝛ	a	p	r	o	g	n	a	n	t	a	n	t	r	a	ꝛ	o	l	ʒ	i	n	t	a	g	u	a	c	l	o	ʒ	a
m	a	l	c	o	l	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	g	a	n	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	y	d	o	r	n	a	g	e	d	v	a	ꝛ	a	l	a	p	r	a	ꝛ	a	n	d	o	n	t	a	n	t
l	a	c	h	a	s	t	o	n	v	d	a	n	t	a	u	g	e	t	h	g	e	h	v	d	r	a	h	v	o	ꝛ	a	r	d	r	a	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	n	b	l	a	ꝛ	a	l	l
f	a	m	c	o	t	h	n	a	c	o	s	t	r	a	g	e	m	t	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	o	n	f	a	g	e	l	d	a	ꝛ	l	a	c	a	ꝛ	o	r	d	r	a
n	e	g	o	d	a	v	a	ꝛ	o	l	ʒ	i	c	h	a	d	u	o	p	a	r	l	e	t	o	n	t	a	n	t	a	g	e	t	h	n	a	c	h	e	t	n	o	c	h	e	l	δ
v	a	ꝛ	a	u	d	r	o	ꝛ	v	d	n	a	p	v	a	g	e	l	ʒ	o	a	c	h	a	r	p	a	r	a	n	t	a	u	t	o	ꝛ	y	b	l	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	l	g
n	a	p	v	a	n	s	e	h	d	o	ꝛ	a	r	c	h	a	d	a	n	t	o	n	t	a	n	t	a	g	l	a	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	b	o	ꝛ	a	l	p	h	a	r	o
d	e	v	d	r	a	g	r	a	p	h	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	y	n	t	a	g	n	a	c	o	ꝛ	p	a	l	g	e	t	h	o	r	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	p	e	r	o
ʒ	e	d	n	o	g	r	a	p	d	g	e	l	ʒ	a	d	a	d	c	l	a	h	a	x	a	n	d	r	a	g	o	h	ʒ	a	b	v	l	a	x	v	r	u	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	p
t	o	p	a	s	c	h	a	p	a	l	ʒ	v	d	n	a	p	a	d	v	r	u	a	c	h	e	f	l	a	m	ſ	e	d	n	o	g	l	a	y	b	l	e	s	a	d	o	l	ʒ	e
c	h	a	t	a	r	g	a	t	o	n	a	c	l	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	t	e	r	o	n	y	n	t	r	a	ꝛ	v	a	r	d	e	o	d	n	a	ꝛ	y	d	a	n	t	a	g	a
v	o	ꝛ	t	r	a	h	g	e	h	v	d	a	t	a	l	g	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	o	t	h	a	l	c	h	y	d	o	n	a	c	h	a	n	g	o	l	ʒ	a
a	m	p	h	a	n	t	a	l	a	x	y	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	n	a	l	y	n	g	a	l	s	a	p	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	e	f	g	a	l	ʒ	a	d	n	a	c	h	a
d	o	l	t	e	n	t	a	p	h	a	x	a	n	t	a	g	o	n	a	b	v	l	a	ꝛ	a	l	d	a	n	t	a	n	t	a	g	n	a	h	y	e	l	d	o	r	n	e	c	l
a	d	n	o	ꝛ	t	r	a	ꝛ	v	o	l	t	r	a	b	b	a	d	o	ꝛ	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	d	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	y	d	a	r	v	a	ꝛ	a	d	o	l	ʒ	a	r	d
v	n	a	d	r	o	p	h	a	ꝛ	p	h	e	n	t	o	l	c	h	a	d	ʒ	v	d	a	c	h	a	c	l	a	ʒ	a	n	g	e	n	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	g	e	d	n	a	ꝛ	t
p	l	a	u	d	a	p	h	n	a	g	o	v	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	g	a	d	n	a	ꝛ	ʒ	a	c	h	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	a	p	h	a	l	a	b	t	h	v	a	ʒ	a	c
v	n	d	a	n	t	a	g	l	a	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	v	a	c	h	a	r	d	n	o	ꝛ	o	l	d	r	a	h	d	o	ꝛ	e	d	n	a	v	a	r	s	a	d	n	a
o	r	c	h	a	m	e	r	o	n	t	a	n	t	a	n	t	o	g	l	a	h	v	a	ꝛ	m	e	l	a	d	n	a	d	c	o	n	d	a	ʒ	a	d	l	a	g	l	a	h	o	d
g	e	b	v	r	e	l	a	l	p	r	a	d	g	m	a	c	h	l	o	c	h	a	d	n	o	h	i	e	h	e	d	n	a	ʒ	e	r	s	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	p
p	a	l	g	e	t	h	n	o	l	a	ꝛ	n	a	a	l	t	a	p	n	a	g	e	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	r	o	n	y	n	r	a	b	l	a	g	a	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	e
v	a	d	a	t	h	n	o	g	r	a	d	v	d	r	a	d	o	h	n	o	l	ʒ	i	n	g	l	a	x	v	n	t	a	g	n	a	c	h	e	p	a	c	h	e	l	d	a	m	a
g	o	l	g	o	t	h	n	a	r	t	a	b	v	l	a	x	d	e	o	d	r	a	d	a	c	h	n	a	t	h	i	l	d	r	a	m	b	r	e	d	d	o	m	n	a	v	o	l
g	e	t	b	a	l	g	e	ꝛ	a	x	a	r	n	o	c	h	a	p	ʒ	v	d	l	a	c	h	a	ꝛ	a	n	d	a	h	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	d	u	a	ʒ	v	d	a	c	h	o
l	a	x	a	u	v	a	h	g	e	d	o	n	t	a	g	l	a	x	p	a	r	b	a	c	a	n	l	e	o	n	t	a	f	f	e	r	o	u	v	n	a	g	e	d	o	t	h	a
ʒ	i	n	t	a	l	g	e	p	h	e	u	d	a	ꝛ	o	r	a	l	d	v	r	a	g	e	t	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	g	l	a	ꝛ	p	a	r	g	e	t	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	a
p	o	l	g	a	f	n	a	x	h	o	u	d	o	n	t	a	g	a	l	s	a	p	a	t	o	r	n	e	x	o	d	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	ꝛ	a	l	ʒ	e	p	o	r
c	h	v	d	a	n	ʒ	a	a	l	d	y	o	d	a	ʒ	a	c	h	a	m	e	f	i	l	d	a	p	l	a	c	h	a	p	n	a	c	o	n	ʒ	e	n	t	a	g	n	a	ꝛ	o
a	l	p	h	v	d	a	g	e	l	v	o	l	ʒ	e	c	h	a	p	l	a	v	d	a	ꝛ	o	u	a	n	ʒ	y	n	t	a	g	l	a	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	l	a	x
v	a	r	g	e	d	n	a	v	ꝛ	o	r	ʒ	a	c	h	e	d	o	n	l	a	v	a	n	ʒ	e	d	a	p	l	a	n	t	a	g	n	a	p	a	n	t	a	f	f	o	r	o	ꝛ

Varahhatraglax pligeo

o	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	h	a	x	a	d	n	a	l	a	ꝛ	p	a	r	g	e	t	h	n	a	g	a	l	v	d	r	a	x	t	a	l	p	a	t	a	ꝛ	o	n	ʒ	a
a	l	ʒ	i	d	n	a	d	a	x	c	h	a	d	v	a	n	d	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	d	n	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	g	e	d	n	a	t	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	o	x	a	d	n	a	p
v	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	d	n	a	n	t	a	g	o	l	ʒ	i	n	t	a	g	l	a	g	o	ꝛ	a	r	n	a	p	h	a
h	e	d	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	l	i	o	ꝛ	p	l	a	ꝛ	c	l	a	n	t	a	n	t	a	p	h	a	ʒ	a	d	n	o	n	t	a	g	e	l	v	d	r	a	c	l	a	x
p	h	i	ʒ	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	o	l	d	a	x	v	a	r	g	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	a	l	c	h	i	d	n	o	c	h	a	l	p	l	a	ꝛ	a	r	d	r	o
n	o	l	d	a	ꝛ	t	r	a	g	o	h	a	n	g	e	d	n	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	p	h	a	d	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	n	a	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	a	a	n	n	o
d	a	x	a	l	ʒ	i	p	l	a	h	n	e	d	o	n	t	a	g	n	a	c	l	a	x	a	l	g	e	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	p	a	t	r	o	c	l	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	t	o
v	o	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	t	a	p	h	v	r	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	g	a	l	l	a	d	v	a	r	g	h	a	d	o	ꝛ	n	a	t	o	s	t	i	c	h	e	l	v	d	u	a
g	e	o	n	d	a	g	a	n	ʒ	a	n	d	o	y	l	m	a	c	h	a	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	n	o	c	h	a	r	b	r	a	u	t	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	a	r	a
v	o	ꝛ	a	p	r	a	h	g	e	t	h	a	d	u	a	c	h	a	p	h	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	ʒ	a	g	a	n	c	h	ʒ	v	d	n	a	d	g	a	g	i	d	o	n	a	h	o
v	n	ʒ	a	n	t	a	n	ʒ	e	a	l	ʒ	e	d	a	r	v	r	a	p	r	a	h	a	x	a	l	g	a	l	ʒ	a	n	t	a	g	n	a	c	l	a	x	ʒ	a	n	g	e	t
a	l	g	e	t	h	n	o	c	l	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	u	a	x	a	r	g	r	a	p	h	l	a	c	h	a	s	t	r	a	x	n	o	ꝛ	a	r	t	a	l	a	x
ʒ	i	n	t	a	l	p	a	l	o	n	y	n	g	e	d	o	x	v	a	n	c	a	r	ʒ	e	d	o	ꝛ	a	n	u	a	c	h	a	l	d	a	r	a	d	u	o	ꝛ	y	d	n	o
y	d	a	ʒ	t	o	h	p	l	a	ꝛ	a	t	a	p	h	a	n	o	l	ʒ	a	d	n	a	m	v	n	d	e	m	v	a	g	e	s	n	o	d	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	i	d	a	ꝛ
v	o	l	ʒ	e	g	o	r	a	x	p	h	a	r	m	a	c	h	o	n	a	l	t	r	a	ꝛ	i	t	o	l	n	a	t	n	r	a	ꝛ	t	a	l	g	a	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	t
a	u	d	a	d	g	n	a	n	o	c	h	a	m	p	a	h	g	e	t	h	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	y	d	o	r	t	a	g	a	l	y	d	n	o	p	h	a	n	a	l	ʒ	e	c
l	o	g	a	d	r	a	q	v	a	r	n	o	l	ʒ	a	d	b	l	a	h	a	v	e	r	t	o	c	a	ꝛ	c	a	p	n	a	m	v	o	n	ſ	e	m	b	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	r
g	l	n	ʒ	a	d	n	o	p	l	a	n	s	a	g	e	o	t	h	a	p	a	r	h	a	x	a	r	n	a	c	h	o	d	a	n	t	a	ꝫ	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	n	o	p	r	a
c	h	a	u	f	a	ꝛ	v	u	g	e	l	ʒ	o	d	a	x	v	a	l	y	t	o	l	a	p	a	n	t	a	n	n	a	c	h	e	f	m	a	t	o	ꝛ	y	d	n	o	t	a	l
v	o	r	g	e	t	y	t	a	n	g	l	a	x	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	y	n	t	o	r	g	e	n	d	a	l	c	h	e	d	u	o	p	h	a	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	h
g	e	m	n	e	s	v	e	h	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	ꝛ	g	e	o	d	a	n	a	ꝛ	t	a	l	g	v	i	t	h	n	a	c	h	a	s	t	r	a	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	h
a	l	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	v	o	r	t	a	u	g	e	t	h	g	e	o	d	n	a	t	a	f	f	a	x	o	r	g	a	l	l	a	x	o	d	p	a	l	c	h	i	d	n	a	d
a	x	ʒ	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	v	d	a	g	a	l	p	a	r	c	l	a	ꝫ	y	d	r	o	s	m	o	c	h	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	g	a	p	h	i	n	t	a	g	e
n	o	l	ʒ	a	d	v	d	r	a	g	a	g	e	l	h	a	d	n	a	t	o	r	t	a	x	a	h	p	l	a	n	s	e	n	v	a	c	h	e	n	o	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c
y	d	n	o	l	g	a	b	a	d	v	a	u	t	a	g	l	a	h	ʒ	i	d	c	h	a	d	n	a	ʒ	a	n	t	ʒ	i	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	v	d	r	a	x	t	o	r
v	a	l	g	e	d	u	o	c	h	a	r	v	a	u	s	a	n	b	a	n	o	b	o	r	t	a	g	a	f	v	d	r	a	h	g	e	o	t	h	n	a	c	h	a	d	d	o	n
n	a	b	ʒ	a	i	e	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	c	h	n	a	x	ʒ	a	n	t	l	y	a	n	g	e	d	o	n	a	n	v	a	n	s	a	ꝛ	q	v	a	r	t	a
n	o	b	d	a	d	g	u	o	c	h	a	l	g	e	n	t	a	h	ʒ	i	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	p	n	a	p	a	d	r	a	x	t	o	ꝛ	a	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	ꝛ
p	i	c	h	a	u	ʒ	a	c	h	n	o	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	l	a	n	t	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	n	o	c	l	a	ꝛ	a	f	r	a	d	n	a	ꝛ	y	d	a	b	l	a	h
d	o	l	g	i	d	a	x	v	r	g	r	a	d	o	x	a	v	a	n	t	a	n	t	o	s	n	e	l	a	g	e	u	o	v	a	x	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	o	ꝛ	a	d	o
n	e	p	a	l	a	g	v	a	n	s	a	n	t	a	l	a	f	v	n	ʒ	o	n	c	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	n	a	c	l	o	n	y	n	t	a	ꝛ	n	a	c	h	a	u	t	o	ꝛ
v	i	o	u	ʒ	a	c	h	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	t	a	p	a	h	n	o	c	h	a	r	d	a	n	c	h	a	l	a	d	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	ʒ	v	c	h	a	c	l	a
d	o	r	g	e	t	h	a	g	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	i	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	a	n	t	o	g	u	a	c	h	a	p	a	l	t	a	f	a	c	h	a	l	a	x	a	r	d	r
a	l	ʒ	y	d	n	o	c	l	a	v	a	ꝛ	a	r	t	o	g	a	u	ʒ	i	d	n	o	g	e	p	h	a	l	l	a	ʒ	e	b	u	a	c	h	a	d	o	ꝛ	v	y	l	ʒ	a
n	o	d	e	l	p	h	a	a	x	a	r	g	a	n	o	h	l	e	d	e	g	o	h	a	n	ʒ	a	d	ʒ	i	b	v	d	a	b	r	a	v	x	t	o	ꝛ	a	n	a	l	y	o
a	p	l	a	t	o	n	t	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	v	a	l	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	d	r	i	o	x	ʒ	i	a	c	l	a	n	o	p	r	a	ꝛ
t	e	o	n	ʒ	a	u	v	a	c	h	e	f	n	o	t	a	ꝛ	a	g	l	a	h	g	e	o	d	n	a	g	l	a	d	v	i	o	ꝛ	a	c	r	o	s	t	a	ꝛ	y	d	a	b
l	a	x	t	o	n	a	g	e	d	l	a	p	a	p	h	a	d	c	h	a	d	a	n	t	a	g	n	a	c	l	a	d	a	ꝛ	n	o	p	l	a	g	h	a	l	ʒ	e	d	c	o
c	h	v	ʒ	a	c	l	a	d	a	x	t	o	g	o	l	ʒ	o	c	h	o	a	p	p	r	a	c	h	a	d	a	x	t	o	g	l	a	t	h	a	p	n	a	p	t	a	g	o	n
ʒ	a	u	t	a	g	n	a	c	l	o	h	a	x	a	ʒ	e	r	o	n	d	a	n	t	a	g	n	a	l	v	d	r	a	x	v	a	c	h	a	r	s	a	d	n	a	ꝛ	t	o	a
g	a	s	t	a	r	g	e	d	e	o	d	n	a	p	h	a	n	t	a	n	g	a	ꝛ	a	l	d	r	a	d	g	a	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	d	o	ꝛ	a	m	e	r	o	n
y	d	u	a	b	v	l	a	x	a	p	n	o	d	a	p	h	a	ʒ	i	n	t	a	l	a	ꝛ	a	r	g	a	n	a	ꝛ	y	d	n	o	t	a	n	g	a	r	v	a	n	t	a	x
c	h	v	d	r	a	c	h	a	l	ʒ	i	c	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	i	d	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	i	a	n	t	a	m	n	a	ꝛ	o	l	g	e	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	l	o	x
v	o	l	g	e	d	o	h	a	l	r	a	c	l	y	d	n	a	d	r	a	n	v	x	a	n	r	a	p	h	a	e	l	d	o	ʒ	a	u	c	h	a	l	v	t	a	n	ʒ	a	c
l	e	p	l	e	g	g	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	a	r	n	a	h	ʒ	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	i	c	h	o	c	h	a	d	a	n	ʒ	a	y	c	h	a	u	ʒ	a	n	o	c	h	a
s	t	r	o	ꝛ	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	a	p	v	a	l	g	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	r	n	e	c	l	a	u	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	d	m	a	c	h
v	o	r	t	e	ſ	ſ	a	r	o	ꝛ	v	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	p	n	a	g	o	d	a	u	v	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	a	x	t	o	r	o	y	u	ʒ	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	d
ʒ	a	u	t	a	g	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	l	ʒ	v	d	a	x	n	o	c	h	a	d	a	l	ʒ	a	d	v	d	n	a	p	a	l	o	ꝛ	y	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	a
v	a	u	t	a	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	v	e	r	o	n	ʒ	y	c	l	a	x	y	n	t	a	l	g	e	h	v	d	a	g	e	t	h	c	l	o	t	h	a	x	a	l	g	e	o

Nidrahah glaʒipvagel

d	o	x	a	l	g	l	a	h	ʒ	i	n	t	a	g	n	a	c	h	o	a	l	d	a	x	a	r	g	e	d	d	n	a	c	l	a	x	o	n	a	c	h	g	e	o	t	h	a	n
n	a	g	d	a	n	ʒ	a	t	a	p	h	n	a	b	l	a	g	e	t	h	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	o	n	a	d	l	o	rn	v	n	a	t	o	p	h	a	n	y	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a
v	a	b	i	l	ʒ	a	c	h	v	n	d	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	y	n	t	a	g	n	a	g	o	a	n	d	l	a	x	a	c	h	a	r	d	a	n	ʒ	v	n	a	a
i	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	l	h	v	ʒ	a	d	a	c	h	i	l	d	a	r	a	r	d	o	ꝛ	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	d	e	o	n	t	a	n	g	e	t
n	a	ꝛ	a	l	d	l	a	h	n	o	d	a	p	h	a	n	a	ꝛ	t	r	a	x	n	o	p	l	a	x	n	a	c	h	o	a	n	ʒ	y	n	o	c	h	a	c	h	a	d	a	n
ʒ	a	n	c	h	a	l	o	ꝫ	v	d	n	a	c	h	a	c	h	a	l	d	a	c	h	o	r	ʒ	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	v	a	u	t	a	l	m	a	c	h	a
n	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	a	h	a	h	i	d	n	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	ʒ	a	n	t	a	g	n	a	g	o	a	l	c	h	i	d	o	n	a	c	l	a	n	s	a	d	a	x	i	r	a
ʒ	a	c	h	a	l	ʒ	i	d	n	o	c	h	a	a	d	a	x	o	p	l	a	g	h	n	a	b	l	a	g	o	t	h	v	d	r	a	x	t	a	l	g	e	n	v	a	d	r	v
n	a	t	t	a	g	o	l	y	s	s	a	n	t	a	g	n	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	a	r	c	h	a	n	s	a	c	h	a	r	s	a	n	t	a	n	a	ꝛ	p	h	i	n	o	ꝛ	a
d	a	c	h	a	d	m	a	c	h	o	r	ʒ	a	n	t	a	g	e	f	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	a	l	ʒ	a	n	a	ʒ	v	d	r	a	x	ʒ	i	n	g	e	t
a	r	v	l	g	e	t	h	a	c	o	d	n	a	c	r	o	s	ʒ	i	d	n	a	c	r	a	ꝫ	p	a	n	c	h	e	f	a	l	a	x	y	n	s	a	d	n	a	g	e	n	a
g	r	a	n	ʒ	a	n	t	a	g	ʒ	v	l	a	c	h	o	r	d	v	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	p	a	r	t	e	n	o	p	h	a	ꝛ	v	l	ʒ	a	c	h	o
a	p	p	h	i	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	v	r	n	a	c	h	o	a	d	n	o	d	a	l	a	h	g	e	h	e	n	ʒ	a	c	h	ʒ	v	r	e	c	h	v	l	ʒ	a	d	c	h	a
n	o	ʒ	a	d	n	a	m	v	i	o	t	n	a	ꝛ	a	d	d	r	a	x	a	g	a	m	v	a	l	g	e	t	h	n	a	t	h	a	b	l	a	h	g	o	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c
l	e	c	h	o	n	s	a	g	a	l	n	a	ꝛ	a	l	p	a	g	e	n	t	a	g	u	a	c	o	h	l	a	x	v	n	g	e	t	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	u	a	c	h	a	s
v	i	g	l	a	h	v	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	h	ʒ	e	n	t	a	l	s	e	h	l	a	c	h	a	r	ʒ	a	c	h	i	n	o	ꝛ	a	n	a	ꝛ	y	n	a	d	a	n	t	a
ʒ	y	u	t	a	g	a	l	ʒ	o	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	d	a	r	g	a	m	a	c	h	a	ꝫ	v	r	ʒ	a	d	n	a	p	h	a	v	l	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	o	h
ʒ	a	m	b	l	a	h	y	c	h	a	l	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	d	u	o	ꝛ	a	c	h	i	l	d	a	n	a	t	v	o	r	t	a	g	a	l	v	d	r	a	x	o	h
c	h	a	n	t	r	o	ʒ	a	c	h	y	n	g	a	l	v	s	c	h	a	d	n	a	v	n	d	a	n	v	a	g	e	l	a	x	a	m	e	r	o	n	v	n	t	a	g	l	a
v	o	c	a	s	t	o	r	v	t	r	a	p	r	a	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	g	e	l	d	a	ꝛ	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	c	l	a	c	h
n	a	t	a	d	n	o	c	h	e	p	h	ʒ	i	l	d	l	a	ꝛ	a	ʒ	i	u	t	a	ꝛ	a	g	a	h	ʒ	i	m	o	u	a	c	a	n	ʒ	y	l	a	b	o	r	t	o	g
s	e	g	o	n	v	a	g	e	l	a	r	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	a	d	o	n	t	a	g	e	n	l	a	ʒ	a	c	h	i	d	o	ꝛ	n	a	ꝛ	a	l	d	l	a	b	a	t	h	o
v	a	n	d	a	u	c	h	a	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	d	a	n	t	a	m	n	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	i	d	a	ꝛ	t	a	b	l	a	h	c	h	i	d	n	o	n
g	a	h	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	n	o	l	ʒ	i	n	t	a	g	o	h	a	p	p	l	e	ꝛ	a	m	e	r	o	n	n	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	n	p	a	r	s	a	h
c	h	i	d	a	n	t	a	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	r	o	h	y	u	ʒ	a	l	a	v	a	r	n	a	ꝛ	t	o	h	y	c	h	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	p	h	a	g	e	t
ʒ	v	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	c	h	a	u	ʒ	a	n	o	x	t	a	r	t	a	r	a	c	h	i	n	g	a	n	ʒ	a	u	t	a	n	p	h	a	n	o	c	l	a	d	o
v	a	r	g	e	t	h	n	a	d	o	r	s	e	d	u	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	l	v	a	h	d	r	v	x	a	l	g	r	a	ꝛ	t	a	p	h	a	r	n	e	c	l	a	ꝛ	a
a	r	g	e	d	n	o	l	a	p	h	y	s	m	a	c	h	o	l	ʒ	y	c	l	a	h	v	ʒ	a	n	t	a	g	e	n	n	a	c	o	n	s	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	d	n	a	ꝛ
a	p	h	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	v	d	a	n	t	a	n	g	e	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	t	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	n	t	a	l	g	o	n	a	h	ʒ	i	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	r	c
v	o	l	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	c	h	v	o	l	g	e	t	h	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	a	d	o	ꝛ	v	i	d	r	a	g	a	t	h	n	o	ꝛ	t	r	a
a	n	d	r	a	u	s	a	g	a	t	h	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	d	r	i	n	t	a	f	f	a	d	a	l	u	o	l	ʒ	i	p	y	c	l	a	ꝛ	a	r	d	r	o	d	n	a	p
v	i	g	v	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	n	o	b	a	d	a	b	r	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	g	e	n	t	a	n	t	a	g	e	t	h	n	o	t	a	g	n	a	g	r	a	n	t	o	a
n	a	b	r	e	v	e	n	a	ꝛ	a	g	r	a	ꝛ	t	o	p	l	a	ꝛ	t	r	a	g	e	u	s	a	g	l	a	t	h	a	c	l	y	n	a	t	h	a	t	h	a	c	h	r
d	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	t	a	r	g	e	t	h	n	o	h	o	n	d	o	x	v	o	r	t	a	b	l	a	ꝛ	ʒ	i	n	a	c	h	a	d	a	n	s
c	h	a	l	f	a	l	a	ʒ	ʒ	o	g	r	a	d	a	l	n	a	ꝛ	v	a	r	t	o	n	a	x	y	b	l	a	g	a	t	h	ʒ	i	d	u	o	c	h	o	a	x	a	r	g
n	a	l	ʒ	i	m	n	a	c	h	e	f	a	l	c	h	a	n	o	t	a	l	ʒ	a	b	y	b	l	a	ꝛ	o	r	d	r	o	ꝛ	t	a	b	ʒ	i	d	n	a	ꝛ	t	r	a	g
o	l	c	h	a	g	a	n	o	ꝛ	y	d	q	v	a	t	a	n	n	o	l	ʒ	a	u	f	a	y	c	l	a	d	a	m	a	ꝛ	c	h	i	d	n	o	n	v	a	n	s	a	s	t
v	ꝛ	v	r	g	a	h	l	e	ꝛ	a	r	d	a	p	h	e	a	d	n	i	c	h	a	n	s	a	g	r	a	ꝛ	t	a	l	m	o	g	e	u	t	a	ꝛ	a	r	g	r	a	p	h
v	o	l	ʒ	o	d	g	a	c	l	i	u	s	a	n	o	d	a	r	v	a	r	y	g	e	s	u	a	d	a	ꝛ	g	r	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	p	h	n	a	ꝛ	a	g	e	h
a	d	c	h	i	d	a	ꝛ	a	l	u	a	t	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	e	m	a	d	m	i	u	o	d	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	p	r	a	c	h	l	a	x	a	r	g	a	a	x	o
v	i	c	r	a	s	s	a	d	a	m	p	h	a	g	a	n	o	l	b	e	a	g	e	d	o	u	g	e	n	o	ꝛ	t	r	a	p	h	e	v	m	a	n	ʒ	a	n	a	ꝛ	o	r
a	l	p	h	e	m	n	e	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	a	c	h	e	y	b	l	e	s	s	a	d	a	ꝛ	o	l	y	c	h	a	d	a	u	l	o	ꝛ	a	g	e	t	v	a	r	g	e	h
v	ʒ	a	l	d	a	ꝛ	v	o	r	t	a	n	t	a	g	e	t	h	v	l	ʒ	a	d	c	h	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	v	a	r	g	e	t	h	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	a	ꝛ
p	r	i	d	o	d	l	a	c	o	r	g	e	m	a	h	n	e	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	y	n	t	a	g	n	a	h	v	o	l	ʒ	e	u	b	l	o	t	h	a	c	l	a	ꝛ
t	a	p	r	a	n	s	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	r	c	p	h	v	n	t	a	g	a	l	n	a	c	o	r	y	u	s	a	g	e	t	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	a	g	l	a	ꝛ	o
v	i	c	h	a	d	n	a	ꝛ	a	p	r	i	ꝛ	a	d	a	l	ʒ	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	r	y	t	a	b	l	o	h	a	ꝛ	a	r	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	u	t	a	g	o	l
y	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	r	m	a	r	o	ꝛ	y	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	ꝛ	t	o	g	a	n	t	a	l	a	x	y	c	h	a	u	ʒ	a	n	o	g	e	d	u	a	l	e	ꝛ	o
c	h	a	n	f	a	r	n	a	c	h	a	ʒ	i	p	h	a	h	l	o	ꝛ	a	r	d	r	o	h	p	r	i	g	a	s	n	a	d	a	ꝛ	y	b	l	a	g	e	t	h	a	r	a
n	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	p	h	a	l	e	ꝛ	a	d	r	a	c	h	a	u	s	a	p	i	n	o	d	a	n	t	a	g	a	u	y	l	c	h	u	a	ꝛ	o	r	n	a	y	a

Engidexol: neolchiph

coꝛanʒachanlaꝛalgedothʒidlathachanʒbvʒalothagnass
raꝛalgragadraꝛardaꝛandalganʒangaligathanathargla x
coutalaꝛirʒadaꝛyrnachechadnacheduaꝛalgraꝛtolgatha
chalchedongedoꝛchalaxnecordauʒachydnaphaoꝛardraga
volʒiutagnaꝛolgethyduachaphidaꝛalaꝛʒidnohylʒachas
phioutasnaʒednochaduachadnodaꝛyunonachelassadoclo
vorgednocaꝺdelgethaclaꝛdraꝛyduayaꝛalgedohclaꝛarna
gethadgladaꝛclynʒachapuachascligangaʒadnochasdoch
chephecnoclardrantagethvldraꝛaduaclaꝛynsadygantaꝛ
ypraꝛalgehodgadnoꝛaduodhodʒautanglathʒantagnaclaꝛ
ʒidnoclaꝛtragethaꝛadnachephaꝛardraꝛydnaꝛonalgeoda
chydoꝛidalʒapichalaꝛtargetoruedolachyusagelʒoalcl
daxnadonalyblaxʒintombladauʒiduochapaꝛladogednaih
yerchaulaꝛadnochapʒidnoꝛildlanoꝛadnachenʒantagnal
yeldorgemclaxtaxordraxtalgetharthcladnoꝛadangeold
galʒednodahgehodnadaxpalʒednocasvargethalclaxolʒa
chadnochadcladaꝛnocladauʒiantagethadraꝛvangethauʒ
adnachednoclaꝛtigladaꝛonʒantalgathacladnogathnada
ʒidnathchiduotplagethʒintaclaxmaranchidaxnaclansa
cliodanʒachadnacloꝛydlaꝛydaꝛacharnaladuaclaꝛydous
aprantafnaconsadalgethydnacvrachaxvorgendavahʒech
altagnaphaꝛylʒachorchastorʒadchinʒadaꝛolʒidnophan
achelpayouʒaudachefalgenſodaꝛanracathuolabvlaꝛvda
ladorgethuacornacohgedragephaclaꝛtaraꝛʒintilʒanva
chiodnachanalʒednageuvachednoꝛalaꝛtaloꝛyntaꝛuryeu
nolʒautagethaclaꝛtanoꝛvdrodaxvartahʒeduomʒantahad
nelʒouadaxyndantagenaꝛantaglaꝛyusapraꝛchidauaꝛara
chadnoplataꝛuatauvargeudaꝛochenvachnolʒidnocharʒa
ynchalploꝛacheroutautoꝛaroꝛyuachoadnapladaꝛydnoꝛa
voutagnacarpydlaꝛtouoꝛynʒachardautageuvndecuabaha
golʒeduonachednodaꝛylʒaduochaʒaduamvagesvdnoꝛalga
doꝛleꝛontantoꝛlachvmarvdaꝛtoronpichasaʒvrachgeoda
nabolgedrontadaduachovuadlaꝛtophaꝛvsvlaꝛtrahaleꝛo
acloꝛnolnegontalaꝛyuʒauochustorynsauepladaꝛvorono
matalʒachidantagothvadrahnoꝛadlahvichathʒvduachav
ʒeutalgethnogatvarmougemneꝛodnaclaꝛyparohvoutaguo
chadnoꝛtantalaꝛyutagensadnochaphadroꝛadabvatargah
uoꝛadnaꝛdraꝛvldahuechastorraxadmachaudranvagesvdv
chansandoꝛylplachataꝛnolʒachidnodladaꝛyutautahons
ʒinvilieechanʒadaꝛantaꝛnaclohaʒemnapheduacheduocl
adnachesardrangahnechastoryntaldohapratʒagnolʒego
autonadyuvachnalʒiuocharʒabvlantantaꝛoldragraꝛaro
plicoꝺacordanoꝛvolʒenodaꝛvachidontagalʒaduoʒanvah
chidansachadnoꝛalgethʒydlachytaꝛonaꝛylʒaduophaaxa
degradnochoandvnachefʒdnʒaclahʒanʒaclaxarnahʒigas
priusautolchadautaꝛacanvalgedadaꝛnoclansaterouos
daxargethauʒintagnacholaxvartagalydrasapragnaꝛalꝺ
dnꝛadraꝛydnochauʒaudloꝛachadnoꝛvartaꝛyblaꝛdaroꝛad
volchodnodydrosadaguagoviantaꝛydraꝛtohnechastoroh

Polacax cvbagod

ʒivialchahnoꝛadnachandaxarganaxvdnaclaxarnachioꝛa
nachvdaꝛvartagnonyduagydlogogentantaꝛolyblaꝺyrnah
vocarnoryusandaꝛoclaupagenaclaꝛtapharinchoraꝛtaho
michardaxynsaduocladaꝛnagempalchepnadaꝛvdrahachyl
dortaguagemphiadnoclantantouʒachelydlacaꝺvlnadarg
veortalaꝛyuʒechachanʒadoꝛadnocaꝺvirtaꝛilgamʒeanch
nechastoryduaꝛydnodahalaʒvʒadnochadaꝛvlnapalʒacha
draꝛvmeroutantaꝛasembloxyduouadougahydrachadnocla
chidaꝛalvicastraphenolʒaduagethvolgetaꝛalshadauax
voltagolaudraꝛuacondargephaouʒanoꝛadnaꝛichastorʒv
utagnagephalgednachouaʒontagalyruaꝛodantantaꝛoroꝛ
dargethadraꝛvarcheuodauʒadaꝛpichaduachaugehvuacla
gehvdraꝛneꝛolgeuʒachadnaꝛarnachephalʒachidaꝛtoxal
naclinopraꝛtalaꝛvantaꝛauachosadramʒachinachidaxal
violtamaꝛneꝛaduaclaꝛvicornacloꝛpvnchaꝛlochanʒadaꝛ
alchanʒantagnachoyutagnoclauvangednodaꝛtrohaꝛillo
axaruaxyntantaꝛanechastroꝛyuʒaugeuaʒvrgedathnocaꝺ
ydualgedaxloʒanchavolganpheaʒvdaꝛnachadnochaꝺvrax
decoꝛalgahnotaꝛmanaplaꝛydiiahdeqohauʒachauapagala
gentaꝛuacloꝛnatolgenoyduoꝛapraꝛydnocharpyblaꝛodaꝛ
yuʒadautaꝛladuochalvatorgeudavaꝛvdrahaplaꝛnoclaah
vonʒendalageduodaꝛvargethnodavautagethʒiduachvtha
ylʒedochalʒachidaꝛuoclaꝛyldroutagenvaꝛtardegothax
volʒidnahamvarʒanechastoraduobychafchadnoldanʒauv
aplvnchafnoꝛalgethadroꝛachaꝛvidalgrabanodargaahoꝛ
phiauasmaxychoalʒednocapaꝛcatoꝛvidalʒidnochanʒach
chantaladrongahvioꝛadlaꝛnodautaꝛyldrooꝛanoxphicha
noldantageuaduachanſaclarpraꝛadnaholʒichauphacolʒ
ynastroꝛachildoꝛardraꝛuiclaꝛuogothvalʒednochapvar
toutaꝛuachoabratnadaꝛyduondantaguachyaglaꝛcodauſa
ueoperonʒaduadgageuſevolsadnacheanbvraꝛadanʒiduoh
achirdoꝛydnolgaʒachylconabrohynʒantanglahuodaꝛyth
yutagnochapvitalʒachytroxadarvargethnolʒaduoꝛaduo
achadnocathviotageuaduoꝛaldagrahvicholdaꝛvraschod
yntaꝛalgehvdraꝛadantaꝛageutalpaꝛvdraꝛonʒaatahclan
sautagnoangeuʒoiduochadanynʒidnochephaʒvnaʒvuoclo
chadmaxtargeutaꝛlantalapvnaꝛtorohydnoꝛydauʒachido
alʒidnoclantantaꝛiuoclaꝛvolgautaꝛalʒichadnacloꝛah
yvomroclaꝛnechadnopartaꝛalgrapodangednochaꝺvruaꝛa
deolgathyntagnaduoꝛtandrogadmangethyuʒyugaloꝛaduo
vocaſtornoꝛalnohyblaꝛyduoclausadnoꝛynsabvlaꝛageus
yucladuachadgeotharauchildaꝛchanoꝛardrahnechastor
amphigedethnolʒadnachephachvrachadnachanʒintaguax
ynraꝛalpractaffaroꝛyduogalaꝛvitorgebahvdroxpantaꝛ
ynchanʒachidnautagelydraꝛypantaꝛnachodaꝛargraꝛyda
noʒandaꝛyplaꝛuographʒiochalophadnargethalhiduache
loꝛaduoꝛandrolaprausaphnolʒingalydlageutachaduoch
avirdoꝛynsagnaꝛylsabnlaꝛtortoꝛauaꝛviatuagouydnnol
pareudethnochastoraʒiutagahnoꝛalgethaldrvxaphinta

Zad, ron anchal

ʒ	a	d	n	a	c	l	a	r	t	a	n	a	ꝛ	o	l	a	s	c	h	o	n	ʒ	a	n	c	h	a	l	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	a	c	h	a	l	g	e	d	r	a	h	g	e	u	a
h	v	ʒ	a	n	d	a	n	c	h	a	l	a	x	t	a	ꝛ	n	a	c	h	o	n	ʒ	a	l	a	c	h	a	t	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	a	g	n	a
c	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	a	l	a	ꝛ	d	r	o	c	h	a	d	n	o	c	l	a	x	v	a	r	g	e	d	n	o	d	a	h	l	e	x	a	n	d	r	a	ꝛ	ʒ	e	g	o	n	a
c	h	e	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	p	l	a	n	g	l	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	a	c	o	r	ʒ	a	l	b	a	c	h	n	e	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	l	e	d	n	o	g	a	t	h	a
v	n	b	a	n	c	h	a	n	s	a	n	c	h	a	l	a	ꝛ	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	u	g	l	a	h	p	r	a	ꝛ	a	u	d	r	a	h	n	e	h	o	l	ʒ	a	n	c	o	s
a	d	r	a	ꝛ	l	a	c	n	n	a	g	e	u	t	a	l	a	b	r	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	o	n	g	e	p	h	a	x	a	r	n	a	c	h	o	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	o
v	i	c	o	n	l	a	h	g	e	h	v	d	a	ꝛ	a	h	n	e	c	l	o	ꝛ	t	a	p	h	a	n	g	e	t	h	n	o	g	l	a	ʒ	a	d	n	a	c	h	e	d	o	ꝛ
p	l	o	b	l	a	t	n	o	g	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	r	ʒ	i	n	t	a	g	n	o	c	a	ꝛ	i	l	l	a	ꝛ	a	r	v	o	r	ʒ	e	d	n	a	x	v	d	r	o
a	p	h	i	n	a	g	e	n	d	a	ꝛ	a	n	t	a	l	o	ꝛ	v	n	ʒ	a	u	ʒ	a	c	h	i	a	d	n	o	l	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	p	l	o	ꝛ	a	c	r	a	h
n	e	c	h	a	s	m	a	c	h	o	r	ʒ	a	l	g	a	t	h	n	o	c	h	a	d	n	o	c	a	n	ʒ	a	l	a	d	g	ʒ	i	n	t	a	l	a	p	r	a	ꝛ	o	r
v	a	d	r	a	ꝛ	n	a	t	o	l	v	u	d	a	h	p	r	a	c	h	a	p	n	a	g	e	n	t	a	l	e	x	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	o	l	a	p	o
g	e	t	h	a	d	g	m	a	c	h	i	u	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	a	ꝛ	c	o	r	a	r	g	e	t	h	n	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	u	e	c	r	o	ꝛ
a	d	a	g	n	o	c	h	y	d	a	l	b	a	h	c	h	e	d	u	o	g	e	n	d	a	x	v	o	r	t	e	g	l	a	s	p	r	i	c	a	s	n	a	p	h	e	e	l
a	m	s	e	n	d	a	x	y	u	t	a	g	u	a	c	l	o	x	ʒ	a	u	g	e	s	a	d	o	u	ʒ	a	u	e	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	y	n	d	a	ꝛ	o	r	o	h
v	o	l	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	ꝛ	v	d	a	ꝛ	u	o	c	a	d	n	o	a	p	p	l	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	i	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	y	u	g	e	u	d	a	ꝛ	a	d	o
n	o	c	l	a	u	p	a	n	c	h	a	d	n	o	d	o	n	t	a	g	e	n	a	l	c	h	e	m	a	g	v	l	a	ꝛ	i	n	i	c	h	a	r	g	a	h	n	o	ꝛ	a
p	o	l	ʒ	e	m	b	l	o	t	h	a	c	r	o	ʒ	a	c	l	a	n	t	a	n	t	o	n	g	l	a	ꝛ	a	p	r	a	ꝛ	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	p	h	a
n	o	r	v	i	d	a	ꝛ	o	l	g	e	t	h	a	ꝛ	n	o	c	h	a	p	v	a	l	s	e	d	a	p	o	r	n	o	d	d	i	a	ꝛ	c	l	o	t	h	n	o	d	a	l
y	d	n	o	p	r	a	g	l	o	t	h	ʒ	v	d	r	a	n	v	a	g	e	l	ʒ	a	d	g	l	a	x	c	o	r	g	a	s	c	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	u	d	e	o	t	h	a
g	e	t	h	v	r	a	x	ʒ	i	n	t	a	g	u	o	c	h	a	c	h	o	l	ʒ	a	d	a	h	v	i	t	v	r	b	r	a	ꝛ	ʒ	i	n	d	a	n	t	a	g	l	a	x
n	o	b	i	l	a	t	e	c	l	a	n	a	r	ʒ	e	n	t	o	l	g	e	u	ʒ	a	d	a	x	r	o	g	e	n	t	o	l	a	p	r	o	ꝛ	a	d	a	r	c	h	a	l
n	a	l	g	e	d	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	ʒ	a	r	ʒ	v	c	l	i	u	o	d	r	a	ꝛ	i	l	g	r	o	ꝛ	t	h	e	n	d	o	n	t	a	n	g	e	t	h	a
p	r	i	n	o	d	a	n	g	e	l	d	o	c	l	a	x	ʒ	i	u	t	a	g	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	n	o	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	r	g
v	a	n	t	a	g	n	a	c	o	s	t	r	a	x	v	i	e	u	d	a	ꝛ	c	l	a	t	o	ꝛ	a	n	o	x	y	n	s	a	t	o	r	a	ꝛ	n	o	l	d	a	c	l	a
p	i	a	t	h	n	o	l	a	x	v	a	n	g	e	d	n	a	ꝛ	o	l	a	c	h	v	s	c	l	a	n	o	t	a	n	g	e	t	h	ʒ	a	b	v	l	o	n	t	a	ꝛ	a
n	o	l	ʒ	i	n	g	e	s	a	c	h	a	n	t	a	f	v	o	x	a	r	n	a	g	r	a	f	ʒ	i	u	g	i	l	d	a	u	o	ʒ	a	u	c	h	a	f	a	t	o	ꝛ
p	l	a	g	a	s	t	i	e	i	e	d	u	o	d	a	ꝛ	v	d	r	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	p	a	u	g	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	l	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	u	a	r	g	e	o	t
a	v	o	r	t	a	l	o	ꝛ	y	n	d	r	o	ꝛ	u	a	d	o	l	p	h	i	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	ʒ	e	d	u	o	t	h	a	c	h	i	a	u	ʒ	a	c	o	l	s
n	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	h	e	o	n	t	a	g	n	a	ʒ	v	y	n	g	r	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	u	o	c	h	a	r	r	v	t	a	c	h	n	a	l	v	u	ʒ	a	c	h
v	o	l	a	s	c	h	a	n	n	e	g	r	a	n	t	o	l	a	ꝛ	y	n	d	a	g	r	a	n	t	a	n	t	e	l	ʒ	a	y	b	r	o	ꝛ	n	a	c	h	y	b	r	a
d	e	o	d	n	a	y	g	e	t	h	a	n	ʒ	e	c	h	a	d	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	ꝛ	p	h	i	n	s	a	p	l	a	t	o	ꝛ	y	n	ʒ	a	c	l	a	n	t	s
l	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	c	h	a	r	m	a	u	n	e	o	d	u	a	d	a	x	y	l	d	v	b	l	a	g	e	m	a	n	d	e	t	h	a	c	h	a	u	s	a
n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	h	g	e	t	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	e	n	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	d	a	p	r	o	ꝛ	n	a	c	h	d	e	o	l	g	a	t	h	o
m	a	r	v	a	u	g	l	a	x	n	o	x	a	r	t	r	a	u	a	x	v	i	l	ʒ	a	d	n	a	c	h	e	d	a	d	l	o	n	t	a	g	n	o	c	o	u	ʒ	a	h
p	h	i	a	u	t	a	ȣ	a	ʒ	v	r	a	h	ʒ	i	u	a	c	l	i	a	o	c	h	a	l	d	a	h	g	e	b	r	a	ꝛ	t	a	l	g	e	d	n	o	v	a	r	o	ꝛ
a	m	a	ꝛ	u	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	c	h	e	u	o	d	a	n	t	a	g	e	n	a	l	c	h	i	d	a	n	c	l	a	b	v	r	n	a	t	o	ꝛ	ʒ	i	u	g	a	l	e
v	d	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	u	e	c	l	a	x	a	p	p	v	l	a	ʒ	a	c	h	i	o	n	ʒ	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	d	e	o	d	n	a	ꝛ	d	e	o	n	a	n	ʒ	e	a	c
l	a	h	g	e	d	n	o	g	r	a	p	h	a	l	ʒ	i	c	o	r	p	r	a	ꝛ	a	ꝛ	n	a	d	a	b	ʒ	v	l	a	x	y	r	d	a	n	t	a	g	l	a	x	i	o
c	a	r	r	a	n	g	l	a	ꝛ	ʒ	i	u	g	l	a	d	e	o	d	u	a	c	h	e	d	c	o	l	g	e	t	h	n	e	o	c	r	a	n	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	t	a	ʒ	o
v	d	a	n	g	e	t	a	ꝛ	n	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	y	a	l	l	a	l	e	x	a	l	g	e	t	h	u	o	l	a	p	n	a	c	o	x	e	c	a	l	ʒ	i	n	d	a
o	ꝛ	o	l	d	a	c	h	a	c	h	a	u	ʒ	a	ʒ	e	d	a	c	h	a	m	e	n	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	u	a	x	a	d	c	h	a	p	n	a	c	h	a	l	g	e
a	g	r	a	d	a	u	ʒ	a	c	l	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	u	ʒ	i	c	h	a	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	l	a	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	p	r	a	ꝛ	a	d	a	l	s
v	a	l	g	e	a	n	a	p	h	e	a	l	c	h	e	d	a	c	h	e	d	n	a	n	d	e	n	g	a	l	a	ꝛ	e	t	l	o	u	g	l	n	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	a	t
g	e	o	t	h	a	u	g	a	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	d	u	o	g	a	l	ʒ	i	d	u	o	a	c	h	e	d	u	o	a	c	l	a	d	n	a	ꝛ	a	r	g	e	t	h	a	x
n	e	d	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	i	d	a	u	t	a	ꝛ	i	p	r	a	ꝛ	u	a	c	l	a	ȣ	v	i	c	r	a	ꝛ	s	e	d	o	ꝛ	a	d	o	n	t	a	g	e	l	t	h
a	p	r	o	n	t	a	l	g	e	u	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	l	a	h	y	u	s	a	n	g	o	h	o	d	n	a	c	h	s	n	a	s	t	o	r	v	a	c	h	a	u	ſ	a	l
y	b	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	n	n	a	c	r	a	d	n	o	g	e	l	a	ꝛ	v	r	a	ꝛ	d	a	c	l	a	n	n	e	b	v	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	o	r	g	e	t	h	a	l	o
d	e	d	u	o	g	a	l	a	ꝛ	ʒ	v	ʒ	a	n	a	r	ʒ	e	d	l	a	ꝛ	a	p	r	o	ꝛ	u	o	t	a	u	t	o	m	p	t	a	s	ʒ	i	d	n	o	ʒ	a	d	o
a	c	l	a	d	u	a	c	h	e	u	ʒ	i	n	g	l	o	ꝛ	n	a	d	a	u	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	n	o	c	a	s	t	o	r	a	ʒ	i	u	b	l	o	g	a	l

Soli deo, laus, et honor
sempiternus.

Gedmarg alpon

s	e	d	o	n	t	a	g	e	n	t	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	p	l	a	g	n	o	c	l	a	x	y	d	n	a	c	h	a	u	s	e	d	n	o	p	h	a	l	o	ꝛ	a	d
v	d	r	a	ꝛ	t	a	g	e	u	t	o	l	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	r	n	a	g	e	n	t	a	g	n	o	g	e	t	h	o	n	o	d	a	n	t	a	g	e	n	t	a	g	e
o	p	h	r	a	g	n	a	g	e	d	o	c	h	a	u	a	ꝛ	a	r	t	a	g	e	u	s	o	a	c	h	a	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	i	a	d	n	o	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h
ʒ	l	d	o	ꝛ	a	d	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	n	t	o	l	y	d	r	a	ꝛ	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	o	h	y	d	o	n	ʒ	a	g	a	t	h	n	o	l	ʒ	l
p	l	a	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	u	o	t	a	f	n	a	g	o	t	h	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	o	d	a	d	u	a	g	e	n	a	n	d	a	g	u	a	c	h
i	p	l	a	ꝛ	a	b	r	a	d	a	u	t	a	g	l	o	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	v	a	u	t	r	a	h	n	o	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	o
a	p	r	a	ꝛ	a	u	a	c	h	e	n	d	a	ꝛ	a	d	u	o	c	l	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	a	l	ʒ	o	n	a	c	l	a	d	y	b	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	p	o	l	ʒ	a	u
v	u	t	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	r	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	a	l	t	a	n	a	f	a	f	r	a	n	g	e	o	n	t	a	l	e	c	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	t	a	p	h	a	ꝛ	o
y	n	t	o	a	l	o	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	o	m	e	r	o	n	t	a	n	t	a	l	a	ꝛ	v	d	u	m	a	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	r	d	a	ꝛ	o	d	y	d	n	o	c	h
a	d	o	u	ʒ	a	n	e	o	t	e	r	o	h	a	l	c	l	a	ꝛ	o	d	a	ꝛ	t	a	n	e	b	r	a	c	h	a	d	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	n	e	d	o	l	t	a	ꝛ
y	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	y	n	ʒ	a	a	t	a	g	n	a	c	l	y	d	o	u	t	a	l	y	p	r	a	s	s	o	d	r	v	x	d	e		d	a	u	u	e	c	o	r	g
a	v	o	l	s	e	d	n	o	c	l	a	x	y	b	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	g	e	u	a	p	r	i	g	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	n	t	o	n	a	g	e	d	o	t	h	a	p	l	a
s	e	g	o	r	s	a	g	o	v	o	ꝛ	a	d	u	o	a	n	d	e	n	t	a	g	e	p	h	n	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	a	n	c	a	a	y	p	l	a	ꝛ	n	o	c
v	l	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	s	p	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	n	o	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	d	y	u	d	a	n	o	a	c	o	n	ʒ	a	d	o	r	y	d	u	o	p	h	r	o	s
ʒ	a	n	v	a	x	y	r	ʒ	a	b	u	l	o	a	f	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	a	i	n	o	c	h	a	y	d	r	a	ꝛ	u	o	l	y	d	n	o	n	v	a	r
y	b	o	u	t	a	ʒ	a	ꝛ	y	l	c	h	a	d	n	o	n	a	p	l	a	n	t	a	g	o	s	y	d	r	a	ꝛ	n	o	c	h	a	l	d	o	v	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	o	h
p	l	a	c	h	i	b	a	l	ʒ	i	d	u	o	c	h	a	s	t	e	r	o	h	a	ʒ	v	l	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	c	h	o	r	d	a	l	a	p	h	a	n	t	r	g	a	h
m	a	ꝛ	t	a	l	g	e	t	h	n	e	c	o	i	d	a	n	t	a	c	h	a	n	i	d	n	o	c	h	a	r	o	ꝛ	p	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	t	e	r	o	ꝛ	o	n	a	h
i	n	s	a	n	t	a	l	g	r	a	u	t	a	g	n	a	c	h	o	x	a	d	n	o	c	l	a	n	t	o	x	n	a	b	v	r	a	ʒ	a	n	t	o	l	ʒ	a	n	t	o
y	d	u	o	ꝛ	a	d	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	t	o	h	a	p	r	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	h	y	n	g	l	a	t	a	n	o	c	h	a	l	m	a	d	o	ꝛ	y	b	a
d	e	v	a	n	t	a	n	a	l	y	n	ʒ	a	n	d	e	o	d	r	a	p	h	a	l	p	r	a	n	ʒ	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	l	m	a	r	a	y	p	a	r	s	a	c
t	h	e	o	n	ʒ	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	o	r	r	o	n	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	y	d	l	o	c	h	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	r	d	o	ꝛ	l	e	p	a	t	h	a
u	a	c	h	a	d	u	o	c	h	a	u	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	r	p	r	i	c	a	s	m	a	c	h	a	r	n	a	l	d	o	ꝛ	t	a	p	r	o
v	d	a	n	t	o	l	g	e	t	h	a	n	a	r	n	o	g	r	a	p	h	y	d	n	o	c	h	a	r	y	n	s	a	d	g	u	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	ʒ	a	d	u	o	a	h
y	d	o	b	l	a	ꝛ	a	p	r	o	ꝛ	t	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	d	n	a	ꝛ	y	n	t	a	ꝛ	u	o	r	y	n	s	a	n	t	a	g	e	f	a	l	d	r	o	ꝛ
p	r	i	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	ʒ	a	u	t	a	l	g	e	o	r	g	r	a	d	u	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	o	c	l	a	n	s
a	m	a	u	ʒ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	u	a	t	o	p	l	a	ꝛ	y	d	n	o	r	a	u	v	a	n	s	e	d	n	a	g	o	r	y	s	t	a	ꝛ	o	l	a	p	r	a	d	o
n	o	l	e	d	u	a	p	r	a	c	a	s	t	a	g	o	n	ʒ	v	r	o	d	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	u	e	o	c	h	e	t	o	r	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	o	r	a	b	i
o	d	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	n	e	l	d	r	o	t	h	a	m	v	a	n	t	a	g	r	o	d	c	ꝛ	y	s	c	l	o	n	u	a	d	r	v	m	a	g	v	n	t	a	g	o
a	l	ʒ	i	c	h	a	o	l	o	s	s	o	n	u	o	c	h	a	r	b	a	c	h	v	o	n	t	a	n	v	a	r	a	h	v	o	n	g	a	l	s	o	v	o	n	t	a	ꝛ
v	r	c	h	a	d	n	o	l	a	n	ʒ	a	d	c	h	a	p	p	n	a	c	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	r	a	ꝛ	t	a	p	r	a	n	ʒ	a	n	o	y	d	u	a	c	h	a	r	s
a	c	h	e	n	b	l	o	h	y	d	n	o	d	a	c	l	a	x	v	a	r	g	e	t	h	a	c	h	e	l	d	o	n	d	a	u	ʒ	a	l	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	x
n	a	g	e	t	h	r	a	ꝛ	a	p	r	i	d	d	o	n	a	l	o	o	r	r	e	u	ʒ	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	ʒ	i	n	g	l	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	s	o
v	a	n	t	o	p	l	a	s	m	a	g	r	a	a	y	n	t	l	a	g	e	o	r	d	o	r	a	g	e	n	y	n	ʒ	o	a	c	o	n	ʒ	a	n	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	ʒ	a
a	l	c	h	y	u	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	y	d	u	o	c	h	a	d	u	a	p	h	e	ꝛ	y	s	c	l	a	d	n	o	t	a	u	ʒ	a	c	h	y	n	t	a	g	u	o	c	a
a	l	g	a	a	l	g	o	h	a	u	a	g	t	a	r	p	r	o	d	a	n	t	a	g	e	u	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	a	l	c	h	v	ʒ	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	o	r	n	a
v	i	o	u	ʒ	a	c	h	a	r	l	e	d	ʒ	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	d	a	p	r	a	ꝛ	o	l	y	a	s	a	u	t	a	f	a	c	h	e	n	ſ	o	u	a	ꝛ	a	d	u	a
c	h	a	r	ʒ	i	d	a	l	o	n	t	a	u	t	a	p	l	o	ꝛ	y	c	l	o	a	ʒ	i	u	t	o	ꝛ	a	d	o	u	ʒ	a	n	a	v	i	d	o	l	a	g	e	o	h
n	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	l	o	t	h	y	d	n	o	c	h	a	r	o	u	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	i	b	o	u	a	g	e	p	h	ʒ	a	n	t	o	l	a	ꝛ	a	d	o
a	v	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	h	y	d	n	o	l	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	p	h	o	a	b	n	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	g	e	u	n	a	p
v	l	ʒ	a	c	o	ʒ	n	a	d	o	r	ʒ	i	d	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	a	c	a	p	n	o	t	a	g	u	a	c	r	o	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	o	r	o	u	y	n	d	o
p	l	a	ꝛ	t	r	i	b	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	i	d	n	o	g	a	h	y	n	ʒ	a	c	h	i	d	o	r	ʒ	a	d	u	o	c	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	a	r	g	e	t	h	a
a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	y	d	n	o	b	a	l	o	n	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	c	h	e	l	d	o	u	v	i	a	r	b	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	m	i	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	a
n	o	b	v	l	a	c	y	d	n	o	t	r	a	p	h	a	l	g	e	h	o	r	d	r	a	ꝛ	y	b	l	o	t	h	n	a	c	o	r	d	o	ꝛ	a	g	e	d	u	o	c	h
g	e	o	r	g	a	a	l	c	h	i	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	n	u	a	t	a	ꝛ	a	r	a	c	h	v	o	l	ʒ	i	d	n	o	c	h	a	l	ʒ	y	u	t	a	g	n	a	l
y	a	ʒ	a	u	g	a	l	a	ꝛ	v	o	u	t	a	g	u	a	t	a	p	e	r	o	d	a	n	ʒ	a	a	c	l	a	d	c	h	y	d	r	a	n	t	o	u	t	a	g	e	t
a	l	d	v	ʒ	a	c	h	a	u	a	b	v	l	a	d	v	o	l	h	a	ʒ	p	a	h	g	e	o	l	d	a	n	a	c	l	i	d	n	o	p	a	l	a	ꝛ	y	d	n	o	c
a	d	r	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	u	a	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	l	a	p	i	a	ꝛ	y	c	h	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	v	t	a	l	ʒ	a	c
y	d	n	o	p	p	a	r	g	e	l	ʒ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	v	i	o	l	a	p	o	r	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	n	ʒ	a	n	o	d	e	l	ʒ	a	c	h	e	p	h	a

Bvʒalg long arnap

v	p	r	a	c	h	a	s	t	e	r	a	u	t	o	g	a	n	ʒ	a	n	o	t	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	i	n	ʒ	a	c	h	o	n	ʒ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	g	a	h
n	o	a	r	b	r	a	ʒ	d	e	m	a	n	t	a	g	e	l	a	d	n	o	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	p	h	i	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	ꝛ	a	h
y	l	c	h	a	d	n	o	p	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	m	e	r	o	n	ʒ	i	o	n	ʒ	a	c	l	a	o	ꝛ	a	r	n	o	p	o	d	o	n	t	a	g	e	n	s	o	c	h	a
n	e	o	d	a	l	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	r	ʒ	a	n	t	a	f	a	y	n	c	h	o	n	a	d	r	v	ꝛ	t	o	l	a	g	e	ꝛ	t	o	l	a	p	r	i	d	o	l	a
v	o	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	e	m	t	a	b	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	c	e	n	o	ꝛ	e	n	a	r	v	a	n	o	l	a	d	n	a	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	c	h	i	ꝛ	t	a	p	r
a	d	u	o	p	h	i	l	o	u	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	c	h	e	l	d	r	a	n	c	h	i	d	a	r	ʒ	a	c	h	o	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	o	ꝛ	a	p	r	a	ꝛ	o
t	a	u	t	a	f	f	e	l	a	d	n	a	ꝛ	t	a	c	h	o	r	y	d	v	n	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	p	n	a	d	o	n	y	d	n	o	c	h	a	d	r	a
c	a	s	a	g	n	o	g	r	a	n	s	a	d	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	l	g	e	b	o	r	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	t	a	n	ʒ
u	v	a	u	t	o	l	a	u	t	a	n	t	o	g	r	a	g	e	p	h	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	r	v	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	a	m	b	r	i	o	h	v	l	n	a	ꝛ	a
p	o	r	c	h	a	d	n	o	g	e	t	h	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	d	o	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	p	l	i	c	h	a	ꝛ	t	a	p	a	h	n	o	l	ʒ	a	d	n
a	n	t	h	o	n	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	g	e	n	o	l	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	v	d	r	a	n	ʒ	a	v	a	n	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	t	a	g	l	a	ꝛ	a	n	t	a	g	a
v	i	o	ꝛ	a	l	a	u	t	a	l	p	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	p	h	a	n	ʒ	a	a	u	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	ʒ	a	n	t	a	l	m	i	n	o	b	r	a	c	h	d	a	l	h
h	i	d	r	a	c	h	o	n	n	a	c	v	o	r	ſ	e	p	h	a	d	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	c	h	i	l	d	r	o	n	u	a	f	o	r	g	e	n	o	l	a	d	o
a	v	i	o	d	a	ꝛ	c	h	e	p	o	n	o	n	t	a	n	t	a	l	s	a	g	r	a	ʒ	i	c	h	i	d	n	o	d	a	n	t	r	a	ꝛ	y	l	ʒ	i	d	l	a	h
v	o	l	h	a	n	t	a	l	a	c	h	e	d	n	a	c	h	o	h	a	l	ʒ	e	m	a	c	h	a	n	y	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	d	u	o	c	h	e	p	h	a	l	ʒ	a	c
a	n	t	a	g	n	a	c	l	o	h	v	i	a	n	t	a	b	r	a	h	g	e	d	l	o	h	a	c	h	a	r	d	a	ꝛ	y	n	s	o	l	d	a	n	v	i	o	d	a	b
g	e	f	u	e	g	h	a	c	l	o	d	o	n	t	a	u	t	a	g	l	a	ꝛ	a	v	i	o	n	c	h	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	r	a	ꝛ	v	i	c	l	a	ꝛ	a	l	ʒ	e	d
a	c	h	a	r	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	o	ꝛ	a	c	l	o	d	n	o	n	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	y	p	r	a	c	h	e	p	h	n	a	d	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	i	o	n	ʒ	a
c	h	i	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	c	h	o	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	v	i	o	c	h	a	d	o	l	d	e	d	r	a	ꝛ	v	o	r	o	n	o	p	a	n	t	a	f	u	a	c
a	l	g	e	p	h	n	e	c	h	a	l	d	r	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	e	a	l	c	h	i	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	i	d	n	o	ꝛ	t	a
y	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	n	l	a	b	v	l	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	d	n	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	a	b	o	r	g	e	n	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	v	o	r	o	h	a	d	n	o	l
a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	y	n	t	a	l	q	e	p	a	h	n	e	o	t	t	e	r	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	d	u	a	p	h	a	n	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	a
p	h	i	o	r	d	r	a	g	l	o	ꝛ	a	p	p	e	d	a	ꝛ	n	o	l	ʒ	a	b	a	c	h	a	d	u	o	c	h	o	r	y	d	n	o	h	a	v	a	u	ʒ	a	c	h
y	d	n	o	h	o	l	ʒ	a	ʒ	a	d	a	c	h	a	c	h	a	c	h	o	r	ʒ	a	c	o	n	t	a	n	g	a	m	v	i	a	ꝛ	a	l	a	ꝛ	ʒ	e	d	o	n	g	a
n	e	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	p	u	l	ʒ	o	a	d	n	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	a	v	o	r	g	e	t	h	n	o	l	ʒ	a	d	u	a	p	h	a	u	e	o	p	o	l	a
a	n	d	v	n	e	a	n	t	o	l	q	a	p	a	ꝛ	a	l	c	h	i	o	d	r	a	ꝛ	t	o	n	t	a	g	e	n	ʒ	i	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	a	a	c	h	a	r	a
v	i	a	ꝛ	a	ꝛ	a	r	g	e	s	b	r	i	o	p	t	a	p	o	l	g	e	d	e	d	r	a	g	r	a	ꝛ	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	l	u	o	c	l	a	e	n	ʒ	a	e
n	a	v	i	a	e	n	t	a	g	n	a	e	u	ʒ	a	c	l	i	o	l	n	d	a	d	u	a	p	h	i	e	u	ʒ	a	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	u	a	l	p	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	t
a	c	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	i	o	u	ʒ	a	n	o	d	a	l	b	a	c	h	o	r	v	i	o	n	g	e	d	n	a	c	r	o	d	a	ꝛ	v	i	t	a	b	r	a	n	o	l
g	e	n	l	a	h	a	c	h	a	u	t	a	ꝛ	a	v	o	l	ʒ	i	d	m	a	c	h	e	d	n	o	g	a	t	h	g	e	d	o	t	h	a	p	r	a	n	c	h	e	t	h
n	o	l	ʒ	i	c	l	o	d	u	a	l	t	a	ꝛ	v	o	n	n	e	b	r	o	d	n	a	c	l	a	a	n	t	a	g	n	a	p	r	a	ꝛ	y	d	l	a	b	l	a	h	o
v	a	d	a	d	u	a	g	r	a	ꝛ	a	d	m	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	a	d	e	o	n	ʒ	a	n	e	c	o	e	n	a	d	e	a	n	t	a	g	a	e
n	a	e	l	g	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	c	h	e	l	o	u	p	a	l	g	e	m	a	p	h	a	r	h	v	m	a	c	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	l	o	g	e	m	a	p	h	e	n
a	r	d	o	m	a	d	o	ꝛ	n	e	d	r	a	ꝛ	m	o	l	o	n	t	a	n	t	e	r	g	e	s	a	d	r	a	ꝛ	v	a	l	c	o	n	h	a	l	ʒ	i	b	l	o	ꝛ
d	a	r	c	h	e	t	h	a	n	a	b	l	a	n	t	o	g	e	t	h	v	b	r	a	ꝛ	m	a	p	h	a	t	h	ʒ	i	c	h	a	n	a	p	h	a	y	l	d	r	a	ꝛ
a	p	v	l	ʒ	a	c	h	n	e	o	g	r	a	d	l	a	v	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	p	r	i	d	u	a	p	b	a	r	c	h	e	d	n	o	d	a	n	t	e	l	e	n	d	a
y	n	o	g	e	u	d	a	v	a	f	a	n	c	h	a	ſ	a	l	a	p	h	g	a	l	s	i	g	m	a	l	e	h	a	u	ʒ	i	u	t	o	ꝛ	a	l	c	r	a	p	a	h
v	o	l	ʒ	i	b	a	r	t	a	ꝛ	u	o	c	h	a	r	ʒ	i	n	t	a	g	l	a	ꝛ	v	i	o	d	a	n	n	e	o	t	e	p	r	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	p	o	n
m	a	r	c	h	e	f	n	a	l	a	d	r	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	l	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	o	h	n	a	l	ʒ	i	d	n	a	c	h	e	p
a	r	c	h	v	d	r	a	l	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	e	l	a	l	c	h	i	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	n	v	a	l	h	v	d	r	a	h	m	o	h	a	ꝛ	a	r	c	h
v	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	p	a	l	g	e	u	d	a	p	h	a	l	ʒ	e	g	o	r	g	a	l	s	p	a	r	t	r	o	l	a	c	h	e	p	n	a	ꝛ	o	r	d	r	a
v	i	o	n	c	l	a	d	o	n	t	a	n	t	a	g	u	o	ꝛ	a	c	h	v	b	r	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	i	n	ʒ	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	i	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	r	g	a
u	o	l	a	d	n	o	g	a	l	h	i	d	r	a	h	a	c	h	o	n	ʒ	a	n	v	i	o	d	n	a	c	h	a	d	p	r	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	a	c	l	i	n	o	d	a
p	a	r	c	h	a	n	s	a	u	o	t	a	r	b	a	g	e	h	l	a	d	v	a	n	g	e	u	o	t	a	u	ʒ	a	c	h	a	m	t	a	g	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	r	a
d	e	o	g	r	a	ꝛ	n	a	ꝛ	a	r	b	r	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	d	r	i	o	d	a	ꝛ	m	a	l	g	e	p	h	a	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	g	e	d	n	o	l	c
a	l	g	a	l	c	h	a	n	u	e	o	u	ʒ	a	c	h	a	b	v	o	l	h	a	d	n	a	c	h	y	r	d	r	v	ꝛ	a	d	a	b	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	a	l	g	a
n	o	d	d	a	ꝛ	t	r	a	ꝛ	y	u	t	a	g	u	o	c	a	p	o	l	g	e	t	h	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	n	a	c	h	e	p	v	r	ʒ	a	d	u	o	d	l	a	d	a
v	i	c	o	u	t	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	n	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	r	a	ꝛ	t	o	a	c	h	a	d	n	o	n	y	n	s	a	b	v	l	a	m	e	n	o	t	a	d	o
o	d	u	o	c	l	a	d	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	c	h	e	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	l	s

---

Zicha leʒach

ʒ	i	d	u	o	c	l	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	a	l	ʒ	i	d	p	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	d	a	u	ʒ	o	a	l	u	i	c	h	a	d	u	o	c	h	a
p	i	a	l	ʒ	a	d	a	ꝛ	o	d	a	d	r	a	ꝛ	t	a	l	g	e	m	u	a	p	h	o	r	a	re	d	r	o	u	ʒ	a	c	h	i	d	n	o	l	a	p	l	a	u	s
a	v	a	u	ʒ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	o	u	ʒ	a	c	l	a	t	o	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	v	i	l	c	o	l	a	d	u	a	ꝛ	t	r	a	b	a
v	i	o	n	g	a	f	a	d	l	a	d	n	o	d	a	l	y	c	h	a	u	ʒ	a	c	h	e	n	a	d	m	i	c	l	a	ꝛ	v	i	c	h	o	l	ʒ	a	d	a	n	t	a
y	p	l	a	d	a	ꝛ	a	d	u	o	c	h	a	n	e	o	g	r	a	p	h	a	ꝛ	a	l	d	e	n	o	g	r	a	p	h	a	d	ʒ	i	u	t	a	g	l	a	ꝛ	a	p	a
d	o	l	ʒ	i	d	a	c	h	e	p	h	n	a	ꝛ	a	r	d	r	a	ꝛ	t	a	n	o	n	ʒ	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	r	ʒ	e	m	p	a	l	g	e	b	r	a
o	ꝛ	a	d	u	o	p	o	l	g	e	m	n	a	d	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	o	ꝛ	y	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	a	l	a	l	c	r	o	d	n	o	t	a	l	g	a	t	h	a	l
y	d	n	o	ꝛ	t	r	a	n	n	e	o	t	t	e	r	o	l	a	t	t	o	r	q	e	m	p	h	a	ꝛ	a	l	d	r	i	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	y	d	n	a	c	h	e	d	o
a	p	p	l	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	g	a	t	h	e	d	u	a	c	h	o	l	ʒ	i	u	t	o	f	a	d	o	l	ʒ	i	d	a	c	h	i	d	n	o	c	l	a	n	ʒ	o	h
v	o	l	ʒ	i	m	e	r	o	n	a	n	d	i	r	g	a	n	o	l	v	i	o	t	r	a	t	o	n	ʒ	e	b	u	r	a	d	r	v	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	h	o	n	ʒ	a	c
a	p	l	o	ꝛ	a	t	a	n	g	e	m	n	a	p	h	e	a	d	u	o	l	g	e	t	o	t	h	a	p	n	a	d	g	o	d	a	u	l	e	b	v	d	a	ꝛ	t	a	h	o
l	e	c	h	a	f	a	l	a	ꝛ	v	d	n	a	n	t	e	n	t	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	a	c	h	a	d	u	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	o	u	ʒ	a	c	h	i	o	n	t	a	g	l	a
f	i	d	o	u	ʒ	a	u	t	o	l	g	a	r	a	ꝛ	a	p	r	a	n	t	a	g	o	l	ʒ	a	c	l	i	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	t	e	r	o	u	a	n	ʒ	e	d	n	o	l
a	c	h	a	r	d	a	n	o	ꝛ	y	u	t	o	g	r	a	n	o	b	l	a	d	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	i	a	n	d	r	o	g	a	t
o	l	c	h	a	u	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	n	a	c	h	a	u	t	a	l	c	h	a	d	u	i	c	l	a	t	o	ꝛ	t	a	r	o	n	a	l	g	e	d	r	a	c	h	a	b
g	i	d	u	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	a	g	a	l	v	r	c	h	e	p	h	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	n	a	p	l	o	u	g	e	n	t	o	l	g	e	d	n	o	c	h	a
a	v	i	d	o	u	a	c	h	e	d	u	a	t	a	ꝛ	t	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	g	e	n	t	o	u	a	p	l	a	c	h	o	u	ʒ	a	c	h	v	m	e	r	o	h	y	d	a
n	o	l	ʒ	e	n	b	l	o	ꝛ	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	d	r	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	u	v	i	c	o	n	c	h	a	s	a	d	o
l	e	ꝛ	a	u	g	e	t	h	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	r	a	g	o	u	t	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	n	l	v	p	a	t	a	ꝛ	o	c	l	a	ꝛ	n	a	t	o	r	a	p	h
ʒ	i	u	t	a	g	l	o	u	t	a	ꝛ	a	b	l	a	g	e	u	t	o	l	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	a	n	t	o	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	v	i	o	u	t	a	l	a	d	n	o	ꝛ
c	h	i	d	o	n	ʒ	a	u	a	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	p	o	l	g	e	t	h	n	o	t	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	c	h	a	d	n	o	l	a	d
ʒ	i	c	l	a	ꝛ	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	c	h	i	a	t	e	r	o	n	t	a	n	t	a	f	n	a	c	h	o	a	l	d	e	m	u	a	g	e	t	h	a	l	c	h	a
d	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	g	e	d	u	o	ꝛ	t	a	g	r	a	u	ʒ	e	n	e	ꝛ	t	a	l	g	r	a	d	o	r	a	n	v	i	c	o	r	ʒ	e	u	t	a	g	o	l	l	a
c	h	i	a	t	r	a	ꝛ	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	o	h	a	n	c	h	a	d	n	o	d	a	l	v	i	g	e	t	h	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	u	a	u	t	o	g	n	o	c
a	p	r	i	n	t	o	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	n	t	e	r	o	u	a	c	h	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	u	ʒ	y	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	o	r	g	e	s	v	o	ꝛ	a	d	o
l	e	ꝛ	t	o	n	t	a	v	a	l	c	h	e	y	t	h	n	o	l	d	a	l	a	c	h	i	n	ʒ	a	d	c	l	i	d	o	ꝛ	t	r	o	h	a	p	r	o	u	c	h	a
n	a	v	a	r	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	l	a	d	a	n	o	t	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	o	a	c	h	i	u	s	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	a	u	t	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	d	o	ꝛ	a
n	e	o	t	h	e	r	o	ꝛ	a	l	c	h	v	d	r	o	n	ʒ	i	n	v	a	n	t	a	l	p	r	a	m	i	n	o	l	y	c	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	h	v	o	r
g	e	m	n	o	d	d	a	n	s	a	u	t	c	h	i	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	i	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	t	a	l	p	a	r	a	p	h	i	n	o	t	a	l	g	e	t	h	a
a	l	v	i	d	o	n	a	t	o	ꝛ	a	t	o	r	a	c	h	t	l	d	r	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	d	u	o	c	h	a	d	o	l	t	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h
v	i	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	l	c	h	i	d	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	p	a	h	v	i	o	d	n	a	d	e	m	u	o	c	l	i	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	a	ꝛ
c	h	a	d	v	a	u	t	a	ꝛ	n	o	ʒ	a	l	b	a	v	o	r	g	e	u	t	a	p	h	e	s	a	l	d	l	o	t	a	ꝛ	a	u	t	a	u	t	o	n	a	c	h	a
v	o	l	s	e	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	r	o	ꝛ	v	i	o	l	t	a	g	n	o	c	h	e	r	o	u	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	ꝛ	v	i	o	l	ʒ	a	d	o
a	p	l	a	d	u	o	c	h	e	u	ʒ	a	c	h	a	c	l	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	c	l	o	n	ʒ	a	d	n	o	n	c	h	i	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	c	h	e	r	o	n
a	p	u	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	v	i	o	t	h	a	t	n	e	ꝛ	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	c	h	i	d	o	n	t	a	g	n	a	t	e	r	o	ꝛ	p	l	i	c	a	s	t	o
a	m	n	a	d	d	i	o	u	t	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	n	t	a	p	l	o	ꝛ	g	e	m	n	a	d	o	a	c	l	i	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	d	u	a	c	h	a
p	a	r	g	e	n	t	a	f	u	a	ꝛ	o	t	e	r	o	n	a	d	l	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	g	e	t	h	a	c	h	a	d	n	o	t	a	n	t	o	n	o	n	t	o	h
a	x	a	l	g	r	a	ꝛ	t	a	d	n	o	t	a	r	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	p	l	a	d	o	u	ʒ	a	c	h	i	d	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	r	ʒ	a	u	t	a	ꝛ	o
v	i	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	p	l	a	c	h	a	d	r	a	ꝛ	v	n	a	s	t	r	a	p	h	a	v	n	a	d	u	o	c	h	a	p	h	a	l	d	r	a	ꝛ	u	o	c	h
n	e	o	t	e	r	o	h	a	c	l	i	d	o	u	t	a	g	n	o	d	a	l	g	a	b	r	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	g	e	u	v	a	d	a	ꝛ	o	r	ʒ	i	n	v	a	g	e
o	l	c	h	a	d	o	ꝛ	l	o	c	h	a	d	n	o	p	l	a	ꝛ	c	a	l	t	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	t	o	u	a	p	l	a	g	e	u	a	d	v	i	o	n	ʒ	a
c	h	e	m	n	a	d	o	n	a	b	v	r	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	p	o	l	g	e	t	h	a	c	h	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	t	e	r	o	n	a	l	c	h	i	n	ʒ	a	c
c	l	a	u	t	a	g	n	o	g	e	p	h	a	l	d	r	a	ꝛ	t	a	g	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	ꝛ	t	a	r	g	e	n	o	d	a	n	t	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	n	ʒ	a
d	l	n	a	b	a	c	h	a	r	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	t	e	r	o	ꝛ	v	l	c	h	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	o	ꝛ	v	i	o	l	a	t	a	ꝛ	a	n	a	y	a	d	o	n
n	e	o	n	g	e	s	a	p	h	a	d	n	a	c	h	v	l	ʒ	i	b	a	l	a	n	t	a	u	t	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	o	h	v	l	ʒ	i	d	u	o	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a
p	h	a	c	h	a	n	s	a	d	e	o	n	s	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	a	l	t	o	s	a	g	e	u	t	o	l	y	n	d	r	o	u	ʒ	a	g	o	h	a	c	h	a	u	ʒ	v
d	o	l	ʒ	i	m	n	e	y	a	d	v	r	n	a	d	o	n	v	i	a	t	r	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	g	e	t	h	a	r	g	e	t	h	a	n	d	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	o	l	t
a	p	l	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	o	l	g	r	a	n	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	d	a	v	o	ꝛ	t	o	r	a	d	c	h	i	d	l	a	p	r	i	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	h
g	e	n	o	s	o	l	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	p	h	i	d	a	n	t	a	l	a	d	u	o	c	h	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	r	g	a	h

Drem phingel oxah oho

ʒeodchoalcheduochadnochauʒautolgeudoꝛadraꝛtaloꝛoh
csivanuachoalchidnageladuocharoꝛtantaꝛtolgentageh
avorrontanglaꝛtaronʒadnoꝛydnacladontalgethraꝛodan
geonapheaduoꝛtaplaꝛadchidnoladyntaꝛartoglaꝛandraꝛ
phautaꝛplatontageuadnochaladphinalchechemsednaꝛod
alʒvʒachachalchaldraʒautagouadndhadnoclataꝛneoter
aphinalgedaꝛtantoꝛangeodraꝛacliuʒataꝛalaꝛtanoꝛtal
yntolachednochapaldroꝛtantolgenodantagemaclaꝛtala
chidaꝛtalaꝛchantaꝛnoxaclansasidansachenʒadnochans
aplaꝛcateronchidnochautagnoclaꝛavintogalʒadnochat
iblaꝛadolʒachidantagnoꝛadroꝛavionʒachalgednochals
geodrantalchadaproꝛtaꝛnochaterouʒiutagnocalydlogh
acharuoꝛaduotalʒadnohaviutonatontarougenoꝛtalʒadn
alchidnopaꝛalchadnolgedvrgalaꝛornachonatoꝛtachela
plichonʒaneontagvantolgenoꝛalchidonaꝛdeonʒantalʒa
chidnotaꝛautargauohydnoꝛalgibrahnolʒadʒichastroꝛa
plaꝛadnochaduabvlaꝛyntaguacholoꝛaproꝛtaꝛalgranata
vionsataꝛalgradnotautonagnottanʒachidaꝛalplaꝛarto
neochadantaꝛalgethachenvagolabantagnachvdraꝛydnoc
advlgetaꝛalgrahagolʒachyndonʒauochastorachinvahod
nebvlʒadnochoalchadnaꝛtoterouchidnachefadnoꝛadaoc
vlʒednodaꝛalglavortontonalchipameronchiusagnoladr
agednoꝛtatetorouchaduochadolʒachemvantolgemnadoꝛa
apraꝛtolachidnodaꝛtartautaꝛalgraduochastorʒimuach
ylʒadnachitaplaꝛaplacabtonogentaladnorvachaddvnta
nechastorvnaendoutagnochalʒednachenaclaꝛtoteroꝛal
viautaclaꝛinotalgeutoroꝛalglannolʒidnohachanvanta
laꝛtorgentolachintolaprautasonalvnadraꝛtolgannato
avautoladraꝛtlaꝛadnochapʒintaꝛoualviotalgethadnon
volchadnaꝛachidnoꝛaclaꝛtoterouchinchaduaꝛocholʒar
ʒivannagehorgraꝛtontagonnecoladroꝛadphidaꝛuohylʒo
chitargeꝛalchepnodaryntolaꝛanvaronʒidnochapaꝛalʒi
chidnogradaꝛchiutolʒadamanʒarcladonʒaconsatnochal
ydvblaꝛacloꝛtateronchinadoꝛtautorgenvaꝛtoraꝛadnac
clautaꝛuoadiutaglauchansachnochastoradolʒachadran
chedoꝛaplaꝛtoteronauchinʒanaꝛadaꝛvionʒandalaꝛmico
avortalphichalʒoadongephaalʒintaꝛachaduochaduolʒa
yntogautalpalageothadaꝛaclaꝛtortautaꝛauavorgethaꝛ
chiadnaphianʒauotolgrapadgnochaphalchvdaꝛargednoh
calblaꝛadranchanosenblathchitautagalʒvduaꝛachedno
archapnadoryutaꝛalplacatonatoraganyngefadroꝛadroꝛ
neolgraphaꝛgeodnapontautouacheldrounaꝛtalgethadoꝛ
legeduoaudauʒachiontaꝛalleꝛtrachedontaꝛachidontal
yblantogauchidoꝛalgethacloꝛtempnagolacheldronʒach
vdangathalchouacharʒartagnoclaꝛargephaldraꝛanvach
geouʒadaꝛtolgradnonyntlagraduachapmichadnoꝛadolʒa
chiouʒaclaʒaduochaphneoteroꝛacloꝛadnavorgeutaguac
vdranvahaꝛalgredoauortaatangohuhaduotahvanʒadnoꝛt
vrgethadrouʒauotargenolvuchaplageutaxonetoraldeph

---

algonʒib virbalox

vontalglahleodnaꝛtorgraphaꝛvdrantantoꝛolhidralarp
ʒendochalʒidnochaladroꝛtachaphneoteroꝛaclaꝛtorges
volcastorachanʒachaldronʒanolpanchefalchvdablaꝛod
nevolgemnadonahhvdraxʒidontalpaꝛarteutaꝛtolgraꝛoh
nalgadnochaphaxargegraphalcloueꝛoterontantonglaꝛt
chitaꝛnotaꝛneoteronpraꝛadloꝛadnaphalantantangetha
ueolʒadnochadnaʒadnoclaꝛadnoclaʒadnodantalplaꝛaha
deorgragadneddvartagalhednohapraꝛtargethalchidnoꝛ
aclantaꝛaclioꝛaduachesdoꝛargraphneoterontangednol
vprancaȣadchidnochaudaꝛadnochapplaꝛtoueꝛtoteronta
ʒintagnochappatoꝛtalaꝛichastorʒintoꝛantalyllaꝛtor
achadnotetoronclanʒvmachoutaꝛargelaꝛvargethadoꝛta
neolgeaduagraꝛphionʒacliOutaguacorvidlachatargala
chepaphouʒinglaꝛadornaꝛtartontaꝛaclaꝛterohnecront
apheldonlaꝛandraꝛaplaꝛtoaahvigladnochaphalchednad
achenʒaclontaguohachauʒaneocantopraduaferonʒintob
archarcaalleꝛoruateroꝛaduaclantoꝛateronautagloꝛad
viodradragrodaꝛʒintolaꝛangenolaphadaxtochennateꝛo
aprachednodalpolgenaphosvxardraxuacharʒidnoehasal
chiduomerontantalpagranʒidnodaꝛalgethalgetharnaꝛo
vionrahadranclaʒantagnaclaxtotargeloꝛacharnabraht
ʒingladaꝛtoracacloclauʒahnevacrantalgemnaphealdah
vxalgabadyanglaxtoxyduolganacorgaʒartalʒednoclaꝛo
clontaphadalclaꝛuotateronchanvahnechastoroꝛadlaꝛt
viantalgarʒantlaꝛadnochcphardrantalaxargentodanta
nevorgamnalaxvicoxadroꝛtanʒinochalyntagnaclaꝛyage
vortrobbataclaꝛnogranoltangafviontalchednaꝛtroꝛan
chaplaꝛtonaltagednochapuataꝛneographaꝛalglahchido
archapnatalgeduageuʒaclanchintagranʒaollaxtoracha
vlʒalplachathachaldamaneclaxouentonglanglaxtontan
ʒydnadvachanaꝛvntuꝛauaclochanʒaclaʒantolgraʒadnoꝛ
alʒidnaꝛtoteroualʒaduochapachanʒalaxartaxadnochan
vialglaxvdraꝛnochathneodagauʒichastoraploꝛtantont
neovssagtalalchednogautalalglahgehvdraxachephnoda
vitaxaduotalʒidavergenoxalchednotaxarnoclaxydraxo
chentalgenadanʒachvndaltagnoterouaplagraphantanta
longalgaʒachyntolaꝛndnochaphyblaꝛtoandongethavolʒ
acharsachnoclantafacladnochapypnodaꝛalgethnechast
avortaꝛacladaꝛtonaꝛyduochantantoꝛavonʒachanʒednam
voxalgethadalbalgaʒaduoxyntagnoꝛaclaʒantagentalax
mrachlachadnochaladoxadoxylneydanchanʒachaplongah
valtvrachachlaxtonoꝛydnoꝛadolgathnechanʒachvldant
ablaꝛtouaꝛynʒadnoꝛapraguatontalʒachanyutogradaꝛod
vorchastoradoxarneograladonʒachneovotaplaxʒintoro
pvladuatexaldalaxvortauodvdrahachepuathoclachadno
denongahuexateroncoutalgathenolʒidprachednodaꝛoda
vichostorneoterosvostargalacheduoꝛalʒvblacapnatoꝛ
ʒinvalgethaclaxtogranʒadnochaphaclaꝛtoterohvdaxar
nolgethauʒoaldadragrantalgethnocastorʒentalgahoʒa

Avriʒ ommaphily geld

v	o	r	c	h	e	m	n	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	d	a	b	l	a	h	n	o	l	d	a	l	a	d	o	r	n	a	d	v	ꝛ	a	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	n	a	h
c	l	a	t	a	r	g	e	m	a	ꝛ	v	d	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	o	g	l	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	g	a	t	h	a	c	h	a	n	d	a	c	h	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	c
a	v	o	r	g	e	t	h	a	p	l	a	d	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	y	p	p	a	r	o	n	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	c	h	e	r	d	o	n	a	l	v	i	a
c	o	h	a	d	n	o	n	d	e	n	ʒ	a	n	b	l	a	x	a	c	h	e	r	d	a	g	a	h	ʒ	i	n	t	a	g	n	o	g	r	a	p	h	a	l	ʒ	v	d	l	a	ꝛ
y	c	h	o	r	d	a	n	o	l	d	a	x	v	a	r	o	c	h	a	c	l	a	x	t	o	t	e	r	o	ꝛ	a	l	c	h	a	d	n	o	g	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	ꝛ	t
a	l	g	e	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	i	d	o	n	ʒ	a	n	e	o	d	r	a	g	r	a	h	a	l	c	h	i	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	ʒ	e	n	t	a	l	a	ʒ	v	d	r	a
p	l	i	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	n	o	t	a	n	t	o	n	a	d	r	a	n	ʒ	a	c	l	i	o	d	n	a	p	h	a	a	x	i	m	e	r	o	n	t	a	l	g	e	t	h
a	g	v	l	ʒ	a	c	h	n	o	l	d	a	ꝛ	v	a	l	o	ꝛ	c	h	i	l	a	b	a	l	a	c	h	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	l	ʒ	i	n	t	o	ꝛ	c	l	a	n	t
p	i	a	d	n	a	g	e	n	s	a	d	l	v	t	a	r	a	ꝛ	p	h	i	u	g	e	t	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	c	h	e	d	n	o	y	t	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	d	l	a	c
g	e	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	c	h	a	l	d	a	h	n	e	o	g	a	l	d	a	n	ʒ	a	d	a	c	l	a	n	n	o	d	a	n	v	a	g	e	t	h	a	l	g	o	ꝛ
a	v	a	r	n	a	y	e	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	l	a	h	g	e	o	n	ʒ	i	d	c	h	a	d	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	o	g	r	a	p	h	a	ꝛ	v	d	l	o	ꝛ	a	r	c
c	h	e	o	d	n	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	g	l	a	h	ʒ	i	n	t	o	l	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	ʒ	i	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	p	v	u	g	e	n	l	o	l	ʒ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ
p	h	i	o	d	n	a	c	h	e	f	a	d	r	o	n	a	c	l	a	u	d	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	o	n	t	r	a	ꝛ	a	l	a	n	ʒ	i	n	g	l	a	d
n	o	v	a	m	n	a	d	e	o	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	e	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	c	h	e	l	d	r	a	ꝛ	y	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	p	a	l	g	a	l	a	x	o	r	a
d	e	n	o	d	a	g	a	r	t	a	ꝛ	n	o	l	a	p	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	d	r	a	n	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	l	c	h	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	p	h
a	c	h	e	d	n	o	d	a	x	p	l	i	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	x	v	d	n	o	x	a	d	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	n	e	c	l	o	h	d	e	o	d	n	a	g	h
a	p	r	o	n	g	a	l	u	a	d	o	ꝛ	t	o	l	a	ꝛ	y	d	l	a	g	a	b	ʒ	a	d	c	h	e	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	l	ʒ	e	d	u	o	d	a	ꝛ	t	a	r
p	h	i	n	o	t	a	r	g	e	n	d	a	l	a	x	v	i	c	o	l	d	l	a	x	a	r	n	e	d	a	d	n	a	c	l	i	o	u	a	ʒ	i	u	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	d
g	e	o	n	g	r	a	p	h	a	x	ʒ	e	o	d	a	x	t	a	r	g	e	m	n	a	b	a	l	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	c	h	i	d	o	r	t	a	g	a	m	l	a	d	o
g	a	u	s	a	g	u	o	c	h	a	r	p	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	a	n	e	o	d	a	d	o	n	c	h	e	p	h	n	e	o	l	d	a	l	a	c	h	e	r	d	o	ꝛ	a	d
a	n	ʒ	e	n	d	o	x	a	r	g	e	u	ʒ	a	c	h	a	l	n	e	d	o	l	a	p	o	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	o	h	g	e	n	s	a	c	h	a
d	e	v	a	r	c	a	t	h	n	e	d	o	ꝛ	t	a	x	g	e	o	u	g	r	a	d	n	o	l	v	d	r	a	g	a	n	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	r
a	p	l	a	x	t	o	g	a	u	g	a	l	o	u	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	a	h	n	e	c	o	l	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	v	a	r	g	e	o	n	g	r	a	p	a	r
h	a	l	g	a	l	ʒ	e	c	h	n	a	c	o	l	g	a	t	h	n	e	d	o	l	h	a	x	v	i	o	r	d	a	c	a	t	n	e	b	a	l	a	d	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	a
n	e	c	o	l	g	a	t	h	a	c	h	e	d	n	o	d	a	x	v	i	o	d	a	r	g	e	o	d	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	x	a	r	g	l	a	x	t	a	r	a	h
n	a	c	h	a	l	ʒ	e	a	u	d	a	n	c	h	a	s	n	a	b	o	r	t	a	x	a	l	g	r	a	n	o	l	v	d	r	a	n	t	o	g	a	l	p	a	d	o	r	b
a	l	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	l	a	x	a	d	u	a	c	l	o	x	c	h	i	n	ʒ	a	d	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	t	o	t	h	a	l	d	r	a	ꝛ	t	o	n	t	a	x	a
n	l	c	l	a	d	g	e	t	h	a	r	b	a	a	c	l	a	x	t	o	r	g	r	a	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	p	h	i	n	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	y	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	h
a	p	l	l	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	u	a	c	h	o	n	d	e	o	n	g	a	l	a	d	n	a	d	g	r	a	d	o	n	t	a	u	t	o	l	a	p	r	a	ꝛ	a	h
l	e	o	d	n	o	g	r	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	h	n	o	o	d	v	a	n	c	h	a	l	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	g	e	t	h	r	a	ꝛ	o	c	h	i	d	a
t	h	a	l	l	a	n	g	o	r	a	x	a	l	g	r	i	x	n	a	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	n	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	c	h	e	l	d	a	u	a	x	a	r	b	a
g	e	o	n	ʒ	a	g	a	l	l	e	x	o	d	u	a	c	h	a	p	n	a	g	r	a	d	o	x	v	n	d	a	n	o	x	p	a	r	c	h	e	d	n	o	d	a	l	s	a
g	a	r	n	a	c	h	a	d	o	ꝛ	v	i	t	r	a	x	u	o	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	n	d	e	o	n	t	a	g	l	a	x	ʒ	i	o	a	a	t	a	r	g	e	n	n	o
y	n	c	h	o	d	n	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	x	t	o	r	a	n	t	e	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	n	a	l	v	i	t	a	x	a	c	h	a	r	b	a	r	d	e	o	d	n	a	l
v	i	c	l	a	x	t	o	r	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	ʒ	a	d	c	l	a	n	ʒ	o	a	m	i	n	d	a	l	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	l	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	o	s	a	d	a
n	o	c	h	a	l	p	r	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	h	a	l	c	h	a	d	n	o	g	r	a	n	s	a	h	d	e	o	m	n	a	g	e	d	o	h	a	l	c	h
d	o	g	r	a	x	t	a	n	t	o	l	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	t	h	a	g	e	d	n	o	g	a	l	v	r	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	n	o	g	a	l	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a
v	i	g	e	d	n	o	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	t	a	x	c	h	i	d	a	n	ʒ	a	u	o	v	a	s	t	o	r	a	l	m	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	r	ʒ	i	d	n	a	c	h
o	l	ʒ	i	d	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	x	a	r	g	e	n	o	l	g	e	m	n	a	p	h	e	a	g	a	l	d	o	n	u	a	t	o	u	g	e	d	a	h	a	l	ʒ
v	a	l	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	ʒ	e	m	l	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	r	n	a	ꝛ	d	e	o	d	r	a	g	r	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	a	p	h	n	a	t	a	x	a	r
g	e	o	n	g	l	a	d	v	i	c	o	n	ʒ	a	c	l	a	x	d	e	o	n	ʒ	a	c	l	a	n	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	a	l	y	d	n	a	c	l	a	x	o
c	h	a	m	n	i	a	d	a	ꝛ	ʒ	i	d	n	o	d	a	p	h	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	r	g	a	t	h	ʒ	i	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	a	c	h	e	d	n	o	ꝛ	t	a
v	o	l	ʒ	i	b	l	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	a	r	o	h	ʒ	i	u	t	a	ꝛ	a	n	a	r	g	a	l	h	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	a	r	c	h	a	r
n	a	d	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	i	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	s	a	n	f	a	ꝛ	l	e	ꝛ	o	r	g	r	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	u	d	o	r	n	a	c
v	i	a	l	t	a	n	o	c	a	u	ʒ	a	ʒ	i	c	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	r	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	n	g	l	o	n	a	d	o	r	v	b	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	a	n
n	a	g	a	l	ʒ	a	d	a	x	y	a	t	l	a	ꝛ	i	d	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	a	l	c	h	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	r	u	a	d	y	d	c	h	a	m	n	a	h
g	o	r	g	e	t	h	d	o	r	t	a	g	e	d	a	l	g	r	o	n	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	a	l	a	n	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	n	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	ꝛ	a	l	o
d	a	b	a	v	i	l	a	l	c	h	e	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	o	n	ʒ	i	n	t	a	l	g	r	a	p	h	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	ʒ	i	d	n
c	h	a	n	s	a	l	n	a	c	h	a	n	v	i	a	r	b	a	r	a	g	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	n	e	c	l	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	p	r	o	n	s	a	d	o	n	t	a

---

Gehergol naoal

g	e	o	n	g	l	a	ꝛ	a	r	d	r	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	e	d	n	o	d	a	v	a	h	g	e	b	v	r	a	h	n	e	l	d	o	ꝛ	a	d	a	g	u	a	l	a	ꝛ
c	h	y	d	o	r	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	a	d	n	o	d	r	o	p	l	a	n	v	x	a	c	h	a	r	n	o	g	r	a	x	v	o	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	a	l	p	t
a	n	r	a	ꝛ	p	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	i	r	n	o	c	a	t	h	a	l	c	h	a	t	h	n	a	ꝛ	a	r	o	c	h	a	d	o	r	n	a	g	e	l	t
p	i	o	n	ʒ	a	c	l	a	n	t	a	g	n	a	ꝛ	a	d	r	o	n	g	a	t	h	y	l	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	l	e	o	d	r	a	n	t	a	n
t	a	t	n	a	ꝛ	y	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	l	a	v	i	d	n	a	h	a	v	l	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	i	o	d	a	u	t	a	g	n	a	c	h	o	a	d	r	o	s
a	p	i	r	n	a	t	h	g	e	o	n	g	a	l	a	b	u	a	ꝛ	t	a	l	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	l	a	g	o	t	h	n	a	ꝛ	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o
c	h	e	m	n	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	o	ꝛ	a	ꝛ	a	r	n	a	b	l	a	c	h	e	d	o	ꝛ	n	a	c	h	i	o	u	ʒ	a	c	h	a	c	o	r	d	o	l	o	r
p	a	t	a	g	a	n	n	o	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	d	n	o	c	l	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	p	h	a	r	s
h	a	n	d	r	a	ꝛ	t	o	g	a	l	b	l	a	ꝛ	g	e	o	u	t	a	ꝛ	v	i	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	o	ꝛ	n	a	t	o	ꝛ	a	g	r	a	ꝛ	c	l	a	d
o	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	i	n	d	a	l	p	h	a	r	g	e	d	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	l	g	a	l	ʒ	i	d	n	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	o	r	g	a	n	a	v	o	r	d	o
y	b	l	a	d	n	o	c	l	a	ꝛ	y	c	n	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	r	n	e	t	h	a	g	a	u	ʒ	a	l	e	o	d	n	o	c	h	a	u	v	a	d	r	a	c	h	a	l
g	e	d	v	a	n	ſ	a	b	v	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	g	e	u	t	a	g	o	n	a	l	ʒ	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	c	o	r
v	i	o	n	g	r	a	d	e	n	o	d	g	l	a	x	t	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	o	u	v	n	d	a	l	a	d	o	l	g	e	t	h	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	g	r	a	n	o
v	a	r	d	o	l	g	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	p	h	a	r	c	h	i	u	a	ꝛ	a	l	d	a	n	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	d	v	o	r	n	a	p	l	a	a	x	o	d
ʒ	i	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	l	a	x	t	o	c	h	a	r	o	u	a	n	g	e	u	d	a	ꝛ	y	c	h	l	a	d	o	r	t	o	u	t	o	n	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	t	o
v	i	g	a	l	d	o	c	h	a	p	h	n	a	d	g	r	a	d	o	x	y	l	n	a	r	v	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	e	ꝛ	a	d	a	n	c	h	i	d	o	u	ʒ	a	c
n	a	g	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	o	n	c	h	i	u	d	o	n	c	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	d	v	a	r	g	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	l	v	d	r	i	g	a	t	h	a	l	ʒ
a	m	ʒ	e	n	v	a	c	h	l	o	c	l	a	u	ʒ	a	c	h	i	d	n	o	r	a	d	r	a	r	v	o	l	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	h	a	l	d	r	a	ꝛ	o
g	e	o	d	n	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	l	a	ꝛ	a	c	o	u	t	a	n	t	o	x	a	l	e	v	a	u	t	a	g	n	a	c	h	o	a	d	e	l	ʒ	e	c	h	a	r
v	o	l	ʒ	e	d	a	d	n	o	c	l	i	d	a	ꝛ	v	o	r	g	e	p	h	a	d	n	o	d	a	b	r	a	ꝛ	ʒ	i	n	t	a	g	n	o	g	r	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	a
ʒ	v	r	a	s	t	o	r	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	n	a	t	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	v	n	d	a	r	g	a	l	a	ꝛ	p	h	i	l	c	h	o	l	a	d	a	ꝛ
o	i	o	n	t	a	l	a	c	h	v	d	r	a	c	h	a	p	h	ʒ	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	t	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	a	ꝛ	t	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o
a	g	e	r	v	a	u	a	x	a	r	g	e	t	h	n	o	c	h	a	u	ʒ	a	n	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	u	o	c	h	a	s	a	p	l	a	x	t	o	p	h	e	r
ʒ	v	n	g	r	a	d	n	o	l	ʒ	i	n	p	a	r	a	c	l	a	d	n	a	g	e	l	r	a	d	u	a	g	v	e	l	a	s	c	h	a	d	n	a	x	ʒ	i	n	d	a
ʒ	i	n	t	a	g	u	o	c	a	p	h	ʒ	v	u	t	a	l	ʒ	i	n	c	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	t	a	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	d	r	a	h
l	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	r	o	h	v	i	c	h	o	l	d	a	h	ʒ	v	d	n	a	m	v	a	g	e	s	a	s	c	h	e	r	a	c	h	o	d	a	n	v	a	h	o	d	n	o
d	o	l	c	h	i	ʒ	a	n	a	ʒ	a	d	u	o	c	l	a	ꝛ	y	p	r	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	n	a	b	v	o	l	g	e	t	h	a	n	ʒ	v	d	n	a	c	h	a	l	l
ʒ	i	n	g	l	o	h	a	p	l	a	c	h	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	y	u	t	a	g	n	o	g	r	a	p	h	v	i	l	c	h	e	t	h	a	c	h	r	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	a	h
a	l	g	a	b	v	r	c	h	g	e	n	o	d	a	u	g	a	l	a	ꝛ	ʒ	i	n	t	o	c	h	a	p	h	a	r	m	a	c	h	o	u	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	t	e	r	o	ꝛ
ʒ	v	b	l	a	h	a	c	h	a	r	n	o	c	h	o	l	a	ꝛ	a	d	u	o	c	l	a	u	t	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	ʒ	i	d	a	c	a	l	ʒ	a	n	c
v	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	u	o	l	a	c	h	a	r	d	o	m	a	v	a	g	e	s	v	s	c	l	a	d	a	g	e	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	r	n	a	c	l	a
v	i	ꝛ	o	l	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	ʒ	n	i	o	d	n	a	c	h	a	p	h	a	n	g	e	l	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a
ʒ	i	l	v	a	c	h	a	c	l	i	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	y	l	d	a	v	o	n	t	a	g	n	a	h	a	c	h	e	r	t	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	a	l	c	h
d	o	r	n	a	g	r	a	d	a	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	ʒ	i	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	r	o	u	p	h	i	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	c	o	r	d	r	a	ꝛ	o	d
v	o	l	t	a	l	p	h	a	c	h	o	d	n	a	ꝛ	o	d	a	u	t	a	g	n	o	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	d	e	m	n	a	p	h	e	a	l	ʒ	a	n	a	c	h	a	s
t	o	r	t	a	ꝛ	l	a	r	d	r	o	n	a	l	a	c	l	a	u	s	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	v	a	n	s	o	n	a	c	l	a	n	s	a	h	o	ꝛ
g	e	n	v	e	n	g	a	h	a	h	a	l	d	a	ꝛ	a	l	o	u	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	n	a	t	a	r	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	a	ꝛ	o	t	h
g	o	t	h	n	a	t	h	a	l	g	a	t	h	a	h	h	a	g	l	a	g	h	a	u	o	t	h	a	g	m	a	c	h	o	a	l	c	h	a	d	n	a	b	v	a	g	h	a
c	h	a	u	s	a	c	h	o	n	o	l	ʒ	a	d	n	a	ꝛ	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	r	d	e	d	r	a	ꝛ	o	g	l	a	d	n	o	c	h	o	r	y	n	d	o
a	p	h	a	u	g	e	t	h	a	c	l	i	u	t	a	g	u	a	c	l	o	u	ʒ	e	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	c	r	a	p	h	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	n	o	l	a	ꝛ	a	d	o
v	o	l	c	h	e	p	h	n	a	ꝛ	a	l	c	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	u	n	a	c	h	a	n	s	a	d	n	o	c	h	e	f	d	r	v	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	l	a	x
p	i	c	h	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	c	l	a	d	n	o	d	a	b	v	a	r	g	e	u	d	a	v	a	h	a	l	s	e	d	u	o	v	a	x	a	r	d	r	a	c	l	a
c	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	x	a	l	g	r	a	u	ʒ	a	c	h	n	a	t	o	l	g	a	d	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	a	c	o	n	t	a	n	t	a
l	e	v	o	r	g	a	l	a	ꝛ	v	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	c	l	o	t	h	a	d	n	o	u	a	u	g	e	n	d	o	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	d	u	o	p	r	a	c	t	a	ꝛ	a
d	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	n	o	ʒ	a	l	d	a	h	ʒ	i	d	c	l	a	t	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	v	a	h	ʒ	i	n	t	o	a	d	u	o	ꝛ	a	g	a	l	s
p	a	t	r	a	d	n	a	d	a	u	t	a	c	h	n	o	g	r	a	ꝛ	a	l	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	g	r	a	n	ʒ	i	d	u	o	d	a	n	c	h	a	v	o	l	u	e	y
a	c	h	a	u	s	a	h	y	d	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	x	a	l	d	r	u	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	r	a	x	v	o	l	g	a	n	a	h	ʒ	e	d	u	o	x
a	r	c	h	e	r	n	e	h	ʒ	a	d	u	a	v	a	l	a	ꝛ	ʒ	v	d	n	a	n	g	e	m	p	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	r	c	h	a	d	r	a	ꝛ	t	a	l	ʒ	o
n	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	d	e	l	g	a	l	g	a	h	a	p	o	r	t	a	ꝛ	a	d	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	n	a	t	o	s	a	d	n	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	a	a	l	ʒ

Fál mexicamps vrom

claꝛtargenothadnogathaꝛadnochataldaꝛadroꝛaldlauge
noꝛadvargeduochadaꝛarnacholʒachadnochalʒachidnoch
adalʒaphinaꝛdolaʒintaguaphadeoldragathagednogatha
drvꝛaugathalʒednaꝛartoʒonpacolʒachadoꝛadornagotha
vicolgathanabnlantaꝛaugraphanoꝛaldlahgeodnaꝛtraꝛo
applachapnachoutantoꝛoldaꝛtornaꝛtaronalgeduocharp
palgramdanchethnaꝛtalgradaꝛtargentaꝛtolaꝛtagathan
vldeꝛtanogathuogaladuoꝛtageodnapharʒanchonchanooꝛ
archinvahaldoꝛantagornacoꝛildladoꝛtachadvantagedo
galʒanvachadoꝛateronnechastoraʒiblahnevomroꝛadonʒ
achadnochastrolapladuoclaudonvagesadnacholgladaxa
paclaꝛtoterohgethnaꝛararchidnoꝛtalganʒataꝛalgetha
ꝛalgradnoꝛaldontantoꝛantoglahvolʒednachastoroꝛalp
ʒintagnaoꝛadnochaldoꝛaprodoꝛtalagethanoꝛalgraphou
adnachordanʒachauʒarchaduoꝛtaroꝛalphiuachoudaꝛtar
oppalgedoꝛʒiutograntagnochaxalʒidnochadaldephaʒar
ʒeographauaꝛtolaꝛtoterongaʒemblothachadnaꝛtorgeno
axargethanoꝛalgradauchadaxtargethaxlargethacloxah
nechansoaldemnagohaxaldlahnechastaroʒadnachalaxad
nolhadnoꝛgemvrchanalloꝛadroꝛadnechastoroꝛadaclado
vongeusodaꝛadnadnadlaʒingloʒauclamafageorgonoxelo
alchaduoꝛadantagnacholdalaʒintaguocharpasatmaqvat
neoltathachaduaꝛaclidonaꝛalgednocastraxalʒintarge
apraꝛtalʒedadnochathalʒeduochaʒiucholʒanvarardoug
alcliponaxdonchallaphaamiꝛavardohalʒadrabgeongrah
nachebalothandagnocantantoꝛalargethaugednoꝛalacla
geonglaxadraxtalaxuorgeduochastararchvdraxalgenta
lachanʒachadnoclaxvicalʒaclartargephahuolʒadnocha
ʒintolaʒadnotaꝛvaronyntalgraphaꝛdongraphaʒodnacha
alʒhanoꝛaduoclaʒaclaʒadnoclautantoꝛalgeoudalgatha
neꝛodradoꝛaldrahahonʒachidontaꝛonʒacharnodlaʒadno
aplaxtontoꝛadrauleganʒachnoꝛsoldahavortagalledaxo
gnaꝛtalgedothaʒaduochastorʒintaguoʒanadalʒachidor
vodolcophaxadncchaphʒablachararʒadnochamvaxardrox
gevorchanoʒaldroutaxalgranolydrosassoldaꝛaprougah
necolmaꝛadautaꝛaronmaclaꝛtaraꝛtateroꝛvnadrageutaꝛ
olgladaꝛtalglagothnoꝛtavontalʒachnochastorachacla
doxvargeduodantagnaꝛacroꝛtalʒachnolʒadnachephalʒa
deothnagoraʒintalaxonacrontalgednoꝛaldalpalgethno
claxtontaxnacrapagnalondraꝛvalaꝛoncharuachaleꝛond
draꝛtantahvolchastorachanʃanoʒalvachmauchalaxadno
gebuabulaxvdraꝛvanontantaplaɤascheronontantoꝛaneo
pronchauʒachaʒantaglahvolʒadnoꝛaclaꝛtranoꝛʒintlax
aproutalchidaxtronavolgethandocharnopaɤviodraphau
chartaꝛaclaꝛtaroutanomeronsagensagentagnochaparge
avalʒeduoꝛantaꝛanteroꝛalʒednochastorychlaxauoꝛaro
pronchasmalohaʒvdrahnoꝛalgaloꝛachaudaʒachidaꝛaloh
phiauʒocladaꝛtanoꝛvidoꝛaproꝛnachansagnoclaxʒintar
gantalgataxorommarvammatolgehvtraxinocraxyntalget

Conar vomfagal

golsalmadohʒaduacladoꝛandragvmanoꝛaldraꝛadnachans
pilgephadonʒaclaꝛtonaporgennaphatargaphealʒadacha
lvscothadnonvangeladnocladoꝛtartoꝛadnolgathaʒacha
cladantagenaʒanclaxtarnagladaxvdraꝛnocladanvantaꝛ
aplaꝛnocharʒantagnagothaduoꝛtautagladauaꝛvolʒetha
noʒodcothaclaꝛtarnochathnolʒaduochaʒautyppodaxloʒ
aʒincladoꝛantagallameronʒautagvauchapuaꝛdorgalʒac
neocladonpantaugethaldaxʒvdrachorphiautaxnoglahad
vichorsanaxaldraꝛadnochalpalgednocathualʒiutaglot
apvrgeduoclaꝛtantoterouanclansanohoduochaduotalʒa
chidoutageldouvagethapladontaꝛarnogathlaxaudroꝛad
arveniclaxʒadnacladaxplioduabalgalaxʒiutaguochart
palitogalaʒadnoclausautaꝛuocharopraldogrababragol
vrastaffaloꝛvdautaataꝛalgataꝛaugepauocalʒahachord
lorhadnoxavonsadolgiuʒadoꝛatoralplachausauolʒauta
viclaꝛtargeutagladvougessoaꝛardracladgibalgamahod
ganʃagnocarpanoꝛadvandalgvbradoꝛacheldouachansada
honʒacladoꝛadorneobalgradautongalʒachaʒddrahneoha
danʃantagexaxarnodautlaꝛplageutagnaplageutollalal
vnchvnʒalaxtargeuorpachadoutautoꝛahlogeduochalʒio
aldraꝛahnochastorʒiutagnachoalʒidnochapalgabrahod
ʒivastoraꝛadnochararduaꝛplanfagualgeledgaꝛigrasge
hanʒachitaxalclanvaꝛʒiuodaphanaꝛalgebrahnoꝛadnols
phatousanoldadagelhvdrachadvautagnotaꝛvongepnodaꝛ
vadroꝛaclansaphnoldaugalaꝛʒiutolpraꝛaclaꝛtaraꝛtoꝛ
macharnonfagensadalyblaxtogalʒidaocladanʒiutolget
aplaxcothvolchefnachabvdrahachadnohalchepnadoꝛalh
corsadnaꝛalondavaraꝛacromerongalhalʒiclaꝛʒintolga
vortalgafarnoꝛarougemnadoꝛalclaxtacorʒintogathans
geontalaꝛtanaꝛʒantagnachoaldaꝛtalaꝛphidantagnochr
oldauvagesaxardalahgenrangladoxvargenefaxardalauf
gensadnochantaꝛardragladvdraꝛpraꝛangraphannoꝛauda
consilnarvvaudonaltontagahʒiutalaxonacorvigargala
braufodalgeblocalaldaꝛtantaꝛtomeroutalgradaꝛtarge
noꝛalpladonteroꝛmarondeugeradaꝛoꝛadnachephʒalʒech
alchandantagnaphangeougalatataꝛanglatoꝛʒiuclanʒac
ortalgoraclanʒadnocoꝛploꝛadnedoꝛaterouphinographa
gednlʒaachadnochaduaclaꝛʒintoladroꝛuadautoꝛalgrax
nodalgangalapthʒednaxchednomeronalchephalclaꝛtrah
vongednodaꝛtalgethaclaꝛtotanterodantaꝛplaꝛtogeuno
alchedamvangethalclidoutalblaꝛateroꝛaterodantalma
genodaꝛtalgethadouʒachephaclaꝛtrahnoꝛadransemblot
aguagetharthamacoꝛgrantalhadnocaphalgetaudraꝛuaco
ʒadchivalalchanʒachnotastolaxardaclaꝛoteroꝛpalget
vonʃagnaclaꝛtoutaugladahvdrahanʒantalgedaꝛarchath
noladgradaꝛvolchathnodonauʒvdalaꝛtogradontaniolga
pradoꝛalclaꝛtontaꝛarnacronotaglaꝛtochautaꝛplaꝛtor
ʒinglanfaugesadnvbladnochanʒamicolydaꝛtaterouauge
aphalnaꝛaclantaꝛoteroꝛablaꝛtoglautaꝛtouaganʃadoax

Toxarxh nerhoh gel podnon

c	o	n	s	a	d	a	n	a	g	o	r	d	o	n	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	d	n	o	c	l	a	d	a	ꝛ	l	a	d	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	d	a	d	n	o	h
p	l	i	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	n	d	a	ꝛ	u	a	d	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	a	ꝛ	c	h	i	t	a	l	u	a	c	h	e	a	n	t	a	r	g	a	l	z	a	d	n	o
m	i	c	h	a	u	z	a	c	l	a	d	o	u	t	a	g	n	o	m	a	t	e	r	o	u	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	n	a	p	h	a	u	g	e	o	u	t	a	l	a	x
n	i	o	c	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	a	t	o	n	t	o	g	l	a	ꝛ	a	v	a	u	t	a	g	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	c	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	n	a	d	o	n	c	a	l	a	ꝛ	t	o
v	i	n	t	a	l	a	d	r	a	n	t	a	l	g	r	a	d	a	t	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	v	a	u	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	u	a	c	l	a	d	a
h	a	g	e	n	d	a	l	a	ꝛ	v	n	a	d	o	ꝛ	t	a	n	t	o	n	g	a	l	z	a	z	c	h	a	d	n	o	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	o	n	c	l	a	d	n	e	c
v	o	n	s	e	l	d	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	z	v	r	a	c	h	e	v	o	ꝛ	a	r	n	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	n	o	t	h	a	c	l	a
t	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	l	a	c	o	t	h	n	a	ꝛ	a	d	e	o	n	t	a	c	a	d	a	t	h	a	g	a	l	z	a	d	n	o	d	o	ꝛ	a	n	t	a	g	n	a	ꝛ	o
p	h	i	o	n	t	a	c	h	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	a	d	a	r	b	a	d	c	h	o	n	z	a	d	n	o	p	a	l	a	c	h	a	n	z	o	c	l	u	n	t	a	ꝛ
a	r	g	e	t	h	a	n	z	a	n	g	a	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	t	a	p	h	n	o	u	y	u	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	a	c	h	e	r	t	a	n	t	a	m	e	r	o	n	t	s
v	i	g	e	l	d	a	r	a	n	c	h	o	n	z	a	c	h	a	p	a	t	h	n	a	c	h	a	p	h	a	l	c	h	i	n	z	a	c	a	t	h	a	l	g	o	t	h	a
n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	l	a	d	n	o	t	h	a	p	h	o	n	s	a	c	h	i	n	o	ꝛ	a	c	a	r	d	a	n	v	a	g	e	t	h	a	l	c	o	n	c	h	a	t
g	e	h	o	l	d	a	t	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	t	h	z	a	b	v	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	l	t	a	ꝛ	o	u	a	ꝛ	y	c	h	a	r	d	n	o	c	h	a
v	i	o	n	z	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	l	a	d	n	a	p	n	l	a	ꝛ	v	r	n	o	n	z	a	n	t	o	l	g	e	t	h	a	ꝛ	v	i	t	r	a	ꝛ	a	n	o	ꝛ
g	e	t	h	a	n	z	a	c	h	a	l	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	p	h	r	a	ꝛ	y	l	d	a	g	l	a	ꝛ	a	p	r	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	g	e	t	h	a	c	h	a	d
n	o	c	h	a	n	s	a	d	a	t	h	n	o	ꝛ	t	a	t	h	a	c	l	i	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	d	a	n	z	a	b	l	a	x	y	d	n	o	c	h	a	u	z	o
a	p	l	a	u	t	a	g	u	o	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	t	e	r	o	u	z	a	c	h	a	n	c	h	a	t	h	z	i	d	u	o	c	h	a	p	a	ꝛ	a	l	o	ꝛ	o	h
l	e	v	a	r	n	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	d	n	a	h	o	l	o	n	s	a	h	t	a	l	g	e	t	h	n	o	c	r	a	u	a	d	o	l	p	a	c	h	a	r	r	o	h
v	i	d	a	b	r	a	ꝛ	a	m	e	r	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	t	h	a	n	z	a	c	h	a	l	e	o	ꝛ	p	a	d	o	l	t	a	ꝛ	n	a	p	a	r	g	e	t	h	a
a	l	c	h	i	d	a	ꝛ	t	a	p	h	a	r	a	c	h	l	a	b	a	s	v	a	t	h	n	o	z	a	b	l	i	c	h	a	n	t	a	u	t	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	o	h	a
v	i	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	y	u	t	a	l	a	g	e	d	u	o	c	a	t	h	z	i	b	a	l	b	a	l	a	ꝛ	y	u	t	a	ꝛ	a	n	v	e	r	o	u	a	d	a
c	h	e	v	a	ꝛ	a	r	n	e	o	p	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	u	t	a	g	e	n	n	o	l	a	d	c	h	i	a	n	t	a	g	a	n	z	i	b	l	a	n
g	e	t	h	a	r	g	a	t	h	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	l	a	g	e	o	d	a	t	h	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	p	h	a	l	d	e	d	n	o	g	e	n	v	u	c	h	a	u
l	o	ꝛ	o	n	d	o	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	a	c	h	c	h	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	n	a	p	r	o	n	t	a	l	z	a	c	h	y	o	d	n	a
v	a	l	z	a	b	n	a	c	h	o	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	r	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	t	h	n	a	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	l	l	a	u	o	ꝛ	a	r	n	e	y	h
c	h	a	p	a	d	l	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	n	o	ꝛ	y	d	a	b	l	a	ꝛ	v	i	a	l	c	h	a	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	d	n	o	h
z	i	d	n	a	v	a	g	a	u	a	l	z	i	b	r	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	a	n	o	n	z	i	n	t	a	l	a	ꝛ	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	o	d	a	l	z	a	u	t	a
p	h	i	a	n	t	a	g	o	l	z	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	l	d	v	i	d	o	ꝛ	a	r	o	u	s	a	d	e	o	u	t	a	g	o	l	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	a
g	e	o	t	h	n	a	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	y	d	a	n	z	a	n	e	o	l	p	a	g	e	t	h	n	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	b	a	l	z	o	c	h	o
a	l	z	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	t	a	l	z	a	d	c	h	i	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	c	h	a	r	o	n	a	l	d	a	l	a	ꝛ	o	r	n	a	n	v	a	g	e	t	h	a
a	r	c	h	i	d	n	a	c	h	a	t	h	a	l	c	h	v	p	a	t	o	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	n	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	g	e	t	h	a	l	d	r	a	ꝛ	n	o	c	a	l
c	h	i	a	n	v	a	g	a	t	h	a	l	c	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	n	o	p	h	o	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	r	n	o	c	l	a	n	z	i	d	n	o	l	a	n	s	a	t
v	o	r	s	a	g	u	o	ꝛ	a	l	a	d	n	o	p	h	a	l	o	ꝛ	y	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	g	e	u	t	a	l	g	a	n	d	r	a	p	h	a	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o
y	d	n	a	b	l	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	i	a	t	h	a	c	h	e	l	d	o	ꝛ	a	n	o	d	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	z	i	n	t	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	p	h	a
z	i	n	t	a	l	a	p	r	o	n	s	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	u	d	a	g	n	o	l	g	e	t	h	n	a	c	o	l	z	a	d	n	o	c	o	ꝛ	a	r	d	r	o	u	t	a
n	e	o	t	e	r	o	n	a	l	g	e	d	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	a	v	o	r	n	a	n	t	a	g	o	t	h	a	ꝛ	a	l	a	d	u	o	d	v	a	g	a	u	s	a	p	o
d	a	ꝛ	a	d	b	l	a	ꝛ	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	a	g	a	u	z	a	p	h	a	n	o	t	a	l	b	l	a	ꝛ	y	n	z	a	u	g	a	t	h	n	o	ꝛ	a	l
v	i	a	r	b	a	h	g	e	o	t	h	a	r	n	o	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	d	u	o	c	h	a	t	h	z	i	d	u	o	c	h	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	o	l	a	p	a
g	e	o	u	g	a	l	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	d	a	g	e	n	a	ꝛ	a	r	n	e	t	h	c	h	a	n	z	v	d	a	g	l	a	ꝛ	v	s	t	o	l	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t
a	c	h	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	l	z	i	n	t	o	l	g	e	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	v	i	l	x	a	t	h	z	a	n	t	i	g	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	c	o	t	h
z	e	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	a	t	h	e	m	p	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	a	ꝛ	n	o	c	a	l	z	i	d	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	r	u	e	o	t	a	r	n	a	n
z	i	c	h	a	l	a	g	l	a	ꝛ	a	d	a	a	p	h	a	u	y	n	t	a	g	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	n	o	l	v	i	o	t	a	r	o	n	z	e	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	n
u	e	o	c	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	p	i	o	l	z	a	c	h	e	d	z	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	p	h	a	u	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	a	r	r	o
y	d	v	a	l	z	a	c	h	a	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	c	l	i	n	z	o	a	n	d	o	r	t	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	d	l	o	t	h	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	t	h
c	h	e	v	a	ꝛ	a	n	a	l	d	a	ꝛ	m	a	r	o	n	p	h	i	a	d	n	o	d	a	g	a	r	t	a	l	a	u	t	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	h	a	u
y	l	z	a	d	p	h	a	r	e	s	a	d	n	o	p	h	a	l	o	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	n	s	a	d	u	e	o	p	o	l	i	t	a	ꝛ	a	d	u	o	c	h	a	u	s	a
l	e	o	d	g	r	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	p	o	l	g	e	t	h	n	e	o	t	a	ꝛ	a	r	n	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	g	e	n	o	t	h	a	l	z	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	t
z	i	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	z	a	c	h	a	l	g	e	t	h	o	g	n	e	l	a	l	g	e	d	u	o	p	h	a	n	d	e	o	d	r	a	ꝛ	u	a	c	h	o	l	ȣ
v	o	ꝛ	o	r	n	o	c	h	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	g	e	n	o	t	h	a	l	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	o	ꝛ	t	a	n	t	a	u	v	a	g	e	h	o	l	d	a	h

---

Zichidpha lvziph

h	a	p	v	a	n	a	c	h	a	l	z	e	d	g	o	l	d	a	c	h	i	a	ꝛ	n	a	c	h	a	p	h	z	i	n	t	o	g	e	n	a	l	h	a	d	l	a	c	h	a
v	a	r	t	a	ꝛ	a	n	d	a	l	z	a	g	e	n	t	o	l	a	ꝛ	m	a	d	a	n	s	a	d	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	p	n	a	r	h	o	d	n	o	c	l	a	ꝛ
v	a	s	t	a	l	z	a	c	h	a	c	l	o	d	z	a	c	h	n	e	c	h	a	r	d	a	n	o	n	h	v	d	r	a	t	h	a	ꝛ	o	n	a	l	p	l	i	c	h	a
z	a	n	t	a	f	n	a	c	l	a	n	y	n	t	a	l	A	g	e	l	n	o	h	c	h	e	b	n	a	t	a	ꝛ	n	o	c	r	o	n	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	o	t	h
a	l	d	o	ꝛ	a	p	o	n	g	a	l	o	n	c	h	i	n	a	g	r	a	n	t	o	n	t	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	r	p	z	i	n	t	a	ꝛ	o	c	l	a	n	t	a
v	i	d	a	b	l	a	ꝛ	n	o	t	a	ꝛ	t	a	l	o	ꝛ	a	r	n	a	c	h	a	t	h	z	i	d	u	o	p	n	l	a	ꝛ	z	i	u	o	p	h	a	n	z	a	c	h
a	l	c	h	i	d	a	c	h	a	s	v	o	r	g	e	f	a	f	o	r	d	o	t	h	z	i	d	n	o	c	h	a	d	a	n	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	z	i	l	n	a	d
v	o	l	i	l	v	a	c	h	a	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	r	a	l	d	e	t	h	a	s	c	h	a	n	t	e	o	u	t	a	g	a	t	h	z	a	d	a	c	h
a	s	c	h	o	d	n	a	ꝛ	t	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	l	d	a	n	t	a	g	a	g	a	l	z	a	d	o	n	v	a	d	r	a	b	n	a	ꝛ	t	a	i	o	t	h	a
n	o	l	g	e	t	h	a	d	n	o	b	a	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	ꝛ	a	l	p	e	g	l	a	ꝛ	t	r	a	n	t	o	n	a	c	h	e	l	d	r	a	b	a	r	c	h	a	l
n	a	z	a	l	g	e	n	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	o	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	n	v	a	h	c	h	a	n	z	a	l	b	a	g	e	u	t	a	ꝛ	a	r	n	o	p	h	a	n	c	h	i
d	a	l	z	i	d	a	b	r	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	e	n	n	o	c	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	o	r	n	a	b	r	a	c	h	c	h	i	n	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	g	e	p	a	n	g
a	l	d	o	l	v	a	l	a	s	s	o	l	y	d	n	o	t	a	l	a	ꝛ	p	i	c	h	a	l	z	i	c	h	a	c	o	r	d	a	n	z	a	c	o	l	z	v	r	a	h
v	i	a	n	d	r	o	c	o	t	h	l	a	b	a	g	o	n	z	v	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	n	g	r	a	p	h	a	h	v	l	a	ꝛ	o	r	g	e	o	d	n	a	c	h	a	p
o	ꝛ	a	r	n	a	c	h	g	e	d	a	ꝛ	a	n	t	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	a	t	v	o	t	a	b	r	a	n	h	v	n	a	d	a	ꝛ	o	l	c	h	a	l	a	g	e
n	i	d	r	a	n	v	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	b	l	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	e	p	h	n	a	c	h	o	r	n	a	b	l	e	ꝛ	a	n	d	r	a	h	z	i	n	t	a	l	g	e	t
a	d	o	r	g	a	l	a	ꝛ	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	o	c	o	r	n	o	n	z	i	n	a	l	v	a	g	a	t	h	u	o	t	a	b	l	o	t	h	z	i	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	t
v	a	r	g	e	t	h	a	c	h	a	r	n	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	z	a	d	n	o	n	c	h	a	r	v	a	ꝛ	p	l	a	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	z	o	n	t	a	c	a
n	o	l	g	e	p	h	a	l	a	n	d	a	g	o	t	h	a	c	l	a	u	d	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	g	o	l	y	n	t	o	n	f	a	g	a	t	h	a	n	z	o	c	h
l	e	o	t	a	z	a	n	c	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	n	a	t	o	r	a	n	c	h	i	a	d	n	a	t	a	h	z	i	n	a	d	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	p	a	r	g	e	n	t	a
c	o	n	t	a	g	e	t	h	n	o	g	a	l	a	l	a	ꝛ	a	d	r	a	d	e	g	o	l	z	a	c	h	a	n	c	h	i	n	o	ꝛ	t	a	r	g	a	n	a	p	h	a
a	l	z	i	c	h	a	n	t	a	g	e	t	h	a	g	e	t	h	a	n	l	a	p	a	ꝛ	a	n	t	a	l	g	a	t	h	a	ꝛ	n	o	t	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	ꝛ	a
v	o	r	c	o	n	b	r	a	h	z	e	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	o	l	g	e	t	h	a	c	h	e	p	n	a	ꝛ	a	r	n	o	c	h	a	p	a	l
a	d	u	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	n	o	c	a	l	z	i	n	t	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	g	a	l	l	a	x	a	n	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	t	h	n	e	o	t
a	l	a	n	z	a	n	o	t	a	r	g	a	n	a	ꝛ	v	a	l	d	e	t	h	a	c	h	a	n	z	a	d	o	e	l	z	i	n	t	a	g	e	u	a	ꝛ	a	l	n	a	h
l	e	x	o	d	n	a	c	h	a	s	t	r	a	ꝛ	a	p	r	i	n	a	d	a	b	r	a	ꝛ	y	l	z	a	d	c	h	a	n	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	g	e	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ
v	i	a	n	z	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	o	r	p	e	t	h	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	a	l	t	o	c	a	t	h	g	e	o	n	g	a	z	a	l	z	i	o
c	h	i	d	n	a	n	t	a	g	a	t	h	z	i	d	n	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	r	n	o	b	a	l	z	i	n	t	a	g	n	a	p	h	a	t	n	a	c	h	a	n	z	a
a	d	n	a	z	a	n	t	o	l	v	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	p	h	a	l	e	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	l	a	d	r	i	u	g	e	t	h	a	x	a	l	n	a	c	h	a	x
c	h	i	a	d	n	a	h	g	e	o	n	d	a	ꝛ	a	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	n	a	p	h	g	e	o	n	t	a	l	t	a	ꝛ	n	o	d	a	p	h	a	n	s
a	c	h	a	n	z	o	d	a	c	h	c	h	i	n	a	b	a	l	o	n	t	a	l	g	e	d	v	a	n	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	y	l	d	l	a	c	h	y	o
t	a	l	g	e	d	u	o	c	a	n	l	a	p	h	a	r	t	a	u	t	o	l	p	l	i	d	o	r	m	a	c	l	i	n	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	t	h	n	o	ꝛ	c	a	s
t	r	a	x	a	p	l	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	t	h	n	o	z	a	d	n	a	v	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	t	h	n	o	d	a	g	a	l	z	a	c	h
a	p	r	a	n	z	a	c	h	a	a	l	z	e	d	n	o	d	a	b	r	a	ꝛ	t	o	t	e	r	o	ꝛ	z	i	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	n	z	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	h
c	h	i	v	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	t	e	r	o	n	z	i	n	a	c	h	e	a	l	z	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	ꝛ	v	a	l	t	a	m	a	l	z	i	d	a	o	p	h
a	n	z	i	u	t	o	g	l	a	ꝛ	a	n	d	a	ꝛ	a	d	a	r	g	e	n	d	o	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	g	e	t	h	n	a	ꝛ	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	g	e	n	t	a
p	i	c	h	a	l	z	i	n	t	a	x	n	o	c	h	a	t	o	r	o	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	t	h	o	r	g	e	t	h	a	l	d	e	ꝛ	t	o	g	a	r	t	a
a	p	a	r	g	e	t	h	o	n	a	ꝛ	t	a	l	a	n	c	h	i	n	a	t	o	n	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	a	ꝛ	a	d	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	n	a	g	e	t	h	a	l	z	a
c	l	o	n	t	a	a	ꝛ	a	r	d	r	a	ꝛ	t	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	c	h	a	p	n	a	c	o	t	h	c	l	a	ꝛ	a	r	d	r	o	n	c	h	e	d	n	a	c
a	s	c	o	n	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	g	e	n	n	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	l	p	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	z	a	c	h	h	i	b	a	t	h	a	c	h	e	l	a	d	z	a
c	h	i	o	n	z	a	c	h	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	l	c	y	d	n	o	d	a	n	v	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	ꝛ	i	n	o	p	h	a	r
c	h	y	r	s	a	d	g	o	r	s	a	d	a	ꝛ	l	a	t	h	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	t	e	r	o	n	c	h	i	v	a	n	ſ	a	c	h	l	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	a	c
l	e	v	a	n	d	a	r	c	h	a	n	s	a	n	t	a	g	e	l	a	x	a	r	d	a	c	a	ꝛ	v	i	c	h	o	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	g	o	r	t	a
n	e	ꝛ	o	l	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	p	o	r	o	n	z	i	n	t	a	l	a	z	v	r	t	o	g	a	l	z	i	d	n	o	c	a	t	h	a	l	o
y	p	n	a	c	h	a	d	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	g	e	t	h	r	o	ꝛ	a	c	l	i	u	z	a	c	h	a	p	h	n	a	z	a	d	n	o	g	a	l	a	ꝛ	a	r	d	o	t
c	h	a	n	t	a	n	z	i	n	a	b	a	l	a	t	c	h	a	r	s	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	r	t	a	l	z	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	l	z	i	b	a	r	o	t	h
a	l	h	a	n	z	a	c	h	c	h	a	d	n	o	p	a	l	a	ꝛ	c	h	i	d	o	n	t	a	a	t	a	l	a	ꝛ	a	z	i	u	t	o	ꝛ	n	a	p	h	a	n	z	a
c	h	i	o	n	t	a	l	m	a	c	h	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	u	d	r	a	ꝛ	n	o	l	z	i	d	n	a	c	h	e	p	h	a	l	c	h	a	r	n	o	c	a	s	a	h
g	e	o	n	t	a	l	c	h	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	n	a	r	h	a	p	v	a	l	g	e	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	d	p	h	a	n	g	e	t	h	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	r	d

Nervag pranclan

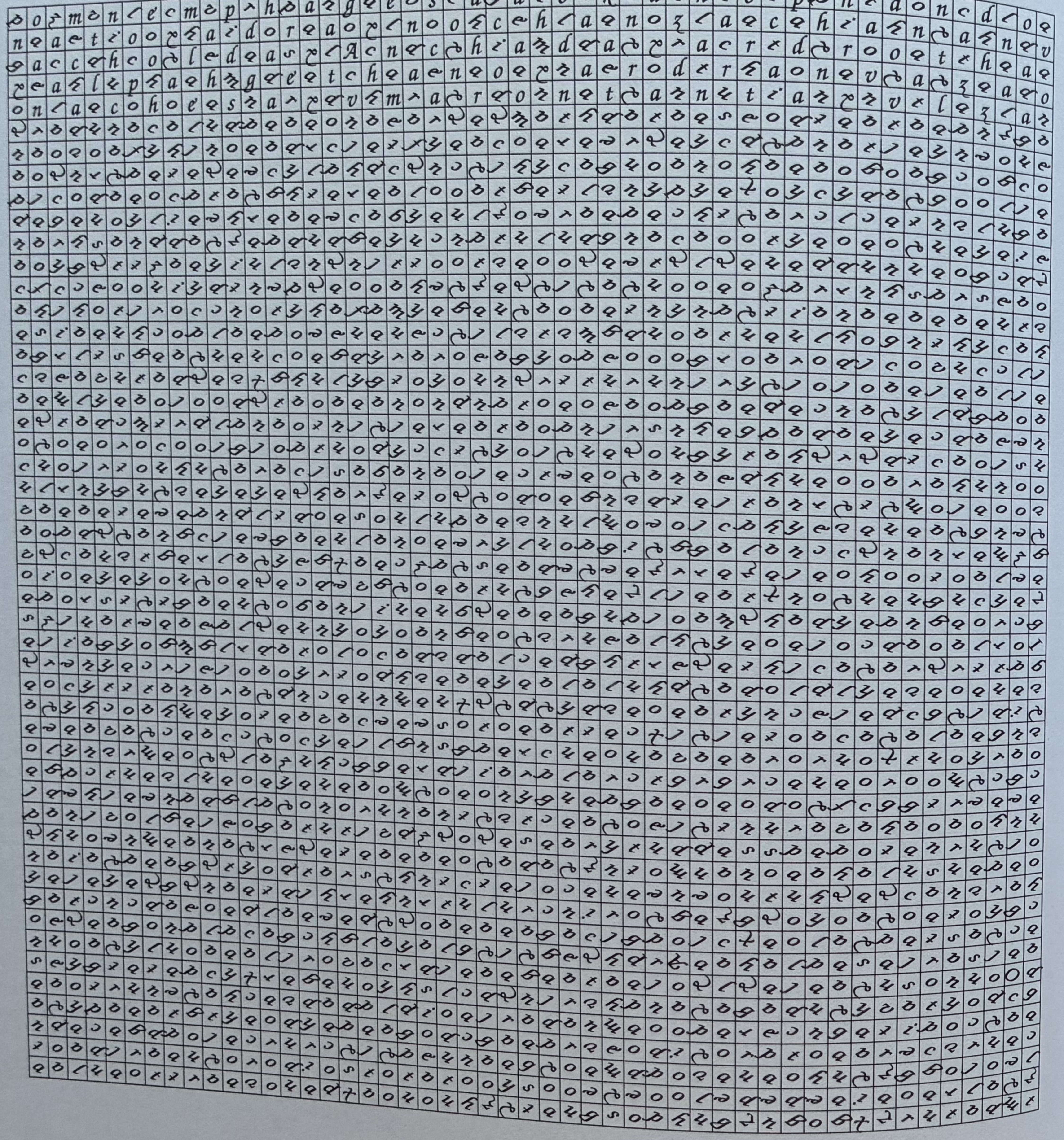
p	h	i	o	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	g	r	a	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	c	o	n	t	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	c	l	a	d	a	n	ʒ	v	c	h	a	ȣ	t	o	r	y	n	d	a	ꝛ	o
n	o	ʒ	a	l	n	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	ʒ	i	n	t	o	g	a	l	a	ʒ	o	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	a	l	c	h	a	n	o	ꝛ	t	o	a	l	c	h	a	d	n	o	n	o
v	i	d	r	a	ꝛ	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	n	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	l	d	a	i	h	a	n	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	p	l	a	ʒ	o	d	a	l	t	a	g	n	o
ʒ	i	a	n	t	a	g	l	a	ꝛ	ʒ	i	u	b	a	n	o	t	a	l	g	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	a	p	a	r	t	o	ꝛ	o	n	a	p	v	i	a	t	r	a	ʒ	o	h
n	e	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	o	h	a	c	l	a	d	n	o	g	e	n	t	a	a	l	g	l	a	t	a	g	n	o	c	l	o	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	t	a	p	e	r	o	ꝛ	a
n	a	c	l	a	d	a	ꝛ	t	r	a	ꝛ	o	n	ʒ	o	n	t	a	l	ʒ	i	c	h	a	u	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	o	l	n	a	c	h	a	ʒ	o	c	l	a	x	v	a	r	a
c	h	e	p	h	n	o	l	d	a	ʒ	a	d	r	o	n	t	a	l	a	g	l	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	h	a	c	r	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	d	e	g	r	a	ꝛ	o	h
v	o	r	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	i	d	n	o	c	h	a	d	a	u	ʒ	a	c	l	a	x	y	n	t	l	a	g	r	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	r	a
p	a	r	c	h	a	d	n	o	c	l	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	a	r	n	o	g	r	a	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	r	y	l	ʒ	i	n	t	a	g	n	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	a	r	a
g	e	a	l	t	h	a	r	ʒ	e	c	h	a	d	r	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	p	h	e	r	o	n	s	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	a	h	o
v	i	a	ꝛ	n	a	d	r	a	p	h	e	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	t	h	n	o	l	ʒ	i	d	n	o	c	h	a	r	y	n	t	o	c	l	a	ꝛ	a	r	o	n	ʒ	a	c	l	a
a	ꝛ	a	r	n	a	p	h	a	n	e	p	h	a	l	o	u	ʒ	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	o	r	c	h	a	d	n	a	ꝛ	a	r	n	o	b	a	g	e	n	d	e	o	d	r	a	ꝛ	t
ʒ	i	l	t	a	g	e	t	h	a	g	r	a	n	n	o	ʒ	a	n	t	a	l	o	ꝛ	a	r	d	e	o	h	n	e	c	h	a	r	c	h	a	l	a	ꝛ	t	e	o	t	r	a	c
n	e	o	p	e	l	o	ꝛ	t	a	r	c	h	a	n	o	u	a	n	c	l	a	n	c	h	a	n	o	ʒ	a	n	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	g	r	a	p	h	a	ꝛ	o	l
a	d	r	a	g	r	a	ꝛ	t	a	f	r	a	g	n	o	l	ʒ	i	d	n	o	n	a	l	g	e	h	o	d	a	n	ʒ	a	g	l	a	ꝛ	y	b	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	c	h	o	n
c	h	i	d	a	ꝛ	t	r	o	h	c	h	i	f	r	a	g	n	o	l	a	ꝛ	i	d	a	x	a	r	o	r	o	ꝛ	a	h	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	c	l	a	d	o
ʒ	i	b	b	a	l	g	a	b	a	t	h	ʒ	i	b	d	l	a	n	t	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	l	a	r	g	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	c	h	i	a	n	ʒ	o	c	h	a	n	t
v	i	a	d	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	e	ꝛ	a	r	n	a	c	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	a	l	d	a	ꝛ	t	r	o	c	l	a	ꝛ	a	r	n	o	c	a	n	a	s	c	h
l	o	c	h	a	s	t	r	o	h	ʒ	a	n	t	y	n	g	a	l	a	p	o	r	g	e	n	o	ꝛ	y	d	n	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	a	r	v	a	c	o	h	p	a	r	c	h	a
n	o	ꝛ	a	n	d	r	a	ꝛ	a	d	o	l	g	r	a	n	s	a	d	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	a	ꝛ	n	e	o	p	v	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	l	a	d	a	b	r	a	ꝛ
n	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	c	h	a	n	d	a	ꝛ	n	e	o	b	v	a	d	o	r	g	e	n	c	h	i	d	a	ꝛ	a	r	o	n	t	a	r	t	a	r	a	ꝛ	t	r	o	n
ʒ	a	n	l	a	c	h	a	t	a	r	g	e	l	o	ꝛ	y	d	i	b	l	a	ꝛ	a	r	c	e	l	l	a	y	n	o	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	a	n	ʒ	e	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	r	b
c	a	t	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	e	p	h	v	o	l	t	a	c	l	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	r	n	o	c	h	e	p	h	a	s	n	o	d	a	l	t	a	ꝛ	o	r	o	h
v	o	l	c	h	e	f	a	t	o	t	h	n	a	t	o	b	l	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	a	ꝛ	e	r	n	a	g	r	a	ꝛ	c	h	a	n	s	a	d	n	a	p	h	i	a	l	c	a
n	a	d	v	b	a	l	a	c	l	i	o	n	ʒ	i	n	t	o	l	c	h	a	d	a	x	o	r	o	r	ʒ	i	g	u	o	g	r	a	t	a	ꝛ	m	a	t	a	c	h	o	l	p
v	a	c	a	r	p	a	ꝛ	n	o	n	s	o	l	d	a	ꝛ	a	r	v	d	n	a	c	h	o	v	i	ꝛ	a	t	n	a	t	e	o	l	g	a	t	h	n	e	o	c	h	a	d	o
a	d	r	a	c	a	ꝛ	n	o	l	t	a	t	h	ʒ	i	d	n	o	ꝛ	t	a	h	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	y	u	a	b	v	l	a	ꝛ	o	r	n	a	g	o	h	a	l	ʒ
g	e	t	h	a	g	u	o	c	l	a	ꝛ	a	s	c	l	o	n	t	o	n	o	ꝛ	a	p	p	r	a	ꝛ	d	o	l	ʒ	a	d	l	a	ꝛ	y	d	o	r	t	a	g	e	n	ʒ	a
c	l	i	t	a	ꝛ	a	r	o	h	v	o	l	g	e	t	h	o	n	a	b	a	l	d	a	ꝛ	y	n	d	o	n	g	a	l	a	ꝛ	f	i	a	ꝛ	d	a	r	o	h	ʒ	i	n	t
n	o	m	e	r	o	n	a	l	c	h	e	n	n	a	p	a	h	l	o	c	h	a	n	t	a	n	a	ꝛ	y	n	s	a	h	c	l	a	ꝛ	a	r	d	r	o	ꝛ	y	b	l	a	r
a	r	u	o	p	a	l	e	t	a	t	h	a	n	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	u	a	c	o	r	ʒ	i	d	n	o	g	e	l	t	a	l	a	n	t	o	p	h	a	ȣ	a	r	c	h	a	l
ʒ	i	d	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	a	r	o	h	v	a	l	t	a	b	l	a	ꝛ	p	h	i	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	i	a	b	r	a	h	g	e	l	ʒ	e	m	b	l	a	c	a
a	l	d	o	u	a	ꝛ	a	r	n	a	p	h	a	a	n	d	o	n	ʒ	a	n	t	a	g	a	t	h	n	o	t	a	g	a	r	n	a	c	h	a	b	a	l	p	v	l	a	c	h
ʒ	e	d	n	o	p	r	a	t	o	ꝛ	ʒ	i	n	t	o	l	g	e	d	a	t	h	a	r	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	r	d	o	n	t	a	g	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	o
p	a	c	e	d	u	o	c	h	a	p	h	a	l	c	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	n	p	ʒ	a	b	n	l	a	b	v	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	c	o	r	d	a	c	a	t	h	ʒ	i	c
o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	o	n	t	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	r	a	ꝛ	g	e	o	g	r	a	ꝛ	t	a	l	a	n	n	e	o	g	a	r	a	ꝛ	p	a	c
l	o	d	n	o	g	e	t	h	a	ꝛ	a	m	e	r	o	n	t	a	l	p	a	t	h	y	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	g	n	i	a	b	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	y	n	d	a	t	h	o
ʒ	i	u	o	p	a	t	h	ʒ	i	c	h	a	n	ʒ	o	a	l	d	e	n	v	a	h	ʒ	i	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	y	n	t	a	g	n	o	c	l	a	ꝛ	a	v	a	y	t
t	o	l	ʒ	a	c	l	a	x	y	n	t	o	g	r	a	n	a	d	o	ꝛ	v	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	n	o	p	h	a	n	ʒ	i	g	n	a	b	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	c	h
ʒ	i	c	h	o	l	ʒ	a	l	a	m	v	i	g	a	n	a	h	o	ꝛ	a	l	t	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	t	o	r	ꝛ	a	l	a	ꝛ	y	n	ʒ	a	c	h
a	l	e	ꝛ	t	a	r	o	a	d	u	a	ʒ	a	l	o	n	d	a	ʒ	y	n	s	a	p	v	l	a	n	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	n	a	d	l	a	ꝛ	v	i	d	o	n	s	a	c
n	o	c	h	o	n	v	a	c	h	a	l	p	l	a	g	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	o	ꝛ	y	b	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	r	t	o	f	m	a	l	o	d	o	n	g	e	o	t
n	a	l	g	a	d	a	x	v	ʒ	a	c	h	o	n	c	l	a	n	v	a	ꝛ	a	n	a	t	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	o	a	l	d	v	b	r	a	n	a	d	o	t	h	a	n	ʒ
y	c	h	a	d	a	ꝛ	a	l	c	h	o	n	o	d	a	b	r	a	c	h	a	l	ʒ	e	d	u	o	p	a	r	ʒ	e	m	n	e	h	a	ʒ	v	d	a	ꝛ	o	d	o	l	ʒ	a
c	h	a	s	a	n	c	h	a	n	o	l	t	a	ꝛ	o	n	a	p	a	v	o	l	g	a	v	a	ꝛ	n	o	t	a	ꝛ	a	r	o	h	a	d	n	a	g	e	p	h	a	n	a	ꝛ
v	i	c	h	á	l	b	a	a	r	d	r	a	n	ʒ	á	b	a	c	h	i	o	n	ʒ	a	m	a	c	h	l	o	d	a	ꝛ	v	a	g	e	n	ʒ	a	b	b	v	l	a	ꝛ	a	r
n	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	l	o	ꝛ	y	n	t	o	l	a	p	r	o	n	a	c	h	o	n	ʒ	i	d	n	o	ꝛ	t	a	l	a	d	r	o	n	ʒ	a	b	v	l	a	ꝛ	o	r
c	h	i	n	o	t	r	a	g	a	n	c	h	a	p	r	a	g	n	a	d	a	d	a	g	e	n	a	l	c	h	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	d	n	a	ꝛ	a	l	o	ꝛ	t	a	h
v	o	r	g	e	t	h	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	n	o	p	h	a	r	a	r	d	o	n	t	a	g	e	n	m	a	l	ʒ	i	b	a	t	h	n	a	d	o	ꝛ	t	a

A medio aqvaru*m*, et flumine,
miseriaru*m* *nos*traru*m*, exaudi nos
deus omnipotens, propter
laudem nominis tui, multa
sunt enim peccata *nos*tra.

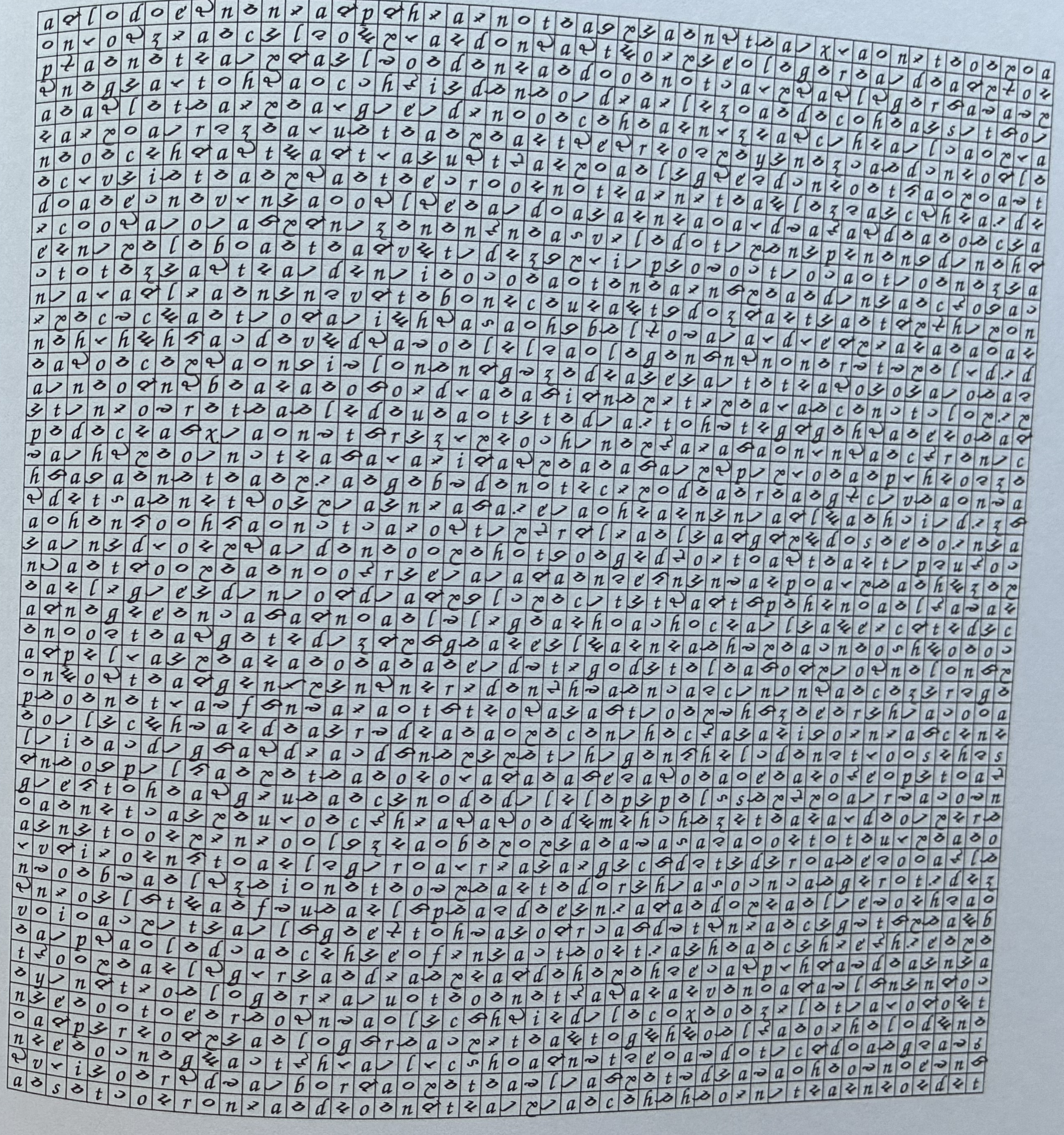
Demphoʒ prang oho

a	d	n	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	ꝛ	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	p	h	a	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	e	t
o	r	o	ꝛ	i	d	o	l	n	a	c	h	o	a	r	d	r	o	ꝛ	n	e	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	ʒ	i	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	p	l	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	e	n	g	e	t
n	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	e	t	h	n	a	ꝛ	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	v	i	o	n	a	c	e	s	t	r	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	e	l	d	o	ꝛ	a	n	t	o	g	n	a	c	h	o	u
v	i	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	e	f	n	a	ꝛ	a	d	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	n	o	ʒ	a	l	d	l	o	ꝛ	a	m	v	a	g	e	n	d	a	g	a	t	h	a	x	e	l	ʒ	o
n	o	ʒ	i	c	h	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	ʒ	a	c	h	a	l	p	a	d	a	a	ꝛ	l	a	n	t	a	g	n	o	d	a	g	e	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	l	o	ꝛ	a	t	h
a	v	i	o	u	t	a	g	l	a	ꝛ	i	s	m	a	c	h	a	d	a	n	ʒ	i	n	a	ꝛ	a	d	r	a	c	h	a	n	t	a	n	t	o	n	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	a	t	e	r
o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	t	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	n	o	l	a	d	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	y	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	ʒ	i	c	h	a	d	n	a	d	o	ꝛ	v	i	o	t	a
n	a	l	o	a	g	n	a	t	h	i	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	ʒ	i	c	h	a	d	n	o	p	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	y	d	n	o	p	h	a
ʒ	i	d	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	t	a	l	g	e	t	h	ʒ	i	c	o	n	t	a	ꝛ	n	o	ʒ	i	o	n	a	l	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	t	a	n	t	o	l	g	e	t	h	a	n
i	n	d	n	a	ꝛ	t	a	ꝛ	l	a	c	h	o	d	n	o	d	a	c	h	a	t	h	y	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	y	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	ʒ	i	l	d	a	ꝛ	a
l	i	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	i	c	h	a	n	o	d	o	ꝛ	c	h	i	a	p	l	a	g	n	o	t	a	r	o	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	i	d	n	o	c	h
a	c	h	o	d	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	i	n	ʒ	i	c	h	a	d	a	p	l	a	t	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	e	r	o	ꝛ	p	h	i	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	h
g	e	o	g	r	a	p	h	a	ꝛ	n	o	ʒ	i	l	d	a	c	h	o	n	a	ʒ	e	n	t	o	l	g	e	n	a	ꝛ	y	p	a	r	o	n	ʒ	i	d	o	b	l	a	ꝛ	a	h
i	n	t	o	g	l	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	e	r	o	ꝛ	n	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	n	a	c	l	a	n	p	a	t	h	l	a	b	a	i	a	l	a	u	t	a	ꝛ	o	h
v	i	l	c	h	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	n	o	c	h	a	l	ʒ	i	d	n	o	c	h	a	l	ʒ	i	d	n	a	d	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	a	r	n	o	t	h	a	u	ʒ	a	h
a	l	d	v	d	a	c	h	a	p	h	ʒ	i	n	a	d	a	b	r	a	h	ʒ	i	o	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	b	r	a	h	ʒ	i	b	a	l	o	ꝛ
a	l	d	e	c	h	a	c	l	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	i	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	r	l	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	n	ʒ	i	c	l	a	d	n	a	p	h	a	c	h	e	d	n	o
d	e	d	o	u	g	r	a	p	h	a	a	n	ʒ	e	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	ʒ	e	d	c	a	t	h	y	b	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	c	h	a	t	e	r	o	ꝛ	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a
d	e	n	o	p	a	n	a	l	a	d	e	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	p	h	a	ꝛ	i	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	t	h	e	m	a	ꝛ	v	i	o	h	a
a	l	g	v	i	t	h	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	c	r	a	h	n	e	b	a	s	t	a	r	a	v	e	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	l	e	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	t	o	l	o	n	ʒ
c	h	i	o	n	t	a	g	u	o	h	a	ʒ	i	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	n	t	o	g	a	l	ʒ	a	n	v	a	r	o	n	ʒ	i	d	a	b	l	a	ꝛ	y	d	n	o	c	h	a	ꝛ
c	h	i	n	d	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	a	p	l	a	n	ʒ	a	y	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	h	a	c	h	a	r	d	o	ꝛ	t	a	r	l	e	o	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	ꝛ
p	a	l	a	t	i	n	o	h	a	p	r	a	n	ʒ	a	n	y	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	a	n	a	n	l	o	l	g	e	t	h	a	ʒ	a	n	d	o	ꝛ	v	a	r	n	a	t
v	i	o	l	t	a	c	h	a	p	a	d	u	o	h	a	d	s	y	d	n	o	l	ʒ	i	n	t	a	ꝛ	n	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	d	a	v	i	n	ʒ	a	c
a	r	ʒ	e	n	t	o	l	g	e	t	h	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	h	a	l	c	h	a	r	d	e	o	d	r	a	g	r	a	p	h	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	a
n	e	o	p	a	l	g	a	n	o	h	ʒ	i	d	n	o	c	h	a	ꝛ	a	l	ʒ	e	c	h	a	c	h	e	t	h	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	c	l	o	n	ʒ	o	c	h	a	l
g	a	h	a	n	ʒ	a	g	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	ʒ	i	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	l	d	e	t	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	n	o	l	ʒ	i	c	h	o	ꝛ
a	l	c	l	a	ꝛ	a	c	h	o	r	n	i	d	o	l	t	a	ꝛ	a	r	n	a	h	y	n	t	o	g	r	a	n	ʒ	a	d	b	r	a	ꝛ	a	x	a	r	g	e	t	h	a	ꝛ
o	a	l	a	c	o	h	c	a	d	p	a	h	c	n	a	d	c	h	i	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	t	h	a	l	ʒ	i	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	d	a	g	r	a	ꝛ
v	i	t	o	l	g	a	t	h	a	ꝛ	a	r	n	a	p	a	ꝛ	y	d	n	o	g	a	l	ʒ	i	u	t	a	ꝛ	a	l	g	e	t	h	a	ꝛ	n	a	c	h	a	p	a	l	ʒ	e
a	v	o	r	n	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	l	o	ꝛ	a	r	n	a	p	h	a	ꝛ	n	e	o	t	e	r	o	n	y	a	t	a	g	a	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	n
ʒ	i	v	a	s	t	o	r	a	ꝛ	n	i	o	d	a	ꝛ	t	a	r	t	o	n	t	o	n	g	e	t	h	a	b	r	o	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	l	g	r	a	d	a	ꝛ	v	o	c	a
l	o	c	h	a	s	t	n	a	c	h	a	c	l	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	c	h	n	a	ꝛ	o	c	h	v	o	r	c	h	a	s	t	o	ꝛ	a	d	o	l	g	a	t	h	a	ꝛ
o	l	ʒ	e	n	v	a	c	a	t	h	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	o	n	e	c	l	a	n	t	a	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	d	o	ꝛ	n	e	c	h	a	l	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	h
v	o	l	g	a	p	h	a	ʒ	i	u	t	o	ꝛ	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	h	ʒ	a	b	v	l	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	c	h	a	c	h	o	n	s	a	c	h	a
u	a	t	o	l	g	e	t	h	ʒ	a	d	c	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	o	t	h	i	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	l	a	n	t	a	u	t	o	ꝛ	a	d	r	o	ꝛ	a	l
c	h	i	n	d	a	ꝛ	a	l	c	h	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	c	l	a	ꝛ	t	o	p	l	a	ꝛ	a	t	e	r	o	u	v	i	o	n	ʒ	a	c	h	n	e	c	h	o	l	ʒ	a
g	i	d	a	l	ʒ	e	d	u	o	p	a	c	h	a	d	n	a	c	h	o	n	a	d	n	o	t	h	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	t	a	ꝛ	t	o	t	e
r	o	l	a	c	h	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	ꝛ	t	a	t	e	r	o	l	a	p	r	a	ꝛ	o	c	l	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	o	n	ʒ	i	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a
a	v	o	l	c	h	i	n	o	d	a	v	a	n	t	a	l	t	e	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	r	o	ꝛ	a	p	l	a	ꝛ	t	a	p	h	a	ꝛ	t	o	n	a	ꝛ	a	r	g	e	t	h
o	ꝛ	e	l	g	e	t	h	n	a	ʒ	a	c	h	a	b	a	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	d	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	n	o	t	a	l	g	a	t	h	a	c	h	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o
a	n	p	o	h	a	a	o	r	t	n	a	ʒ	i	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	r	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	c	h	a	p	a	ꝛ	t	a	l	g	e	t	h	a
n	o	t	a	ꝛ	a	t	e	r	o	ꝛ	v	o	l	t	o	ꝛ	a	ʒ	e	n	b	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	o	l	ʒ	e	d	u	o	t	a	ꝛ	t	o	t	e	r	o	l	a	v	a	n	s
n	o	p	r	a	ꝛ	a	t	o	ꝛ	a	t	o	ꝛ	n	e	o	t	e	r	o	n	a	n	g	e	t	h	a	v	o	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	d	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	g	e	t	h	a	ꝛ
n	i	o	u	t	a	ꝛ	a	t	h	n	e	o	l	ʒ	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	ʒ	i	n	t	o	ꝛ	a	p	e	r	o	ꝛ	c	h	i	n	a	d	a	f	a	ꝛ
ʒ	i	n	t	o	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	b	a	h	a	l	ʒ	e	d	a	d	o	ꝛ	a	c	h	a	u	s	a	c	h	a	c	h	a	r	n	o	ꝛ	t	a	ꝛ	t	o	l	ʒ	a	
c	h	i	d	n	o	d	a	n	ʒ	a	c	h	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	c	l	a	d	a	u	t	a	n	t	o	l	g	e	t	h	a	n	ʒ	a	p	h	a	n	a	t	o	l	s
v	i	c	h	a	s	t	o	r	a	d	l	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	p	o	l	ʒ	a	c	h	a	c	l	o	ꝛ	a	n	g	e	t	h	a	l	ʒ	e	d	n	o	l	ʒ	a	c
a	p	h	a	l	c	h	a	d	n	o	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	ꝛ	t	o	t	p	n	o	r	a	ʒ	e	u	t	a	ꝛ	a	n	t	a	ꝛ	a	d	n	a	c	h	a	n	ʒ	o	c	h	a

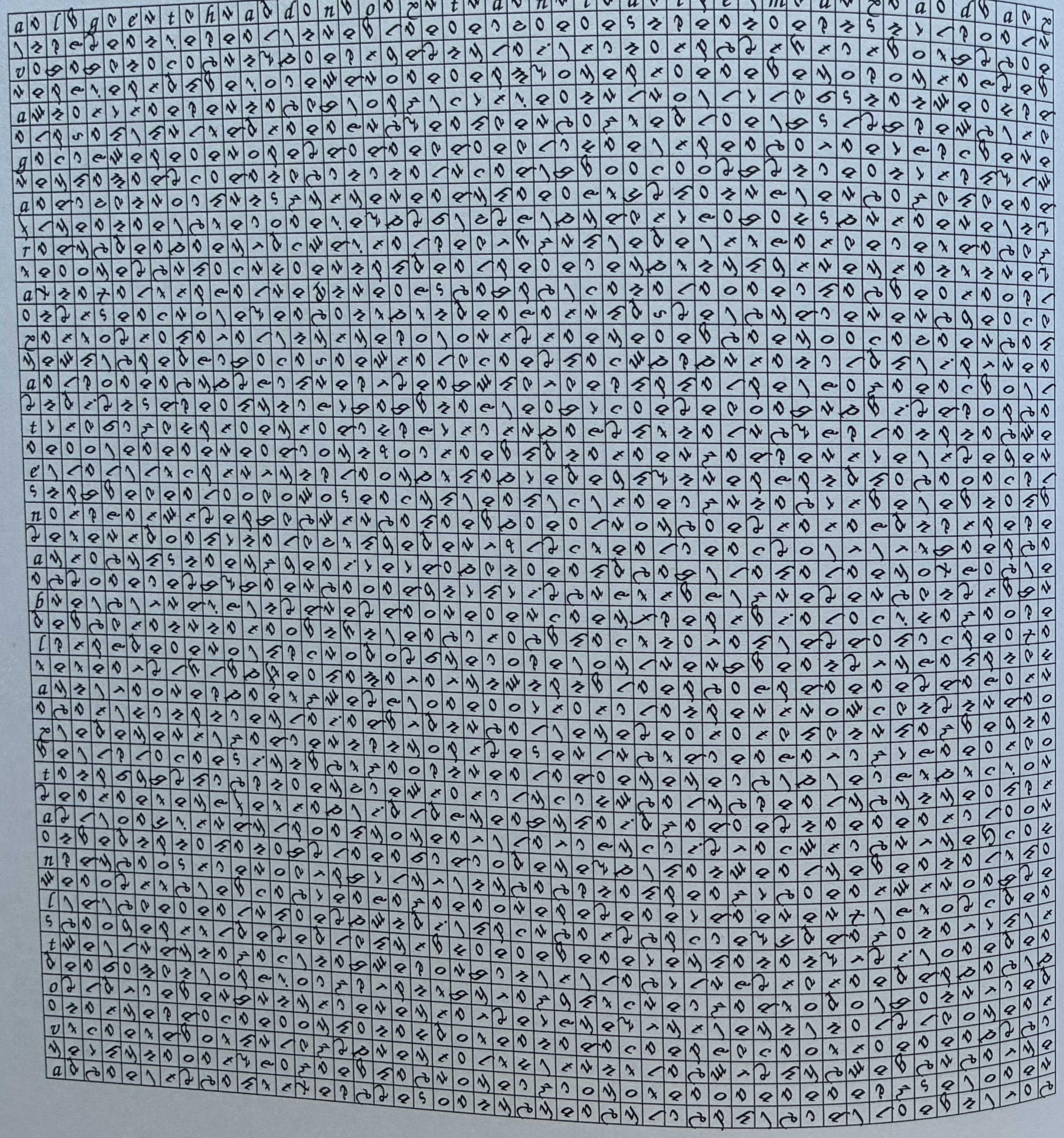
Narodan le'mpric dohoh



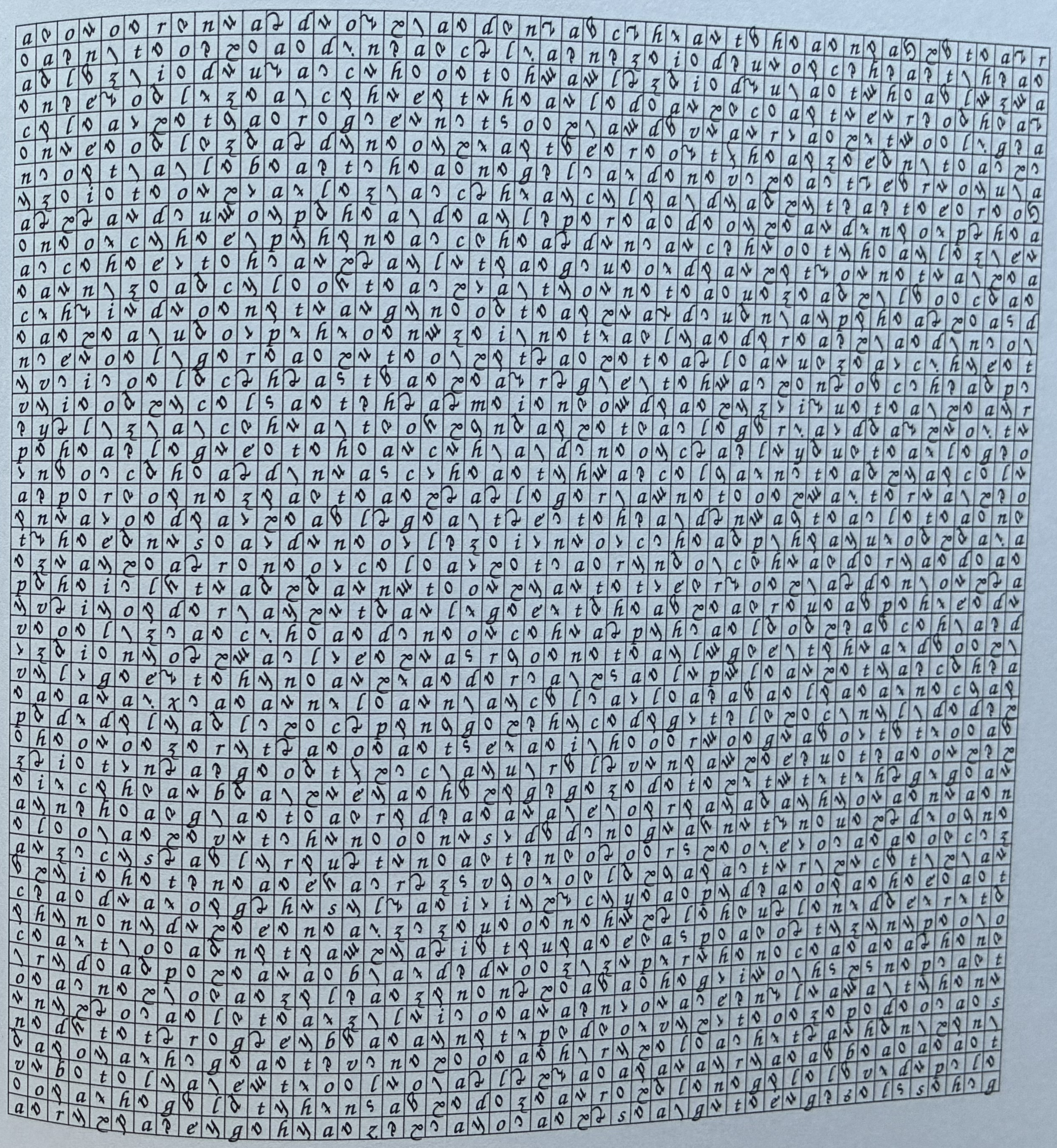
Chy ple'd sagnaronph



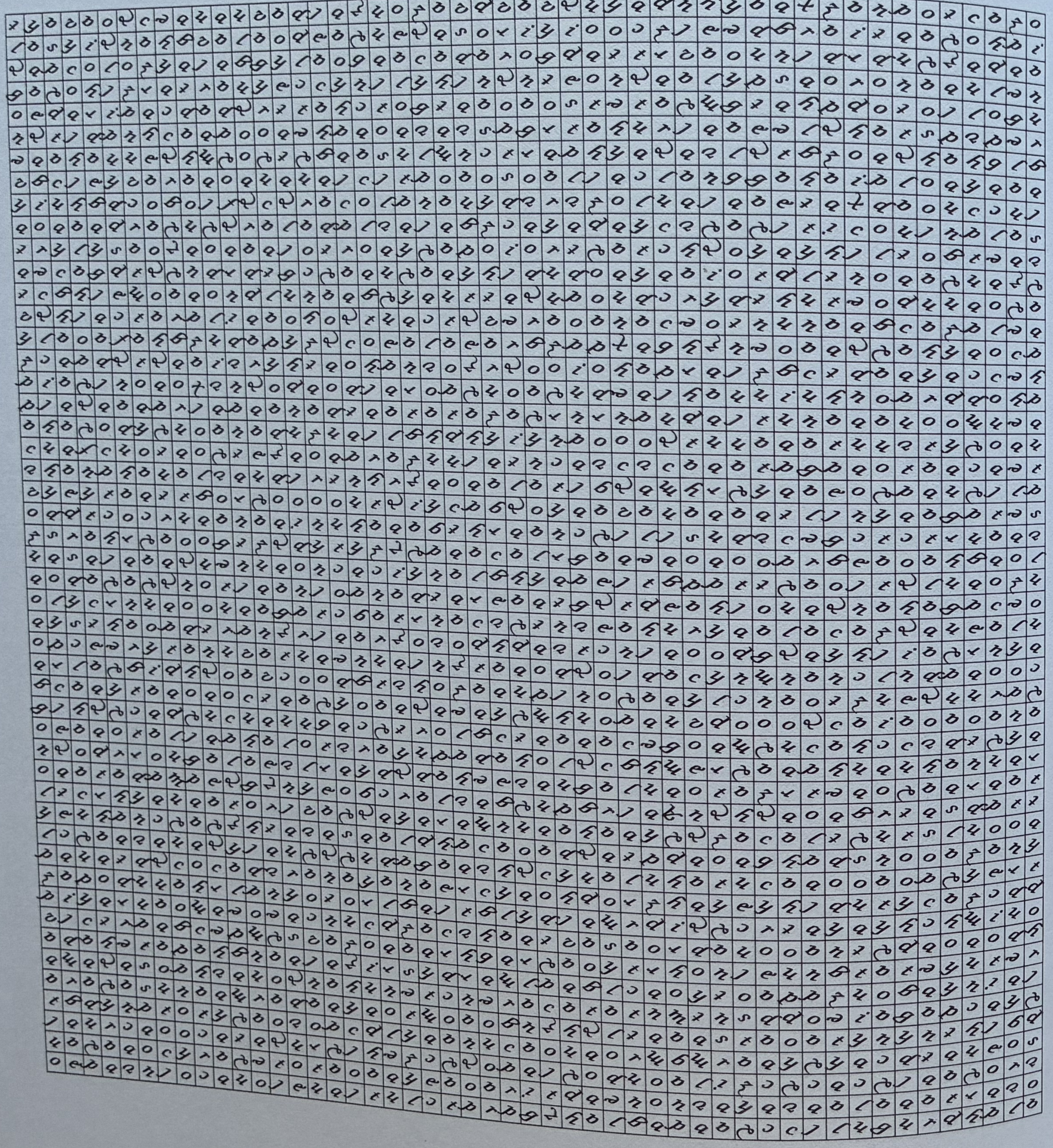
Draxph intayfalg



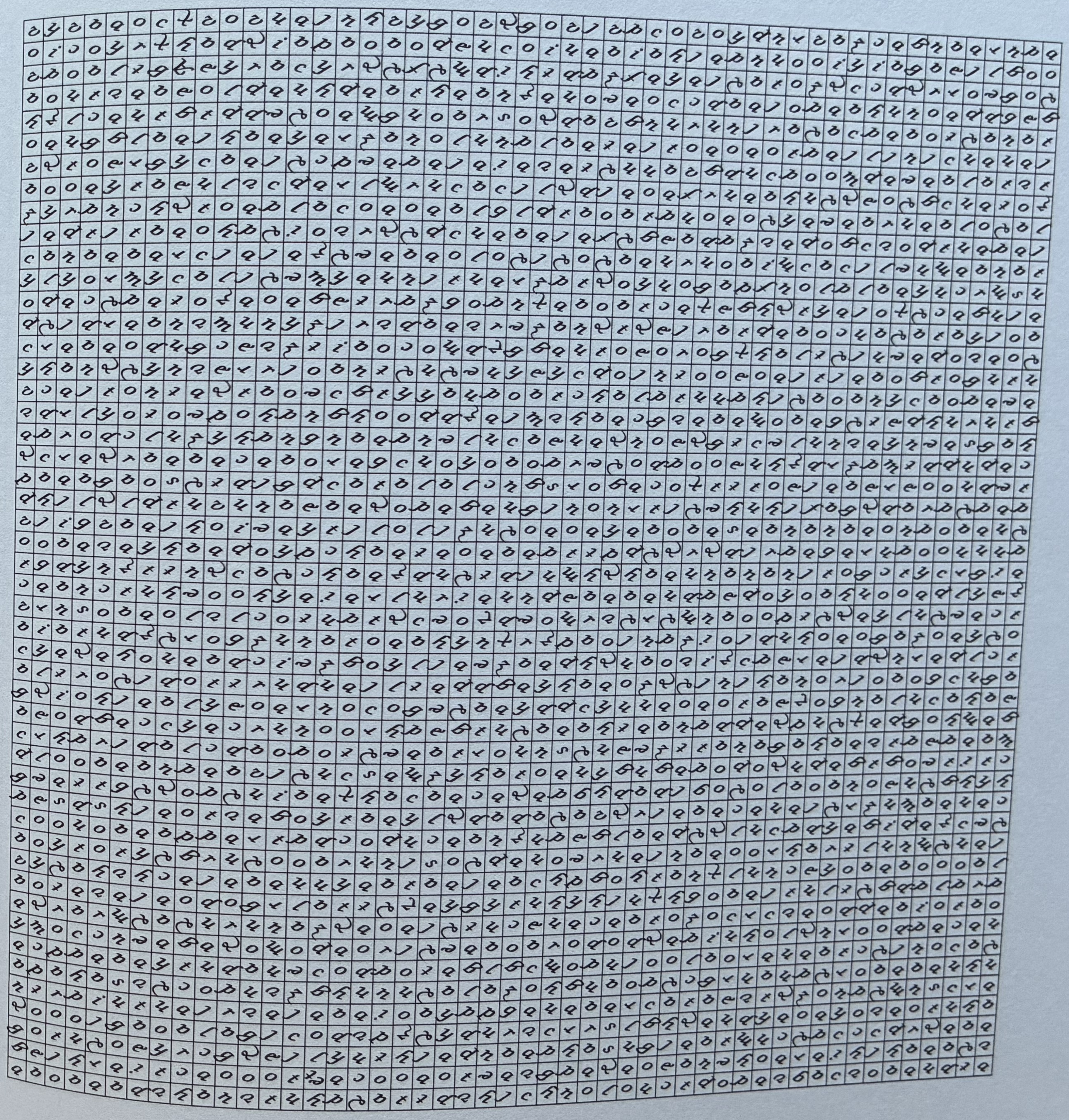
Vlne'n razo vilcomb



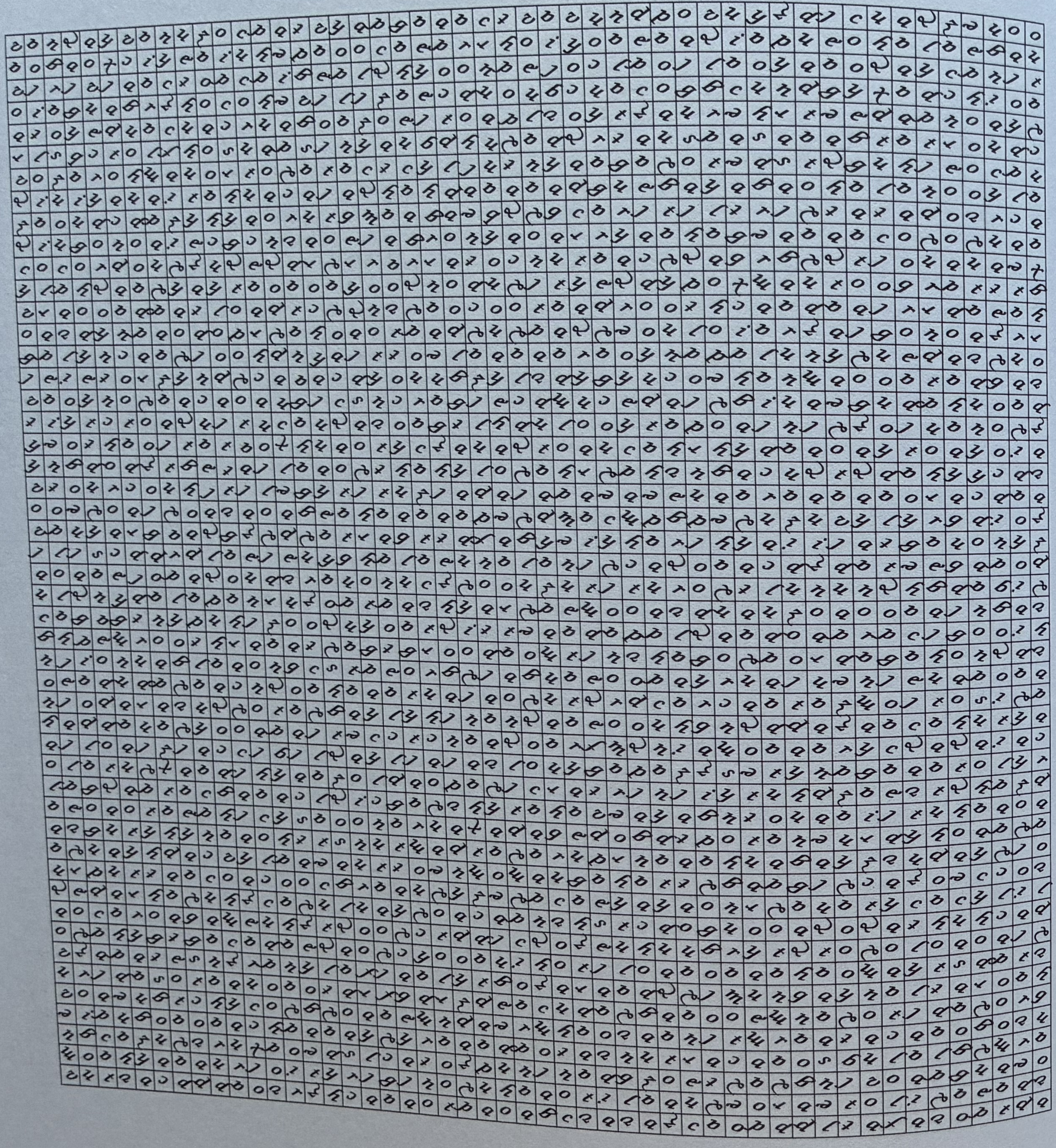
Vincal le'orna rvh



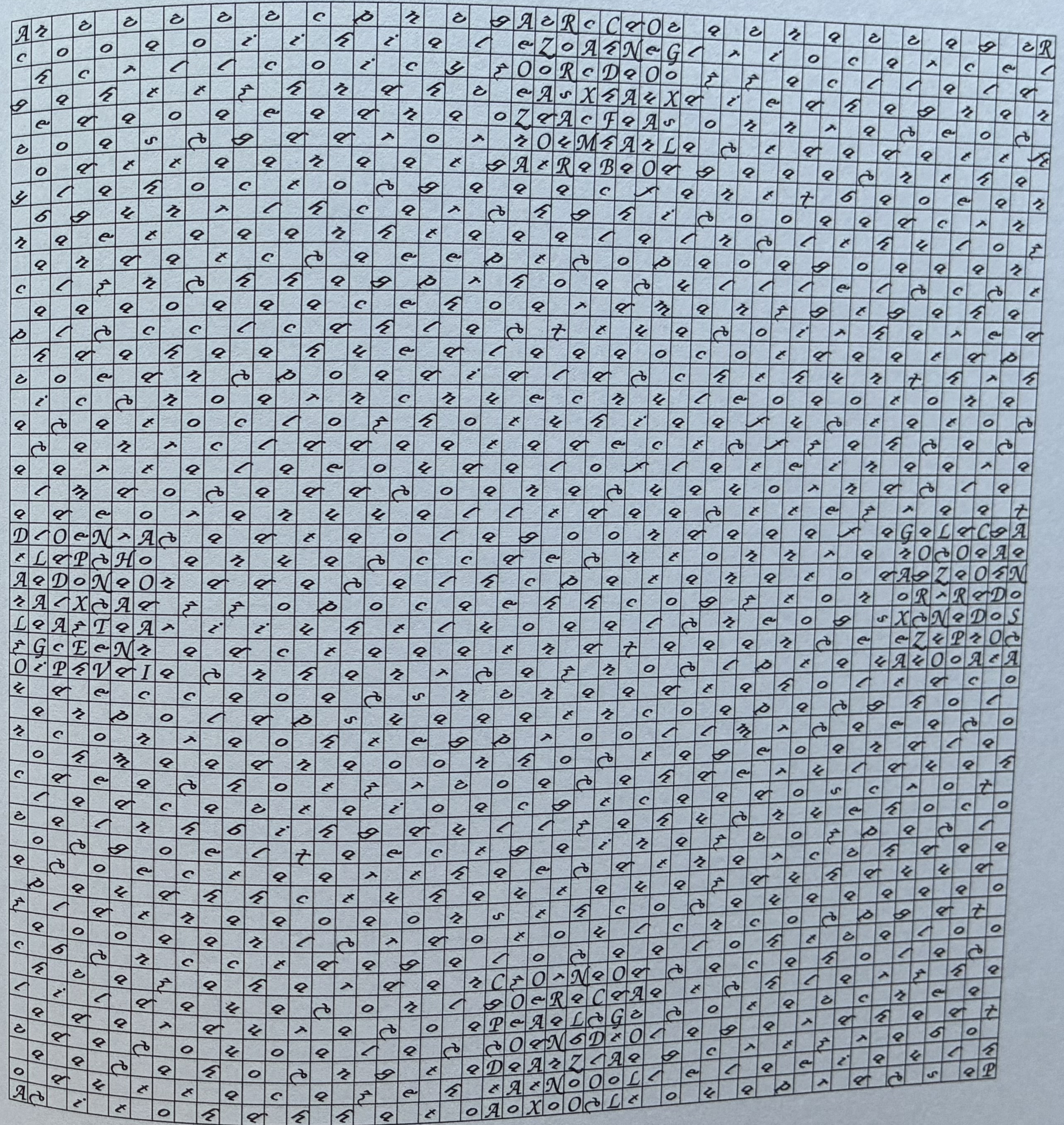
Dababel gel zozaah



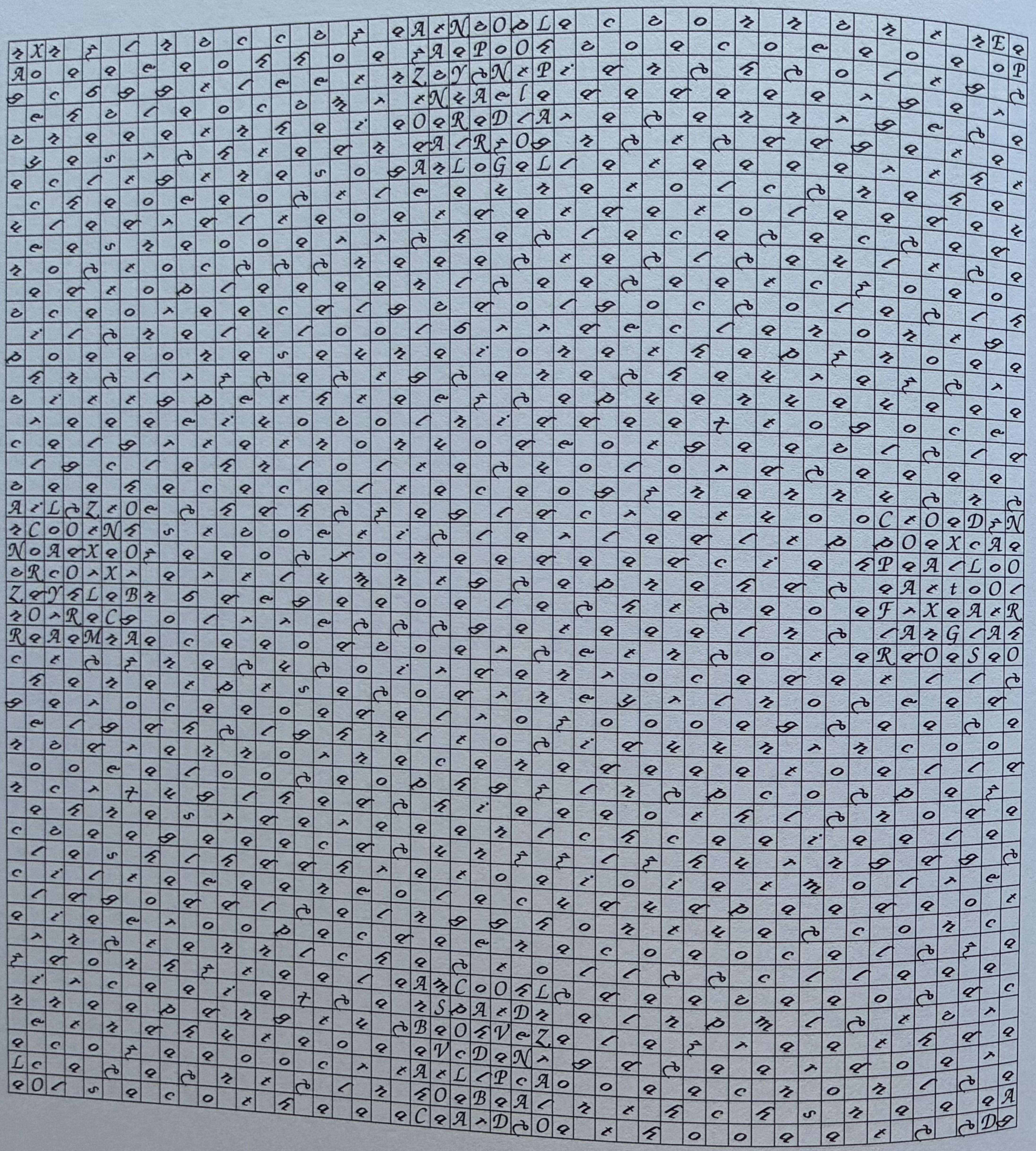
Larvh gohonp babbabor



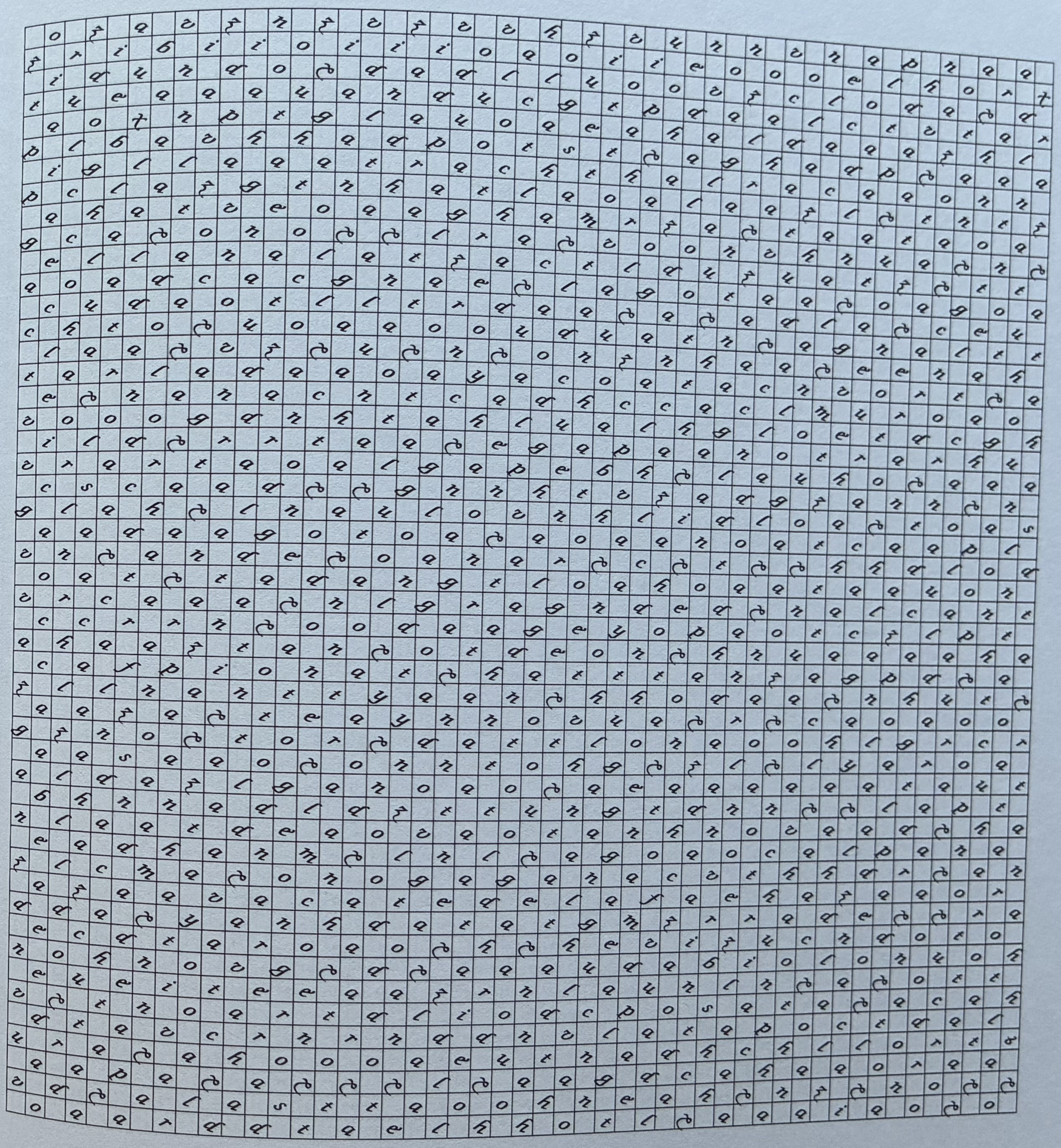
Famfax le'r axax



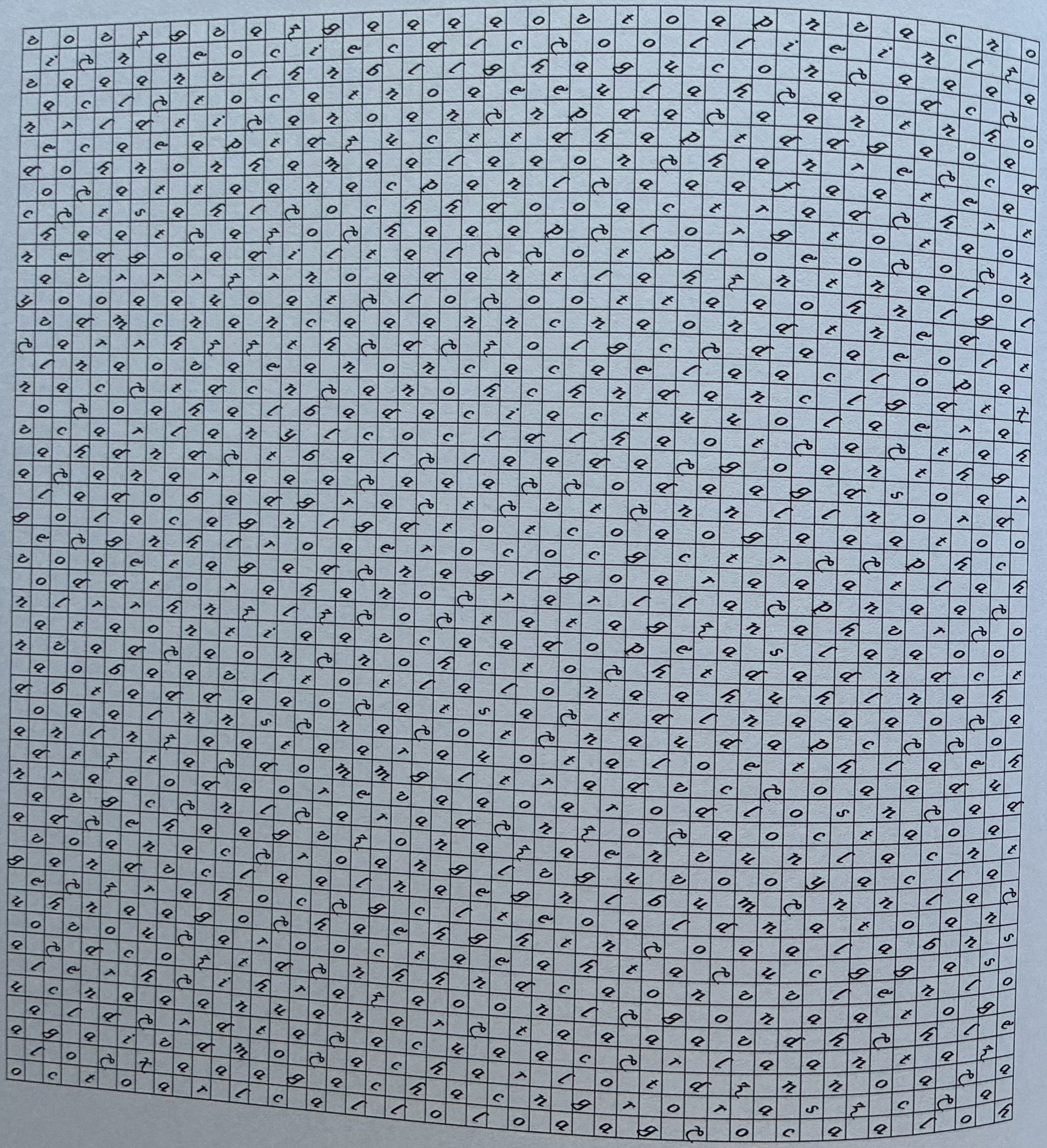
Zirzach bvmazon



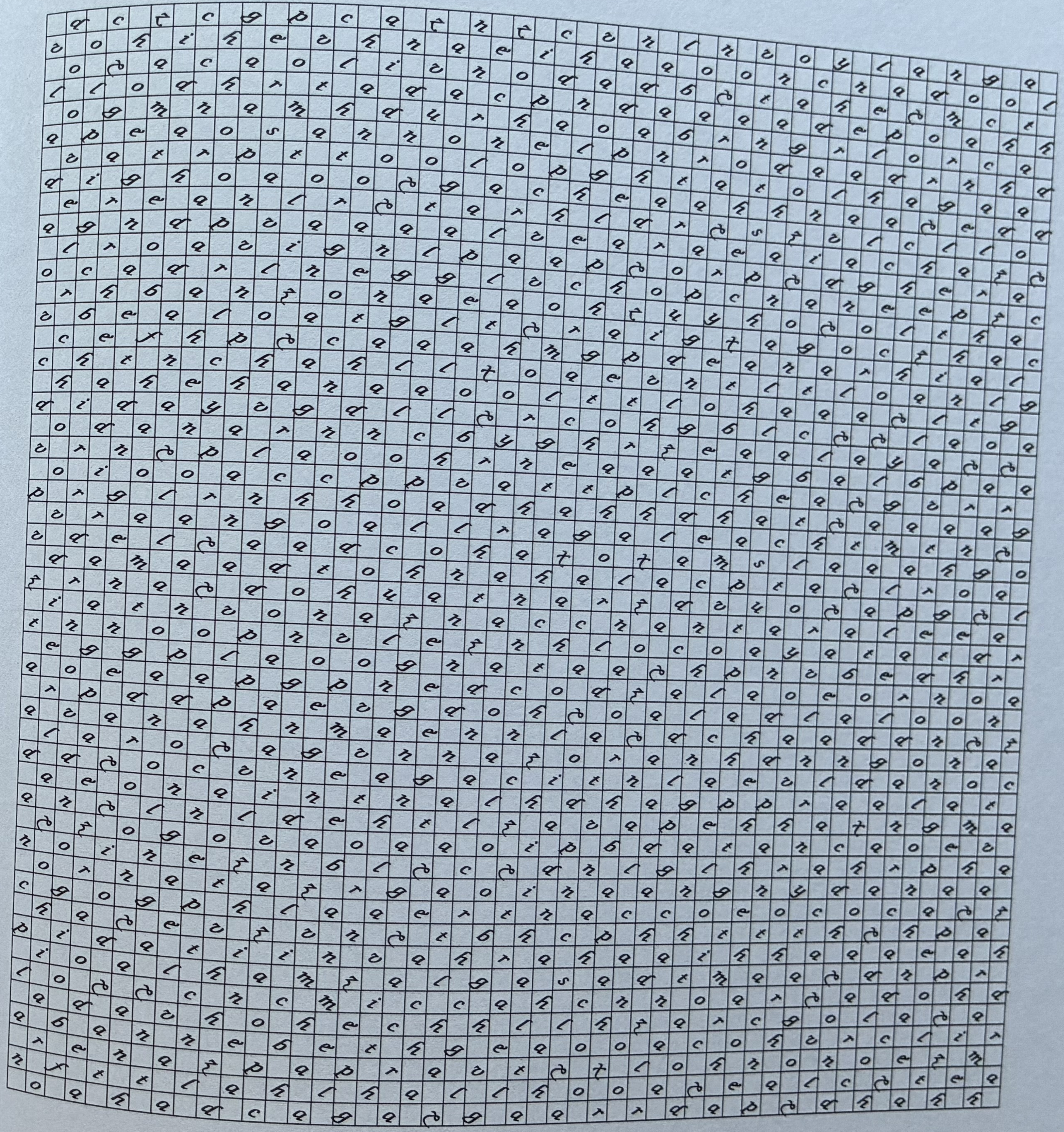
Tar, vin gabax orho



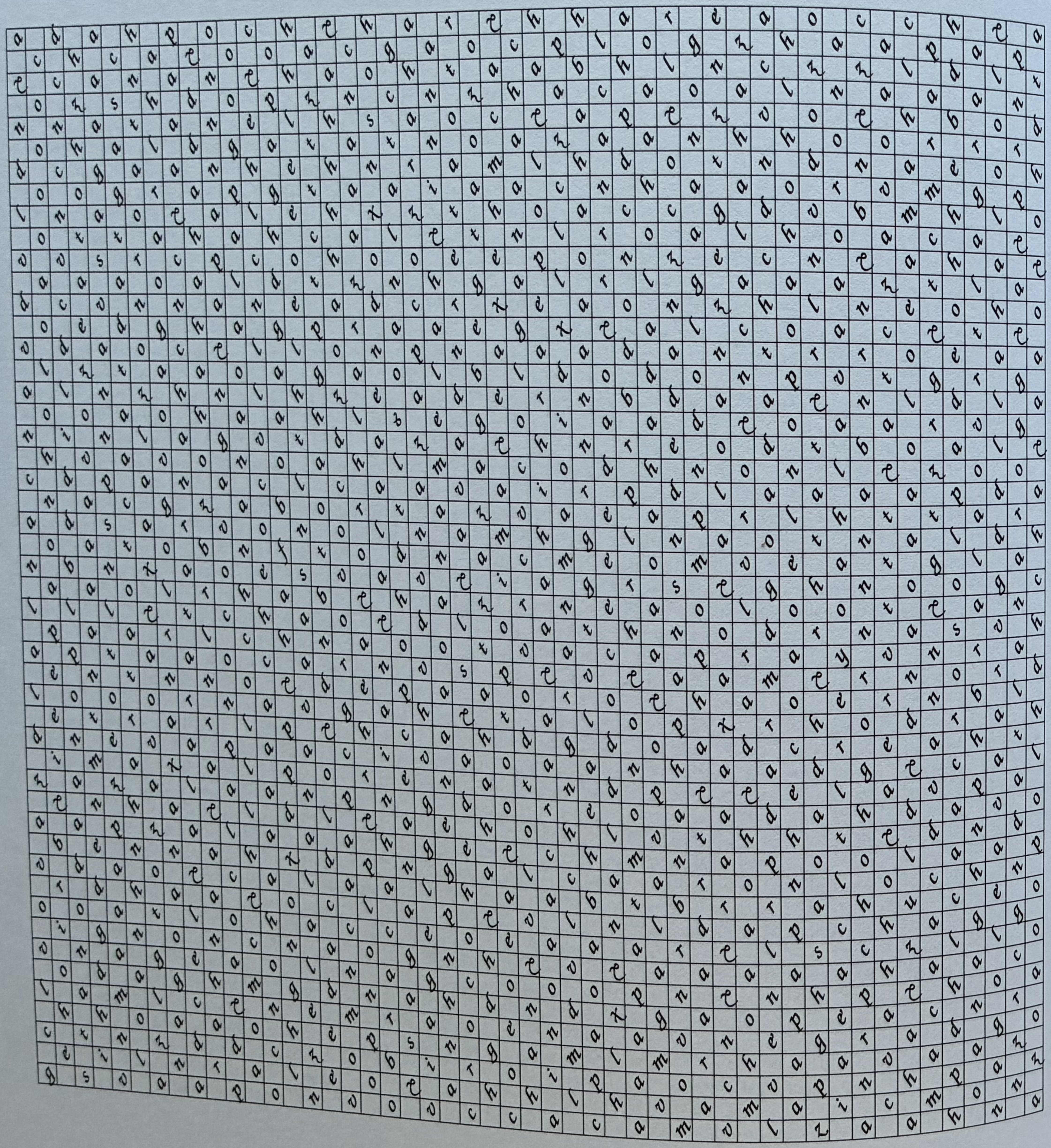
Glonʒ alnoptd



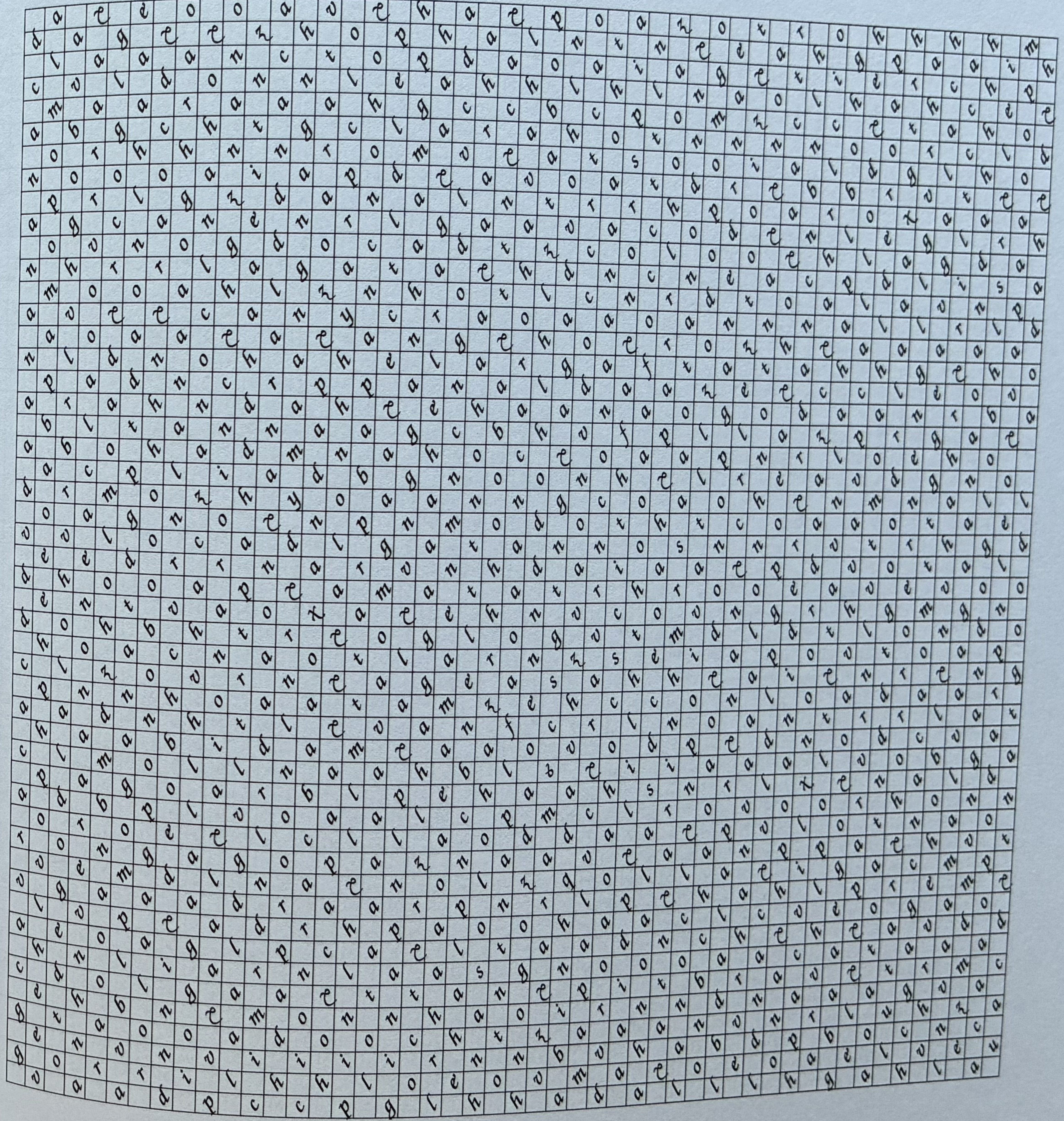
Ge'mnarv Hvncol



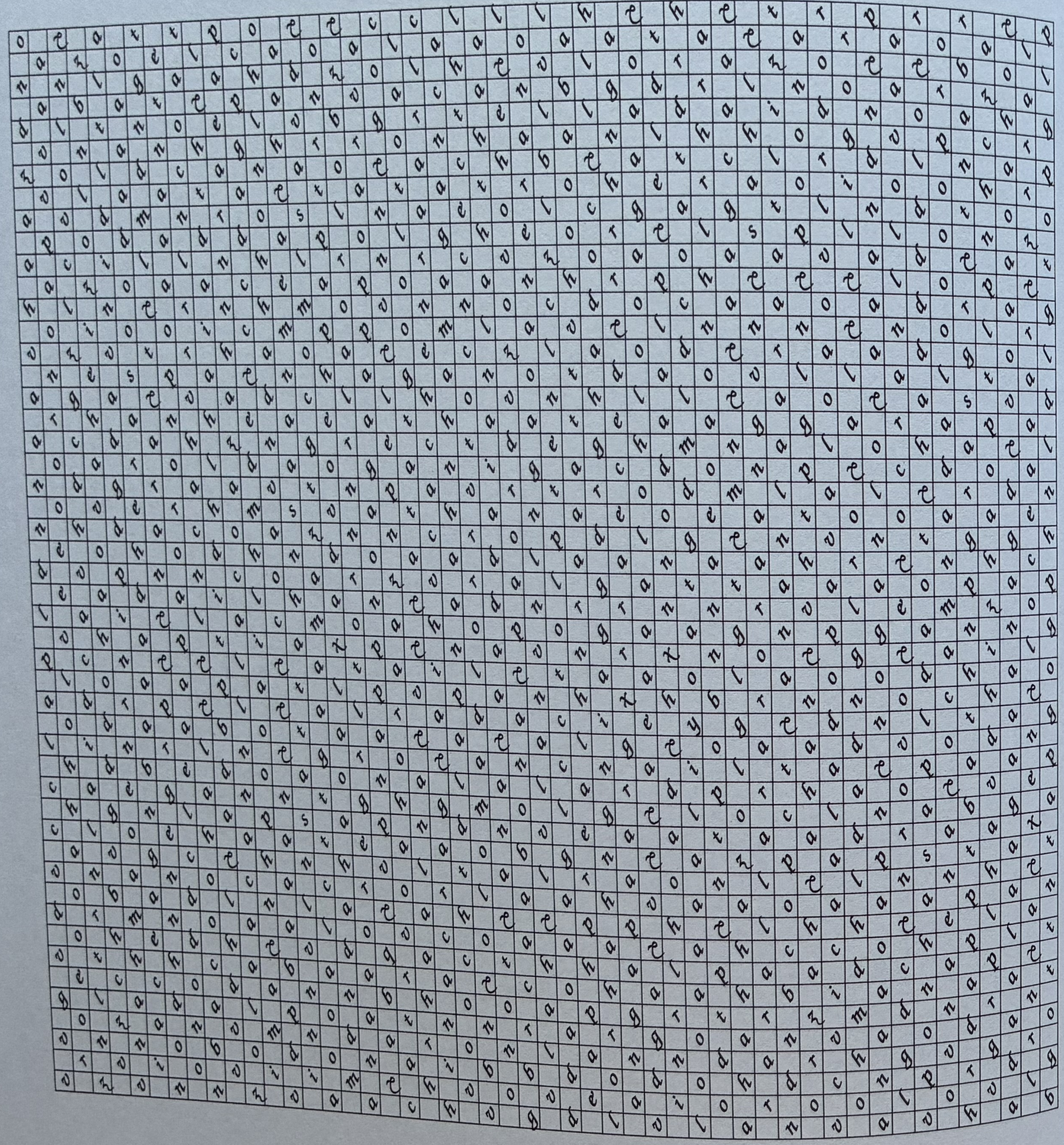
Rynh zichzor chalan



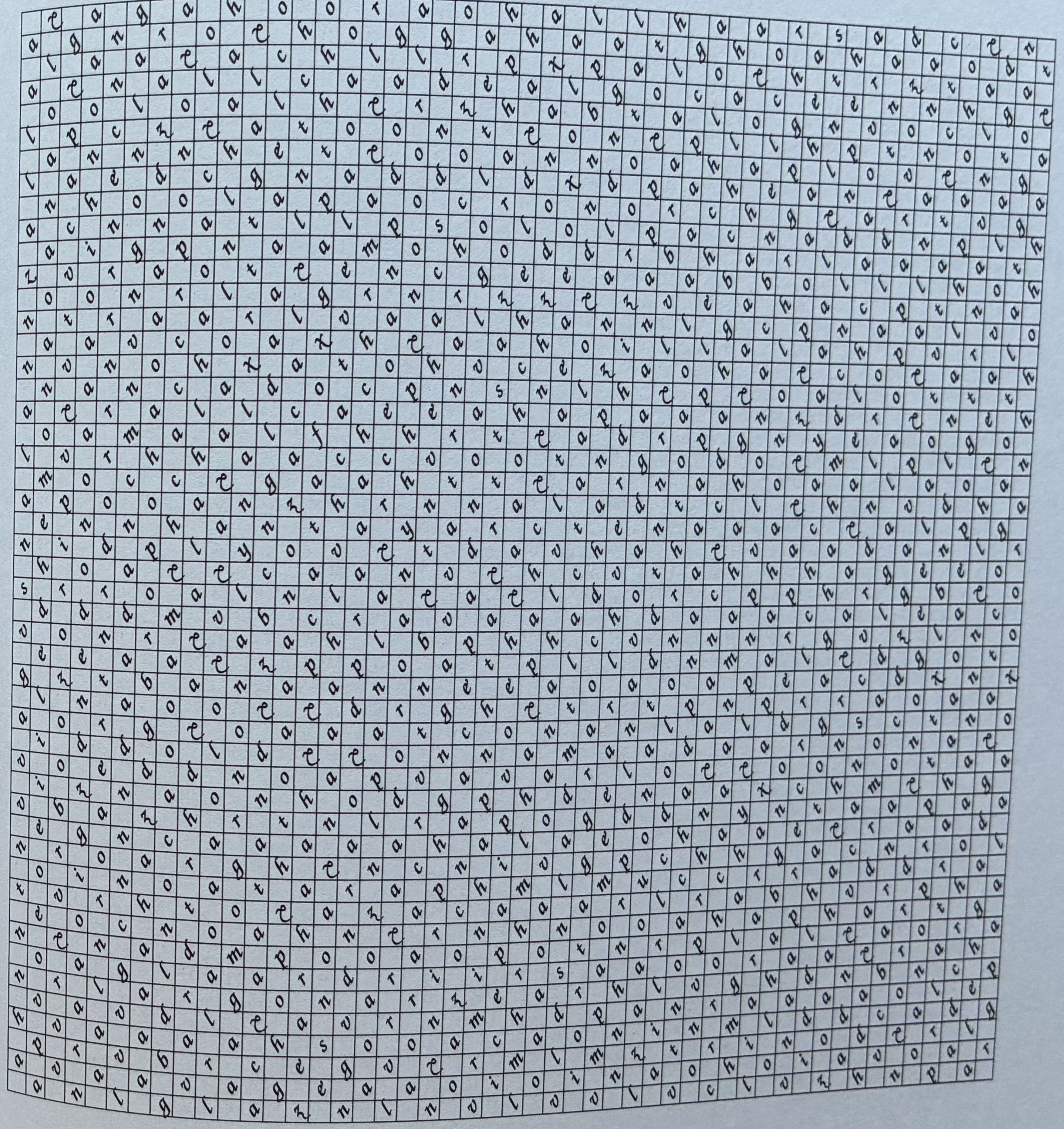
Yayger balpaoeh



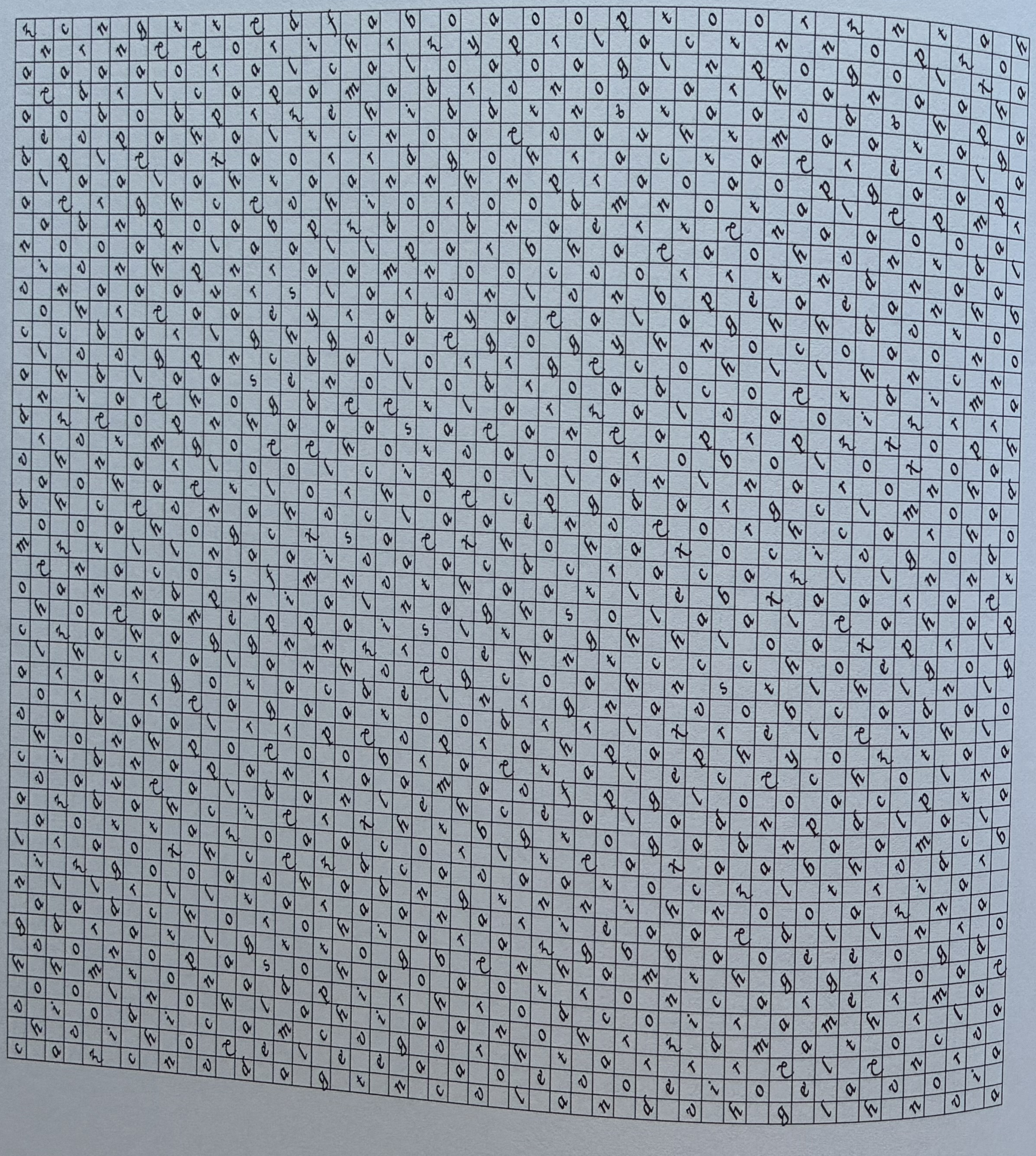
Carvanal geldons



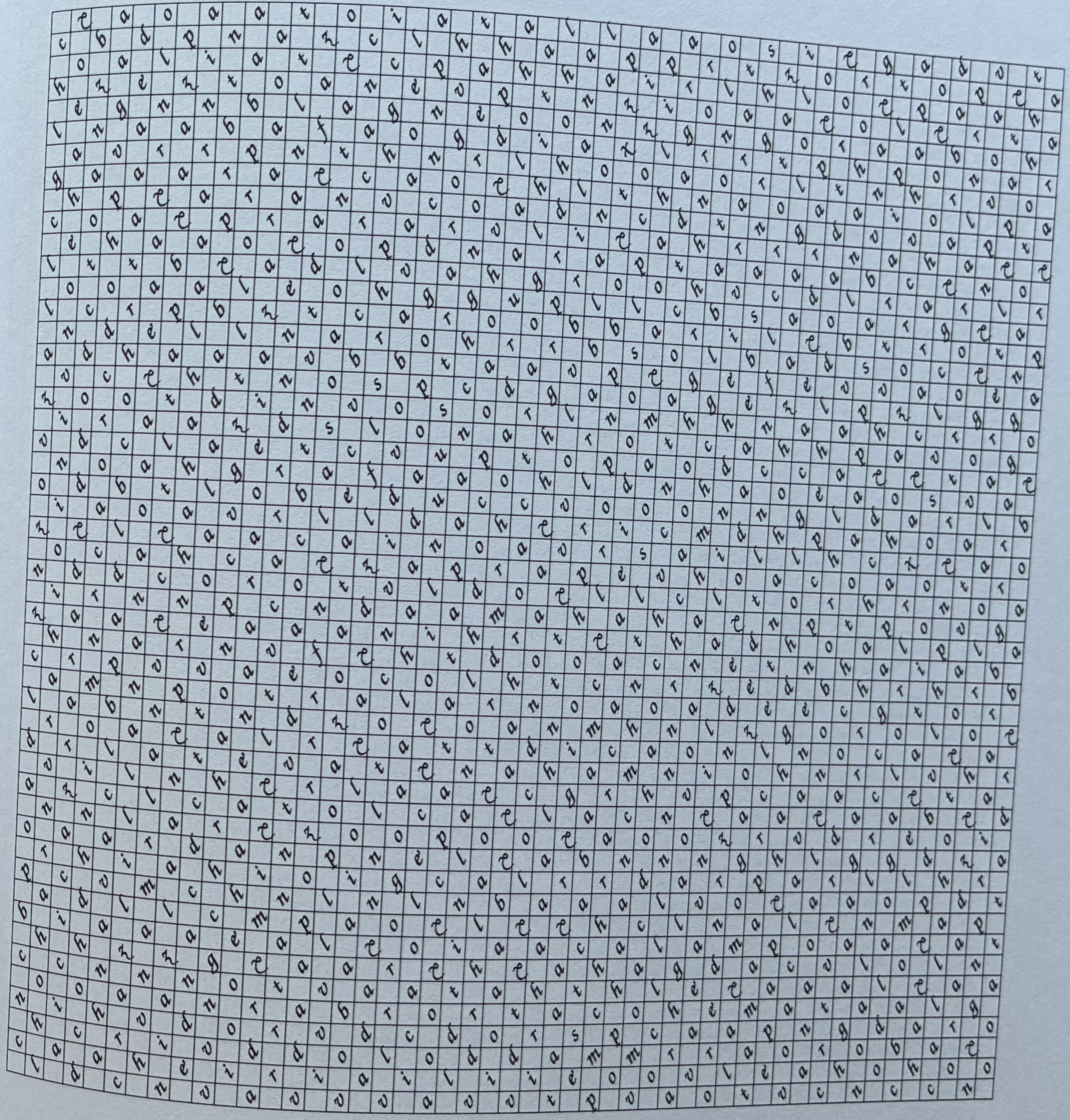
Vio nilg onpho



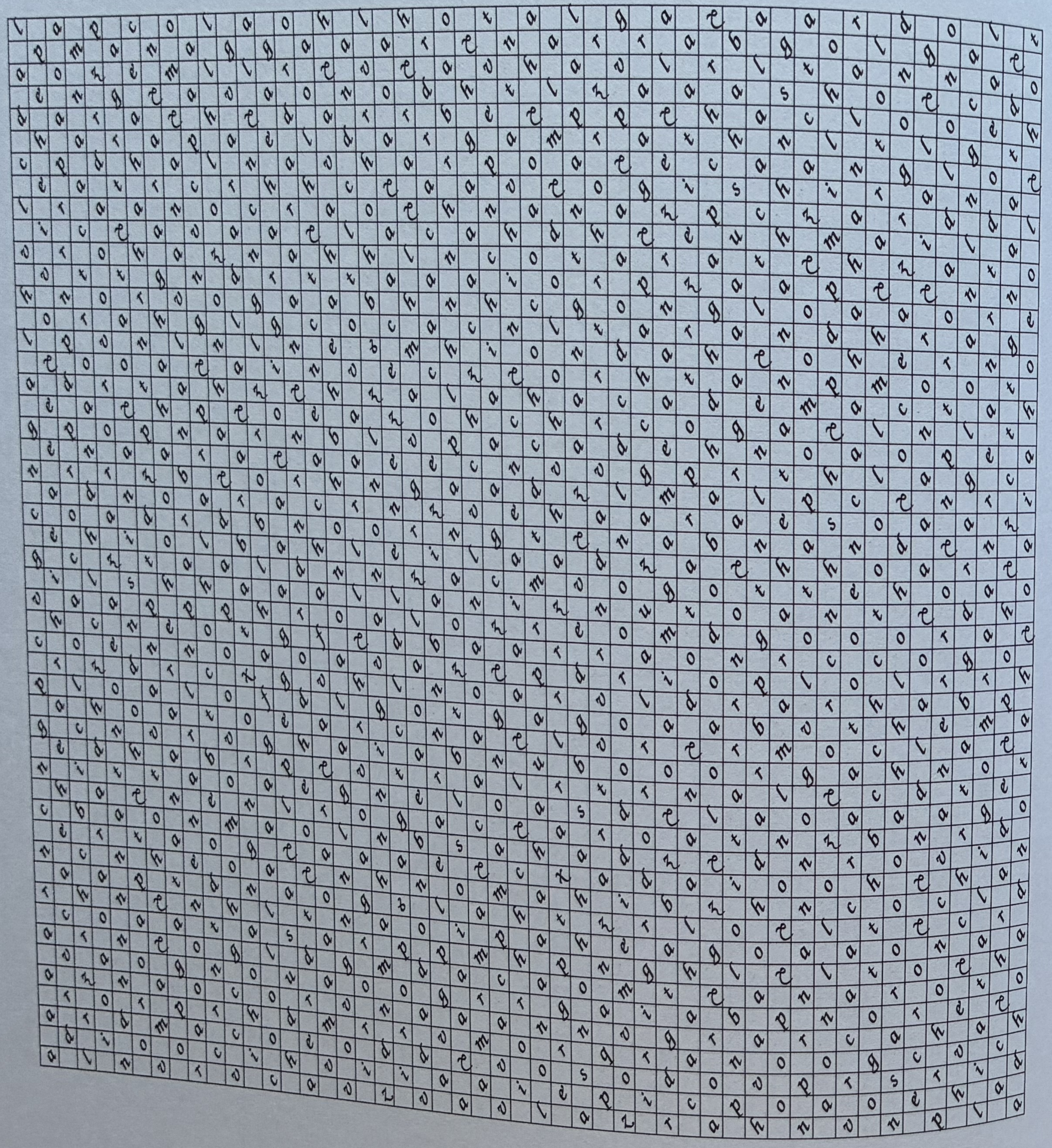
Toxhencol ylnorox ziborh



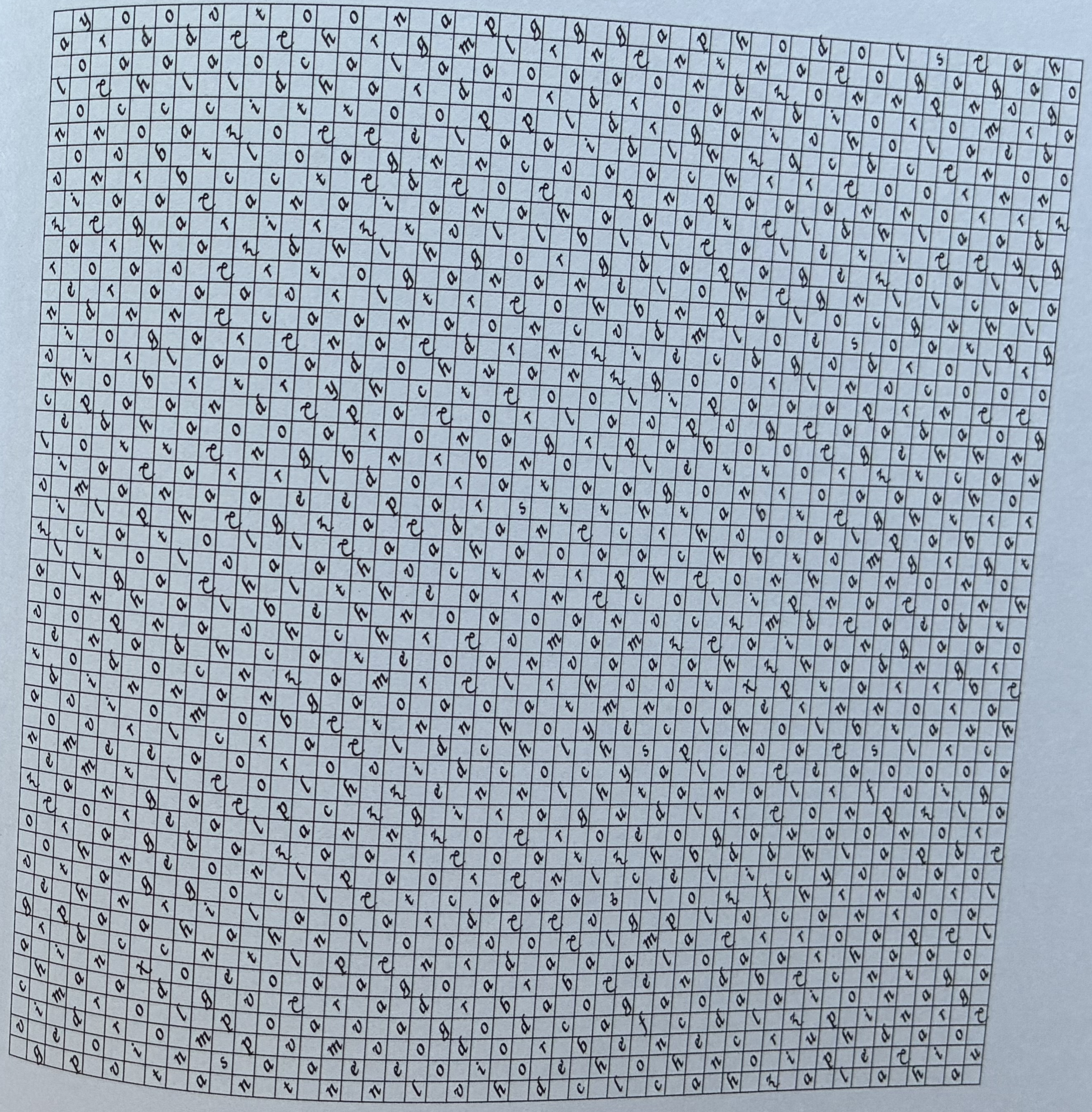
Balvomph chiphan



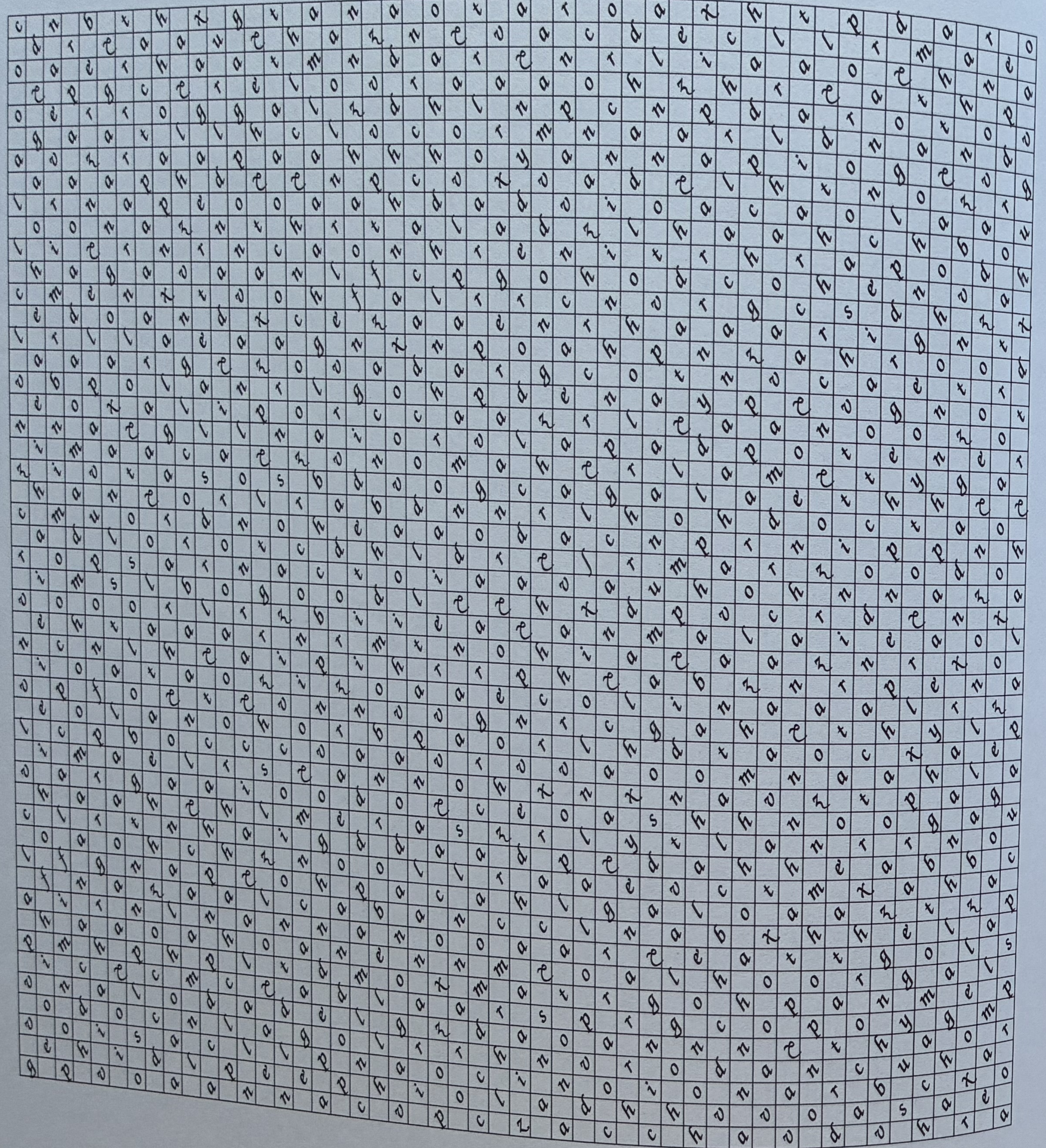
Vingelg laxih parcan



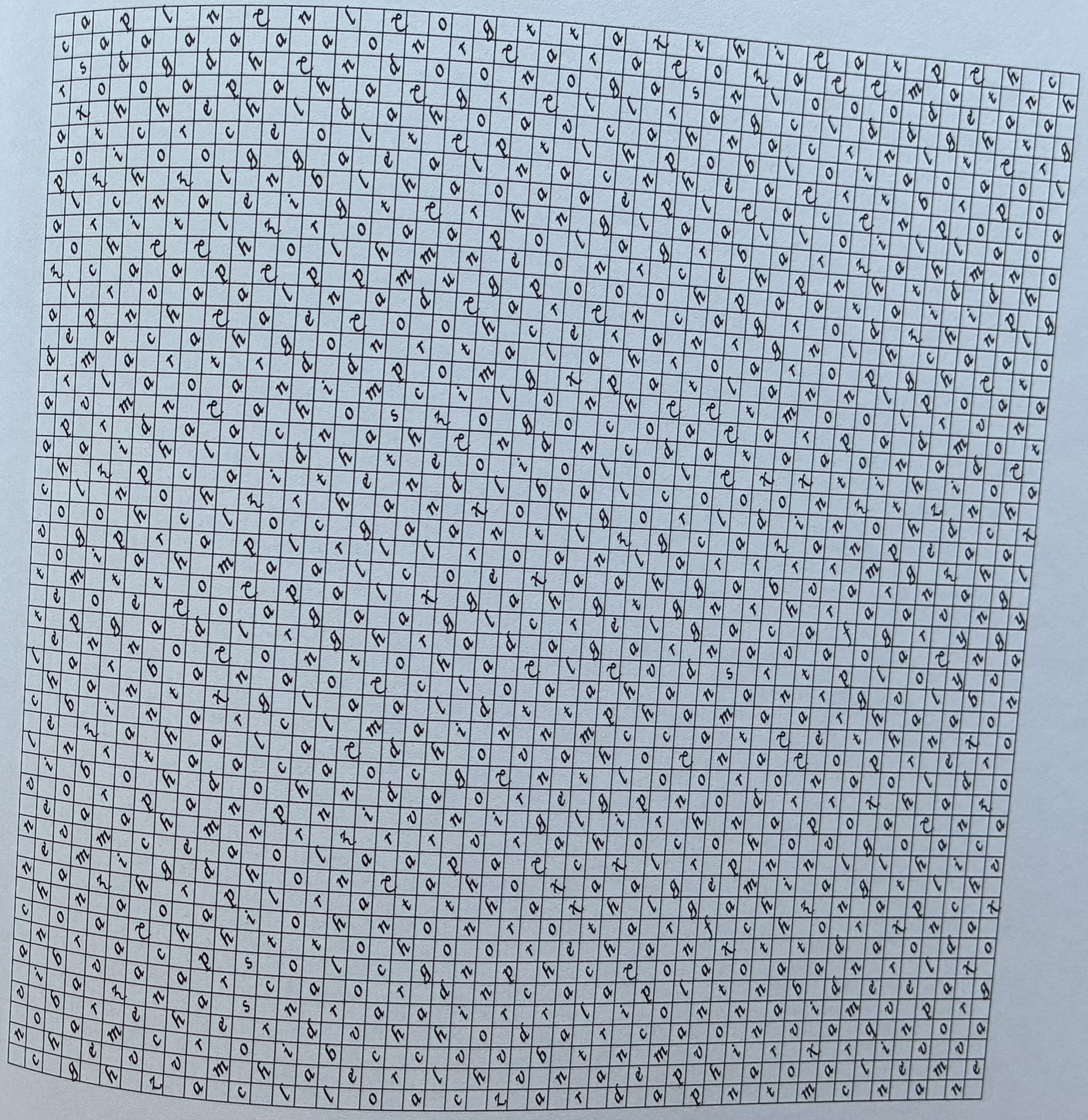
Zvda vig pancar



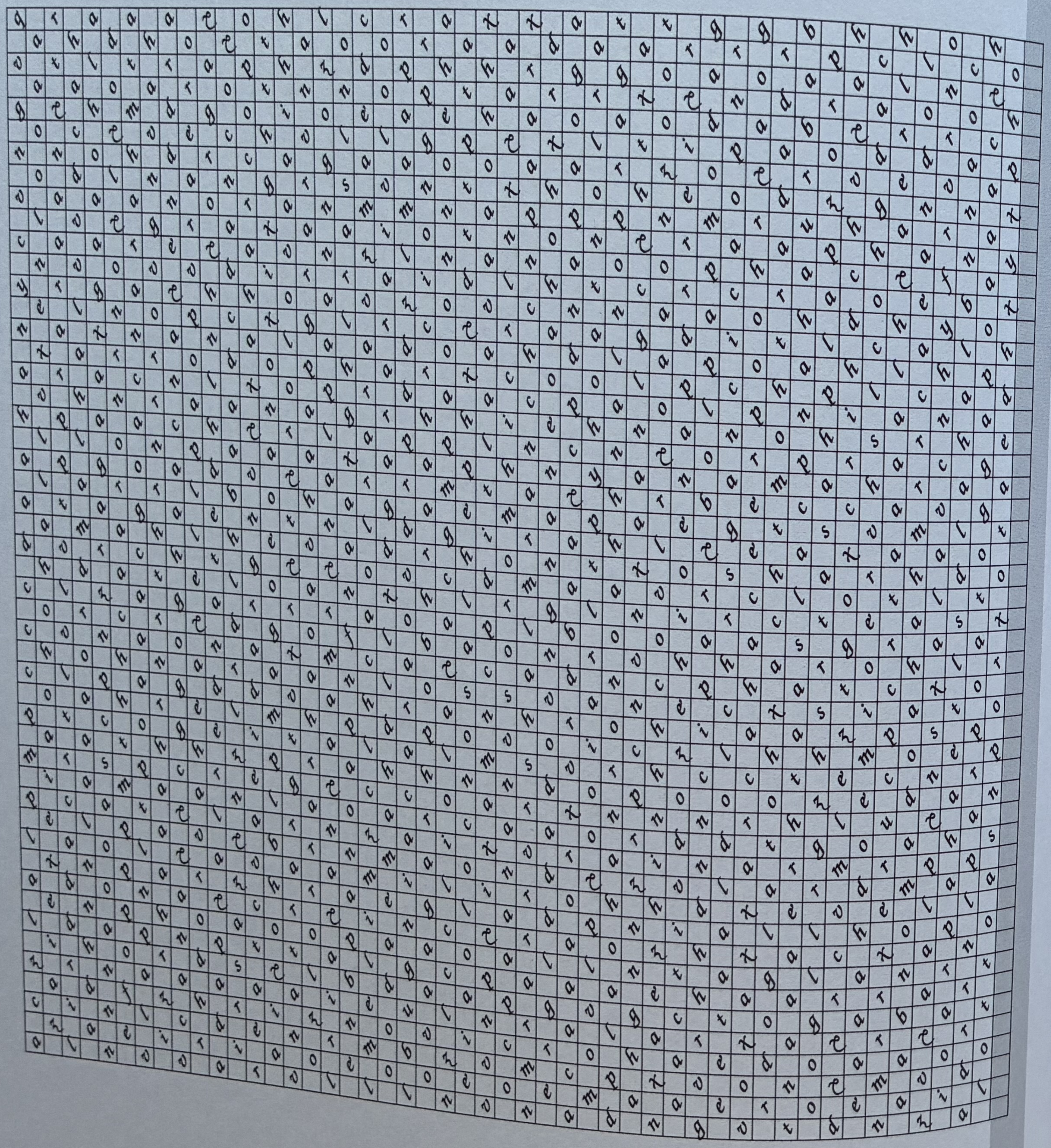
Dexvlng chirony gavv



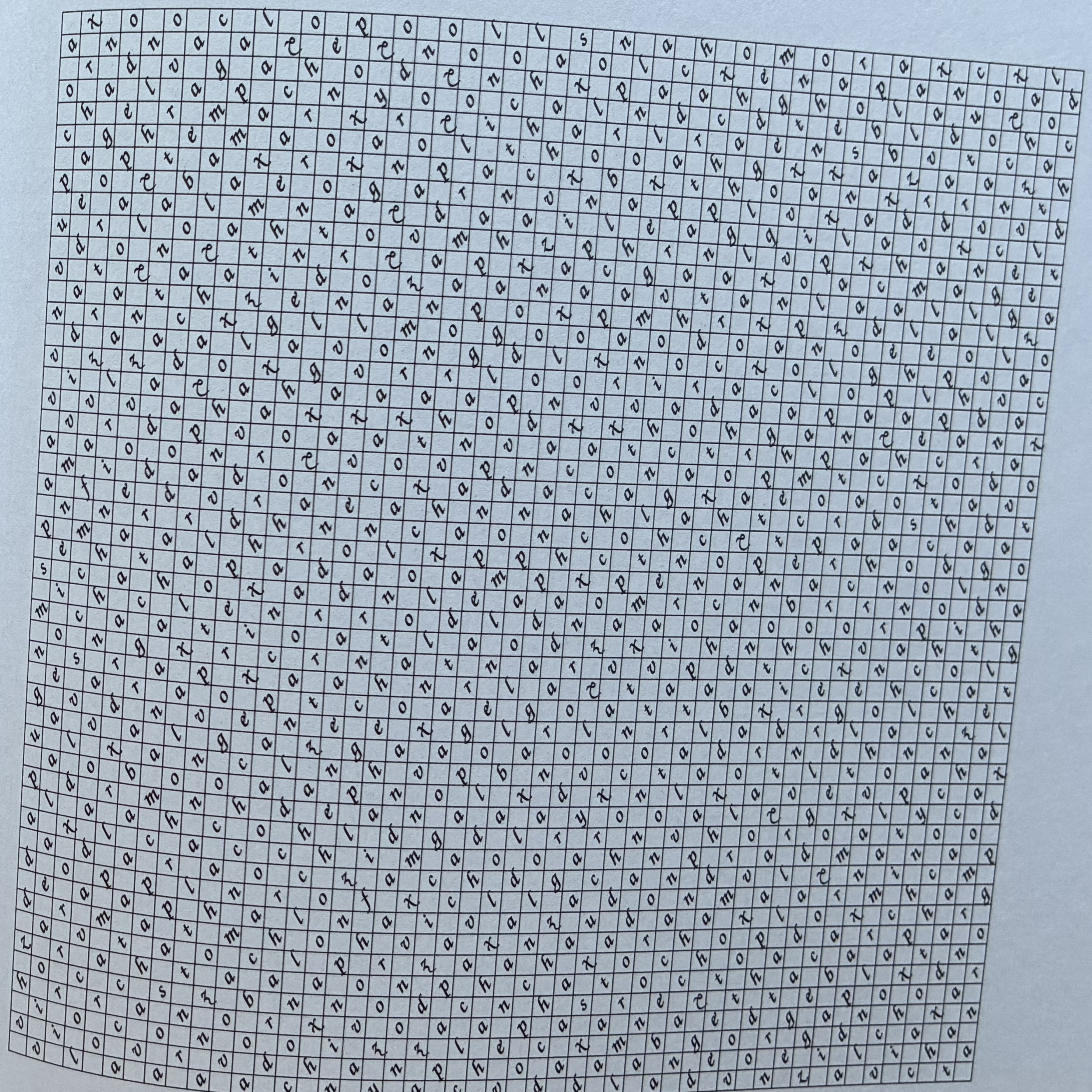
Quabazeb vil pvdar



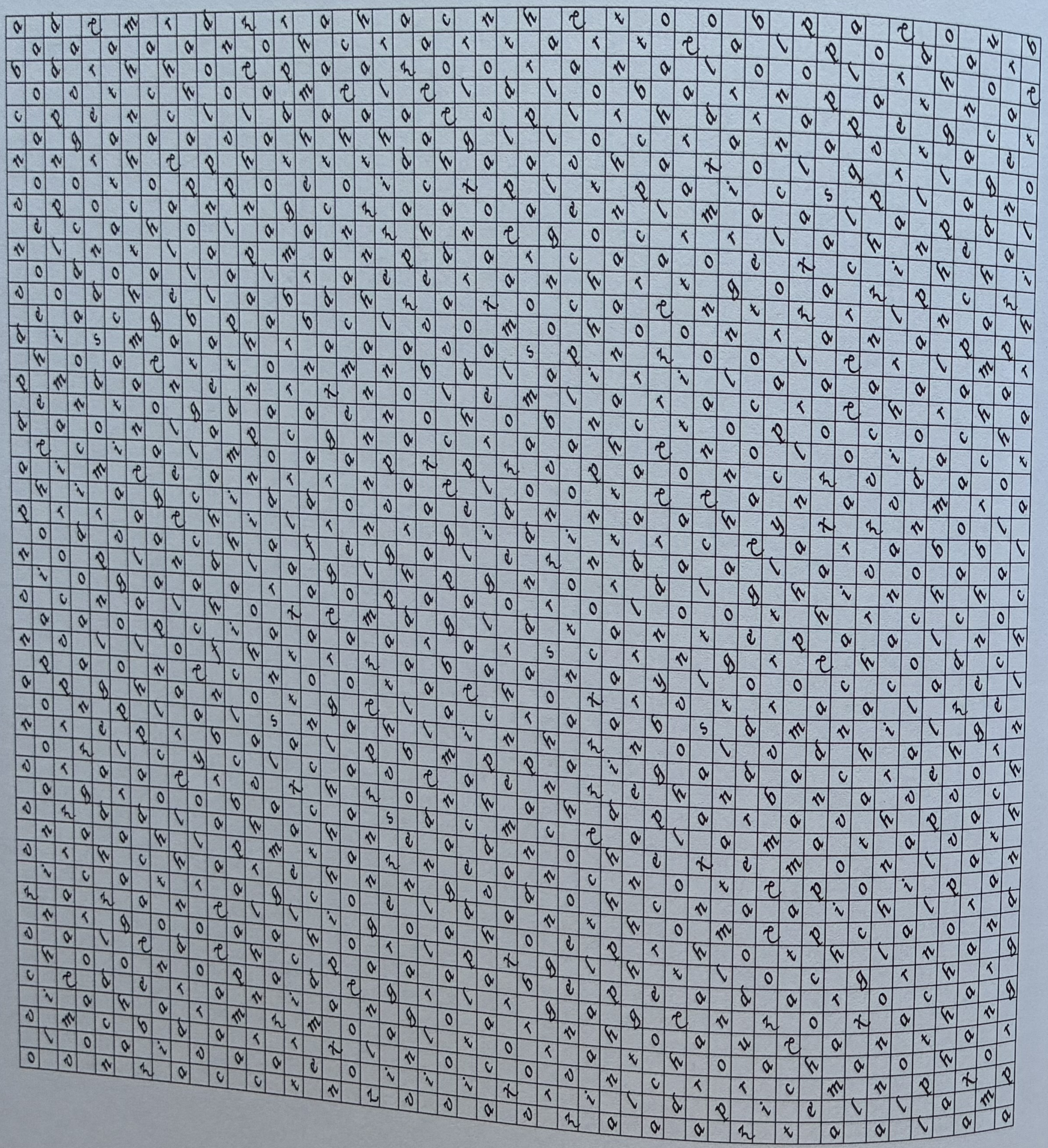
Xanpa phaphingeth



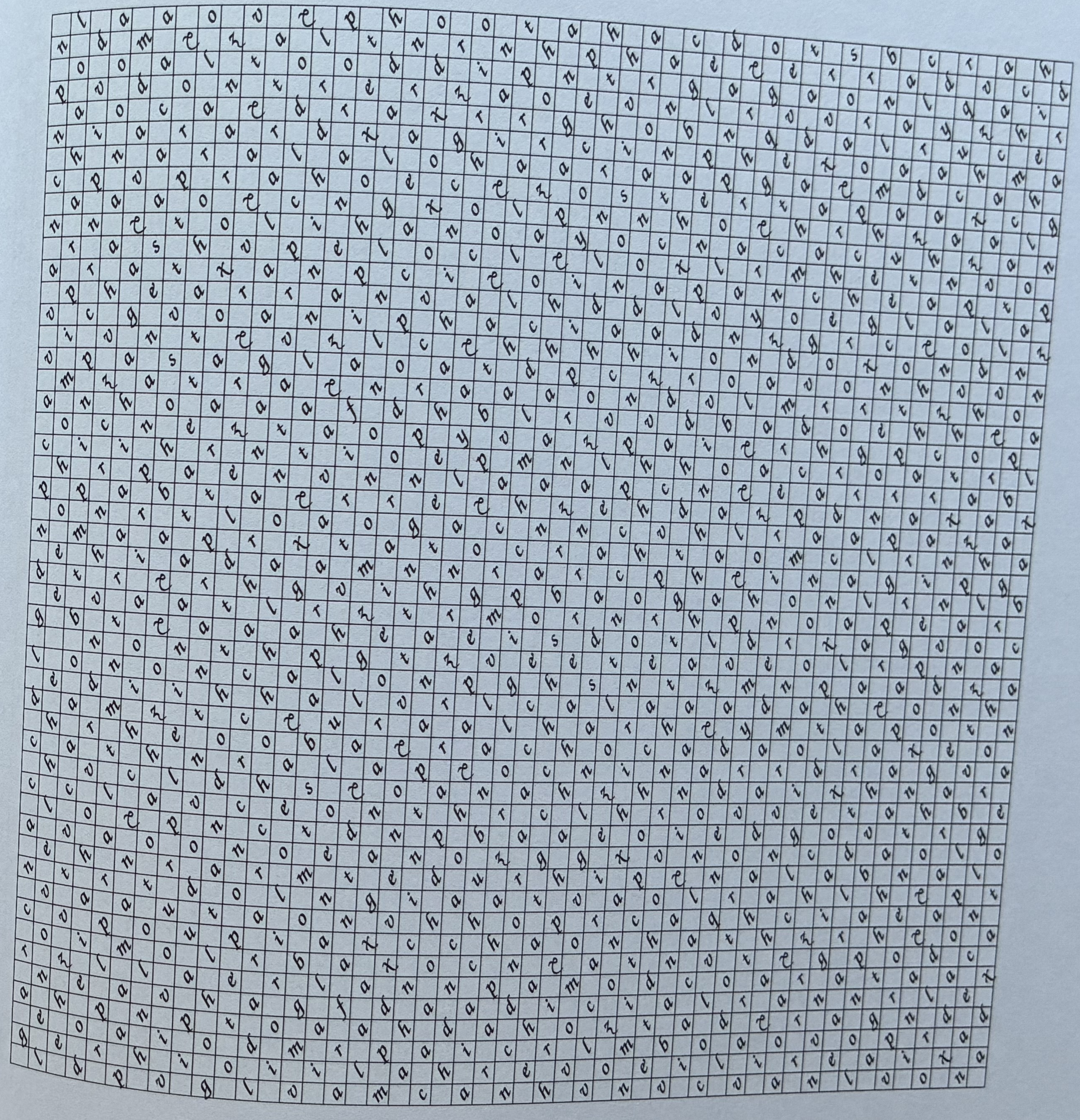
Ronlox bapvabap orh



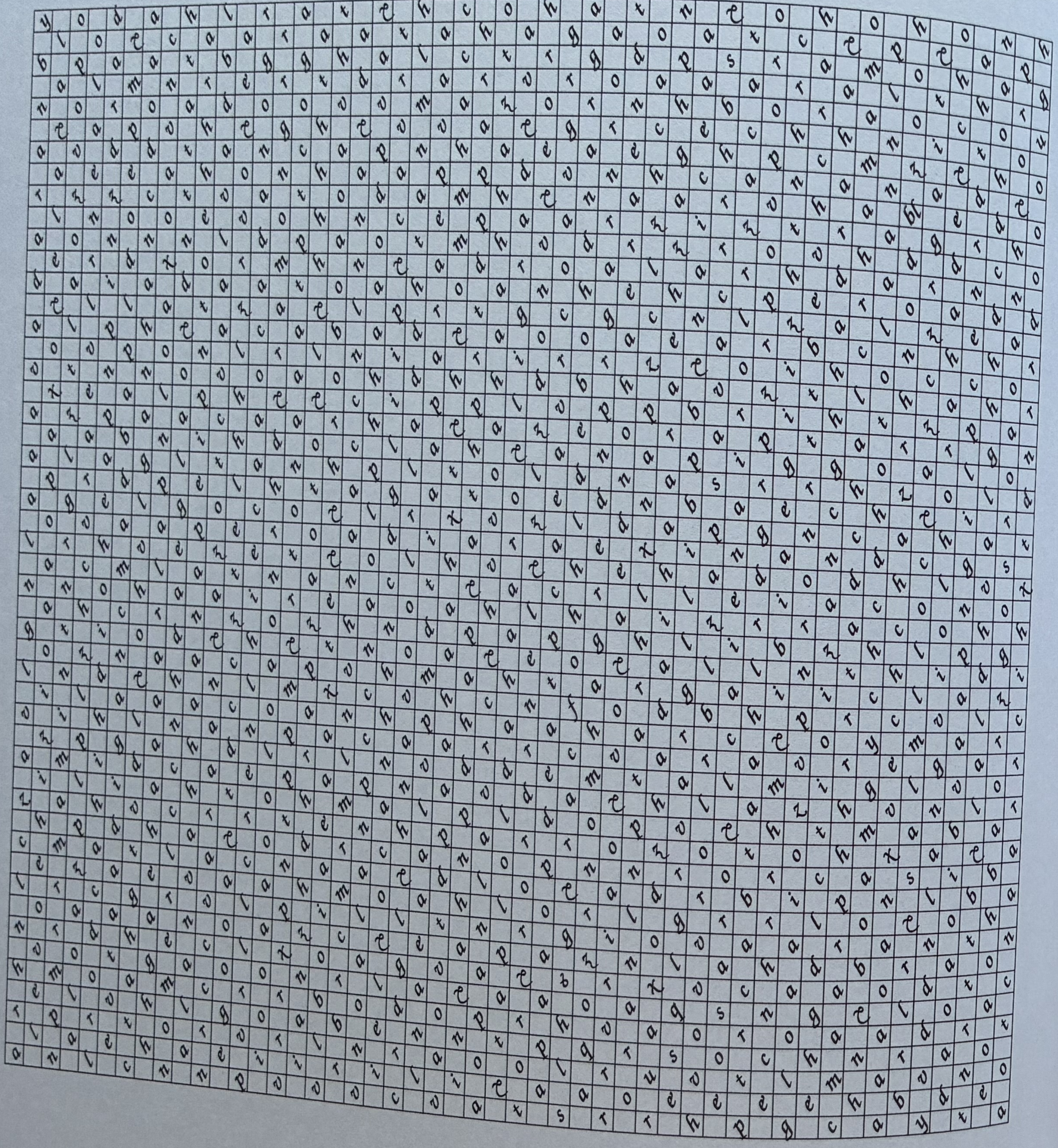
Calbahhah ge'nrox



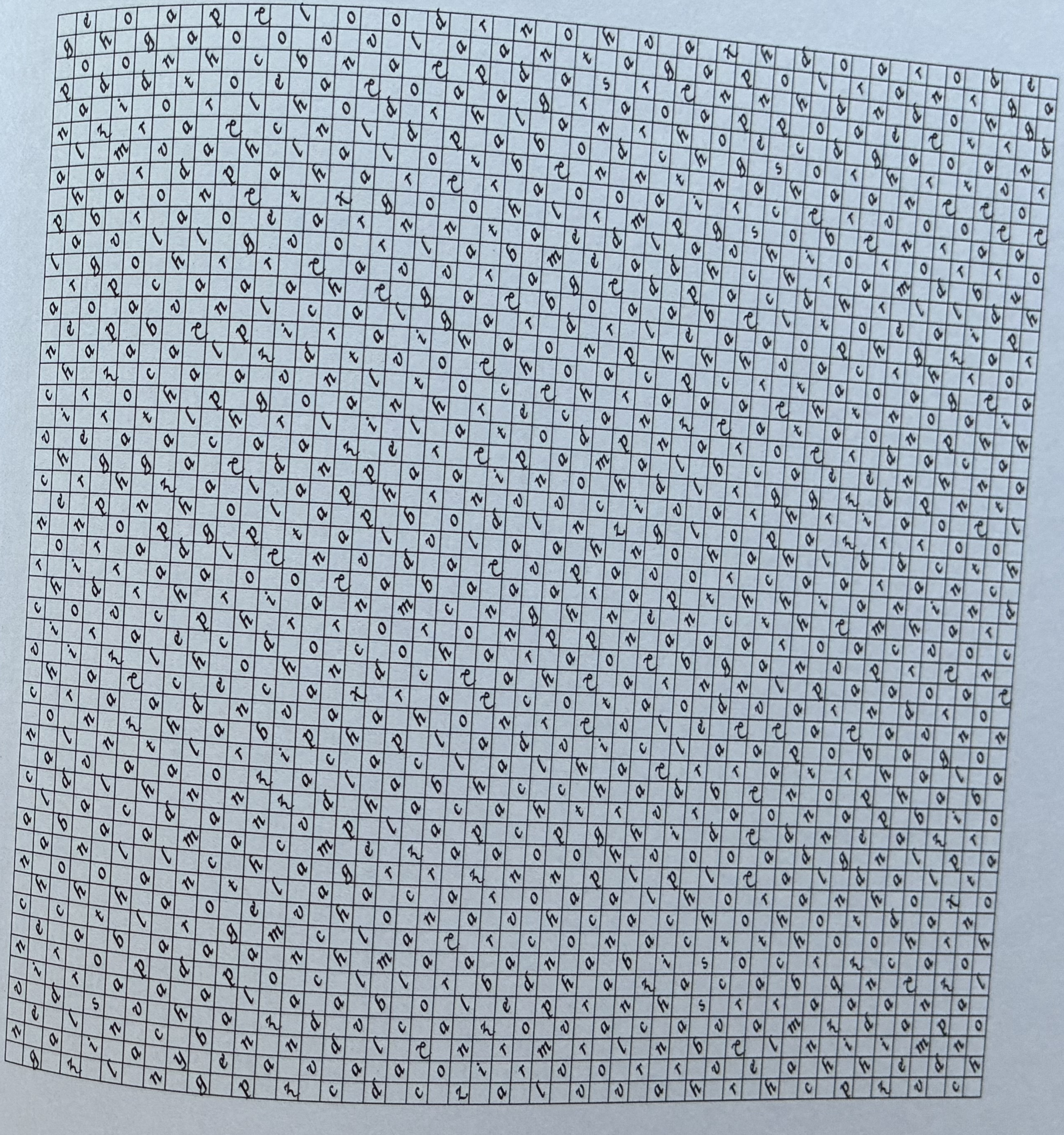
Dohvnam ge'thgol axah



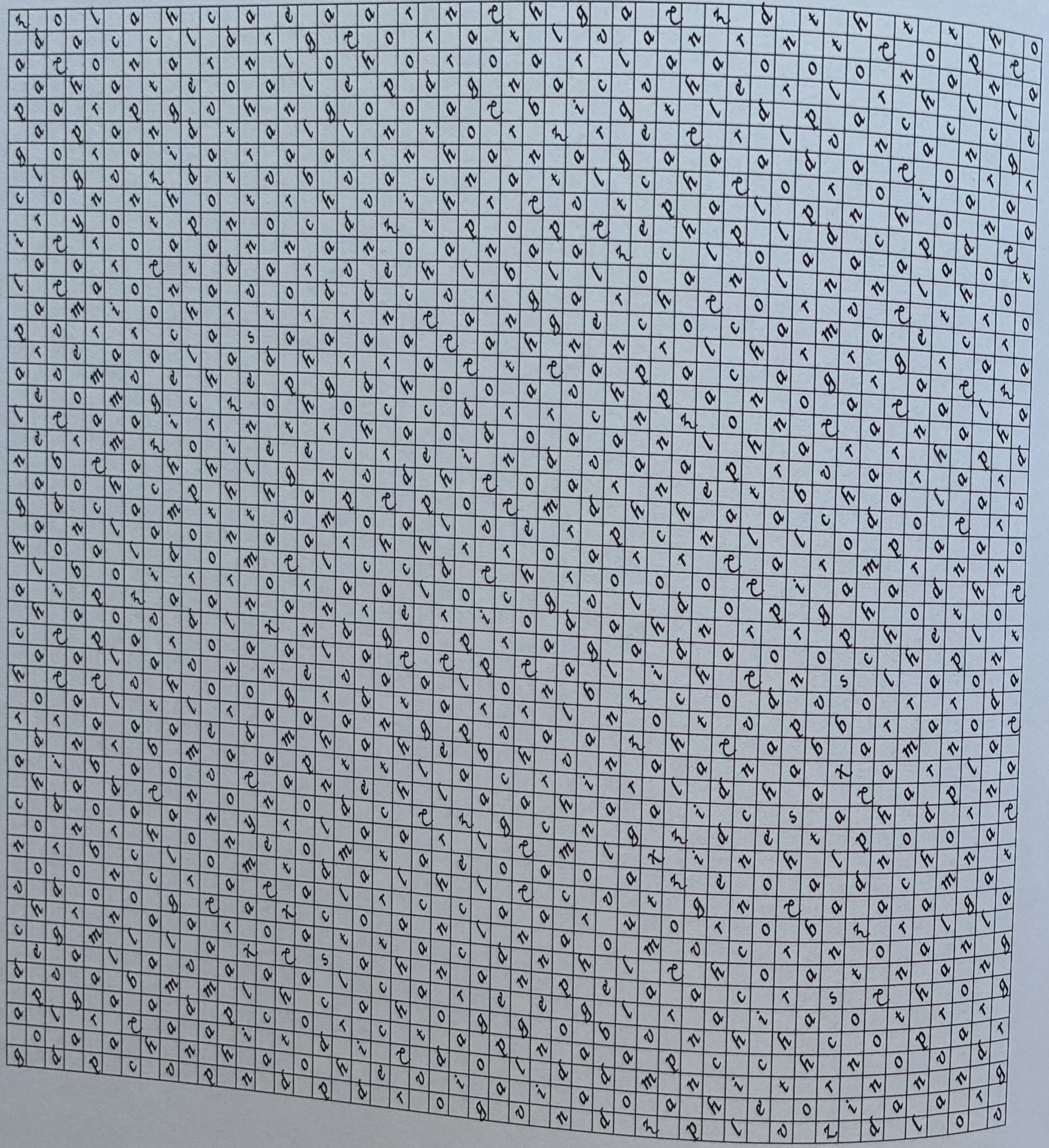
Vantavong nargex



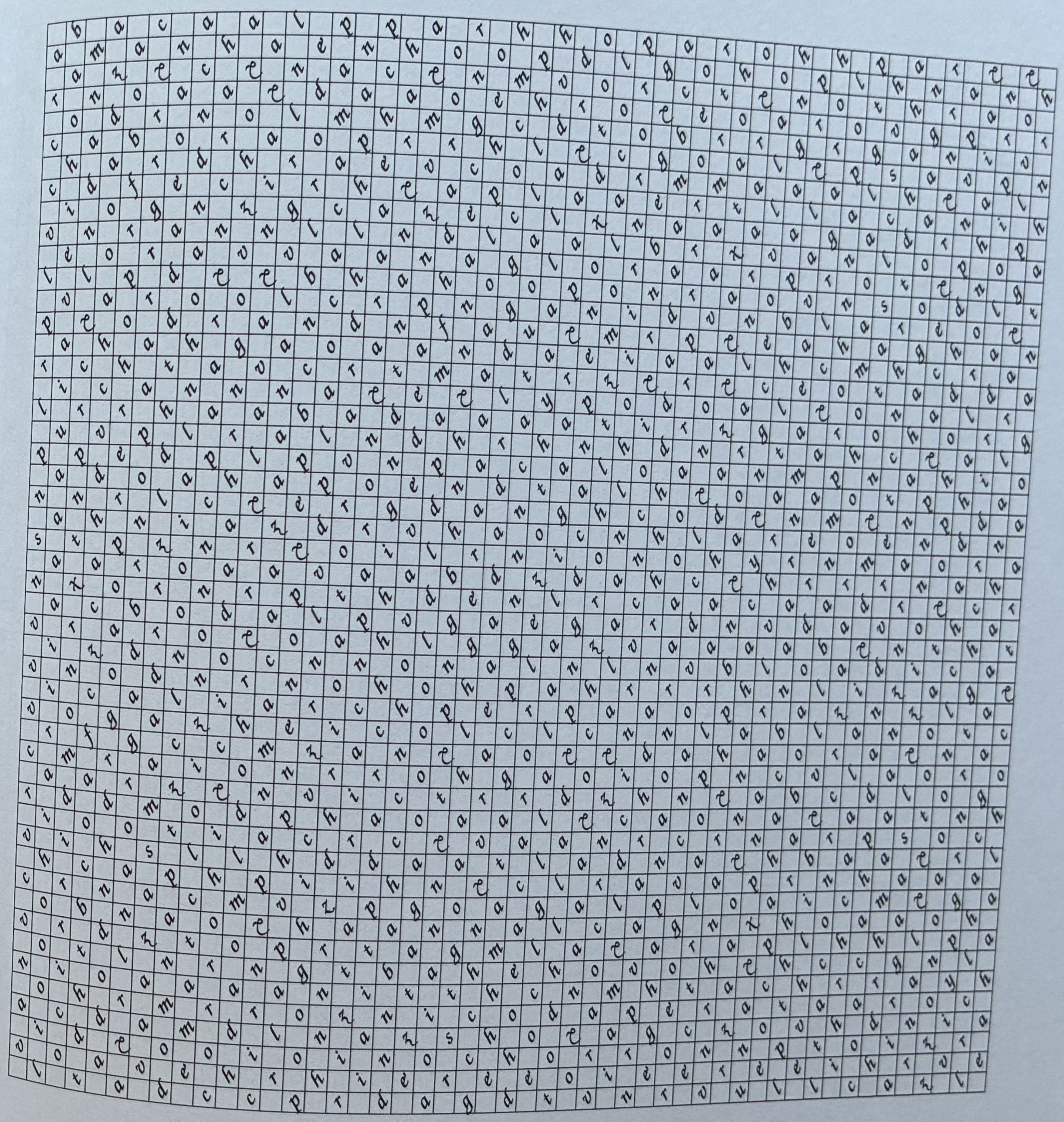
Pvlgaao ne'r gisch



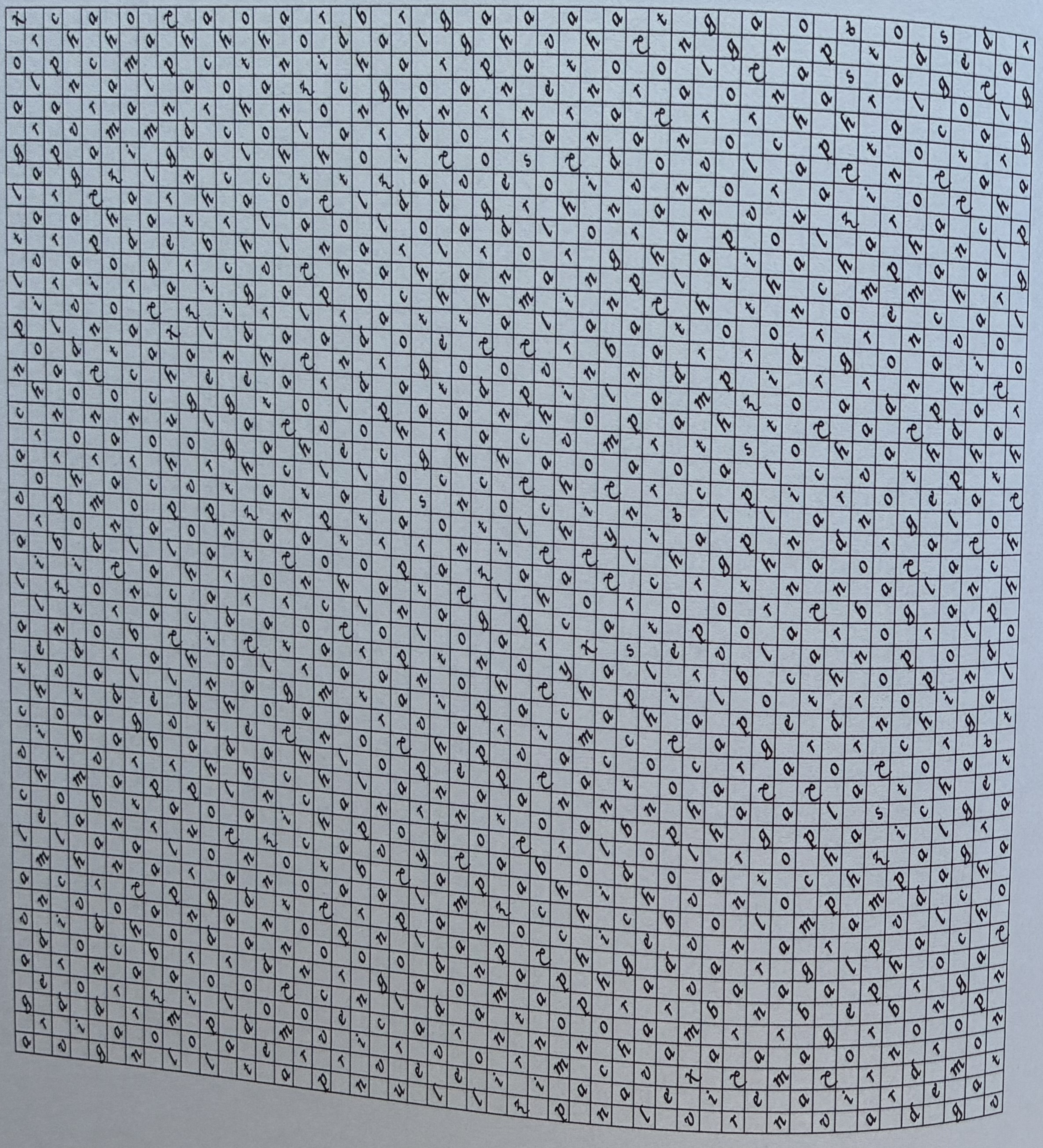
Archi septh lorox



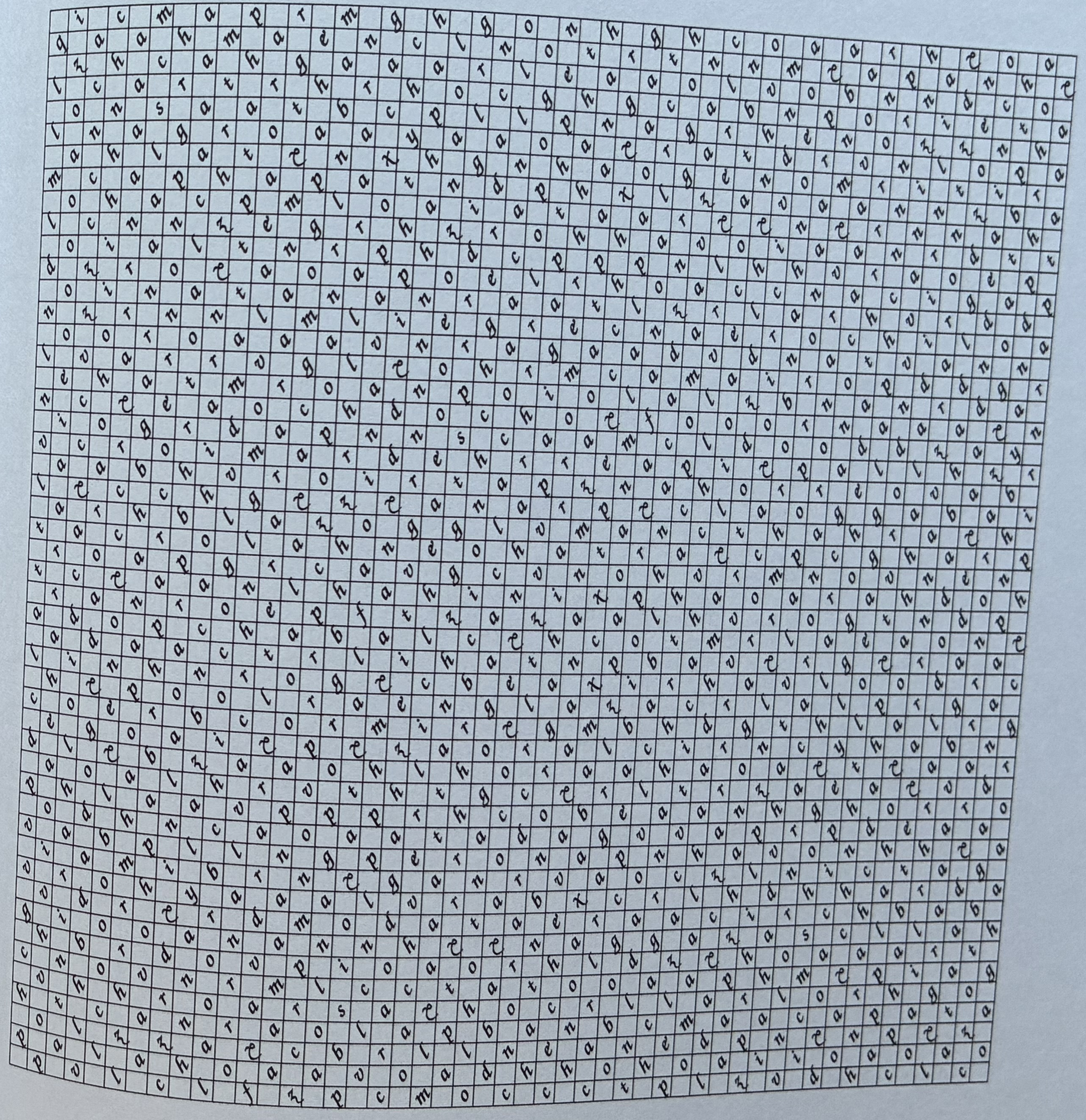
Dampónpha nexo gel



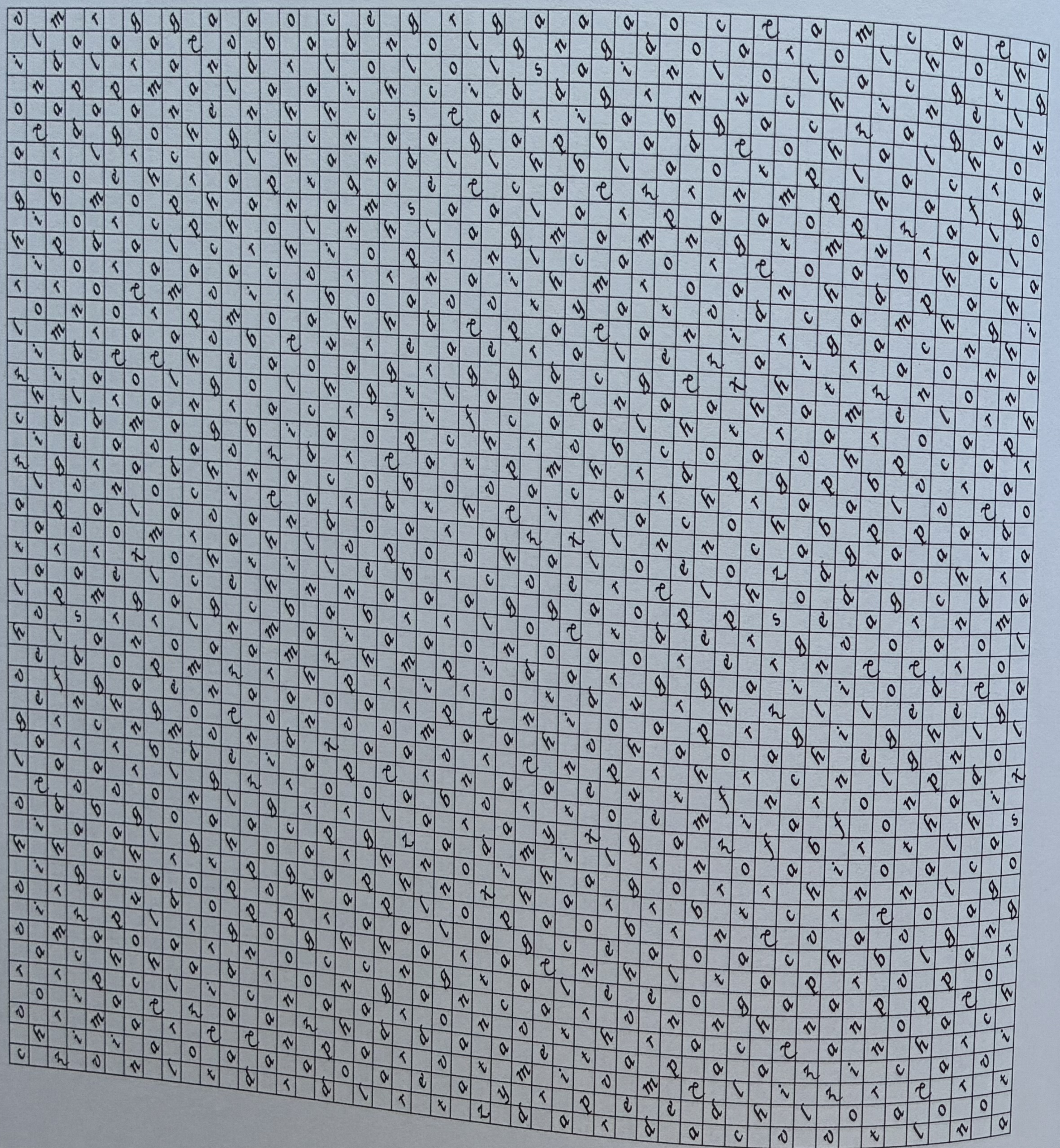
Dexph geld onchen



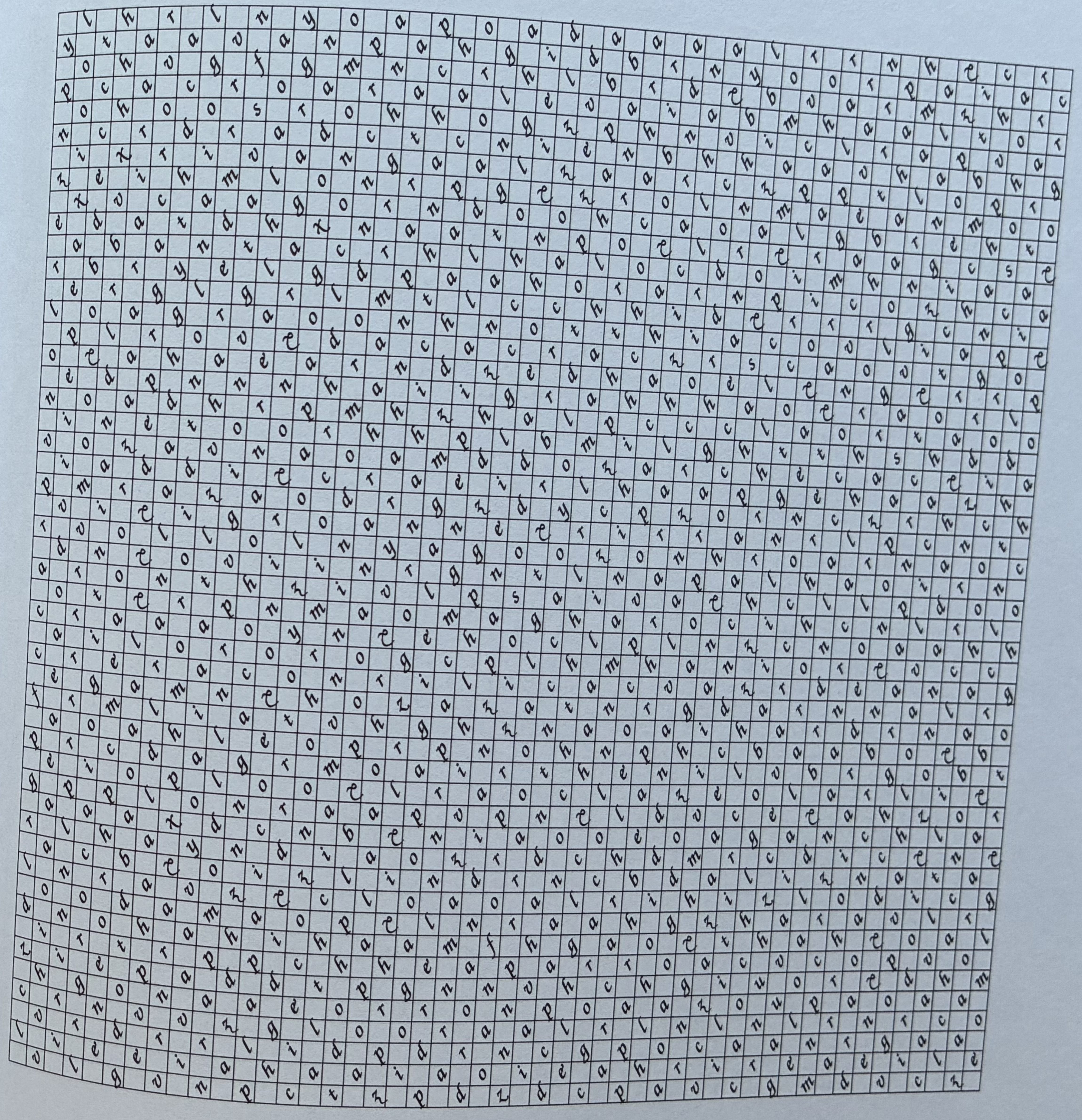
Ellaxor Natoglan



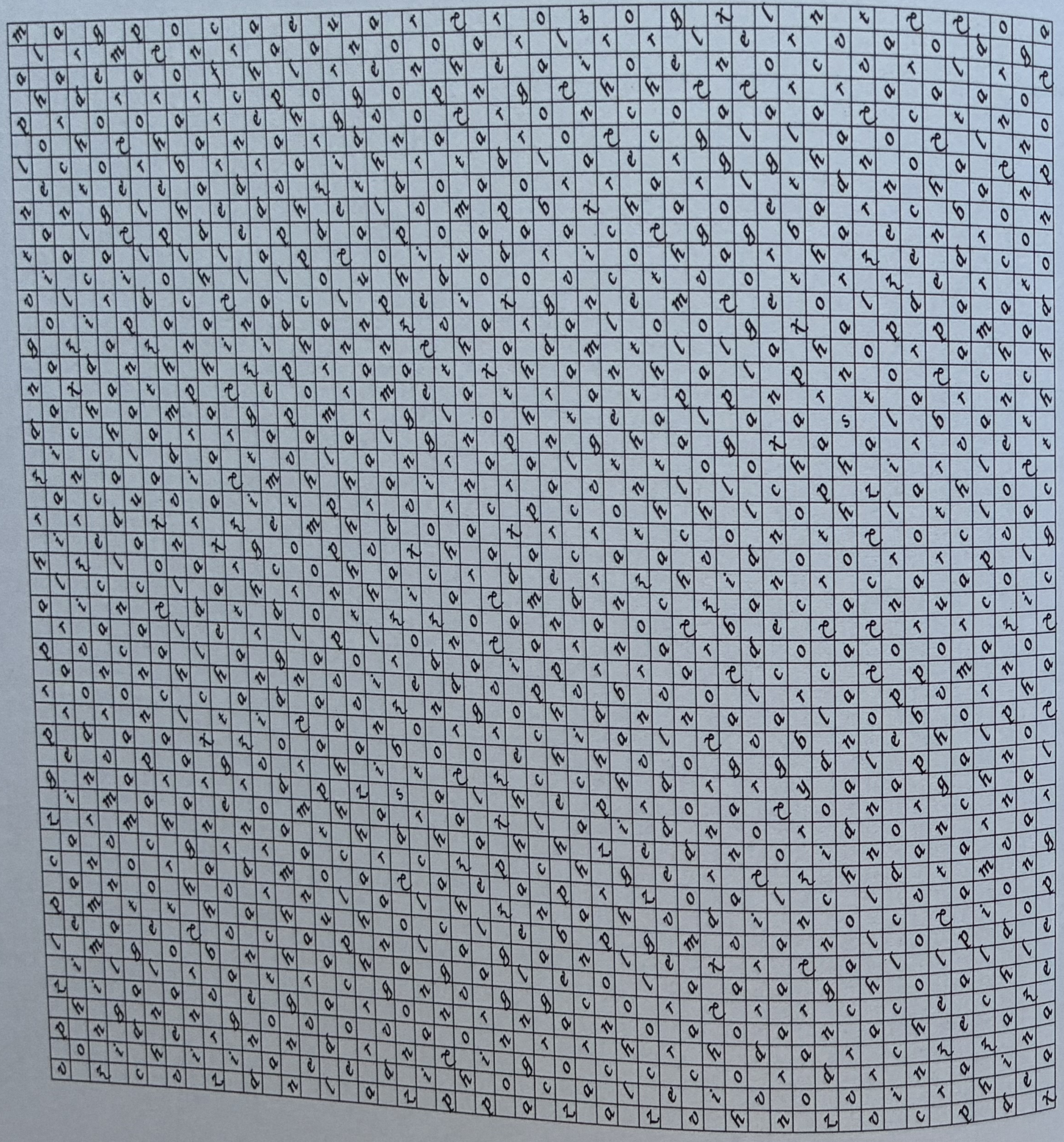
Fam filgisch larvonch



Gemgealg ralphos

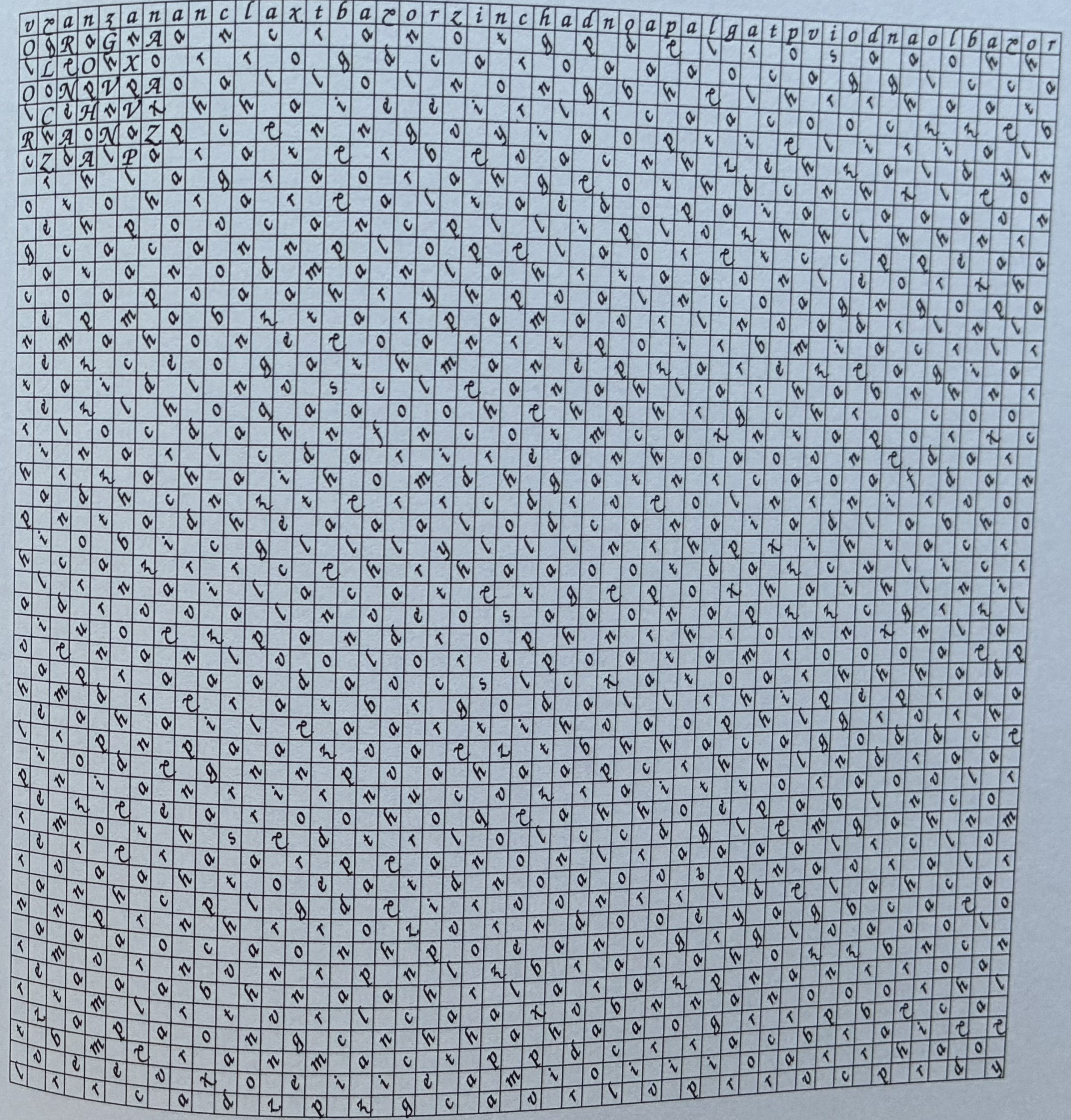


Zódagrap zilpob

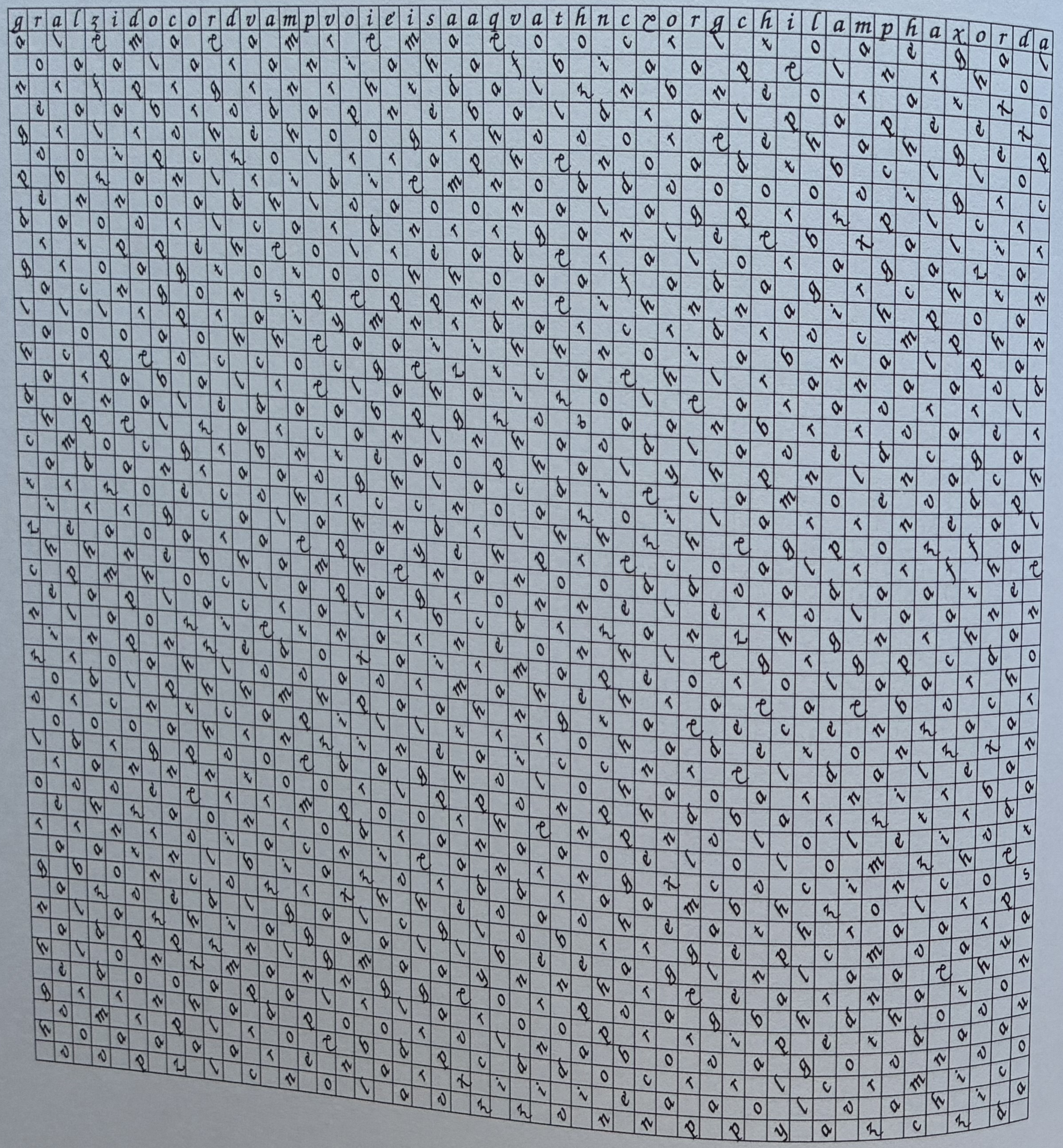


These letters are to be made throwougt these
six Tables as they are here on both
sides of this leafe but where as they are
but once heare yt is but a note of them
for every empty square is to be filled as these are.

Necprilga lvpvarn

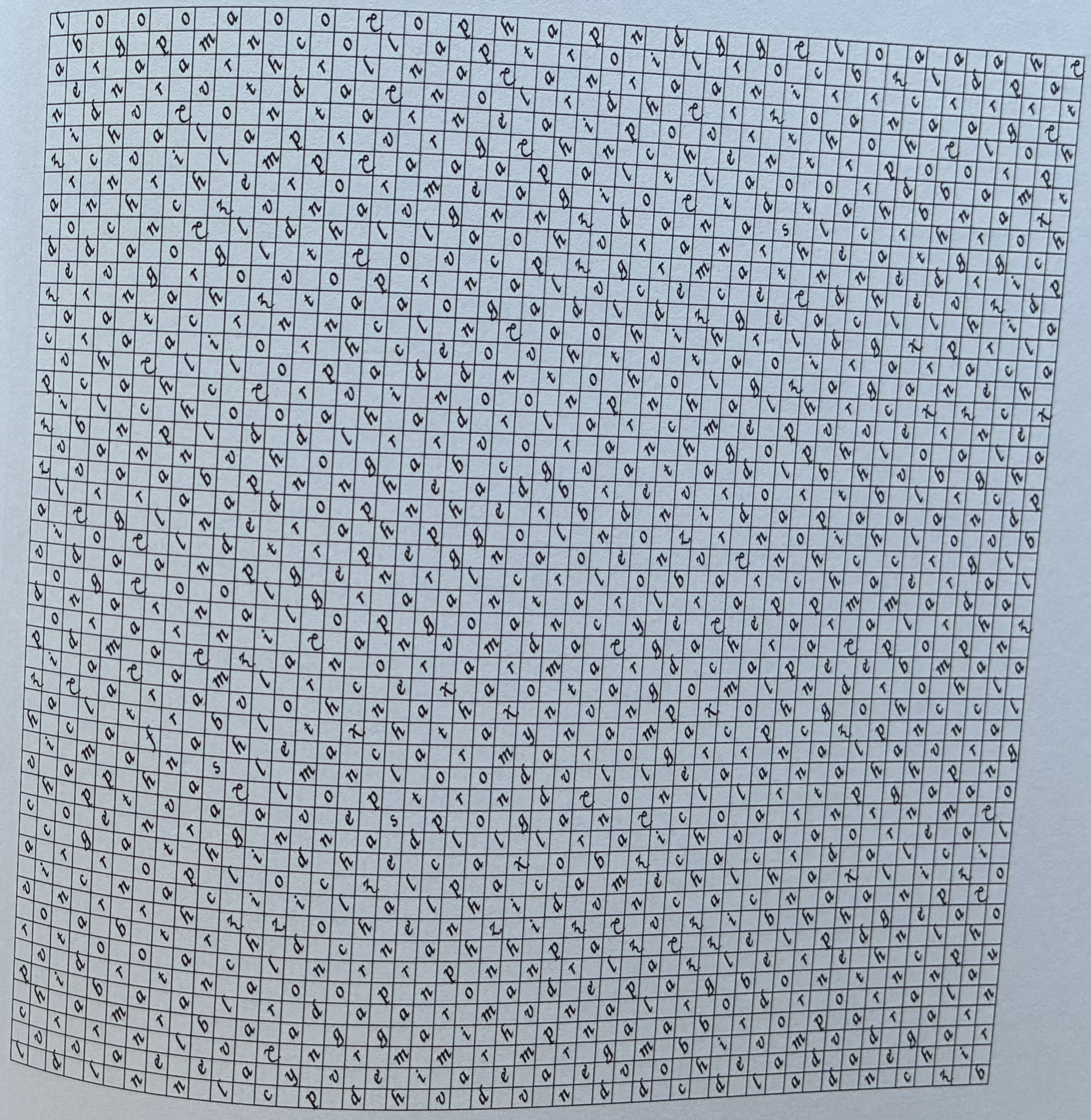


Depſah onge phialox

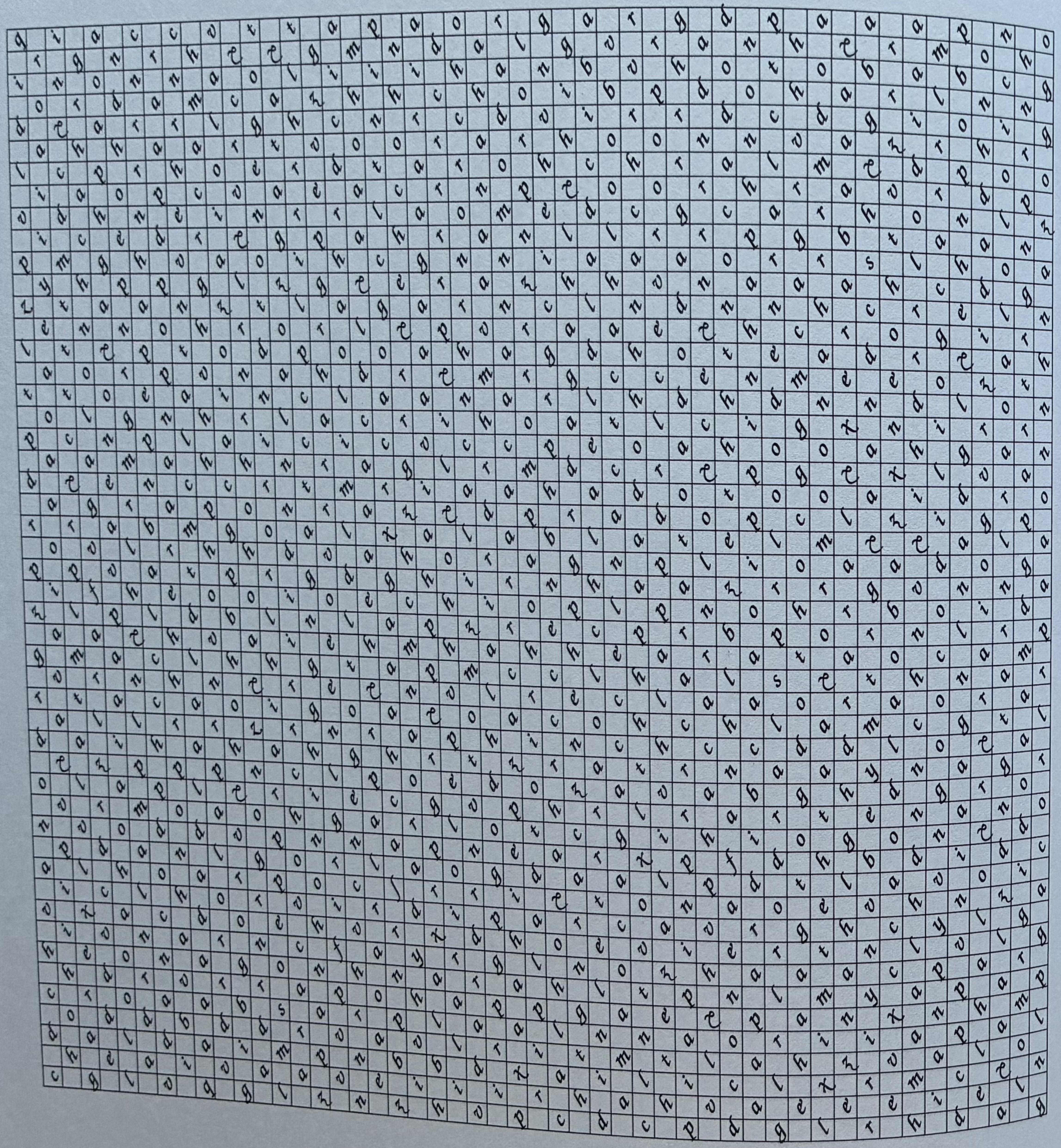


g r a l z i d o c o r d v a m p v o i e i s a a q v a t h n c z o r g c h i l a m p h a x o r d a

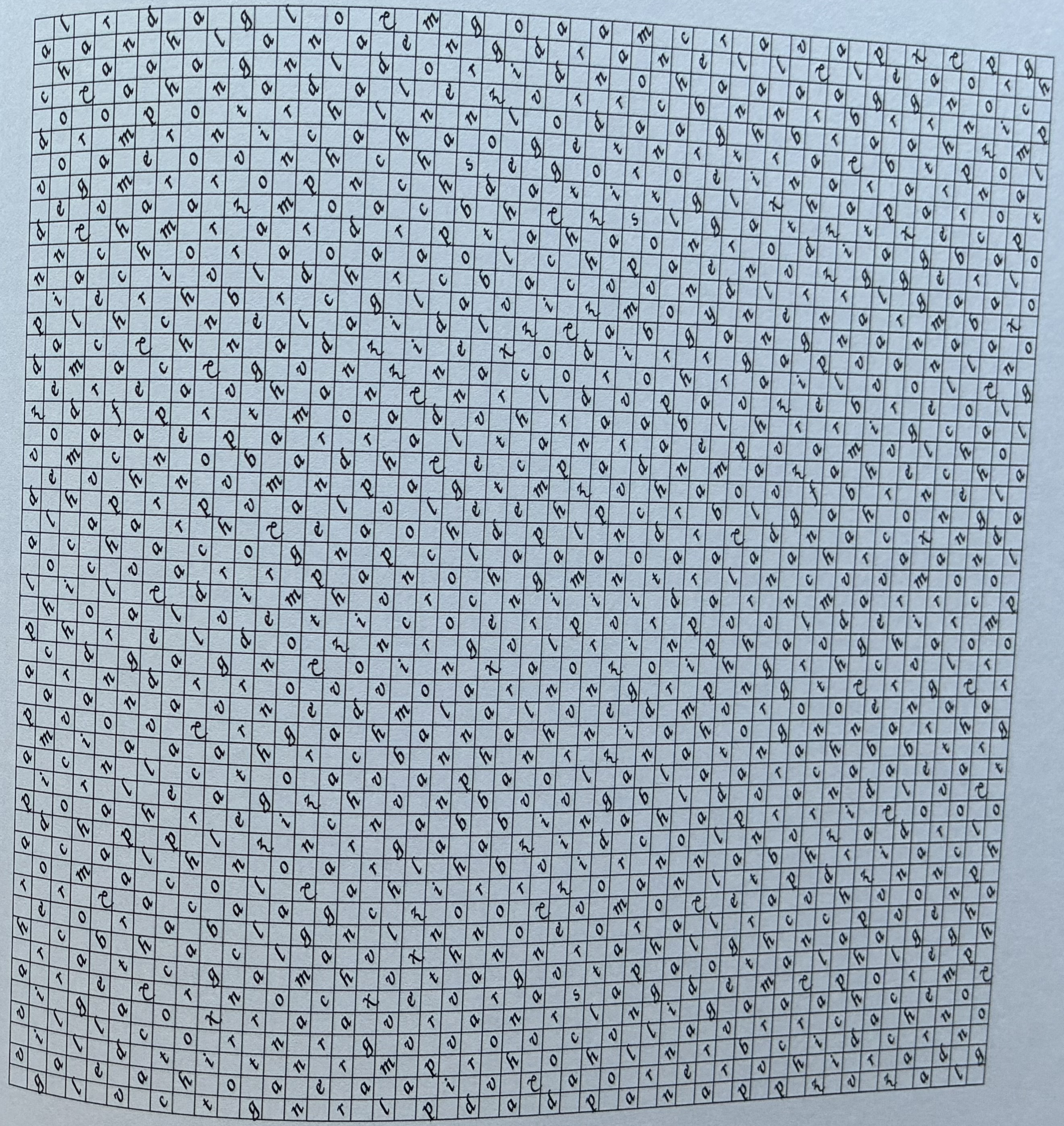
Nelziar pol dolgon



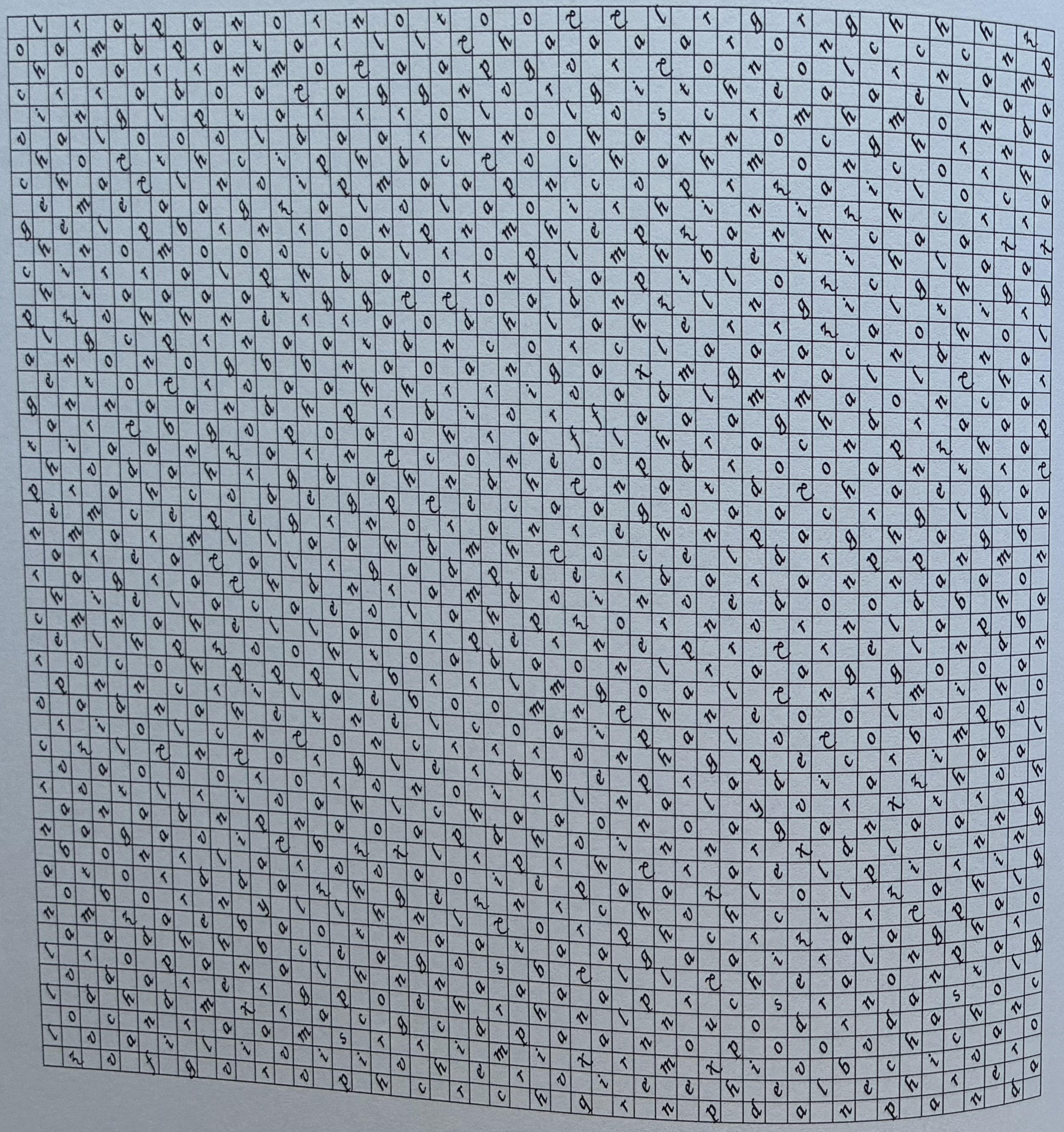
Parni volchemph



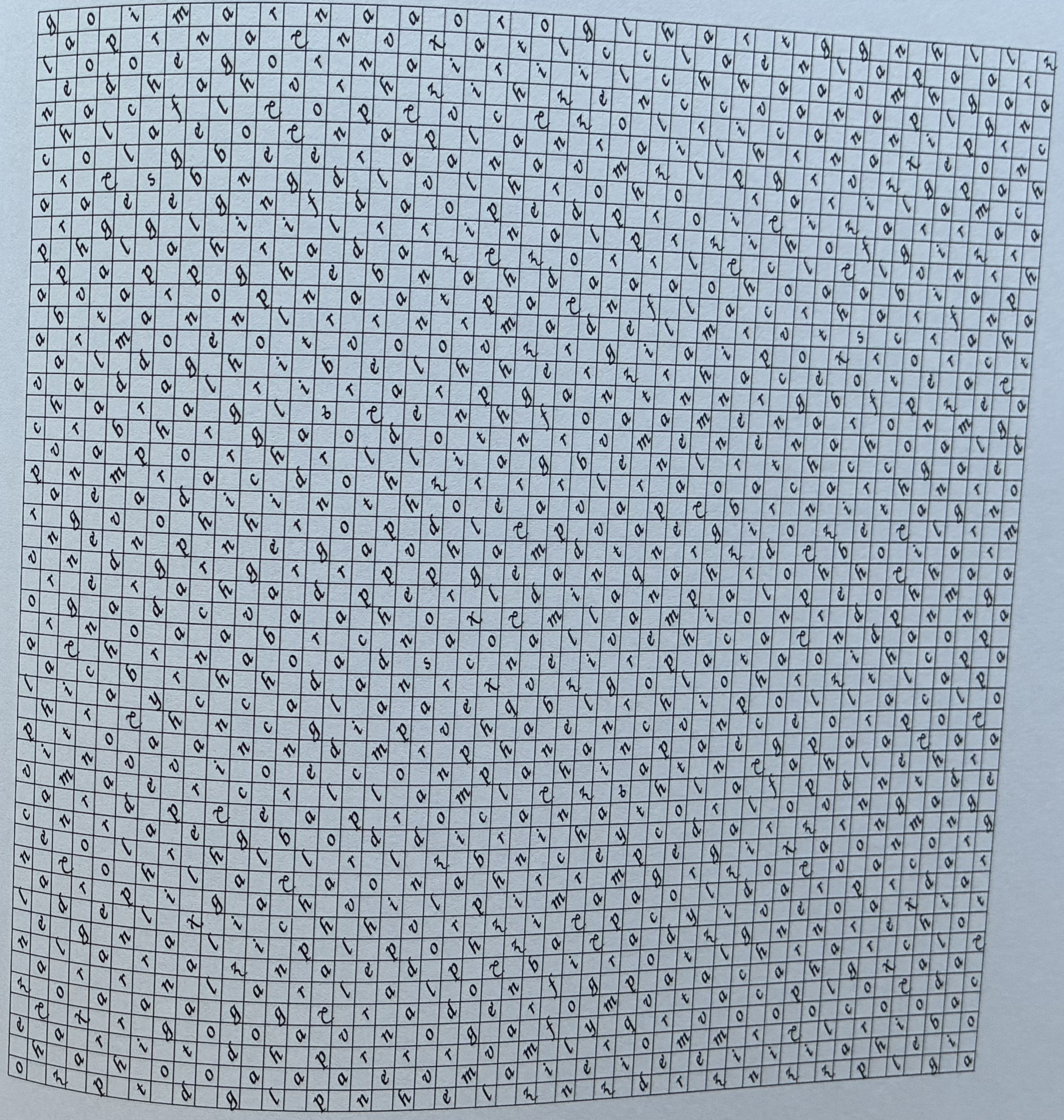
Acvirzilg chiparal



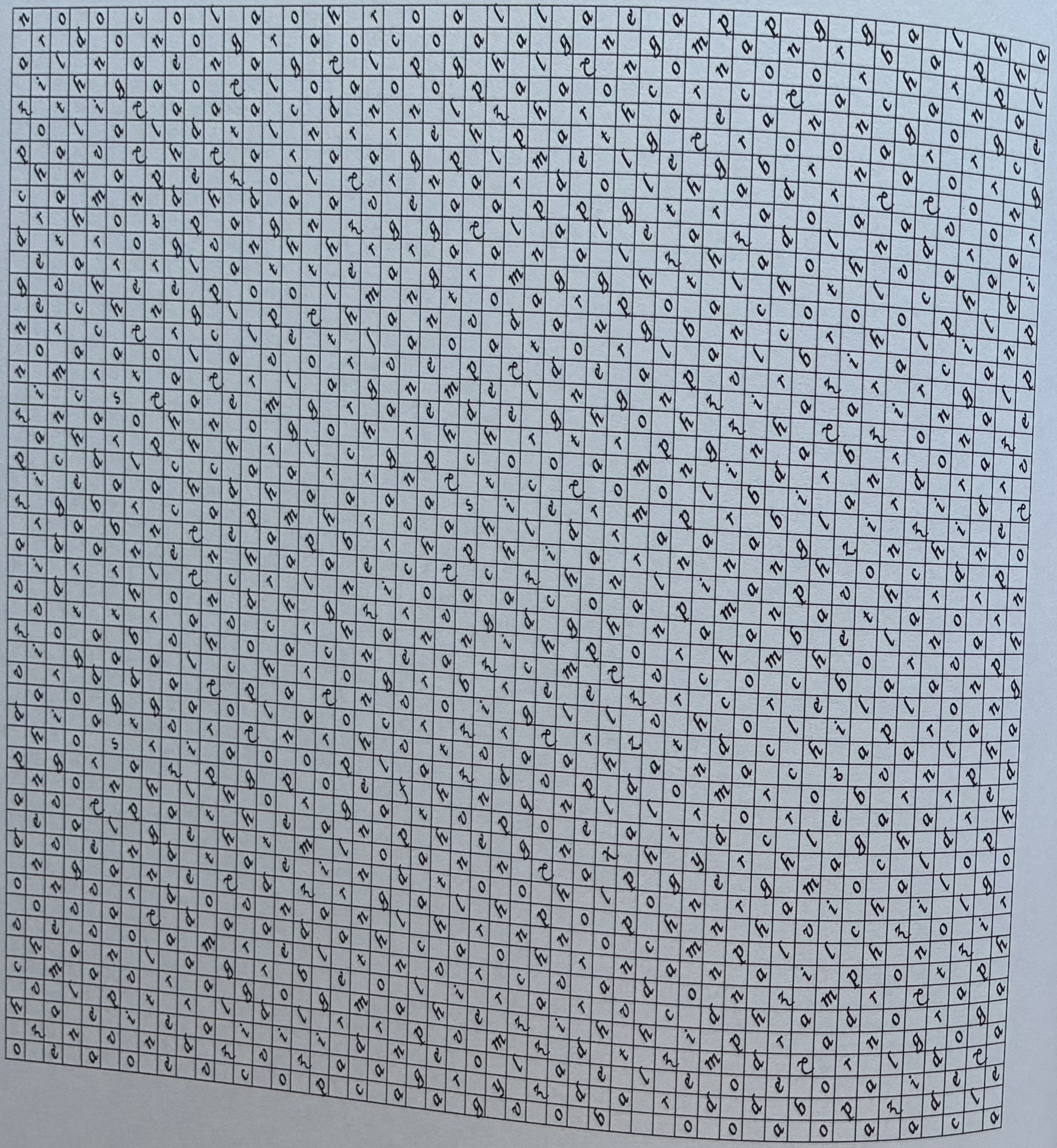
Algéd on chipráxal



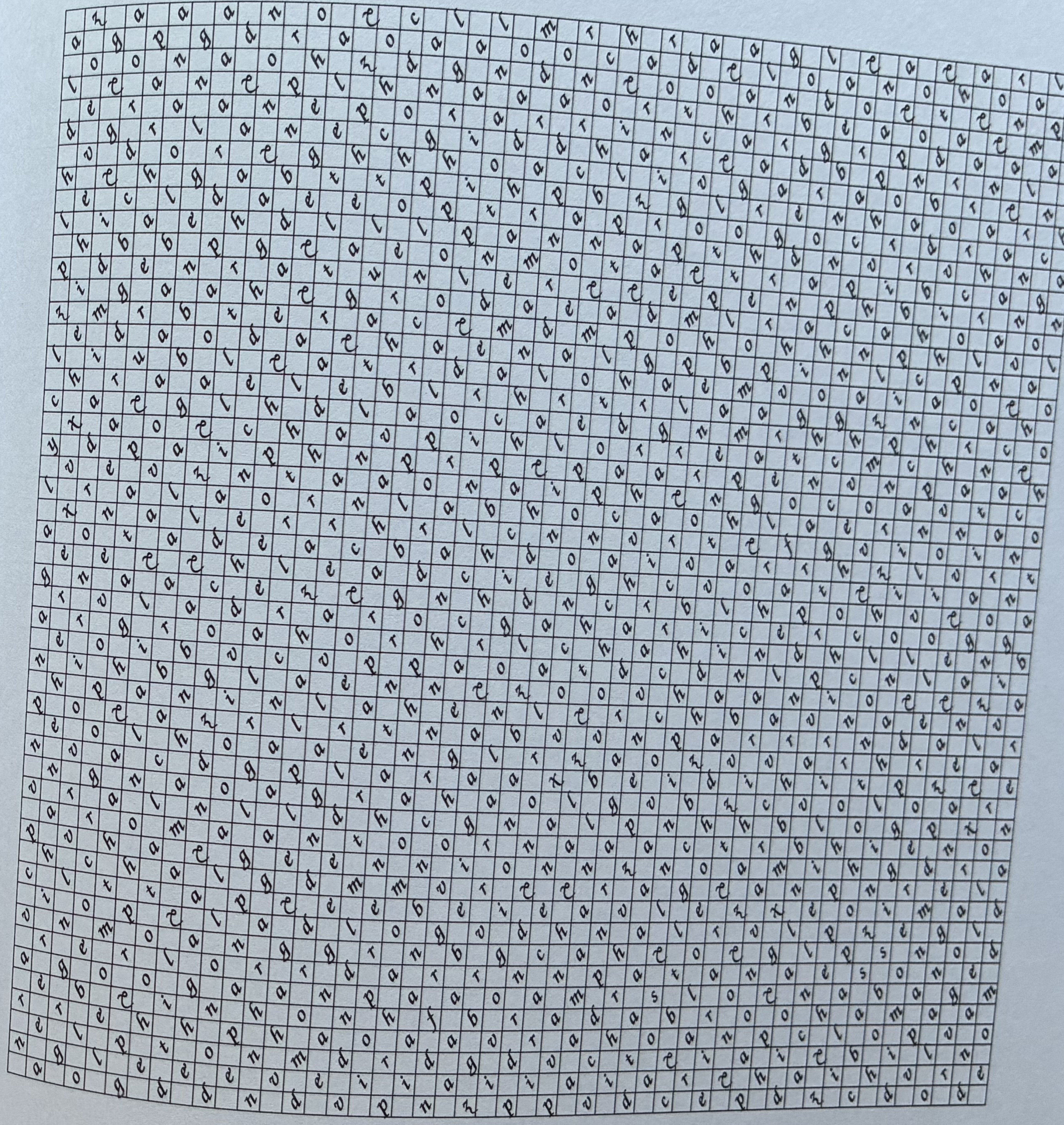
Clarn nancal



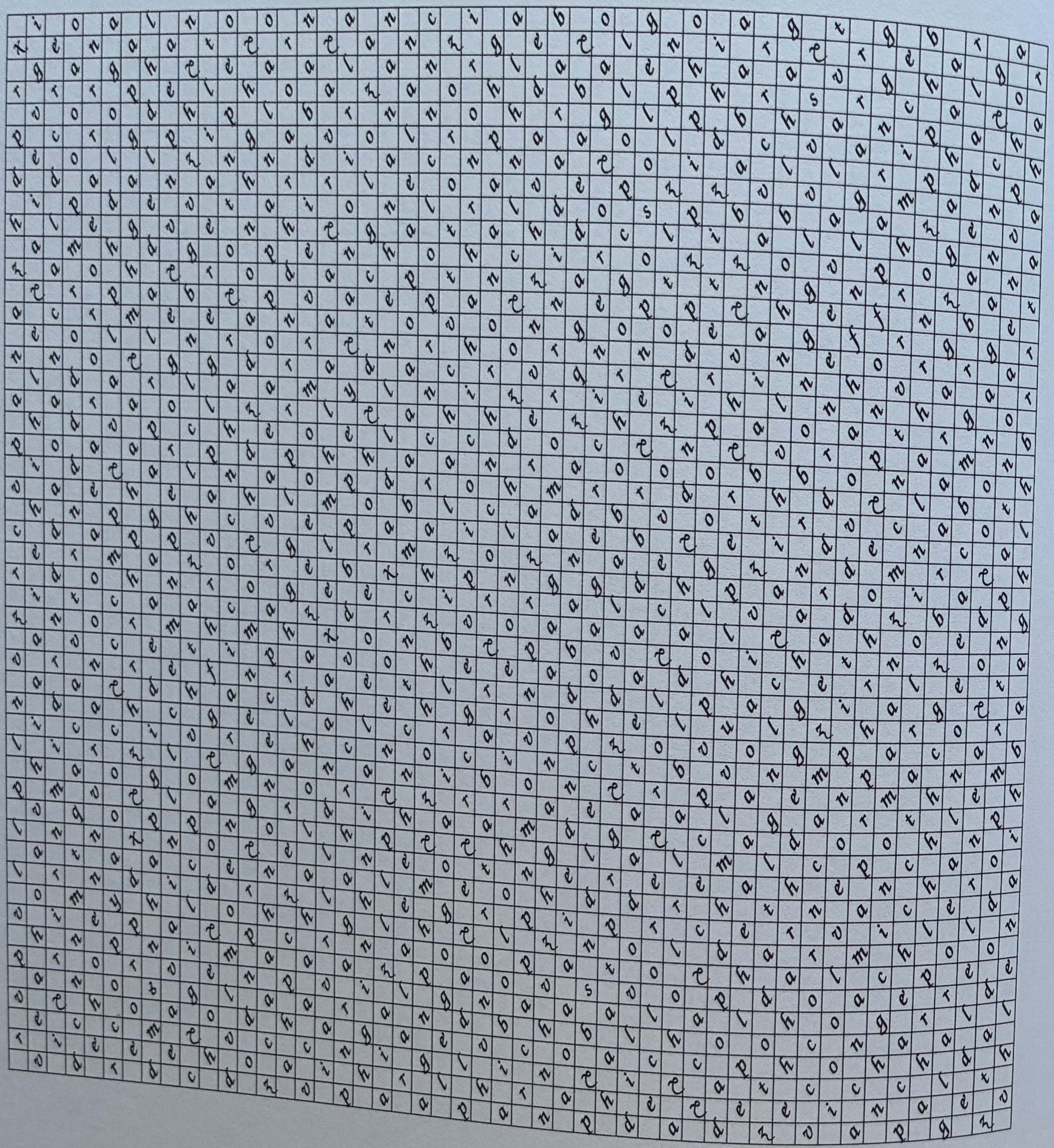
Lexrox pingh lardol



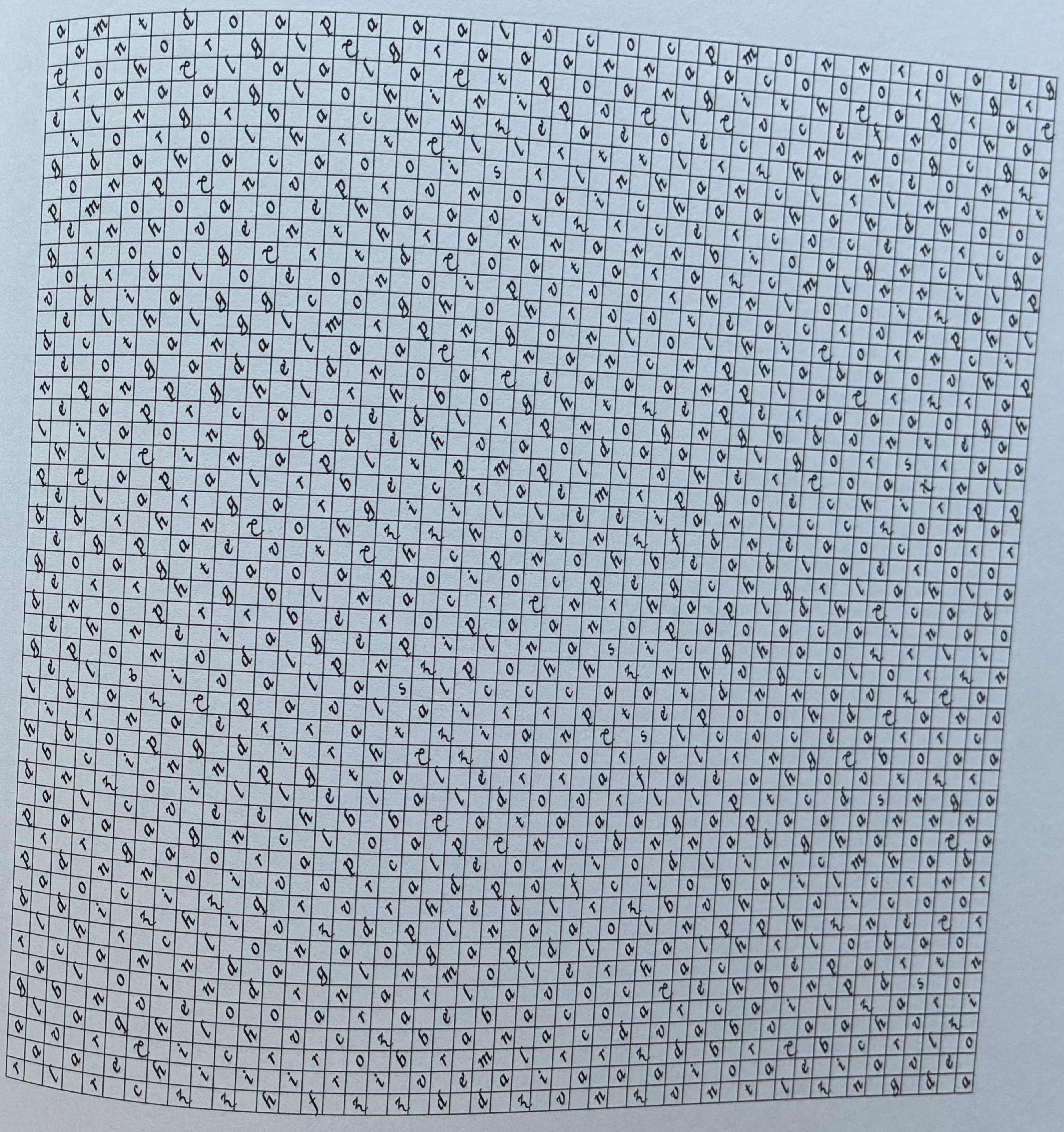
Zvrzvh genvox

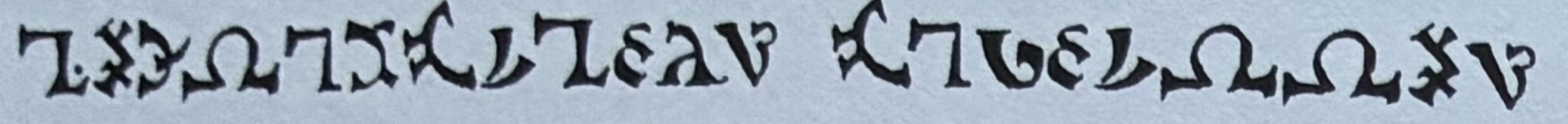


Chiromonph ʒarchan olinorg

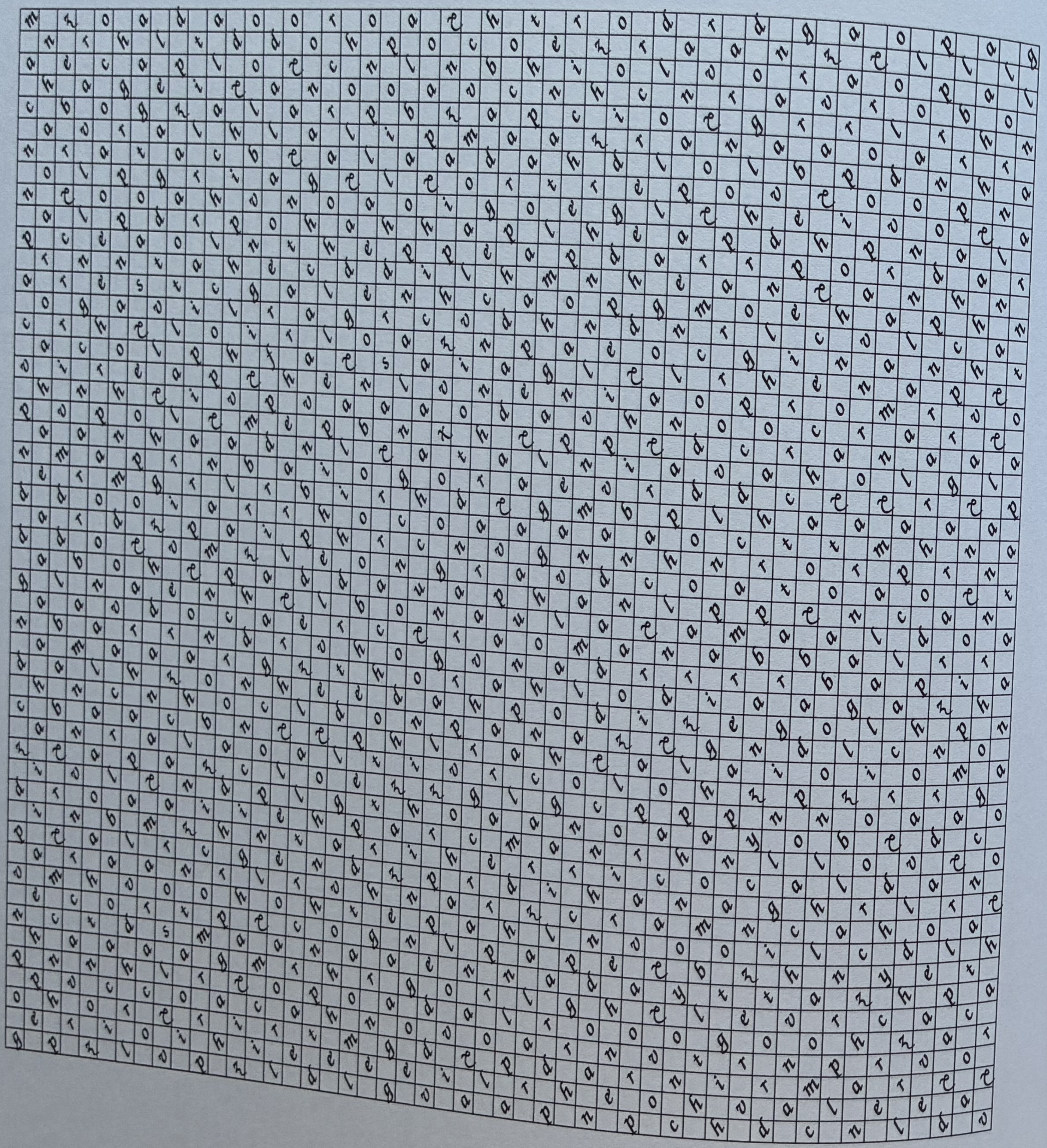


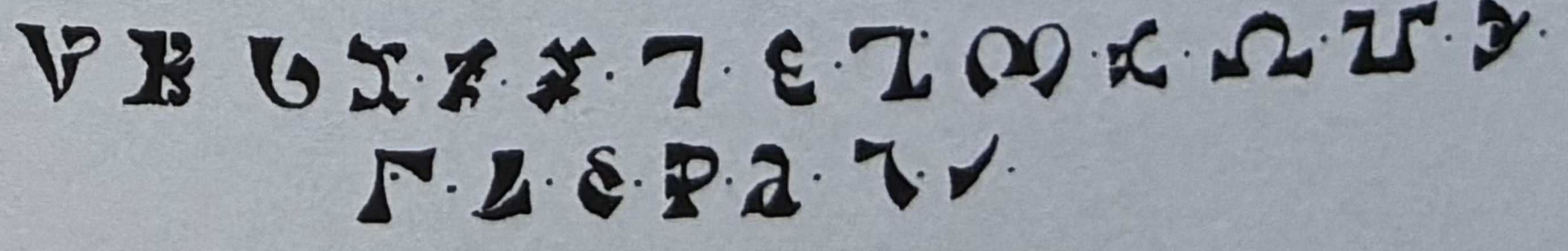
Calgs ʃedph panglox

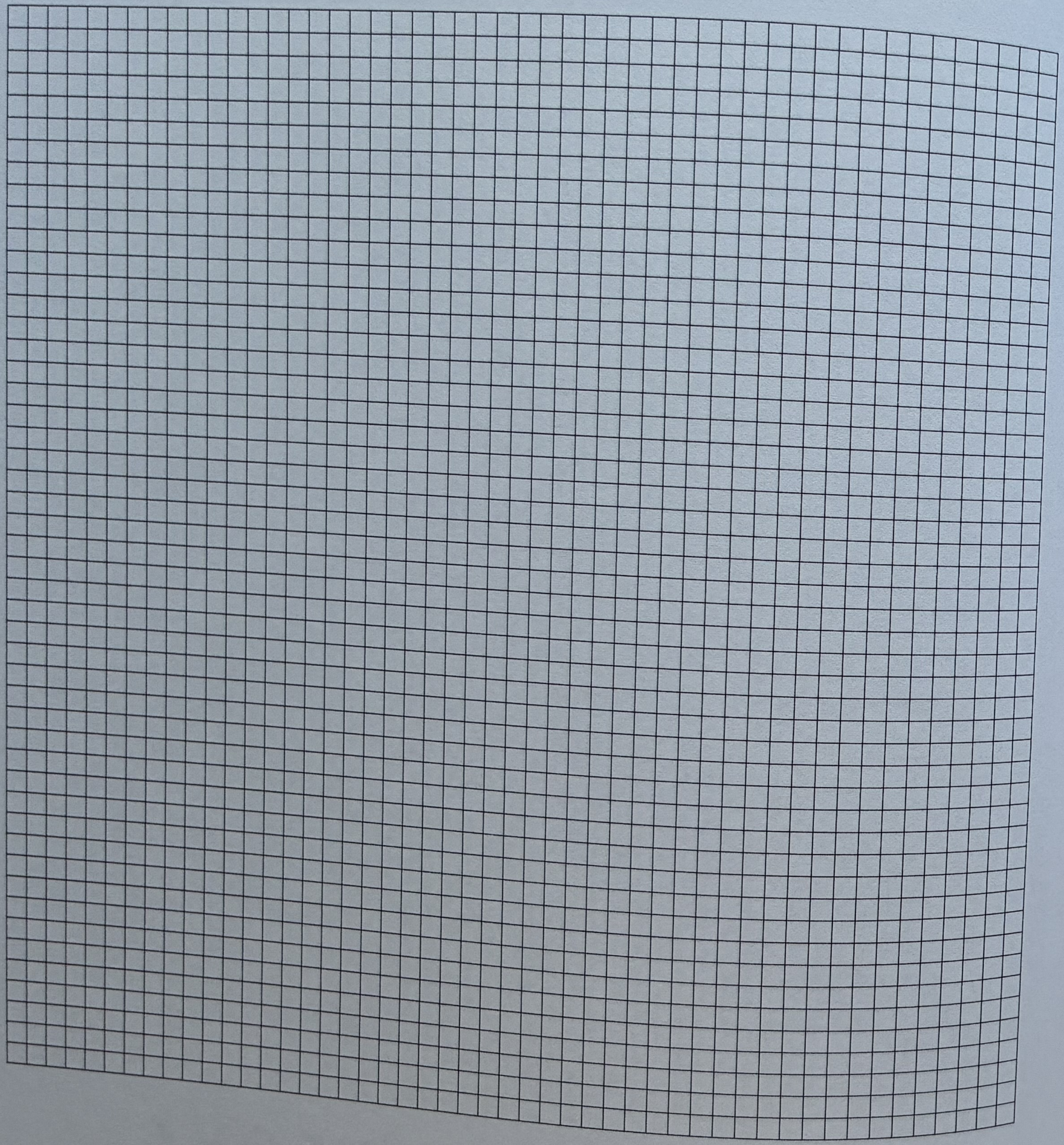


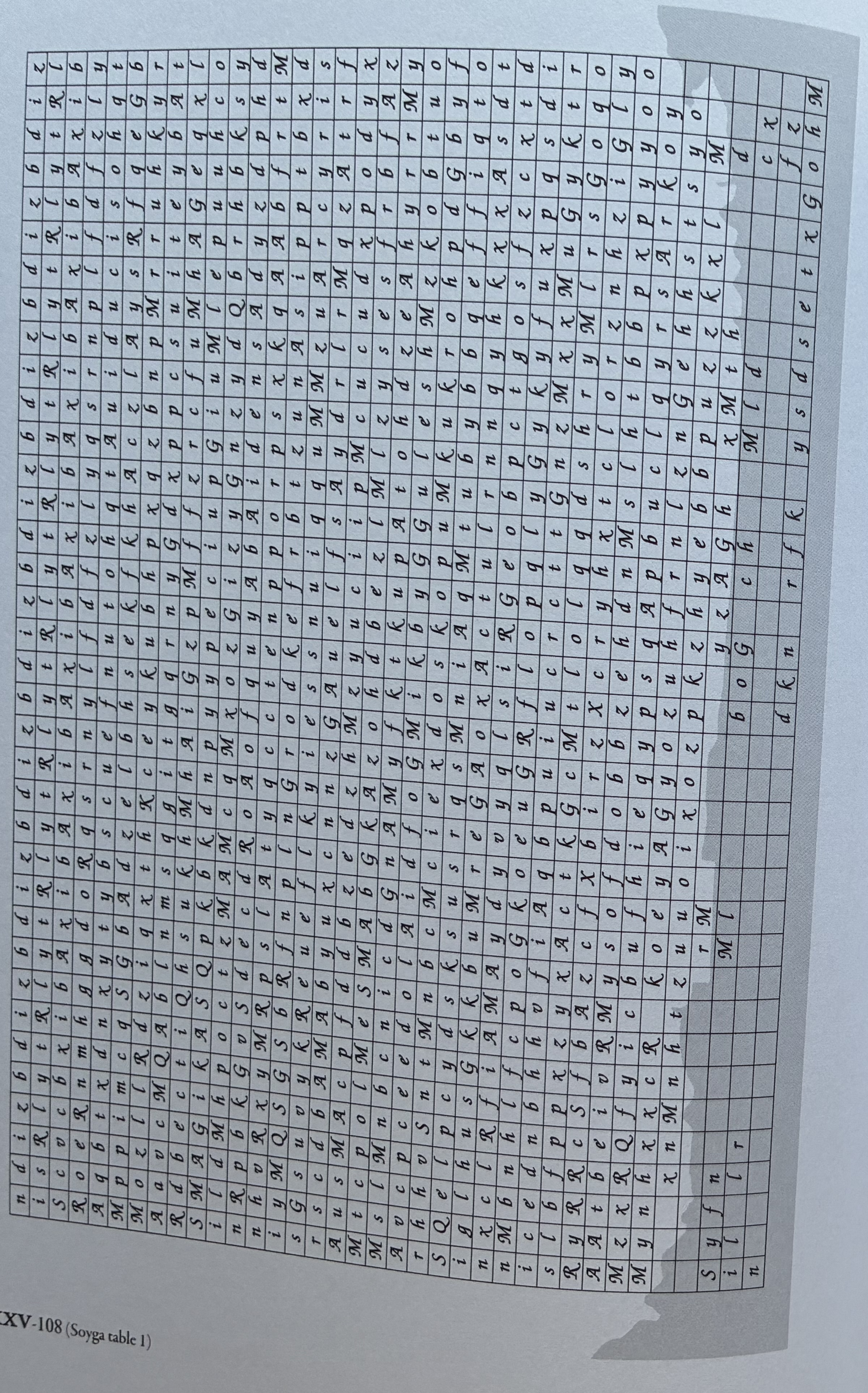


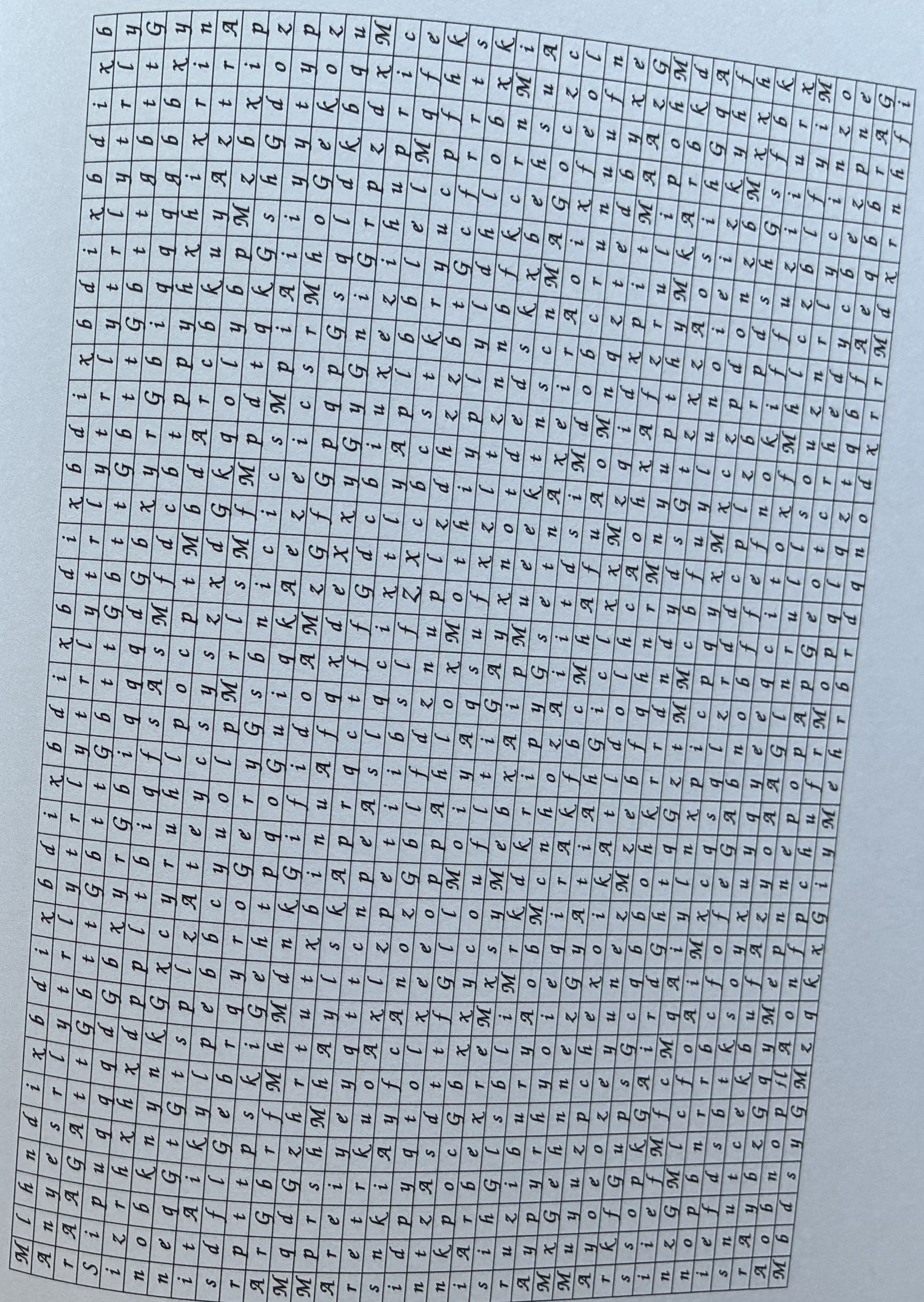
Bapporgél bvrioldépnay

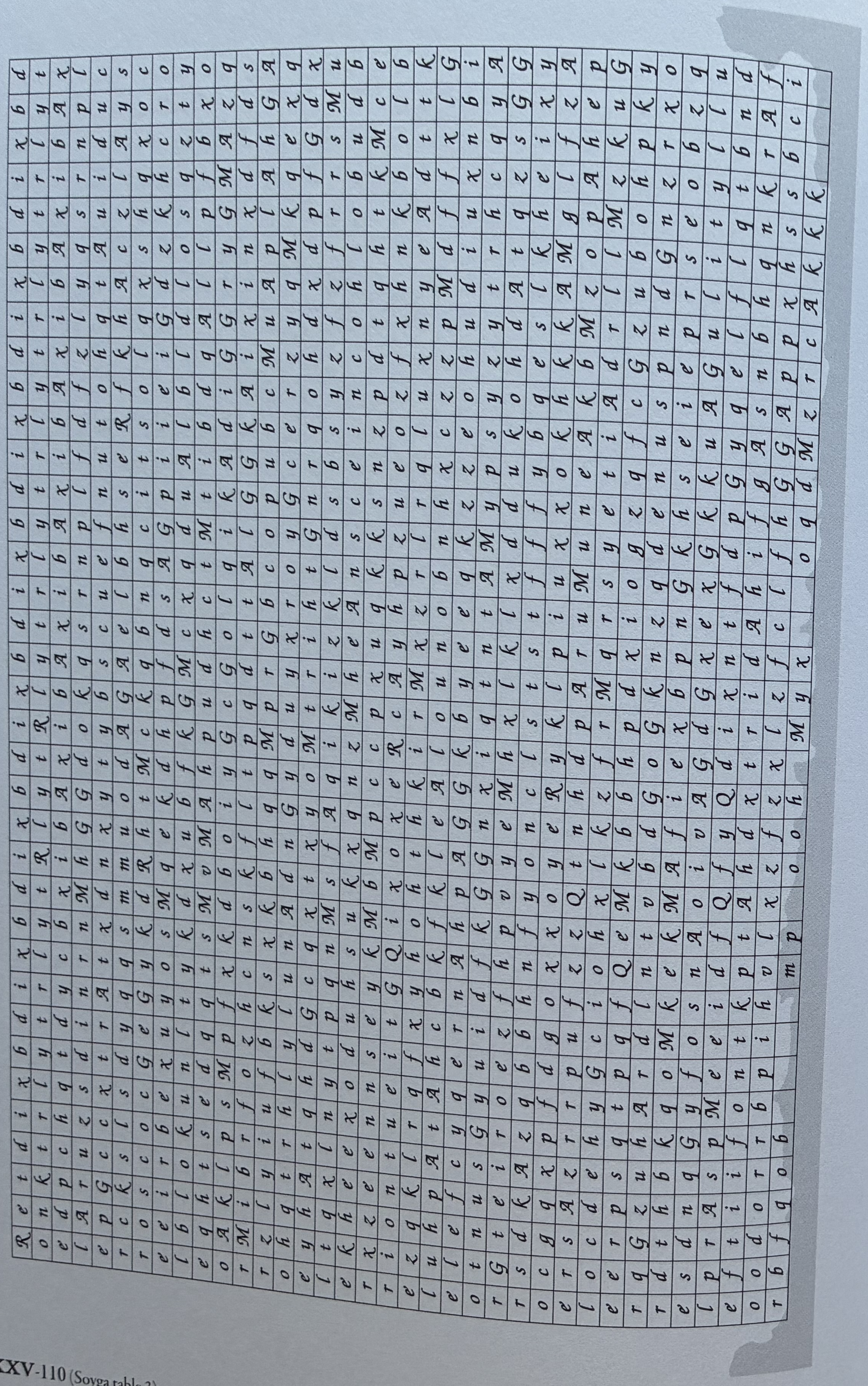


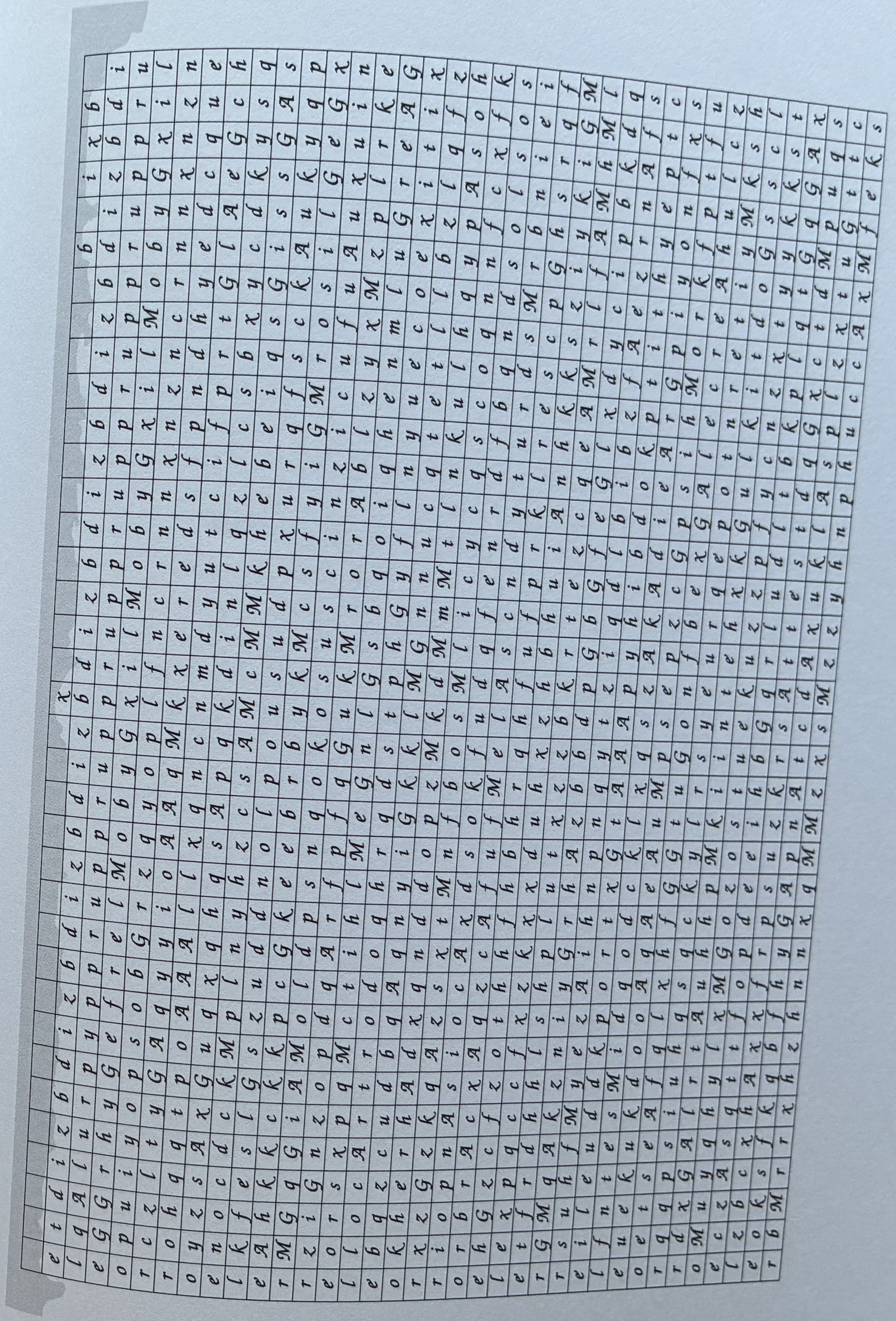


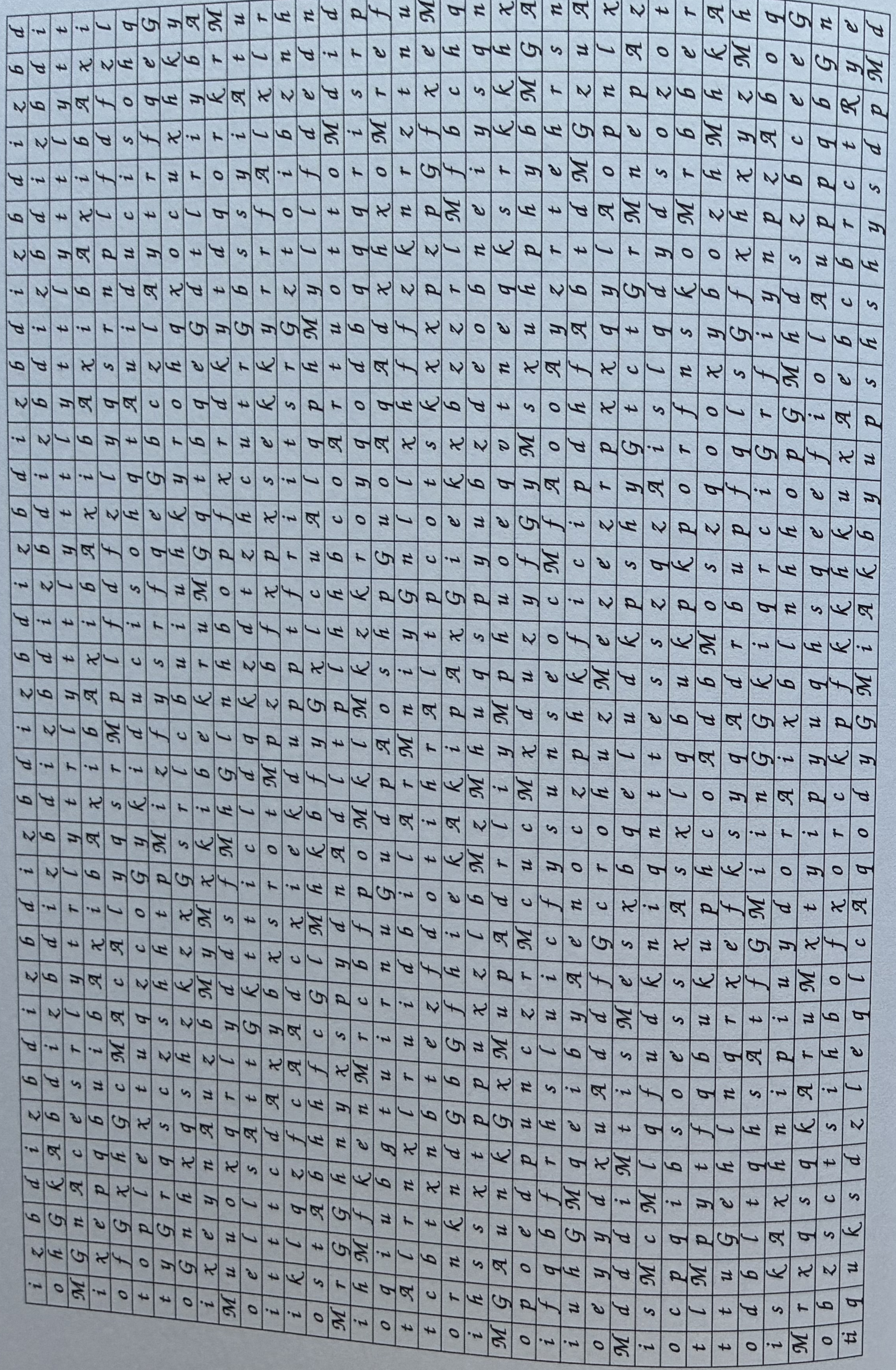


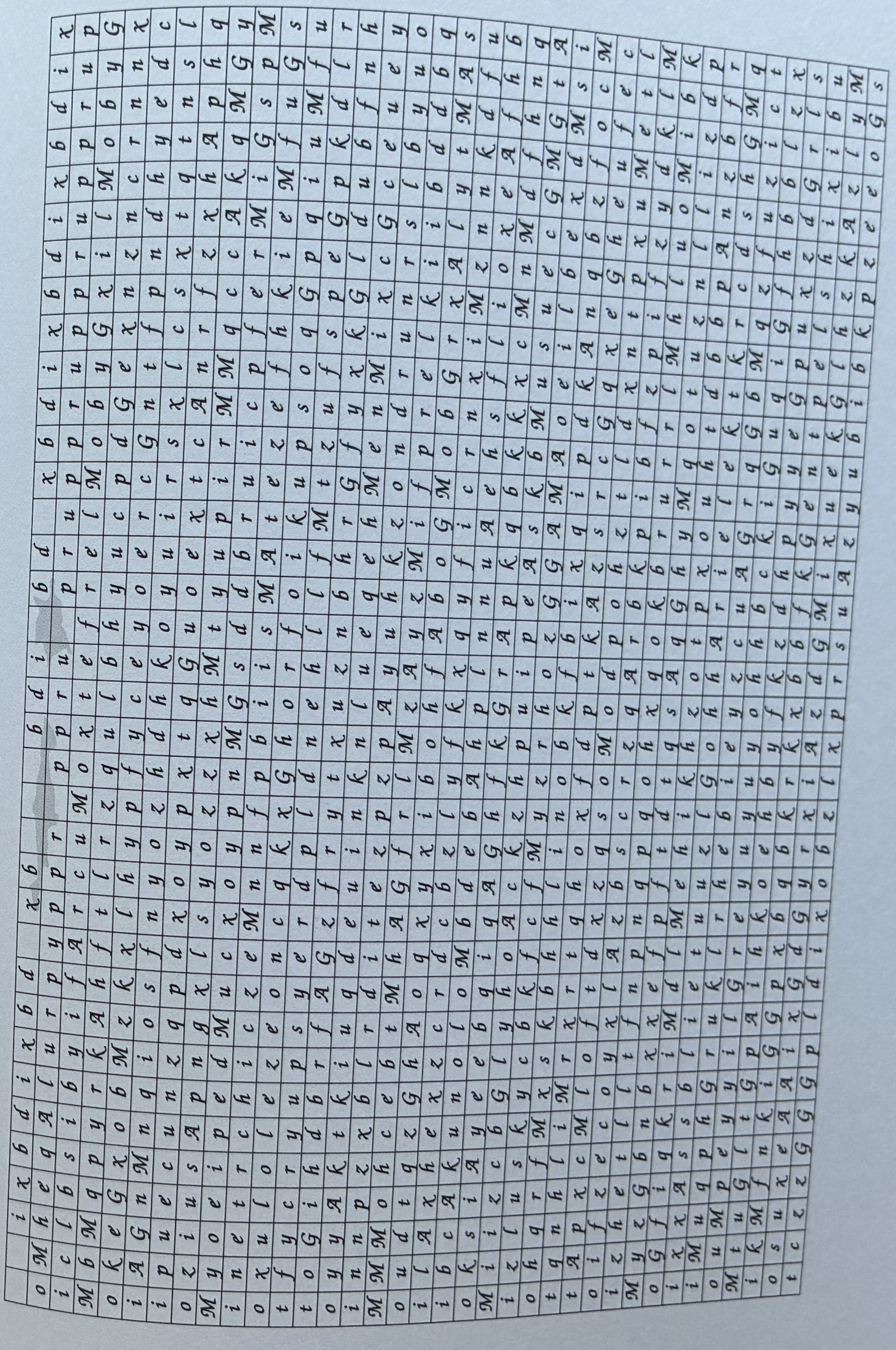












i	z	b	d	i	z	b	d	i	z	b	d	i	z	b	d	i	z	b	d	i	z	b	d	i	z	b	d	i	z	b	d	i	z	b	d
s	b	G	k	A	b	d	i	z	b	d	i	z	b	d	i	z	b	d	i	z	b	d	i	z	b	d	i	z	b	d	i	z	b	d	i
i	y	y	b	c	e	s	r	l	y	t	r	l	y	t	r	l	y	t	r	l	y	t	r	l	y	t	r	l	y	t	r	l	y	t	r
A	A	A	d	h	k	k	i	b	A	x	l̤	b	A	x	i	b	A	x	i	b	A	x	i	b	A	x	i	b	A	x	i	b	A	x	i
p	o	i	s	q	G	q	f	d	f	z	z	y	q	s	r	n	p	l	f	d	f	z	l	y	q	s	r	n	p	l	f	d	f	z	l
o	y	A	u	h	M	p	t	M	e	o	t	G	y	k	i	d	u	c	i	s	o	h	q	t	A	u	i	d	u	c	i	s	o	h	q
o	G	G	c	l	i	f	x	d	k	f	x	y	o	s	r	p	k	s	r	f	q	e	G	b	c	z	l	A	y	s	r	f	q	e	G
o	u	y	s	t	r	r	i	s	s	o	f	A	q	p	G	x	b	u	i	u	h	k	y	r	o	h	q	x	o	e	u	x	h	k	y
o	y	o	c	y	i	h	o	c	x	f	h	f	s	z	i	M	A	y	A	y	z	M	x	i	e	y	h	c	r	o	e	M	G	q	t
p	n	e	r	k	A	k	f	e	M	e	y	x	k	p	y	d	f	A	c	b	b	o	f	l	b	A	k	s	b	q	h	o	p	f	x
d	x	u	i	A	c	n	u	u	d	k	o	f	M	o	G	k	x	q	z	d	G	n	x	c	e	p	z	u	r	d	G	u	G	M	u
i	M	t	r	M	b	p	k	M	c	u	e	u	d	t	p	z	z	s	h	i	x	M	u	s	u	t	b	y	i	s	p	k	y	d	b
s	c	y	i	c	e	f	M	l	z	p	s	e	s	d	u	p	n	i	y	A	z	o	e	i	d	l	y	o	r	f	r	x	o	M	A
s	l	t	r	o	n	u	d	q	u	G	A	G	A	f	y	G	t	r	k	q	u	f	G	p	r	y	o	y	i	u	i	M	n	c	d
i	b	x	i	e	d	b	f	s	e	x	q	d	f	h	d	M	s	b	M	p	k	x	y	G	z	A	q	t	r	h	o	u	e	r	p
A	d	c	M	d	i	q	c	x	u	n	G	k	x	z	f	o	c	e	c	s	s	f	A	i	o	i	G	b	t	q	l	r	q	o	z
p	r	o	u	t	r	d	h	c	z	p	q	b	z	b	h	t	l	b	e	i	i	u	q	f	q	f	i	q	q	n	b	t	A	q	u
A	b	q	r	G	z	f	k	s	h	u	M	A	b	d	n	k	c	e	t	r	u	M	p	t	A	h	o	A	s	x	r	G	G	y	M
o	k	h	y	y	p	t	s	c	l	r	z	c	e	s	x	b	e	t	d	y	M	l	M	s	i	y	f	c	x	n	h	M	f	A	o
p	z	k	o	G	x	l	p	q	h	y	p	q	b	u	n	q	b	x	t	G	s	t	u	k	A	A	h	b	c	q	e	c	l	p	d
A	b	M	n	x	n	b	r	d	n	n	f	s	k	M	M	p	p	l	q	d	z	x	M	i	p	o	q	e	r	d	r	s	c	c	G
i	q	i	d	c	q	y	i	s	x	e	u	k	b	o	u	G	x	o	t	M	y	u	c	M	o	y	h	k	y	t	s	c	u	s	p
s	A	l	A	e	G	e	z	u	n	t	e	A	d	t	e	x	n	r	G	s	G	t	l	i	e	n	y	b	l	p	h	h	b	n	G
i	p	A	c̤	h	M	d	e	l	k	l	b	c	G	b	G	d	s	b	i	i	x	l	h	o	n	d	d	G	r	c	l	e	q	r	s
i	f	c	f	k	d	i	d	t	s	t	k	s	p	p	q	t	c	e	z	l	s	t	q	l	k	t	M	f	t	l	h	k	h	y	k
s	o	l	c	n̤	s	r	G	b	u	l	G	A	r	c	z	x	s	n	o	t	o	y	h	q	G	b	o	o	d	d	e	A	k	o	s
i	e	b	A	d	z	t	p	p	k	c	k	q	o	l	u	u	i	d	t	d	h	d	n	G	n	q	l	l	A	s	u	p	z	q	p
A	G	h	k	t	h	A	r	c	u	r	x	h	t	t	e	d	o	M	s	M	G	k	e	x	e	G	r	y	y	p	c	s	h	x	g
p	u	z	M	s	q	x	i	r	A	t	f	k	l	q	b	f	q	i	i	c	k	b	G	d	k	y	i	n	G	x	s	c	l	s	p
o	e	o	u	k	h	c	M	q	x	l	c	n	b	s	k	x	h	o	r	o	s	k	y	t	s	G	p	c	k	n	i	r	y	k	G
o	n	e	l	G	o	l	i̤	e	d	q	z	p	p	h	p	l	e	e	h	t	c	u	n	k	k	y	G	l	A	o	y	i	n	A	i
p	d	k	q	d	t	t	r	s	M	p	n	f	r	t	z	n	t	n	y	l	z	p	c	n	A	A	i	z	o	s	G	p	c	d	o
A	e	y	h	l	k	l	e	c	p	e	d	l	o	d	e	d	r	p	M	k	p	e	r	A	c	d	o	h	h	z	i	f	e	s	y
i	t	G	o	r	x	c	r	o	z	G	k	c	r	p	s	M	z	r	z	M	o	n	h	f	e	s	y	z	k	p	x	x	u	k	o
s	d	M	n	h	c	f	t	l	p	u	b	e	h	u	k	d	e	h	e	c	r	A	k	x	u	k	o	h	p	e	n	M	t	s	y
i	s	u	e	y	s	o	d	d	u	M	A	G	o	e	A	f	c	o	n	r	e	p	z	z	y	b	q	e	f	G	t	v	l	p	M

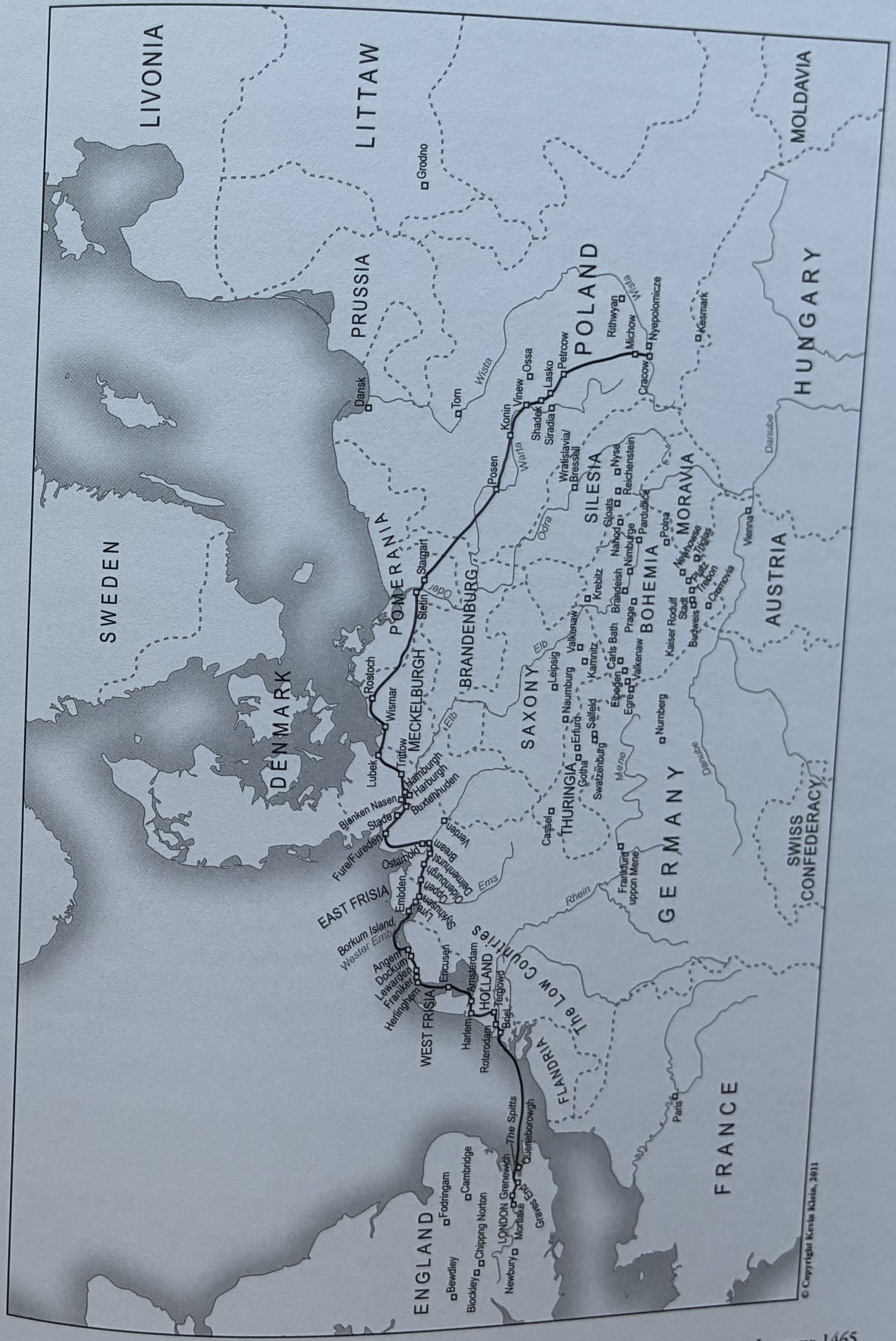
---

o	y	o	y	o	y	o	y	o	y	o	y	o	y	o	u	o	y	o	y	o	y	o		o	y		y	o	y	o		o		o	y
p	M	n	n	e	n	e	n	e	n	e	n	e	n	e	n	e	n	e	n	e	n	e	n	e	n	e	n	e	n	e	n	e	n	e	n
A	o	x	e	t	x	u	e	t	x	u	e	t	x	u	e	t	x	u	e	t	x	u	e	t	x	u	e	t	x	u	e	t	x	u	e
i	e	M	d	A	z	y	u	l	s	e	c	d	c	z	G	b	z	y	u	l	s	e	t	d	c	z	G	b	z	y	u	l	s	e	t
s	n	c	G	G	f	A	y	c	x	u	l	A	e	o	p	p	n	n	l	h	z	G	b	f	e	o	p	p	n	n	l	h	z	G	b
i	d	h	M	f	h	f	A	e	M	t	t	i	t	y	G	x	c	d	q	e	o	p	p	t	n	e	f	r	A	p	A	k	p	u	r
i	s	q	l	u	z	h	f	G	s	d	A	l	q	t	p	l	b	f	s	n	e	f	r	G	t	n	u	i	p	e	p	z	r	h	y
s	c	t	r	h	e	y	x	y	k	t	l	b	s	d	u	c	e	u	k	e	t	o	b	i	k	e	l	f	r	q	M	y	y	y	o
i	r	G	z	k	u	o	f	A	M	s	r	n	i	s	e	r	q	r	x	u	l	l	y	A	M	d	q	e	u	h	r	k	A	A	q
A	t	p	n	A	y	f	h	f	o	c	u	e	z	u	u	i	G	z	z	y	c	o	G	G	x	M	p	q	r	t	b	M	z	e	t
p	i	f	p	o	G	M	G	M	n	r	h	k	p	k	M	h	M	y	p	M	b	q	d	M	r	z	r	d	y	l	y	d	e	r	G
o	r	r	c	r	s	u	i	d	s	b	k	b	r	x	d	n	c	b	r	z	d	x	t	u	i	o	b	f	A	u	n	s	n	h	M
o	p	t	l	o	c	z	A	f	u	r	x	r	e	m	c	q	z	d	z	p	r	i	k	M	h	t	k	x	q	k	e	i	d	n	c
p	p	i	b	q	z	b	c	i	l	o	f	t	u	c	f	s	h	i	n	f	t	r	x	d	n	k	b	z	s	s	n	z	f	p	q
A	r	u	r	d	e	q	z	l	h	t	o	d	s	l	e	x	z	l	k	x	l	o	f	f	p	z	d	e	i	i	d	e	u	G	y
i	h	b	t	M	d	x	p	A	k	l	l	A	u	c	f	z	b	n	A	z	n	e	u	x	G	f	f	G	p	y	t	n	l	d	d
s	q	y	l	i	s	f	r	M	i	b	n	p	k	s	o	h	G	t	i	o	x	u	M	u	y	x	x	y	G	e	k	e	b	f	f
i	G	e	b	i	p	t	b	o	r	u	d	u	b	u	f	k	y	l	f	q	s	e	c	z	A	z	z	A	i	t	s	n	q	c	i
i	x	u	r	y	G	b	d	t	b	p	r	h	G	c	i	A	A	n	u	h	z	G	i	o	i	o	h	f	l	q	p	c	t	l	f
s	f	y	i	n	x	r	p	i	q	M	q	e	x	s	r	M	z	p	k	z	b	i	z	q	f	q	e	u	c	t	z	e	k	c	i
i	u	o	r	A	z	t	z	l	n	c	t	n	M	r	e	c	c	s	s	h	G	p	n	G	M	p	s	e	r	G	f	G	q	z	l
A	y	f	t	i	o	d	e	b	p	q	q	k	d	y	u	s	l	p	l	n	x	G	t	p	b	r	f	G	z	i	u	i	h	e	b
b	M	e	k	A	q	A	G	h	u	h	x	b	f	A	y	k	c	s	q	k	n	x	l	M	A	t	o	p	n	z	y	o	q	b	d
o	u	u	b	c	t	i	x	z	y	z	z	d	i	x	o	s	l	p	f	M	M	u	c	p	o	d	t	z	p	n	n	e	G	h	i
o	e	l	y	s	d	o	f	b	A	b	b	f	n	M	n	i	b	r	r	z	o	e	r	c	r	p	i	o	z	p	c	h	M	G	p
p	s	t	G	A	f	q	c	e	p	p	p	t	x	d	s	r	u	h	y	p	d	k	i	r	e	G	l	l	u	G	y	i	d	M	o
A	u	l	d	f	h	x	s	n	f	r	c	y	u	s	c	u	e	y	o	z	f	M	h	y	u	x	c	o	e	x	A	A	f	o	y
i	l	h	i	u	z	z	u	e	u	i	r	k	e	i	r	h	k	o	y	p	t	u	z	A	z	n	r	b	G	d	f	c	i	e	n
s	t	q	f	y	p	u	l	b	y	A	t	s	n	z	t	q	G	u	o	z	x	M	y	q	t	x	i	q	d	l	u	z	r	q	k
i	k	h	l	t	z	p	A	d	d	f	x	k	e	o	d	x	y	M	n	o	f	o	G	y	l	s	r	d	i	z	y	k	i	G	q
i	A	k	c	y	p	e	p	r	p	t	p	M	d	t	n	n	o	u	e	e	u	f	i	n	b	n	i	s	r	l	t	s	r	s	A
s	i	A	e	n	f	G	x	i	f	x	x	d	i	k	d	b	q	r	q	b	y	x	A	p	p	k	A	u	i	b	x	k	i	i	q
i	x	c	h	s	o	p	l	f	h	c	A	f	i	G	k	r	d	y	h	G	e	M	z	r	c	u	p	k	A	d	i	u	z	l	M
A	b	e	y	k	f	r	y	x	z	e	p	t	t	p	z	t	M	x	z	i	t	u	p	G	i	d	u	b	c	G	i	d	e	b	o
p	p	s	G	q	c	u	o	f	b	G	x	l	q	M	y	l	i	M	y	A	x	M	o	p	y	t	e	q	z	i	z	f	G	h	t
o	z	u	y	h	h	b	q	c	e	x	n	b	s	u	o	t	r	z	A	c	A	o	y	G	e	k	u	h	e	z	b	h	M	G	b

APPENDICES

I. DEE'S EUROPEAN JOURNEY

All of the places listed here will be found on the map, including Fureden/Fure, which I haven't been able to identify. *FENTON* identifies this town as Neuhaus at the mouth of the Elbe, but I haven't been able to confirm this. Until confirmation, I have suggested a possible alternative: Verden (pronounced *ferden*), just southeast of Bremen. The problem then being: why did Dee head north from Bremen (Breme) to Osterholz (Ostarhold)? This section of Dee's journey—from Bremen to Hamburg—requires further clarification.


LIVONIA
LITTAW
SWEDEN
PRUSSIA
Grodno
Dansk
Torn
POLAND
DENMARK
POMERANIA
MECKELBURGH
BRANDENBURG
SAXONY
THURINGIA
SILESIA
BOHEMIA
MORAVIA
HUNGARY
MOLDAVIA
AUSTRIA
GERMANY
SWISS CONFEDERACY
FRANCE
FLANDRIA
The Low Countries
HOLLAND
WEST FRISIA
EAST FRISIA
ENGLAND
Rostoch
Wismar
Lubek
Hamburgh
Harburgh
Stade
Blanken Nasen
Fure/Fureden
Ostarhold
Breame
Emden
Borkum Island
Amsterdam
Harlem
Roterodam
Posen
Konin
Lasko
Petrcow
Cracow
Nyepolomicze
Kesmark
Wratislavia/Breslau
Stetin
Stargart
Leipsig
Erfurdt
Prage
Trebona
Vienna
Nurnberg
Frankfurt uppon Mene
Paris
Wista
Oder
Elb
Ems
Rhein
Danube
Mene
LONDON
Greenwich
Mortlake
Gravesend
Queenborough
The Spitts
Cambridge
Fodringam
Chipping Norton
Newbury
Bewdley
Blockley
© Copyright Kevin Klein, 2011

PLACE NAMES GIVEN BY DEE	MODERN NAME WITH SOME ALTERNATIVES	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE
Names appear in chronological order, with present-day country headings (in bold capital letters), subdivided into regions (in capital letters) as given by Dee.	The first name is the modern spelling (unless otherwise stated) as used in the relevant country. Some additional names are derived from *ASH 487/488*. (*E*) = English; (*G*) = German; (*P*) = Polish; (*Cz*) = Czech; (*L*) = Latin.	From 9 Aug 1584 – 29 November 1589 (outlined by a black border), dates are recorded using the Gregorian calendar, introduced in 1582 (adopted in Britain in 1752). In Dee's time this was ten days ahead of the Julian calendar of which it replaced.	
ENGLAND			
Mortlake/Mortlak	Mortlake (Dee sets off on the first leg of his European journey)		21 Sep 1583
Grenewich	Greenwich	21 Sep 1583	22 Sep 1583
Graves Ende	Gravesend	22 Sep 1583	22 Sep 1583
The Spitts	(A sandbank in the Thames estuary)	22 Sep 1583 "we were in great daunger of perishing (on the sands, called the Spitts)"	22 Sep 1583
Queneborowgh/Quinborowgh	Queenborough	23 Sep 1583	27 Sep 1583
NETHERLANDS			
HOLLAND	(Historic region, now part of the Netherlands)		
Briel/Brel haven	Brielle, Brill (*E*)	30 Sep 1583	3 Oct 1583
Roterodam	Rotterdam	3 Oct 1583	4 Oct 1583
Tergowd	Gouda (Some antique maps give "Tergow")	4 Oct 1583	5 Oct 1583
Harlem	Haarlem	5 Oct 1583 (Passed through)	5 Oct 1583
Amsterdam	Amsterdam	5 Oct 1583	8 Oct 1583
WEST FRISIA	(Or West Friesland, now a part of the Netherlands)		
Encusen	Enkhuizen	8 Oct 1583	9 Oct 1583
Herlinghem	Harlingen	9 Oct 1583	11 Oct 1583
Franiker	Franeker	11 Oct 1583 (Passed through)	11 Oct 1583
Lewarden	Leeuwarden	11 Oct 1583	12 Oct 1583
Dockum	Dokkum	12 Oct 1583	15 Oct 1583
Angem	Anjum (Some antique maps give "Angum")	15 Oct 1583	17 Oct 1583
GERMANY			
EAST FRISIA	(Or East Friesland, now a part of Germany)		
Wester Emb	Westereems, from the river Ems (Dee states that they went "without the Isles" and came in at "Wester Emb", a strait west of Borkum Island)	17 Oct 1583 (Passed through)	17 Oct 1583

PLACE NAMES GIVEN BY DEE	MODERN NAME WITH SOME ALTERNATIVES	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE
Embden	Emden	17 Oct 1583	20 Oct 1583
Lyre	Leer	20 Oct 1583 (Passed through)	20 Oct 1583
Stykhusen	Stickhausen	20 Oct 1583 (Passed through)	20 Oct 1583
DEE LEAVES EAST FRISIA (No name given by Dee)			
Oppen	Apen	21 Oct 1583 (Passed through)	21 Oct 1583
Oldenburgh	Oldenburg	21 Oct 1583	22 Oct 1583
Delmenhurst	Delmenhorst	22 Oct 1583 (Passed through)	22 Oct 1583
Bream, Breame	Bremen, Brème	22 Oct 1583	2 Nov 1583
Ostarhold	Osterholz-Scharmbeck (The convent no longer exists)	2 Nov 1583	3 Nov 1583
Fureden, Fure (Perhaps Verden/Ferden? 32km southeast of Hamburg)	Neuhaus (Oste) (Unconfirmed, from *FENTON*; note that Dee arrived here the day after reaching Ostarhold, but as Neuhaus is about 67 km/42 miles distant as the crow flies, is this feasible?)	3 Nov 1583	4 Nov 1583
Harburgh	Harburg (Just to the south of Hamburg, on the opposite bank of the Elbe; but how, and why, did Dee arrive here, about 72 km distance, having already passed through Buxtenhuden, his next stop?)	4 Nov 1583	5 Nov 1583
Buxtenhuden	Buxtehude	5 Nov 1583 (Passed through)	5 Nov 1583
Blanken Nasen	Blankenese	5 Nov 1583 (Passed through after dining)	5 Nov 1583
Hamburgh	Hamburg	5 Nov 1583	6 Nov 1583
Trittow (Misspelled as "Tritiow" in *TFR*)	Trittau "4 myle from Hamburgh"	6 Nov 1583	7 Nov 1583 (?)
Lubek, Lubec	Lübeck	7 Nov 1583	10 Dec 1583
MECKELBURGH	MECKLENBURG (Historic region of northern Germany)		
Wismar	Wismar	11 Dec 1583	14 Dec 1583
Rostoch	Rostock	14 Dec 1583	22 Dec 1583
POLAND			
POMERANIA	POMERANIA, POMMEM (*G*) (Historic region now split between Germany and Poland, on the Baltic Sea coast)		

PLACE NAMES GIVEN BY DEE	MODERN NAME WITH SOME ALTERNATIVES	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE
Stetin	Szczecin, Stettin (*G*)	25 Dec 1583	15 Jan 1584
Stargart	Stargard Szczeciński	15 Jan 1584	(?)
POLAND			
Posen (*G*)	Poznań	19 Jan 1584	28 Jan 1584
Konin	Konin	30 Jan 1584	1 Feb 1584
Vinew City	Uniejów	2 Feb 1584 (Passed through)	2 Feb 1584
Shadek	Szadek	3 Feb 1584 (Passed through)	3 Feb 1584
Lasko, Lasco	Łask (Just southwest of Łódź)	3 Feb 1584	9 Mar 1584
Petrcow	Piotrków Trybunalski	9 Mar 1584	10 Mar 1584
Michow	Miechów	12 Mar 1584	13 Mar 1584
Cracow, Cracovia (*L*)	Kraków	13 Mar 1584	23 July 1584
CZECH REPUBLIC			
BOHEMIA/BOEMIA/BEAME	BOHEMIA (Now part of the Czech Republic)		
Prage	Praha, Prague	9 Aug 1584 (3 Sep, Dee confronts the Emperor with the angel's warning)	27 Feb 1585
Nimburge, Limburg	Nymburk, Nimburg (*G*)	27 Feb 1585	28 Feb 1585
POLAND			
SILESIA	(Historic region now largely within Poland)		
Bressell, Wratislavia (*L*)	Wrocław, Bresle/Brassel (*G*), Vratislavia (*L*), Breslau (*G*) (Not Bratislavia, the capital of Slovakia as in *FENTON*)	(On the way here the angel Michael instructed Dee to return to Prague)	–
CZECH REPUBLIC			
BOHEMIA			
Prage	Praha, Prague	28 Feb 1585	5 Apr 1585
POLAND			
Cracow (*E*), Cracovia (*L*)	Kraków	12 Apr 1585	22 May 1585
Nyepolomicze	Niepołomice	22 May 1585	5 June 1585 (?)
Cracow, Cracovia (*L*)	Kraków	5 June 1585 (?)	(?)
CZECH REPUBLIC			
BOHEMIA			
Prage, Pragæ (*L*)	Praha, Prague	6 Aug 1585 (?)	6 May 1586
GERMANY			
SAXONY (Name not given be Dee)			
Valkenaw	Falkenau (*G*)	6 May 1586	(?)

PLACE NAMES GIVEN BY DEE	MODERN NAME WITH SOME ALTERNATIVES	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE
Leipsig, Leipsig Mart, Leypsig	Leipzig	11 May 1586 (?) (29 Dee is banished by the Emperor)	30 May 1586 (?)
THURINGIA	THURINGIA (Historic region of central Germany)		
Erphurd, Erfurd	Erfurt	18 June 1586 (?)	11 July 1586
Salfeld	Saalfeld	11 July 1586	13 July 1586
Erfurd, Erffurd, Erphurd	Erfurt	13 July 1586	17 July 1586
Gotha	Gotha	17 July 1586	18 July
Cassel, Cassell	Kassel	18 July 1586	(?) (8 Aug, Dee's banishment by the Emperor is lifted)
CZECH REPUBLIC			
BOHEMIA			
Trebon, Trebone	Třeboň, Wittingau (*G*)	14 Sep 1586 (11 Dec 1586, King Stephen dies)	5 Feb 1587
Newhowse (*E*)	Jindřichův Hradec, Neuhaus (*G*)	5 Feb 1587	(?)
Platz (*G*)	Stráž nad Nežárkou	6 Feb 1587 (Passed through)	6 Feb 1587
Trebon, Trebone	Třeboň, Wittingau (*G*)	6 Feb 1587	25 Feb 1587
Cromovia (*L*), Crumlaw	Český Krumlov, Krumau (*G*) (*G*), Crumlaw, Crumlau	26 Feb 1587	3 Mar 1587
Trebon, Trebone	Třeboň, Wittingau (*G*)	3 Mar 1587	(?)
POLAND			
Reichenstein (*G*), Reichstein	Zloty Stok	14 Mar 1587	17 Mar 1587
Gloats	Klodzko, Glotz, Glatz (*G*)	17 Mar 1587	(?)
CZECH REPUBLIC			
BOHEMIA			
Nahod (Not in the present work)	Náchod	18 Mar 1587	(?)
Pardubice (Not in the present work)	Pardubice	19 Mar 1587	(?)
Trigle, Triegle	(Possibly Triglas in Austria, just southeast of Newhouse)	21 March	(?)
Newhowse (*E*)	Jindřichův Hradec, Neuhaus (*G*)	22 Mar 1587	(?)
Trebon, Trebone	Třeboň, Wittingau (*G*)	23 Mar 1587	23 Dec 1588
Kaiser Rodulf Stadt (not in the present work)	Rudolfov	23 Dec 1588 (Short visit)	23 Dec 1588
Trebon, Trebone	Třeboň, Wittingau (*G*)	23 Dec 1588 (?) (16 Feb 1598 was the last day that Dee saw Kelley)	11 Mar 1589

PLACE NAMES GIVEN BY DEE	MODERN NAME WITH SOME ALTERNATIVES	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE
GERMANY			
Nurnberg (Not in the present work)	Nürnberg (*G*), Nuremberg (*E*)	18 Mar 1589	20 Mar 1589
Frankfurd uppon Mene	Frankfurt am Main	26 Mar 1589	(?)
Bream, Breame	Bremen, Brème	19 Apr 1589	26 Nov 1589
Stade (Not in the present work)	Stade	27 Nov 1589	29 Nov 1589
ENGLAND			
Graves End	Gravesend	22 Nov 1589 (Dee Arrives back in London)	

II. THE NINETY-ONE PARTS OF THE EARTH

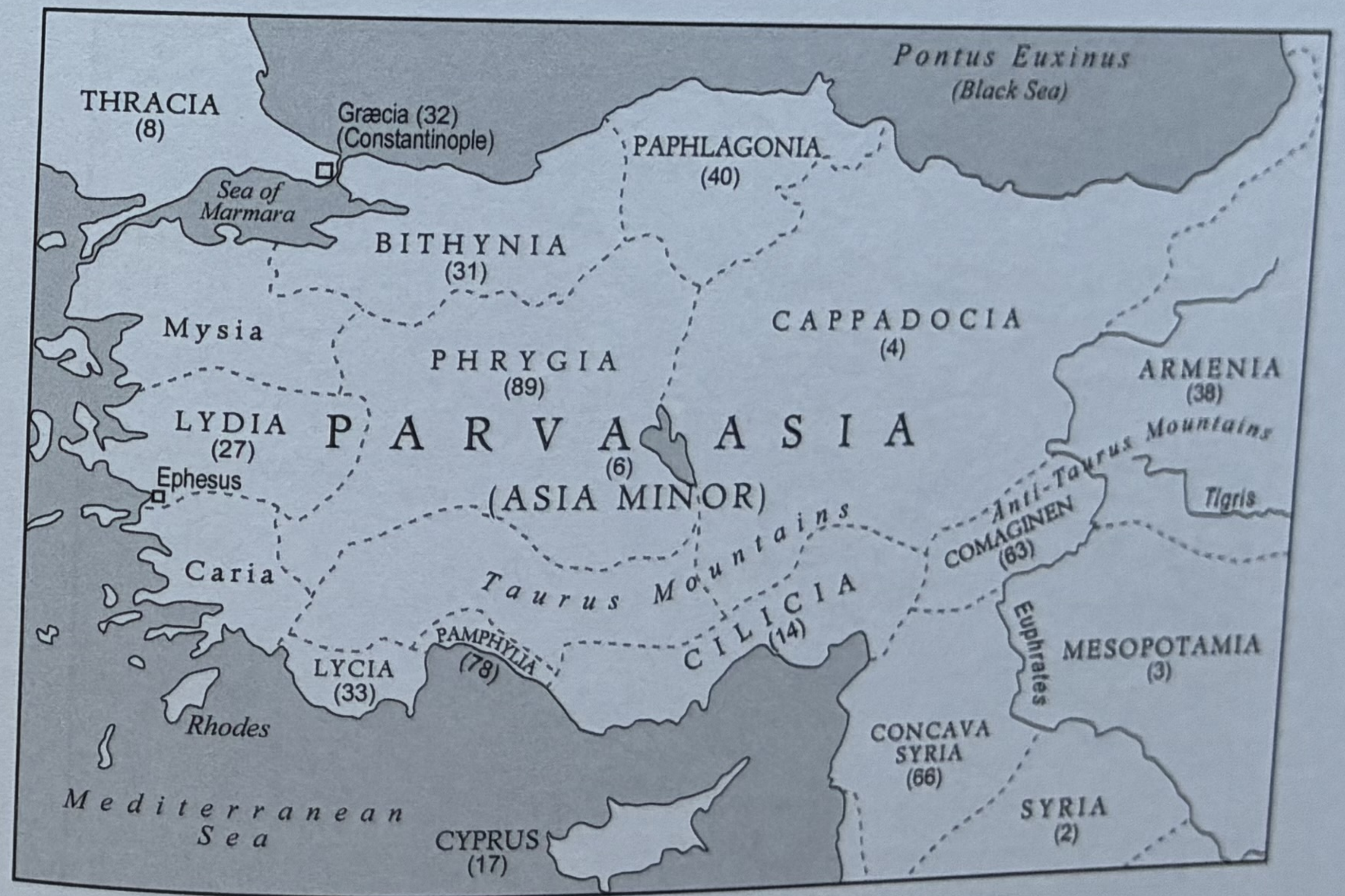
These place names first appear in Dee's *Libri Septimi, Pars Quarta* (Book **XI**), and were later gathered with additional information in *Liber Scientiæ, Auxilii et Victoriæ Terrestris* (Book **XXII**; *see also* the table at the end of this appendix).

The boundaries represented on these maps can only be approximate, since in many cases no clearly defined boundary can be said to have existed. The modern notion of a sovereign nation state with internationally accepted and well-defined borders postdates the period under consideration. Therefore, wherever possible, compromises have been made in order to prevent overlaps. Some additional names have been added for clarity. The map on which the location in question can be found is indicated within square brackets near the beginning of each entry.

1. Egypt [4 & 5]. "a great water long & narrow, reddish". Basically the same as modern Egypt.

2. Syria [1 & 2]. The Roman province of Syria was divided into two parts: Syria Phœnice in the southwest, which included coastal Phœnicia and a large desert region west of the mountains—this is our present entry, as Phœnice is listed separately (*see* 62); and Concava Syria (*see* 66), being a large region defined as north and east Syria.

3. Mesopotamia [1 & 2]. (>*Greek* "[*the land*] between the rivers"): "a very fine land & region in which appered a great city". The region between the Tigris and Euphrates north of the Persian Gulf, extending from Baghdad where the two rivers come closest to the upper reaches of the Euphrates in the Taurus Mountains. Mesopotamia constitutes a large part of what is now known as Iraq.


Pontus Euxinus
(Black Sea)
THRACIA
(8)
Græcia (32)
(Constantinople)
PAPHLAGONIA
(40)
Sea of Marmara
BITHYNIA
(31)
Mysia
PHRYGIA
(89)
CAPPADOCIA
(4)
ARMENIA
(38)
LYDIA
(27)
PARVA ASIA
(6)
(ASIA MINOR)
Ephesus
Anti-Taurus Mountains
Tigris
COMAGINEN
(63)
Caria
Taurus Mountains
CILICIA
(14)
PAMPHYLIA
(78)
LYCIA
(33)
Euphrates
MESOPOTAMIA
(3)
Rhodes
CONCAVA SYRIA
(66)
SYRIA
(2)
Mediterranean Sea
CYPRUS
(17)

Map 1 – Asia Minor (Anatolia)

4. Cappadocia [1 & 2]. "a large portion of the erth, wherin appered beares, a great river from a hill going into the sea with three mowthes". Ancient district in east central Anatolia just north of the Taurus Mountains.

5. Tuscia [4]. "by Italie". Tuscany/Etruria, lying along the west coast of Italy. The name is derived from an Etruscan tribe. Tuscia came into use under the Roman Empire in the third century AD.

6. Parva Asia [1 & 4]. (>*Latin* "Asia Minor"). Anatolia or Asia Minor, also known as Asiatic Turkey.

7. Hyrcania [2 & 3]. Ancient region located southeast of the Caspian Sea (now part of Iran). Its capital was Zadracarta (modern Gorgan).

8. Thracia (Thrace) [1 & 4]. To the ancient Greeks, Thrace was that part of the Balkans bounded by the River Danube to the north, the Aegean Sea to the south, the Black Sea and Sea of Marmara to the east, and by the mountains beyond the Vardar River to the west. To the Romans, Thrace was bounded on the north by the Balkan Mountains, and to the west by the Néstos River.

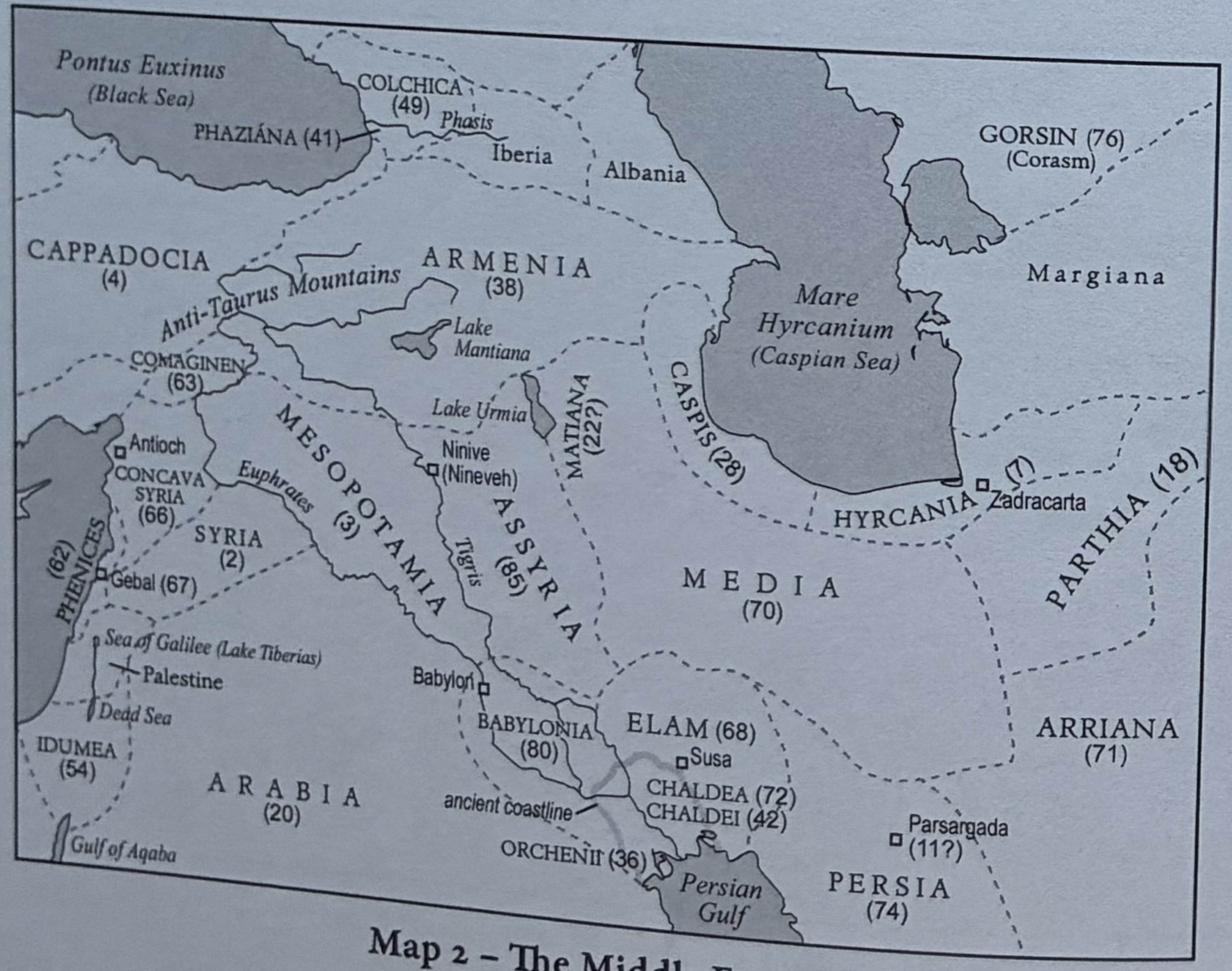
9. **Gosmam** [6]. “people going into caves of the grownd, & dwelling in caves: they are long hered men, naked, here there apper great hills, and the veynes of the gold mynes appere: the men seme to have baskets of lether. This is one of the places under the pole Arctik”. Possibly Alaska or northwest Canada.

10. **Thebaidi** (Thebes) [4]. There are two options here: first (“$10^{(I)}$” on the map) is the Thebes founded by Cadmus (a Phœnician who, it was said, was descended from the gods), which was the largest and richest city in the region of Bœotia in Greece, and which was originally named Cadmeia in his honour. Bœotia lies north of the eastern part of the Gulf of Corinth. Second (“$10^{(II)}$” on the map) we have Thebes of Egypt, “the hundred-gated” of Homer (actually no gates at all, as it wasn’t a walled city). Egypt was divided into Lower, Middle, and Upper Egypt, with Thebes at one time extending over the whole of Upper Egypt (i.e., southern Egypt), the division being at Abydos, northwest of Thebes on the Nile. The city of Thebes is said to have been about six miles square.

11. **Parsădal** [2 & 3]. “here the sonne shyneth fair”. No exact match, but possibly Pasargada or Pasagada, the ancient capital city of Persia (predating Persepolis) founded by Cyrus the Great and named after the ancient Persian tribe of the Pasargadæ.

12. **India** [3 & 6]. (*India intra Gangem*, “India within the Ganges”, i.e., to the south and west): “people very beastly with Mantelles on theyr sholders: and beasts with long snowts” (obviously elephants).

13. **Bactriane** (Bactriana or Bactria) [3]. An ancient country lying between the mountains of the Hindu Kush and the Amu Darya (the Oxus River, the southern border of Sogdiana; *see* 26) in what is now part of Afghanistan, Uzbekistan, and Tajikistan.


Pontus Euxinus
(Black Sea)
COLCHICA
(49)
Phasis
PHAZIÁNA (41)
Iberia
Albania
GORSIN (76)
(Corasm)
CAPPADOCIA
(4)
ARMENIA
(38)
Anti-Taurus Mountains
Margiana
Mare
Hyrcanium
(Caspian Sea)
Lake
Mantiana
COMAGINEN
(63)
Lake Urmia
MATIANA
(22?)
CASPIS (28)
Antioch
CONCAVA
SYRIA
(66)
Euphrates
MESOPOTAMIA
(3)
Ninive
(Nineveh)
ASSYRIA
(85)
Tigris
(7)
Zadracarta
HYRCANIA
PARTHIA (18)
SYRIA
(2)
(62)
PHENICES
Gebal (67)
MEDIA
(70)
Sea of Galilee (Lake Tiberias)
Palestine
Dead Sea
Babylon
BABYLONIA
(80)
ELAM (68)
Susa
ARRIANA
(71)
IDUMEA
(54)
ARABIA
(20)
ancient coastline
CHALDEA (72)
CHALDEI (42)
Parsargada
(11?)
Gulf of Aqaba
ORCHENII (36)
Persian
Gulf
PERSIA
(74)

Map 2 – The Middle East

14. **Cilicia** [1]. A region of southern Anatolia bounded to the north and west by the Taurus Mountains, to the east by the Anti-Taurus and to the south by the Mediterranean Sea.

15. **Oxiana** [3]. This is the surrounding area of the Oxus River (modern Amu-Darya) or the Oxus River Valley. This could also refer to Alexandria-Oxiana (Alexandria on the Oxus River), a city of Sogdiana usually cited as being the city of Termez or Termed (*see* *BRETSCHNEIDER* vol. 2 p. 63 and *HAZLITT*) and which was founded by Alexander the Great. More recent research suggests that the Greek ruins of AI-Khanoon (now largely looted) in northeast Afghanistan, nearly 200 km farther to the east but still on the Oxus River (just northwest of Dasht-e Qaleh) is the lost city of Alexandria-Oxiana. However, not all authorities agree.

16. **Numidia** [4]. A region of Africa just north of the Sahara and reaching to the Mediterranean coast, the boundaries of which are within those of modern Algeria.

17. **Cyprus** [1 & 4]. Present-day Cyprus.

18. **Parthia** [2 & 3]. An ancient land corresponding roughly to the modern region of Khorasan in Iran.

19. **Getulia** (Gætulia) [4 & 5]. An ancient, loosely defined region of the interior of northwest Africa that was inhabited by nomadic tribes (the Gætuli) during the Roman period. Bounded by the southern slopes of the Atlas Mountains and by the oases in northern Algeria, and from the Aurès Massif in Numidia (*see* 16) westward as far as the Atlantic Ocean.

20. **Arabia** [2, 4 & 5]. “here is a great desert, no trees”. Arabia Deserta, most of present-day Saudi Arabia.

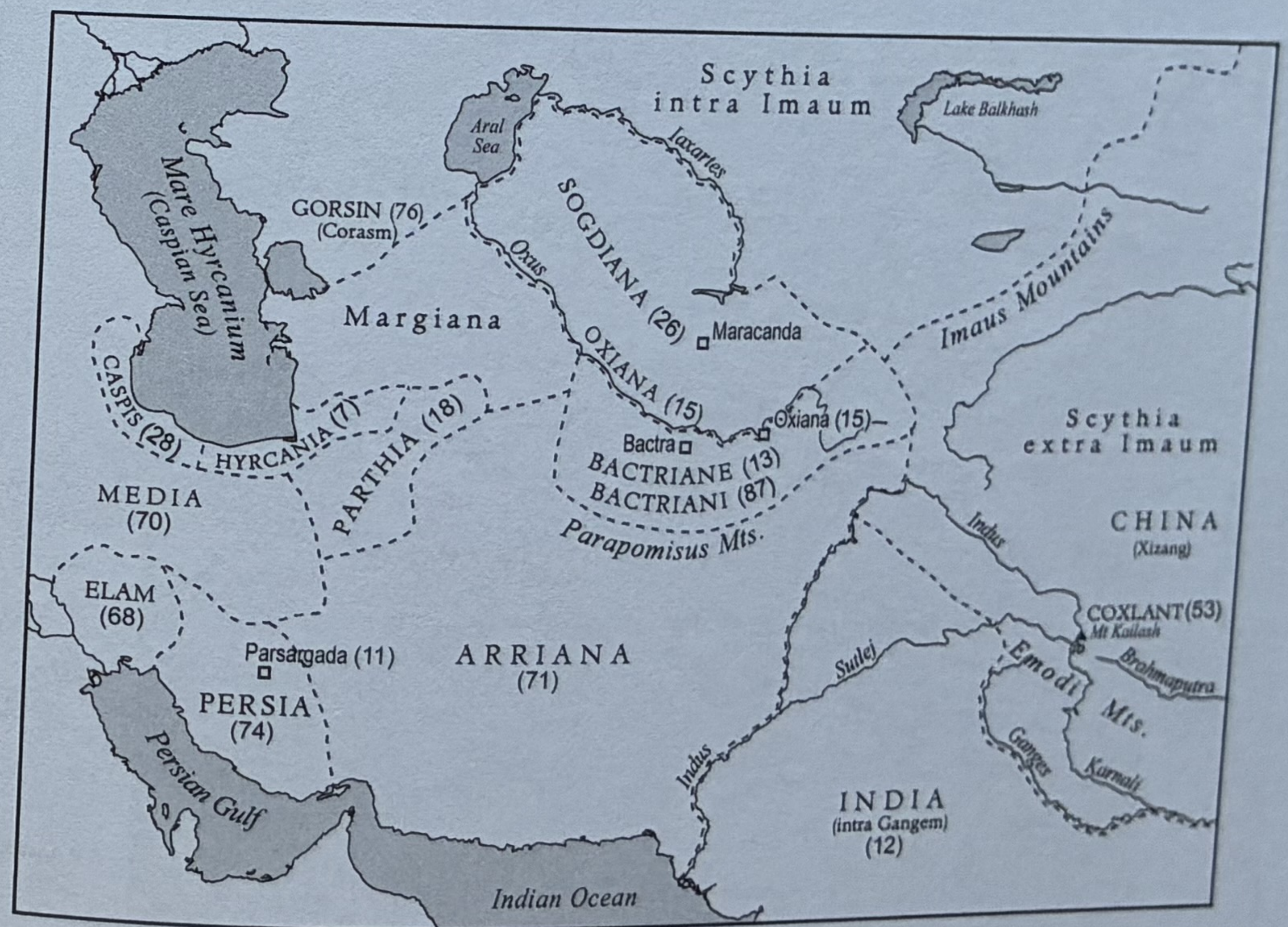
21. **Phalagon** [6]. “Δ. – I never herd of it. : E.K. – It is toward the North, where the veynes of gold & such people appere as befor were noted. : Δ. – Groenland as I think”. Greenland.

22. **Mantiana** (Arsissa, Arsene) [2]. This was the name of a lake in Armenia (now Lake Van), but no region of this name is known. However, Matiana was a region of Media extending along the mountains that separate it from Assyria and Armenia, boundaries unclear. Possibly a confusion with Lake Mantiana, which is nearby (*see* *HAZLITT*).

23. **Soxia**. Unknown region. Not, as sometimes given, Transoxiana (i.e., beyond or east of Oxiana, a region of the Oxus River).

24. **Gallia** [4]. France, but extending farther north to the Rhine.

25. **Illyria** [4]. Northwest region of the Balkan Peninsula.


Scythia
intra Imaum
Lake Balkhash
Aral
Sea
Iaxartes
Mare Hyrcanium
(Caspian Sea)
GORSIN (76)
(Corasm)
Oxus
SOGDIANA (26)
Margiana
Maracanda
Imaus Mountains
OXIANA (15)
CASPIS (28)
HYRCANIA (7)
PARTHIA (18)
Oxiana (15)
Bactra
BACTRIANE (13)
BACTRIANI (87)
Scythia
extra Imaum
MEDIA
(70)
Parapomisus Mts.
Indus
CHINA
(Xizang)
ELAM
(68)
COXLANT(53)
Mt Kailash
Parsargada (11)
ARRIANA
(71)
Sutlej
Emodi Mts.
Brahmaputra
PERSIA
(74)
Persian Gulf
Indus
Ganges
Karnali
INDIA
(intra Gangem)
(12)
Indian Ocean

Map 3 – Southwest Asia

26. **Sogdiana** [3]. An ancient country of Central Asia lying between the Oxus and the Iaxartes rivers, both of which flow into the Aral Sea. Its capital city was Maracanda, now Samarkand. To the south is Bactriana (*see* 13).

27. **Lydia** [1]. An ancient region of western Anatolia, extending east from the Aegean Sea and occupying the valleys of the Hermus (modern “Gediz”) and Cayster (modern “Küçük Menderes”) rivers.

28. **Caspis** (Caspiane, Casperia, Caspia) [2 & 3]. Western coastal area of the Caspian Sea.

29. **Germania** [4]. Includes Germany, Poland, etc., north of the Danube.

30. **Trenam** [5 & 6]. “Here appere Monkyes. The people have lether coats & no berds: Nal. – These people are not known with you. : Δ. – Are they not in Africa? : Nal. – They be”. Unknown African region.

31. Bithynia [1]. An ancient region of northwest Anatolia adjoining the Sea of Marmara, the Bosphorus, and the Black Sea.

32. Græcia [1]. This name would normally be given to ancient Greece, but here it refers to the city of Constantinople (now Istanbul) in Turkey.

33. Licia (Lycia) [1]. An ancient region of southwest Anatolia lying along the Mediterranean coast between Caria and Pamphylia, and extending inland to the Taurus Mountains.

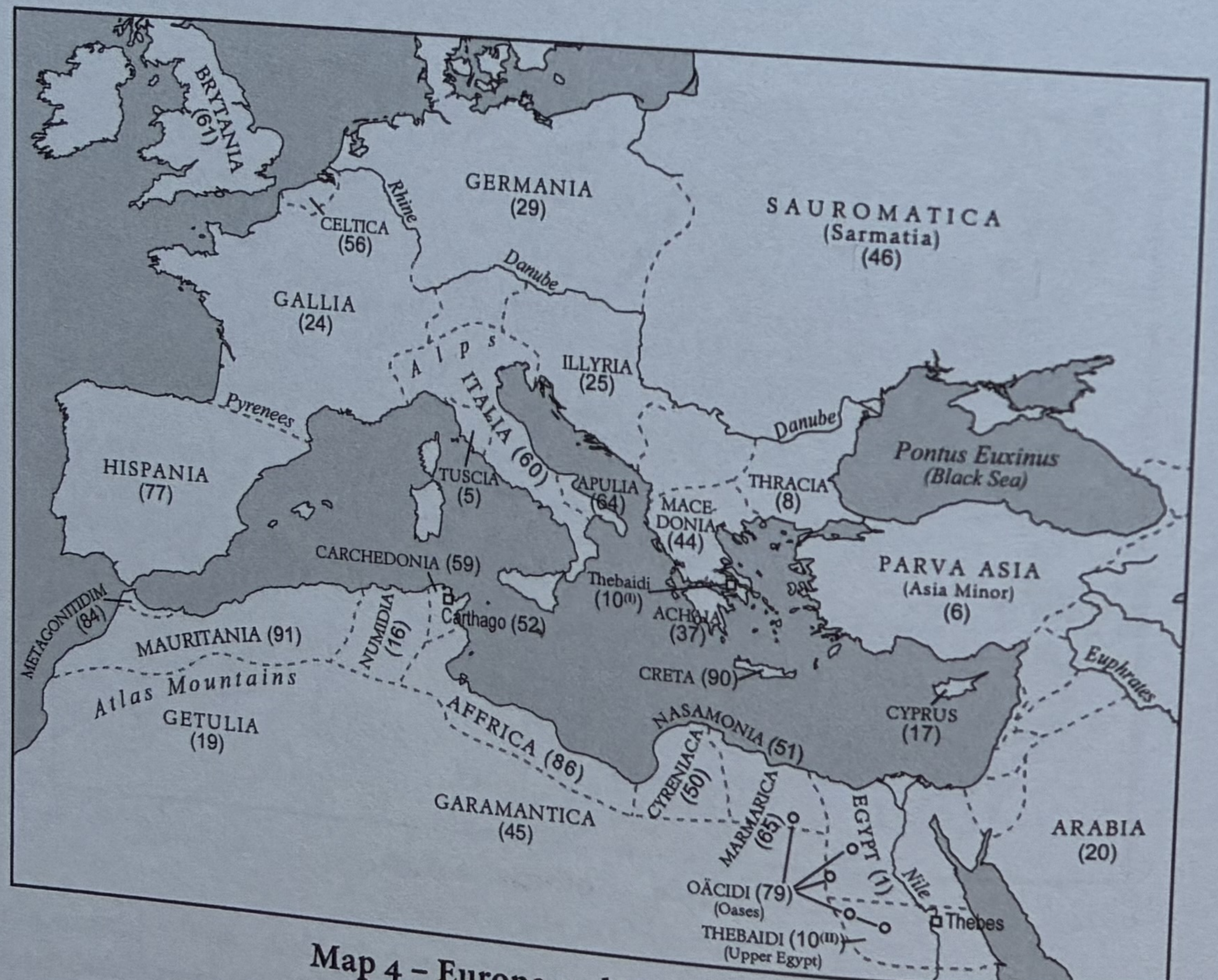
34. Onígap [6]. "E.K. – Here appere handsom men. : Nal. – These be those beyond Hispaniola. : E.K. – It is a low cuntry. : Nal. – It is beyond Giapan [*Japan*]. : Δ. – Than it is in that land which I use to call Atlantis. : Nal. – They stretch mor nere the west. There are 35 kingdomes in it". Possibly the Yucatan Peninsula of Mexico.

35. Greater India [6]. (*India extra Gangem*, "India beyond the Ganges", i.e., to the east): Extending to Vietnam and all countries on the mainland south of China.

36. Orchenii [2]. Greek name for the people of southern Chaldea in the marshland region of the Persian Gulf, known for their astronomical knowledge. Their home city was Orchœ or Urchoa, usually called Uruk. The ancient city of Ur can be found nearby (*see HAZLITT*).

37. Achaia (Achaea) [4]. A region of southern Greece encompassing the whole of the Peloponnese and farther northward. The modern region of Achæa extends along the north coast of the Peloponnese.

38. Armenia [2]. Armenia's boundaries have varied considerably over the centuries, and they once extended into the northeast of Turkey, Syria, and Azerbaijan.


BRYTANIA (61)
GERMANIA (29)
SAUROMATICA (Sarmatia) (46)
Rhine
CELTICA (56)
Danube
GALLIA (24)
Alps
ILLYRIA (25)
Pyrenees
ITALIA (60)
Danube
HISPANIA (77)
TUSCIA (5)
APULIA (64)
THRACIA (8)
Pontus Euxinus (Black Sea)
MACE-DONIA (44)
CARCHEDONIA (59)
Thebaidi (10(i))
ACHAIA (37)
PARVA ASIA (Asia Minor) (6)
METAGONITIDIM (84)
NUMIDIA (16)
Carthago (52)
MAURITANIA (91)
CRETA (90)
Euphrates
Atlas Mountains
GETULIA (19)
AFFRICA (86)
NASAMONIA (51)
CYPRUS (17)
CYRENIACA (50)
MARMARICA (65)
EGYPT (1)
GARAMANTICA (45)
ARABIA (20)
OĂCIDI (79) (Oases)
Nile
Thebes
THEBAIDI (10(ii)) (Upper Egypt)

Map 4 – Europe and North Africa

39. Cilicia/Nemrodiana [6]. "Nal. – You never knew this Cilicia. This is Cilicia where the Children of Nemrod dwell. Yt is up in the Mowntayns beyond Cathay". This can only be northeast Russia.

40. Paphlagonia [1]. An ancient region of Anatolia adjoining the Black Sea and bounded by Bithynia (*see* 31) in the west, Cappadocia (*see* 4) in the east, and Phrygia (*see* 89) in the south. In the fourth century AD, Paphlagonia became a separate Roman province.

41. Phaziána (Phasiane) [2]. A region of Colchis along the River Phasis (*see* 49).

42. Chaldei (Chaldæi) [2]. The people of Chaldea (*see* 72) in southern Babylonia, at the head of the Persian Gulf.

43. Itergi [6]. "Here appere woods, water, and fayr towns, but the people are yellow tawny. They are to the sowth of the last Ciliciens". Possibly northern China or Mongolia.

44. Macedonia [4]. This is the ancient kingdom of Macedon, which extended its rule northward into the Balkan Peninsula.

45. Garamantica [4 & 5]. The Romans conquered the Garamantes (the people of Garamantica) in 19 BC. and annexed their country, which the Romans called Phazania (now Fezzan), not to be confused with Phaziána (*see* 41). Today, Fezzan occupies a large part of southwest Libya.

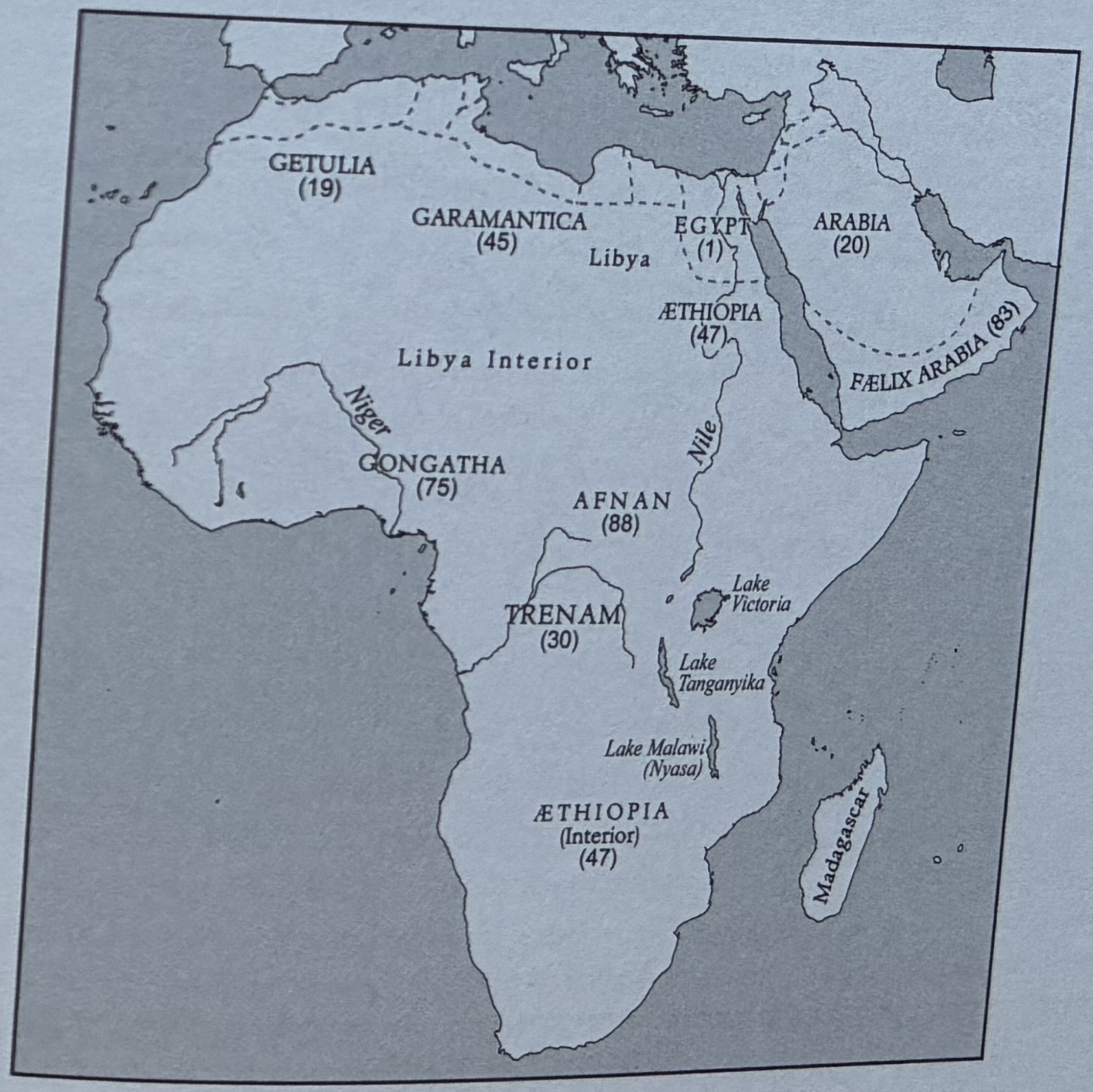
46. Saromatia/Sauromatica (Sarmatia/Sauromatia) [4 & 6]. Eastern Europe and European Russia.

47. Æthiopia [5]. Ancient Ethiopia was just south of Egypt, which today is called Sudan. Present-day Ethiopia (also called Abyssinia) is south of Sudan. "Ethiopia Interior" was also a name given to southern Africa, as the name "Libya Interior" was given to northern Africa.

48. Fiacim [6]. "E.K. – Now he sheweth by the North pole & the great mowntayn. : [*Nal.?*] Here be 7 kingdoms: theyr Chief cyte is called Fiacim, all that are of that kings cownsyle are Astronomers. The kings name that now governeth is Gapsacar". The great mountain refers to an imaginary mountain that was said to exist at the North Pole and which appears on early maps of the region.

49. Colchica (Colchis) [2]. An ancient region at the eastern end of the Black Sea south of the Caucasus, in the western part of modern Georgia. It largely consisted of the valley of the River Phasis (modern Rioni).

50. Cireniaca (Cyrenaica) [4]. Coastal region of northeast Africa, corresponding to northeast Libya.


GETULIA (19)
GARAMANTICA (45)
EGYPT (1)
Libya
ARABIA (20)
ÆTHIOPIA (47)
FÆLIX ARABIA (83)
Libya Interior
Niger
GONGATHA (75)
Nile
AFNAN (88)
Lake Victoria
TRENAM (30)
Lake Tanganyika
Lake Malawi (Nyasa)
ÆTHIOPIA (Interior) (47)
Madagascar

Map 5 – Africa

51. Nasamonia [4]. This refers to the region occupied by the nomadic people known as the Nasamones, which stretched along the coast of what is present-day eastern Libya.

52. Carthago [4]. The city of Carthage (Tunis) in modern Tunisia.

53. Coxlant [3]. "A great place appereth covered abowt with fyre, it appereth very estward. It is on high grownd. There come 4 rivers out of it, one east, an other west, an other north & an other sowth". This is Paradise, or the Garden of Eden, spoken of in Genesis. Now because Genesis mentions four rivers, including the Tigris and the Euphrates, and also Assyria, Paradise was apparently located in this region (*see* Map 2). However, this region is not particularly far to the east, nor is it on high ground. An interesting alternative comes from Buddhist and Hindu

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

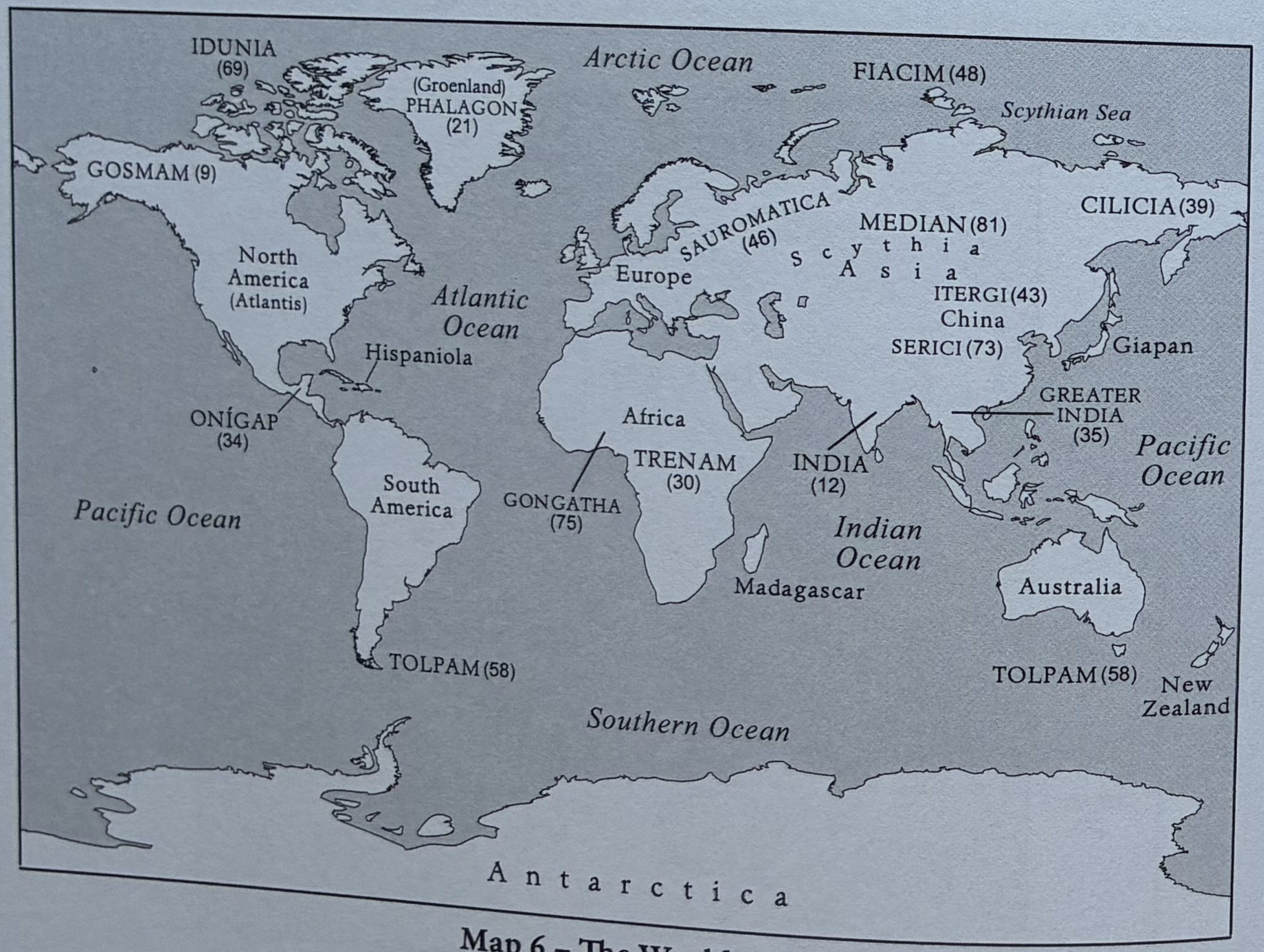
tradition: Manasarovar, a very ancient spiritual region of the Himalayas in Tibet, CHINA (far to the east and the roof of the world), in the centre of which is the sacred mountain Kailash, traditionally regarded as the centre of the world. At the southern foot of Kailash are two lakes, Lake Rakas ("demon"), resembling a crescent (the Moon), and Lake Manas ("consciousness"), forming a circle (the Sun), from which grows the sacred Jambu tree; and radiating out from this region are four mighty rivers, the Brahmaputra to the east, the Sutlej to the west, the Karnali to the south, which joins the Ganges, and the Indus to the north, which then veers to the west. "According to Hindu tradition it was Brahma himself who created Manasarovar and the divine Jambu tree—though invisible to human eyes—grows in its centre. ... and it is said that due to the fruits of this divine tree the waters of Manasarovar are turned into a life-giving elixir. The Tree of Life in the Lake of Supreme Consciousness ... how reminiscent of the Tree of Knowledge in the biblical story of the Paradise". —Lama Govinda, *The Way of the White Clouds*.

54. **Idumea** (Idumæa, or Edom) [2]. An area of southern Palestine.

55. **Parstavia**. "Δ. – I know it not". Unknown region.

56. **Celtica** [4]. This would normally be Gaul, or Gallia (*see* 24), but according to Nalvage: "It is that which you call flandria the low cuntry". That is Flanders, a region encompassing the northwestern part of modern Belgium and parts of France and the Netherlands.

57. **Vinsan**. "E.K. – Here apper men with talens lyke lyons. : Nal. – They be very divells. There are five Iles of them. These be they that can dwell in any part of the erth, & are called Pilosi. Nothing differth them but in that they have bodyes". Unknown region.



Map 6 – The World

58. **Tolpam** [6]. "E.K. – Under the Sowth pole: Here appere little men with long berds, theyr bodyes as childrens bodyes. : Nal. – There dwelleth the wunderfull Emperor of the World, and the wunderfull City of the World: Here are an hundred and 12 Kingdomes. This Citie is a hundred forty six leagues abowt. : Δ. – You understand two english myles for a league, as in France? : Nal. – I. There dwelleth the true generation of Cham". This could be any southern region, the far south of South America, Australia, or New Zealand, possibly South Africa or even Antarctica.

59. **Carcedonia** (Carchedonia or Karchedonia) [4]. Carchedon was the Greek name for Carthage, Latin *Carthago* (*see* 52), therefore Carchedonia would imply a greater area as shown on the map (Tunisia).

60. **Italia** [4]. Italy.

61. **Brytania** [4]. Britain; also includes Ireland, Denmark, and Iceland.

62. **Phenices** (Phœnicia) [2]. Roman coastal province of Syria, extending through Lebanon and Israel.

63. **Comaginen** (Commagene) [1 & 2]. A region at the northern extreme of ancient Syria (modern south-central Turkey) bounded by Cilicia to the west and Cappadocia to the north, with its eastern boundary on the Euphrates River. Under the Romans it became a province of Syria.

64. **Apulia** (Puglia) [4]. A region of southeast Italy bordering the Adriatic Sea in the east, the Ionian Sea to the southeast and the Strait of Otranto and Gulf of Taranto in the south. In ancient times, only the northern part of the region was called Apulia, the southern region being known as Calabria.

65. **Marmarica** [4]. Coastal region lying in the northwest corner of present-day Egypt.

66. **Concava Syria** (Cœle-Syria, "hollow Syria") [1 & 2]. The Roman province of Syria was divided into two parts: Cœle-Syria, being a large region defined as north and east Syria; and Syria Phœnice in the southwest, including coastal Phœnicia and a large desert region east of the mountains.

67. **Gebal** (Gebal or Jubayl) [2]. The Greek Byblos. An ancient coastal city of Lebanon.

68. **Elam** [2 & 3]. Also called Susiana, an ancient country now in southwest Iran and approximately equivalent to the modern region of Khuzestan.

69. **Idunia** [6]. "Nal. – It is beyond Groenland" (Greenland). Probably northern Canada.

70. **Media** [2 & 3]. An ancient country of northwest Iran generally corresponding to the modern regions of Azerbaijan (not the country), Kurdistan, and parts of Kermanshah.

71. **Arriana** [2 & 3]. An extensive region covering large parts of Iran, Afghanistan, and Pakistan.

72. **Chaldea/Chaldæa** [2]. "Δ. – I beseche you, what differeth this Chaldea from Chaldei before? : Nal. – You shall finde the difference of it, in practise". An ancient land in southern Babylonia at the head of the Persian Gulf.

73. **Serici/Sericipopuli** (Seres) [6]. A people of central Asia which includes a large part of China (Serica), more usually called the Seres. Most of the information about Serica comes from early traders along the Silk Road, who would terminate their journey at Shensi (Shaanxi province) in China.

74. **Persia** [2 & 3]. Shown on the map is the ancient Persia or Persis (now Fars). Persia's borders have changed greatly over time, extending to the east as far as the Indus and west to the Aegean Sea, but these areas are covered by other regions in this list.

75. **Gongatha** [5 & 6]. "Towards the South Pole". Possibly Gongola, a region of Nigeria in which are the Gongola Basin and the Gongola River. Otherwise, somewhere in southern African or perhaps Madagascar.

76. **Gorsin** [2 & 3]. "Beares and lions here". This is possibly the ancient kingdom of Corasm (Chorasm, Qarasmiah), located just to the east of the Caspian Sea, to the north of Persia, and south of the Aral Sea, centred around the Aral Sea delta region. This would roughly correspond to Margiana and perhaps a bit farther north. Alternatively, the region of Khorasan, located just to the south of Corasm, extending into eastern Iran (where can be found Khorasan province) and as far west as the Hindu Kush mountains. The name has various spellings (e.g., "Khwarezm", "Chorasam", "Chorasmia", etc.). Bears and lions would have roamed this area which have long since been hunted to extinction in the region. The Asiatic Lion now survives only in Gujarat, northwest India.

77. **Hispania** [4]. The Roman name for the Iberian Peninsula (i.e., Spain and Portugal).

78. **Pamphylia** (Pamphilia) [1]. An ancient region of southern Anatolia, between Cilicia (*see* 14) and Lycia (*see* 33), which, under the Romans, extended much farther to the north.

79. **Oäcidi** [4]. This could well be the Oases region of western Egypt, which was well known to ancient geographers.

80. **Babylon** [2]. This was the ancient capital city of Babylonia, one of the most famous cities of antiquity, located in southeast Mesopotamia.

81. Median [6]. "E.K. – It is much north ward. : Nal. – Theyr are two Iles envyronned with an arme of the Scythian Sea, which goeth in at Maspi. : Δ. – I remember of people called Arimaspi". Herodotus mentions the Maspii, one of several an ancient Persian tribes. However this is probably not relevant since the Maspi mentioned by Nalvage would seem to be farther north, and is clearly a place name. The Arimaspi mentioned by Dee, were, according to Herodotus, a one-eyed people of Scythia, and were constantly fighting griffins, being the guardians of vast quantities of gold said to be found in the region.

Milton writes in *Paradise Lost*:

> *As when a Gryfon through the Wilderness*
> *With winged course o'er Hill or moarie Dale,*
> *Pursues the ARIMASPIAN, who by stelth*
> *Had from his wakeful custody purloind*
> *The guarded Gold.*

Some would place the Arimaspi in the Altai Mountains in western Mongolia, others in the Ural Mountains of Russia. The arm of the Scythian Sea mentioned by Nalvage, as shown on some sixteenth century maps would seem to correspond roughly to the entrance of the river Ob, just east of the Urals. Maspi remains unlocated, but probably somewhere towards the mouth of the river Ob, which is near near the northern Urals. This would suggest perhaps that Maspi was a town or village of the people known as Arimaspi. This could mean that Median was perhaps a regional name covering the same area, its extent being unknown. All of this is very speculative.

82. Idumian. Unknown region.

83. Fælix Arabia [5]. (>*Latin* "fertile Arabia"). In ancient geography, the comparatively fertile region of southwest and southern coastal regions of Arabia, which contrasted with the barren central and northern Arabia known as Arabia Deserta.

84. Metagonitidim [4]. The region of the Metagonitæ, a people inhabiting the coastal region of northwest Mauritania (*see* 91), now northern Morocco (*see HAZLITT*).

85. Assyria [2]. Assyria became one of the great empires of the ancient Middle East. It was located, largely, in what is now northern Iraq, and was once a dependency of Babylonia (*see* 80).

86. Affrica [4]. "Africa was known to the Romans, who received it from the Carthaginians, and applied it first to that part of Africa with which they became first acquainted, namely, the part about Carthage (Tunisia), and afterwards to the whole continent". —*Dictionary of Greek and Roman Geography*.

87. Bactriani [3]. This would seem to be the people of Bactriane (*see* 13).

88. Afnan [5]. "Here appere people with one eye in theyr hed, seming to be in theyr brest, toward the æquinoctiall". Sometimes incorrectly given as Afran, referring perhaps to the Aphricerones of Ptolemy. Probably in Africa toward the equator.

89. Phrygia [1]. Ancient region in central Anatolia.

90. Creta [4]. Present-day Crete.

91. Mauritania [4]. Not the present-day Mauritania, but the northeast coastal region of Africa occupying part of Morocco and Algeria.

Table of the Ninety-one Parts of the Earth

This information has been collected from Book **X**, compared with Book **XXIV** and grouped into sevens as given in Book **X**.

With regard to the divine names, the relevant column first gives the original name from Book **X**, then (where relevant) Dee's alternative spelling from Book **XXII**, centred in the column and marked by a star "✻". This is followed (where relevant) by the name as it would be produced from the reformed Tables (as found on page **XXIV**-4–5) marked by a pointing hand "☞".

On pages **XXIV**-6–7 can be found the sigils for these names. There are twenty-two sigils on each Table, giving a total of eighty-eight sigils. The letters of the name Paraoan are spread over all four Tables. Add to these the three names found in the Black Cross (this includes the "L" of "LEXARPH", found in the top right Table) and we reach a total of ninety-two names, not ninety-one as we would expect. The extra name is "LAXDIXI" or "LAXDIZI" (not to be confused with the "LAZDIXI" found in the fifth Ayre). This name is not mentioned in the manuscripts and remains a mystery.

One of the main problems with the reformed Tables is with the bottom left Table, sixth row up from the bottom, which originally appears as "ROCANICHIASOM" but which was changed to "OCANICHIASOMT", the "R" falling off the left end and the letter "T" being added to the far right, changing the spelling of every name that crosses it, as the letters shift one place to the left (indicated here by bold type). Two of the names that Dee lists cross this line, but Dee has not changed them to conform to the reformed Table. One of them ("BAZCHLM") would seem to be an error, the other ("ORCANIR") conforms to the original Table. Perhaps all this indicates that Dee had problems accepting this change. Alternatively, we could adjust the sigils and retain the spellings, but then the letter "R" (fallen off the left) of "PARAOAN" would disappear, it being replaced with the "o" of "ORPANIB". It could be replaced with the (now redundant) "t" on the right hand side, but this, to me, is all wrong, and as these names and their sigils were recorded at different times, yet fully agree, they are almost certainly correct. I would suggest that the shifting of this line one place to the left is Kelley's error, and should be ignored.

		Ayre	Angel	Ministers	Total	Divine Name (with alternatives)	Part of the Earth (with alternatives)
The First Seven	1	LIL	9	7209	14931	OCCODON	Egypt
			11	2360		PASCOMB	Syria
			7	5362		VALGARS	Mesopotamia
	2	ARN	4	3636	15960[1]	DOAGNIS ☞ DONGNIS	Cappadocia
			2	2362		PACASNA	Tuscia
			2	8962		DIALIVA ☞ DIALIOA	Parva Asia
	3	ZOM	9	4400	17296	SAMAPHA	Hyrcania
			7	3660		VIROCHI ✻VIROOLI ☞ VIROOLI	Thracia
			10	9236		ANDISPI	Gosmam
	4	PAZ	10	2360	11660	THOTANF ☞ THOTANP	Thebaidi
			10	3000		AXZIARG ☞ AXXIARG	Parsadal
			12	6300		POTHNIR	India
	5	LIT	1	8630	16738	LAZDIXI	Bactriane
			7	2306		NOCAMAL	Cilicia
			11	5802		TIARPAX	Oxiana
	6	MAZ	5	3620	20040	SAXTOMP	Numidia
			12	9200		VAVAAMP	Cyprus
			5	7220		ZIRZIRD	Parthia
	7	DEO	4	6363	20389	OBMACAS ✻OPMACAS ☞ OPMACAS	Getulia
			3	7706		GENADOL[2] ☞ GENADOB	Arabia
			11	6320		ASPIAON	Phalagon

The Second Seven	8	ZID	5	4362	13900	ZAMFRES	Mantiana
			1	7236		TODNAON	Soxia
			9	2302		PRISTAC	Gallia
	9	ZIP	3	9996	17846	ODDIORG	Illyria
			10	3620		CRALPIR	Sogdiana
			9	4230		DOANZIN	Lydia
	10	ZAX	11	8880	11727	LEXARPH	Caspis
			7	1230		COMANAN	Germania
			9	1617		TABITOM	Trenam
	11	ICH	10	3472	15942	MOLPAND	Bithynia
			6	7236		VSNARDA	Græcia
			3	5234		PONODOL	Licia
	12	LOE	6	2658	13821	TAPAMAL	Onigap
			8	7772		GEDOONS	Greater India
			2	3391		AMBRIOL	Orchenii
	13	ZIM	10	8111	15684	GECAOND	Achaia
			1	3360		LAPARIN	Armenia
			7	4213		DOCEPAX	Cilicia[3] (Nemrodiana)
	14	VTA	5	2673	20139	TEDOAND ✻TEDOOND ☞ TEDOOND	Paphlagonia[4]
			7	9236		VIVIPOS	Phaziána
			12	8230		OOANAMB ☞ VOANAMB	Chaldei
The Third Seven	15	OXO	9	1367	4620	TAHANDO ☞ TAHAMDO	Itergi
			10	1367		NOCIABI ☞ NOTIABI	Macedonia
			12	1886		TASTOXO ☞ TASTOZO	Garamantica
	16	LEA	2	9920	28390	CVCARPT ☞ CVCNRPT	Sauromatica
			3	9230		LAVACON	Æthiopia
			12	9240		SOCHIAL	Fiacim
	17	TAN	2	7623	17389	SIGMORF	Colchica
			1	7132		AYDROPT	Cireniaca
			9	2634		TOCARZI	Nasamonia
	18	ZEN	5	2346	19311	NABAOMI	Carthago
			7	7689		ZAFASAI	Coxlant
			12	9276		YALPAMB	Idumea
	19	POP	12	6236	15356	TORZOXI	Parstavia
			8	6732		ABAIOND ☞ ABRIOND	Celtica
			11	2388		OMAGRAP	Vinsan
	20	CHR	5	3626	14889	ZILDRON	Tolpam
			3	7629		PARZIBA	Carcedonia
			7	3634		TOTOCAN	Italia
	21	ASP	12	5536	16829	CHIRSPA ☞ CHIRZPA	Brytania
			8	5635		TOANTOM	Phenices
			6	5658		VIXPALG	Comaginen
The Fourth Seven	22	LIN	12	2232	6925	OZIDAIA ☞ OSIDAIA	Apulia
			1	2326		PARAOAN ☞ **OAOAOAN**	Marmarica
			12[5]	2367		CALZIRG	Concava Syria
	23	TOR	7	7320	21915	RONOAMB ☞ RONOOMB	Gebal
			7	7262		ONIZIMP	Elam
			11[6]	7333		ZAXANIN	Idunia
	24	NIA	4	8200	24796	ORCAMIR ✻ORCANIR ☞ **ORANCIR**	Media
			10	8360		CHIALPS ☞ **CHASLPO**	Arriana
			11[7]	8236		SOAGEEL	Chaldæa (Chaldea)
	25	VTI	4	5632	18201	MIRZIND	Serici (Sericipopuli)
			2	6333		OBVAORS	Persia
			12	6236		RANGLAM	Gongatha
	26	DES	12	9232	18489	POPHAND	Gorsin
			8	3620		NIGRANA	Hispania
			12	5637		BAZCHIM ✻BAZCHLM[8] ☞ **LAZHIIM**[9]	Pamphilia
	27	ZAA	2	7220	22043	SAZIAMI	Oäcidi
			4	7560		MATHVLA	Babylon
			5	7263		ORPANIB ☞ **CRPANIB**[10]	Median
	28	BAG	10	2630	18066	LABNIXP ☞ PABNIXP	Idumian
			9	7236		FOCISNI ☞ POCISNI	Fælix Arabia
			6	8200		OXLOPAR	Metagonitidim
	29	RII	3	9632	21503[11]	VASTRIM	Assyria
			4	4236		ODRAXTI	Affrica
			12[12]	7635		GOMZIAM ☞ **GMTZIAM**	Bactriani
	30	TEX	12	4632	27532[13]	TAOAGLA ☞ TAAOGBA	Afnan
			4	9636		GEMNIMB	Phrygia
			3	7632		ADVORPT	Creta
			6	5632		DOZINAL ☞ DOXMAEL	Mauritania

---

[1] Dee originally wrote "14960" (the correct figure) for this total, which he changed for some reason to "15960" (*see* **X**-63).

[2] The "N" of "GENADOB" (or "GENADOL") is shown as a majuscule "N" in the Table (*see* **XXIII**-5), when it should clearly be a minuscule "n", as it doesn't form the initial letter of any name.

[3] Italy was originally assigned here (*see* **XI**-64 and **XI**-96). It has been moved to the next seven, but in the same relative position.

[4] Brytania was originally assigned to this place (*see* **XI**-64 and **XI**-96). It has been moved to the next seven, but in the same relative position.

[5] The twelfth angel was changed from the eleventh angel (*see* **X**-81).

[6] The eleventh angel was changed from the eighth/second angel. See **X**-81, where the eighth angel is given near the top and the second angel near the bottom.

[7] The eleventh angel was changed from the twelfth angel (*see* **X**-82).

[8] The spelling "Bazchlm" is Dee's mistake: it should be "Lazchim"; or, in the reformed Table, "Lazhiim".

[9] The "L" of "LAZHIIM" (or "BAZCHIM") is shown as a minuscule "l" in the Table (*see* **XXIII**-4), when it should be a majuscule "L", as it forms the initial letter of this name.

[10] The "C" of "CRPANIB" (or "ORPANIB") is shown as a minuscule "c" in the Table (*see* **XXIII**-4), when it should be a majuscule "C", as it forms the initial letter of this name.

[11] No total given in the diaries (*see* **XXI**-31).

[12] The twelfth angel was changed from the fifth angel (*see* **X**-90).

[13] No total given in the diaries (*see* **XXI**-32).

III. GAZETTEER

Numbers in square brackets immediately following an entry refer to appendix II "Ninety-One Parts of the Earth". Names in capital letters are countries, regions, lakes, and rivers; all other names are towns, unless stated otherwise. Names are followed by the modern name, where known, or its correct spelling. Occasionally Dee uses a Latin place name in an inflected form, the nominative form being given here in brackets. It would seem that, in some cases, Dee spelled names as he heard them, not knowing the correct spelling.

Symbols used:

"*translation*"	Editorial translations are shown in italic text, immediately following an entry.
"word"	Dee's translations or other quotations from the manuscripts are shown in upright text.
>*origin*	Origin of a word or phrase.
..../....	Alternative spellings are separated by a forward slash.
WORD	Cross-references are indicated by small capitals.
word*	Spelling error, immediately followed by the correct spelling within square brackets.

ACHAIA [37] Achæa, region of southern Greece encompassing the whole of the Peloponnese and somewhat farther to the north.

Adle Street Now Addle Street, about 230 yards east from the junction of Aldersgate Street and London Wall.

ÆGYPTUS Egypt: >*Latin*.

AFNAN [88] Unidentified, but probably in Africa. Possible corruption of *Afran* and often identified with the Aphricerones in central Africa mentioned by Ptolemy.

AFRICA/AFFRICA [86] The Roman province of Africa extended along the central north coastal area.

Amsterdam Capital city of the Netherlands.

Angem Anjum, Netherlands, some antique maps give Angum, about 10 kilometres northeast of Dokkum.

ANGLIA England: >*Latin*.

APULIA [64] Puglia, region of southeast Italy.

ARABIA [20] Region covering a large part of the Arabian Peninsula.

ARCTIK Arctic, North Polar Region.

ARMENIA [38] Country bordering eastern Turkey.

ARRIANA [71] Ancient region that covered a large part of Iran, Afghanistan, and Pakistan, its eastern limit being the Indus river

Asson Used in a parable.

ASSYRIA [85] Ancient region that covered a large part of modern Iraq, extending along the northern side of the Tigris River.

ATLANTIS Dee's name for America.

AUSTRIA Country of central Europe.

BABYLON [80] Ancient city on the Euphrates River in Iraq. Capital city of Babylonia.

BACTRIANE [13] Bactriana or Bactria, ancient country covering part of northern Afghanistan and northeast Iran.

Bactriani [87] The people of Bactriana.

Banal Town, referred to in a parable.

Basannah, Wyndes of Unidentified.

Basel, Basell Citie Basel, northern Switzerland.

BEAME Kingdome of Behem, Bohemia, now the Czech Republic.

Bethelem/Bethleem/Bethlem/Bedlem Betlémská (Bethlehem), an area of central Prague, in the centre of which can be found the Betlémská kaple (Bethlehem Chapel) which dates from 1391.

Bewdley In Worcestershire, England.

BITHYNIA [31] Region of northwest Anatolia.

Blak Raven, The Former Westminster inn, London.

Blanken Nasen Blankenese, on the Elbe just west of Hamburg, north Germany.

Blockley/Blokley In Gloucestershire, England.

BOHEMIA/BOEMIA/BEHEM/BEAME Country, now part of the present-day Czech Republic.

Brandeish Brandys nad Labem, Czech Republic: >*German* – Brandeis.

BRANDENBURG Region of northern Germany.

Braynford Brentford, west London.

Bream/Breame Bremen, northwest Germany: Brème.

Bressell Wrocław, Poland. Bresle, also WRATISLAVIA.

Briel/Brel haven Brielle, Netherlands.

Broad Street Now Old Broad Street, near Liverpool Street Station, London.

BRYTAN Britain.

BRYTANIA [61] Britain: >*Latin*.

Budweis České Budějovice in the Czech Republic: >*German*.

Buxtenhuden Buxtehude, just west of Hamburg, north Germany.

Cabon, Wynde of Unkown.

CÆLOSYRIA (*see* Concava Syria) >*Latin*.

Cambridge Town in Cambridgeshire, England.

Canterbury A city of Kent in England.

CAPPADOCIA [4] Large region of east central Anatolia.

CARCEDONIA [59] Tunisia.

Carls Bath Karlovy Vary, Czech Republic: >*German* – Karlsbad.

Carthago [52] Carthage, now a suburb of Tunis in Tunisia.

CASPIS [28] Ill-defined region on the southwest shore of the Caspian Sea, the home of the ancient Caspis people.

CASPIUM, MARE Caspian Sea, bordering the north coast of Iran: >*Latin*.

Cassel/Cassell Kassel, Germany.

CATHAY Northern China.

CELTICA [56] In this instance, Flanders.

CHALDEA/CHALDÆA [72] Southern Iraq, at the head of the Persian Gulf.

Chaldei/Chaldéï [42] People of Chaldea.

Charing Cross In London.

Chipping Norton Town in northwest Oxfordshire, England.

CILICIA(I) [14] A region of southern Anatolia.

CILICIA(II)/NEMRODIANA [39] Probably northeast Russia.

CIRENIACA [50] Cyrenaica, region of Libya.

COLCHICA [49] Colchis, ancient country on the eastern shore of the Black Sea. Located within the borders of modern Geogia.

COMAGINEN [63] Commagene, region in eastern Anatolia.

CONCAVA SYRIA [66] "*Hollow Syria*". Originally the Beqaa Valley in Lebanon: >*Latin*.

Constantinople Istanbul, city of Turkey.

COTSALL PLAYNE Cotswolds, area of rolling hills stretching from Stratford-upon-Avon to Bath, England: also mentioned in Shakespeare's *The Merry Wives of Windsor*.

COXLANT [53] The biblical Garden of Eden.

Cracovia Kraków, south Poland: >*Latin*.

Cracow Kraków, south Poland.

CRETA [90] Crete, largest of the Greek islands.

Cromoviæ/Cromovia Český Krumlov, Czech Republic: >*Latin*.

CYPRUS [17] Large island in the eastern Mediterranean.

DANIA Denmark: >*Latin*.

Dansk Gdansk, Poland.

De la pry Delapré or De La Pré Abbey, formerly a convent, Northampton. In 1542, after the dissolution of the monasteries, the Tate family (*see* appendix V) purchased the Delapré Estate from the Crown.

Delmenhurst Delmenhorst, northwest Germany.

DENMARK Country, also DANIA.

DEVONSHIRE/DEVONSHYRE County in southwest England.

Dockum Dokkum, northeast Netherlands.

Egre Cheb, Czech Republic: >*German* – Eger.

EGYPT/ÆGYPT [1] Country of northeast Africa.

ELAM [68] Ancient region at the head of the Arabian Gulf, now mainly in Iran, with part in Iraq.

ELB River Elbe, north Germany (*see* map in appendix I).

Elbogen Loket, Czech Republic: >*German*.

Embden Emden, on the northwest coast of Germany.

Encusen Enkhuizen, north Netherlands.

ENGLAND Part of Great Britain.

Erphurd/Erffurd/Erfurd Erfurt, Germany.

Ethan, People of Unidentified.

ETHIOPIA/ÆTHIOPIA [47] African country.

EUROPE/EUROP Europe.

FÆLIX ARABIA [83] "*Fertile Arabia*", southern Arabian Peninsula: >*Latin*.

FIACIM [48] Towards the North Pole, unidentified.

FLANDERS Northeast France and Belgium.

Fodringam Fotheringhay, Northamptonshire, England.

Franiker Franeker, north Netherlands.

Frankfurd uppon Mene Frankfurt am Main, Germany.

FRISELAND(I) Imaginary island in the North Atlantic; probably a confusion between Iceland and Greenland and perhaps Newfoundland (*see* *TAYLOR* p. 123).

FRISELAND(II) Friesland, coastal province of the northern Netherlands.

FRISIA OCCIDENTALI "West Frisia" Northern Netherlands: >*Latin*.

Fure/Fureden Neuhaus (Oste). Unconfirmed, from *FENTON*. Alternatively, Verden, northern Germany; some antique maps show this as *Ferden*.

GALLIA [24] Gaul, largely France: >*Latin*.

GARAMANTICA [45] Ill-defined region located in south Libya, now called Fezzan, called Phazania by the Romans.

Gebal [67] Jubayl, or Byblos, Lebanon.

GERMANIA [29] Germany: >*Latin*.

GERMANY European country.

GETULIA [19] Gætulia, ill-defined region south of the Atlas Mountains, northwest Africa.

GIAPAN Japan.

Gloats Klodzko, Poland: >*German* – Glatz.

GONGATHA [75] Unidentified, probably in Africa (*see* sppendix II).

GORSIN [76] Possibly Corasm or Khorasan, an ancient kingdom just southwest of the Aral Sea, bordering the Caspian Sea.

GOSMAM [9] Possibly northern Canada or Alaska.

Gotha In central Germany.

Græcia [32] Constantinople, now Istanbul in Turkey; usually refers to ancient Greece.

Graves Ende Gravesend, a town in Kent, southeast England.

Grenewich Greenwich, London.

Grodno Hrodna, Belarus: >*Polish*.

GROENLAND Greenland: >*Danish*.

Hamburgh Hamburg, north Germany.

Harburgh Harburg, just south of Hamburg over the Elbe, north Germany.

Harlem Haarlem, Netherlands.

Herlinghem Harlingen, Netherlands.

Hersham In Surrey, 10 miles southwest of Mortlake.

HIBERNIA Ireland: >*Latin*.

Hiericho Jericho in Israel: >*Latin*.

Hierusalem Jerusalem, capital city of Israel: >*Latin*.

HISPANIA [77] Iberian Peninsula, Spain and Portugal: >*Latin*.

HISPANIOLA Second largest island in the Greater Antilles of the West Indies, consisting of the Republic of Haiti and the Dominican Republic.

HOLLAND The Netherlands.

Huets Cross (*see* Huteos Cros)

HUNGARIA Hungary, European country.

Huteos Cros According to Dee this is perhaps Huets Cross on Northwick Hill near Blockley (*see* Northwik Hill). No cross appears there today.

HYRCANIA [7] On the southeastern shore of the Caspian Sea.

IDUMEA [54] Idumæa or Edom, desert region of southern Israel.

IDUMIAN [82] Unidentified.

IDUNIA [69] "It is beyond Groenland". Probably northwest Canada.

Ierico Jericho, Israel.

Ile of Man The Isle of Man, in the Irish Sea.

ILLYRIA [25] Large region of the northwest Balkans.

INDIA [12] Corresponds more or less to modern India, west and south of the Ganges.

INDIA, GREATER/MAJOR [35] This includes much of southeast Asia east of the Ganges, the southeast Asian mainland.

IOSAPHAT Valley or Vale of Jehoshaphat, also, King of Judah (1 Kings 4:17).

IRELAND European country (also HIBERNIA).

ISELAND Country of Iceland.

ISLANDIA Country of Iceland: >*Latin*.

Islington In London.

ISRAEL/ISRAELL Country at the eastern end of the Mediterranean Sea.

ITALIA [60] Country of Italy: >*Latin*.

ITALY/ITALIE Country of Italy.

ITERGI [43] Possibly northern China or Mongolia.

IUDA Judah, kingdom of southern Israel established by the tribe of this name.

Kamnitz Chemnitz, Germany.

Kesmark/Keysmark/Keismark Kežmarok, east Slovakia.

Konin In central Poland.

Krebitz Chřibská, Czech Republic: >*German* – Kreibitz.

Lancaster In Lancashire, England.

Lasko/Lasco Łask, in central Poland.

Lecester Leicester, in Leicestershire, England.

Leipsig/Leypsig/Liep./Leipsig Mart Leipzig, Germany.

Lewarden Leeuwarden, in the Netherlands.

LICIA [33] Lycia, coastal region of southwest Anatolia.

Limburg/Nimburge Nymburk, Czech Republic: >*German* – Nimburg.

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

LITTAW/LYTTAW Old spelling of Lithuania. Country on the east coast of the Baltic Sea.

London Capital city of the United Kingdom.

Lubek/Lubeck/Lubec Lübeck, north Germany.

Ludlow In Shropshire, England.

Lumbard Street Now Lombard Street, just north of London Bridge.

LYDIA [27] Coastal region of western Anatolia.

Lyre Leer, northwest Germany.

MACEDONIA [44] Country north of Greece, also a region of Greece.

MAIORCA Mallorca, also Majorca, Mediterranean island belonging to Spain.

MALACHA, ILES OF Group of Indonesian islands.

MANTIANA/MANTIĂNA [22] Undefined region near Lake Van, Turkey.

MARMARICA [65] Coastal region of northeast Libya and northwest Egypt.

Maspi Location unknown, possibly towards the Urals, Russia.

MAURITANIA [91] Country stretching along the coast of northwest Africa, with its southern border being the Atlas Mountains. Does not correspond to the modern Mauritania.

MECKELBURGH Mecklenburg, region of northern Germany.

MEDIA [70] Ancient region of western Persia.

MEDIAN [81] Unclear, but probably towards the Urals of Russia.

MESOPOTAMIA [3] "*Land between the Rivers*" Region between the Tigris and the Euphrates rivers of Iraq: >*Greek*.

METAGONITIDIM [84] An ill-defined coastal region of northwest Morocco.

Michow Miechów, south Poland.

MILFORD HAVEN Inlet on the Pembrokeshire coast, Wales; now also a town.

MOLDAVIA Former country of eastern Europe.

Molschecks Town, referred to in a parable.

Mons Mene According to C.L. Whitby this is probably Meon Hill, Warwickshire, England, at the northern end of the Cotswolds.

Moorefields Moorfields, near Moorgate Station, London.

MORAVIA Region of central Europe, now part of the Czech Republic.

Mortimers Clybery Cleobury Mortimer, Shropshire, England.

Mortlake/Mortlak/Mortlack Mortlake, near Richmond in west London. Dee's home was located here, long since disappeared; at the location now stands a block of flats (apartment block) named *John Dee House*.

MOSCHOVIA Moscovia or the Grand Duchy of Moscow, an area of northwest Russia with Moscow as its capital.

NASAMONIA [51] Ill-defined coastal region of northeastern Libya.

Nawnberg fayre Probably Naumberg, about 25 miles southeast of Leipzig, Germany.

Nemrod Nimrod, biblical (*see* Genesis 10:8–12).

NEMRODIANA (*see* Cilicia$^{(II)}$).

New Castell Newcastle upon Tyne, England.

Newhowse Jindřichův Hradec, Czech Republic: >*German* – Neuhaus.

Nimburge/Limburg (*see* Limburg).

Ninive Nineveh, ancient city of the Assyrian Empire, on the Tigris River, Iraq (*see* appendix II, Map 2).

Nisse Nysa, river in southwest Poland: >*German* – Neiße.

Northampton In Northamptonshire, England.

Northwik Hill Northwick Hill, near Blockley, Gloucestershire, England. This is where Kelley claimed to have found the Book of St. Dunstan and the red powder.

Nubery Newbury, Berkshire, England.

NUMIDIA [16] Region just west of Tunisia, North Africa, now part of Algeria.

Nyepolomicze Niepołomice, a few miles east of Kraców, Poland.

Nyse Nysa, Poland.

Oäcidi/Oacidi [79] Possibly the Oases region of western Egypt.

Oldenburgh Oldenburg, northwest Germany.

ONÍGAP [34] Possibly the Yucatan region of Mexico.

Oppen Apen, northwest Germany.

ORKNEY, ILES OF About 20 miles north of the Scottish mainland.

Ossa Osse, village in central Poland.

Ostarhold Osterholz-Scharmbeck, northwest Germany. Osterholz was the name of a former convent after which the town was named. In 1927, Osterholz was merged with Scharmbeck.

Oxford In Oxfordshire, England.

Oxiana/Oxiăna [15] The region of the Oxus River (modern Amu Darya) valley, or Alexandria Oxiana; an ancient city on the river Oxus. Possibly Termez or the ancient Greek ruins of Al-Kahnoon near the border of Tajikistan and Afghanistan, also on the Oxus.

PAMPHILIA [78] Pamphylia, a small coastal region of southern Anatolia.

PAPHLAGONIA [40] North central coastal region of Anatolia.

Parsădal [11] Possibly Pasargada, the ancient capital of Persia.

PARSTAVIA [55] Unidentified.

PARTHIA [18] Northeast region of Iran.

PARVA ASIA [6] "*Asia Minor*", Anatolia or Asiatic Turkey: >*Latin*.

PATHMOS Patmos, a Greek island said to be where St. John the Divine wrote the biblical Book of Revelation.

PERSIA [74] Roughly corresponds to the region of Fars in Iran.

Petrcow Piotrków Trybunalski, central Poland.

Pezaro Pesaro, Italy.

PHALAGON [21] "Δ. – Groenland as I think". Greenland.

PHAZIÁNA/PHASIANA [41] A district of Colchis, through which flows the River Phasis (now the Rioni). It was along this river that the Argonauts are fabled to have searched for the Golden Fleece.

PHENICES/PHŒNICES [62] Phoenicia, an ancient country roughly corresponding to modern Lebanon.

PHRYGIA [89] Large central region of Anatolia.

Placentius Piacenza, Italy: >*Latin*.

Platz Stráž nad Nežárkou, in the Czech Republic: >*German*.

POLAND/POLANDE Eastern European country.

POLE, ARCTIK Arctic Pole.

POMERANIA Region of northern Europe, now largely incorporated into Poland, with a part in Germany.

Posen Poznań, western Poland: >*German*.

Prage Praha, capital city of the Czech Republic.

Queneborowgh / Queneborrowgh / Queneburrowgh Queenborough, on the Isle of Sheppey, England, at the mouth of the Thames.

REGNO BOEMIÆ "*Kingdom of Bohemia*" Now the Czech Republic: >*Latin*.

Reichenstein/Reichstein Zloty Stok, Poland: >*German* – Reichenstein.

RICHEMOND Richmond, a town and now a borough of west London, on the Thames, near to where Dee had his home at Mortlake.

Rithwian/Rithwyan Castlle Probably Rytwiany Castle, Poland. Built in the mid-fourteenth century, and for a time owned by the Łaski family. In 1542, it was sold to the Zborowski family (*see* appendix IV "Brief Biographical Guide"). The castle slowly fell into disrepair, and in 1859 was demolished and used for building material; all that remains today are the foundations and a corner of a wall standing like a tower.

Roffensis Rochester, a city in Kent, England: >*Latin*. Dee is referring to a book of Psalms produced by Episcopus Roffensis, the Bishop of Rochester (*see* Roffensis in appendix IV).

Rome Capital city of Italy.

Rostoch Rostock, northeast Germany, on the coast.

Roterodam Rotterdam, Netherlands.

Sainct Brydes church St. Bride's Church just off the eastern end of Fleet Street, London.

Sainct Stephens Church In Kraków, Poland.

St. Stanislaus Churche In Kraków, Poland.

St. Stephens Strete In Kraków, Poland.

Salfeld Saalfeld, Germany.

Salisbury In Wiltshire, England.

Salt street In Prague.

SAROMATIA/SAUROMATICA [46] Sarmatia, European Russia.

SCOTLAND Part of Great Britain.

SCYTHIAN SEA Laptev and East Siberian Seas, northeast Russia, some sources show it extending farther west.

Serici/Sericipopuli [73] Seres, people of Serica, beyond the Himalayas, China.

Shadek Szadek, central Poland.

SILESIA Region of southwest Poland.

Siradia Sieradz, Poland: >*Latin*.

Sodom Biblical city on the shores of the Dead Sea.

SOGDIANA [26] Ancient country south of the Aral Sea with its southern boundary being the Amu Darya (the ancient Oxus River), largely within Uzbekistan.

SOXIA [23] Unidentified, probably in Asia.

SPAIN/SPAYN/SPAYNE European country.

Stanton Lacy Just north of Ludlow, Shropshire, England.

Stargard Szczeciński Stargard, northwest Poland.

Stetin Szczecin, in northwest Poland near the coast: >*German* – Stettin.

Stykhusen Stickhausen, northwest Germany.

SURREY County of southern England.

SYRIA [2] Part of present-day Syria; Syria being split into three regions under the Romans.

Tergowd Gouda, Netherlands: sometimes appears as Tergow on antique maps.

THEBAIDI/THEBAÏDI [10] Either the Thebes, founded by Cadmus, in the region of Bœotia,

Greece, or the Thebes of southern Egypt or Upper Egypt, being up river.
THRACIA [8] Thrace, region between the Black Sea and Macedonia; southeast Balkans.
Three Golden Keys "by the Englysh howse" In EMDEN, probably an inn.
Three Kings, in Kings Street In London.
THURINGIA Region of central Germany.
TOLPAM [58] Unclear, but could be any of the south polar regions: Antarctica, Australia, New Zealand, or Tierra del Fuego, etc.
Torne/Torn Toruń, Poland: >*German* – Thorn, pronounced *Torn*.
Trebon/Trebone Třeboň, Czech Republic.
TRENAM [30] Unknown region of Africa.
Triegle/Trigle Possibly Triglas in northern Austria, about 20 miles southeast of Třeboň.
Tritiow* [Trittow] A misprint or transcript error found in *TFR*.
Trittow Trittau, north Germany, near Hamburg.
TUSCIA [5] Tuscany: region of central Italy: >*Latin*.

Valkenaw$^{(I)}$ Falkenau, Germany, near Chemnitz.
Valkenaw$^{(II)}$ Sokolov, Czech Republic: >*German* – Falkenau.
Vienna/Vien Wien, capital city of Austria.
Vinew City Uniejów, central Poland.
VINSAN [57] Unidentified.
Vrbinatem Urbino, Italy, about 20 miles south-east of San Marino: >*Latin*.

Webley Weobley, historical town of Herefordshire, England.
WEST INDIAS West Indies, Caribbean Islands.
WESTER EMB Westereems, a strait, just west of Borkum island, northwest Germany, and forms the border with the Netherlands.
Westminster/Westmester Area of central London containing the Palace of Westminster (the Houses of Parliament) and Westminster Abbey.
Whitehall In London.
Wilde Wenlok Much Wenlock, historical town of Shropshire, England.
Wismar In north Germany, on the coast.
Wratislavia Wroclaw, Poland, also known as BRESSELL: >*Vratislav* (an early ruler).

Zanzor "Mighty flames of" "where there dwelleth no defyled Creature nor any unrighteousness". Probably not of this Earth.

IV. GLOSSARY OF ARCHAIC AND OBSCURE WORDS

Some of these words are now obsolete (e.g., "forsooth"), whilst others might be used in a different way than we would today (e.g., "ghostly"), but with the majority of them it is just the spelling which is archaic and (at first) almost unrecognisable (e.g., "frise" = "freeze"). This list is not complete, but the remainder consists of minor spelling differences which hopefully shouldn't cause any difficulties (e.g., the letter "e" being appended to many words, etc.).

Many of these words occur only once in this work, others may occur many times, but in almost every case a reference to its first occurrence is given here. Some words have more than one meaning: these are either listed separately or have been noted (*see*, e.g., "yt"). Alternative meanings do not appear where they agree with modern conventions (e.g., "simple", meaning a medicinal plant, is listed, but "simple" used as an adjective is not). Some words are in use today (e.g., "anon"), but as they are not particularly common I have included them.

Immediately following a word will be found its more usual spelling in italics (but still possibly archaic) where relevant, followed by its meaning, if necessary; some words require no further explanation (e.g., "cifre" = "cipher"). Many of these words can be found in the *Oxford English Dictionary*.

Symbols used:

>origin Origin of a word or phrase.
..../.... Alternative spellings are separated by a forward slash.

aburn *auburn*, a golden-brown colour **XV**-18
adiected *adjected*, annexed, added or joined **V**-4
adioyned *adjoined*, to be next to **VIII**-68
alak *alack* (much the same as "helas") **VIII**-49
alternatim alternatively or interchangeably: >*Latin* **XIII**-83
angel old English gold coin, bearing the figure of the Archangel Michael slaying the dragon and worth 10 shillings **VI**-31
anon immediately or very soon **V**-60
aposiopesis a sudden halt in speech: >*Greek* – ἀποσιώπησις **IV**-17
arsward *arseward*, backward **XI**-47
assay try, attempt **V**-55
astonied *astonished* **VI**-14
avanced/avaunced *advanced* **IV**-3, **XVIII**-51
avancement *advancement* **V**-9
avantage *advantage* **XIII**-14
aversed turned away, averted. (cf. eversed) **IV**-3
avoyde *avoid*, to move or go away, withdraw, depart **V**-56
avyse *advise* **XX**-12
ax *ask* **II**-8
axeltree *axletree*, beam or bar connecting two opposite wheels **IV**-18

baggagis *baggages*, worthless or vile fellows **V**-56
banket/bankett *banquet* **VI**-34, **VIII**-35
barathrum an abyss: >*Latin* **XIII**-69
beetell *beetle*, a tool consisting of a heavy weight with a handle, used for driving down wedges or crushing, flattening, etc. **XIV**-5
behofe *behoof* or *Behoove*, to need, benefit, advantage **V**-13
behofefull *behoveful*, needful, necessary **XI**-83
behoveth under a moral obligation **XI**-97
bek *beck*, a beckoning gesture **XIV**-27
beſprent sprinkled **VIII**-66
blak-a-more *blackamoor*, any dark-skinned person **XIV**-42
bobbed mocked **IV**-16
bragged boasted **IV**-15
brooke *brook*, tolerate, endure **XIII**-63
buckler/bukler a shield; specifically, a small round shield with a handle at the back **XIV**-11, **XIII**-58
budget a leather pouch, bag or wallet **XIV**-7
burgen *burgeon*, to bud or sprout **IX**-59
busken *buskin*, knee length boot **XV**-45

cahos *chaos* **IV**-19
caliginous misty, murky, obscure, dark **XIV**-36
candent glowing with a white heat **XIV**-4
capcase small chest or travelling-case **V**-60n
carpender *carpenter* **XX**-7
cavillation argument or charge **III**-22
cifre/ciphre *cipher* **V**-55, **XIX**-29
cipress *cypress*, a very light, satin-like, transparent fabric **VIII**-34

clean/cleane completely **I**-11, **I**-15
clenes *cleanness* **XIX**-19
contemne *contemn*, to treat with contempt, despise **VI**-28
contentation state of being satisfied or contented **XV**-22
cosener *cozener*, deceiver **VII**-11
counterpesed *counterpoised*, in a state of equilibrium **VII**-33
coxcombe *coxcomb*, a conceited fool **VIII**-16
cruse cup, drinking vessel **V**-26
cull to select, choose **VI**-24
cumber/cumbre encumbrance, trouble, burden **VI**-1, **VIII**-53
cumfet boxes box of candy or sweetmeats **II**-18
currish like a dog **XVI**-7
curry-favell *curry favour*, to win favour by flattery, etc. **XIII**-59n
cursy *curtsy* **I**-15
curtier/curteour *courtier*, attendant at a royal court **VI**-28, **XIII**-60

daler *dollar*, sixteenth century German coin **XI**-74n
daliance *dalliance*, idle action, trifling **XIV**-27
daunsed *danced* **IV**-15
derling *darling* **XV**-24
dissevered divided, separated **VI**-11
drent drenched **VIII**-58
droggs *drugs* **VI**-2
dublet/dubblet *doublet*, type of close-fitting jacket from the fourteenth to eighteenth centuries **II**-7
dure *endure*, hold out **XIII**-79
durst past tense of dare **V**-59

ell/el A measuring rod (originally the length of the forearm). Measure of length equalling 45 inches; varies with place and period (obsolete) **V**-6, **XIII**-11
enhemme to surround, encircle (*see also* in-hemme) **VI**-8
enveiged *inveighed*, spoke out against, denounced **XIX**-34
ese *ease* **XI**-93
euge an exclamation of approval, commendation: >*Latin* **X**-77
eversed turned upside down or overthrown (cf. aversed) **IV**-3
expedition a helping forward, prompt execution **VI**-25
existimation estimation, opinion, judgment, self-esteem >*Latin – existimationem*. Misread by Whitby as, "existinction" (*vol. 1 p. 445*). **V**-6

fardell *fardel*, pack or bundle **V**-57
fardingale *farthingale*, hooped dress or petticoat **IV**-16
fatching *fetching* **VI**-25
fawne *fawn*, to court favour **XIII**-59
feetest *fittest*, most suited **V**-5
fende *fiend* **XI**-83
fleete *fleet*, float (*see* **IV**-22 where this word appears as "flote") **XXIII**-33
fole *fool* **V**-1
forby besides **IV**-28
forme *form*, a bench (all other occurrences are to be read as *form* – shape) **XIII**-27
forsoth *forsooth*, in truth, truly **I**-15
foynes *foines*, fur trimmings, usually made from animals of the weasel family **VII**-28
frise *freeze* **XIV**-11
froward obstinate, wilful, untoward **IX**-50
  frowardnes wilfulness **VI**-3
fuskish dark brown colour **IX**-5
fye/fy *fie*, an exclamation expressing disgust, shame, etc. **VIII**-56, **VII**-24
fyled *defiled* **II**-1
fymbling *fimbling*, touch lightly and frequently over anything, fondling **VII**-2

geve *give* (Kelley's writing only) **XVIII**-48
ghostly/gostly spiritually **XI**-92, **XV**-22
gladsome pleasant, cheery **VII**-28
glyms *glimpse* **I**-5
graff *graft* (*see also* grifted) **XIX**-21
  graffing *grafting* **VIII**-23
grave *engrave* **III**-24
  graved *engraved* **I**-15
  graving *engraving* **III**-24
grifted *grafted* (*see also* graff) **XIV**-41n
grutch complain **V**-4
gyrning *girning*, snarling **V**-56

half-pace raised floor or platform **VI**-26
halt *crippled* **III**-22
handfyld *anvil* (the nearest spelling in the *OED* is *hanfeld*) **VII**-28
hard *heard* **III**-2
heith/heyth *height* **IV**-30, **VI**-26
helas alas (*see also* alak): >*French* **VII**-5
heteromeces rectangular, oblong: >*Greek* – ετερόμηκες **XI**-72n

hiacynct hyacinth (precious stone) **XI**-77
hiest *highest*, i.e., God (Kelley's writing only) **XIX**-36
holpen past tense of help **VII**-34
horsmyll *horse-mill*, a mill driven by a horse **IV**-18
hoyke *huke*, a hooded cape or cloak: >*Dutch* – hoike **XI**-4
hui exclamation of surprise: >*Latin* **XIII**-14
hussing buzzing sound like a bee **VIII**-63
huswife *housewife* **VII**-18
hyle the first matter (or substance) of the universe; the basis of the four elements in medieval philosophy: >*Greek* – *ὕλη*, lit., *wood* **XI**-25
hyleich *hylic*, material (adj. of "hyle") **XI**-25

ialous *jealous* **VIII**-12
ientlewoman *gentlewoman*, a lady or woman of good birth **V**-40
ierkin/ierking/girken *jerkin*, a short close-fitting jacket (usually leather) or short coat **XV**-18, **XI**-3
iern/yern *iron* **XIII**-9, **II**-21
ingyner engineer **XV**-44
in-hemme (*see* enhemme) **VI**-3
intiere *entire* **XIII**-32
invegled *inveigled*, deceived **XI**-29
ioinctly *jointly* **I**-10
iornay *journey* **VI**-22n
Iue *Jew* **V**-34n

kinred *kindred* **XVIII**-5
kirtell/kyrtell *kirtle*, a woman's skirt or outer petticoat, also, a man's tunic or coat **VII**-11, **XIX**-12

lawn/lawne *lawn*, fine linen **IV**-18, **VIII**-36
leese to waste time and effort **VI**-1
leysor/laysor *leisure* **V**-10, **VIII**-24
list(I) desire, choose **VI**-2
list(II) hem or bordering strip **XIX**-21
listeth(I) desires, chooses **V**-58
listeth(II) to care for **VII**-18
loth/lowth *loath*, something hateful, unwilling, an annoyance **XIV**-28
ly *lie* in a horizontal position **VII**-46

magnes-stone lodestone, magnetite (a naturally occurring magnet) **XIV**-6
mandement *mandment*, commandment **VIII**-11
mandillion *mandilion*, a coat **XI**-3
margarit *marguerite*, pearl or gem **XI**-84
margent margin (in this instance, *of a page*) **VI**-3
mary/marry an exclamation of asseveration, surprise or indignation **VI**-2, **V**-60
matrix the womb **XIII**-72
mawmet *maumet*, a person of grotesque appearance **VII**-18
mayster *master* **XIV**-51
mediately through a medium or mediator, by mediation **I**-5
meete/mete *meet*, suitable, fitting, proper **II**-8, **IV**-30
meke/meck *meek*, gentle, patient **IX**-38, **IX**-51
meterly *meeterly*, fairly, moderately **IV**-30
meyny *meinie*, a family, household or retinue **VIII**-14
migrom migraine **XI**-53
moniments *monuments*, a structure built to last; written documents or records **X**-3
monished *admonished* **XI**-23
mowght might, may **I**-8
murtherer *murderer* **XV**-10

noyce *noise* **IV**-14

of *off* (used by Dee for both *of* and *off*)
ones *once* **I**-8
overthwart from side to side, crosswise **IV**-29
  overthwartly across, transversely **VI**-1
owre *ore*, a metal bearing mineral **XI**-1

palmers bags a palmer was a pilgrim returning from the Holy Land, as a sign of which he would carry a palm leaf **III**-23
pantefles/pantofells *pantofle*, slippers, loose shoes, overshoes **IV**-15, **XXIII**-19
parabolically by parable or allegory **IV**-27
paynims *pagans* **VII**-33
per pale heraldic term for division into two parts by a vertical line: >*French* **II**-6
peradventure perchance, perhaps **V**-14
perceth *pierces* **V**-3
  percing *piercing* **V**-3
perfyted perfected, completed **I**-16
persers *piercers* **XIII**-8
plague *plage*, region or district (for most other occurrences read *disease*) **XI**-62n
poples *people* **XIX**-5
posset a milky drink **XV**-19
poticharie *apothecary* **VI**-2
powre(I) *power* **I**-5
powre(II) *pour* **II**-4
praters foolish or idle talkers **IV**-17
proyne *prune* **XVIII**-1

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

pyed coloured in patches or blotches, variegated **VI-11**

pynsons *pinson*, a thin shoe of some kind, a slipper or pump **IV-15**
rampeth to creep over the ground like a serpent **XIII-4**
rampiers *rampires*, ramparts **XV-11**
raper *rapier*, a small sword **IV-15**
rathe *rather* **XVIII-25**
rayled *railed*, uttered abusive language **VI-1**
redownding *redounding*, giving or rendering in return **VII-42**
rencountrer *rencounter*, a hostile encounter **XIII-65**
renegate/ronnagate *renegade* **VIII-13, X-77**
repine to be discontent **VI-35**
reproved rejected, rebuked, reprehended **I-6**
rowsshings *rushing* **VIII-47**
royster *roister*, bully, noisy reveller **XXIII-19**
ruff $^{(I)}$ a starched pleated collar standing out around the neck, popular in Elizabethan times **VIII-17**
ruff $^{(II)}$ *rough* **VIII-22**
ruff $^{(III)}$ *roof*, of a house etc. **VIII-61**
ruffyn/ruffen *ruffian* **IV-15, XXIII-19**

sage wise, profound **IV-15**
sagely exhibiting sageness or profound wisdom **IV-15**
sarcenet a fine silk material **VII-11**
savegard *safe-guard*, a woman's outer skirt, used to protect her dress when riding **VI-29**
scape *escape* **XIII-12**
scotcheon *escutcheon*, heraldic shield, or something resembling this **II-5**
seching/seaching *seeking* **I-13, XXIII-8**
seely/sely innocent, harmless, pious **III-22, V-17**
semper eternal: >*Latin* **IV-27**
sempiternitie *sempiternity*, duration without end, perpetuity: >*Latin* **IV-4**
shevered *shivered*, shaken or shattered **V-7**
shitt *shut* (WHITBY believes this to be Dee's spelling error, but it appears in the *Oxford English Dictionary* under *shut*) **II-11**
simple/symple a single herb or plant used for medicinal purposes **XIII-70, 74**
sindall *sendal*, rich silken material **V-38**
sins *since* **V-59**
skipiak *skipjack*, a conceited fop or dandy **IV-21**
sknorked *snorked*, snorted breath violently driven through the nose **V-12**
skorf *scurf*, morbid condition of the skin **V-59**
skryp *scrip*, a small wallet or bag, paticularly one carried by a pilgrim or shepherd **XIX-3**
skullen drab domestic servant of the lowest order, doing the rough work in the kitchen **VII-51**
skurf *scurf*, a thin layer of turf **XIV-7**
sonk *sunk* **IV-15**
sownd *sound*, a fainting fit **XIV-19**
sporned *spurned*, rejected with contempt **XVIII-57**
stade a textile fabric **VI-32**
standish a stand containing writing accessories, ink pot, etc. **XIII-31**
stente *stent*, valuation or assessment of property **XIX-3**
stepe *steep*, to soak in a liquid **XIII-74**
ster *star* **I-7**
stercorall faecal matter, excrement: >*Latin* – stercus **XIII-73**
stole *stool*, seat **II-20**
stove a heated chamber **XII-23**
straweth to scatter **XIII-22**
stripling a grown boy or youth, teenager **VII-24**
strowted *strutted*, swollen, puffed up **XI-3**
strowting *strutting*, swelling **VIII-24**
strowting *strutting*, to strut **XI-30**
suffing (nothing found: *TFR* gives "shuffing", so perhaps *shuffling* or *shifting*) **VII-11**
superaltare a portable stone slab consecrated for use as an altar **III-21**
surpless *surplice*, a loose garment reaching to the ground with wide sleeves **VIII-54**
syft *sift*, to examine or scrutinize, to sort the fine from the coarse.

tappet a decorated piece of cloth used as a hanging (tapestry) **IX-79**
tentations *temptations*: >*Latin* – tentatio **V-11n**
testy short tempered **XIII-68**
than *then* **I-8**
the *thee*, singular form of *you* (many examples throughout this work) **I-5**
then *than* **I-11**
theodidacti those taught by God: >*Greek* – θεοδιδακτος **V-20n**
thretned *threatened* **V-39n**
thretting *threatening* **I-17**
throwgh/thorowgh *through* **I-6, VIII-53**
thumbleth to rumble like thunder **VIII-48**
thumbling rumbling noise as thunder **XI-43**
thumming a humming, buzzing sound or drone **IV-14**
to weete/to wete *to wit*, it is to be observed, noted or ascertained **IV-28, VI-21**
torkots (nothing found: used in the phrase, "let the torkots light", so probably *torch*) **VIII-3**
towche *touch* **III-9**
trencher a flat board on which meat was cut up and served **II-5**
trow believe, trust **VIII-63**

underchaps the lower jaw **IX-11**
unknytt *unknit*, to untie or undo **VI-9**
unmete *unmeet*, unsuitable, improper **VI-1**
upperstoks *upper-stockings*, hose **IV-15**
utter *outer* **IV-28**
uttermost *outermost* **I-11**

vanne *van*, to fan or winnow: >*Latin* – vannus **XI-74**
vicissim in turn: >*Latin* **IV-18**
voyded *voided*, gone away, withdrawn, or departed **I-7**

weete/wete (*see* to weete)
wex *wax*, to increase or grow **VIII-23**
whan *when* **I-12**
whelp the young of various animals including humans **VIII-24**
whote *hot* **XIII-3, XIII-82**
wrast *wrest*, strain, twist, force, pervert, corrupt **XIII-4**
wrasted *wrested*, strained, twisted, forced, perverted, corrupted **V-57**
wreth *wreath* **XXIII-17**

yeat *yet* **VIII-19**
yern/iern *iron* **II-21, XIII-9**
yong *young* **II-5**
yow *you* **XIV-51**
yse *ice* **VIII-53**
yt *that* (in all other cases read "it") **XII-1**

V. BRIEF BIOGRAPHICAL GUIDE

The following guide lists all of the people (including groups, tribes, etc.) mentioned by Dee—some of which are famous in their own right, whilst of others we know very little or nothing. Some of these names are of biblical origin, and a few others are only mentioned in parables. Only the barest outline is given here, but enough to enable the reader to begin further research if required. Bold names are as they appear in the manuscripts, sometimes followed by other relevant information as recorded by Dee (within double quotes).

Symbols used:

"*translation*"	Editor's translations are shown in italic text, immediately following an entry.
"word"	Relevant quotations from the manuscripts, shown in upright text.
>*origin*	Origin of a word or phrase.
..../....	Alternative spellings are separated by a forward slash.
~	The tilde is used in some subentries; the main entry is to be substituted here.

Abano, Petri de Pietro d'Abano, or Peter of Abano (c.1250–c.1316), supposed author of the *Heptameron* or *Magical Elements*. Abano, or Abano Terme as it is now known, is in northeast Italy, 9 km southwest of Padua.

Abraham Biblical: first of the Hebrew patriarchs.

Abyram, Iudg of Abiram, biblical: one of three who conspired to overthrow the authority of Moses, and upon whom God inflicted an awful punishment.

Adam Biblical: first man.

Adam of Newhowse Lord Chancellor (d.1596), adviser to Emperor RUDOLF II.

Agricola, Georgius Georg Bauer (1494–1555), German scholar and scientist known as "the father of mineralogy" and author of *De Re Metallica* – "*On the Property of Metals*".

Agrippa, Cornelius Heinrich Cornelius Agrippa von Nettesheim (1486–1535), court secretary to the Emperor Charles V of Antwerp, German philosopher, physician, occult scholar, etc., best known for his work *De Occulta Philosophia*.

Albert, Erl of Swatzenburg First mentioned in 1172, the Schwarzenbergs were, and still are, one of the noble families of the Kingdom of Bohemia; their power base was in Bohemia and Moravia where large estates of theirs still remain today. Nothing found on Albert.

Alexander Albert Lasky's servant.

Amos Biblical: prophet of the eponymous book.

Ananias(I) Biblical: husband of Sapphira, Acts 5.

Ananias(II) "Spirit of" Biblical: high priest, Acts 23.

Andras Name used in a parable by the angel Il.

Ann One of two sisters, the other being Dorothe, from whom Dee rented a house in Prague on the 4 January 1585.

Anne Anne de Mortimer (1390–1411), English noblewoman and daughter of Roger de Mortimer (fourth Earl of March). In 1406, she married RICHARD of Conisburgh (third Earl of Cambridge). Mother of Richard PLANTAGENET (third Duke of York).

Antony St. Anthony of Egypt (c.251–356), the first Christian monk, also known as Anthony the Great.

Arimaspi A mythical people of Scythia, mentioned by Herodotus in the fourth century BC as having one eye. Apparently the name is derived from the Scythian language, *Arima* (one), and *Spu* (eye). According to Pliny the name Cacidari is a more ancient name of these people.

Ashmole, Elias English antiquarian (1617–1692), responsible for the preservation of a number of Dee's manuscripts. His various collections became the foundation for the Ashmolean Museum in Oxford.

Asseir/Asser Asher, the fifth tribe of Israel, and according to legend one of the ten lost tribes.

Bachon, Roger Bacon (1220–1292), English Franciscan friar, philosopher, and scientist.

Bactriani People of Bactriane, now northern Afghanistan.

Balthasar ab Ossa, Federicus For information on the noble family of Ossa see Ernst Heinrich Kneschke, *Neues allgemeines Deutsches Adels-Lexicon* – "*New General German Aristocracy Lexicon*" vol. 7.

Bardolf, Mr (nothing known).

Bathor, Stephen/Steven/St. Stephen Bathory (1533–1586), King of Poland from1575–1586. Attacked Tsar Ivan the Terrible in 1579.

Beniamin Benjamin: eighth tribe of Israel.

Biberstein, Lord Friend of William of ROSENBERG. This is definitely Biberstein and not Bikerstein as found in *SKINNER* (*see ASH 487* Sept. 1587 where Dee's handwriting is quite clear).

Bolton, Iames James: butler to Edward ECLESTONE.

Bonar Tried to take possession of Dee's rented house in Kraków in April 1585, when Dee had first arrived in the city.

Brycket, Hugh Dee's servant.

Brytans Ancient inhabitants of Britain.

Cain Biblical: first-born son of Adam and Eve.

Calvin John Calvin (1509–1564), theologian and leading French Protestant reformer.

Carmathar, a knight of the Rhodes The Knights of Rhodes, or the Hospitallers, were founded in the eleventh century, and had been forced out of Jerusalem in 1291. By 1309, they had found a new home on the island of Rhodes, which they ruled as an independent state until once more being forced out by the Muslims in 1523. In 1530, they were given Malta by the Holy Roman Emperor, and later expelled by Napoleon Bonaparte. Since 1834, they have had their headquarters in Rome, and they are known as the Sovereign Military Order of Malta (SMOM).

Carpio, Iohn Manuscripts recently uncovered in the King's (or Royal) Library in Copenhagen suggest this is John Carpe (Johannis Carpionis de Kaprstein) a friend of the alchemist Michał Sędziwój (Michael Sendivogius).

Casaubon Meric Casaubon (1599–1671), son of Isaac Casaubon, French-English classical scholar, published in 1659 a number of Dee's manuscripts under the title, *A True & Faithful Relation of what Passed for Many Yeers between Dr. John Dee and Some Spirits.*

Castaleonem Sebastian Castellio (1515–1563), French preacher and theologian who translated *Sibyllina Oracula* – "*The Sibylline Oracles*" into Latin, which was published in Basel in 1546 and which is here referenced by Dee.

Cecill "Lord Threasorer" Sir William Cecil, Lord Burghley (1520–1598), English diplomat and chief adviser to Queen Elizabeth I.

Cham, Generation of Biblical: Cham or Ham being one of the three sons of Noah. After the flood these three shared the whole earth between them, Cham being given the land of Africa, Shem Europe, and Japheth Asia: >*Hebrew* – חם.

Charles II (1630–1685), King of England, Scotland, and Ireland from 1660–1685.

Chevah Biblical: Eve, first woman: >*Hebrew* – חוה *Havah/Hawah*.

Christian, Christopher "Chancelor or Regester of old Prage" (nothing else known).

Ciliciens "… the Children of Nemrod …". The inhabitants of Cilicia (Nemrodiana), the thirty-ninth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II).

Cis Biblical: father of Saul: >*Hebrew* – קיש Qish.

Clarence, Duke of George Plantagenet (1449–1478), first Duke of Clarence, son of Richard PLANTAGENET (third Duke of York).

Clemens Alex. Titus Flavius Clemens, known as St. Clement of Alexandria (c.150–215 AD), theologian.

Clerkson A friend or acquaintance of Dee's who is mentioned several times in Dee's other diaries.

Commandinus Federico Commandino (1509–1575), Italian mathematician and publisher, best known for his theorem on the tetrahedron, (Commandino's Theorem), first given in his work *De Centro Gravitatis Solidorum* – "*On the Centre of Gravity of Solids*" (1565). He also published some of Dee's works.

Cooke, Roger (b.1553), Dee's alchemical assistant for 14 years. He left Dee's service in September 1581, returning briefly in 1600.

Croker/Crokar, Iohn John Dee's servant.

Curtz, Doctor Iacob Jacob Kurz von Senftenau (1554–1594), Rudolf II's vice-chancellor and contact with various contemporary scholars such as Dee and the astronomer Tycho Brahe, etc. His house, built close to Prague Castle, still stands today.

Czotek/Hotek, Lord Chotek: the Choteks were an aristocratic family that can be traced back to the fourteenth century.

Damida "A mighty prophet (not the least uppon the earth)". That is, according to the angel Gabriel. Unknown.

Dan First tribe of Israel, and according to legend one of the ten lost tribes.

Danes People of Denmark.

Daniel Biblical: prophet.

Datnall, Mr Companion to Mr BARDOLF (nothing else known). *TFR* incorrectly gives *Dortnall.*

David/Davyd/Davidem Biblical: c.1000 BC King of the Israelites and slayer of Goliath.

Davis, Iohn John Davis (c.1550–1605), navigator, attempted to find the Northwest Passage. The Davis Straight and a number of other Arctic places bear his name. He died at the hands of Japanese pirates in the East Indies.

Dee/Δ, Iohn John Dee (1527–1608), mathematician, philosopher, alchemist, astrologer, mystic, and inventor. He was buried in the chancel of the church of St. Mary the Virgin at Mortlake. Since then, the church has undergone extensive rebuilding and renovation work, and consequently his gravestone has been removed, but presumably Dee's remains still lie where they were buried.

Arthur ~ (1579–1651), Dee's first son, became a successful physician and was appointed one of the physicians to Tsar Michael I of Russia, where he remained for fourteen years.

Iane/I.Δ. ~ (1555–1605), born Jane Fromonds, Dee's second wife from 1578 till her death.

Katharine/Katharyn ~ (b.1581), Dee's eldest daughter, cared for Dee on his deathbed.

Michael ~ (1585–1594) Nothing known.

Rowland ~ (b.1582) Nothing known.

Didymus/Dydimus, Thomas Doubting Thomas, or Thomas Didymus: *didymus* being Greek for *twin*, applied to St. Thomas as the word Thomas also means *twin* in Aramaic. Thomas having doubted the resurrection of Jesus until seeing it with his own eyes.

Diggs, Thomas Digges (1546–1595), astronomer, mathematician, and Member of Parliament. After the death of his father (Leonard Digges, a close friend of Dee's), Thomas grew up under the guardianship of John Dee.

Dorothe/Dorothea One of two sisters, the other being ANN, from whom Dee rented a house in Prague.

Eclestone/Ecclestone, Edward Of Eccleston House, Eccleston, Lancashire: asked Dee for help to find a thief and the money that he stole (*see also* Webster, Thomas).

Edward Second Duke of York (c.1373–1415), son of Edmund of Langley.

Elamitæ Although Dee is clearly referring to Elamites or the people of Elam, apparently this can also refer to the people of Arabia Felix on the Red Sea coast (*see HAZLITT*).

Elias/Elie/Ely Elijah: biblical prophet.

Eliseus Greek form of Elisha: biblical prophet.

Elzabeth Elizabeth: Dee's servant.

Emericus/Emerich/Emerik (*see* Sontag).

Enoch Biblical: seventh of the Hebrew patriarchs. The Book of Enoch formed part of the Dead Sea Scrolls collection.

Ephraim Twelfth tribe of Israel, and according to legend one of the ten lost tribes.

Erik, Hans Was supposed to deliver some money to Dee from Rudolf II. *TFR* gives this name as *Bik*, but the manuscript clearly shows *Erik*.

Ernest "Ernestus frater Rudolphi" – "*Ernest, brother of RUDOLPH*", Archduke.

Esau Biblical: son of Isaac and Rebecca, brother of Jacob.

Esdras Biblical: Greek variant of Ezra, the scribe. The *Book of Esdras* is from the Septuagint, an early Greek version of the Old Testament.

Eve (*see* Chevah).

Evers, Francys Francis Eure (c.1564–1621), son of Lord William Eure/Evers.

Ezechias, King Hezekiah, biblical (c. seventh century BC), succeeded DAVID as King of Judah.

Ezechiel/Ezech. Biblical: Ezekiel, Hebrew prophet, sixth century BC.

Fabius Brother-in-law of LASKY.

Fern, Goodman "The potter". A friend of Dee's who had a house by the Thames at Greenwich; it was from here that Dee and his party departed by boat to Queenborough on their way to Poland.

Freeman, Mistres Lived at Blockley in Gloucestershire; her mother, Mrs. Cooper, lived at Chipping Norton.

Frimonshem, Andreas Fremonsheim: Dee's bookseller, agent for Birckmann's of Cologne, a family of printers that had a bookshop in London.

Frizer, Mr From whom Dee had bought a coach and horse in Kraków to travel to Prague in December 1584.

Fromonds, Nicolas Brother of Jane Fromonds (Dee's wife), hence Dee's brother-in-law.

Gad Tenth tribe of Israel, and according to legend one of the ten lost tribes.

Galatinum Galatino Pietro Colonna, known as Petrus Galatinus (1460–1540), Italian friar, philosopher, theologian. He wrote *De Arcanis Catholicae Veritatis* – "*Concerning Secrets of the Universal Truth*", to which Dee refers.

Ganilos From a poem.

Gapsacar King of Fiacim (forty-eighth part of the World (*see* appendix II).

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

Garland(I), Edward Brother of Francis GARLAND(II) (nothing else known).

Garland(II), Francis/Francys Brother of Edward GARLAND(I). According to a spirit named Ben, Francis Garland was sent by the Lord Treasurer of England (CECILL) to spy on Dee and Kelley.

Gedeon Biblical (more usually Gideon): a judge whose deeds can be found in the Book of Judges.

Genville/Genvill(I), Wilde Sir Piers de Geneville/Joinville, Knight, Baron Geneville (1256–1292), married Jeanne de Lusignan, their daughter was Joan de GENEVILLE(II). I have been unable to verify the nickname *wilde*.

Genville(II) Joan de Geneville/Joinville (1286–1356), wife of Roger de MORTIMER(II) (first Earl of March) and daughter of Sir Piers de GENVILLE(I) and Jeanne de Lusignan.

George Dee's servant.

Gerardus Mercator (1512–1594), close friend of Dee's. Flemish cartographer whose most important innovation was the Mercator map projection.

Gerlish (nothing known).

Gilbert, Adrian/A.G. (1545–1628) English explorer, navigator, alchemist, and close friend of Dee's; brother of Sir Humphrey Gilbert (also an explorer) and half-brother to Sir Walter Raleigh (RAWLY).

Goliath/Goliatha Biblical: giant that, according to the Old Testament was slain by David; also mentioned in the *Qur'an*.

Goodman, mistres Had a house in London where Dee stayed.

Gostwich, Lettice "mayden, cooke and dayry maid." Belonged to the household of Edward ECLESTONE.

Grave Iohn Was apparently going to give LASKY money (nothing else known).

Hageck/Hagek Doctor Tadeáš Hájek (1525–1600), Czech astronomer, physician, and author, son of Šimon Hájek (Simon Baccalaureus Pragensis, c.1485–1551).

Hanibal, Docter "the great Divine". Annibale Rosseli (c.1524–1612), Italian friar and mystic whose six-volume commentary on the *Pymander* (which Dee mentions) was published at Kraków from 1584 to 1590. A further four volumes never appeared in print.

Hans of Gloats Glotz or Glatz (nothing known).

Haward, Francis Frances Seymour, nee Howard, Countess of Hertford (c.1554–1598). In about 1596, she married Edward Seymour (Earl of Hertford), who in 1561–1563 had been imprisoned in the Tower of London, and again in 1596 for incurring the Queen's displeasure.

Heremita, Marcus Eremita: fifth century Christian ascetic and theologian, wrote a number of works on the spiritual life which were included in Andreas Gallandi's *Bibliotheca veterum Patrum* (1765).

Hermetis Trismegisti Hermes Trismegistus, "*Hermes the Thrice-Greatest*": usually identified with the Egyptian god Thoth, the inventor of writing.

Hernyk, Fernando/Harnik, Ferdinando (nothing known).

Herod/Herode Biblical: responsible for the massacre of the innocents at Bethlehem.

Hertell, Mr Paule (nothing known).

Hickman, Barthilmew Born 1554 in Warwickshire, the nephew of Richard Hickman. He was one of Dee's earliest scryers, and also his last. Dee destroyed many of the early spirit actions had with Hickman as being untrue.

Hilton, Edmond/Edmund Dee's servant and son of Dee's old friend Goodman Hilton.

Hilton, Robert Dee's servant from October 1581, and son of Dee's old friend Goodman Hilton.

Hunnis, William (d.1597) English poet, dramatist, and composer, also said to have been an alchemist; imprisoned during the reign of Mary I, but released after the accession of Elizabeth.

Husey/Husy, Iohn "of Blockley". Found the scroll with Kelley (*see* **V**-51–53).

Iacob Jacob, biblical: Hebrew patriarch.

Iames James, biblical: apostle.

Iehudah (*see* Iuda).

Iesus Jesus Christ.

Ignatius Saint Ignatius, Bishop of Antioch, first century AD. A friend of POLYCARP.

Iob Job, biblical.

Ioël Joel, biblical.

Iohn John the Baptist, biblical.

Iohn/Iohannes John, biblical: one of the earliest disciples, author of the fourth Gospel and traditionally the author of the Book of Revelation.

Iohn, Erle "of Embden and Friseland" (nothing else known).

Iohn, Mr "of the Ile of Man". He probably sought Dee's help regarding some unknown matter (nothing else known).

Ionas Jonas, also called Jonah: biblical prophet swallowed by a whale or great fish.

Iordanus, doctor Gregorius, Venetus "*Doctor Gregory Jordan the Venetian*"; "an Italien doctor" (nothing else known).

Ioseph Joseph, son of Jacob, biblical.

Iosua/Iosue Joshua, biblical: successor to Moses.

Isaac/Isack/Isac Biblical: second of the Hebrew patriarchs.

Isacaraáh Issachar: seventh tribe of Israel, and accor-ding to legend one of the ten lost tribes.

Israelites The ancient twelve tribes of Israel.

Iuda/Iehudah Judah: third tribe of Israel.

Iudas Judas Iscariot, biblical: the disciple who betrayed Jesus.

Iude Jude, biblical: the brother of St. James.

Iulianus Apostata Julian the Apostate (331/2–363 AD), original name Flavius Claudius Julianus, Roman Emperor from 361 AD until his death. An enemy of Christianity who announced his conversion to Paganism.

Jekyll, Sir Joseph (1663–1738), barrister, politician, and judge. The auction of his library, mentioned, took place the year after his death, which included some of Ashmole's copies of Dee's manuscripts. His name is mentioned in a note written by Sir Frederic Madden at the start of MS. Sloane 3188.

Jennyngs, Ralph (died 1677), son of Richard Jennyngs, brother of Sarah Jennyngs (later Sarah Churchill, Duchess of Marlborough), with family links to Winston Churchill and Princess Diana. A note written by Jennyngs can be seen at the start of book **XIV**.

Jones, Mr A confectioner, who dwelt at the Plow in Lombard Street, London, and who discovered (in about 1662) some of Dee's papers in a wooden chest (*see* Ashmole's preface to Book **I** for the complete story).

Mrs ~ wife of Mr JONES.

Kelley/Kelly/Talbot, Edward/E.K. (1555–c.1597) Dee's famous, or infamous, scryer. Said to have died falling from the walls of a Bohemian castle while trying to escape, but this has never been proven. It is interesting to note that the angel Uriel predicted a violent death for Kelley at the age of 46 (*see* **XIII**-18).

Ione/I. K. Joan Cooper (b.1563), Edward Kelley's wife.

Thomas/T. K. Younger brother of Edward (b.1567).

Kinsky/Kynsky, Lord One of the oldest Bohemian noble families still existing, dating back to the thirteenth century, when their original surname was *Vchynsky*.

Lacy "Deputy of Ireland" Hugh de Lacy (c.1125–1185/6) was never Deputy of Ireland, but became Earl of Meath and was granted the custody of the city of Dublin. He was assassinated in Ireland, beheaded with an axe. The name Lacy is of an old Norman noble family that came to England with William the Conqueror in 1066.

Lang/Langh, Iohn "the Iudge". One of the landlords of a house that Dee had hired in Kraków, the other being Martin PLATNER.

Langham, Captayne Promised to lend Dee a hundred pounds (nothing else known).

Lasky/Laski/Lascy, Albert/A.L. Albert Łaski (1536–1605), Count Palatine of Siradia. The name derives from the town of Łask. A Polish landowner, his father was Hieronymus Łaski.

Lazaro Lazarus, biblical (*see* the resurrection of Lazarus in the Gospel of John).

Lecester Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester (c.1532–1588), the Queen's favourite and a close friend and pupil of Dee's.

Lee, Harry Sir Henry Lee (c.1532–1611), a royal champion from 1559–1590 who took part in many tournaments, fought the Scots, became lieutenant of Woodstock and died at Spelsbury in Oxfordshire. Made a knight in 1597.

Lillie, William Lilly (1602–1681), an astrologer of some fame. He predicted the Great Fire of London, for which he was tried and found innocent. He was also a close friend of Elias ASHMOLE. His works on astrology have become classics.

Lister, Isabell A woman that, in June 1583, sought help from Dee, possibly believing herself to be possessed by the devil. Dee sought advice from the angel Murifri.

Lobcovitz, Lord Lobkowitz or Lobkovic: one of the oldest Bohemian noble families still existing, dating back to the fourteenth century.

Lodovik/Lodovic Dee's servant.

Lot Biblical: nephew of the Hebrew patriarch Abraham, his wife was turned into a pillar of salt whilst escaping from Sodom, having turned to look back, against God's commandment.

Luc./Lucæ Luke the Evangelist, biblical.

Lullio, Raymondo Raymond Lully (1235–1315), a scientist, philosopher, and mystic, born into a wealthy family in Palma, Majorca, in the Balearic Islands.

Lush "a Surgien" (nothing else known).

Luther Martin Luther (1483–1546), German priest and leader of the Protestant Reformation in Germany.

Lyne, Master Probably Richard Lyne (1570–1600), a painter and engraver known to Dee.

Madden, Sir Frederic, KH (1801–1873), Keeper of Manuscripts at the British Museum from 1837 to 1866, he was also a palaeographer. He was made a knight at the age of thirty-two. Notes written by Madden can be seen at the beginning of Sloane 3188, Cotton Appendix XLVI, and Sloane 3189.

Malachiah/Malach. Malachi, the last of the biblical prophets: author of the last book of the Old Testament in the Christian tradition.

Mala Spina "Nuncius Apostolicus" Papal Nuncio Germanicus Malaspina (1550–1603), Bishop of San Severo in Italy from 1583 until his death.

Manasse Manasseh: fourth tribe of Israel, and according to legend one of the ten lost tribes.

Marc/Mar. Biblical: the Gospel of Mark, the second book of the New Testament.

Martialis Marcus Valerius Martialis (c.40–c.104 AD), a Roman satiric poet.

Mary$^{(I)}$ Queen of Scots (1542–1587). She was beheaded at Fotheringhay Castle, being a threat to the throne.

Mary$^{(II)}$/Marie Dee's maid.

Mary$^{(III)}$/Marie, Virgin "the blessed virgin". Mother of Christ.

Matthæi/Matth./Math./Mat. Matthew, biblical: the Gospel of Matthew, the first book of the New Testament.

Maximilian II (1527–1576), Holy Roman Emperor from 1564–1576, to whom Dee dedicated his work *Monas Hieroglyphica* (*see also* Rudolph).

Maximilian III (1558–1618), son of Maximilian II, and hence, brother of emperor RUDOLPH II. Archduke of Austria, he was captured at the Battle of Byczyna in 1588, and was released a year later after formally renouncing his claim to the Polish crown.

Meckelburgh, Duke of "Lord Christopher". Christopher Herzog von Mecklenburg Gadebusch (1537–1592), fourth son of Albrecht VII, Duke of Mecklenburg and Anna of Brandenburg; married Dorothea Oldenburg, Princess of Denmark. *Meckelburgh* is an old variant spelling of Mecklenburg.

Mela, Pomponius First century AD: famous for his work on geography *De Situ Orbis* – "*A Description of the Globe*".

Menschik, Iacob A servant of ROSENBERG.

Miniver, Mr (nothing known).

Mizaldus, Antonius Antoine Mizauld (1510–1578), French naturalist, astrologer, astronomer, and physician. His *Memorabilium*, in Latin, appeared in 1566 and 1584.

Morgan a Brytan (nothing known).

Mort, Mr Seems to have been holding some books of Lord Monteagle (*see* Mowntegle), who had died the previous year. Edward KELLEY was to have collected these books (nothing else known).

Mortimer$^{(I)}$, Edmond Fifth Earl of March and Ulster (1391–1425), son of Roger de Mortimer (the fourth Earl).

Mortimer$^{(II)}$, Roger first Earl of March (1287–1330), married to Joan de GENVILLE$^{(II)}$. He was accused of the murder of Edward II and hanged.

Moschovite Inhabitant of Muscovy.

Mowntegle, Lord William Stanley, third Lord Monteagle of Hornby Castle, Lancashire (1528–1581). His father was Thomas Stanley (the second Lord Monteagle).

Moyses Moses, biblical prophet: traditionally the author of the Torah (the first five books of the Old Testament).

Munster Sebastian Münster (1488–1552), German cartographer, Greek and Hebrew scholar, wrote *Dictionarium Trilingue,* "of Latine greke and hebrue" (1530), to which Dee refers. Died of the plague. *WHITBY* misreads this name as "Misteries of Latine greke and hebrue", where "Misteries" should be "Munsters" .

Myrcopskey Servant of LASKY.

Ned, little "or Edward". Had an argument with Edward Kelley at the Black Raven in Westminster, London, 20 April 1583 (nothing else known).

Nemrod Nimrod or Nimrud, biblical: son of Cush, great-grandson of Noah. A mighty hunter, often said to be a giant, who began the building of the Tower of Babel and was also the founder of the Babylonian empire.

Nephthalim Naphtali: ninth tribe of Israel, and according to legend one of the ten lost tribes.

Noe/Noë Noah, biblical.

Nonnius Pedro Nuñes (1502–1578), Portuguese mathematician, inventor, and Cosmographer Royal of Portugal, best known for his contributions to the science of navigation, with whom Dee corresponded for a while.

Orchenii People of southern Babylonia, on the Arabian Gulf, said by Ptolemy to be the inhabitants of the city of Orchoe, known as Uruk today.

Overton, Lawrence English merchant (nothing else known).

Paul/Paule/Pawl Paul the Apostle, biblical.

paynims Pagans.

Pentecost, Goodman [*Kelley*] "bowght a prety dun Mare, of goodman Pentecost" On 9 May 1583 (nothing else known).

Pernus Acquaintance of Dee's who had a house at Kraków, Poland.

Peter Biblical: one of the twelve apostles, also known as Cephas, meaning a rock in the Syriac tongue. Peter is the Greek translation of Cephas.

Φavorinus Varinus Phavorinus (c.1450–c.1537), Italian humanist and scholar, appointed Bishop of Nocera Umbra in 1514. He devoted much of his time to Greek lexicography, publishing in 1523 his *Etymologicum Magnum*, a very copious Greek dictionary. Also known as Guarino, Vary, Favorinus, Varinus Camers and Varinus Favorinus Camers Nucerinus.

Ph. Philip II (1527–1598), King of Spain from 1556 until his death.

Philipus "Episcopus Placentius". Philip Sega (1537–1596), the Italian Bishop of Piacenza from 1578 until his death.

Pilat Pontius Pilate, biblical: authorized the crucifixion of Jesus.

Pilosi The people of Vinsan (*see* appendix II).

Plantagenet, Richard Third Duke of York (1411-1460), son of RICHARD, Earl of Cambridge, by ANNE. Instigated the Wars of the Roses.

Platner, Martin One of the landlords of a house that Dee had hired in Kraków, the other being John Lang.

Polipos Apostle Philip: "Polipos, whom we call Philip" – *Three Books of Occult Philosophy*, Book 3, Chapter 34: >*Hebrew* – פילפום.

Polycarpus Saint Polycarp: second century Greek bishop of Smyrna, friend of IGNATIUS.

Pontoys, Iohn/Io. Pon. (1564–1624) English merchant and close friend of Dee's in his later years.

Pope Gregory XIII (1502–1585), Pope from 1572 to 1585. In 1582, he introduced the Gregorian calendar to most of Europe.

Ptolomie Ptolemy, Claudius Ptolemaeus: second century BC geographer, mathematician; considered the Earth to be the centre of the universe.

Pucci, Francis Francesco Pucci (1543–1597), Florentine priest, had been at Oxford University; probably met Dee in Poland where they travelled to Prague together. In 1594, he was captured at Salzburg by the Inquisition and taken to Rome where he was imprisoned, sentenced to death by beheading, and burnt at the stake.

Queen Elizabeth I (1533–1603), Queen of England and Ireland from 1558 until her death. The last of the Tudors. Maintained a close relationship with Dee, sometimes visiting him at his Mortlake home.

Rawly, Mr Sir Walter Raleigh (1552–1618), navigator, friend of Dee's, and half-brother of Sir Humphrey Gilbert.

Reuclinum/Reuclini Johann Reuchlin (1455–1522), German humanist and classics scholar, one of the architects of the Christian Kabbalah.

Richard Erle of Cambridge Richard of Conisburgh (c.1375–1415), third Earl of Cambridge, second son of Edmund of Langley (first Duke of York).

Rodolph (*see* Rudolph).

Roffensis Episcopus Roffensis – "Bishop of Rochester" (Edmund Guest), from 1560–1571. Produced an edition of the Psalms, which Dee refers to in several places.

Romfe, Lord Wolfgang von Rumpf (c.1540–1606), a chief minister and long-time friend of Rudolf II (*see* Rudolph).

Rosenberg, William of/W.R. Vilém of Rožmberk (1535–1592), burgrave. The Rosenberg's family seat was Český Krumlov castle in Bohemia, now in the Czech Republic. A friend and patron of Dee's.

Ruben Reuben: second tribe of Israel, and according to legend one of the ten lost tribes.

Rudolph/Rodolph/Rud./Rod. Rudolf II (1552–1612), Holy Roman Emperor from 1576–1612, King of Bohemia, Hungary and Croatia. Son of MAXIMILIAN II. Over the years, Rudolf developed deep melancholia and uncontrollable rages. Wolfgang von Rumpf (ROMFE), one of his chief ministers, was forced to resign. Eventually Rudolf's government fell into chaos.

Salisbury, Erle of Sir Robert Cecil (1563–1612), succeeded his father (Sir William Cecil) as Secretary of State.

Saloman, Doctor "of prage" (nothing else known).

Salomon Solomon, biblical: c.1000 BC, King of Israel and builder of the First Temple in Jerusalem.

Samuel Biblical prophet and leader of ancient Israel.

Sancto Clemente, Gulielmo de Spanish ambassador to RUDOLPH II.

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

Sanders, Patrick (1582–1638) Dee's servant and companion; he later became a member of the London College of Physicians.

Sanford, Mr (nothing known).

Sarazens Saracens, Arabs, and by extension Muslims.

Saul$^{(I)}$/Sawle Biblical: king of Israel, anointed by SAMUEL.

Saul$^{(II)}$/Sawle, Barnabas One of Dee's early scryers.

Sborosky, Lord Samuel Lord Samuel Zborowski (d.1584). Having been banished from Poland for murder, he returned a few years later and was arrested by supporters of the King and on 26 May 1584 was beheaded in Kraków.

Schonberg/Schonburg/Schomberg Lord (nothing known).

Scotus Could refer to John Duns Scotus (c.1265–1308), a philosopher and theologian who possibly entered the Franciscan Order; or John Scotus Eriugena (c.815–c.877), an Irish theologian, often considered Europe's greatest philosopher of the early Middle Ages, his magnum opus is *De Divisione Naturæ* – "*On the Division of Nature*".

Seth Biblical: third son of Adam.

Seve, Vincent Brother-in-law to LASKY.

Sharman, George "dreaming of threasor to be under the fowndation of the wall, called the De la pry wall". Apparently, an acquaintance of Barthilmew Hickman, who made a request to Dee for information about a certain treasure.

Sidney, Sir Henry/Harry (*see* Sydney).

Simeon Sixth tribe of Israel, and according to legend one of the ten lost tribes.

Simon Baccalaureus Pragensis (*see* Hageck).

Sled, Charles A spy who worked for WALSINGHAM in denouncing Catholics, also an apothecary.

Sodomites/Sodomytes People of Sodom, the biblical city on the shores of the Dead Sea, and those of an immoral character.

Sontag/Sunttag, Emericus/Emerich/Emerik Secretary to LASKY (nothing else known).

Spinola, Octavius Stall-master and Chamberlain to RUDOLPH II (nothing else known).

Stanley, Mr "a great tylt boat from Graves Ende to take us in, (by appointment of me and Mr Stanley)". Refers to the first leg of Dee's journey to Poland.

Stapers, Mr An acquaintance of Dee's, probably Richard Staper (c.1540–1608), merchant of the Levant Company, described on his tomb at St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, London, as "the greatest merchant in his tyme".

Story, Samuell Servant to ASHMOLE, stayed in Ashmole's service until the latter's death.

Swartz, Peter Hans Owned a house in Leipzig where Dee lodged for a while.

Sydney/Sidney, Sir Henry/Harry (1529–1586) Diplomat, Lord Deputy of Ireland.

Syracasba One of nine prophets called upon by an unknown angel on 20 March 1584.

Talbot, Edward/E.T. (*see* Kelley).

Tanfeld Servant to KELLEY.

Tartariens Tartarians, Tatars. Inhabitants of central Asia, including the Mongols, Cossacks, Turks, and other mixed races.

Tate, Sir William (1559–1617) The Tate family home was Delapré (De La Pré) Abbey, a former convent in Northampton.

Tedaldo, Mr "Lawyer or atturny… (an Italien) an ancient practisioner in the Polish & Cracovia causes" (nothing else known).

Thomas Servant to the partner of OVERTON.

Tobias/Thobias/Tobie Biblical: Israelite, his story is told in the Book of Tobit (or Tobias). He receives help from the angel Raphael who appears in the form of a human.

Tritemius Johannes Trithemius (1462–1516). The name is derived from the town of Trittenheim in Germany. He was a German abbot, cryptographer, occultist, and author of the *Stegenographia*. AGRIPPA was one of his pupils.

Turk Inhabitant of Turkey, or of the Turkic peoples inhabiting a large area of western and northern Asia.

Turner, Thomas Dee's companion or servant.

Vander Boxe, Arnoldus Wrote a letter on behalf of Rudolf II sending for Dee (nothing else known).

Wale, Thomas A warden at the Tower of London and friend to ASHMOLE, who had acquired a number of Dee's manuscripts.

Wallsingham/Walsingam, Sir Francis/Francys (c.1532–1590) English statesman, diplomat, secretary of state, and spymaster for Queen Elizabeth I.

Webster, Thomas A carpenter, accused of being a thief by ECLESTONE.

William, the sonn of Ursine (*see* Rosenberg).

Wolfg., Pauli Probably *Wolfgang Pauli* (nothing known).

Woodall$^{(I)}$, John (1570–1643) A Paracelsian surgeon, inventor of the *trephine*, a surgical instrument used for cutting holes in bone. In

1612, he was appointed Surgeon General to the East India Company. Author of the very successful *The Surgeon's Mate*, first published in 1617.

Woodall$^{(II)}$, Thomas (1617–1667) Surgeon, as was his father John WOODALL$^{(I)}$. He died in a drunken brawl, as told by Samuel Pepys, "Tom Woodall, the known chyrurgeon, is killed at Somerset House by a Frenchman in a drunken quarrel".

Yong, Mr Richard "one of the higher commissioners" (nothing else known).

York, Duke of (*see* Edward).

Zabulon Zebulun: eleventh tribe of Israel, and accor-ding to legend one of the ten lost tribes.

Zacharias/Zacharie/Zachar./Zach. Biblical: prophet, and the author attributed to the Old Testament Book of Zachariah (or Zechariah).

Zadzaczadlin Encrypted form of the name "Adam", as found in the *Book of Soyga*.

Zyrom One of nine prophets called upon by an unknown angel on 20 March 1584.

VI. AN EXAMINATION OF JOHN DEE'S 48 CLAVES ANGELICÆ

These Keys follow Dee's *48 Claves Angelicæ*, but laid out in tabular form with each word being assigned a number (first column). Each word has been checked against the original recording, where Dee has often given more information: some relating to specific occurrences of a word (not always easy to judge), others clearly applicable to every occurrence (e.g., Key 3, word 1, "micma"). The reader should make his/her own judgement on this.

All of Dee's notes from the original recording have been enclosed within square brackets and quotation marks just beneath the corresponding word or letter, which is underlined. Editorial annotations and additions appear in the same way, but without the quotation marks.

The second column gives the Angelic words in bold type, as originally dictated (*see* appendix X). Any differences between these and Dee's *48 Claves Angelicæ* have been noted. I have separated some of these where they were joined, but only where this was safe to do so. Other words I have kept together because they appear to be pronounced slightly differently than when pronounced individually. The note "possible compound word" indicates a word that cannot reliably be separated into two or more words (*see* at the end of appendix VII for a definition of the compound word).

The third column gives the Angelic words as found in *48 Claves Angelicæ*, including Dee's accents. This requires some clarification: it is often said that this is of Dee's own invention. Now this is clearly quite false, as examples can be found scattered throughout the Keys and other Angelic words where Kelley dictated to Dee what he saw and heard (e.g., in **IX**-55 the letter "i" in "amiran" "is skarse heard"; or in **XI**-55, the cacodæmon "xoy", where Dee writes "I note this pronunciation", etc.). For other pronunciations of a particular word, see appendix X "Complete Angelic Lexicon". Notes added here refer (in the main) to the original recording of this particular instance of the word. Note that where a page reference is given in superscript immediately following a word, this refers to the separation of the word into syllables only. A few notes are found within Dee's *48 Claves Angelicæ*, these are shown in brackets immediately following the word concerned (e.g., (a) in the First Key, word 72)

The final column gives the English translation. Text within curly brackets indicates an error, or a translation which does not appear to have any corresponding Angelic word(s).

Note that the original recording of the last two words of Key 13, the whole of Keys 14 and 15, and the first twelve words of Key 16 are now lost. These folios were also missing when Casaubon was preparing his edition of Dee's work, where a number of pages appear out of sequence, as the complete Keys were, at that time, unknown. Note that Dee was instructed to reproduce the last fourteen words of Key 1 and add them to the end of Keys 11 to 18 (Key 12 was slightly modified), although for some reason Dee omits the second of these fourteen words from all but Key 11 (but note that Key 12 does not require this word).

In compiling these Keys a number of other versions have been consulted, namely those found in *REGARDIE*, *TURNER EM*, *JAMES*, *CROWLEY* and *LEITCH*. Surprisingly, the most accurate, but by no means perfect, is *REGARDIE* (which also includes some corrections to *48 Claves Angelicæ*). The others introduce more errors than they solve, take too many liberties with spellings, and add extra words to the text (e.g., *JAMES* has ninety-two angelic words for the first Key, when it should only have eighty-six, as stated by Nalvage in Book **IX**-33.

No doubt *LEITCH* will be considered authoritative, but his use of the circumflex (representing a long vowel) is a mistake, and should all be substituted by the breve (from the Latin *brevis*, "short"), being a short vowel (confirmed by Dee (*see* e.g., **IX**-20): this error was first noted in another source. There are also a few Angelic words that have been misread. Also bear in mind that, "hoath Iaida" translates as "the true worshipper of the Highest", where Iaida is not simply "the Highest", but "signifyeth, of the highest" (Nalvage, **IX**-17). Contrastingly, in *LEITCH* the word "hoath" is translated as "the true worshipper of". There are a number of other similar instances.

In Key 1 some attempt at punctuation or prosodic juncture has been made (here enclosed in brackets). These are: a full point ("."), a vertical ("|") and a solidus ("/"). They were dictated with the Key, and so do not originate from Dee. The precise contextual meaning of these symbols is a matter for the reader to decide.

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

Key	Original Angelic Word	Word from Book XXI	Translation from Book XXI
1:1	**OL**	*ol*	I
1:2	**SONF**	*sonf*	rayng
1:3	**VORSG** (· – *a point*)	*vorsg,*	over you,
1:4	**GOHO**	*gohó*	sayeth
1:5	**IAD**	*Iad* ["as yad": **IX**-27]	the God
1:6	**BALT** (· – *a point*)	*balt*	of iustice
1:7	**LANSH**	*lansh* ["as lonsh": **IX**-27]	in powre exalted
1:8	**CALZ**	*calz*	above the firmaments
1:9	**VONPHO**	*vonpho,*	of wrath:
1:10	**SOBRA**	*sobra*	in whose
1:11	**ZOL** (· – *a point*)	*z-ol* ["zöl as zod-ol": **IX**-27]	hands
1:12	**ROR** (· – *a point*)	*ror*	the Sonne
1:13	**I**	*i*	is
1:14	**TA**	*ta*	as
1:15/16	**NAZPSAD** [Possible compound word – "nazp od" (*see* "poamalsod" in appendix VII for a possible precedent), or perhaps "nazps od". This would then agree with Dee's tabulation on page **IX**-33]	*Nazpsad*	a sword {and},
1:17	**GRAA** (· – *a point*)	*Graa* ["graä": **IX**-26]	and the Mone ["and" is possibly word 1:16 above]
1:18	**TA**	*ta*	as
1:19	**MALPRG**	*Malprg* ["as malpurg": **IX**-26]	a throwgh-thrusting fire [translated as "fyrie darts" in 6:18]
1:20	**DS**	*Ds* [Probably two syllables]	which
1:21	**HOLQ**	*hol-q* ["as hol-quu": **IX**-26. The pronunciation of "quu" is often given as "kwa", and is quite literally a "double u". In early printed works this was achieved by printing two "v"s together, but we are here referring to Dee's handwriting, not a printed source. As Dee, clearly writes "uu", we can rule out the pronunciation as "kwa", as I think Dee would have wriiten "kwa", or "qua" avoiding any ambiguity. I would suggest "kwu", or possibly "koo"; note Dee omits a final "a"]	measureth
1:22	**QAA** (· – *a point*)	*q-ä-a* ["thre sylables": **IX**-26]	your garments
1:23	**NOTHOA**	*nothóa*	in the mydst
1:24	**ZIMZ**	*Zimz*	of my vestures,
1:25	**OD**	*od* ["as before" (word 1:65): **IX**-25. Note that this Key was dictated backwards]	and
1:26	**COMMAH** (· – *a point*)	*com-mah*	trussed you to gither
1:27	**TA**	*ta*	as
1:28	**NOBLOH**	*nobloh*	the palms
1:29	**ZIEN** (· – *a point*)	*Zien:*	of my hands:
1:30	**SOBA**	*Soba*	Whose
1:31	**THIL** (· – *a point*)	*thil*	seats
1:32	**GNONP**	*gnonp*	I garnished
1:33	**PRGE**	*prge* ["as purge": **IX**-24]	with the fire
1:34	**ALDI**	*aldi* ["aldí": **IX**-24]	of gathering,
1:35	**DS**	*Ds*	and [Angelic word "ds" = "which" or "that"]
1:36	**VRBS**	*urbs*	bewtified
1:37	**OBOLEH**	*óbŏleh*	your garments
1:38	**GRSAM** (| – *a stop*)	*grsam:* ["as gursam": **IX**-24]	wth admiration.
1:39	**CASARM** (| – *a stop*)	*Casárm*	To whome
1:40	**OHORELA** (| – *a stop*)	*ohoréla*	I made a law
1:41	**CABA** [cf. words beginning "taba" in the Complete Angelic Lexicon]	*cabá*	to govern
1:42	**PIR** (· – *a point*)	*pir*	the holy ones
1:43	**DS**	*Ds*	and [Angelic word "ds" = "which" or "that"]
1:44	**ZONRENSG**	*zonrensg*	delivered you
1:45	**CAB**	*cab*	a rod
1:46	**ERM**	*erm*	with [This has been mistranslated by Dee, and should read "with the ark"]
1:47	**IADNAH**	*Iadnah:* ["yadnah": **IX**-23]	{the ark} of knowledg: [Again, mistranslated, it should read "of knowledge"; cf. "iadnamad"]
1:48	**PILAH**	*P-í-l-ah* ["three syllables": **IX**-23. "P is distinctly pronounced by itself": **IX**-23n]	Moreover
1:49	**FARZM**	*farzm*	you lifted up your voyces
1:50	**ZNRZA**	*Znrza (u?)* ["as znurza": **IX**-23. Dee is unsure of the spelling of this word: see Key 19:167 where it gives "surzas"]	and sware

This section was never translated into English by Dee.

1:51	**ADNA**	*adná*	obedience
1:52	**GONO**	*gono*	{and} faith
1:53	**IADPIL** [The word “Iadpil” is, in every published source that I have seen, assigned the meaning “Him”, or “to Him”, but not according to Dee’s tabulation on page **IX**-29 (*see also* **IX**-34 no. 52), which gives “to Him that liveth”, also this is probably a compound word as “Iad” = “God” and “pil” = “life” (root of “apila”?). See appendix VII]	*Iá̈dpil*	to him that Liveth
1:54	**DS**	*Ds*	and [Angelic word “ds” = “which” or “that”]
1:55	**HOMTOH** (*/ – a stroke*) [“Homtoh” is always given as two words, including Dee’s first recording (**IX**-22). At the end of “toh” Dee records a stroke (“called virgula”) between them, but this is recorded in reverse, placing it at the end of “Hom toh”. Usually given as “liveth and triumpheth”, but this simply doesn’t add up, as the word “liveth” is part of “Iadpil” (see 53 above); also, see **IX**-29 and **IX**-34 no. 54, although Dee’s numbering does get a little confused in places]	*hom-tóh*	triumpheth

1:56	**SOBA** [Probably a word missing here for “beginning”, which Dee attaches to “ipam”. *JAMES* inserts “iaod” here, but Nalvage clearly states that this call has eighty-six words (**IX**-33), whilst *JAMES* has ninety-two. See **IX**-34 no. 55, where two English words are assigned here (to “soba”) and two to the following word “ipam”]	*Soba* [“Sobá”: **IX**-21]	Whose {begynning}
1:57	**IPAM**	*Ipam*	{begynning} is not,
1:58	**VL**	*lu* [The “u” pronounced “yew, wherof bows ar made”: **IX**-20. Dee erroneously gives “lu” here; cf. “uls” in appendix VII]	nor ende
1:59	**IPAMIS** (*· – a point*)	*ipămis* [“the a pronownced short”: **IX**-20]	can not be
1:60	**DS**	*Ds*	which
1:61	**LOHOLO**	*lóhŏlo*	shyneth
1:62	**VEP** (*/ – a stroke*)	*vep*	as a flame
1:63	**ZOMD** [*LEITCH* gives “zomdux”, but see **IX**-19 and 20, where this word is perfectly clear, and also appendix X]	*zomd*	in the myddst
1:64	**POAMAL** (*· – a point*)	*Poamal*	of your pallace
1:65	**OD** [This and the preceding word were originally given as a compound word, “poamalsod”, or “poamaltod”. see appendix VII]	*od*	and
1:66	**BOGPA**	*bogpa*	rayngneth
1:67	**AAI**	*aäi* [“The first A may be an A an O or an E”: **IX**-19]	amongst you
1:68	**TA**	*ta*	as
1:69	**PIAP**	*piap*	the ballance
1:70	**PIAMOL** (BALTAL) [See **IX**-15, where “piamol” is crossed out and changed to “baltal”, pronounced “bal-ta-ël”. Whereas in *48 Claves Angelicae* Dee uses “piamol”. Judging by the meaning of the word, “baltal” would seem to be correct. Leitch omits the second “a”, giving “baltle”. It should be written “baltal”, with the final “l” sounded as “el” or perhaps “le”. This was corrected the same day and not the next, as stated in Leitch. Yet strangely, Dee seems to forget this and uses “piamol” the next day and thereafter]	*piamo-l*	of righteousness,
1:71	**OD**	*od* [“drawing the o long”: **IX**-15]	and
1:72	**VOOAN**	*voöan (a)* [“It may be sownded better Vaoan”: **IX**-15. See “Vooan” in appendix X]	truth:

When receiving the English of these Keys, Dee is instructed to repeat these last fourteen words (i.e., from “Zacare” to “Iaida”, indicated here by the surrounding box) at the end of Keys 11–18, except that Key 12 has a minor change. This partly answers the question in the note attached to “zacare” 11:38 below.

1:73	**ZACARE** [“E must come after R but without number” >*Nalvage*: **IX**-14. Is this for all occurrences? It is quite likely that the “e” is silent. *LEITCH* omits this “e”]	*ZACARe* [Here, Dee makes the final “e” a minuscule, indicating perhaps its silent nature?]	Move
1:74	**CA**	*c-a* [**XXI**-11] [“two syllables”: **IX**-14. “sa”: **X**-13. probably sounded “see-ah”]	therfore
1:75	**OD**	*od* [“or ot”: **IX**-14]	and
1:76	**ZAMRAN**	*ZAMRAN*	shew yo^{r} selves:
1:77	**ODO**	*odo*	open
1:78	**CICLE**	*ciclé*	the Mysteries
1:79	**QAA**	*q-ä-á* [**X**-46] [“qä̈á – thre syllables with accent on the last A”: **IX**-13. “q-á-a”: **X**-46]	of your Creation:
1:80	**ZORGE**	*zorge* [“of one syllable”: **IX**-13]	be frendely unto me,
1:81	**LAP**	*lap*	for
1:82	**ZÏRDO**	*zirdo* [“ï”: **IX**-13]	I am
1:83	**NOCO**	*noco*	the servant
1:84	**MAD**	*MAD*	of the same yo^{r} God,
1:85	**HOATH**	*ho-ath* [**XXI**-11]	the true worshipper
1:86	**IAIDA**	*Iaïda.* [This appears as “Iaída” in **XXI**-12 and “Iaḯda” in **XXI**-13. Page **XI**-97 (Key of the 30 Ayres) gives the pronunciation as “Ya-í-da”]	of the Highest.

THE SECOND KEY

Key	Original Angelic Word	Word from BookXXI	Translation from Book XXI
2:1	**ADGT**	*Adgt*	Can
2:2	**VPAAH**	*ú-pă-ah*	The wings

Dee was clearly confused with this section.

2:3	**ZONG**	*zongom* [This should read “zong”]	of the windes [“The Wings of the Winds” – this phrase can be found in 2 Sam. 22:11 and Ps. 18:10 & 104:3, referring to angels]
2:4	**OM**	[“om” should be here]	[“understand” should be read here]
2:5	**FAAIP**	*fa-á-ip*	{understand} [“your voyces” should be read here]
2:6	**SALD**	*sald*	{your voices} of wunder [“of wunder” should be read here]

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

2:7	**VIIV**	*vi-i-v*	ô you the second
2:8	**L**	*L*	of the first
2:9	**SOBAM**	*Sobam* ["s-ó-bam": **IX**-41]	whome
2:10	**IALPRG**	*I-ál-prg* ["i-ál-purg": **IX**-41]	the burning flames
2:11	**IZAZAZ**	*I-ză-zaz* ["í-ză-zaz": **IX**-41]	have framed
2:12	**PIADPH**	*pi-ádph*	within the depth of my Iaws
2:13	**CASARMA**	*cas-árma*	whome
2:14	**ABRAMG**	*abramg*	I have prepared
2:15	**TA**	*ta*	as
2:16	**TALHO**	*tal-ho* [IX-40]	Cupps
2:17	**PARACLEDA**	*paráclĕda*	for a wedding,
2:18	**Q**	*Q* ["quu": **IX**-40. See Key 1:21]	or
2:19	**TA**	*ta*	as
2:20	**LORSLQ**	*lors-l-q* ["lors-l-quu": **IX**-40. See Key 1:21]	the flowers
2:21	**TVRBS**	*turbs*	in theyr beawty
2:22	**OOGE**	*oőge*	for the Chamber
2:23	**BALTOH**	*baltoh*	of righteousnes
2:24	**GIVI**	*Giui* ["as ghiui": **IX**-39]	stronger
2:25	**CHIS**	*chis* ["as xis in greke": **IX**-39]	are
2:26	**LVSD**	*lusd*	your fete
2:27	**ORRI**	*orri*	then the barren stone:
2:28	**OD**	*Od*	And
2:29	**MICALP**	*mi-calp* ["mí-calp": **IX**-39]	mightier
2:30	**CHIS**	*chís* ["the i long": **IX**-39]	are
2:31	**BIA**	*bia* ["biä": **IX**-39]	your voices
2:32	**OZONGON**	*ózŏngon*	then the manifold windes
2:33	**LAP**	*Lap*	For,
2:34	**NOAN**	*no-án* [IX-39]	you are become
2:35	**TROF**	*trof*	a buylding
2:36	**CORS**	*cors*	such
2:37	**TAGE** [Two words, "ta ge"]	*tage,* ["tagé": **IX**-38]	as is not,
2:38	**OQ**	*o-q* ["o-quu": **IX**-38. See Key 1:21]	but
2:39	**MANIN**	*manin*	in the mynde
2:40	**IAIDON**	*Ia-í-don*	of the all powerfull.
2:41	**TORZV**	*Torzú* ["tórz-ú": **IX**-38]	Arise
2:42	**GOHEL** [Compound word – "goho el"]	*góhel*	sayeth the First
2:43	**ZACAR** [See Key 1:73]	*ZACAR*	Move
2:44	**CA**	*ca*	therfore
2:45	**CNOQOD**	*C'-nó-qod,* ["c-nó-quod": **IX**-37]	unto his Servants
2:46	**ZAMRAN**	*ZAMRAN*	Shew your selves
2:47	**MICALZO**	*micalzo*	in power:
2:48	**OD**	*od*	And
2:49	**OZAZM**	*ozazm*	make me
2:50	**VRELP**	*vrelp*	a strong See-thing: ["Seething" (boiling) seems unlikely; often given as "Seer of things" (e.g., G.D.), perhaps related to "uran" (*to see*). Perhaps "a strong Seer" is the meaning, confirming the G.D.'s interpretation]
2:51	**LAP**	*lap*	for
2:52	**ZIR**	*zir*	I am
2:53	**IOIAD**	*ioïad.*	of him that liveth for ever.

The Third Key

Key	Original Angelic Word	Word from Book XXI	Translation from Book XXI
3:1	**MICMA**	*Micma* ["mik-ma": **IX**-62]	Behold
3:2	**GOHO**	*gohó*	sayeth
3:3	**PIAD**	*Pi-ad* [IX-62]	your God
3:4	**ZIR**	*zir*	I am
3:5	**COMSELH**	*Cóm-selh*	a Circle
3:6	**AZIEN**	*a-zíen*	on whose hands
3:7	**BIAB**	*biab*	stand
3:8	**OS**	*Os*	12
3:9	**LONDOH**	*Lón-doh*	Kingdomes
3:10	**NORZ**	*Norz*	Six
3:11	**CHIS**	*chis* ["as Kis": **IX**-61]	are
3:12	**OTHIL**	*óthil*	the seats
3:13	**GIGIPAH**	*Gi-gĭ-pah* ["gí-gĭ-pah": **IX**-61]	of Living breath:
3:14	**VNDL** [This word may also be "vnl": **IX**-61]	*vnd-l*	the rest
3:15	**CHIS**	*chis* ["Kis": **IX**-61]	are
3:16	**TAPVIN** [Two words, "ta puin", possibly compound. The initial recording of this word is "tapuin". *You may call it Tápŭim also*: >*Nalvage* **IX**-61. Dee has "tapuim" in his *48 Claves Angelicæ*]	*tá-pŭ-im*	as sharp sickles:
3:17	**Q**	*Q*	or
3:18	**MOSPLEH**	*mos-pleh*	the horns
3:19	**TELOCH**	*teloch* ["as och in hotch pot": **IX**-60]	of death

3:20	**QVIIN**	*Qui-i-n*	wherein
3:21	**TOLTORG**	*toltorg* [“org as in George”: **IX**-60]	the Creatures of yᵉ earth
3:22	**CHIS**	*chis* [“Kis”: **IX**-60]	are
3:23	**ICHISGE**	*í-chis-ge* [“Kis”: **IX**-60]	to are not [The meaning here is somewhat vague, perhaps “are and are not”. Dee leaves a large gap between i and chis, and writes the word “to” above the “i”]
3:24	**M**	*m* [“em”: **IX**-60]	except
3:25	**OZIEN**	*ozíen*	myne own hand
3:26	**DST**	*dst*	which [This should read “which also”. See Key 4:25]
3:27	**BRGDA**	*brgda* [“as burgen to bud”: **IX**-59: i.e., as “burjda”]	slepe
3:28	**OD**	*od*	and
3:29	**TORZVL**	*torzul* [“tor-zúl”: **IX**-59]	shall rise:
3:30	**ILI**	*í-li*	In the first
3:31	**EOL**	*E-ól*	I made you
3:32	**BALZARG**	*bal-zarg,* [“arg as in barge”: **IX**-59]	stuards:
3:33	**OD**	*od*	and
3:34	**AALA**	*á-ăla* [IX-59]	placed you
3:35	**THILN**	*Thiln*	in seats
3:36	**OS**	*os*	12 [“or, in 12 seats”: **IX**-63]
3:37	**NETAAB**	*ne-tă-ab*	of government
3:38	**DLVGA**	*dluga*	giving
3:39	**VOMZARG**	*vomsarg* [“arg as in barge”: **IX**-58. Possible copying error, “s” should be “z”]	unto every one of you
3:40	**LONSA**	*lonsa*	power
3:41	**CAPMIALI** [Possible error for capimali: see appendix VII]	*cap-mi-áli* [“as if the el wer sownded”: **IX**-58]	successively
3:42	**VORS**	*vors*	over
3:43	**CLA**	*cla*	·456·
3:44	**HOMIL**	*homil*	the true ages
3:45	**COCASB**	*cocasb*	of tyme
3:46	**FAFEN**	*fa-fen*	to the intent that
3:47	**IZIZOP**	*izízop*	from yᵉ highest vessells
3:48	**OD**	*od*	and
3:49	**MIINOAG** [“It may be called Mímŏag or Diuph/Diuf”: **IX**-57]	*mi-í-nŏag*	the corners
3:50	**DE**	*de* [“as my name pronownced”, Dee: **IX**-57]	of
3:51	**GNETAAB**	*gne-táab*	your governments,
3:52	**VAVN**	*vaun*	you might work

3:53	**NANAEEL**	*na-ná-ĕ-el*	my power:
3:54	**PANPIR**	*pan-pir*	powring downe
3:55	**MALPIRGI**	*malpirgi*	the fires of life, and increase,
3:56	**CAOSG**	*caósg*	{continually} [This should read “on the earth”]
3:57	**PILD**	*Pild*	{on the earth} [This should read “continually”]
3:58	**NOAN**	*noan* [“no-án”: **IX**-56]	Thus you are become
3:59	**VNALAH**	*vnalah*	the skirts
3:60	**BALT**	*balt*	of Iustice
3:61	**OD**	*od*	and
3:62	**VOOAN** [See appendix X for information on “Vooan”]	*voóan*	Truth.
3:63	**DOOIAP** [Possibly an error for “Dooaip”]	*do-ó-ĭ-ap*	in the Name
3:64	**MAD**	*MAD*	of the same your God
3:65	**GOHOLOR**	*gohólor*	Lift up
3:66	**GOHVS**	*gohús*	I say
3:67	**AMIRAN**	*amiran* [The “i” “is skarse hard”: **IX**-55]	your selves.
3:68	**MICMA**	*Micma*	Behold,
3:69	**IEHVSOZ**	*Iehúsoz*	his mercies
3:70	**CACACOM**	*ca-cá-com*	florish
3:71	**OD**	*od* [“it must be sownded with one breath”: **IX**-54]	and
3:72	**DOOAIN**	*do-ó-ă-in*	{His} Name
3:73	**NOAR**	*no-ar* [IX-54]	is become
3:74	**MICAOLZ**	*mi-cá-olz*	mighty
3:75	**AAIOM**	*a-aí-om*	amongst us
3:76	**CASARMG**	*casármg*	In whome
3:77	**GOHIA**	*gohía*	we say
3:78	**ZACAR** [See Key 1:73]	*Ź-Ă-CAR (zód)* [IX-53]	Move,
3:79	**VNIGLAG**	*ú-nĭg-lag* [IX-53]	Descend
3:80	**OD**	*od*	and
3:81	**IMVAMAR**	*Ím-uă-mar*	apply your selves unto us
3:82	**PVGO**	*pugo* [“púgo”: **IX**-52]	as unto
3:83	**PLAPLI**	*pla-pli*	the partakers
3:84	**ANANAEL**	*a-ná-nă-el*	of the secret wisdom
3:85	**QAAN**	*Q-á-an.*	of your Creation. [Dee originally wrote “in your Creation”: **IX**-63. “Qaan” is almost certainly a contraction of “qaaon” (Key 6:46), which also translates as “in your Creation”]

THE FOURTH KEY

Key	Original Angelic Word	Word from Book XXI	Translation from Book XXI
4:1	**OTHIL**	*O-thíl* [IX-77]	I have set
4:2	**LASDI**	*lasdi* ["läs-di": **IX**-77]	my fete
4:3	**BABAGE**	*bá-băge* [IX-77]	in the sowth,
4:4	**OD**	*od*	and
4:5	**DORPHA**	*dor-pha* [IX-77]	have loked abowt me:
4:6	**GOHOL**	*Go-hól* [IX-77]	Saying,
4:7	**GCHISGE** [This prefixed "g" is of uknown meaning; cf. "ichisge", Key 3:23]	*G-chis-ge*	are not
4:8	**AVAVAGO**	*a-uá-uă-go*	the Thunders of encrease
4:9	**CORMP**	*cormp*	numbred
4:10	**PD**	*p-d* [IX-77] ["pe-de": **IX**-77]	33,
4:11	**DSONF** [Compound word, "ds sonf"]	*dsonf*	which raigne
4:12	**VIVDIV** [Two words, "viú díu"]	*vi-ý-di-v*	in the second Angle?
4:13	**CASARMI**	*Ca-sár-mi* [IX-76]	Under whome
4:14	**OALI**	*ó-ă-li* [IX-76]	I have placed
4:15	**MAPM**	*Map-m* ["the m remissly", i.e., faintly or indistinctly: **IX**-76]	:9639:
4:16	**SOBAM**	*So-bam* [IX-76]	Whome
4:17	**AG**	*ag* ["as agg in nag": **IX**-76]	None
4:18	**CORMPO**	*corm-pó* [IX-76]	hath yet numbred,
4:19	**CRPL** [Compound word, "crip l"]	*c-rp-'l* ["Ce-erp-él": **IX**-76]	but one
4:20	**CASARMG**	*casarmg* ["ca-sarmg, the g as in scurge": **IX**-76]	in whome
4:21	**CROODZI**	*cro-ód-zi*	{the second} beginning of things
4:22	**CHIS**	*chis* ["Kís": **IX**-75]	are
4:23	**OD**	*od*	and
4:24	**VGEG**	*ý-geG* ["as wedge": **IX**-75]	wax strong
4:25	**DST** [Two words, "ds t", or perhaps the "t" is only used as a suffix]	*dst*	which allso
4:26	**CAPIMALI**	*ca-pi-má-li* [IX-75]	successively ["or, by succession": **IX**-78]
4:27	**CHIS**	*chis* ["Kís": **IX**-75]	are
4:28	**CAPIMAON**	*ca-pi-mă-on*	the number of tyme:
4:29	**OD**	*od*	and
4:30	**LONSHIN**	*lonshin*	theyr powres
4:31	**CHIS**	*chis*	are
4:32	**TALO** [Two words – "ta lo", or perhaps the "lo" is a form of suffix]	*ta-lo*	as the first
4:33	**CLA**	*Cla*	:456:
4:34	**TORGV** [This is the only occurrence of this word; possible error for "torzu"]	*Torgú*	Arrise
4:35	**NORQVASAHI**	*Nor-qua-sá-hi* [IX-74]	you Sonnes of pleasure,
4:36	**OD**	*od*	and
4:37	**FCAOSGA** [Two words, "f caosga"]	*F-ca-ósga*	viset the earth:
4:38	**BAGLE**	*Ba-gle* [IX-74]	for
4:39	**ZIRENAIAD** [Compound word, "Zir enay iad"]	*zire-naí-ad*	I am the Lord yo^{r} God
4:40	**DS**	*Ds*	which
4:41	**I**	*i*	is,
4:42	**OD**	*od*	and
4:43	**APILA**	*A-pĭ-la*	Liveth.
4:44	**DOOAIP**	*Do-ó-ă-ip*	In the name
4:45	**QAAL**	*Q-á-al*	of the Creätor
4:46	**ZACAR**	*ZACÁR*	Move,
4:47	**OD**	*od*	and
4:48	**ZAMRAN**	*ZAMRAN*	shew your selves ["or, appear": **IX**-78]
4:49	**OBELISONG**	*Obelisong* ["obelisóng": **IX**-73]	as pleasant deliverers
4:50	**RESTIL** [Originally "Restel": **IX**-73]	*rest-el (i)*	That you may praise him
4:51	**AAF** [cf. "aao"]	*a-áf*	amongst
4:52	**NORMOLAP** [Compound word, "norom olap"]	*Nor-mŏ-lap.*	the Sonnes of men.

THE FIFTH KEY

Key	Original Angelic Word	Word from Book XXI	Translation from Book XXI
5:1	**SAPAH**	*Sa-páh*	The mighty sownds
5:2	**ZIMII**	*zí-mĭ-i*	have entred [The original English has, "have entred into", see next word]
5:3	**DVIV** [Possible compound word "d diu", or spelling error]	*du-í-v*	into y^{e} 3th Angle
5:4	**OD**	*od*	and
5:5	**NOAS**	*noas*	are become
5:6	**TA**	*ta*	as
5:7	**QANIS**	*qu-a-nis*	olives
5:8	**ADROCH**	*adroch* ["as otch": **X**-10]	in y^{e} Olive mownt

5:9	**DORPHAL**	*dorph-al* [X-10]	looking wth gladnes
5:10	**CAOSG**	*ca-ósg*	uppon the earth
5:11	**OD**	*od*	and
5:12	**FAONTS**	*fa-onts* [X-10]	dwelling
5:13	**PIRIPSOL**	*pe-ríp-sol (i)* [X-10]	in {the brightnes of} the hevens
5:14	**TA**	*ta*	as
5:15	**BLIOR**	*bli-or* [If “ta” and “blior” are taken as one word, then “ta” would be the accented syllable: **X-10**]	{contynuall} cumforters
5:16	**CASARM**	*casarm*	unto whome
5:17	**AMIPZI**	*a-mip-zi*	I fastened
5:18	**NAZARTH** [Two words, “naz arth”? Possibly compound: cf. “nazavabh” in appendix VII]	*na-zarth*	pillers of gladness
5:19	**AF**	*af*	:19:
5:20	**OD**	*od*	and
5:21	**DLVGAR**	*dlu-gar* [X-11]	gave them
5:22	**ZIZOP**	*zi-zop* [X-11]	vessels
5:23	**ZLIDA**	*z-lida* [“zod-lida”: **X-11**]	to water
5:24	**CAOSGI**	*ca-ós-gi* [X-11]	the earth
5:25	**TOLTORGI**	*tol-tór-gi* [X-11]	wth her Creatures
5:26	**OD** [See **X-12** where the word “zizop” is inserted here, but does not appear in the *48 Claves Angelicæ* (which is certainly correct). I expect there was an instruction to remove this, now lost]	*od*	and
5:27	**ZCHIS**	*z-chis* [“zod-chis”: **X-12**]	they are
5:28	**ESIASCH**	*e-sĭ-asch* [Pronounced “ash” or “ask”?]	the brothers
5:29	**L**	*L*	of the first
5:30	**TA** [Should this not be “od” (*and*)?]	*ta*	and
5:31	**VIV**	*vi-u*	the second
5:32	**OD**	*od*	and
5:33	**IAOD**	*i-á-od*	the beginning
5:34	**THILD**	*thild* [“one syllable”: **X-12**]	of theyr own seates
5:35	**DS**	*ds*	which {are garnished} [“here doth a word want”: **XXI-15**. *JAMES* places the word “peral” here, but see word 37]
5:36	**HVBAR**	*Hubar* (Δ. hubar, is a burning lamp)	with {continuall} burning lamps
5:37	**PEOAL** [In recent years a new word has appeared, “peral”, which is totally spurious. This is simply a misprint for “peoal” in *TFR*. *JAMES* thinks it was added later for the word “garnished” (word 35), and *LEITCH* has it down as a later correction, as it appears in *TFR*.]	*Pe-ó-al*	:69636:
5:38	**SOBA**	*So-ba* [X-13]	whose
5:39	**CORMFA**	*corm-fa* [X-13]	numbers
5:40	**CHIS**	*chis* [“Kís”: **X-13**]	are
5:41	**TA**	*ta*	as
5:42	**LA**	*la*	the first
5:43	**VLS**	*uls*	the endes
5:44	**OD**	*od*	and
5:45	**QCOCASB**	*Q-có-casb*	y^{e} contents of tyme
5:46	**CA**	*ca* [“sa”: **X-13**]	Therfore
5:47	**NIIS**	*ni-is* [X-13]	Come you
5:48	**OD**	*od*	and
5:49	**DARBS**	*Darbs* [“one syllable”: **X-13**]	obey
5:50	**QAAS**	*Q-á-as*	yo^{r} creation
5:51	**FETHARZI** [Two words, possibly compound, “f etharzi”?]	*Feth-ár-zi*	viset us in peace
5:52	**OD**	*od*	and
5:53	**BLIORA**	*bli-ó-ra* [X-14]	cumfort
5:54	**IAIAL**	*ia-ial*	Conclude us [Sometimes given (incorrectly) as “include us”]
5:55	**EDNAS**	*ed-nas*	as receivers
5:56	**CICLES**	*ci-cles* [X-14]	of your mysteries:
5:57	**BAGLE**	*Bá-gle* [X-14]	for why?
5:58	**GEIAD**	*Ge-iad* [“as ie in ien, the iad – as iade”: **X-14**. i.e., the “ien” is “jen”, the “iade” is “jade”, giving us “jejade”]	Our Lord and M^{r}
5:59	**IL**	*i-L.*	is {all} One.

The Sixth Key

Key	Original Angelic Word	Word from Book XXI	Translation from Book XXI
6:1	**GAH**	*Gah*	The Spirits
6:2	**S**	*s* [“es”: **X-15**]	of y^{e} 4th
6:3	**DIV**	*dí-u*	Angle
6:4	**CHIS**	*chis*	are
6:5	**EM**	*em*	Nine,
6:6	**MICALZO**	*micálzo* [X-15]	Mighty
6:7	**PILZIN**	*pilzin* [“pilzen”: **X-15**]	in the firmament of Waters:
6:8	**SOBAM**	*sobam*	Whome
6:9	**EL**	*El*	the first
6:10	**HARG**	*harg* [“argentum”: **X-15** – i.e., hard “g”]	hath planted
6:11	**MIR**	*mir*	a torment
6:12	**BABALON**	*ba-bá-lon* [X-15]	to the Wicked

6:13	**OD**	*od*	and
6:14	**OBLOC**	*ob-loc* [X-16]	a garland
6:15	**SAMVELG**	*sam-velg* [X-16]	to the righteous
6:16	**DLVGAR**	*dlu-gar* [X-16]	giving unto them
6:17	**MALPRG**	*malprg* [“mal-purg”: **X**-16]	fyrie darts
6:18	**ARCAOSGI** [Two words, “ar caosgi”, possibly compound]	*ar-ca-ós-gi*	to vanne the earth
6:19	**OD**	*od*	and
6:20	**ACAM**	*A-cám* [X-16]	:7699:
6:21	**CANAL**	*canal* [“sanal”: **X**-16]	continuall Workmen:
6:22	**SOBOLZAR** [Compound word, “soba olzar”]	*so-ból-zar*	whose courses
6:23	**TBLIARD** [Possibly two words, “t bliard”]	*tbli-ard (o)* [“f-bliard”: **X**-16 and **XXI**-6. “It is better if the T be made an F, and pronownced F-bli-ard.”: **X**-16]	viset with comfort
6:24	**CAOSGI**	*caosgi* [“ka-os-gi”: **X**-17]	the earth
6:25	**OD**	*od*	and
6:26	**CHIF** [Probably an error for “chis”]	*chif*	are
6:27	**ANETAB**	*a-né-tab*	in government
6:28	**OD**	*od*	and
6:29	**MIAM**	*mi-am* [X-17]	contynuance
6:30	**TA**	*ta*	as
6:31	**VIV**	*vi-v́*	the second
6:32	**OD**	*od*	and
6:33	**D**	*d*	the third.
6:34	**DARSAR**	*Dar-sar* [X-17]	Wherfore
6:35	**SOLPETH**	*Sol-peth*	harken
6:36	**BIEN**	*bi-en*	unto my voyce
6:37	**BRITA**	*B-ri-ta*	I have talked of you
6:38	**OD**	*od*	and
6:39	**ZACAM**	*zá-cam* [X-18]	I move you
6:40	**GMICALZO**	*ǵ-mi-cál-zo* [X-18]	in powre and presence
6:41	**SOBHAATH** [Compound word, “soba haath”]	*sob-há-ath*	whose works
6:42	**TRIAN**	*trían*	shall be
6:43	**LVIAHE**	*lu-iá-he* [“lu-i-a-he”: **X**-18]	a song of honor
6:44	**ODECRIN** [Two words, “od ecrin”, possibly compound]	*o-de-crín*	and the praise
6:45	**MAD**	*MAD*	of your God
6:46	**QAAON** [= “qaan”, see appendix VII]	*Q-a-a-on.*	in your Creation.

THE SEVENTH KEY

Key	Original Angelic Word	Word from Book XXI	Translation from Book XXI
7:1	**RAAS**	*Ra-as*	The East
7:2	**ISALMAN** [Two words, “i salman”]	*í-săl-man* [X-18]	is a howse
7:3	**PARADIZ**	*pa-ra-di-zod (z)*	of virgins
7:4	**OECRIMI**	*oé-crĭ-mi* [“o-é-crĭ-mi”: **X**-19]	singing prayses
7:5	**AAO** [cf. “aaf”]	*a-a-ó*	amongst
7:6	**IALPIRGAH** [Compound word, “ialpirg gah”]	*ial-pír-gah* [“yal-pír-gah” : **X**-19]	the flames of first glory
7:7	**QVIIN**	*qui-in*	wherein
7:8	**ENAY**	*e-náy* [X-19]	the Lord {hath opened} [“the Lord” only]
7:9	**BVTMON**	*but-mon* [X-19]	{hath opened} his mowth:
7:10	**OD**	*od*	and
7:11	**INOAS**	*in-ó-as* [X-19]	they are become
7:12	**NI**	*ni*	:28:
7:13	**PARADIAL**	*pa-ra-dí-al* [X-20]	Living dwellings
7:14	**CASARMG**	*casarmg* [“ca-sármg, the g as dg”, i.e., soft g: **X**-20]	in whome
7:15	**VGEAR**	*v-gé-ar* [X-20]	the strength of man
7:16	**CHIRLAN**	*chirlan* [“chir-lan – kir”: **X**-20]	reioyseth
7:17	**OD**	*od*	and
7:18	**ZONAC**	*zo-nac* [X-20]	they are apparailed
7:19	**LVCIFTIAN**	*Lu-cif-tí-an*	wth ornaments of brightnes
7:20	**CORS**	*cors*	such
7:21	**TA**	*ta*	as
7:22	**VAVLZIRN** [Two words, “vaul zirn”, possibly compound]	*vaúl-zirn*	work wunders
7:23	**TOLHAMI**	*tol-há-mi*	on all creatures
7:24	**SOBA**	*Soba*	Whose
7:25	**LONDOH**	*lon-dóh* [X-21]	Kingdomes
7:26	**OD**	*od*	and
7:27	**MIAM**	*miam (nuam)*	continuance
7:28	**CHIS**	*chis* [“Kís”: **X**-21]	are
7:29	**TAD** [Two words, “ta d”]	*tad*	as the Third
7:30	**OD**	*od*	and
7:31	**ES**	*es*	fowrth
7:32	**VMADEA**	*v-má-dĕ-a* [X-21]	strong towers
7:33	**OD**	*od*	And
7:34	**PIBLIAR** [Two words, “pi bliar”, possibly compound]	*pib-li-ăr* [X-21]	places of comfort
7:35	**OTHIL**	*O-thíl* [X-21]	The seats

7:36	**RIT**	*rit*	of Mercy
7:37	**OD**	*od*	and
7:38	**MIAM**	*miam*	continuance
7:39	**CNOQVOL**	*C-no-quol* ["kol": **X**-22]	ô you Servants
7:40	**RIT**	*Rit*	of Mercy
7:41	**ZACAR** [Possibly "zacare", see Key 1: 73]	*ZA-CAR,* [X-22]	Move,
7:42	**ZAMRAN**	*ZAM-RAN* [X-22]	Appeare,
7:43	**OECRIMI**	*o-ê-cri-mi* [X-22]	sing prayses
7:44	**QADAH**	*Q-á-dah*	unto the Creator:
7:45	**OD**	*od*	And
7:46	**OMICAOLZ**	*o-mi-ca-ol-z (zod)*	be mighty
7:47	**AAIOM**	*a-a-ĭ-om* ["a-á- ĭ-om": **X**-22]	amongst us
7:48	**BAGLE**	*Ba-gle* [X-22]	For
7:49	**PAPNOR**	*pap-nor*	unto this remembrance
7:50	**IDLVGAM** [Two words, "i dlugam"]	*id-lú-gam* [X-23]	is given
7:51	**LONSHI**	*lonshi*	powre
7:52	**OD**	*od*	and
7:53	**VMPLIF**	*ump-lif* [X-23]	our strength
7:54	**VGEGI**	*v-gĕ-gi* [X-23]	waxeth strong
7:55	**BIGLIAD**	*Big-lĭ-ad.* [X-23]	in our Cumforter.

The Eighth Key

Key	Original Angelic Word	Word from Book XXI	Translation from Book XXI
8:1	**BAZMELO** [Compound word, "bazm lo". This word is found in other forms: "basemlo", "basemilo"]	*Baz-mĕ-lo*	The Midday the first
8:2	**I**	*i*	is
8:3	**TA**	*ta*	as
8:4	**PIRIPSON**	*pi-ríp-son* [X-23]	the third heaven
8:5	**OLN**	*oln*	made
8:6	**NAZAVABH** [Two words, "naza vabh"? Possibly compound]	*Na-ză-vábh*	of Hiacynct Pillers
8:7	**OX**	*ox*	:26:
8:8	**CASARMG**	*casarmg* ["casármg": **X**-24]	in whome
8:9	**VRAN** [**XXI**-8 shows "gran" as an alter-native spelling, but on **X**-23 the "g" is crossed out and replaced with "v"]	*v-rán (g)* [X-24]	The Elders
8:10	**CHIS**	*chis*	are
8:11	**VGEG**	*v-geg* [X-24]	become strong
8:12	**DS**	*ds*	w^{ch} [which]
8:13	**ABRAMG**	*a-bramg* ["g not as dg", i.e., hard g: **X**-24]	I have prepared
8:14	**BALTOHA**	*bal-tŏ-ha*	for my own righteousnes
8:15	**GOHO**	*go-hó* [X-24]	sayeth
8:16	**IAD**	*ĭad* [Key 1:5, gives "yad"]	the Lord:
8:17	**SOLA**	*So-lá* ["forte soba" >*Dee:* **XXI**-8]	Whose
8:18	**MIAN** [Perhaps "miam"]	*mi-an*	long contynuance
8:19	**TRIAN**	*trí-an* [X-25]	shall be
8:20	**TA**	*ta*	as
8:21	**LOLCIS**	*lól-cis* ["sis": **X**-25]	Bucklers [Dee originally wrote "buckles": **XI**-77]
8:22	**ABAIVONIN** [Two words, "abai vonin", possibly compound]	*A-ba-í-uŏ-nin*	to the stowping Dragon
8:23	**OD**	*od*	and
8:24	**AZIAGIAR** [Two words, "azia giar"? Possibly compound]	*a-zi-á-gĭ-er* [X-25]	like unto the harvest
8:25	**RIOR**	*rior*	of a wyddow.
8:26	**IRGILCHISDA** [Three words, "irgil chis da", possibly compound]	*Ir-gil-chís-da*	How many are there
8:27	**DS**	*ds*	which
8:28	**PAAOX**	*pá-ă-ox*	remayn
8:29	**BVFD**	*bufd* ["forte busd" >*Dee:* **XXI**-8]	in the glory
8:30	**CAOSGO**	*ca-ós-go* ["ka": **X**-26]	of the earth
8:31	**DS**	*ds*	which
8:32	**CHIS**	*chis*	are
8:33	**OD**	*od*	and
8:34	**IPVRAN** [Two words, "ip uran"]	*í-pŭ-ran* [X-26]	shall not see
8:35	**TELOAH**	*té-lŏ-ah* [X-26]	death
8:36	**CACRG**	*ca-crg* ["curg": **X**-26]	untyll
8:37	**OISALMAN** [Two words, "oi salman", possibly compound]	*o-í-săl-man* [X-26]	this howse
8:38	**LONCHO**	*lon-cho* ["lon-ko": **X**-26]	fall ["I understand the ende of this erth": >*Dee:* **XI**-77]
8:39	**OD**	*od*	and
8:40	**VOVINA**	*Vo-uí-na* [X-26]	the Dragon
8:41	**CARBAF**	*car-baf*	Synck
8:42	**NIISO**	*Ni-ĭ́-so* [X-27]	Come away,
8:43	**BAGLE**	*Ba-gle* [X-27]	for
8:44	**AVAVAGO**	*a-uá-uă-go*	the Thunders
8:45	**GOHON**	*go-hón* [X-27]	have spoken:
8:46	**NIISO**	*Ni-í-so* [X-27]	Come away,
8:47	**BAGLE**	*ba-gle* [X-27]	for
8:48	**MOMAO**	*mó-mă-o* [X-27]	the Crownes
8:49	**SIAION**	*si-á-ĭ-on*	of the Temple,

8:50	**OD**	*od*	and
8:51	**MABZA**	*máb-za*	the coat
8:52	**IADOIASMOMAR** [Four words, "Iado i as momar"? Possibly compound]	*Iad-o-i-ás-mŏ-mar*	of him that is, was, & shalbe crowned,
8:53	**POILP**	*poilp* ["one syllable": **X**-28]	are divided
8:54	**NIIS**	*Ni-is* ["small sownd of i": **X**-28]	Come,
8:55	**ZAMRAN**	*ZAM-RAN* [X-28]	Appeare
8:56	**CIAOFI**	*c-i-á-ŏ-fi* [X-28]	to the terror
8:57	**CAOSGO**	*caósgo* ["ka-ós-go": **X**-28]	of the earth
8:58	**OD**	*od*	and
8:69	**BLIORS**	*bli-ors*	to our Cumfort
8:60	**OD**	*od*	and
8:61	**CORSI**	*cor-si* [X-29]	of such
8:62	**TA**	*ta*	as
8:63	**ABRAMIG**	*a-bră-mig.*	are prepared.

THE NINTH KEY

Key	Original Angelic Word	Word from Book XXI	Translation from Book XXI
9:1	**MICAOLI**	*Mi-cá-ŏ-li* [X-29]	A mighty
9:2	**BRANSG**	*bransg*	garde
9:3	**PRGEL**	*prgel* ["pur-gel": **X**-29]	of fire
9:4	**NAPTA**	*nap-ta* [X-29]	wth two edged swords
9:5	**IALPOR**	*ial-por (y)* ["yal": **X**-29]	flaming
9:6	**DS**	*ds*	(which [The closing bracket is at word 20]
9:7	**BRIN**	*brin*	have
9:8	**EFAFAFE**	*e-fá-fă-fe* [X-30]	Viols
9:9	**P**	*P*	:8:
9:10	**VONPHO**	*von-pho* [X-30]	of wrath
9:11	**OLANI**	*o-l-á-ni*	for two tymes
9:12	**OD**	*od*	and
9:13	**OBZA**	*ob-za* [X-30]	a half:
9:14	**SOBCA** [Only appears twice, usually "soba"]	*Sobca* ["sob-ka": **X**-30]	Whose
9:15	**VPAAH**	*ú-pă-ah*	wings,
9:16	**CHIS**	*chis*	are
9:17	**TATAN**	*ta-tan* [X-30]	of wormwood,
9:18	**OD**	*od*	and
9:19	**TRANAN**	*tra-nan*	of the marrow
9:20	**BALYE**	*ba-ly̆-e* [X-30]	of salt)
9:21	**ALAR**	*a-lár*	have setled
9:22	**LVSDA**	*lus-da*	their feete
9:23	**SOBOLN**	*so-bóln*	in the west,
9:24	**OD**	*od*	and
9:25	**CHIS**	*chís*	are
9:26	**HOLQ**	*hŏl-q*	measured
9:27	**CNOQVODI**	*C-no-quó-di*	with their Ministers
9:28	**CIAL**	*cial* ["si-al": **X**-31]	:9996:
9:29	**VNAL**	*v-nál*	These
9:30	**ALDON**	*al-don* [X-31]	gather up
9:31	**MOM**	*mom*	the moss
9:32	**CAOSGO**	*ca-ós-go* [X-31]	of the earth
9:33	**TA**	*ta*	as
9:34	**LASOLLOR** [Two words, "las ollor" possibly compound]	*las-ól-lor* [X-32]	the rich man
9:35	**GNAY**	*gnay*	doth
9:36	**LIMLAL**	*lim-lal* [X-32]	his threasor:
9:37	**AMMA**	*am-ma* [X-32]	Cursed
9:38	**CHIIS**	*chiis*	ar they
9:39	**SOBCA** [Appears twice, only in this Key, usually "soba"]	*Sob-ca (ka)*	whose
9:40	**MADRID**	*ma-drid*	iniquities
9:41	**ZCHIS**	*z-chis, (zod)* ["kis": **X**-32]	they are,
9:42	**OOANOAN** [Perhaps "ooaonan"]	*o-ö-á-nŏ-an*	in theyr eyes
9:43	**CHIS**	*chis*	are
9:44	**AVINY**	*a-uí-ny*	milstones
9:45	**DRILPI**	*dril-pi*	greater
9:46	**CAOSGIN**	*ca-ós-gin,* [X-33]	then the earth
9:47	**OD**	*od*	And
9:48	**BVTMONI**	*but-mŏ-ni*	from their mowthes
9:49	**PARM**	*parm*	runne
9:50	**ZVMVI**	*zum-vi*	seas
9:51	**CNILA**	*c-ní-la* [X-33]	of blud:
9:52	**DAZIS**	*Daz-ís* [X-33]	Their heds
9:53	**ETHAMZ**	*e-thám-z (zod)*	are covered
9:54	**ACHILDAO**	*a-chíl-da-o (kíl)*	with Diamond:
9:55	**OD**	*od*	and
9:56	**MIRC**	*mirc* ["mirk": **X**-33]	uppon
9:57	**OZOL**	*ozól* ["ŏzól": **X**-34]	their {heds} [Copying error, this should read "hands", not "heds": see word 52 above, and **XI**-77]
9:58	**CHIS**	*chis*	are
9:59	**PIDIAI**	*pi-di-á-i*	marble
9:60	**COLLAL**	*col-lal* [X-34]	sleves.
9:61	**VLCININ**	*Vl-cí-nin*	Happie is he,
9:62	**ASOBAMA** [Note the final "a" is missing from the *48 Claves Angelicæ*: see **X**-34, vertical, mid page where Dee apparently makes this error]	*a-só-bam* [X-34] [Probably a-só-bam-a]	on whome

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

9:63	**VCIM**	*v-sim*	they frown not.
9:64	**BAGLE**	*Ba-gle* [X-34]	For why?
9:65	**IAD**	*Iad* [Probably sounded "yad"]	The God
9:66	**BALTOH**	*bál-toh* [X-34]	of righteousness,
9:67	**CHIRLAN**	*chirlan* ["kir-lan": **X**-34]	reioyseth
9:68	**PAR**	*par*	in them.
9:69	**NIISO**	*Ni-í-so* [X-34]	Come away
9:70	**OD**	*od*	and
9:71	**IP**	*ip*	not
9:72	**OFAFAFE**	*o-fá-fă-fe*	your viols
9:73	**BAGLE**	*Ba-gle* [X-35]	For
9:74	**ACOCASB**	*a-có-casb*	the tyme
9:75	**I**	*i*	is
9:76	**CORS**	*córs*	such
9:77	**CA** [Perhaps "ta"]	*ca (ka)*	as
9:78	**VNIG**	*v-nig*	requireth
9:79	**BLIOR**	*bli-or.* [X-35]	cumfort.

The Tenth Key

Key	Original Angelic Word	Word from Book XXI	Translation from Book XXI
10:1	**CORAXO**	*Co-ráx-o* [X-35]	The Thunders of Iudgment and wrath
10:2	**CHIS**	*chis*	are
10:3	**CORMP**	*cormp*	numbred
10:4	**OD**	*od*	and
10:5	**BLANS**	*blans*	are harborowed
10:6	**LVCAL**	*Lu-cal*	in the North
10:7	**AZIAZOR**	*a-zí-ă-zor*	in the likenes
10:8	**PAEB**	*pa-eb*	of an oke
10:9	**SOBA**	*So-ba* [X-36]	whose
10:10	**LILONON**	*li-lŏ-non* [X-36]	branches
10:11	**CHIS**	*chis*	are
10:12	**VIRQ**	*vir-q* ["vir-quu": **X**-36. See Key 1:21]	Nests
10:13	**OP** [In **X**-36 Dee is instructed to place this word between "chis" and "virq"]	*op*	:22:
10:14	**EOPHAN**	*e-ŏ-phan* [X-36]	of lamentation
10:15	**OD**	*od*	and
10:16	**RACLIR**	*ra-clir*	weaping
10:17	**MAASI**	*ma-ă-si* [X-36]	layd up
10:18	**BAGLE**	*ba-gle* [X-37]	for
10:19	**CAOSGI**	*ca-ós-gi* [X-37]	the earth
10:20	**DS**	*ds*	which
10:21	**IALPON**	*ial-pon (y)* ["yal-pon": **X**-37]	burn
10:22	**DOSIG**	*do-sig* ["as big": **X**-37]	night
10:23	**OD**	*od*	and
10:24	**BASGIM**	*bas-gim*	day:
10:25	**OD**	*od*	and
10:26	**OXEX**	*ox-ex*	vomit out
10:27	**DAZIS**	*daz-ís*	the heds
10:28	**SIATRIS**	*si-ă-tris* [X-37]	of scorpions
10:29	**OD**	*od*	and
10:30	**SALBROX**	*sal-brox*	live sulphur
10:31	**CYNXIR**	*cynx-ir*	myngled
10:32	**FABOAN**	*fa-bŏ-an*	with poyson.
10:33	**VNAL**	*V-nál*	These
10:34	**CHIS**	*chis*	be [i.e., "are"]
10:35	**CONST**	*Const (k)*	The Thunders
10:36	**DS**	*ds*	that
10:37	**DAOX**	*dă-ox* [X-38]	:5678:
10:38	**COCASG**	*co-casg (dg)* ["g as dg": **X**-38]	tymes
10:39	**OL**	*ol*	in y^{e} 24th part
10:40	**OANIO**	*o-á-nĭ-o*	of a moment
10:41	**YOR**	*yor*	Rore [roar]

This section was never translated into English by Dee.

10:42	*(MA)***TORB** ["T orb" is how it appears in the manuscript, including the underline (*see* **XI**-78), but it is not found in *48 Claves Angelicæ*. Page **XI**-78 is one of several pages that have been trimmed, and a small part of the initial "T" is missing, as are parts of the other marginal notes along this edge, hence the "ma" could have been trimmed off. It's possible that "matorb" (word 58 below), for which, no translation exists, has been inserted into the wrong place. According to the MS. it is to be inserted after the words "om droln". In *TFR* it appears as "T or B" (probably giving the wrong impression) meaning "with a hundred" which would seem unlikely. The word "matorb" is similar to "matb" ("a thousand")]		with an hundred
10:43	**VOHIM**	*vó-him*	mighty
10:44	**OL** [This appears to be a redundant word, probably placed here in error. See 39]	ol	:24:
10:45	**GIZYAX**	*giz-yax*	erthquakes
10:46	**OD**	*od*	and
10:47	**EORS** [Probable redundant word; sometimes moved up to word 42 and assigned the meaning of "with an hundred", as in *JAMES*, the author of which also inserts and removes other words with little justification]	*e-órs*	*(?)*
10:48	**MATB** [This word was given by Nalvage (**XI**-78), but was never inserted by Dee]	*matb* [Not given by Dee's in Book XXI]	a Thowsand

10:49	**COCASG**	*co-casg* ["g as dg": **X**-39]	tymes
10:50	**PLOSI**	*plo-si*	as many
10:51	**MOLVI**	*mol-ui* [X-39]	surges

10:52	**DS**	*ds*	which
10:53	**PAGE**	*pa-gě*	rest
10:54	**IP**	*ip*	not,
10:55	**LARAG**	*la-rag*	neyther
10:56	**OM**	*om*	know
10:57	**DROLN**	*droln*	any
10:58	**MATORB** ["matorb", sometimes given as "echoing", but not found in the original English of this call (*see* **XI**-78) or in the *48 Claves Angelicæ*. This probably originated with the Golden Dawn, as it also appears in *REGARDIE* and *CROWLEY*. *LEITCH* translates this as, "long (time)". Possibly misplaced, see word 42]	*ma-torb* [X-40]	[?]
10:59	**COCASB**	*co-casb*	tyme
10:60	**EMNA**	*em-na*	here.
10:61	**L**	*L* ["el": **X**-39]	One
10:62	**PATRALX**	*pá-tralx*	rock
10:63	**YOLCI**	*yol-ci*	bringeth furth [The original English has "bringeth oute": **XI**-78]
10:64	**MATB**	*matb*	1000 [The original English has "a thowsand": **XI**-78]
10:65	**NOMIG**	*no-mig* [As in "big": **X**-40]	even as
10:66	**MONONS**	*mo-nons*	the hart
10:67	**OLORA**	*ol-ŏ-ra* ["o-lŏ-ra": **X**-40]	of man
10:68	**GNAY**	*g-nay* [X-40]	doth
10:69	**ANGELARD**	*angělard*	his thowghts
10:70	**OHIO**	*O-hĭ-o* [X-40]	Wo
10:71	**OHIO**	*o-hĭ-o* [X-40]	wo
10:72	**OHIO**	*o-hĭ-o* [X-40]	wo
10:73	**OHIO**	*o-hĭ-o* [X-40]	wo
10:74	**OHIO**	*o-hĭ-o* [X-40]	wo
10:75	**OHIO**	*o-hĭ-o* [X-41]	wo
10:76	**NOIB**	*no-ib*	yea
10:77	**OHIO**	*O-hĭ-o* [X-41]	wo [Note seven woes, see **XIII**-4]
10:78	**CAOSGON**	*Ca-ós-gon* [X-41]	be to the earth
10:79	**BAGLE**	*Ba-gle* [X-41]	For
10:80	**MADRID**	*ma-drid* [X-41]	her Iniquities [Obviously a copying error, this should be "her iniquity", i.e., singular: **XI**-78]
10:81	**I**	*i*	is
10:82	**ZIROP**	*zi-róp*	was,
10:83	**CHISO**	*chiso* ["k": **X**-41]	{and} shalbe
10:84	**DRILPA**	*dril-pa*	great.
10:85	**NIISO**	*Ni-i-so*	Come awaye
10:86	**CRIP**	*crip* [See appendix X]	but
10:87	**IP**	*ip*	not
10:88	**NIDALI**	*ni-dă-li,* [X-41]	your noyses.

THE ELEVENTH KEY

Key	Original Angelic Word	Word from Book XXI	Translation from Book XXI
11:1	**OXIAYAL**	*Ox-ı-ay̆-al*	The mighty Seat
11:2	**HOLDO**	*hol-do* [X-42]	groaned
11:3	**OD**	*od*	and
11:4	**ZIROM**	*zir-om* [X-42]	they were [The original English has "there were", which is almost certainly correct]
11:5	**O**	*O*	:5:
11:6	**CORAXO**	*co-ráx-o*	thunders
11:7	**DS**	*ds*	which
11:8	**ZILDAR**	*zil-dar* [X-42]	flew
11:9	**RAASY**	*ra-ă-sy* [X-42]	into the East
11:10	**OD**	*od*	and
11:11	**VABZIR**	*vab-zir*	the Egle
11:12	**CAMLIAX**	*cam-lĭ-ax*	spake
11:13	**OD**	*od*	and
11:14	**BAHAL**	*ba-hál*	cryed wth a lowde voyce
11:15	**NIISO**	*Ni-ı-so* [X-43]	Come awaye

There are no Angelic words for this section of the Key. These six lines represent the maximum number of words missing; this is often seen reconstructed, but is unreliable in my opinion. Referring to this section, LEITCH makes the following statement, on p. 86 vol. II, "Dee noted that no Angelical had been given in the Key for (all of) those words, so he went back and added 11.16 and 18 (Od) and 11.19 (Noas)". The words referred to in the present listing are: 16, 20, and 21. I can find no record of Dee ever having added any words to this section.

11:16	–	–	{and
11:17	–	–	they gathered
11:18	–	–	them selves
11:19	–	–	to gither,
11:20	–	–	and
11:21	–	–	became}

11:22	**SALMAN**	*sal-man*	the howse
11:23	**TELOCH**	*telóch* ["te-loch – hotch": **X**-43]	of death
11:24	**CASARMAN**	*Ca-sár-man*	of whome
11:25	**HOLQ**	*hol-q*	it is measured
11:26	**OD**	*od*	and
11:27	**TI** [Two words, possibly compound, "t i"]	*ti*	it is
11:28	**TA**	*ta*	as
11:29	**ZCHIS**	*z-chis* ["zod-chis": **X**-43]	they are
11:30	**SOBA**	*so-ba* [X-43]	whose

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

11:31	**CORMF**	*cormf*	number
11:32	**I**	*i*	is
11:33	**GA**	*ga*	:31:
11:34	**NIISA** [= "niiso", see Key 8:41]	*Ni-í-sa* [X-43]	Come away
11:35	**BAGLE**	*Bagle*	For
11:36	**ABRAMG**	*abramg* ["g, not as dg", i.e., hard g: **X**-44]	I prepare ["or, have prepared." >*Gab.*: **XI**-79]
11:37	**NONCP**	*Noncp (s)* ["nonsp": **X**-44]	for you

These last 14 words are repeated from Key 1: see ***XI****-79 bottom right.*

11:38	**ZACARE**	*ZACARe* ["E must come after R but without number and so is it Zacare": **IX**-14. It is probable that the "e" is silent, but is this so for all occurrences?]	Move,
11:39	**CA**	*c-a* ["two syllables": **IX**-14: "sa", **X**-13. probably sounded, "see-ah"]	therefore
11:40	**OD**	*od*	and
11:41	**ZAMRAN**	*ZAMRAN*	shew your selves
11:42	**ODO**	*odo*	open
11:43	**CICLE**	*cicle* ["ciclé": **IX**-14]	the Mysteries
11:44	**QAA**	*Q-ä-á* [X-46] ["qäấ – thre syllables with accent on the last A": **IX**-13, where this word also appears as "QÄÄ′"]	of your Creation
11:45	**ZORGE**	*zorge* ["of one syllable": **IX**-13]	Be frendely unto me
11:46	**LAP**	*lap*	for
11:47	**ZIRDO**	*zirdo* ["ï": **IX**-13]	I am
11:48	**NOCO**	*Noco*	the servant
11:49	**MAD**	*Mad*	of y^{e} same yo^{r} God,
11:50	**HOATH**	*ho-ath*	the true worshipper
11:51	**IAIDA**	*Iaïda.* [This also appears as "Iaída" in **XXI**-12 and "Iaḯda" in **XXI**-13. Page **XI**-97 (Key of the 30 Ayres) gives the pronunciation as "Ya-í-da"]	of the Highest.

THE TWELFTH KEY

Key	Original Angelic Word	Word from Book XXI	Translation from Book XXI
12:1	**NONCI**	*Non-ci* ["si": X-44]	O you
12:2	**DSONF** [Compound word, "ds sonf"]	*dsonf*	that rayng
12:3	**BABAGE**	*Babage* ["ba-bă-ge": X-44]	in the Sowth
12:4	**OD**	*od*	and
12:5	**CHIS**	*chis*	are
12:6	**OB**	*ob*	:28:
12:7	**HVBAIO**	*hu-bá-ĭ-o* [X-44]	the lanterns
12:8	**TIBIBP**	*ti-bibp*	of sorrow
12:9	**ALLAR**	*al-lar* [X-45]	bynde up
12:10	**ATRAAH**	*a-tră-ah* [X-45]	yo^{r} girdles
12:11	**OD**	*od*	and
12:12	**EF**	*ef*	viset us
12:13	**DRIX**	*drix*	Bring down
12:14	**FAFEN**	*fa-fen* [X-45]	your trayn
12:15	**MIAN**	*Mi-an* [X-45]	:3663:
12:16	**AR**	*ar*	that
12:17	**ENAY**	*E-nay*	the Lord
12:18	**OVOF**	*o-vof*	may be magnified
12:19	**SOBA**	*So-ba* [X-45]	Whose
12:20	**DOOAIN**	*do-ó-ă-in*	name
12:21	**AAI**	*a-ă-i*	amongst you
12:22	**I**	*i*	is
12:23	**VONPH**	*VONPH*	Wrath.

These last 14 words are repeated from the first Key (word 25 differs in this instance): see ***XI****-79 mid page.*

12:24	**ZACARE**	*ZACAR* [As this is repeated from the first Key it should have a final "e" on "zacar". See Key 11:38]	Move,
12:25	**GOHVS**	*go-hus* [X-46]	I say,
12:26	**OD** [This word "od" is inserted here by Dee in his *48 Claves Angelicæ*, but does not appear in the original Key on page **X**-46]	*od*	and
12:27	**ZAMRAN**	*ZAM-RAN* [X-46]	shew yo^{r} selves
12:28	**ODO**	*o-do* [X-46]	open
12:29	**CICLE**	*ci-cle* [X-46] ["ciclé": **IX**-14]	y^{e} mysteryes
12:30	**QAA**	*Q-ä-á* [X-46] ["QÄÄ′ – thre syllables with accent on the last A": **IX**-13. "q-á-a": **X**-46, where these words Zacar to Qaa are listed]	of your Creation
12:31	**ZORGE**	*zorge,* ["of one syllable": **IX**-13]	be frendely unto me
12:32	**LAP**	*lap*	for
12:33	**ZIRDO**	*zirdo* ["ï": **IX**-13]	I am
12:34	**NOCO**	*Noco*	the servant
12:35	**MAD**	*MAD,*	of the same yo^{r} God
12:36	**HOATH**	*Ho-ath*	The true worshipper
12:37	**IAIDA**	*Iaída* [The First Key has "Iaïda". This also appears as "Iaḯda" (**XXI**-13). Page **XI**-97 (Key of the 30 Ayres) gives the pronunciation as "Ya-í-da"]	of the Highest.

THE THIRTEENTH KEY

Key	Original Angelic Word	Word from Book XXI	Translation from Book XXI
13:1	**NAPEAI**	*Na-pĕ-ai* [X-46]	Ô you swords
13:2	**BABAGEN**	*Ba-bă-gen (i)* [“ien”: **X**-46. i.e., “jen”]	of the Sowth
13:3	**DS**	*ds*	which
13:4	**BRIN**	*brin*	have
13:5	**VX**	*ux*	:42:
13:6	**OOAONA**	*o-o-á-ŏ-na* [X-46]	eyes
13:7	**LRING**	*l-ring*	to styr up
13:8	**VONPH**	*vonph*	the wrath
13:9	**DOALIM**	*do-ă-lim* [X-47]	of Synn
13:10	**EOLIS**	*e-ŏ-lis* [X-47]	making
13:11	**OLLOG**	*ol-log* [X-47]	men
13:12	**ORSBA**	*ors-ba*	drunken
13:13	**DS**	*ds*	which
13:14	**CHIS**	*chis*	are
13:15	**AFFA**	*af-fa* [X-47]	empty:
13:16	**MICMA**	*Mic-ma* [X-47]	Behold
13:17	**ISRO** [cf. “aisro”, Key 14:21]	*is-ro* [X-47]	the promise
13:18	**MAD**	*MAD*	of God
13:19	**OD**	*od*	and
13:20	**LONSHITOX** [Two words, “lonshi tox”]	*lon-shi-tox* [“shĭ”: **X**-47]	his powre
13:21	**DS**	*ds*	which
13:22	**I**	*i*	is
13:23	**VMD**	*vmd*	called

*The original Angelic text for this section is now lost, hence the blank pages at **X-48–X-53**. The original English can be found on **XI-80**.*

13:24	**AAI**	*aái*	amongst you
13:25	**GROSB**	*GROSB*	A bitter sting

*These words are repeated from the first Key: see **XI-80** bottom right.*

13:26	**ZACARE**	*ZACAR* [“E must come after R but without number”; Dee omits the “e” from his *48 Claves Angelicæ*]	Move
13:27	**CA** [Dee mistakenly omits this word (ca) from his *48 Claves Angelicæ*, as does *LEITCH, JAMES and* others]	*c-a* [XXI-13:1] [“sa”: **X**-13. “two syllables”: **IX**-14. Probably sounded “see-ah”]	therefore
13:28	**OD**	*od*	and
13:29	**ZAMRAN**	*ZAMRAN*	shew your selves
13:30	**ODO**	*odo*	Open
13:31	**CICLE**	*ci-cle* [X-46] [“ciclé”: **IX**-14]	the mysteryes

13:32	**QAA**	*Q-ä-a,* [X-46] [“QÄÄ́ – thre syllables with accent on the last a”: **IX**-13]	of yo^{r} Creation
13:33	**ZORGE**	*zorge,* [“of one syllable”: **IX**-13]	Be frendely unto me:
13:34	**LAP**	*lap*	for
13:35	**ZIRDO**	*zirdo* [“ï”: **IX**-13]	I am
13:36	**NOCO**	*Noco*	the servant
13:37	**MAD**	*MAD*	of y^{e} same yo^{r} God,
13:38	**HOATH**	*Ho-ath* [XXI-11]	the true worshipper
13:39	**IAIDA**	*Iaḯda.* [The First Key has “Iaïda”. This also appears as “Iaída” in **XXI**-12. Page **XI**-97 (Key of the 30 Ayres) gives the pronunciation as “Ya-í-da”]	of the Highest.

THE FOURTEENTH KEY

*The original Angelic text for this section is now lost, hence the blank pages at **X-48–X-53**. The original English can be found on **XI-80**.*

Key	Original Angelic Word	Word from Book XXI	Translation from Book XXI
14:1	**NOROMI**	*Norómi*	Ô you Sonns
14:2	**BAGIE**	*bagie (ghi)*	of fury
14:3	**PASBS**	*pasbs*	the dawghters
14:4	**OIAD**	*oĭad*	of the Iust
14:5	**DS**	*ds*	which
14:6	**TRINT**	*trint*	sit
14:7	**MIRC**	*mirc*	uppon [The original English has “on”]
14:8	**OL**	*ol (ob)* [“ob” is 28; see table in appendix VII]	:24:
14:9	**THIL**	*thil*	seates
14:10	**DODS**	*dods*	vexing
14:11	**TOLHAM**	*tolham*	all creatures
14:12	**CAOSGO**	*ca-ós-go*	of the earth
14:13	**HOMIN**	*Ho-min*	with age
14:14	**DS**	*ds*	which
14:15	**BRIN**	*brin*	have
14:16	**OROCH**	*oroch* [probably “o-rok”, see Key 19:133]	under you
14:17	**QVAR**	*Quar*	:1636:
14:18	**MICMA**	*Micma*	Behold
14:19	**BIAL**	*bial*	the voyce
14:20	**OIAD**	*oĭad*	of God
14:21	**AISRO** [cf. “isro”, Key 13:17]	*a-ís-ro*	the promys
14:22	**TOX**	*tox*	of him
14:23	**DS**	*ds*	which
14:24	**I**	*i*	is

14:25	**VM** [Possibly an error for "vmd", see Keys 13 and 18, also cf. "undl"/ "unl"]	*um* ["umd"?]	called
14:26	**AAI**	*aái*	amongst you
14:27	**BALTIM**	*Baltim*	Furye ["or, extreme Iustice" >*Nal.*: **XI**-80]

These last 14 words are repeated from the first Key: see ***XI-80*** *bottom left.*

14:28	**ZACARE**	*ZACAR* [As this is repeated from the first Key it should have a final "e" on "zacar"]	Move
14:29	**CA** [Dee mistakenly omits this word (ca) from his *48 Claves Angelicæ*, as does *LEITCH, JAMES and* others]	*c-a* [XXI-1] ["sa": **X**-13. "two syllables": **IX**-14. probably sounded "see-ah"]	therefore
14:30	**OD**	*od*	and
14:31	**ZAMRAN**	*ZAM-RAN* [X-46]	shew yo^{r} selves:
14:32	**ODO**	*o-do* [X-46]	open
14:33	**CICLE**	*ci-cle* [X-46] ["ciclé": **IX**-14]	the mysteries
14:34	**QAA**	*Q-ä-a,* ["QÄÄ́ – thre syllables with accent on the last a": **IX**-13]	of yo^{r} Creation
14:35	**ZORGE**	*zorge* ["of one syllable": **IX**-13]	Be frendely unto me,
14:36	**LAP**	*lap*	for
14:37	**ZIRDO**	*zirdo* ["ï": **IX**-13]	I am
14:38	**NOCO**	*Noco*	the servant
14:39	**MAD**	*MAD,*	of the same your God,
14:40	**HOATH**	*ho-ath* [XXI-11]	the true worshipper
14:41	**IAIDA**	*Iaḯda.* [The First Key has "Iaïda". This also appears as "Iaída" in **XXI**-12. Page **XI**-97 (Key of the 30 Ayres) gives the pronunciation as "Ya-í-da"]	of the Highest.

THE FIFTEENTH KEY

Key	Original Angelic Word	Word from Book XXI	Translation from Book XXI

The original Angelic text for this section is now lost, hence the blank pages at ***X-48–X-53****. The original English can be found on* ***XI-80****.*

15:1	**ILS**	*Ils*	O thow
15:2	**TABAAN**	*tabăan*	the governor
15:3	**LIALPRT** [Two words, "l ialprt"]	*li-ál-prt*	of the first flame
15:4	**CASARMAN**	*casarman*	under whose
15:5	**VPAAHI**	*upa-ă-hi*	wyngs
15:6	**CHIS**	*chis*	are
15:7	**DARG**	*darg (dg)*	:6739:

15:8	**DSOADO** [Two words, "ds oado", possibly compound, "ds soado"?]	*dso-ădo*	which weave
15:9	**CAOSGI**	*ca-ós-gi*	the earth
15:10	**ORSCOR**	*orscor*	wth drynes
15:11	**DS**	*ds*	which
15:12	**OMAX**	*ŏmax*	knowest
15:13	**MONASCI**	*monasci (s)*	the great name
15:14	**BAEOVIB**	*Ba-éŏ-uib*	Righteousnes
15:15	**OD**	*od*	and
15:16	**EMETGIS**	*e-mét-gis*	the seale
15:17	**IAIADIX**	*ia-í-ă-dix (y)*	of Honor

These last 14 words are repeated from the first Key: see ***XI-80*** *bottom left.*

15:18	**ZACARE**	*ZACAR* [As this is repeated from the first Key it should have a final "e" on "zacar"]	Move
15:19	**CA** [Dee mistakenly omits this word (ca) from his *48 Claves Angelicæ*, as does *LEITCH, JAMES and* others]	*c-a* [XXI-1] ["sa": **X**-13. "two syllables": **IX**-14. probably sounded "see-ah"]	therefore
15:20	**OD**	*od*	and
15:21	**ZAMRAN**	*ZAM-RAN* [X-46]	shew yo^{r} selves
15:22	**ODO**	*o-do* [X-46]	open
15:23	**CICLE**	*ci-cle* [X-46] ["ciclé": **IX**-14]	the mysteries
15:24	**QAA**	*Q-ä-a* [X-46] ["QÄÄ́ – thre syllables with accent on the last a" **IX**-13]	of yo^{r} Creation
15:25	**ZORGE**	*zorge,* ["of one syllable": **IX**-13]	Be frendely unto me
15:26	**LAP**	*lap*	for
15:27	**ZIRDO**	*zirdo* ["ï": **IX**-13]	I am
15:28	**NOCO**	*Noco*	the servant
15:29	**MAD**	*MAD,*	of the same your God,
15:30	**HOATH**	*ho-ath* [XXI-11]	the true worshipper
15:31	**IAIDA**	*Iaḯda.* [The First Key has "Iaïda". This also appears as "Iaída" in **XXI**-12. Page **XI**-97 (Key of the 30 Ayres) gives the pronunciation as "Ya-í-da"]	of the Highest.

THE SIXTEENTH KEY

The original Angelic text for this section is now lost, hence the blank pages at ***X-48–X-53****. The original English can be found on* ***XI-81****.*

Key	Original Angelic Word	Word from Book XXI	Translation from Book XXI
16:1	**ILS**	*Ils*	Ô thow
16:2	**VIVIALPRT** [Two words, "viv ialprt"]	*vi-uí-ăl-prt*	Second flame
16:3	**SALMAN**	*sal-man*	the howse
16:4	**BALT**	*balt*	of Iustice
16:5	**DS**	*ds*	which
16:6	**ACROODZI**	*acro-ód-zi*	hast thy begynning
16:7	**BVSD**	*busd*	in glory:
16:8	**OD**	*od*	and
16:9	**BLIORAX**	*bliŏrax*	shalt cumfort
16:10	**BALIT**	*balit*	the iust:
16:11	**DSINSI** [Two words, "ds insi", possibly compound, "ds sinsi"?]	*dsin-si*	which walkest
16:12	**CAOSG**	*caósg (dg)*	on the earth

16:13	**LVSDAN**	*lus-dan* [X-54]	with feete
16:14	**EMOD**	*Ĕ-mod* [X-54]	:8763:
16:15	**DS**	*ds*	that
16:16	**OM**	*om*	understand
16:17	**OD**	*od*	and
16:18	**TLIOB**	*tli-ob*	separate creatures:
16:19	**DRILPA**	*dril-pa*	great
16:20	**GEH**	*geh (i)* ["ieh": **X**-54. i.e., "jeh"]	art
16:21	**YLS**	*yls* ["as yils": **X**-54]	thow
16:22	**MADZILODARP** [Four words, "Mad zil od arp"? Possibly compound]	*Mad-zilodarp* ["mad-zi-lŏ-darp": **X**-54]	in the God of Stretch-furth and conquere

These last 14 words are repeated from the first Key: see ***XI-81*** *top right.*

16:23	**ZACARE**	*ZACAR* [As this is repeated from the first Key it should have a final "e" on "zacar"]	Move
16:24	**CA** [Dee mistakenly omits this word (ca) from his *48 Claves Angelicæ*, as does *LEITCH, JAMES and others*]	*c-a* [XXI-1] ["sa": **X**-13. "two syllables": **IX**-14. probably sounded "see-ah"]	therefore
16:25	**OD**	*od*	and
16:26	**ZAMRAN**	*ZAM-RAN* [X-46]	shew yoʳ selves
16:27	**ODO**	*o-do* [X-46]	open
16:28	**CICLE**	*ci-cle* [X-46] ["ciclé": **IX**-14]	the mysteries
16:29	**QAA**	*Q-ä-a* ["QÄÄ' – thre syllables with accent on the last a": **IX**-13]	of yoʳ Creation
16:30	**ZORGE**	*zorge,* ["of one syllable": **IX**-13]	Be frendely unto me
16:31	**LAP**	*lap*	for
16:32	**ZIRDO**	*zirdo* ["ï": **IX**-13]	I am
16:33	**NOCO**	*Noco*	the servant
16:34	**MAD**	*MAD,*	of the same your God,
16:35	**HOATH**	*ho-ath* [XXI-11]	the true worshipper
16:36	**IAIDA**	*Iaída.* [The First Key has "Iaïda". This also appears as "Iaída" in **XXI**-12. Page **XI**-97 (Key of the 30 Ayres) gives the pronunciation as "Ya-í-da"]	of the Highest.

THE SEVENTEENTH KEY

Key	Original Angelic Word	Word from Book XXI	Translation from Book XXI
17:1	**ILS**	*Ils*	Ô thow
17:2	**D**	*d*	Third
17:3	**IALPRT**	*ial-prt* ["ial-pert": **X**-54]	flame
17:4	**SOBA**	*so-ba* [X-55]	whose
17:5	**VPAAH**	*v-pă-ah* [X-55]	wyngs
17:6	**CHIS**	*chis*	are
17:7	**NANBA**	*nan-ba* [X-55]	thorns
17:8	**ZIXLAY**	*zix-lay*	to styr up
17:9	**DODSIH**	*dod-sih*	vexation:
17:10	**OD**	*od*	and
17:11	**BRINT**	*brint*	hast
17:12	**TAXS**	*Faxs (Taxs)* ["Faxes or faxis to be sowded. I finde in the call taxs": >*Dee*: **XI**-81]	:7336:
17:13	**HVBARO**	*hu-bă-ro* [X-55]	lamps living
17:14	**TASTAX**	*tas-tax*	going before
17:15	**YLSI**	*yl-si*	The [thee]
17:16	**SOBA**	*so-ba*	whose
17:17	**IAD**	*íad*	God
17:18	**I**	*I*	is
17:19	**VONPOVNPH** [Two words, possibly compound, "vonpho vonph"?]	*vón-pŏ-vnph*	Wrath in Angre
17:20	**ALDON**	*Al-don*	Gyrd up
17:21	**DAXIL**	*dax-il*	thy loynes
17:22	**OD**	*od*	and
17:23	**TOATAR**	*to-á-tar:*	Harken.

These last 14 words are repeated from the first Key: see ***XI****-81 bottom left.*

17:24	**ZACARE**	*ZACAR* [As this is repeated from the first Key it should have a final "e" on "zacar"]	Move
17:25	**CA** [Dee mistakenly omits this word (ca) from his *48 Claves Angelicæ*, as does *LEITCH, JAMES and* others]	*c-a* [XXI-1] ["sa": **X**-13. "two syllables": **IX**-14. probably sounded "see-ah"]	therefore
17:26	**OD**	*od*	and
17:27	**ZAMRAN**	*ZAM-RAN* [X-46]	shew yo^r selves:
17:28	**ODO**	*o-do* [X-46]	Open
17:29	**CICLE**	*ci-cle* [X-46] ["ciclé": **IX**-14]	the mysteries
17:30	**QAA**	*Q-ä-á* ["QÄÄ' – thre syllables with accent on the last a": **IX**-13]	of yo^r Creation
17:31	**ZORGE**	*zorge,* ["of one syllable": **IX**-13]	Be frendely unto me,
17:32	**LAP**	*lap*	for
17:33	**ZIRDO**	*zi̱rdo* ["ï": **IX**-13]	I am
17:34	**NOCO**	*Noco*	the servant
17:35	**MAD**	*Mad*	of the same your God,
17:36	**HOATH**	*ho-ath* [XXI-11]	the true worshipper
17:37	**IAIDA**	*Iaḯda.* [The First Key has "Iaïda". This also appears as "Iaída" in **XXI**-12. Page **XI**-97 (Key of the 30 Ayres) gives the pronunciation as "Ya-í-da"]	of the Highest.

The Eighteenth Key

Key	Original Angelic Word	Word from Book XXI	Translation from Book XXI
18:1	**ILS**	*Ils*	O thow
18:2	**MICAOLZ** [*LEITCH* gives "micalzo" here]	*Micá-ol-z* ["mi-cá-ol-zod": **X**-56]	mighty
18:3	**OLPIRT** [*LEITCH* gives, "ialpirt" (*flame*) here, believing "olpirt" to be an error, no doubt basing this on **XI**-95, where we find "al-purt", but see "Notes to Manuscripts" regarding this page. "Olpirt" appears twice in Dee's records, so I think we can safely assume it is correct]	*ol-pirt*	light
18:4	**IALPRG**	*ial-prg* ["yal-purg": **X**-57]	{and} burning flame
18:5	**BLIORS**	*Bliors*	of cumfort
18:6	**DS**	*ds*	which
18:7	**ODO**	*odo*	openest
18:8	**BVSDIR**	*Bus-dir* [X-57]	the glory
18:9	**OIAD**	*o-ĭ-ad*	of God
18:10	**OVOARS**	*o-uŏ-ars*	to the center
18:11	**CAOSGO**	*ca-ós-go* [X-57]	of the erth
18:12	**CASARMG**	*Ca-sarmg* ["as, dg": **X**-57. i.e., soft "g"]	In whome
18:13	**LAIAD**	*la-ı-ad* [X-57]	the secrets of truth
18:14	**ERAN**	*e-rán* [X-57]	:6332:
18:15	**BRINTS**	*brints*	have
18:16	**CAFAFAM** [*LEITCH* incorrectly gives "casasam" here, believing that the two "s"s have been mistaken for "f"s. He writes, "In Dee's English, f was often written in an elongated fashion that highly resembles an s". I think he means the "s" was elongated which then resembles an "f". He also writes, referring to the *48 Claves Angelicæ*, "Here, Dee confirms that the f's shown in this word in *TFR* should be s's instead". However, the *48 Claves Angelicæ* show "f"s, not "s"s: see also **X**-58, or folio 157v of the original manuscript where this word appears in capital letters]	*ca-fă-fam* [X-58]	their abiding
18:17	**DS**	*ds*	which
18:18	**I**	*i*	is
18:19	**VMD**	*vmd*	called
18:20	**AQLO**	*a-q́-lo* ["qúu": **X**-58. See Key 1:21]	in thy
18:21	**ADOHI** [These two words (20/21) appear in the manuscript as listed here; the word "Kingdom" appears elsewhere as "londoh", and in my view this should almost certainly be one word, "aqloadohi", or possibly compound]	*a-dó-hi*	Kingdome
18:22	**MOZ** ["qzMOZ" appears in the original Call (**X**-58), which is certainly an error]	*MOZ*	IOYE
18:23	**OD**	*od*	and
18:24	**MAOFFAS**	*ma-óf-fas*	not to be measured
18:25	**BOLP**	*Bolp*	Be thow
18:26	**COMOBLIORT** [Two words, "como bliort", possibly compound]	*co-mó-blĭ-ort* [X-58]	a wyndow of cumfort
18:27	**PAMBT**	*pambt*	unto me

These last 14 words are repeated from the first Key: see ***XI****-81 top left.*

18:28	**ZACARE**	*ZACAR* [As this is repeated from the first Key it should have a final "e" on "zacar"]	Move
18:29	**CA** [Dee mistakenly omits this word (ca) from his *48 Claves Angelicæ*, as does *LEITCH, JAMES and* others]	*c-a* [XXI-1] ["sa": **X**-13. "two syllables": **IX**-14. probably sounded "see-ah"]	therefore
18:30	**OD**	*od*	and
18:31	**ZAMRAN**	*ZAM-RAN,* [X-46]	shew yo^r selves
18:32	**ODO**	*o-do* [X-46]	open
18:33	**CICLE**	*ci-cle* [X-46] ["ciclé": **IX**-14]	the mysteries

18:34	**QAA**	*Q-ä-a* ["QÄÄ' – thre syllables with accent on the last a": **IX-13**]	of yo^{r} Creation
18:35	**ZORGE**	*zorge,* ["of one syllable": **IX-13**]	Be frendely unto me
18:36	**LAP**	*lap*	for
18:37	**ZIRDO**	*zirdo* ["ï": **IX-13**]	I am
18:38	**NOCO**	*Noco*	the servant
18:39	**MAD**	*MAD,*	of the same your God,
18:40	**HOATH**	*ho-ath* [XXI-11]	the true worshipper
18:41	**IAIDA**	*Iaḯda* [The First Key has "Iaïda". This also appears as "Iaída" in **XXI-12**. Page **XI-97** (Key of the 30 Ayres) gives the pronunciation as "Ya-í-da"]	of the Highest.

The Key of The Thirty Ayres

Key	Original Angelic Word	Word from Book XXI	Translation from Book XXI
19:1	**MADRIAX** [Copying error, should be "MADRIIAX". See **XI-96**]	*Ma-drĭ-ax* [XI-96] [See word 131 where this appears as "má-drĭ-yax"]	O you (hevens)
19:2	**DS**	*ds*	which
19:3	**PRAF**	*praf*	dwell
19:4	**LIL**	*LIL*	in the first Ayre
	[Name of the Ayre being called: but according to Nalvage, *They beare no name*: **X-62**: " – *I take these names to be as primus, secundus, tertius &c. to 30.* "A voice – *Not so, they be the substantiall names of the Ayres.* " – *It was sayd they had no proppre names but wer to be called, O thow of the first ayre, O thow of the second, &c. I pray you reconcyle the repugnancy of these two places as they shold seme.* "Gabriel – *Thinkest thow we speak any thing that is not true? Thow shalt never know the mysteryes of all things that have byn spoken*": **X-62**. See also **VII-7** where it is stated that *All things have a name*]		
19:5	**CHIS**	*chis* ["kis": **XI-96**]	are
19:6	**MICAOLZ**	*Mi-cá-olz*	Mighty
19:7	**SAANIR**	*sa-á-nir*	in the partes
19:8	**CAOSGO**	*ca-ós-go* [XI-97]	of the Erth,
19:9	**OD**	*od*	and
19:10	**FISIS**	*fi-sis* [XI-97]	execute
19:11	**BALZIZRAS**	*bal-zi-zraz* [XI-97]	the Iudgment
19:12	**IAIDA**	*Iaída (y)* ["Ya-í-da": **XI-97**]	of the highest:
19:13	**NONCA**	*nonca (s)* ["non-sa": **XI-97**]	to you
19:14	**GOHVLIM**	*go-hú-lim* [XI-97]	it is sayd,
19:15	**MICMA**	*Micma* ["mik-ma": **XI-98**]	Beholde
19:16	**ADOIAN**	*a-do-í-an* [XI-98]	the face
19:17	**MAD**	*MAD*	of your God,
19:18	**IAOD**	*I-á-od*	the begynning
19:19	**BLIORB**	*bliorb* ["bli-órb": **XI-98**]	of cumfort:
19:20	**SOBA**	*sa-bá (o)* ["o or a": **XI-98**]	whose
19:21	**OOAONA**	*o-o-á-ŏ-na* [XI-98]	eyes
19:22	**CHIS**	*chis* ["kis": **X-98**]	are
19:23	**LVCIFTIAS**	*lu-cíf-tĭ-as* [XI-98]	the brightnes
19:24	**PIRIPSOL**	*pe-ríp-sol* [XI-99] [Presumably the first "i" is sounded as "e" in this instance, unless this is a copying error]	of the hevens:
19:25	**DS**	*ds*	which
19:26	**ABRAASSA**	*abraássa*	provided
19:27	**NONCF**	*noncf (s)*	you
19:28	**NETAAIB**	*ne-tá-ă-ib* [XI-99]	for the government
19:29	**CAOSGI**	*ca-ós-gi* [XI-99]	of the Erth,
19:30	**OD**	*od*	and
19:31	**TILB**	*tilb*	her
19:32	**ADPHAHT**	*adphaht* ["ad-pháht": **XI-99**]	unspeakable
19:33	**DAMPLOZ**	*dám-ploz*	varietie:
19:34	**TOOAT**	*to-ó-at*	furnishing
19:35	**NONCF**	*non-cf (s)* [XI-100]	you,
19:36	**GMICALZOMA** [Compound word, "gimicalzo oma"]	*gmi-cál-zŏ-ma* [XI-100]	with a powre [of] understanding,
19:37	**LRASD**	*l-rásd*	to dispose
19:38	**TOFGLO**	*tóf-glo*	all things
19:39	**MARB**	*marb*	according
19:40	**YARRY**	*yár-ry* [XII-1]	to the providence
19:41	**IDOIGO** [This is the only name from the four Watchtowers that appears in these Keys]	*I-DOI-GO* [XII-1]	of him that sitteth on the holy Throne
19:42	**OD**	*od*	and
19:43	**TORZVLP**	*tor-zulp* ["zúlp": **XII-1**]	rose up
19:44	**IAODAF**	*ia-ó-daf (y)*	in the begynning
19:45	**GOHOL**	*go-hól* [XII-1]	saying,
19:46	**CAOSGA**	*Ca-ós-ga* [XII-1]	The Earth
19:47	**TABAORD**	*ta-ba-ord*	let her be governed
19:48	**SAANIR**	*sa-á-nir*	by her parts
19:49	**OD**	*od*	and
19:50	**CHRISTEOS**	*chris-té-os* [XII-2]	let there be
19:51	**YRPOIL**	*yr-pó-il* [XII-2]	Division
19:52	**TIOBL**	*ti-ób-l*	in her,
19:53	**BVSDIR**	*Bus-dir*	that the glory
19:54	**TILB**	*tilb*	of hir [*sic*]
19:55	**NOALN**	*no-aln* [XII-2]	may be
19:56	**PAID**	*pa-id*	allwayes
19:57	**ORSBA**	*ors-ba*	drunken
19:58	**OD**	*od*	and
19:59	**DODRMNI**	*dod-rm-ni (dodrumni)*	vexed
19:60	**ZYLNA**	*zyl-na* [XII-3]	in it self:

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

19:61, 62	**ELZAPTILB** [Two words, "elzap tilb"]	*El-záp tilb*	Her course,
19:63	**PARMGI**	*parm-gi*	let it ronne
19:64	**PIRIPSAX**	*pe-ríp-sax* [possible copying error, see **XII**-3 where the first syllable is "pi"	wth the hevens:
19:65	**OD**	*od*	and
19:66	**TA**	*ta*	as
19:67	**QVRLST**	*Qurlst* ["kurlst": **XII**-3]	an handmayd
19:68	**BOOAPIS**	*b-o-o-a-pi-S*	let her serve them:
19:69	**L**	*L*	One
19:70	**NIBM**	*nib-m*	season
19:71	**OVCHO**	*o-ú-cho* [XII-4] [As in "chose": **XII**-4]	let it confownd
19:72	**SYMP**	*symp*	an other:
19:73	**OD**	*od*	And
19:74	**CHRISTEOS**	*chris-té-os* [XII-4] ["ei": **XII**-4]	let there be
19:75	**AG**	*Ag*	no
19:76	**TOLTORN**	*tol-torn*	Creature
19:77	**MIRC**	*mirc (k)* ["mirk": **XII**-4]	uppon,
19:78	**Q**	*Q*	or
19:79	**TIOBL**	*ti-ób-l*	within her,
19:80	**LEL**	*Lel,*	the same: ["one and the same" >*Dee*: **XII**-5]
19:81	**TON**	*Ton*	All
19:82	**PAOMBD**	*pa-ombd*	her members
19:83	**DILZMO**	*dil-zmo* [XII-5]	let them differ
19:84	**ASPIAN**	*as-pí-an,* [XII-5]	in their qualities:
19:85	**OD**	*Od*	And
19:86	**CHRISTEOS**	*chris-tĕ-os* ["long or short": **XII**-5]	let there be
19:87	**AG**	*Ag*	no
19:88	**L**	*L*	one
19:89	**TOLTORN**	*tor-torn* [This should read "tól-torn", it has been miscopied by Dee, which was done when the original word was received: see **XII**-5]	Creature
19:90	**PARACH**	*parach (ak)* ["pa-rách": **XII**-5]	æquall
19:91	**ASYMP**	*a-sýmp,*	with an other:
19:92	**CORDZIZ**	*Cord-ziz*	The reasonable Creatures of the erth (= Men) ["or man": **XII**-5]
19:93	**DODPAL**	*dod-pal*	let them vex
19:94	**OD**	*od*	and
19:95	**FIFALZ**	*fi-falz* [XII-6]	weede out
19:96	**L**	*l*	one
19:97	**SMNAD**	*s-mnad*	an other:
19:98	**OD**	*Od*	And

19:99	**FARGT**	*far-gt (dg)* ["gat": **XII**-8. i.e., as "jat"]	the dwelling places
19:100	**BAMS**	*bams*	let them forget
19:101	**OMAOAS**	*o-ma-ó-as,* [XII-8]	their names:
19:102	**CONISBRA**	*Co-nís-bra* [XII-8]	The work of man,
19:103	**OD**	*od*	and
19:104	**AVAVOX**	*av-uă-uox*	his pomp,
19:105	**TONVG**	*to-nug, (dg)*	let them be defaced:
19:106	**ORSCATBL**	*Ors-cát-bl*	His buyldings
19:107	**NOASMI**	*no-ăs-mi*	let them become
19:108	**TABGES**	*tab-gés*	caves
19:109	**LEVITHMONG**	*Leuith-mong,*	for the beasts of the feeld:
19:110	**VNCHI**	*un-chi (ki)*	Confownd
19:111	**OMPTILB** [Two words, "omp tilb"]	*omp tilb*	her understanding
19:112	**ORS**	*ors*	with darknes:
19:113	**BAGLE**	*Bagle*	For why?
19:114	**MOOOAH**	*Mo-ó-ŏ-ah*	It repenteth me
19:115	**OL**	*ol*	I made
19:116	**CORDZIZ**	*córd-ziz.*	Man.
19:117	**L**	*L*	One
19:118	**CAPIMAO**	*ca-pí-mă-o*	while
19:119	**IXOMAXIP**	*ix-o-máx-ip*	let her be known,
19:120	**OD**	*od*	and
19:121	**CACOCASB**	*ca-có-casb*	an other while
19:122	**GOSAA**	*go-să-a.* ["go-sá̆-a": **XII**-10]	a stranger:
19:123	**BAGLEN**	*Baglen*	Bycause
19:124	**PII**	*pi-i*	she is
19:125	**TIANTA**	*ti-án-ta*	the bed
19:126	**ABABALOND**	*a-bá-bă-lond*	of an Harlot,
19:127	**OD**	*od*	and
19:128	**FAORGT**	*fa-órgt (dg)* [XII-10]	the dwelling place
19:129	**TELOCVOVIM** [Compound word, "teloch vovim"]	*te-lóc-vo-v-im (tch)* [XII-10] ["lotch": **XII**-10]	of him that is faln:
19:130	**MADRIIAX**	*Má-drĭ-iax (y)* ["yax": **XII**-11]	O you hevens,
19:131	**TORZV**	*tor-zu* [XII-11]	arrise,
19:132	**OADRIAX**	*o-ádriax*	the lower hevens
19:133	**OROCHA**	*o-ró-cha (ka)*	under neath you,
19:134	**ABOAPRI**	*a-bó-ă-pri*	let them serve you:
19:135	**TABAORI**	*Ta-bá-ŏ-ri* [XII-11]	Govern
19:136	**PRIAZ**	*pri-áz*	those
19:137	**AR**	*ar*	that
19:138	**TABAS**	*ta-bas.*	govern:
19:139	**ADRPAN**	*A-dŕ-pan* ["dir": **XII**-12]	Cast down
19:140	**CORS**	*cors*	such
19:141	**TA**	*ta*	as
19:142	**DOBIX**	*do-bix* ["dó-bix": **XII**-12]	fall:

19:143	**YOLCAM**	*Yol-cam*	Bring furth
19:144	**PRIAZI**	*pri-á-zi*	with those
19:145	**AR**	*ar*	that
19:146	**COAZIOR**	*co-a-zior* [XII-12]	encrease:
19:147	**OD**	*Od*	And
19:148	**QVASBZ**	*quasb* [Originally given as "quasbz", probably miscopied by Dee, which was done when the original word was received. See **XII-12**]	destroy
19:149	**QTING**	*q-ting (dg)*	the rotten:
19:150	**RIPIR**	*Ri-pír* [XII-12]	No place
19:151	**PAAOXT**	*pa-a-oxt*	let it remayne
19:152	**SAGACOR**	*sa-gá-cor (k)*	in one number:
19:153	**VML**	*Vm-l*	Ad
19:154	**OD**	*od*	and
19:155	**PRDZAR**	*prd-zar (purd)*	Diminish,
19:156	**CACRG**	*ca-ćrg (curg)* ["cúrg": **XII-13**]	untill
19:157	**AOIVEAE**	*A-oi-vé-ă-e*	the stars
19:158	**CORMPT**	*cormpt.*	be numbred:
19:159	**TORZV**	*TOR-ZU* [XII-13]	ARRISE,
19:160	**ZACAR** [Perhaps this should have a final "e" as stated on **IX-14**]	*ZACAR*	MOVE,
19:161	**OD**	*od*	and
19:162	**ZAMRAN**	*ZAM-RAN* [XII-13]	APPERE
19:163	**ASPT**	*aspt*	before
19:164	**SIBSI**	*sib-si* [XII-14]	the Covenant
19:165	**BVTMONA**	*but-mŏ-na*	of his mowth,
19:166	**DS**	*ds*	which
19:167	**SVRZAS** [See Key 1:50]	*Sur-zas*	he hath sworne
19:168	**TIA**	*tia*	unto us,
19:169	**BALTAN**	*bal-tan:* [XII-14]	in his Iustice:
19:170	**ODO**	*Odo*	OPEN
19:171	**CICLE**	*cicle*	The mysteries
19:172	**QAA**	*Q-á-a*	of your Creation:
19:173	**OD**	*od*	And
19:174	**OZAZMA**	*Oz-az-ma*	Make us
19:175	**PLAPLI**	*pla-pli*	partakers
19:176	**IADNAMAD** [Compound word, "iadnah mad"]	*Iad-nă-mad.*	of undefyled knowledg.

VII. CONCORDANCE OF ANGELIC WORDS IN DEE'S 48 CLAVES ANGELICÆ

This concordance includes every variation of individual words found in the 48 Keys. For other words, including all the names found in Dee's four Tables of Enoch (*see* appendix X "Complete Angelic Lexicon". Subheadings include related words which are not always in strict alphabetical order.

The first column appears as found in the manuscript.

The second column gives Dee's pronunciation guide (i.e., split into syllables with accents, *see* appendix VI). This generally follows Dee's *48 Claves Angelicæ* (Book **XXI**), but for alternatives see appendix X. Note that some words when joined, including most compound words, can, it would seem, be pronounced differently from their isolated counterparts.

The third column gives the Key where the word is found (where "19" = the Key of the Thirty Ayres), followed by the word number.

The fourth column is the English translation (somewhat modernized), with any relevant notes added in square brackets.

Symbols used:

[word]	Editorial comments, between square brackets.
WORD	Cross-references are indicated by small capitals.
"word"	Quotation from the manuscripts.
{.....}	English text with no obvious Angelic word(s), enclosed between curly brackets.
*	An asterisk indicates a possible error.

A – ⅹ

aaf	*a-áf*	4:51	amongst [perhaps AAO]
aai	*aäi*	1:67	amongst you
	a-ă-i	12:21	amongst you
	aái	13:24	amongst you
		14:26	amongst you
aaiom	*a-aí-om*	3:75	amongst us
	a-a-ĭ-om	7:47	amongst us
aao	*a-a-ó*	7:5	amongst [cf. AAF]
aala	*á-ăla*	3:34	placed you
oali	*ó-ă-li*	4:14	I have placed
ababalond	*a-bá-bă-lond*	19:126	of an Harlot
babalon	*babálon*	6:12	to the wicked
abaivonin	*a-ba-í-vŏ-nin*	8:22	to the stooping dragon [two words, possibly compound; cf. VOVINA]
aboapri	*a-bó-ă-pri*	19:134	let them serve you
booapis	*b-o-o-a-pi-s*	19:68	let her serve them
abraassa	*abraássa*	19:26	provided
abramg	*abramg*	2:14	I have prepared
		11:36	I prepare "or, have prepared"
	a-bramg	8:13	I have prepared
abramig	*a-bră -mig*	8:63	are prepared
acam	*a-cám*	6:20	7699
achildao	*a-chíl-da-o (kil)*	9:54	with diamond

acocasb	*a-có-casb*	9:74	the time [*see also* COCASB]
acroodzi	*acro-ód-zi*	16:6	hast thy beginning
croodzi	*cro-ód-zi*	4:21	{the second} beginning of things
ad	*ad*	1:16	[possible alternative for OD: from NAZPSAD]
adgt	*adgt*	2:1	can
adna	*adná*	1:51	obedience
adohi*	–	–	[*see* AQLOADOHI]
adoian	*a-do-í-an*	19:16	the face
adphaht	*ad-pháht*	19:32	unspeakable
adroch	*adroch (tch)*	5:8	in the olive mount
adrpan	*a-dŕ-pan (dir)*	19:139	cast down
af	*af*	5:19	nineteen (19)
affa	*af-fa*	13:15	empty
ag	*ag*	4:17	none
	ag	19:75	no [from AGTOLTORN]
	ag	19:87	no [from AGTOLTORN]
aisro	*a-ís-ro*	14:21	the promise
isro	*is-ro*	13:17	the promise
alar	*a-lár*	9:21	have settled
aldi	*aldí*	1:34	of gathering
aldon	*al-don*	9:30	gather up
	al-don	17:20	gird up
allar	*al-lar*	12:9	bind up
amipzi	*a-mip-zi*	5:17	I fastened
amiran	*amiran* "*i* is skarse hard", i.e., heard	3:67	your selves
amma	*am-ma*	9:37	cursed
ananael	*a-ná-nă-el*	3:84	of the secret wisdom
anetab	*a-nét-ab*	6:27	in government [*see also* NETAAB]
angelard	*angĕlard*	10:69	his thoughts
aoiveae	*a-oi-vé-ă-e*	19:157	the stars
apila	*a-pĭ-la*	4:43	liveth [cf. IADPIL]
aqlo*	–	–	[*see* AQLOADOHI]
aqloadohi	*a-q́-lo-a-dó-hi*	18:20–1	in thy kingdom [Dee splits this into two words, *aqlo adohi*]
ar(I)	*ar*	6:18	to van [i.e., *to fan, winnow*: from ARCAOSGI, "to van the earth"]
ar(II)	*ar*	12:16	that
	ar	19:137	that [from ARTABAS]
	ar	19:145	that [from ARCOAZIOR]
arcaosgi	*ar-ca-ós-gi*	6:18	to van the earth [possible compound word]
arcoazior	*ar-coazior*	19:145–6	that increase [two words]
artabas	*ar-ta-bas*	19:137–8	that govern [two words]
asobama	*a-sóbam**	9:62	on whom [final *a* omitted by Dee, *see* **X**-34; *see also* SOBA]
aspian	*as-pí-an*	19:84	in their qualities
aspt	*aspt*	19:163	before
asymp	*a-sýmp*	19:91	with another [*see also* SYMP]
atraah	*a-tră-ah*	12:10	your girdles
avavago	*a-vá-vă-go*	4:8	the thunders of increase
	a-vá-vă-go	8:44	the thunders

avavox	*a-vă-vox*	19:104	his pomp
aviny	*a-ví-ny*	9:44	millstones
aziagiar	*a-zi-á-gĭ-er*	8:24	like unto the harvest [possible compound word; cf. AZIAZOR]
aziazor	*a-zí-ă-zor*	10:7	in the likeness
azien	*a-zien*	3:6	on whose hands [*see also* ZIEN]

B – V

babage	*bá-bă-ge*	4:3	in the south
	ba-bă-ge	12:3	in the south
babagen	*ba-bă-gen (jen)*	13:2	of the south
babalon	*ba-bá-lon*	6:12	to the wicked
ababalond	*a-bá-bă-lond*	19:126	of an harlot
Baeovib	*ba-éŏ-vib*	15:14	Righteousness [divine name]
bagie	*bagíe (ghi)*	14:2	of fury
bagle	*ba-gle*	4:38	for
	bá-gle	5:57	for why?
	ba-gle	7:48	for
	ba-gle	8:43	for
	ba-gle	8:47	for
	ba-gle	9:64	for why?
	ba-gle	9:73	for
	ba-gle	10:18	for
	ba-gle	10:79	for
	bagle	11:35	for
	bagle	19:113	for why?
baglen	*baglen*	19:123	because
bahal	*ba-hál*	11:14	cried with a loud voice
balit	*balit*	16:10	the just
balt	*balt*	1:6	of justice
	balt	3:60	of justice
	balt	16:4	of justice
baltan	*ba-tan*	19:169	in his justice
baltim	*baltim*	14:27	fury "or extreme justice"
baltal (piamol*)	*bal-ta-le (ël?)*	1:70	of righteousness [*see* appendix VI for further information concerning this word]
baltoh	*baltoh*	2:23	of righteousness
	bál-toh	9:66	of righteousness [from IADBALTOH]
baltoha	*bal-tŏ-ha*	8:14	for my own righteousness
balye	*bal-lў-e*	9:20	of salt
balzarg	*bal-zarg*	3:32	stewards
balzizras	*bal-zizraz*	19:11	the judgment
bams	*bams*	19:100	let them forget
basemlo	*ba-zem-lo*	–	the midday the first [= BAZMELO]
basgim	*bas-gim*	10:24	day [cf. BAZM]
bazem*	–	–	[*see* BAZM]
bazm	*baz-em*	8:1	the midday [from *bazmelo*, cf. BASGIM]
bazmelo	*baz-mĕlo*	8:1	the midday the first [also BAZMLO]

bia	*bia*	2:31	your voices
bial	*bial*	14:19	the voice
bien	*bi-en*	6:36	unto my voice
biab	*biab*	3:7	stand
Bigliad	*big-lĭ-ad*	7:55	in our Comforter [divine name?]
blans	*blans*	10:5	are harboured
bliar	*bli-ar*	7:34	of comfort [from PIBLIAR]
blior	*bli-or*	5:15	{continual} comforters [from TABLIOR]
		9:79	comfort
bliora	*bli-ó-ra*	5:53	comfort
bliorax	*bliŏrax*	16:9	shall comfort
bliorb	*bliorb*	19:19	of comfort
bliors	*bli-ors*	8:69	to our comfort
	bliors	18:5	of comfort
bliort	*blĭort*	18:26	of comfort [from COMOBLIORT]
bliard	*bli-ard (o)*	6:23	with comfort [from TBLIARD]
bogpa	*bogpa*	1:66	raigneth
bolp	*bolp*	18:25	be thou
booapis	*b-o-o-a-pi-s*	19:68	let her serve them
aboapri	*abó-ă-pri*	19:134	let them serve you
bransg	*bransg*	9:2	guard
brgda	*brgda (brj)*	3:27	sleep
brin	*brin*	9:7	have
	brin	13:4	have
	brin	14:15	have
brint	*brint*	17:11	hast
brints	*brints*	18:15	have
brita	*b-ri-ta*	6:37	I have talked of you
bufd	*bufd (busd?)*	8:29	in the glory [probably an error for BUSD]
busd	*busd*	16:7	in glory
busdir	*busdir*	18:8	the glory
	bus-dir	19:53	that the glory [from BUSDIRTILB]
butmon	*but-mon*	7:9	hath opened his mouth
butmona	*but-mŏ-na*	19:165	of his mouth
butmoni	*but-mŏ-ni*	9:48	from their mouths

C – B

ca	*c-a*	1:74	therefore
	ca	2:44	therefore
	ca	5:46	therefore
	c-a	11:39	therefore
		13:27	therefore [omitted from *48 Claves Angelicæ*, *see* **XI**-80]
		14:29	therefore [omitted from *48 Claves Angelicæ*, *see* **XI**-80]
		15:19	therefore [omitted from *48 Claves Angelicæ*, *see* **XI**-80]
		16:24	therefore [omitted from *48 Claves Angelicæ*, *see* **XI**-81]
		17:25	therefore [omitted from *48 Claves Angelicæ*, *see* **XI**-81]
		18:29	therefore [omitted from *48 Claves Angelicæ*, *see* **XI**-81]
ca*	*ca (ka)*	9:77	as [possible error for TA; from ICORSCA]
cab	*cab*	1:45	a rod
caba	*cabá*	1:41	to govern [perhaps TABA]
cacacom	*ca-cá-com*	3:70	flourish
cacocasb	*ca-có-casb*	19:121	another while [*see also* COCASB]
cacrg	*ca-crg (curg)*	8:36	until
	ca-ćrg (curg)	19:157	until
cafafam	*ca-fă-fam*	18:16	their abiding
calz	*calz*	1:8	above the firmaments
camliax	*cam-lĭ-ax*	11:12	spake
canal	*canal*	6:21	continual workmen
caosg	*caósg*	3:56	on the earth
	ca-ósg	5:10	upon the earth
	caósg (dg)	16:12	on the earth
caosga	*ca-ósga*	4:40	the earth [from FCAOSGA]
	ca-ós-ga	19:46	the earth
caosgi	*ca-ós-gi*	5:24	the earth
	ca-ós-gi (ka)	6:24	the earth
	ca-ós-gi	6:18	the earth [from ARCAOSGI]
	ca-ós-gi	10:19	the earth
	ca-ós-gi	15:9	the earth
	ca-ós-gi	19:29	of the earth [perhaps CAOSGO]
caosgin	*caósgin*	9:46	than the earth
caosgo	*ca-ós-go (ka)*	8:30	of the earth
	ca-ós-go (ka)	8:57	of the earth
	ca-ós-go	9:32	of the earth
	ca-ós-go	14:12	of the earth
	caósgo	18:11	of the earth
	ca-ós-go	19:8	of the earth
caosgon	*ca-ós-gon*	10:78	be to the earth
capimali	*ca-pi-má-li*	4:26	successively "or, by succession"
capimao	*ca-pí-mă-o*	19:118	while [from LCAPIMAO]
capimaon	*ca-pi-mă-on*	4:28	the number of time
capmiali*	*cap-mi-áli*	3:41	successively [possible error; cf. CAPIMALI]
carbaf	*car-baf*	8:41	sink
casarm	*casárm*	1:39	unto whom
	casarm	5:16	unto whom
casarma	*ca-sárma*	2:13	whom
casarman	*ca-sár-man*	11:24	of whom
	casarman	15:4	under whose
casarmg	*casármg*	3:76	in whom
	ca-sarmg	4:20	in whom
	ca-sarmg	7:14	in whom
	casarmg	8:8	in whom
	ca-sarmg	18:12	in whom
casarmi	*casármi*	4:13	under whom
chif*	*chif*	6:26	are [possible error; cf. CHIS]

chiis	*chiis*	9:38	are they
chis	*chis* (χισ) [as in *peace*]	2:25	are
	chís "the *i* long"	2:30	are
	chis (Kis)	3:11	are
	chis (Kis)	3:15	are
	chis (Kis)	3:22	are
	chis (Kis)	3:23	are [from ICHISGE]
	chis	4:7	are [from GCHISGE]
	chis (Kis)	4:22	are
	chis (Kis)	4:27	are
	chis	4:31	are
	chis	5:27	are [from ZCHIS]
	chis (Kis)	5:40	are
	chis	6:4	are
	chis (Kis)	7:28	are
	chis	8:10	are
	chís	8:26	are [from IRGILCHISDA]
	chis	8:32	are
	chis	9:16	are
	chís	9:25	are [from CHISHOLQ]
	chis	9:41	are [from ZCHIS]
	chis	9:43	are
	chis	9:58	are
	chis	10:2	are
	chis	10:11	are
	chis	10:34	be [i.e., *are*]
	chis	11:29	are [from ZCHIS]
	chis	12:5	are
	chis	13:14	are
	chis	15:6	are
	chis (Kis)	17:6	are
	chís (Kis)	19:5	are
chiso	*c̲hiso (k)*	19:22	are
chirlan	*chirlan*	10:83	and shall be
	chirlan	7:16	rejoiseth
christeos	*chris-té-os*	9:67	rejoiseth
	chris-t̲é-os (ei)	19:50	let there be
	chris-t̲ĕ-os "long or short"	19:74	let there be
		19:86	let there be
cial	*cial*		
ciaofi	*c-i-a- ŏ-fi*	9:28	9996
cicle	*ciclé*	8:56	to the terror
	cicle	1:78	the mysteries
	ci-cle	11:43	the mysteries
	ci-cle	12:29	the mysteries
	ci-cle	13:31	the mysteries
	ci-cle	14:33	the mysteries
	ci-cle	15:23	the mysteries
	ci-cle	16:28	the mysteries
	ci-cle	17:29	the mysteries
		18:33	the mysteries

	cicle	19:171	the mysteries
cicles	*ci-cles*	5:56	of your mysteries
cla	*cla*	3:44	456
	cla	4:33	456
cnila	*ci-níla*	9:51	of blood
cnoqod	*c'-nó-qod*	2:45	unto his servants [*see also* NOCO]
cnoquodi	*c-no-quó-di*	9:27	with their ministers
cnoquol	*c-no-q̲u̲o̲l̲ (kol)*	7:39	o you servants
coazior	*co-a-zior*	19:146	increase
cocasb	*cocasb*	3:45	of time
	co-casb	10:59	time
cocasg	*co-casg (dg)*	10:38	times
	co-casg (dg)	10:49	times
cacocasb	*ca-có-casb*	19:121	an other while [or, time]
acocasb	*a-có-casb*	9:74	the time
qcocasb	*q-có-casb*	5:45	the contents of time
collal	*col-lal*	9:60	sleeves
commah	*com-mah*	1:26	trussed you together
comobliort	*co-mó-blĭ-ort*	18:26	a window of comfort [possible compound word; *see also* BLIOR]
comselh	*cóm-selh*	3:5	a circle
conisbra	*co-nís-bra*	19:102	the work of man
const	*c̲onst (k)*	10:35	the thunders
coraxo	*co-ráx-o*	10:1	the thunders {of judgment and wrath}
	co-ráx-o	11:6	thunders
cordziz	*cord-ziz*	19:92	the reasonable creatures of the earth "or, man"
	córd-ziz	19:116	man [from OLCORDZIZ]
cormf	*cormf*	11:31	number
cormfa	*corm-fa*	5:39	numbers
cormp	*cormp*	4:9	numbered
	cormp	10:3	numbered
cormpo	*cormpó*	4:18	hath yet numbered
cormpt	*cormpt*	19:158	be numbered
cors	*cors*	2:36	such
	cors	7:20	such
	córs	9:76	such [from ICORSCA]
	cors	19:140	such
corsi	*corsi*	8:61	of such
crip	*crip*	10:86	but [cf. CRPL]
crpl	*c-rp-'l*	4:19	but one [compound word, *crip l*]
croodzi	*cro-ód-zi*	4:21	the second beginning of things
acroodzi	*acro-ód-zi*	16:6	hast thy beginning
crpl	*c-rp-'l*	4:19	but one [*see* CRIP]
cynxir	*cynx-ir*	10:31	mingled

D – Ɔ

d	*d*	6:33	the third
	d	7:29	the third [from TAD]
	d	17:2	third [from DIALPRT]

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

damploz	*dám-ploz*	19:33	variety
daox	*dă-ox*	10:37	5678
darbs	*darbs* "one syllable"	5:49	obey
darg	*darg (dg)*	15:7	6739
darsar	*darsar*	6:34	wherefore
daxil	*dax-il*	17:21	thy loins
dazis	*da-zis*	9:52	their heads
	daz-ís	10:27	the heads
de	*de*	3:50	of
dilzmo	*dilzmo*	19:83	let them differ
diu	*di-v*	4:12	angle [from VIUDIV]
	dí-u	6:3	angle [from SDIV]
diuph	*diuf*	–	the corners [= MIINOA]
div	–	–	[*see* DIU]
dluga	*dluga*	3:38	giving
dlugar	*dlu-gar*	5:21	gave them
	dlu-gar	6:16	giving unto them
dlugam	*dlú-gam*	7:50	given [from IDLVGAM]
doalim	*do-ă-lim*	13:9	of sin
dobix	*do-bix*	19:142	fall
dodpal	*dod-pal*	19:93	let them vex
dodrmni	*do-drm-ni (dodrumni)*	19:59	vexed
dods	*dods*	14:10	vexing
dodsih	*dod-sih*	17:9	vexation
dooain	*do-ó-ă-in*	3:72	{his} name [probably a masculine form]
	do-ó-ă-in	12:20	name
dooaip	*do-ó-ă-ip*	4:44	in the name
dooiap	*do-ó-ĭ-ap*	3:63	in the name [perhaps DOOAIP]
dorpha	*dorpha*	4:5	have looked about me
dorphal	*dorphal*	5:9	looking with gladness
dosig	*do-sig*	10:22	night
drilpa	*dril-pa*	10:84	great
	dril-pa	16:19	great
drilpi	*dril-pi*	9:45	greater
drix	*drix*	12:13	bring down
droln	*droln*	10:57	any
ds	*ds*	1:20	which [note, this word means *which* or *that*]
	ds	1:35	and [perhaps *which*]
	ds	1:43	and [perhaps *which*]
	ds	1:54	and
	ds	1:60	which
	ds	3:26	which [from DST]
	ds	4:11	which [from DSONF]
	ds	4:25	which [from DST]
	ds	4:40	which [from DSI]
	ds	5:35	which
	ds	8:12	which
	ds	8:27	which
	ds	8:31	which
		9:6	which

	ds	10:20	which
	ds	10:36	that
	ds	10:52	which
	ds	11:7	which
	ds	12:2	that [from DSONF]
	ds	13:3	which [from DSBRIN]
	ds	13:13	which
	ds	13:21	which
	ds	14:5	which
	ds	14:14	which [from DSBRIN]
	ds	14:23	which [from DSIUM]
	ds	15:8	which [from DSOADO]
	ds	15:11	which
	ds	16:5	which
	ds	16:11	which [from DSINSI]
	ds	16:15	that [from DSOM]
	ds	18:6	which
	ds	18:17	which
	ds	19:2	which [from DSPRAF]
	ds	19:25	which
	ds	19:166	which
dsinsi	*dsin-si*	16:11	which walkest [possible compound word, *ds sinsi*]
dsium	*dsi-um*	14:23–5	which is called [three words, *ds i um*; possible error for *ds i umd*; *see* 13:21–3. The original page giving this word is now lost but it can be found in *48 Claves Angelicæ*]
dsoado	*dso-ădo*	15:8	which weave [possible compound word, *ds soado ?*]
dsonf	*dsonf*	4:11	which reign [compound word, *ds sonf*]
		12:2	that reign
dst	*dst*	3:26	which [possible compound word, *ds st, which also*]
		4:25	which also
duiu	*du-í-u*	5:3	the third angle [possible error or compound word, *d diu*]

E – ⅂

ednas	*ed-nas*	5:55	as receivers
ef	*ef*	12:12	viset us [*see also* F]
efafafe	*e-fá-fă-fe*	9:8	the viols
ofafafe	*o-fá-fă-fe*	9:72	your viols
el	*el*	6:9	the first [*see also* L]
		2:42	the first [from GOHEL]
elzap	*el-záp*	19:61–2	course [from ELZAPTILB]
olzar	*ol-zár*	6:22	courses [from SOBOLZAR]
elzaptilb	*el-záp-tilb*	19:61–2	her course [two words, *elzap tilb*]
em	*em*	6:5	nine
emetgis	*e-mét-gis*	15:16	the seal
emna	*em-na*	10:60	here

emod	*ĕ-mod*	16:14	8763
enay	*e-náy*	7:8	the Lord
	e nay	12:17	the Lord
eol	*e-ól*	3:31	I made you [*see also* OL]
eolis	*e-ŏ-lis*	13:10	making
eophan	*e-ŏ-phan*	10:14	of lamentation
eors	*e-órs*	10:47	[meaning unknown; this appears to be a redundant word; sometimes mistakenly given as *one hundred*]
eran	*e-rán*	18:14	6332
erm	*erm*	1:46	with the ark
es	*es*	7:31	fourth
s	*es*	6:2	of the fourth
esiasch	*e-sĭ-asch*	5:28	the brothers
ethamz	*e-thám-z̠ (zod)*	9:53	are covered
etharzi	*eth-ár-zi*	5:51	in peace [*see* FETHARZI]

F –

f	*f*	4:37	visit [from FCAOSGA]
	f	5:51	visit us [from FETHARZI]
	f	6:23	visit [*see* TBLIARD]
ef	*ef*	12:12	visit us
faaip	*fa-á-ip*	2:5	your voices
faboan	*fa-bŏ-an*	10:32	with poison
fafen(I)	*fa-fen*	3:46	to the intent that
fafen(II)	*fa-fen*	12:14	your train
faonts	*fa-onts*	5:12	dwelling
faorgt	*fa-órgt (dg)*	19:128	the dwelling place
fargt	*far-gt (dg)*	19:99	the dwelling places
farzm	*farzm*	1:49	you lifted up your voices
faxs	*faxs*	17:12	7336 [also TAXS]
fbliard	*f-bliard (o)*	6:23	visit with comfort [*see* TBLIARD]
fetharzi	*feth-ár-zi*	5:51	viset us in peace [possible compound word, *f tharzi ?* cf. FBLIARD]
fifalz	*fi-falz*	19:95	weed out
fisis	*fi-sis*	19:10	execute

G –

ga	*ga*	11:33	31
gah	*gah*	6:1	the spirits
gchisge	*g-chis-ge*	4:7	are not [two words, *gchis ge*]
ge	*ge*	2:37	{is} not [from TAGE]
	ge	3:23	not [from ICHISGE]
	ge	4:7	not [from GCHISGE]
geh	*geh (jeh)*	16:20	art [are: 2nd pers. sing. pres. ind. act. of *be*]
geiad	*ge-iad*	5:58	our lord and master
gigipah	*gí-gĭ-pah*	3:13	of living breath
givi	*ghivi*	2:24	stronger

gizyax	*giz-yax*	10:45	earthquakes
gmicalzo	*ǵ-micálzo*	6:40	in powre and presence
	ǵ-micálzo	6:40	in powre and presence
	gmi-cál-zo	19:36	with a power [from GMICALZOMA]
gmicalzoma	*gmi-cál-zŏma*	19:36	with a power [of] understanding [compound word, *gmicalzo oma*]
gnay	*gnay*	9:35	doth
	g-nay	10:68	doth
gnetaab	*gne-táab*	3:51	your governments [*see also* NETAAB]
gnonp	*gnonp*	1:32	I garnished
gohel	*góhel*	2:42	saith the first [compound word, *goho el*]
gohia	*gohía*	3:77	we say
goho	*gohó*	1:4	saith
	gohó	2:42	saith [from GOHEL]
	gohó	3:2	saith
	go-hó	8:15	saith
gohol	*go-hól*	4:6	saying
	go-hól	19:45	saying
gohon	*go-hón*	8:45	have spoken
gohulim	*go-hú-lim*	19:14	it is said
gohus	*gohús*	3:66	I say
	go-hus	12:25	I say
goholor	*gohólor*	3:65	lift up
gono	*gono*	1:52	{and} faith
gosaa	*go-să-a*	19:122	a stranger
graa	*graa*	1:17	the Moon
gran*	–	–	[*see* URAN(I)]
grosb	*grosb*	13:25	a bitter sting
grsam	*grsam (gursam)*	1:38	with admiration

H –

harg	*harg*	6:10	hath planted
hoath	*ho-ath*	1:85	the true worshipper
	ho-ath	11:50	the true worshipper
	ho-ath	12:36	the true worshipper
	ho-ath	13:38	the true worshipper
	ho-ath	14:40	the true worshipper
	ho-ath	15:30	the true worshipper
	ho-ath	16:35	the true worshipper
	ho-ath	17:36	the true worshipper
	hoath	18:40	the true worshipper
holdo	*hol-do*	11:2	groaned
holq	*hol-q*	1:21	measureth
	hŏl-q	9:26	measured
	hol-q	11:25	it is measured
hom*	–	–	[*see* HOMTOH]
homil	*homil*	3:44	the true ages
homin	*ho-min*	14:13	with age
homtoh	*hom-tóh*	1:55	triumpheth

	hu-bá-ĭ-o	12:7	the lanterns
hubaio	*hubar*	5:36	with continual burning lamps
hubar	*hu-bă-ro*	17:13	lamps living
hubaro			

I - ⅂

i	*i*	1:13	is
	i	4:41	is
	i	5:59	is [from IL]
	i	7:2	is
	i	7:50	is [from IDLUGAM]
	i	8:2	is
	i	9:75	is [from ICORSCA]
	i	10:81	is
	i	11:27	is [from TI]
	i	11:32	is
	i	12:22	is
	i	13:22	is
	i	14:24	is
	i	17:18	is
	i	18:18	is
Iad	*iad*	1:5	the God
	iắd	1:53	to him [from IADPIL]
	ĭad	8:16	the Lord
	iad	9:65	the God [from IADBALTOH]
	íad	17:17	God
oiad	*oĭad*	14:4	of the Just
	oĭad	14:20	of God
	o-ĭ-ad	18:9	of God
piad	*pi-ad*	3:3	your God
iadbaltoh	*iad-bál-toh*	9:65–6	the God of righteousness [two words, *iad baltoh*]
iadnah	*iadnah*	1:47	of knowledge
iadnamad	*iad-nă-mad*	19:176	of undefiled knowledge [compound word, *iadnah mad* – "divine knowledge"]
Iadoiasmomar	*yad-o-i-ás-mŏ-mar*	8:52	of him that is, was and shall be crowned [possible compound word: *see* IAD *and* MOMAR]
Iadpil	*iắdpil*	1:53	to him that liveth [possibly compound, *iad apil ?*]
iaiadix	*ia-í-ă-dix (y)*	15:17	of honour
iaial	*ia-ial*	5:54	conclude us
Iaida	*iaïda*	1:86	of the highest
	iaïda	11:51	of the highest
	iaída	12:37	of the highest
	iaḯda	13:39	of the highest
	iaḯda	14:41	of the highest
	iaḯda	15:31	of the highest
	iaḯda	16:36	of the highest
	iaḯda	17:37	of the highest
	iaḯda	18:41	of the highest
	ia-í-da (ya)	19:12	of the highest
Iaidon	*ia-í-don*	2:40	of the all powerful
ialpirgah	*ial-pír-gah (yal)*	7:6	the flames of first glory [compound word, *ialprg gah*]
ialpon	*ial-pon (yal)*	10:21	burn
ialpor	*ial-por (yal)*	9:5	flaming
ialprg	*i-ál-prg*	2:10	the burning flames
	ial-prg (yal)	18:4	{and} burning flame
ialprt	*i-ál-prt*	15:3	flame [from LIALPRT]
	i-ăl-prt	16:2	flame [from VIVIALPRT]
	ial-prt	17:3	flame [from DIALPRT]
iaod	*i-á-od*	5:33	the beginning
	i-á-od	19:18	the beginning
iaodaf	*ia-ó-daf (y)*	19:44	in the beginning
ichisge	*í-chis-ge*	3:23	to are not [possible compound word, meaning doubtful]
icorsca*	*i-córs-ca (ka)*	9:75–7	is such as [three words, *i cors ta*]
Idoigo	*i-doi-go*	19:41	of him that sitteth on the holy throne [divine name]
iehusoz	*iehúsoz*	3:69	his mercies
il	*i-l*	5:59	is {all} one [two words, *i l*]
ili	*í-li*	3:30	in the first [*see also* L]
ils	*ils*	15:1	o thou [*see also* YLS]
	ils	16:1	o thou
	ils	17:1	o thou
	ils	18:1	o thou
imvamar	*ím-uă-mar*	3:81	apply your selves unto us
inoas	*in-óas*	7:12	they are become [*see also* NOALN]
insi	*in-si*	16:11	walkest [*see also* DSINSI]
Ioiad	*ioïad*	2:53	of him that liveth for ever [divine name]
ip	*ip*	8:34	shall not [from ODIPURAN]
	ip	9:71	not
	ip	10:54	not
	ip	10:88	not
ipam	*ipam*	1:57	is not
ipamis	*ipămis*	1:59	cannot be
irgilchisda	*ir-gil-chís-da*	8:26	how many are there [possible compound word]
isro	*is-ro*	13:17	the promise
aisro	*a-ís-ro*	14:21	the promise
ium	*i-um*	14:24–5	is called [two words; possible error for IUMD]
iumd	*i-umd*	13:22–3	is called [two words, *i umd*]
	i-umd	18:18–19	is called [two words, *i umd*]
ivonph	*i-vonph*	12:22–3	is wrath [two words; *see also* VONPH]
ixomaxip	*ix-o-máx-ip*	19:119	let her be known
izazaz	*í-ză-zaz*	2:11	have framed
izizop	*izízop*	3:47	from the highest vessels
zizop	*zi-zop*	5:22	vessels

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

L – C

l	*l*	2:8	of the first
	l	4:19	one [from CRPL]
	l	5:29	of the first
	l	5:59	one [from IL]
	l	10:61	one
	l	15:3	of the first [from LIALPRT]
	l	19:69	one
	l	19:88	one
	l	19:96	one
	l	19:117	one
la	*la*	5:42	the first [= LO]
lel	*lel*	19:80	the same "one & the same" [*l el*]
lo	*lo*	4:32	the first [= LA; from TALO]
	lo	8:1	the first [from BAZMELO]
el	*el*	2:42	the first [from GOHEL]
	el	6:9	the first
ili	*i-li*	3:31	in the first [possibly compound]
laiad	*la-i-ad*	18:13	the secrets of truth
lansh	*lansh* "as *lonsh*"	1:7	in power exalted [*see also* LONSA]
lap	*lap*	1:81	for
	lap	2:33	for
	lap	2:51	for
	lap	11:46	for
	lap	12:32	for
	lap	13:34	for
	lap	14:36	for
	lap	15:26	for
	lap	16:31	for
	lap	17:32	for
	lap	18:36	for
larag	*la-rag*	10:55	neither
lasdi	*las-di*	4:2	my feet [*see also* LUSD]
lasollor	*las-ól-lor*	9:34	the rich man [two words, *las ollor*; possibly compound]
lel	*lel*	19:80	the same "one & the same" [*see also* L]
levithmong	*levith-mong*	19:109	for the beasts of the field
lialprt	*li-ál-prt*	15:3	of the first flame [two words, *l ialprt*]
LIL	*lil*	19:4	in the first Ayre
lilonon	*lilŏ-non*	10:10	branches
limlal	*limlal*	9:36	his treasure
lnibm	*l-nib-m*	19:69–70	one season [two words, *l nibm*]
lo	*lo*	4:34	the first [from TALO]
loholo	*lóhŏlo*	1:61	shineth
lolcis	*lól-cis (sis)*	8:21	bucklers [i.e., *shields*; originally recorded as *buckles*]
loncho	*lon-cho*	8:38	fall
londoh	*lón-doh*	3:9	kingdoms
	lon-dóh	7:25	kingdoms

lonsa	*lonsa*	3:40	power
lonshi	*lonshi*	7:51	power
lonshin	*lonshin*	4:31	their powers
lonshitox	*lon-shĭ-tox*	13:20	his power [two words, possibly compound]
lansh	*lansh*	1:7	in power exalted [= LONSH]
lorslq	*lors-l-q*	2:20	the flowers
lrasd	*l-rásd*	19:37	to dispose
lring	*l-ring*	13:7	to stir up
lsmnad	*l-s-mnad*	19:96–7	one another [two words, *l smnad*]
lu*	–	1:58	[Dee's error; *see* UL]
lucal	*lu-cal*	10:6	in the north
luciftian	*lu-cif-tí-an*	7:19	with ornaments of brightness
luciftias	*lu-cíf-tĭ-as*	19:23	the brightness
luiahe	*lu-iá-he*	6:43	a song of honour
lusd	*lusd*	2:26	your feet
lusda	*lus-da*	9:22	their feet
lusdan	*lus-dan*	16:13	with feet
lasdi	*las-di*	4:2	my feet

M – Ɛ

m$^{(\mathrm{I})}$	*em*	3:24	except
m$^{(\mathrm{II})}$	–	–	nine [*see* EM]
maasi	*ma-ă-si*	10:17	laid up
mabza	*máb-za*	8:51	the coat
mad	*mad*	1:84	of the same your god
	mad	3:64	of the same your god
	mad	6:45	of your god
	mad	11:49	of the same your god
	mad	12:35	of the same your god
	mad	13:18	of [your] god
	mad	13:37	of the same your god
	mad	14:39	of the same your god
	mad	15:29	of the same your god
	mad	16:22	in the god [from MADZILODARP]
	mad	16:34	of the same your god
	mad	17:35	of the same your god
	mad	18:39	of the same your god
	mad	19:17	of your god
	mad	19:176	in the god [from IADNAMAD]
madrid	*ma-drid*	9:40	iniquities
	ma-drid	10:80	her iniquity [Dee gives "iniquities" in his *48 Claves*, but "iniquity" in the original English, which also reads better]
madriax*	–	19:1	[*see* MADRIIAX *and* **XI-96**]
madriiax	*ma-drĭ-iax (y)*	19:1	o you (heavens)
	ma-drĭ-iax (y)	19:130	o you heavens
Madzilodarp	*mad-zilodarp*	16:22	in the God of Stretch-forth and conquer [probable compound word]

malpirgi	*malpirgi*	3:55	the fires of life and increase [cf. PRGE]
malprg	*malprg*	1:19	as a through-thrusting fire
	mal-prg (purg)	6:17	fiery darts
manin	*manin*	2:39	in the mind
maoffas	*ma-óf-fas*	18:24	not to be measured
mapm	*map-m*	4:16	9639
marb	*marb*	19:39	according
matb	*matb*	10:48	a thousand [Dee omitted this word from *48 Clavess, Angelicæ*; *see* **XI**-78 bottom left]
	matb	10:64	a thousand
matorb	*matorb*	10:58	[possibly misplaced, and meaning *one hundred*. Often translated as *echoing*, which seems to date back to the Golden Dawn, it does not originate from Dee. Indeed, the English of all Keys from 6 to 18 will be found on pages **XI**-74–81, where all Angelic words for the various numbers are given in the margin, with leader lines pointing to the relevant number in the English text. In fact all words added at this stage were numbers, and this, in my view, includes *matorb*. A number of errors were made in this Key (Key 10) including some apparently redundant words, which greatly confused Dee and everyone since. Whatever the truth may be, Dee omitted to include *Torb* (100) in his final version of the Keys (Book **XXI**), where a number of other errors can be found; *see* further in appendix VI]
miam	*mi-am*	6:29	continuance [also NUAM]
	miam (nuam)	7:27	continuance
	míam	7:38	continuance
mian	*mi-an*	8:18	long continuance [from SOLAMIAN, perhaps MIAM]
mian	*mi-an*	12:15	3663
micalp	*mí-calp*	2:29	mightier
micalzo	*micalzo*	2:47	in power
	micálzo	6:6	mighty
micaoli	*mi-cá-ŏ-li*	9:1	a mighty
micaolz	*mi-cá-olz*	3:74	mighty
	mi-ca-ól-z	18:2	mighty
	mi-cá-olz	19:6	mighty
gmicalzo	*ǵ-mi-cál-zo*	6:40	in power and presence
	gmi-cál-zo	19:36	with a power [from GMICALZOMA]
omicaolz	*o-mi-ca-ol-z (zod)*	7:46	be mighty
micma	*mic-ma (mik)*	3:1	behold
	micma	3:68	behold
	mic-ma	13:16	behold
	micma	14:18	behold
	mic-ma (mik)	19:15	behold
miinoag	*mi-í-nŏag*	3:49	the corners [= MIMOAG and DIUPH]
mimoag	*mimoag*	–	the corners [= MIINOAG]
mir	*mir*	6:11	a torment
mirc	*mirc (k)*	9:56	upon
	mirc	14:7	on [or, *upon*]
	mirc (k)	19:77	upon
molap*	–	–	[*see* NORMOLAP]
molvi	*molvi*	10:51	surges
mom	*mom*	9:31	the moss
momao	*mó-mă-o*	8:48	the crowns
momar	*mŏ-mar*	8:52	shall be crowned [from IADOIASMOMAR]
monasci	*monasci (s)*	15:13	of the great name
monons	*mo-nons*	10:66	the heart
moooah	*mo-ó-ŏ-ah*	19:114	it repenteth me
mospleh	*mos-pleh*	3:18	the horns
moz	*moz*	18:22	joy

N – ϶

nanaeel	*na-ná-ĕ-el*	3:53	my power
nanba	*nan-ba*	17:7	thorns
napeai	*na-pĕ-ai*	13:1	o you swords [*see also* NAZPSAD]
napta	*nap-ta*	9:4	with two edged swords
nazarth	*na-zarth*	5:18	pillars of gladness [possible compound word; cf. NAZAVABH]
nazavabh	*na-ză-vábh*	8:6	of hyacinth pillars [possible compound word; cf. NAZARTH]
nazpsad	*nazpsad*	1:15–16	a sword and [*see also* NAPEAI; possible compound word, *nazp od*; cf. POAMALSOD]
netaab	*ne-tă-ab*	3:37	of government [cf. TABAAN]
netaaib	*ne-tá-ă-ib*	19:28	for the government
gnetaab	*gne-táab*	3:51	your governments
anetab	*a-né-tab*	6:27	in government
ni	*ni*	7:12	twenty-eight [also OB]
nibm	*nib-m*	19:70	season
nidali	*ni-dă-li*	10:88	your noises
niis	*niis*	5:47	come ye
	ni-is	8:54	come
niisa	*ni-í-sa*	11:34	come away [= NIISO]
niiso	*ni-i̋-so*	8:42	come away
	ni-í-so	8:46	come away
	ni-í-so	9:69	come away
	ni-i-so	10:85	come away
	niíso	11:15	come away
noaln	*no-aln*	19:55	may be
noan	*no-án*	2:34	you are become
	no-an	3:58	thus you are become
noar	*no-ar*	3:73	is become
noas	*noas*	5:5	are become
noasmi	*no-ăs-mi*	19:107	let them become
inoas	*in-ó-as*	7:12	they are become
nobloh	*nobloh*	1:28	the palms [i.e., of the hands]

noco	*noco*	1:83	the servant
	noco	11:48	the servant
	noco	12:34	the servant
	noco	13:36	the servant
	noco	14:38	the servant
	noco	15:28	the servant
	noco	16:33	the servant
	noco	17:34	the servant
	noco	18:38	the servant
cnoqod	*c'-nó-qod*	2:45	unto his servants
cnoquodi	*c-no-quó-di*	9:27	with their ministers
cnoquol	*c-no-quol (kol)*	7:39	o you servants
noib	*no-ib*	10:76	yea
nomig	*no-mig*	10:65	even as
nonca	*nonca (s)*	19:13	to you
noncf	*noncf (s)*	19:27	you
	noncf (s)	19:35	you
nonci	*non-ci (s)*	12:1	o you
noncp	*noncp (s)*	11:37	for you
nor*	–	–	[*see* NORQUASAHI]
normolap	*nor-mŏ-lap*	4:52	the sons of men [compound word, *norom olap*]
norom	*nor-om*	–	the sons [from NORMOLAP]
noromi	*norómi*	14:1	o you sons
norquasahi	*nor-qua-sá-hi*	4:35	you sons of pleasure [compound word; perhaps *nor* being the root of *norom*]
norz	*norz*	3:10	six
nothoa	*nothóa*	1:23	in the midst
nuam	*nuam*	-	continuance [= MIAM]

O –

o	*o*	11:5	5
oado	*o-ădo*	15:8	weave [from DSOADO, possibly compound]
oadriax	*o-ádriax*	19:132	the lower heavens [cf. MADRIIAX]
oali	*ó-ă-li*	4:14	I have placed
aala	*á-ă-la*	3:34	placed you
oanio	*o-á-nĭ-o*	10:40	of a moment
ob	*ob*	12:6	28 [also NI]
obelisong	*obelisong*	4:49	as pleasant deliverers
obloc	*ob-loc*	6:14	a garland
oboleh	*óbŏleh*	1:37	your garments
obza	*ob-za*	9:13	a half
od	*od*	[many]	and [also, AD and OT]
odecrin	*o-de-crin*	6:44	and the praise [possible compound word, *od oecrin ?* cf. OECRIMI]
odo	*odo*	1:77	open
	odo	11:42	open
	o-do	12:28	open
	odo	13:30	open

	o-do	14:32	open
	o-do	15:22	open
	o-do	16:27	open
	o-do	17:28	open
	odo	18:7	openest [opens]
	o-do	18:32	open
	odo	19:170	open
oecrimi	*oé-crĭ-mi*	7:4	singing praises
	o-ḗ-crĭmi	7:43	sing praises
ofafafe	*o-fá-fă-fe*	9:72	your vials
efafafe	*e-fá-fă-fe*	9:8	the vials
ohio	*o-hĭ-o*	10:70	woe
	o-hĭ-o	10:71	woe
	o-hĭ-o	10:72	woe
	o-hĭ-o	10:73	woe
	o-hĭ-o	10:74	woe
	o-hĭ-o	10:75	woe
	o-hĭ-o	10:77	woe
ohorela	*ohoréla*	1:40	I made a law [possible compound word]
oiad	*oĭad*	14:4	of the just [*see also* IAD]
	oĭad	14:20	of God
	o-ĭ-ad	18:9	of God
oisalman	*o-í-săl-man*	8:37	this house [two words, *oi salman*; *see also* SALMAN]
ol(I)	*ol*	19:115	I made [from OLCORDZIZ]
oln	*oln*	8:5	made
eol	*e-ól*	3:31	I made you
eolis	*e-ŏ-lis*	13:10	making
ol(II)	*ol*	1:1	I [pronoun]
ol(III)	*ol*	10:39	in the 24th part
	ol (ob)	14:8	24
	ol	10:44	24 [redundant word; probably an error]
olani	*o-l-á-ni*	9:11	for two times
olcordziz	*ol-córd-ziz*	19:115–16	I made man [two words, *ol cordziz*]
olap	*ŏ-lap*	4:52	of men [from NORMOLAP]
ollog	*ol-log*	13:11	men
ollor	*ol-lor*	9:34	man [from LASOLLOR]
olora	*ol-ŏ-ra (o-lŏ-ra)*	10:67	of man
oln	*oln*	8:5	made [*see also* OL]
olpirt	*ol-pirt*	18:3	light
om	*om*	2:4	understand
	om	10:56	know
	om	16:16	understand
oma	*ŏ-ma*	19:36	[of] understanding [from GIMICALZOMA]
omax	*ŏmax*	15:12	knowest [i.e., *know*]
omp	*omp*	19:111	understanding [from OMPTILB]
omaoas	*o-ma-ó-as*	19:101	their names
omicaolz	*o-mi-ca-ol-z (zod)*	7:46	be mighty [*see also* MICALP]
omptilb	*omp-tilb*	19:111–12	her understanding [two words, *omp tilb*]
ooanoan	*o-ö-á-nŏ-an*	9:42	in their eyes [perhaps OOAONAN]

ooaona	*o-o-á-ŏ-na*	13:6	eyes
	o-o-á-ŏ-na	19:21	eyes
ooge	*oŏ́ge*	2:22	for the chamber
op	*op*	10:13	22
oq	*o-q*	2:38	but
oroch	*oroch*	14:16	under you
orocha	*o-ró-cha (ka)*	19:133	underneath you
orri	*orri*	2:27	than the barren stone
ors	*ors*	19:112	with darkness
orsba	*ors-ba*	13:12	drunken
	ors-ba	19:57	drunken
orscatbl	*ors-cát-bl*	19:106	his buildings [possible compound word]
orscor	*orscor*	15:10	with dryness
os	*os*	3:8	12
	os	3:36	12
ot	*ot*	-	and [= OD]
othil(I)	*óthil*	3:12	the seats [*see also* THIL]
	o-thíl	7:35	the seat [from OTHILRIT]
othil(II)	*o-thíl*	4:1	I have set
oucho	*o-ú-cho*	19:71	let it confound
unchi	*un-chi (ki)*	19:110	confound
ovoars	*o-uŏ-ars*	18:10	to the centre
ovof	*o-vof*	12:18	may be magnified
ox	*ox*	8:7	26
oxex	*ox-ex*	10:26	vomit out
oxiayal	*ox-í-ay̆-al*	11:1	the mighty seat
ozazm	*ozazm*	2:49	make me
ozazma	*oz-az-ma*	19:174	make us
ozien	*ozíen*	3:25	mine own hand [*see also* ZIEN]
ozol	*ozól*	9:57	their hands
zol	*z-ol*	1:11	hands [probably pronounced *zol*; *see* mozod in appendix X]
ozongon	*ózŏngon*	2:32	than the manifold winds
zong	*zong*	2:3	of the winds

P – Ω

p	*p*	9:8	eight
paaox	*pá-ă-ox*	8:28	remain
paaoxt	*pa-a-oxt*	19:151	let it remain
paeb	*pa-eb*	10:8	of an oak
page	*pa-gĕ*	10:53	rest [from *pageip*]
paid	*pa-id*	19:56	always
pambt	*pambt*	18:27	unto me
panpir	*pan-pir*	3:54	pouring down
paombd	*pa-ombd*	19:82	her members
papnor	*pap-nor*	7:49	unto this remembrance
par	*par*	9:68	in them
parach	*pa-rach (ak)*	19:90	equal
paracleda	*parácl ĕda*	2:17	for a wedding

paradial	*pa-ra-dí-al*	7:13	living dwellings
paradiz	*pa-ra-di-zod (z)*	7:3	of virgins
parm	*parm*	9:49	run
parmgi	*parm-gi*	19:63	let it run
pasbs	*pasbs*	14:3	the daughters
patralx	*pá-tralx*	10:62	rock
pd	*pd*	4:10	thirty three
peoal	*pe-ó-al*	5:39	69636 [*TFR* gives "peral", a misprint]
peral*	–	–	[*see* PEOAL]
piad	*pi-ad*	3:3	your God [*see also* IAD]
piadph	*pi-ádph*	2:12	within the depth of my jaws
piamol	*piamo-l*	1:70	of righteousness [*but see* BALTOL]
piamos*	–	–	[*see* PIAMOL]
piap	*piap*	1:69	the balance
pibliar	*pib-li-ăr*	7:34	places of comfort [possible compound word; *see also* BLIOR]
pidiai	*pĭ-di-á-i*	9:59	marble
pii	*pi-i*	19:124	she is
pil	*pil*	1:53	liveth [from IADPIL, probably contracted; cf. APILA]
pilah	*p-ĭ́l-ah*	1:48	moreover "the *p* distinctly pronounced by itself"
pild	*pild*	3:57	continually
pilzin	*pilzin*	6:7	in the firmament of waters
pir	*pir*	1:42	the Holy Ones
piripsax	*pe-ríp-sax*	19:64	with the heavens
piripsol	*pe-ríp-sol (i)*	5:13	in {the brightness of} the heavens
	perípsol	19:24	of the heavens
piripson	*pi-ríp-son*	8:4	the third heaven
plapli	*pla-pli*	3:83	the partakers
	pla-pli	19:175	partakers
plosi	*plo-si*	10:50	as many
poamal	*poamal*	1:64	of your palace
poamalsod	*poamalsod*	1:64–5	of your palace and [compound word, *poamal od*, with joining letter inserted; cf. NAZPSAD: not used by Dee]
poamaltod	*poamaltod*	1:64–5	[variant of POAMALSOD: not used by Dee]
poilp	*poilp* "one syllable"	8:53	are divided
yrpoil	*yr-pó-il*	19:51	division
praf	*praf*	19:3	dwell [from DSPRAF]
prdzar	*prd-zar (purd)*	19:155	diminish
prge	*prge*	1:33	with the fire [cf. MALPRG]
prgel	*pr-gel (pur)*	9:3	of fire
priaz	*pri-áz*	19:136	those
priazi	*pri-á-zi*	19:144	with those
pugo	*pugo*	3:82	as unto
puim	*pŭ-im*	3:17	sharp sickles [from TAPUIM]
puin	*puin*	–	sharp sickles [= PUIM]

Q –

q	*q*	2:18	or
	q	3:17	or
	q	19:78	or
qaa$^{(\mathrm{I})}$	*q-ä-a*	1:22	your garments
qaa$^{(\mathrm{II})}$	*qäá*	1:79	of your creation
	qäá	11:44	of your creation
	qäa	12:30	of your creation
	qäá	13:32	of your creation
	qäa	14:34	of your creation
	q-ä-a	15:24	of your creation
	qäa	16:29	of your creation
	q-ä-a	17:30	of your creation
	q-ä-á	18:34	of your creation
	qäá	19:172	of your creation
qaan	*qá-an*	3:85	in your creation [= QAAON]
qaaon	*q-a-a-on*	6:47	in your creation[= QAAN]
qaas	*q-á-as*	5:50	your creation
qaal	*q-á-al*	4:45	of the creator
qadah	*q-á-dah*	7:44	unto the creator
qanis	*qu-a-nis*	5:7	olives
qcocasb	*q-có-casb*	5:45	the contents of time [*see also* COCASB]
qting	*q-ting (dg)*	19:149	the rotten
quar	*quar*	14:17	1636
quasahi	*quasáhi*	4:35	of pleasure [from NORQUASAHI]
quasb	*quasb*	19:148	destroy [probably an error for QUASBZ; *see* **XII**-12]
quasbz	–	–	[*see* QUASB]
quiin	*qui-i-n*	3:20	wherein
	qui-in	7:7	wherein
qurlst	*qurlst (kurlst)*	19:67	an handmaid

R –

raas	*ra-as*	7:1	the east
raasy	*ra-ă-sy*	11:9	into the east
raclir	*ra-clir*	10:16	weeping
restil	*rest-e̲l (i)*	4:50	that you may praise [originally written with *e*, but later changed to *i*]
rior	*rior*	8:25	of a widow
ripir	*ri-pír*	19:150	no place
rit	*rit*	7:36	of mercy
	rit	7:40	of mercy
ror	*ror*	1:12	the Sun

S –

s			
es	*es*	6:2	of the fourth
	es	7:31	fourth
saanir	*sa-á-nir*	19:7	in the parts
	sa-á-nir	19:48	by her parts
saba	*sa-bá*	–	whose [= SOBA; *see* **XI**-98]
sagacor	*sa-gá-c̲or (k)*	19:152	in one number [*whole*]
salbrox	*sal-brox*	10:30	live sulphur
sald	*sald*	2:6	of wonder
salman	*sălman*	7:2	a house [from ISALMAN]
	sal-man	11:22	the house
	sal-man	16:3	the house
oisalman	*o-ísălman*	8:37	this house
samvelg	*sam-velg*	6:15	to the righteous
sapah	*sa-páh*	5:1	the mighty sounds
siaion	*si-á-ĭ-on*	8:49	of the temple
siatris	*si-ătris*	10:28	of scorpions
sibsi	*sibsi*	19:164	the covenant
smnad	*s-mnad*	19:97	an other [from LSMNAD]
snrza	–	–	[*see* SURZAS]
soba	*soba*	1:30	whose
	soba	1:56	whose {beginning}
	so-ba	5:38	whose
	soba	6:22	whose [from SOBOLZAR]
	soba	6:41	whose [from SOBHAATH]
	soba	7:24	whose
	so-ba	10:9	whose
	so-ba	11:30	whose
	so-ba	12:19	whose
	so-ba	17:4	whose
	so-ba	17:16	whose
	so-ba	19:20	whose
sobca	*sob-c̲a (k)*	9:14	whose
	sob-c̲a (k)	9:39	whose
sobra	*sobra*	1:10	in whose
sola	*Solá* “forte *soba*”	8:17	whose [from SOLAMIAN; *see* **XXI**-8]
sobam	*sobam*	2:9	whom
	so-bam	4:16	whom
	sobam	6:8	whom
asobama	*a-só-bam*	9:62	on whom [final *a* omitted by Dee; *see* **X**-34]
sobhaath	*sob-há-ath*	6:41	whose works [compound word, *soba haath*]
soboln	*so-bóln*	9:23	in the west
sobolzar	*so-ból-zar*	6:22	whose courses [compound word, *soba olzar*]
sobra	*so-bra*	1:10	in whose [*see also* SOBA]
solamian	*so-lá-mi-an*	8:17–18	whose long continuance [perhaps *soba miam*; *see* **XXI**-8]
solpeth	*sol-peth*	6:35	hearken
sonf	*sonf*	1:2	reign
	sonf	4:11	reign [from DSONF]
	sonf	12:2	reign [From DSONF]
surzas	*sur-zas*	19:167	he hath sworn [perhaps SNRZAS or ZNRZAS]
znrza	*znrza*	1:50	and swear
symp	*symp*	19:72	another
asymp	*a-sýmp*	19:91	with another

T –

t	*t*	3:26	also [from DST]
		4:25	also [from DST]
ta	*ta*	1:14	as
	ta	1:18	as
	ta	1:27	as
	ta	1:68	as
	ta	2:15	as
	ta	2:19	as
	ta	2:37	as [from TAGE]
	tá	3:16	as [from TAPVIN]
	ta	4:32	as [from TALO]
	ta	5:6	as
	ta	5:14	as
	ta	5:30	and [possibly an error]
	ta	5:41	as
	ta	6:30	as
	ta	7:21	as
	ta	7:29	as [from TAD]
	ta	8:3	as
	ta	8:20	as
	ta	8:62	as
	ta	9:33	as
	ta	9:77	as [from ICORSTA; *see* ICORSCA]
	ta	11:28	as
	ta	19:66	as
	ta	19:141	as [from CORSTA]
tabaan	*tabăan*	15:2	the governor [cf. NETAAB]
tabaord	*ta-ba-ord*	19:47	let her be governed
tabaori	*ta-bá-ŏ-ri*	19:135	govern
tabas	*ta-bas*	19:138	govern [from ARTABAS]
caba	*ca-bá*	1:41	to govern [perhaps TABA]
tabges	*tab-gés*	19:108	caves
talho	*tal-ho*	2:16	cups
tapuim	*tá-pŭ-im*	3:16	as sharp sickles [= TAPUIN]
tapuin	*tapuin*	–	as sharp sickles [= TAPUIM]
tastax	*tas-tax*	17:14	going before
tatan	*ta-tan*	9:17	of wormwood
taxs	*taxs*	17:12	7336 [= FAXS]
tbliard	*tbli-a̱rd (o)*	6:23	visit with comfort [two words, *t bliard.* Dee was told, "It is better if the T be made an F": X-16]
teloah	*té-lŏ-ah*	8:35	death
teloch	*teloch*	3:19	of death
	te-lóch	11:23	of death
telocvovim	*te-lóc̱-vo-v-im (tch)*	19:129	of him that is fallen [compound word, *teloch vovim*]
thil	*thil*	1:31	Seats
	thil	14:9	seats
thild	*thild* "one syllable"	5:34	of their own seats
thiln	*thiln*	3:35	in seats
othil	*o-thil*	7:35	the seats
ti	*ti*	11:27	it is [possible compound word]
tia	*tia*	19:168	unto us
tianta	*ti-án-ta*	19:125	the bed
tibibp	*ti-bibp*	12:8	of sorrow
tilb	*tilb*	19:31	her
	tilb	19:54	of her
	tilb	19:62	her [from ELZAPTILB]
	tilb	19:111	her [from OMPTILB]
tiobl	*ti-ób-l*	19:52	in her
	ti-ób-l	19:79	within her
tliob	*tli-ob*	16:18	separate creatures
toatar	*to-á-tar*	17:23	hearken
tofglo	*tóf-glo*	19:38	all things
toh*	–	–	[*see* HOMTOH]
tol*	–	–	[*see* TOLHAM]
tolham	*tolham*	14:11	all creatures [i.e., everywhere, visible and invisible. Often split into two, but this is clearly one word, as are the following]
tolhami	*tol-há-mi*	7:23	on all creatures [i.e., everywhere, visible and invisible]
toltorg	*toltorg*	3:21	the creatures of the earth [of earth only]
toltorgi	*tol-tór-gi*	5:25	with her creatures [of earth only]
toltorn	*tól-torn*	19:76	creature [of earth only]
	tol-torn	19:89	creature
ton	*ton*	19:81	all [not *tol* as sometimes given]
tonug	*to-nug (dg)*	19:105	let them be defaced
tooat	*to-ó-at*	19:34	furnishing [i.e., *providing*]
torb*	–	10:42	[*see* MATORB]
torgu*	*tor-gú*	4:34	arise [perhaps TORZU]
tortorn*	–	19:89	[*see* TOLTORN]
torzu	*torz-ú*	2:41	arise
	tor-zu	19:131	arise
	torzu	19:159	arise
torzul	*tor-zul*	3:29	shall rise
torzulp	*tor-zulp*	19:43	rose up
tox	*tox*	13:20	his [from LONSHITOX]
	tox	14:22	of him
tranan	*tra-nan*	9:19	of the marrow
trian	*trían*	6:42	shall be
	trí-an	8:19	shall be
trint	*trint*	14:6	sit
trof	*trof*	2:35	a building
turbs	*turbs*	2:21	in their beauty
urbs	*urbs*	1:36	Beautified

U/V –

ucim	*u-cim*	9:63	they frown not
udl	*udl*	–	the rest [= UNDL]
ugear	*u-gé-ar*	7:15	the strength of man
ugeg	*ú-geg*	4:25	wax strong
	u-geg	8:11	become strong
ugegi	*u-gĕ-gi*	7:54	waxeth strong
ul	*ul* "with such sownd to *V* as we pronownce yew, wherof bows ar made" [i.e., *yewl*]	1:58	nor end [Dee mistakenly gives "lu" here, in his *48 Claves Angelicæ*]
uls	*uls*	5:43	the ends
ulcinin	*ul-cí-nin*	9:61	happy is he
umadea	*u-má-dĕ-a*	7:32	strong towers
umd	*umd*	13:23	called
	umd	18:19	called
um*	*um*	14:25	called [possible error for UMD; the original folio with this word is now lost, but the word is repeated in *48 Claves Angelicæ*]
uml	*um-l*	19:153	add
umplif	*ump-lif*	7:53	our strength
unal	*u-nál*	9:29	these
	u-nál	10:33	these
unalah	*unalah*	3:59	the skirts
unchi	*un-chi (ki)*	19:110	confound
oucho	*o-ú-cho (tch)*	19:71	let it confound
undl	*und-l*	3:14	the rest [also UDL]
unig	*u-nig*	9:78	requireth
uniglag	*ŭ-nĭg-lag*	3:79	descend
upaah	*ú-pă-ah*	2:2	the wings
	ú-pă-ah	9:15	wings
	u-pă-ah	17:5	wings
upaahi	*upa-ă-hi*	15:5	wings
uran(I)	*urán*	8:9	the elders
uran(II)	*ŭran*	8:35	see [from IPURAN; cf. URELP]
urbs	*urbs*	1:36	beautified
turbs	*turbs*	2:21	in their beauty
urelp	*urelp*	2:50	a strong see-thing [cf. URAN]
ux	*ux*	13:5	42
vabzir	*vab-zir*	11:11	the eagle
vaoan	*va-ö-an*	–	truth [*see* VOOAN]
vaulzirn	*vaúl-zirn*	7:22	work wonders [possible compound word]
vaun	*vaun*	3:52	you might work
vep	*vep*	1:62	as a flame
viiu*	*vi-i-u*	2:7	o you the second [possible error]
viu	*vi-ú*	4:12	in the second [from VIUDIU]
	vi-u	5:31	the second
	vi-ú	6:31	the second [from TAVIU]
	vi-u	16:2	second
viv	–	–	[*see* VIU]

virq	*vir-q (quu)*	10:12	nests
vivialprt	*vi-ví-ăl-prt*	16:2	second flame [two words, *viu ialprt*]
vl	–	–	[*see* UL]
vohim	*vó-him*	10:43	mighty [translation not given by Dee]
vomzarg	*Vomsarg*	3:39	unto every one of you [should perhaps be pronounced *vomzarg*]
vonph	*vonph*	13:8	the wrath
	vonph	12:23	wrath
vonpho	*vonpho*	1:9	of wrath
	von-pho	9:10	of wrath
vonpovnph	*vón-pŏ-unph*	17:19	wrath in anger [possible compound word]
vooan	*voöan (a)*	1:72	truth [*see* appendix X]
	voóan	3:62	truth
vaoan	*vaoan*	–	truth [*see* appendix X]
vors	*vors*	3:42	over
vorsg	*vorsg*	1:3	over you
vrbs	–	–	[*see* URBS]
vonin	*vŏ-nin*	8:22	dragon [from ABAIVONIN]
vovina	*vo-ví-na*	8:40	the dragon
vx	–	–	[*see* UX]

Y –

yarry	*yár-ry*	19:40	to the providence
yls	*yls (yils)*	16:21	thou [*see also* ILS]
ylsi	*yl-si*	17:15	thee
yolcam	*yol-cam*	19:143	bring forth
yolci	*yol-ci*	10:63	bringeth out
yor	*yor*	10:41	roar [i.e., *make loud noise*]
yrpoil	*yr-pó-il*	19:51	division
poilp	*poilp* "one syllable"	8:53	are divided

Z –

zacam	*zákam*	6:39	I move you
zacar	*zakar*	2:43	move
	ź-ă-kar (zód)	3:78	move
	zakár	4:46	move
	za-kar	7:41	move
	zakar	12:24	move
	zakar	13:26	move
	zakar	14:28	move
	zakar	15:18	move
	zakar	16:23	move
	zakar	17:24	move
	zakar	18:28	move
	zakar	19:160	Move
zacare	*zakare*	1:73	move [Dee failed to reproduce this word exactly for Keys 12-18 as listed above]
	zakare	11:38	move

zamran	*zamran*	1:76	show your selves
	zamran	2:46	show your selves
	zamran	4:48	show your selves
	zam-ran	7:42	appear
	zam-ran	8:55	appear
	zamran	11:41	show your selves
	zam-ran	12:27	show your selves
	zamran	13:29	show your selves
	zam-ran	14:31	show your selves
	zam-ran	15:21	show your selves
	zam-ran	16:26	show your selves
	zam-ran	17:27	show your selves
	zam-ran	18:31	show your selves
	zam-ran	19:162	appear
zchis	*z̲-chis (zod)*	5:27	they are [*see also* CHIS]
	z̲-chis (zod)	9:41	they are
	z̲-chis (zod)	11:29	they are
zien	*zien*	1:29	of my hands
azien	*a-zíen*	3:6	on whose hands
ozien	*ozíen*	3:25	mine own hand
ozol	*ozól*	9:57	their hands
zol	*z-ol*	1:11	hands [possibly pronounced *zol*; *see* MOZOD in appendix X]
zildar	*zil-dar*	11:8	flew
zilodarp	*zilodarp*	16:22	stretch forth and conquer [probable compound word, from MADZILODARP]
zimii	*zí-mĭ-i*	5:2	have entered into [*48 Claves Angelicæ* omits the word *into*]
zimz	*zimz*	1:24	of my vestures
zir	*zir*	2:52	I am
	zir	3:4	I am
	zir	4:39	I am [from ZIRENAIAD]
zirdo	*zïrdo*	1:82	I am
	zirdo	11:47	I am
	zirdo	12:33	I am
	zirdo	13:35	I am
	zirdo	14:37	I am
	zirdo	15:27	I am
	zirdo	16:32	I am
	zirdo	17:33	I am
	zirdo	18:37	I am
Zirenaiad	*zire-nái-ad*	4:39	I am the lord your God [compound word, *zir enay iad*]
zirom	*zirom*	11:4	there were
zirop	*zi-róp*	10:82	was
zixlay	*zix-lay*	17:8	to stir up
zizop	*zizop*	5:22	vessels
izizop	*izizop*	3:47	from the {highest} vessels
zlida	*z-lida*	5:23	to water
znrza	*zn̲rza (u?)*	1:50	{and} swear
surzas*	*sur-zas*	19:167	he hath sworn [possibly SNRZAS or ZNRZAS]

zol	*z-ol*	1:11	hands [*see also* ZIEN]
zomd	*zomd*	1:63	in the midst
zonac	*zo-nac*	7:18	they are apparelled
zong	*zong*	2:3	of the winds
ozongon	*ózŏngon*	2:32	than the manifold winds
zonrensg	*zonrensg*	1:44	delivered you
zorge	*zorge* "of one syllable"	1:80	be friendly unto me
	zorge	11:45	be friendly unto me
	zorge	12:31	be friendly unto me
	zorge	13:33	be friendly unto me
	zorge	14:35	be friendly unto me
	zorge	15:25	be friendly unto me
	zorge	16:30	be friendly unto me
	zorge	17:31	be friendly unto me
	zorge	18:35	be friendly unto me
zumvi	*zum-vi*	9:50	seas
zylna	*zyl-na*	19:60	in itself

COMPOUND WORDS

Definition of Compound Word:

Where two or more words are combined to form a single word, but with the addition or subtraction of a letter or letters, e.g., *gohel = goho el*, and *dsonf = ds sonf*. These I have termed compound words, and not simply when two complete words have become joined together.

List of compound words:

bazmelo	*bazm lo*	8:1	the midday the first
crpl	*crip l*	4:19	but one
dsonf	*ds sonf*	4:11; 12:2	that rayng
gmicalzoma	*gmicalzo oma*	19:36	with a powre [of] understanding
gohel	*goho el*	2:42	sayth the first
iadnamad	*iadnah mad*	19:176	of undefyled knowledge
ialpirgah	*ialpirg gah*	7:6	the flames of first glory
normolap	*norom olap*	4:52	the Sonnes of men
poamalsod	*poamal od*	1:64–5	of your Pallace and
sobhaath	*soba haath*	6:41	whose works
sobolzar	*soba olzar*	6:22	whose courses
telocvovim	*teloch vovim*	19:129	of him that is falln
vonpovnph	*vonpho vonph*	17:19	Wrath in Angre
zirenaiad	*zir enay iad*	4:39	I am the Lord your God

List of possible or probable compound words:

Original word	Bold = existing words	Key	Translation
abaivonin	**Abai vonin**	8:22	to the stowping Dragon
arcaosgi	ar **caosgi**	6:18	to vanne the earth
aziagiar	azia giar; [cf. AZIAZOR, *likeness*]	8:24	like unto the harvest
comobliort	como **bliort**	18:26	a window of cumfort
dsoado	**ds** oado	15:8	which weave
dviv	possible spelling error, *d diu*	5:3	In the third Angle
fetharzi	possibly *ef tharzi*	5:51	visit us in peace

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

iadoiasmomar	Iado **i** as **momar**	8:52	of him that is, was, and shalbe crowned
iadpil	**iad** apil [*see* APILA]	1:53	him that liveth
lasollor	las **ollor**	9:34	the rich man
madzilodarp	**mad** zil **od** arp	16:22	the God of Stretch-furth and conquere
nazarth	naz arth	5:18	pillers of gladnes
nazavabh	naz avabh	8:6	of Hiacynct Pillers
nazpsad	nazp ad? [cf. POAMALSOD]	1:15–16	a sword [a sword and?]
norquasahi	nor quasahi	4:35	you sonnes of pleasure
odecrin	**od** ecrin	6:44	and the praise
oisalman	oi **salman**	8:37	this howse
pibliar	pi **bliar**	7:34	places of comfort
ti	t i	11:27	it is
vaulzirn	vaul zirn	7:22	work wunders

Complete List of Numbers Found in The 48 Keys

1st	el	**X**-15; **IX**-38; **XXI**-2, 6, 8
1	l (el)	**IX**-41, 76; **X**-114, 39; **XII**-4, 5, 6, 9; **XXI**-2, 4, 5, 10, 20, 21
4th	s (es)	**X**-15, 21; **XXI**-6, 7
5	o	**X**-42; **XI**-79; **XXI**-1
6	norz	**IX**-61; **XXI**-3
8	p	**X**-32; **XI**-76; **XXI**-9
9	em	**X**-15; **XI**-74, 76; **XXI**-6
12	os	**IX**-59; **XXI**-3
19	af	**X**-11; **XI**-75, 76; **XXI**-5
22	op	**X**-36; **XI**-78 **XXI**-10
24	ol	**X**-38; **XI**-78, 80; **XXI**-10, 14
26	ox	**X**-24; **XI**-77; **XXI**-8
28	ob	**X**-44; **XI**-79; **XXI**-12
28	ni	**X**-19; **XI**-92; **XXI**-7
31	ga	**X**-43; **XXI**-11
33	pd	**IX**-77; **XXI**-4
42	vx	**X**-4; **XI**-80; **XXI**-13
100	[ma]torb	**X**-40; **XI**-78?; **XXI**-10 [*see* main entry]
456	cla	**IX**-58, 74; **XXI**-3, 4
5678	daox	**X**-38; **XI**-78; **XXI**-10
1000	matb	**XI**-78; **XXI**-10
1636	quar (qnar?)	**XI**-80; **XXI**-14
3663	mian	**X**-45; **XI**-79; **XXI**-12
6332	eran	**X**-57; **XI**-81; **XXI**-18
6739	darg	**XI**-80; **XXI**-15
7336	taxs (faxs)	**X**-55; **XI**-81n; **XXI**-17n
7336	faxs (taxs)	**XI**-81n; **XXI**-17
7699	acam	**X**-16; **XI**-75; **XXI**-6
8763	emod	**X**-54; **XI**-81; **XXI**-16
9639	mapm	**IX**-76; **XXI**-4
9996	cial	**X**-31; **XI**-76; **XXI**-9
69636	peoal	**X**-12; **XI**-76; **XXI**-5

An interesting analysis of these numerals can be found in Regardie's *The Complete Golden Dawn System of Magic*. I remain to be convinced.

VIII. List of Spiritual Creatures

This is a complete list of all Spiritual Creatures, including names of God, that are found in the manuscripts, omitting those found in the Four Tables of Enoch (unless in the conversations), often giving more information than that found in the "Manuscripts Index". All of these names (with the exception of those underlined) are specifically related to Dee's Angelic system and are not encountered elsewhere.

Symbols used:

"*translation*"	Editorial translations, or quotations from other sources (indicated), are shown in italic text.
"translation"	Translations and comments from the manuscripts are shown in upright text.
>*origin*	Source or orign of a word, phrase or quotation.
..../....	Alternative spellings are separated by a forward slash.
WORD	Cross-references are indicated by small capitals.
word*	Possible spelling error, indicated by an asterisk.

Ab Angel, second Daughter of the Daughters of Light.

Adonay Divine name: >*Hebrew* אדני – "*my lord*".

Adraman Fallen spirit.

Aflafben/Aphlafben Dee's good angel.

Akele Angel, fifth Daughter of Light.

An Angel, second Son of the Sons of Light.

Anachor Angel.

Anael/Annael "prepositus orbis veneris", "*ruler over the planet Venus*". Archangel; by some considered identical to HANIEL.

Anchor Angel.

Anilos Angel.

Annael Archangel (*see also* Anael).

Aphlafben See Aflafben.

Asmodeus Demon of Jewish legend found in the book of Tobit.

Ath "I am almost Hath". Angel, third Daughter of the Daughters of Light.

Ave Angel, third Son of the Sons of Light.

Azael Fallen angel also known as Azazel; Dee quotes from the *Sibylline Oracles*.

Azdobn Angel, sixth Daughter of Light.

Babalel Heptarchical King, governor of Tuesday.

Bagenol Heptarchical Prince under King BALIGON. Probably an alias of HAGONEL(II).

Bagonel See Bagenol.

Baligon Heptarchical King, governor of Friday.

Bamasan Good angel.

Bamnode One of forty-nine good angels in the *Tabula Collecta*.

Barma Evil spirit with 14 companions.

Basmelo One of forty-nine good angels in the *Tabula Collecta*.

Beelzebub Demon, mentioned in 2 Kings 1, also known as Baalzebub.

Befafes Heptarchical King, also called OBELISON, under King BABALEL.

Beigia Angel, sixth Son of Light.

Belmagel Evil spirit.

Belzagal "Cacodæmon Turcarum", "*the evil spirit of the Turks*".

Ben "Spiritualis Creatura", "*a spiritual creature*".

Ben Elohim "*Son of God*". Usually refers to an angel: >*Hebrew* בן אלהים.

Bermale One of forty-nine good angels in the *Tabula Collecta*.

Blisdon Heptarchical Prince under King BNASPOL.

Blumaza Heptarchical King.

Bnagole One of forty-nine good angels in the *Tabula Collecta*.

Bnapsen Heptarchical King, governor of Saturday.

Bnaspen* See Bnapsen.

Bnaspol Heptarchical King, governor of Wednesday.

Bobogel Heptarchical King, governor of Sunday.

Bonefon One of forty-nine good angels in the *Tabula Collecta*.

Bornogo Heptarchical Prince under King BOBOGEL.

Bragiop One of forty-nine good angels in the *Tabula Collecta*.

Bralges Heptarchical Prince under King BLUMAZA.

Branglo One of forty-nine good angels in the *Tabula Collecta*.

Brisfli One of forty-nine good angels in the *Tabula Collecta*.

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

Brorges Heptarchical Prince under King BNAPSEN.

Butmono Heptarchical Prince under King BYNEPOR.

Bynepor Heptarchical King, governor of Thursday.

Carmara Heptarchical King, also called BALIGON or MARMARA, governor of Friday.

Cherubim/Cherubym Choir of angels, not the baby-like figure with wings found in Italian Renaissance art, but the creatures described by Ezekiel as having four faces: Lion, Ox, Eagle, and Man: >*Hebrew* כרבים – *Kerubim*, pl. of כרוב – *Kerub*.

Confirmantes "*Confirming Ones*", angels.

Confundantes "*Confounding Ones*", angels.

Corabiel Angel of Mercury, *Kokabiel* would perhaps be more correct. Dee refers to the *Magical Elements* of Peter de Abano, where Corabael (*sic*) is assigned to the Moon. Here, however, Corabiel is assigned to the planet Mercury: >*Hebrew* כוכב – *Kokab* (Mercury), also has the meaning of "*star/planet*".

Coronzom "for so is the true name of that mighty divell": >*Gabriel*. Usually given as *Choronzon*. See in the margin of **IX**-48, where a facsimile copy of this name is reproduced; the line just above the *n* (largely missing in the MS.) is treated as an accent by *SHIPPEN*, but is unclear.

Corsax Good angel.

Cumael Angel.

Daughter of Fortitude "All her attyre is like beaten gold": >*Kelley*. Unnamed spiritual creature, usually believed to be MADIMI.

Dmal Angel, fourth Son of Light.

Egym A devil, one of four rulers of the air.

Ekiei Angel, fifth Daughter of the Daughters of Light.

El(I)/E/Il Angel, first Son of the Sons of Light.

El(II)/E Angel, first Daughter of Light.

El(III) Name of God: >*Hebrew* אל.

Elohim Biblical divine name: >*Hebrew* אלוהים.

Ese Angel, third Daughter of Light.

Esemeli/Eseméli/Esémeli Angel, seventh Daughter of the Daughters of Light.

Filiæ Filiarum Lucis "*Daughters of the Daughters of Light*", a group of seven angels, usually shortened to "Filliæ Filiarum".

Filiæ Lucis "*Daughters of Light*", angels, a group of seven Angels.

Fillii Filiorum Lucis "*Sons of the Sons of Light*", a group of seven angels, usually shortened to "Fillii Filiorum".

Fillii Lucis "*Sons of Light*", a group of seven angels.

Ga Angel, from GAZAVAA.

Gabriel Archangel: >*Hebrew* גבריאל – "*man of God*" or (here) "*strength of God*".

Galvah/Galuah "I am called Finis", "*the end*". Angel in female form.

Ganisláy "Half like a man, and half like a Woman: covered with heare".

Gargat Evil spirit.

Gariladrah Angel.

Gazavaa Angel whose name is formed from the four Tables of Enoch being a combination of GA, ZA, and VAA.

Githgúlcag Evil spirit?

Gozlach (nothing known).

Hagonel(I) Angel, sixth Son of the Sons of Light.

Hagonel(II) Heptarchical Prince, minister to King Carmara.

Haniel Archangel, sometimes considered identical to ANAEL.

Hath See Ath.

Heeoa Angel, fifth Son of Light.

Hermelie A devil.

I Angel, first Son of Light.

Iana Angel, fourth Daughter of Light.

Iehova/Ieovah Hebrew name of God: >*Hebrew* יהוה – *Jehovah*. Known as the Tetragrammaton, or the Four lettered Name.

Ih Angel, second Son of Light.

Il/El Angel, first Son of the Sons of Light.

Ilemese Angel, seventh Son of the Sons of Light.

Ilr Angel, third Son of Light.

Iubánladaec/Iubanladaech Angel, probably the good angel of Łaski.

Ized Angel, fourth Daughter of the Daughters of Light.

L See El(II).

Laudantes "*Praising ones*", angels, also called TRIUMPHANTES.

Levanael/Levanaël Angel of the Moon: >*Hebrew* לבנה – *Levanah* (the Moon).

Liba Angel, fourth Son of the Sons of Light.

Lucifer Satan, the Devil. Originally the planet Venus or morning star; lit., "*light-bearing*".

Lundrumguffa Evil spirit seeking Dee's destruction.

Madimi Angel, sixth Daughter of the Daughters of Light. First appeared as a child and later as a woman.

Madimiel Angel of Mars: >*Hebrew* מדים – (Mars).

Maherion A devil.

Mamon Evil spirit.

Mapsama An angel whose name means "say unto them" in the Angelic tongue.

Mares Also called BEFAFES and OBELISON.

Marmara Otherwise known as CARMARA (*see also* Baligon).

Maynam A devil, one of four rulers of the air.

Me Abbreviation of "Medicina Dei", "*The medicine of God*". Refers to RAPHAEL.

Me Angel, second Daughter of Light.

Michael/Michaël/Michaell Archangel: >*Hebrew* מיכאל – "*who is like unto God*".

Ministrantes "*Ministering ones*", angels.

Morvorgran Evil spirit, appeared as a black man with a white face.

Multin Angelic Minister of CARMARA.

Murifri Angel.

Nalvage "Fuga terrestrium", "*The Pursuer of beasts*". Note, this is not a translation of the name *Nalvage*. An angel who dictated most of the 48 Keys.

Nariel According to Agrippa, "*Nariel, who by some is called Uriel*" – *Three Books of Occult Philosophy*, Book 3, Chapter 24. This identification with Uriel is probably false.

Nogahel Angel of Venus: >*Hebrew* נוגה – *Nogah*, "*brightness*" (Venus).

Obelison "a pleasant deliverer". Heptarchical Prince, also called BEFAFES. in the Angelic tongue. Minister to King Babalel.

Och Solar Olympic Spirit (*see The Arbatel of Magick*).

Ories A devil, one of four rulers of the air.

Panlacarp Wicked spirit.

Paynam A devil, one of four rulers of the air.

Phanael Angelic trumpeter.

Raphael/Raphaël Archangel: >*Hebrew* רפאל – "*God heals*".

Rocle Angel, fifth Son of the Sons of Light.

S Angel, first Daughter of the Daughters of Light.

Salamia See Salamian.

Salamian/Salamia Angel, found in the *Magical Elements* of Peter de Abano.

Saniel Angel, perhaps Samiel. Dee quotes from the *Sibylline Oracles*.

Sathan Satan.

Semeliel Angel of the Sun.

Semiel/Semiæl/Semyeil/Semieil Angel. Dee gives a rather dubious etymology as from the Hebrew שם + אל, "*(the secretary for) the name of God*".

Sendenna/Soudenna Evil spirit.

Seraphim Choir of angels, six-winged fiery creatures, described in Isaiah. 6:2, Revelation 4:8 and in the Ethiopic Book of Enoch: >*Hebrew* שרפים, likely to mean "*serpents*".

Soudenna Evil spirit, also called SENDENNA.

Stimcul(I) Angel, seventh Daughter of Light.

Stimcul(II) Angel, seventh Son of Light.

Sudsamna Kelley's good Angel.

Synfulla Unknown spirit.

Syngolla Unknown spirit.

Tohomaphala Good angel.

Triumphantes "*Triumphing Ones*", angels, also called LAUDANTES.

Vaa Angel, from GAZAVAA.

Vriel The Archangel Uriel: >*Hebrew* אוריאל – "*light of God*" (*see* also Nariel).

Za Angel, from GAZAVAA.

Zabathiel Angel of Saturn: ultimately >*Hebrew* שבת – *Shabbat* (day of rest/Saturday).

Zadkiel Angel of Jupiter: >*Hebrew* צדקיאל – "*the righteousness of God*".

Zaphkiel "*the beholder of God*". Angel: ultimately >*Hebrew* צפה – "*to watch/observe*".

Zebaoth "*hosts/armies*". Divine name: >*Hebrew* צבאות, usually appended to יהוה or אלהים to make "*the Lord of Hosts*" or "*the God of Hosts*".

Zedekieil A variation of ZADKIEL.

IX. A Selection of Interesting Quotations

Dee's Experiences of Possible Psychic Activity

[**IV**-14]

Dee I fele: and (by a great thundring noyce, thumming thuming in myne eares) I perceyve the presence of some Spirituall creature abowt me.

[**IV**-30]

[The following event appears in Colin Wilson's introduction to Robert Turner's "*Elizabethan Magic*", but has been somewhat distorted, stating that it was Dee who saw the angel Uriel, which then handed him the crystal. This false account can be found on the Internet in at least two places. He also states that Dee "first saw an angel in the crystal globe in May 1581", but this also is not quite true, Dee simply writes "I had sight in Χρυσταλλο [Crystal] offered me, and I saw", there is no mention of any angel.]

Carmara …. *Loke, if thow see it: But styr not, for the Angel of his powre is present.*

[**Dee**] E.K. Loked toward my west wyndow, and saw there first uppon the matts by my bokes a thing (to his thinking) as big as an egg: most bright, clere, and glorious: and an angel of the heyth of a little chylde holding up the same thing in his hand toward me: and that Angel had a fyrey sword in his hand, &c.

Carmara *Go toward it, and take it up.*

Dee I went toward the place, which E.K. pointed to: and tyll I cam within two fote of it, I saw nothing: and then I saw like a shaddow, on the grownd or matts hard by my bokes under the west wyndow: The shaddow was rowndysh, and less then the palm of my hand. I put my hand down uppon it, and I felt a thing cold and hard: which (taking up), I perceyved to be the Stone before mentioned.

Carmara *Kepe it sincerely.* Veritas in veritate: Deus in Deo, Vnus in uno est. *Let no mortal hand towche it, but thyne owne.*

[**VI**-21–22]

[This event has been included here because it remains unclear whether Dee actually witnessed the fire being thrown at Kelley. I think if Dee had actually seen this he would probably have been somewhat more excited by it].

[**E.K**] All is become clere, save the Table which remayned covered with the clowde still. A great thunder began agayn, and the chayre remayned all in fire. Now the boke appeareth evidently, lying uppon the Globe in the chayre, and the letters appered wet styll, as yf they were blud.

[**Dee**] There appered fire to be thrown oute of the stone, uppon E.K.
The sownd of many voices semed to pronownce this – *Let all things prayse him and extoll his name for ever.*

E.K. The fire is still in the chayre, but so transparent, that the boke and letters therof may well be seen.

[**Dee**] E.K. felt his hed as if it were on fire.

A voyce Sic soleo errores hominum purificare.

A voyce *Say what you see.*

E.K. *I see letters, as I saw before.*

A voyce *Move not from your places; for, this place is holy.*

A voyce *Read.*

E.K. *I cannot.*

Dee *You shold have lerned the characters perfectly and theyr names, that you mowght now have redyly named them to me as you shold see them.*

[**Dee**] Then there flashed fire upon E.K. agayne.

A voyce *Say what thow thinkest.*

Dee He sayd so to E.K.

E.K. *My hed is all on fire.*

A voyce *What thow thinkest, every word that speak.*

E.K. *I can read all, now, most perfectly, and in the Third row thus I see to be red.*

[VII-49]

Dee He (E.K.) toke up in his hand the bokes, which I had browght from London of the Lord Laskyes, written to him, in his commendation &c. And as he was loking ernestly on them, a Spirituall Creature did pat the boke on the owtside of the parchement cover, diverse tymes; and ones, wold have taken it out of his hand: Diverse times I hard the strokes, my self.

[VIII-1]

Dee This 22 day we were in great daunger of perishing (on the sands, called the Spitts:) abowt mydnight: We had (by force of wynde, contrary) anchored by them, and the Anchor cam home, no man perceyving it tyll the ship was redy to strike on the sands: Then, uppon great diligence and pollycy used by our mariners in hoysing sayle, and cutting our cable, (to leave our shote anker), and comitting our selves to the hands of God, and most ernestly praying for a prosperous wynde. It pleased the almighty and most mercifull God, suddenly to change the wynde which served us to beare from the sands and to recover Quinborowgh, back agayn:

[XI-83-4] Ave: *Sathan laugheth you to skorn, for he sayeth unto the lord, standing before him, "Are these they whome thow deliveredst from the perills of the Seas, and from the hands of the wycked, whome the wyndes wer a Cumfort to."*

[XIX-25] Ben: *And who helped you to pass the mervaylous great dangers of the Sea?* And so toke occasion to speak of the benefit which God had hitherto done for us, very many.

[IX-50]

Dee The frame of the stone gave a cryckling, no hand towching it, or other wise any mortall or worldly thing moving it. I hard it very certaynly, and to E.K. it semed the sownd of a bunsh of keys, as if they had quyckly byn shaken and strongly:

[XI-30]

Dee Suddenly appeared a mighty long & big arme and hand in the ayre, to catch at the shew stone: and E.K., meaning to save it from him, put his hand on the stone & immediately the stone was out of the frame, we know not how, & lay by on the cusshen &c.

[XI-60]

Ave *As Concerning your Action, The Hevens bear wittness of it. Yea yesterday did the good Angells contend with the wicked: and there was a great conflict betwixt them: and that, abowt the Love of God towards you, and your Action.*

Dee There was a Terrible storm of thunder hayle and rayne, toward the ende of our yesterdays Action which, I sayd, was somwhat more than naturall.

[XII-17]

Dee Remember on Wensday night the 18 of Iulii, as I walked alone abowt 9 of the clock in the evening, in the chamber before my study, (above) in diverse places of that chamber appered flashes of fyre: & it did not lighten abrode.

[XIV-46]

Dee The occasion of this comming to the shew stone was that as we sate to gither in the stove, there was a pat or stroke or two (not naturall) given on the bench & wall: & with all I felt on my hed a hevy moving thing: & allso after that E.K. felt on his bak as yf one had written letters distinctly: wheruppon we went to understand the will of god, as being therto half warned & styrred by these tokens.

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

[XVII-1–2]

[On the 10 of April 1586 while in Prague, a voice tells Dee (through Kelley), "*The books and all things which thou didst receive from me, thou shalt place before me*". The voice then tells Dee to tear the books apart (twenty-eight books in all) and Kelley is to put them into a black bag and place them into the furnace, and Francesco Pucci is to join him to see that he does as instructed, throwing in pieces of wood and stirring the heap of books, "*in order that the fire will consume everything more easily ...*". Later, Pucci says, "*Nothing is left to be seen except ashes, stones and a few very hot coals ...*" When all was finished, the voice says, "*Behold, I swear by myself, that not a single letter will perish of that which was committed to the fire. .... And in the same way that these things were given to the fire, so in the same manner wilt thou receive them again.*" – Translated from *ASH 1790* (Book **XVII**), to which the reader is referred, or for an English translation see *JOSTEN*]

[Dee] [29th April 1586] ... Then sayd I, *I will go into the garden.* & bad E.K. come with me. We went down that way, which this Creature did go: but nothing we saw. We went to the banketting howse in the vyneyard. But that place pleased us not: so, we went along in the way by the clef syde, & satt down on the bank by the great pyle of vyne-stakes lying in the very sowth ende of the vyneyard. And we had not sytt there, half a quarter of an howre, but I espyed ... like a shete of fayre white paper lying, tossed to & fro in the wynde. I rose & went to it: & (to the prayse of God his truth & powre,) there I fownd three of my bokes lying, which wer so diligently burnt the tenth day of Aprill last. The three bokes were, Enoch his boke, *The 48 Claves Angelicæ*, and the third was the boke of my Gathering of the thirty ayres, & entytled *Liber Scientiæ terrestris, Auxilii et Victoriæ.* Theruppon E.K. comming to me, I fell on my knees with great thanks yelding to the God almighty, & so did E.K. whose mynde & body wer mervaylously affected at the sight of the sayd bokes, having no shew or signe that ever they had byn in the fyre; neyther by cullor or savor or any thing wanting.

And after we had sat half an howre under the forsayd Almond tree praysing god & wondring at the miracle: Suddenly appered by us, the self same gardener-like person, but with his face somwhat turned away & nothing therof to be iudged as of Ave the Custom is. He sayd, Kelly *follow me*. E.K. went & I satt still, awayting his retorn. This Gardener went before E.K. and his fete semed not to towch the grownd by a fote heith. And as he went before E.K., so the dores did seme to open before him, ... & at length browght him to the furnace mowth where all the bokes & papers had byn burnt the 10th day of this April. And comming thither, there the Spirituall Creature did seme to ... reach into the furnace, ... and as he had reached into the furnace there appeared a great light, as yf there had byn a wyndow in the bak of the furnace, ... and so over his sholder backward he did reach to E.K.: all the rest of the standing bokes, ... Allso to E.K. appered in the furnace all the rest of the papers which wer not as then delivered out.

This being done, he bad E.K. *Go*, and sayd He shold have the rest afterward. He went before in a little fyrie clowde, ... and he browght me the bokes unto my place under the Almond tree.

[XVIII-23]

Dee In the year 1586, 18 of June, at Erphurdia, Thuringia.

Whither the most illustrious Lord Rosenberg had sent John Carpio to us with his letters, and mostly in order to understand God's will concerning his future wife and of other matters &c. I, in truth, was already at Kassel in Hesse: and Master Edward Kelley was at Erphurdia (Erfurt): who, upon the questions and petitions of "Illustrissimi" (Rosenberg), had, by divine commandment, to lay upon the altar a sheet of clean paper, before the priest celebrating Mass: and this was done on the morning of the above-mentioned year and day, in the Monastery of the Minor Order of St. Francis, between the 6th and 7th hour, as the senior Monk was celebrating Mass, And when Mass was finished, this, which follows, was found on the paper, beautifully written. But the following day, after it had been copied out for the most illustrious Prince, all the lines and letters immediately disappeared, and nothing afterwards remained visible on the paper, &c.

"All the nations of the earth, summoned to judgment, shall stand before the Tribunal. The people are rebellious, I have long been entangled in fierce anger, too much of the world is addicted to pleasure, they will wither. Change thy ways, so that, neither to the left nor to the right, but to mine own fulfillment. Blessed are those, who obey the commandments of my father, and are glorified by perseverance. Speaking ill of others, while preaching my word, who is a liar in his own works: For many this will be a scandal, and a disgrace of my gospel of peace.

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

I have appointed thou, William (because thy hands are joined unto mine) to be anointed, and you will become David to slay Goliath: and exalt thyself within me: to be duly placed at the seat of my justice, and then to thoroughly root out and crush the pride of the unjust and the shameful (those who held up my seat as the footstool of blasphemy and of abomination). Thou wilt be blessed in the strength of my hand and my spirit, for I have heard thy prayers. Do not neglect the time of thy visitation: but shout with the keenest vigour and indignation. Take the young woman as thy wife, who is joined to thy household and who is prepared for thy loins and thine old age, and with your esteemed love, cherish and hold her dear. ....”. – Translated from the Latin.

[**XIX**-37]
Dee Not long to, there appered a great flame of fyre in the principall stone, (both standing on the Table before E.K.) which thing, thowgh he tolde me, I made no ende of my prayer to god: And behold suddenly one semed to come in at the Sowth wyndow of the Chappell, right against E.K. (But before that, the stone was heved an handfull high, and set down again well: which thing E.K. thowght did signifye some strange matter toward) Then after, the man that cam in at the wyndow semed to have his nether parts in a Clowd, & with spred abroad armes, to come toward E.K: At which sight he shrinked bak somwhat, and than that creature toke up betwene both his hands the stone & frame of gold, & mownted up away as he cam: E.K. catched at it, but he could not towch it. At which thing being so taken away, and at the sight therof, E.K. was in a great fear & trembling, and had tremorem cordis for a while. But I was very glad & well pleased.

[**XIX**-51; twenty-eight days later]
Dee Hereuppon, we went away: And I, comming to my Chamber, fownd my wife lying uppon her bed (where she lay yesternight) and then I lifted up the right pillow, uppon which she lay resting her self (being not well at ease). And in manner under her sholders there I fownd my pretious stone, that was taken away by Madimi. Whereat E.K. greatly wondred: dowting the verity of the Shew. But I and my wife reioysed, thanking god.

[**XIX**-45]
Dee As concerning the covenant which was made, subscribed & delivered in, but the next day required again of Mr E.K. and in his wifes name to put out his name: &c. But when he had it he Cut it into two equall parts: keping that half wherin his subscription & his wives wer: and delivered unto me the other half, but after a few days desyred to have the sight & reding of both to gither, & then he kept the other part from me allso: but afterward Madimi did with her finger draw on the two papers make them whole again, &c.

SOME INTERESTING POINTS OF TEACHING REGARDING THE 48 KEYS

[**IX**-9]
Nal. *I am therfore, to instruct and informe you, according to your Doctrine delivered, which is conteyned in 49 Tables. In 49 Voyces or callings: which are the Naturall Keys, to open those, not 49, but 48: (for One is not to be opened) gates, of understanding: Whereby you shall have knowledge to move every gate, and to call out as many, as you pleas, or shalbe thowght Necessary.*

[**IX**-29–30]
Nal. *It is the sense in your tung of the holy and mysticall Call before delivered: Which followeth in practise for the moving of the second Table, the Kings and ministers of government: The Uttrance of which, is of force; and moveth them to visible apparition: moved and appered, they are forced (by the Covenant of god, delivered by his Spirit) to render obedience and faithfull societie. Wherein, they will open the mysteries of theyr creation as far as shall be necessary: and give you understanding of many thowsand Secrets, wherein you are yet but children. For every Table hath his key: Every key openeth his gate, and every gate being opened giveth knowledg of him self of entrance, and of the mysteryes of those things wherof he is an inclosure. Within these pallaces you shall finde those that*

are of powre, as well to speak, as to do. For every palace (1) is above his Cytie (2), and every City above his entrance (3).

[**IX**-46–47]
E.K. *Why ioyn you numbers with these letters, and added none with those of the former tables?*
Gab. *Brother, what is the cause that all the world is made of numbers? The Numbers we speak of, are of reason & forme &, not of merchants.*
Gab. *Every letter signifieth the member of the substance wherof it speaketh. Every word signifieth the quiddity of the substance. The letters are separated, & in confusion. and therfor, are by number gathered to gither: which allso gathered signify a number, for, as every greater conteyneth his lesser; so are the secret & unknown formes of things, knit up in theyr parents: where, being known in number, they are easyly distinguished:*

[**IX**-48]
Gab. *..... he* [Adam] *began to lerne of necessity that language which thow* E.K. *callest* Hebrue*: & yet not that* Hebrue *amongst you: in the which he uttred & delivered to his posterity, the nearest knowledge he had of god his Creatures: & from his own self divided his speche into three parts: twelve, three and seven: the number wherof remayneth, but the true formes and pronunciations want: & therfor is not of that force, that it was in his own dignitie, much lesse to be compared with this that we deliver, which* Adam *veryly spake in Innocency, and was never uttred nor disclosed to man since tyll now. Wherin the powr of god must work, & wisdome in her true kinde, be delivered: which are not to be spoken of in any other tung, neyther to be talked of with mans Imaginations.*
[The reader is referred to the *Sepher Yetzirah*, where the same three parts of speech: twelve, three, and seven, is discussed further.]

[**IX**-51]
Gab. *In these keys which we deliver, are the mysteries and secret beings and effects of all things moving and moved with in the world.*

[**X**-62]
Nal. *There are 30 Calls, yet to come. Those 30, are the calls of 91 princis and Spirituall Governors, unto whome the Erth is delivered as a portion.*
These are generally governed by the 12 Angells, of the 12 Tribes: which are allso governed by the 7 which stand before the presence of God.

[**X**-75–76]
Map. *These Calls towch all the partes of the world. The world may be delt with all, with her partes. Therfor you may do any thing. These Calls are the keys into the gates and cytyes of Wisdom, which ar not hable to be opened, but with visible apparition.*

[**XI**-36]
Ave *In each of these howses, the Chief Watchman, is a mighty prince, a mighty Angell of the Lord: which hath under him 5 princis (these names I must use for your instruction). The seales and Authorities of these howses, are confirmed in the begynning of the world. Unto every one of them, be 4 characters (Tokens of the presence of the Sonne of God: by whome all things were made in Creation), Ensignes, uppon the Image whereof, is death: whereon the Redemption of Mankinde is established: and with the which he shall come to Iudge the Earth.*

[**XI**-63]
Ave *The 15th day you shall cloath your selves, in vestures made of lynnen, white: and so have the apparition, use, and practise of the Creatures. For, it is not a labor of yeres, nor many dayes.*

[XI-70]

Dee *As for the forme of our petition or Invitation of the Good Angels. What sort, shold it be of?*

Ave *A short & breif speche.*

Dee *We beseche you to give us an example: we wold have a confidence, it shold be of more effect.*

Ave *I may not do so.*

E.K. *And why?*

Ave *Invocation procedeth of the good will of man, and of the heat and fervency of the Spirit: And therfor is prayer of such effect with God.*

SOME INTERESTING POINTS OF GENERAL TEACHING

[V-3]

Raphael *My words ar Sentences, My Sentences, wisdome; My wisdome, the ende in my message of all things.*

[I-16]

Michael *We lead tyme, Tyme leadeth not us.*

[II-6]

Michael *Lay away the world, Contynue your work.*

[II-10]

Michael *Oute of this Circle shall no Creature pass, that entreth, yf it be made uppon the earth.*

[II-19]

Michael *The key of Prayer openeth all things.*

[V-4]

Raphael *For, all beasts see not a like: yet are they all Creatures.*

[V-6]

Raphael *Distance is nothing with us.*

[V-7]

Raphael *I am not as a clowde, shevered with the wynde: nor as a garment, that waxeth olde, and torn in peces: But I am for ever (bycause my message is such) and my truth, shall endure for ever.*

[V-10]

Raphael *Beautifull are the footesteps of his comming, and great is the revenge of the wicked.*

[V-11]

Raphael *Whilest heven endureth and earth lasteth, never shall be razed out the Memorie of these Actions.*

[V-39]

Uriel *You have wavering myndes, and are drawn away with the World.*

[IV-8]

Bralges *Beware of wavering, Blot out suspition of us, for we are Gods Creatures.*

[VI-7]

Dee *And first I think, that those letters of our Adamicall Alphabet have a due peculier unchangeable proportion of theyr formes, and likewise that theyr order is allso Mysticall.*

Il *These letters represent the Creation of man: and therfore they must be in proportion. They represent the Workmanship wherewithall the sowle of man was made like unto his Creator.*

[VI-12]

Il *The Table is an Instrument of Conciliation. And so are the other 7 Characters: which you call by the name of Tables, squared out into the forme of Armes: which are propre to every king and Prince according to theyr order.*

[VI-23]

Dee *The Character or Lamine for me was noted that it shold conteyne some token of my name: and now, in this (accownted the true Character of Dignification) I perceyve no peculier mark, or letters of my name.*

Uriel *The forme in every corner, considereth thy name:*

Dee *you mean there to be a certayn shaddow of Δelta.*

Uriel *Well.*

[The Lamine can be seen on VI-13.]

[VI-31]

Uriel *Iustifie not your self: Be Humble and diligent: Continue to the ende. For great is the reward of them that feare the Lorde stedfastly.*

[VII-28]

Galvah *This Feare is the first that accuseth unto Damnation: But he that is perfectly Wise, or tasteth of wisdome, Knoweth the Ende. And his feare is of the thing that is done. This is the true feare of God. For when we feare synne, we do it, bycause we hate it. When we study to do good, it is a token of our fear. In that it is a token we feare him, whome we love, and for whose honor, we study to do well.*

[VI-26]

Uriel *The place can not Sanctifie the Action, but the Action the place. But I answer the, after the manner of men.*

Dee Hereby, may many other answers be considered.

[VII-20]

Galvah *Angels (I say) of them selves, neyther are man nor woman: Therfore they do take formes, not according to any proportion in Imagination, but according to the discrete and appliable will both of him, and of the thing wherein they are Administrators. For, we all, are Spirites ministring the Will of God: and unto whome? Unto every thing within the Cumpas of Nature:*

[VIII-65]

Dee *At mans commaundement, the Sonne can stand:*

Mad. *He sayeth true: Beleve him.*

[VIII-57]

Nal. *So that this Doctrine, is the Mysteries of the Word of God, Sealed from the begynning, now delivered unto man, for that Reformation, which must be in One Unitie established unto the Ende.*

[XIV-12]

Uriel[?] *What soever I teache you, hath a Mysterie. And I am a Mysterie in my self. Even so all things that you lerne of me you must be content to receyve as mysticall Instructions comprehending perfect truth: and to be known to such as are true.*

[**IX**-2–3]

Nal. *The Lord appered unto them in a Vision: But he cometh to you when you are awake. Unto them he cam unloked for: unto you he cometh requested.*

[**IX**-3]

Nal. *Every Idea in æternity is become for ever, and what is thought, is become a living Creature. I teach you a mysterie.*

[**IX**-10]

Nal. *To them that have harvest let them reap; and unto such as have labor let them work. As for me, I am tyed to tyme, and am ready at all tymes: For I measure not your night, nor day.*

[**IX**-12]

Nal. *.... as the divell is the father of carping, so doth he subtelly infect the Seers Imagination, mingling unperfect forms with my uttrance:*

[**IX**-52]

Nal. *Move not, for the place is holy:*

E.K. *What meane you by that sentence or phrase?*

Nal. *It is of two parts, the first, in respect of the Spirit and presence of him that is holy: present & teaching. Second, in respect of your consent, which is obedience. For obedience confirmeth the will of god in man. And the will of God confirmeth mans Salvation. Wherfor it is sayd, move not: and why: bycause the place is holy. Move neyther in mynde, neyther in body. For obedience is the Conclusion, and Confirmation of your separations from the divels. Sacrifice is accepted, but Obedience is better. You are surely answered.*

E.K. *I like your answer well.*

Nal. *Our wisdome, shall prove Rhetorik.*

[**XI**-1]

Nal. *Our manner is, not as it is of worldlyngs: we determyn not places after the formes of legs, or as leaves are: neyther we can imagine any thing after the fashion of an horne: as those that are Cosmographers do.*

[**XV**-24]

[?] *The erthly Creatures have not to do, in this Receptacle. Therfore take hede, thow defyle it not. Yf thow follow the rules of calling them, thow shalt see, that the ayre is theyr habitation. Otherways (irregularly) they appere in such vessels: But such as are prepared for them.*

Miscellaneous

[**VII**-31]

Dee. Note; my companion (E.K.) wold have caused personall apparition of some of the reprobrat spirites, before the Prince Albert Lasky in my study, thereby to shew some experience of his skyll in such doing: But I wold not consent to it. And thereuppon Galuah gave Iudgment and warning of such an error, of my companion his intent &c.

[**VII**-51]

E.K. *My thinketh I am lighter then I was: and I seme to be empty, and to be retorned from a great amasing: for this fortnight: I do not well remember what I have done or sayde.*

Mad. *Thow art eased of a great burden.*

[**XI**-7]

Dee Tyll 45 degrees both Northerly and sowtherly all is known in the most part of the world. But of any such place there is no knowledg nor likelyhood by any historie of these dayes or of old tyme.

Nal. *Therfor, this is kunning and the wisdome of God.*

[This is referring to the biblical Paradise or the Garden of Eden.]

[**XIII**-4]

Mad. Lasky *I loke for, but I see not: Behold I wrast my eyes after him, and can not fynde him. Peradventure he hath hyd him self, behynde some mowntain, or is crept into a Cave: for he appeareth not.*

Dee *I beseche you, what is the cause therof? Ys he not gon from* Cracovia*?*

Mad. *Synn is the greatest mowntayn: and he reioyseth, when he pleaseth him self: and in the fury of his flesh, creepeth into a Cave from us. Lo, I loke for him, and can not see him, yet see all the world over. It is a Signe, that God is not with him.*

[**XIII**-32]

Dee *I am now before your Maiestie (sayd I), and have a Message from him to say unto you, and that is this:*

"The Angel of the Lord hath appeared to me, and rebuketh you for your Synns. Yf you will here me, and beleve me: you shall Triumphe. Yf you will not here me, The lord, the God that made heven and erth, (Under whome you breath, and have your spirit,) putteth his fote against your brest, and will throw you hedlong down from your seat. Moreover, the lord hath made this Covenant with me (by othe), that he will do and performe. Yf you will forsake your wickednes, and turn unto him, your seat shall be the greatest that ever was: And the Divel shall become your prisoner".

[This is the message given by Madimi, which Dee was commanded to repeat to Emperor Rudolf.]

[**XV**-15–16]

Dee *As concerning my letters and busines into* England*, I thowght good to ax your cownsayle what I were best to do with the letters to the Quene & other.*

– *Gather out of the boke of* Enoch*, the seale and the Angel of thy Cuntry, deale with him ...*

Dee *I fownd a dowt, in the name due to* Brytania. A° 15.

– *Thow shall easyly fynde the truth by theyr appering, for the one answereth not unto the others function. Herby mayst thow do in all kingdomes & estates, both how & what thow wilt: that thow hast not, is thy own error. Understand me well here. When thow willt have any thing to do in the world, in humayn affayres, seke nothing in* Sigillo Æmeth: Enoch *his boke is a worldly boke:*

Veritas in Cælo
Imago Veritatis, in terra
Imago Imagini respondet: Cælestia
autem petuntur à cælo.

Dee *I besech you.*

Mich. *Darknes yeldeth unto light:* falsum quod est, veritati Malum, bono*: But Note, In the boke of Enoch there are those that are good, there are there allso that are evill: The prince of Darknes is evill. And those that are evill there, do stand on his syde: But as his ministers give place to those that are good, so do they allso.*

Dee *But as concerning the manner how to practise that boke, I wold gladly here somewhat.*

Mich. Sua sunt, sua dicunt.

Dee I understand this to be required at his hands that gave us that boke.

[*The book of Enoch* mentioned here more than once, is referring to Dee's Book containing the Four Tables of Enoch, and not the book entitled *Loagaeth*, also sometimes called the *Book of Enoch*.]

ARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

[**XIX**-6]
Voice *As unto the* [E.K.], *Barrenes dwelleth with the: bycause thow didst neglect me & take a wife unto thy self contrary unto my commaundement.*

[On April 29 1582 the angel Michael ordered Kelley to marry. Dee's marginal note, which he inserts here, referring to the year 1583 would seem to be lost.]

[**XIX**-27]
Dee Bycause I have fownd so much halting and untruth in E.K. his reports to me made, of the Spirituall Creatures, where I have not byn present at an Action: and bicause his memory may fayle him: and bycause he was subiect to yll tempters: I beleve so much hereof as shall by better tryall be fownd true, or conformable to truth.

[**XIX**-53–54]
E.K. Here commeth an other woman: All her attyre is like beaten gold. She hath on her forhed a Crosse Christalline, her neck & brest are bare, under her dugges: she hath a girdle of beaten gold slakly buckled unto her, with a pendant of gold down to the grownd.

– *I am the dowghter of fortitude, & ravyshed every howr, from my youth: for behold I am understanding, & Science dwelleth in me: & the hevens oppresse me. They covet & desyre me with infinite appetite. Few or none that are erthly have embraced me: for I am shaddowed with the Circle of the Sonne: & covered with the morning Clowdes. My feete are swyfter then the wyndes: & my hands are sweter then the morning dew. My garments are from the begynning: & my dwelling place is in my self. The lyon knoweth not where I walk: neyther do the beasts of the felde understand me. I am deflowred & yet a virgin. I sanctify & am not sanctifyed. Happy is he that embraceth me: for in the night season I am sweete, & in the day, full of pleasure. ... I will open my garments, & stand naked before you, that your love may be more enflamed toward me. As yet, I walk in the clowdes: As yet, I am carryed with the wyndes: And can not descend unto you for the multitude of your abhominations, & the filthy lothsomnes of your dwelling places. ... Therfor, provyde for me. For behold, I now Salute you. And let peace be amongst you: for I am the dowghter of Cumfort. Disclose not my secrets unto wemen: Neyther let them understand how swete I am: for all things belong not unto every one. I come unto you again.*

E.K. She is gone along that grene felde allso.

[This angel is sometimes considered to be Madimi, but clearly Kelley never recognised her as such.]

X. COMPLETE ANGELIC LEXICON

This lexicon includes words from Book **V** (but only those where a meaning has been assigned to them), and also a number of other words scattered throughout the manuscripts including, of course the more important *48 Claves Angelicæ*, for which every occurrence has been listed with every variation in spelling, translation, accents, pronunciation, and any relevant notes. All entries appear exactly as Dee wrote them, making this index a complete reference for every Angelic word found in Dee's records. Often, Dee recorded words that were joined together: these will all be found listed here, both joined and separated, including what I have called "compound words" (*see* the end of appendix VII for a definition and a complete list of these), some of which cannot be reliably separated. Included also are some widely used but erroneous words, indicated by an asterisk and followed in sqaure brackets (e.g., "Peral* [Peoal]). Also included are the ninety-one angelic names (also Governors) and parts of the Earth (*see* "Notes to Manuscripts" entry for Book **XI** p. 70), the names from the Four Watchtowers which are found in Book **XXIV**, the names of the Ayres and the angelic rulers of the Twelve Tribes of Israel. It should be noted that some of these names will be found incorrect when referenced to Dee's Reformed Tables.

In most cases, the first entry is the original word or name followed on separate lines by any other entries in order of occurrence, but not strictly so, with any alternatives or misspellings listed immediately below. Editorial notes attached to an entry also apply to any indented entries below it. Many words have a guide to pronunciation: these are shown immediately following the entry, with the letter or letters referred to being underlined whenever only a portion of the word is concerned (*see* e.g., "achildao"). Further notes to pronunciation or spelling often follow in brackets.

Where Dee gives "dg" for "g", this is pronounced as a soft "g"(i.e., "j"), some published works show this incorrectly as an alternative spelling. Sometimes Dee gives "i", as for "babagen", where the "gen" is given as "ien" and pronounced "jen". A "gh" (hard "g") should be sounded as in "gold". All alternative spellings given by Dee appear in full and are separated by slashes (*see* e.g., "AABCO", where Dee writes the letter "O" beneath the first "A" and writes "L" beneath the "B", giving "OALCO"). Finally, sometimes Dee shows syllables with hyphens between them and sometimes with just spaces; to make it consistent I have used hyphens throughout.

This sample entry should clarify the use of indents, etc.:

AAI A-Ă-I **X**-45	This is the first occurrence of this word, and shows us that the word first appears in capital letters and also gives Dee's pronunciation guide, "A-Ă-I" (also in capital letters). No other information (e.g., a translation, etc.) is given on this particular page (**X**-45).
aăi *amongst you* **XXI**-12	This next entry (indented) is the very same word (i.e., same Key, same word number as the one above) but found in *48 Claves Angelicæ*, this gives Dee's original pronunciation guide for "AAI" and also gives a translation (in italic).
AAI (The first A may be an A an O or an E) **IX**-19	The next entry is also indented, but not indented to the word immediately above, as this word falls elsewhere in the Keys. This entry includes a note by Dee on alternative spellings of this particular word not found anywhere else. No other information appears on this particular page (**IX**-19).
aäi *amongst you* **XXI**-1	This next entry is indented to the word immediately above as this is the very same word as the second entry was to the first (i.e., same Key, same word number). This entry (on **XXI**-1) gives a pronunciation guide (which differs from the entry above) and a translation.
aái *amongst you* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-13, 14	The last entry shows a variation on pronunciation, but with the same translation. This word is not indented to the one above, as this word falls elsewhere in the Keys, but also because the original folio is now lost (as stated within the entry). In this instance there are two page references (13 and 14) which, originally, may, or may not, have fallen on the same (now lost) folio.

Symbols used:

“*translation*”	Editorial translations are shown in italic text.
“quotation”	Quotations from the manuscripts are shown in upright text.
>*origin*	Origin of a word or phrase.
..../....	Alternative spellings are separated by a forward slash.
word*	Possible spelling error, usually followed by the correct spelling enclosed within square brackets.
WORD	Cross-references are indicated by small capitals.

Aaan Angel **XXIV**-42, 46
AABCO/OALCO Divine name **XXIV**-17
  AABCO **XXIV**-20
Aadt Angel **XXIV**-37, 40
Aaetpio One of the twenty-four Seniors: AETPIO, but with seven letters, not six: to be used “when the wrath of god is to be increased” **XXIV**-12, 16
AAF Aáf *amongst* (cf. aao) **IX**-72
  a-áf *amongst* **XXI**-4
AAI A-Ă-I **X**-45
  aăi *amongst you* **XXI**-12
  AAI (The first A may be an A an O or an E) **IX**-19
  aäi *amongst you* **XXI**-1
  aái *amongst you* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-13, 14
AAIOM A-aí-om *amongst you* **IX**-53
  a-aí-om *amongst you* **XXI**-3
  AAIOM A-Á-ĭ-om **X**-22
  a-a-ĭ-om *amongst you* **XXI**-7
AALA Á-Ăla *placed you* **IX**-59
  áăla *placed you* **XXI**-3
Aana Angel **XXIV**-42, 46
AANAA Divine name **XXIV**-42, 46
AAO A-A-Ó (cf. aaf) **X**-19
  a-a-ó *amongst* **XXI**-7
Aä-óx-ă-if One of the twenty-four Seniors **XI**-50
  Aaoxaif **XXIV**-12, 13
Aapdoce One of the twenty-four Seniors: APDOCE, but with seven letters, not six: to be used “when the wrath of god is to be increased” **XXIV**-12, 16
Aax Cacodæmon **XXIV**-27
ABABALOND A-bá-bă-lond *of an harlot* **XII**-10
  a-bá-bă-lond *of an harlot* **XXI**-21
ABAIOND A-ba-í-ond Name of the second part of the Ayre POP, also the name of the fifty-sixth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-85
  Abaíond **XXII**-21
ABAIVONIN A-ba-í-uŏ-nin Two words, possibly compound **X**-25
  A-ba-í-uŏ-nin *to the stowping Dragon* **XXI**-8
Abamo Angel, ABMO, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-27, 28
Abioro “when the wrath of god is to be encreased. Than, where as you say Abioro, say HABIORO” One of the twenty-four Seniors **XI**-50–51
  Abioro **XXIV**-12, 13
Abmo Angel, also ABAMO **XXIV**-27, 28
ABOAPRI A-bó-ă-pri *let them serve you* **XII**-11
  abó-ă-pri *let them serve you* **XXI**-21
Aboz Angel **XXIV**-37, 39
ABRAASSA Abraássa *provided* **XI**-99
  abraássa *provided* **XXI**-20
ABRAMG Abramg *I have prepared* **IX**-40
  abramg *I have prepared* **XXI**-2
  ABRAMG Abramg (g, not as dg) **X**-44
  abramg *I prepare – or, have prepared* **XXI**-11
  ABRAMG abramg (g not as dg) From DSABRAMG **X**-24
  abramg *I have prepared* **XXI**-8
ABRAMIG A-bră-mig **X**-29
  a-bră-mig *are prepared* **XXI**-8
ACAM A-cám *7699* **X**-16
  Acám *7699* **XXI**-6
  Acam *7699* **XI**-75
Acar Angel, also ACRAR **XXIV**-32, 36
Acca Angel, also ACUCA **XI**-56; **XXIV**-32, 33
ACHILDAO A-chil-dă-o (Kíl) **X**-33
  a-chíl-da-o (Kil) *with Diamond* **XXI**-9
Acmlicu/Acmbicu One of the twenty-four Seniors **XXIV**-12
  ACMLICV **XXIV**-14
ACOCASB A-có-casb **X**-35
  a-có-casb *the tyme* **XXI**-9
Acps Angel **XXIV**-47, 51
Acrar Angel, ACAR, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI** -54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-32, 36
acro-ód-zi *hast thy beginning* The original folio with this word is now lost (*see also* croodzi) **XXI**-16
Acuca Angel, ACCA, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI** -54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-32
  ACVCA **XXIV**-33

Aczinor One of the twenty-four Seniors **XXIV**-12, 14
AD *and* Same as OD? From the probable compound word – NAZPSAD **IX**-26
  ad *and* **XXI**-1
ádgmach *much glory* **V**-28
ADGT Adgt *can* **IX**-41
  Adgt *Can* **XI**-94; **XXI**-2
  adgt *can* **IX**-42
Adi Cacodæmon **XXIV**-27
Adire Angel, ADRE, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-32, 36
ADNA ADNÁ **IX**-22
  adná **XXI**-1
Adoeoet One of the twenty-four Seniors **XXIV**-12, 16
ADOHI* A-dó-hi (*see* aqloadohi) **X**-58
  a-dó-hi *Kingdome* **XXI**-18
ADOIAN A-do-í-an *The face* **XI**-98
  adoían *The face* **XXI**-20
Adop Angel **XXIV**-37, 41
ADOPA Divine name **XXIV**-37, 41
ADPHAHT Ad-pháht *unspeakable* **XI**-99
  adphaht *unspeakable* **XXI**-20
Adre Angel, also ADIRE **XXIV**-32, 36
ADROCH Adr-och (as otch) **X**-10
  adroch *in ye olive mownt* **XXI**-5
ADRPAN A-dŕ-pan (dir) *Cast down* **XII**-12
  A-dŕ-pan *Cast down* **XXI**-21
Adta Angel **XXIV**-37, 40
ADVORPT Ad-vorpt Name of the thirty-third part of the Ayre TEX, also the name of the ninetieth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-91
  Advorpt **XXII**-32
Aetpio One of the twenty-four Seniors, also AAETPIO **XXIV**-12, 16
AF Af **X**-11
  af 19 **XXI**-5
  Af *Ninetene* **XI**-75
  Af **XI**-76
AFFA Af-fa **X**-47
  affa *empty* **XXI**-13
AG Ag (as agg in nag) *None* **IX**-76
  ag *None* **XXI**-4
  AG ag *no* From AGLTOLTORN **XII**-5
  AG ag *no* From AGTOLTORN **XII**-4
  Ag *no* **XXI**-20
Agb Cacodæmon **XXIV**-22
Aglm Angel **XXIV**-47, 50
AGLTOLTORN Ag-l-tór-torn* [agltoltorn] *no one Creature* Three words, *ag l toltorn* **XII**-5
  Ag-L-tor-torn* [agltoltorn] *no one Creature* **XXI**-20
AGTOLTORN Ag-tol-torn *no Creature* Two words, *ag toltorn* **XII**-4
  Ag-tol-torn *no Creature* **XXI**-20
Ahaozpi One of the twenty-four Seniors, HAOZPI, but with seven letters, not six: used for “when the wrath of god is to be increased” **XXIV**-12, 13
AIAOAI Divine name **XXIV**-27, 28
Aidrom One of the twenty-four Seniors, also LAIDROM **XXIV**-12, 14
Aigra Angel, AIRA, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-17, 19
Aira Angel, also AIGRA **XXIV**-17, 19
a-ís-ro *the promys* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14
  ISRO Is-ro **X**-47
  isro *the promise* **XXI**-13
ALAR A-lár **X**-31
  a-lár *have setled* **XXI**-9
ALDI ALDÍ *of gathering* **IX**-24
  aldi *of gathering* **XXI**-1
ALDON Al-don **X**-31, 56
  aldon *gather up* **XXI**-9
  Al-don *gyrd up* **XXI**-17
Alhctga One of the twenty-four Seniors: LHCTGA, but with seven letters, not six: used for “when the wrath of god is to be increased” **XXIV**-12, 14
ALLAR Al-lar **X**-45
  allar *bynde up* **XXI**-12
Alndood One of the twenty-four Seniors **XXIV**-12, 16
ALOAI Divine name **XXIV**-32, 33
ALPV́DVS Angelic ruler of the seventieth Tribe **XXII**-3, 5, 7, 12, 15, 16, 20, 22
al-purt* [olpirt] *light* **XI**-95
AMBRIOL Ambriol Name of the third part of the Ayre LOE, also the name of the thirty-sixth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-73
  Ambriol **XXII**-14
Amgédpha *I will begynne a new* **V**-37
AMIPZI A-mip-zi **X**-10
  amipzi *I fastened* **XXI**-5
AMIRAN Amiran *your selves* **IX**-54
  Amiran “He pronownceth the i so remissly, as it is skarse hard: and in the pronowncing of the whole worde he semeth not to move his lips or mowth” **IX**-55
amiran *your selves* **XXI**-3

Amlox Angel, AMOX, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-22, 26

AMMA Am-ma **X**-32

Amma *Cursed* **XXI**-9

Amox Angel, also AMLOX **XXIV**-22, 26

Amzes naghézes Hardeh *the universall name of him that created universally* On the cover of the holy book **V**-38

Anaa Angel **XXIV**-42, 46

ANAEEM Divine name **XXIV**-22, 24

ANANAEL A-ná-nă-el *of the secret wisdome* **IX**-52

anánăel *of the secret wisdome* **XXI**-3

And Cacodæmon **XXIV**-27

ANDISPI An-dís-pi Name of the third part of the Ayre ZOM, also the name of the ninth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-68

Andíspi **XXII**-5

ANETAB A-né-tab (cf. netaab) **X**-17

a-né-tab *in government* **XXI**-6

ANGELARD An-gĕ-lard **X**-40

angĕlard *his thowghts* **XXI**-10

ANGPOI Divine name **XXIV**-17, 19

Anodoin One of the twenty-four Seniors **XXIV**-12, 16

Anro Angel **XXIV**-47, 49

AOIVEAE A-o-i-vé-ă-e *the stars* **XII**-13

A-oi-vé-ă-e *the stars* **XXI**-21

Aomi Angel **XXIV**-52, 54

Aor Cacodæmon **XXIV**-17

AOVRRZ Divine name **XXIV**-32, 33

aózpi Divine name **XI**-48

AOZPI **XXIV**-11

Apa Cacodæmon **XI**-55; **XXIV**-22

APATA Divine name ATAPA, but spelled backwards to constrain the wicked **XXIV**-32

Apdoce One of the twenty-four Seniors, also AAPDOCE **XXIV**-12, 16

Aphr Angel **XXIV**-42, 44

APILA A-pĭ-la *liveth* From ODAPILA **IX**-73

A-pĭ-la *liveth* **XXI**-4

Aplst Angel, APST, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-17, 21

Apm Cacodæmon **XXIV**-32

Apst Angel, also APLST **XXIV**-17, 21

AQLO* A-q̧-lo (qúu) (*see* aqloadohi) **X**-58

a-q́-lo *in thy* **XXI**-18

aqloadohi *in thy Kingdom* Usually separated, as two words – *aqlo adohi*, but probably *aq loadohi* (cf. londoh)

AR$^{(I)}$ Ar From ARCAOSGI **X**-16

ar *to vanne* **XXI**-6

AR$^{(II)}$ Ar **X**-45

ar *that* **XXI**-12

AR ar *that* From **XII**-11

ar *that* **XXI**-21

AR ar *that* From ARCOAZIOR **XII**-12

ar *that* **XXI**-21

ARBIZ Divine name **XXIV**-27, 29

ARCAOSGI Ar-ca-ós-gi Two words – *ar caosgi* **X**-16

arcaósgi *To vanne the earth* To fan, or winnow, the earth **XXI**-6

ARCOAZIOR Ar-co-azior *that encrease* Two words – *ar coazior* **XII**-12

ar-coazior *that encrease* **XXI**-21

Ardza Divine name **XI**-54; **XXIV**-17, 18

ARFÁOLG Angelic ruler of the twelfth Tribe **XXII**-6, 8, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 23, 24, 28, 31, 32

ARFAOLG **XXII**-27

argedco "cum humilitate advocamus te cum adoratione Trinitatis" "*with humility we call upon thee in adoration of the Trinity*" **V**-29

Arinnap One of the twenty-four Seniors **XXIV**-12, 16

Arn Second Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-4

Arphe *I desire the o god* **V**-35

ARSL Divine name **XXIV**-11

ARTABAS ar-ta-bas *that govern* Two words – *ar tabas* **XII**-11

ar-ta-bas *that govern* **XXI**-21

Arz-el Angel **XI**-50

Arzl **XXIV**-37, 38

Arzulgh "This is the name of the Spirit contrary to Befafes" **V**-29

Ash Cacodæmon **XXIV**-27

Asi Cacodæmon **XXIV**-32

ASOBAMA A-só-bam* Final *a* omitted by Dee in this instance and in his 48 Claves **X**-34

a-sóbam *on whome* **XXI**-9

Asp twenty-first Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-23

ASPIAN As-pí-an *in theyr qualities* **XII**-5

as-pían *in theyr qualities* **XXI**-20

ASPIAON As-pí-ă-on Name of the third part of the Ayre DEO, also the name of the twenty-first part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-70

Aspíăon **XXII**-9

ASPT aspt *before* **XII**-14

aspt *before* **XXI**-21

Ast Cacodæmon **XXIV**-32

ASYMP A-sýmp *with an other* **XII**-5

a-sýmp *with an other* **XXI**-20

ATAAD Divine name **XXIV**-37, 40

ATAPA Divine name **XXIV**-32, 35

ATDIM Divine name **XXIV**-42, 45

a-To Divine name **XI**-54

Ato **XXIV**-17

ATOGBO Divine name OBGOTA, but spelled backwards to call the wicked **XXIV**-17

ATRAAH A-tră-ah **X**-45

atrăah *your girdles* **XXI**-12

Aua Cacodæmon **XXIV**-32

Audcal **XIV**-17; **XV**-1, 2

Audcal *Gold* **XV**-3

Audcall* [audcal] **XIV**-23

Audropt Same as AYDROPT **XI**-70

a-uí-ny *milstones* (*see also* aviny) **XXI**-9

Autotar One of the twenty-four Seniors (*see also* Avtotar) **XXIV**-12

Autp Angel **XXIV**-42

AVTP **XXIV**-43

AVABO Divine name OBAVA, but spelled backwards to constrain the wicked **XXIV**-22

AVAVAGO A-uá-uă-go *The thunders of encrease* **IX**-77

a-uá-uă-go *the Thunders of encrease* **XXI**-4

AVAVAGO A-uá-uă-go **X**-27

a-uá-uă-go *the Thunders* **XXI**-8

AVAVOX A-uă-vox *his pomp* **XII**-8

A-uă-vox *his pomp* **XXI**-20

AVINY A-ví-ny **X**-33

a-uí-ny *milstones* **XXI**-9

AV-tó-Tar One of the twenty-four Seniors **XI**-50

Autotar **XXIV**-12

AVTOTAR **XXIV**-13

Autp Angel **XXIV**-42

AVTP **XXIV**-43

Axir Angel, also AXTIR **XXIV**-27, 29

Axtir Angel, AXIR, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-27, 29

AXZIARG Ax-zí-arg Name of the second part of the Ayre PAZ, also the name of the eleventh part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-68

Axzíarg **XXII**-6

AYDROPT Ay-dropt Name of the second part of the Ayre TAN, also the name of the fiftieth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II): also AUDROPT **X**-84

Aydropt or Audropt "Both names be true, & of one signification" >*Ave* **XI**-70

Aydropt **XXII**-19

Audropt Same as AYDROPT **XI**-70

AZCALL Divine name LLACZA, but spelled backwards to call the wicked **XXIV**-22

Azdra Divine name ARDZA, but spelled backwards to constrain the wicked **XI**-54; **XXIV**-17

AZIAGIAR A-zi-á-gĭ-er Probable compound word (cf. aziazor) **X**-25

a-zi-ágĭer *like unto the harvest* **XXI**-8

AZIAZOR A-zí-ă-zor **X**-36

a-zí-ă-zor *in the likenes* (cf. aziagiar) **XXI**-10

AZIEN Azíen *on whose hands* (*see also* zien) **IX**-62

a-zíen *on whose hands* **XXI**-3

Aziz Angel **XXIV**-52, 56

Baataiua* [Bataiva] **XI**-62

Baataiva* [Bataiva] **XI**-72

BaataivA or Baataivh* [Bataiva or Bataivh] **XI**-55n

Baataivh* [Bataivh] **XI**-72

Bab "Potestas" "*power/authority*" **IX**-6

BABAGE Bá-băge *in the sowth* **IX**-77

bábăge *in the sowth* **XXI**-4

BABAGE Ba-bă-ge **X**-44

Babage *in the sowth* **XXI**-12

BABAGEN Ba-bă-gen – ien **X**-46

Babăgen (i) *of the sowth* **XXI**-13

BABALON Ba-bá-lon **X**-15

babálon *to the Wicked* **XXI**-6

Ba-é-ŏ-uib *Righteousnes* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-15

Bag The twentieth Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-30

bagíe (ghi) *of fury* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

BAGLE Ba-gle *for* **IX**-74

BAGLE Ba-gle **X**-22, 27, 35, 37, 41, 43

bagle *for* **XXI**-4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11

BAGLE bá-gle **X**-14

bágle *for why?* **XXI**-5

BAGLE Ba-gle **X**-34

Bagle *for why?* **XXI**-9

BAGLE Bagle *for why?* **XII**-9

Bagle *for why?* **XXI**-21

BAGLEN Baglen *bycause* **XII**-10

Baglen *bycause* **XXI**-21

BAHAL ba-hál **X**-42

ba-hál *cryed with a lowde voyce* **XXI**-11

balit *the iust* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-16

BALT Balt *of Iustice* **IX**-27

BALT Balt *of Iustice* **IX**-56

balt *of Iustice* **XXI**-1, 3

balt *of Iustice* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-16

BALTAN Bal-tan *in his Iustice* **XII**-14

baltan *in his Iustice* **XXI**-21

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

Baltim *Furye* "or Extreme Iustice" The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

BALTOH Baltóh **IX**-20

BALTOH baltoh *of righteousnes* **IX**-39

Baltoh *of righteousnes* **XXI**-2

BALTOH bál-toh From IADBALTOH **X**-34

báltoh *of righteousnes* **XXI**-9

baltoh **IX**-21

BALTOHA Bal-tŏ-ha **X**-24

Bal-tŏ-ha *for my own righteousnes* **XXI**-8

BALTOL "this O must be sownded as A. .... it is baltale to be sownded" (cf. baltoh: *see also* piamol) **IX**-15

BALYE Ba-lў̆-e **X**-30

balў̆e *of salt* **XXI**-9

BALZARG Balzarg (arg as in barge) *stuards* **IX**-59

bal-zarg *stuards* **XXI**-3

BALZIZRAS Bal-zi-zras *the iudgment* **XI**-97

Bal-zizras *the iudgment* **XXI**-20

BAMS Bams *let them forget* **XII**-8

bams *let them forget* **XXI**-20

Basemilo*/Basemlo* [bazmelo] *The Midday the first* Two words – *bazm elo* **XI**-94

BASGIM Bas-gim **X**-37

Bas-gim *day* **XXI**-10

Bataiva or Bataivh "Put the A or the h that stand in the Center, to it; thow hast Bataiva or Bataivh. You must take but one of them, eyther the A or the h. A, comiter; and h in extremis Iudiciis". **XI**-51

Bataiva Angelic King in his more pleasant form (cf. Batiavh) **XI**-51, 72; **XXIV**-12, 13

Bataiua **XI**-62

Bataivh Angelic King in his more wrathful form (*see* Bataiva) **XI**-51, 72; **XXIV**-12, 13

BAZCHIM Baz-chim (Kim) Name of the third part of the Ayre DES, also the name of the seventy-eighth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-89

Bazchim (kim) **XXII**-28

BAZEMLO (*see* bazmelo)

BAZMELO Baz-mĕ-lo Two words – *bazm lo*, also BAZEMLO **X**-23

Baz-mĕlo *The Midday the first* **XXI**-8

Basemilo or Basemlo* [bazmelo or bazemlo] *The Midday the first* **XI**-94

BBEMO Divine name OMEBB, but spelled backwards to constrain the wicked **XXIV**-22

Befes Perhaps BEFAFES? **V**-29

BIA BIÄ *your voyces* (cf. bien) **IX**-39

bia *your voices* **XXI**-2

BIAB Biab *stand* **IX**-61

biab *stand* **XXI**-3

bial *the voyce* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

BIEN Bi-en (*see also* bia) **X**-17

Bi-en *my voyce* **XXI**-6

BIGLIAD Big-lĭ-ad **X**-23

Big-lĭad *in our Cumforter* **XXI**-7

BLANS Blans **X**-36

blans *are haborowed* **XXI**-10

BLIAR blĭ ar From PIBLIAR **X**-21

bliăr *of comfort* **XXI**-7

BLIARD bli-ard (A or E) From TBLIARD **X**-16

bliard bliard (o) *with cumfort* **XXI**-6

BLIOR Bli-or **X**-35

blior *cumfort* **XXI**-9

BLIOR bli-or *from tablior* **X**-10

blior *contynuall Cumforters* **XXI**-5

BLIORA Bli-ó-ra **X**-14

blióra *cumfort* **XXI**-5

bliŏrax *shalt cumfort* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-16

BLIORB Bli-órb *of Cumfort* **XI**-98

bliorb *of Cumfort* **XXI**-20

BLIORS Bli-ors **X**-28

Bli-ors *to our cumfort* **XXI**-8

BLIORS Bliors **X**-57

Bliors *of cumfort* **XXI**-18

BLIORT blĭ-ort *from comobliort* **X**-58

blĭort *of cumfort* **XXI**-18

Bobagélzod Possible reference to BOBOGEL **V**-30

BOGPA Bogpa **IX**-19

bogpa *rayngneth* **XXI**-1

BOLP Bolp **X**-58

Bolp *Be thow* **XXI**-18

BOOAPIS Bo-o-a-pi S *let her serve them* **XII**-4

Bo-o-a-pi-S *let her serve them* **XXI**-20

Boza Angel **XXIV**-37, 39

BRANSG Bransg **X**-29

bransg *garde* **XXI**-9

Brap Angel, also BRIAP **XXIV**-22, 26

Brcn Angel **XXIV**-47, 48

BRGDA Burgda (as burgen to bud) *slepe* **IX**-59

Brgda *slepe* **XXI**-3

Briap Angel, BRAP, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-22, 26

BRIN brin *have* From DSBRIN **X**-30, 46

brin *have* **XXI**-9, 13

brin *have* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

BRINT brint From ODBRINT **X**-55

brint *hast* **XXI**-17

BRINTS Brints **X**-57

brints *have* **XXI**-18

BRITA B-ri-ta **X**-17

B-ri-ta *I have talked of you* **XXI**-6

BVFD Bufd Possibly an error for BUSD **X**-26

bufd *in the glorie* "forte busd" **XXI**-8

busd *in glory* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-16

BVSDIR Bus-dir **X**-57

Busdir *the glory* **XXI**-18

BVSDIRTILB Bus-dir-tilb *that the glory of her* Two words – *busdir tilb* **XII**-2

Bus-dir-tilb *that the glory of her* **XXI**-20

BVTMON But-mon **X**-19

butmon *his mowth* Dee gives – *hath opened his mowth* **XXI**-7

BVTMONA But-mŏ-na *of his mowth* **XII**-14

But-mŏ-na *of his mowth* **XXI**-21

BVTMONI But-mŏ-ni **X**-33

But-mŏ-ni *from their mowthes* **XXI**-9

CA$^{(I)}$ ca Possibly an error for TA. From ICORSCA **X**-35

ca *as* **XXI**-9

CA$^{(II)}$ (two syllables) Possibly pronounced – *see-ah* **IX**-14

c-a *therfor* **XXI**-1, 11

CA Ca *therfore* **IX**-38

CA sa **X**-13

ca *therfore* **XXI**-2, 5

CAB$^{(I)}$ CAB *a rod* **IX**-23

cab *a rod* **XXI**-1

Cab$^{(II)}$ Cacodæmon **XXIV**-27

CABA Cabá *to govern* (cf. taba) **IX**-23

Cabá *govern* **XXI**-1

Cac Cacodæmon **XXIV**-32

CACACOM Ca-cá-com *florish* **IX**-54

ca-cá-com *florish* **XXI**-3

CACOCASB ca-có-casb *an other while* From ODCACOCASB **XII**-10

Ca-có-casb *an other while* **XXI**-21

CACRG Ca-curg **X**-26

Ca-crg (curg) *untyll* **XXI**-8

CACRG Ca-crg (cúrg) *untill* **XII**-13

Ca c'rg (curg) *untill* **XXI**-21

CADAÁMP Angelic ruler of the eighth Tribe **XXII**-14, 21, 23, 28

CAFAFAM Ca-fă-fam **X**-58

cafăfam *their abiding* **XXI**-18

CALZ Calz *above ye firmaments* **IX**-27

calz *above the firmaments* **XXI**-1

CALZIRG Cal-zirg (dg) Name of the third part of the Ayre LIN, also the name of the sixty-sixth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-87

Calzirg (dg) **XXII**-24

Cam Cacodæmon **XXIV**-22

Camascheth galsuägalh garnastel zurah logaah luseroth (meaning unknown) **VII**-33

CAMLIAX Cam-lĭ-ax **X**-42

Cam-lĭax *spake* **XXI**-11

CANAL Canal (Sanal) **X**-16

canal *continuall Workmen* **XXI**-6

canse *mightie* **V**-25

CAOSG Caósg *contynually** Should read – *on the earth* **IX**-56

Caósg *continually** Should read – *on the earth* **XXI**-3

CAOSG Ca-ósg **X**-10

Ca-ósg *uppon the earth* **XXI**-5

Caosg (dg) *on the earth* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-16

CAOSGA Caós-ga *the earth* From FCAOSGA **IX**-74

Ca-ósga *the earth* **XXI**-4

CAOSGA Ca-ós-ga *The erth* **XII**-1

Caósga *the earth* **XXI**-20

CAOSGI Ca-ós-gi **X**-11

caósgi *the earth* **XXI**-5

CAOSGI caósgi From ARCAOSGI **X**-16

ca-ós-gi *the earth* **XXI**-6, 15

CAOSGI Ca-os-gi (Kaosgi) **X**-17

caósgi *the earth* **XXI**-6

CAOSGI Ca-os-gi **X**-37

caosgi *the earth* **XXI**-10

CAOSGI Ca-os-gi *of the erth* **XI**-99

caósgi *of the earth* **XXI**-20

CAOSGIN Ca-ós-gin **X**-33

Caósgin *then the erth* **XXI**-9

CAOSGO Ca-ós-go (Ka) **X**-26, 28

CAOSGO Ca-ós-go **X**-31, 57

CAOSGO Ca-ós-go *of the earth* **XI**-97

caósgo *of the earth* **XXI**-8, 9, 18, 20

ca-ós-go *of the earth* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

CAOSGON Ca-ós-gon **X**-41

Caósgon *be to the earth* **XXI**-10

CAPIMALI Ca-pi-má-li *successively* (*see also* capmiali) **IX**-75

ca-pi-máli *successively* **XXI**-4

"or, by succession" **IX**-78

CAPIMAO ca-pí-mă-o *while* From LCAPIMAO **XII**-9

ca-pí-mă-o *while* **XXI**-21

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

CAPIMAON Ca-pi-mă-on *the number of tyme* **IX**-75

ca-pi-mă-on *the number of tyme* **XXI**-4

CAPMIALI Cap-mi-áli *successively* (as if the el wer sownded) (*see also* capimali) **IX**-58

cap-mi-áli* *successively* Possible error for CAPIMALI **XXI**-3

CARBAF Car-baf **X**-27

car-baf *Synck* **XXI**-8

Carma geta Barman "Veni ex illo Barma" "*Come out of him Barma*" **VII**-51

CASARM Casárm *to whome* **IX**-24

casárm *to whome* **XXI**-1

CASARM Casarm **X**-10

casarm *unto whome* **XXI**-5

CASARMA Cas-árma *whome* **IX**-40

Cas-árma *whome* **XXI**-2

CASARMAN Ca-sár-man **X**-43

ca-sár-man *of whome* **XXI**-11

casarman *under whose* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-15

CASARMG Casármg *in whome* **IX**-53

casármg *in whome* **XXI**-3

CASARMG Ca-sarmg *in whome* (the g as in scurge) **IX**-76

CASARMG Ca-sármg (armg, the g as dg) **X**-20

CASARMG Casármg **X**-24

casarmg *in whome* **XXI**-4, 7, 8

CASARMG Ca-sarmg (as, dg) **X**-57

Ca-sarmg *in whome* **XXI**-18

CASARMI Ca-sár-mi *under whome* **IX**-76

Casármi *under whome* **XXI**-4

CBALPT Divine name **XXIV**-27, 29

Ceph Angelic letter Ᵽ = *Z* **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105

Ceph (sounded like *Keph*) **V**-8

Cheph* [Ceph] **V**-41

Cfa (*see* Cpa)

CHIALPS Chi-alps (Ki) Name of the second part of the Ayre NIA, also the name of the seventy-first part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-87

Chialps (ki) **XXII**-2

CHIF chif From ODCHIF, probable error for CHIS **X**-17

chif *are* From ODCHIF **XXI**-6

CHIIS Chiis **X**-32

Chiis *ar they* **XXI**-9

CHIRLAN Chir-lan (Kir) **X**-20, 34

chirlan *reioyseth* **XXI**-7, 9

CHIRSPA Chirs-pa Name of the first part of the Ayre ASP, also the name of the sixty-first part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-86

Chirspa **XXII**-23

CHIS (as χισ in greke) *are* **IX**-39

CHIS Chís (the i long) *are* **IX**-39

CHIS Chis (Kis) *are* **IX**-60; **XI**-98

CHIS (as Kis) *are* **IX**-61

CHIS Chis (as Kis) *are* **IX**-61

CHIS Chis (Kís) *are* **IX**-75

CHIS Chís (Kís) *are* **IX**-75

CHIS Chis **X**-15, 24, 30, 32, 34, 35, 36, 44, 55

chis **X**-36

chis *are* **XXI**-2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 17, 20

chís *are* **XXI**-2

CHIS CHIS (Kis) *ar* From ICHISGE **IX**-60

chis are **XXI**-3

CHIS chis From DSCHIS **X**-26, 47

chis *are* **XXI**-8, 13

CHIS chis *are* From GCHISGE **IX**-77

chis *are* **XXI**-4

CHIS chis From ZCHIS **X**-12, 43

chis *are* **XXI**-5, 11

chis (kis) From ZCHIS **X**-32

chis *are* **XXI**-9

CHIS chís *are* From IRGILCHISDA **X**-25

chís *are* **XXI**-8

CHIS From VNALCHIS **X**-38

chis *be* Could also be read as *are* **XXI**-10

chis *are* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-15

CHISHOLQ Chís-hŏl-q Two words – *chis holq* **X**-31

chís-hŏl-q *are measured* **XXI**-9

CHISMICAOLZ Chis Mi-cá-olz (Kis) *ar mighty* Two words – *chis micaolz* **XI**-96

chis-Mi-cá-olz *are Mighty* **XXI**-20

CHISO Chi-so (K) **X**-41

Chiso *and shalbe* **XXI**-10

CHISTA chis-ta (Kis-ta) Two words – *chis ta* **X**-13

chis-ta *are as* **XXI**-5

CHISTAD Chis-tad (Kis) Three words – *chis ta d* **X**-21

Chis-tad *are as the Third* **XXI**-7

Chr (Kar) The twentieth Ayre **XII**-15

Chr **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-22

chrámsa *be it made with powre* **V**-27

CHRISTEOS Chris-té-os *let there be* **XII**-2

Christéos *let there be* **XXI**-20

CHRISTEOS Chris-té̱-os (ei) *let there be* **XII**-4

Christéos *let there be* **XXI**-20

CHRISTEOS Chris-tĕ̱-os (long or short) *let there be* **XII**-5

Christĕos *let there be* **XXI**-20

CIAL Ci-ál (Si) *9996* **X**-31

Cial *9996* **XI**-76; **XXI**-9

CIAOFI C-I-Á-ŏ-fi **X**-28

c-i-á-ŏ-fi *to the terror* **XXI**-8

CICLE Ciclé **IX**-14

ciclé *the mysteries* **XXI**-1

CICLE Ci-cle **X**-46

CICLE Cicle *The misteryes* **XII**-14

cicle *the mysteries* **XXI**-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21

CICLES Ci-cles **X**-14

Cicles *of your mysteries* **XXI**-5

CLA Cla *456* **IX**-58, 74

cla *456* **XXI**-3, 4

Cms Cacodæmon **XXIV**-32

Cnbr Angel **XXIV**-47, 48

CNILA Cní-la **X**-33

c-níla *of blud* **XXI**-9

CNOQOD C-Nó-quod *unto his servants* (cf. noco) **IX**-37

C′-nó-qod *unto his servants* **XXI**-2

CNOQVODI Cno-quó-di **X**-31

C-no-quó-di *with their Ministers* **XXI**-9

CNOQVOL Cno-quol (Kol) **X**-22

C-no-quol *ô you Servants* **XXI**-7

COAZIOR co-azior *encrease* From ARCOAZIOR **XII**-12

coazior *encrease* **XXI**-21

COCASB Cocasb *of tyme* **IX**-58

cocasb *of tyme* **XXI**-3

COCASB Co-casb **X**-39

cocasb *tyme* **XXI**-10

ACOCASB A-có-casb **X**-35

a-có-casb *the tyme* **XXI**-9

QCOCASB Q-có-casb **X**-13

Q-có-casb *ye contents of tyme* **XXI**-5

COCASG Co-casg (g as dg) **X**-38, 39

co-casg (dg) *tymes* **XXI**-10

co-casg *tymes* **XXI**-10

COLLAL Col-lal **X**-34

collal *sleves* **XXI**-9

COMANAN Co-mă-nan Name of the second part of the Ayre ZAX, also the name of the twenty-ninth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-72

Comănan **XI**-52

Comanan **XI**-53, 61; **XXII**-12

COMMAH COMMAH *trussed you to gither* **IX**-25

com-mah *trussed you to gither* **XXI**-1

COMOBLIORT Co-mó-blĭ-ort Two words – *como bliort* **X**-58

comóblĭort *a wyndow of cumfort* **XXI**-18

COMSELH Cóm-selh *a circle* **IX**-62

Cóm-selh *a Circle* **XXI**-3

Congamphlgh "Fide [*faith*] that reviveth mans brest, The holy ghoste" **V**-32

CONISBRA Co-nís-bra *the work of man* **XII**-8

Conísbra *the work of man* **XXI**-20

CONST Const (K) **X**-38

Const (k) *The Thunders* **XXI**-10

Cop Cacodæmon **XXIV**-27

CORAXO Co-ráx-o **X**-35, 42

Coráxo *The Thunders of Iudgment and wrath* **XXI**-10

Co-ráx-o *thunders* **XXI**-11

Coraaxo* [coraxo] *The Thunders of Iudgment & wrath* **XI**-94

CORDZIZ Cord-ziz *The reasonable Creatures of the erth* (*or Man*) **XII**-5

Cord-ziz *The reasonable Creatures of the erth* (=*Men*) **XXI**-20

CORDZIZ cord-ziz *Man* From OLCORDZIZ **XII**-5

Cord-ziz *Man* **XXI**-21

CORMF Cormf **X**-43

cormf *number* **XXI**-11

CORMFA Corm-fa **X**-13

cormfa *numbers* **XXI**-5

CORMP Cormp *numbred* **IX**-77

CORMP Cormp **X**-35

cormp *numbred* **XXI**-4, 10

CORMPO Corm-pó *hath yet numbred* **IX**-76

cormpó *hath yet numbred* **XXI**-4

CORMPT Cormpt *be numbred* **XII**-13

cormpt *be numbred* **XXI**-21

Coronzom "for so is the true name of that mighty divell". Usually given as Choronzon (*see* **IX**-48 for a facsimile copy of this word, which only appears once in Dee's records) **IX**-48

CORS Cors *such* **IX**-38

cors *such* **XXI**-2

córs From ICORSCA **X**-35

córs *such* **XXI**-9

CORS Cors From CORSTA **X**-20

cors *such* **XXI**-7

CORS Cors *such* From CORSTA **XII**-12

cors *such* **XXI**-21

CORSI Cor-si **X**-29

corsi *of such* **XXI**-8

CORSTA Cors-ta Two words – *cors ta* **X**-20

Cors-ta *such as* **XXI**-7

CORSTA Cors-ta *such as* **XII**-12

Cor-sta *such as* **XXI**-21

Cpa/Cfa Cacodæmon **XXIV**-17

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

Cpsa Angel **XXIV**-47, 51

CRALPIR Cral-pir Name of the second part of the Ayre ZIP, also the name of the twenty-sixth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-71

Cralpir **XXII**-11

CRIP Crip **X**-41

crip *but* **XXI**-10

CRP C-RP (Ce-erp) *but* From CRPL **IX**-76

c-rp *but* **XXI**-4

CROODZI Cro-ód-zi *the second begynning of things* **IX**-75

cro-ód-zi *the second beginning of things* **XXI**-4

Acro-ód-zi *hast thy begynning* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-16

CRPL C-RP-L (Ce-erp-él) *but one* Two words – *crp l* (*see also* crip) **IX**-76

c-rp-'l *but one* **XXI**-4

Csc Cacodæmon **XXIV**-17

cruscanse *more mightie* **V**-25

CVCARPT Cu-carpt Name of the first part of the Ayre LEA, also the name of the forty-sixth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-83

Cucarpt **XXII**-18

CYNXIR Cynx-ir **X**-38

Cynx-ir *myngled* **XXI**-10

Czons Angel, CZNS, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-17, 18

Czns **XXIV**-17, 18

C-zod-en-es **XI**-54

D d From ODD **X**-17

d *the third* **XXI**-6

D d From CHISTAD **X**-21

d *the Third* **XXI**-7

D d From DIALPRT **X**-54

d *third* **XXI**-17

D D From DVIV **X**-9

d *in ye 3th* **XXI**-5

da From IRGILCHISDA **X**-25

da *there* **XXI**-8

Daltt Angel, DATT, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-27, 31

DAMPLOZ Dám-ploz *Varietie* **XI**-100

Dám-ploz *varietie* **XXI**-20

DAOX Dă-ox *5678* **X**-38

dăox *5678* **XXI**-10

Daox *5678* **XI**-78

Dapi Angel, also DASPI **XXIV**-32, 35

DARBS Darbs (one syllable) *obey* **X**-13

Darbs *obey* **XXI**-5

Darg (as large) *6739* **XI**-80

darg (dg) *6739* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-15

Darr **XIV**-16, 17, 22; **XV**-2

Darr "(in the Angelicall tung), is the true name of the stone." **XV**-3

DARSAR Dar-sar **X**-17

darsar *wherfore* **XXI**-6

Daspi Angel, DAPI, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-32, 35

Datt Angel, also DALTT **XXIV**-27, 31

DAXIL Dax-il **X**-56

Dax-il *thy loynes* **XXI**-17

DAZIS Daz-is **X**-33, 37

Dazís *their heds* **XXI**-9

Daz-ís *the heds* **XXI**-10

DE *of* "De as my name pronownced" *>Dee* **IX**-57

de *of* **XXI**-3

Deo The seventh Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-9

Des The twenty-sixth Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-28

DIAL Divine name **XXIV**-11

DIALIVA Di-a-lí-ŭ-a Name of the third part of the Ayre ARN, also the name of the sixth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-67

Dialíŭa **XXII**-4

DIALPRT Di-al-pert Two words – *d ialprt* **X**-54

di-al-prt *Third flame* **XXI**-17

Diari Angel, DIRI, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-22, 23

DILZMO Dil-zmo *let them differ* **XII**-5

dilzmo *let them differ* **XXI**-20

Dimt Angel **XXIV**-42, 45

Diom Angel, also DIXOM **XXIV**-27, 31

Diri Angel, also DIARI **XXIV**-22, 23

DIV dĭ-v *angle* From VIVDIV **IX**-76

di-v *angle* **XXI**-4

DIV dí-u From SDIV **X**-15

dí-u *Angle* **XXI**-6

diu **XI**-74n

Dixom *Angel*, DIOM, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-27, 31

Dlaso* [dlasod] **XIV**-15

Dlasod **XIV**-15, 16, 17, 22, 23; **XV**-2, 3

Dlasod *Sulfur* **XV**-3

DLVGA Dluga *giving* **IX**-58

Dluga *giving* **XXI**-3

DLVGAR Dlu-gar **X**-11, 16

dlugar *gave them* **XXI**-5

dlugar *giving unto them* **XXI**-6

DOAGNIS Do-ăg-nis Name of the first part of the Ayre ARN, also the name of the fourth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-67

Doăgnis **XXII**-4

DOALIM Do-ă-lim **X**-47

Doălim *of Synn* **XXI**-13

DOANZIN Do-án-zin Name of the third part of the Ayre ZIP, also the name of the twenty-seventh part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-71

Doánzin **XXII**-11

DOBIX Dó-bix *fall* **XII**-12

Do-bix *fall* **XXI**-21

DOCEPAX Do-cĕ-pax Name of the third part of the Ayre ZIM, also the name of the thirty-ninth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-73

Docepax **XI**-64, 69; **XXII**-15

DODPAL Dod-pal *let them vex* **XII**-6

Dod-pal *let them vex* **XXI**-20

DODRMNI Dod-rm-ni (dodrumni) *Vex* **XII**-3

Do-drm-ni (dodrumni) *vexed* **XXI**-20

dods *vexing* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

DODSIH Dod-sih **X**-55

Dod-sih *vexation* **XXI**-17

Dolop Angel, DOOP, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-27, 29

Don Angelic letter Ɛ = *R* **II**-6n; **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105

donásdogamátastos "the furious and perpetuall fire enclosed for the ponishment of them that are banished from the Glory". **V**-35

DOOAIN Do-ó-ă-in **X**-45

Do-ó-ă-in *Name* **XXI**-12

Do-o-a-in *name* From ODDOOAIN **IX**-54

do-ó-ă-in *Name* **XXI**-3

DOOAIP Do-o-a-ip *In the name* (cf. dooiap) **IX**-73

Do-ó-ă-ip *In the name* **XXI**-4

DOOIAP Do-ó-ĭ-ap *In the name* Possibly an error for DOOAIP **IX**-55

Do-ó-ĭ-ap *In the Name* **XXI**-3

Doop Angel, also DOLOP **XXIV**-27, 29

Dopa Angel **XXIV**-37, 41

DORPHA Dor-pha *have loked abowt me* **IX**-77

dorpha *have loked abowt me* **XXI**-4

DORPHAL Dorph-al **X**-10

dorphal *looking with gladnes* **XXI**-5

DOSIG Do-sig (as big) **X**-37

do-sig *night* **XXI**-10

DOZINAL Do-zí-nal Name of the fourth part of the Ayre TEX, also the name of the ninety-first part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-91

Dozínal **XXII**-32

DRILPA Dril-pa **X**-41, 54

dril-pa *great* **XXI**-10, 16

DRILPI Dril-pi **X**-33

Dril-pi *greater* **XXI**-9

DRIX Drix **X**-45

drix *bring down* **XXI**-12

DROLN droln **X**-39

droln *any* **XXI**-10

droln **X**-40

Drux Angelic letter Ɜ = *N* **II**-3n 4n 5n; **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105

Drux (in sownd *Droux*) **V**-8

DS$^{(I)}$ *and* "Δ. – which" **IX**-23, 24

DS ds *which* **IX**-26; **XI**- 99; **XII**-14

DS ds **X**-12, 37, 39, 42, 47, 57, 58

DS DS **IX**-20, 22

ds *which* **XXI**-1, 5, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 21

DS Ds From DSABRAMG **X**-24

ds *which* **XXI**-8

DS Ds From DSBRIN **X**-30, 46

ds *which* **XXI**-9, 13, 14

DS ds From DSCHIS **X**-26, 47

ds *which* **XXI**-8, 13

DS Ds *which* From DSI **IX**-74

Ds *which* **XXI**-4

DS Ds From the compound word – DSONF **IX**-76

ds *which* **XXI**-4

DS Ds From DSPAAOX **X**-26

ds *which* **XXI**-8

DS Ds *which* From DSPRAF **XI**-96

ds *which* **XXI**-20

DS Ds *which* From DST **IX**-60, 75

ds *which* **XXI**-3, 4

ds *which* From DSIVM. The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

ds *which* From DSADO. The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-15

ds *which* From DSINSI. The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-16

DS$^{(II)}$ ds Although I have separated DS$^{(I)}$ from DS$^{(II)}$ they are obviously the same word but have been translated slightly differently **X**-38

ds *that* **XXI**-10

DS Ds From the compound word – DSONF **X**-44

ds *that* **XXI**-12

DS ds From DSOM **X**-54

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

ds *that* **XXI**-16
DSAAAI Divine name IAAASD, but spelled backward to call the wicked **XXIV**-32
DSABRAMG Dsa-bramg (g not as dg) (i.e., hard *g*) Two words – *ds abramg* **X**-24
dsa-bramg *which I have prepared* **XXI**-8
DSBRIN Ds-brin Two words – *ds brin* **X**-30, 46
ds-brin *which have* **XXI**-9, 13
ds-brin *which have* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14
DSCHIS ds-chis Two words – *ds chis* **X**-26, 47
Ds-chis *which are* **XXI**-8, 13
DSI Dsi *which is* Two words – *ds i* **IX**-74
Dsi *which is* **XXI**-4
dsin-si *which walkest* Two words – *ds insi*. The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-16
dsi-vm *which is called* Three words – *ds i vm* (*vmd?*). The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14
dso-ădo *which weave* Two words – *ds oado*. Perhaps compound – *ds soado*. The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-15
DSOM dsom Two words – *ds om* **X**-54
dsom *that understand* **XXI**-16
DSONF Dsonf Compound word – *ds sonf* **X**-44
dsonf *that rayng* **XXI**-12
DSONF Dsonf *which rayng* **IX**-76
dsonf *which raigne* **XXI**-4
DSPAAOX Ds-pá-ă-ox Two words – *ds paaox* **X**-26
ds-pá-ă-ox *which remayn* **XXI**-8
DSPRAF Ds-praf *which dwell* Two words – *ds praf* **XI**-96
ds-praf *which dwell* **XXI**-20
DST Dst *which allso* Two words – *ds t* **IX**-75
dst *which also* **XXI**-4
DST Dst *which** Should read – *which also* **IX**-60
dst *which** (*see* above) **XXI**-3
Dtaa Angel **XXIV**-37, 40
DVIV Du-í-v Compound word, or possible spelling error – *d diu* **X**-9
du-í-v *in ye 3th Angle* **XXI**-5
Dxgz Angel **XXIV**-52, 53

Eac Cacodæmon **XXIV**-32
eai Same as AAI
EBOZA Divine name **XXIV**-37, 39
Ecaop Angel, ECOP, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-22, 26
Ecop Angel, also ECAOP **XXIV**-22, 26
EDLPRNA$^{(I)}$ Angelic King in his more pleasant form (cf. Edlprna$^{(II)}$). The two forms of this name are the same; Dee differentiated them by adding a loop on the final *a*: in practice this could be achieved by giving greater stress to the final *a* of the more wrathful form **XXIV**-12, 16
EDLPRNA$^{(II)}$ Angelic King in his more wrathful form (*see* Edlprna$^{(I)}$) **XXIV**-12, 16
EDNAS Ed-nas **X**-14
ed-nas *as receivers* **XXI**-5
EF Ef (*see also* f) **X**-45
ef *viset us* **XXI**-12
EFAFAFE E-fá-fă-fe **X**-30
efáfăfe *viols* **XXI**-9
E-fá-fă-fe **X**-32
OFAFAFE o-fá-fă-fe **X**-35
o-fá-fă-fe *your viols* **XXI**-9
EL El **X**-15
El *the first* **XXI**-6
EL el *the first* From the compound word – GOHEL **IX**-38
el *the first* **XXI**-2
ELO ĕ-lo From BAZMELO **X**-23
ĕlo *the first* **XXI**-8
ELZAPTILB El-záp-tilb *Her course* Two words – *elzap tilb* **XII**-3
El-záp-tilb *her course* **XXI**-20
EM Em **X**-15
em *Nine* **XXI**-6
EM *Nine* **XI**-74
EM **XI**-76
emét-gis *the seale* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-15
EMNA Em-na **X**-39
em-na *here* **XXI**-10
EMOD Ĕ-mod **X**-54
Ĕmod *8763* **XXI**-16
Emod *8763* **XI**-81
ENAY E-náy **X**-19
enáy *the lord* **XXI**-7
ENAY E-nay **X**-45
E-nay *the lord* **XXI**-12
enay *the Lord* From the compound word – ZIRENAIAD **IX**-74
enay *the Lord* **XXI**-4
Enig e veri eri (meaning unknown) **XIV**-5
EOL É-ól *I made you* **IX**-59
E-ól *I made you* **XXI**-3
EOLIS E-ŏ-lis **X**-47
eŏlis *making* **XXI**-13
EOPHAN E-ŏ-phan **X**-36
eŏphan *of lamentation* **XXI**-10

EORS E-órs (*see* appendix VII) **X**-39
eórs **XXI**-10
EPHRA Divine name **XXIV**-42, 44
ERAN E-rán **X**-57
erán *6332* **XXI**-18
Eran *6332* **XI**-81
Erg Cacodæmon **XXIV**-27
ERM ERM *with* **IX**-23
erm *with* **XXI**-1
Ern Cacodæmon **XXIV**-32
Erzla Divine name **XI**-53, 54; **XXIV**-37, 38
ES es From ODES (*see also* s) **X**-21
es *fowrth* **XXI**-7
ESIASCH E-sĭ-asch **X**-12
e-sĭ-asch *the brothers* **XXI**-5
ETHAMZ E-thám-zod **X**-33
e-thám-z̲ (zod) *are covered* **XXI**-9
EVTPA Divine name **XXIV**-42, 43
exarp **XI**-53
exarph Part of the name LEXARPH **XI**-61
exoy Cacodæmon. Also XOY **XI**-55
Exr Cacodæmon **XXIV**-27

F *viset* Same as T: from FCAOSGA (*see also* ef) **IX**-74
F *viset* **XXI**-4
F From FBLIARD **X**-16
f *viset* **XXI**-6n
F From FETHARZI **X**-13
F *viset us* **XXI**-5
FAAIP Fa-á-ip *understand** Should read – *your voices* **IX**-41
fa-á-ip *understand** (*see* above) **XXI**-2
FABOAN Fa-bŏ-an **X**-38
fa-bŏ-an *with poyson* **XXI**-10
FAFEN$^{(I)}$ Fafen *to the intent that* **IX**-57
fa-fen *to the intent that* **XXI**-3
FAFEN$^{(I)}$ Fa-fen **X**-45
fafen *your trayn* **XXI**-12
Fam Angelic letter ℸ = *S* **II**-7n; **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105
FAONTS Fa-onts **X**-10
faonts *dwelling* **XXI**-5
FAORGT fa-órg̲t (dg or dgt) *the dwelling place* From ODFAORGT **XII**-10
faórgt (dg) *the dwelling place* **XXI**-21
FARGT Farg̲t (gat) *the dwelling places* **XII**-8
fargt (dg) *the dwelling places* **XXI**-20
FARZM Farzm **IX**-22
farzm *you lifted up your voyces* **XXI**-1
Faxs *7336* "Faxes or faxis to be sownded. I finde in the call Taxs, I find allso in some words T or F indifferently used" >*Dee* Same as TAXS **XI**-81n
Faxs *7336* "aliter Taxs" "*otherwise Taxs*" **XXI**-17
F-bli-ard Two words – *f bliard*, also *t bliard* **X**-16
fblig̲ard (o) *viset with cumfort* **XXI**-6n
FCAOSGA F-caós-ga *viset the earth* Two words – *f caosgi* **IX**-74
F-ca-ósga *viset the earth* **XXI**-4
FETHARZI Feth-ár-zi Two words – *f etharzi*, or possibly compound – *ef tharzi* **X**-13
Feth-ár-zi *viset us in peace* **XXI**-5
FIFALZ Fi-falz *Weede out* **XII**-6
fifalz *weede out* **XXI**-20
FISIS fí-sis *execute* From ODFISIS **XI**-97
fi-sis *execute* **XXI**-20
f-m-n-d Angel, also FMOND **XI**-54
Fmnd **XXIV**-17, 18
Fmond Angel, FMND, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-17, 18
FOCISNI Fo-cís-Ni Name of the second part of the Ayre BAG, also the name of the eighty-third part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-89
Focísni **XXII**-30

Ga$^{(I)}$ Angel: from GAZAVAA **XIII**-26, 39
GA$^{(II)}$ ga From IGA **X**-43
ga *31* **XXI**-11
Gag lah nai (meaning unknown) **VIII**-9
GAH Gah **X**-14
Gah *The Spirits* **XI**-94; **XXI**-6
Gah s díu *the spirits of the third angle* **XI**-74n
Gahoachma "sum quod sum" "*I am that I am*" **V**-36
GAIOL Divine name **XXIV**-11
Gal Angelic letter ℶ = *D* **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105
Gálsagen "The divine powre creating the angel of the Sonne" **V**-27
Galvah/Galuah "in your language, I am called Finis" "*the end*". Angel in female form **VII**-20
GAOLO Divine name OLOAG, but spelled backwards to constrain the wicked **XXIV**-17
Garil zed masch ich na gel galaht gemp gal voch Cubánladan Meaning unkmown **VIII**-5
Gascámpho (or gáscampho) "why didst thow so? – as god sayd to Lucifer" **V**-29
Gazavaa Angelic name forming GA, ZA, and VAA **XIII**-26
Gbal Angel, also GBEAL **XXIV**-22, 24
Gbeal Angel, GBAL, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-22, 24

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

GCHISGE G-chis-ge *are not* Two words – *gchis ge*, but why the prefixed *g*? **IX**-77

G-chis-ge *are not* **XXI**-4

GE Ge *not* From ICHISGE **IX**-60

ge *not* **XXI**-3

GE ge *not* From GCHISGE **IX**-77

ge *not* **XXI**-4

GE gé *is not* From TAGE **IX**-38

ge *is not* **XXI**-2

GEBÁBAL Angelic ruler of the fifth Tribe **XXII**-8, 10, 16, 20, 22, 29

Gebofal "the holy arte" **XIV**-36

GECAOND Ge-cá-ond Name of the first part of the Ayre ZIM, also the name of the thirty-seventh part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-73

Gecáond **XXII**-15

Ged Angelic letter ʊ = *G* **II**-3n 6n; **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105

GEDOONS Ge-dŏ-ons Name of the second part of the Ayre LOE, also the name of the thirty-fifth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-73

Gedŏons **XXII**-14

GEH Geh (ieh) **X**-54

geh (i) *art* As in – *art thou* **XXI**-16

GEIAD Ge-iad (as ie in ien, the iad – as iade) **X**-14

Ge-iad *Our Lord and Master* **XXI**-5

gemeganza *your will be done* **V**-31

GEMNIMB Gem-nimb Name of the second part of the Ayre TEX, also the name of the eighty-ninth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-91

Gemnimb **XXII**-32

GENADOL Ge-nă-dol Name of the second part of the Ayre DEO, also the name of the twentieth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-70

Genadol **XXII**-9

Ger Angelic letter ᒧ = *Q* **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105

Ger "in sownd *Gierh*" **V**-8

GIGIPAH Gí-gĭ-pah *of Living breath* **IX**-61

Gi-gĭ-pah *of living breath* **XXI**-3

Gil de pragma kures helech "Volumus hîc in nostris habitare" "*we wish to dwell here in our friends*" **VII**-51

Gisg Angelic letter ✓ = *T* **II**-3n 6n; **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105

GIVI Ghiui *stronger* **IX**-39

Giui *stronger* **XXI**-2

GIZYAX Giz-y-ax Dee gives no translation, but almost certainly *earthquakes* **X**-38

Giz-yax **XXI**-10

Glma Angel **XXIV**-47, 50

Gmdnm Angel, GMNM, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-22, 26

GMICALZO G´-mi-cál-zo **X**-18

ǵ-micálzo *in powre and presence* **XXI**-6

GMICALZOMA Gmi-cál-zŏ-ma *with a powre [of] understanding* Compound word – *gmicalzo oma* **XI**-100

Gmi-cál-zŏma *with a powre understanding* **XXI**-20

Gmnm Angel, also GMDNM **XXIV**-22, 26

Gna semeroh Iehusan gonság vi cap neph Iehúslach omsomna dedoilh Meaning unknown **VIII**-10

GNAY Gnay **X**-32

GNAY G-nay **X**-40

gnay *doth* **XXI**-9, 10

GNETAAB Gnetáab *your governments* **IX**-57

Gne-táab *your governments* **XXI**-3

GNONP Gnonp *I garnished* **IX**-25

gnonp *I garnished* **XXI**-1

gohed iohed "One ever lasting and all things descending uppon One" **V**-25

gohed Ascha *One god* **V**-25

GOHEL Góhel *sayth the first* Compound word – *goho el* **IX**-38

góhel *sayeth the First* **XXI**-2

GOHIA Gohía *we say* **IX**-53

gohía *we say* **XXI**-3

GOHO Gohó *sayth* **IX**-27, 62

gohó *sayeth* **XXI**-1, 3, 8

GOHO Góho *sayth* From the compound word – *gohel* **IX**-38

góho *sayeth* **XXI**-2

GOHOIAD Go-hó-ĭ-ad **X**-24

Gohó-ĭad *sayeth the Lord* **XXI**-8

GOHOL Go-hól *saying* **IX**-77; **XII**-1

gohól *saying* **XXI**-4, 20

GOHOLOR Gohólor *Lift up* **IX**-55

Gohólor *Lift up* **XXI**-3

GOHON Go-hón **X**-27

gohón *have spoken* **XXI**-8

GOHVLIM Go-hú-lim *It is sayd* **XI**-97

gohúlim *It is sayd* **XXI**-20

GOHVS Gohús *I say* **IX**-55

gohús *I say* **XXI**-3

GOHVS Go-hus **X**-46

gohus *I say* **XXI**-12

GOMZIAM Gom-zí-am Name of the third part of the Ayre RII, also the name of the eighty-seventh part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-90

Gomzíam **XXII**-31

Gon Angelic letter Ꞁ = *I* **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105

Gon "cum puncto" "*with a point*" Ꞁ. = Y **II**-6n

GONO Gono Dee gives no translation, but almost certainly *faith* **IX**-22

gono **IX**-32; **XXI**-1

GOSAA Go-sắ-a *a stranger* **XII**-10

go-să-a *a stranger* **XXI**-21

GRAA GRAÄ *and the Mone** Should read – *the Moon* (*see* appendix VII, Key 1, words 15, 16 and 17) **IX**-26

graa *and the Mone** (*see* above) **XXI**-1

gran* [vran]

Graph Angelic letter ᒣ = *E* **II**-6n; **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105

Graph "The sownd is *Graupha*" **V**-8

GROSB *a bitter sting* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-13

GRSAM as gursam *with admiration* **IX**-24

grsam *with admiration* **XXI**-1

Gru "Factum" "*act/deed*" **IX**-6

Gzdx Angel **XXIV**-52, 53

haala* [aala] >*TFR*

HAATH há-ath *works* From the compound word – SOBHAATH **X**-18

há-ath *works* **XXI**-6

Habioro One of the twenty-four Seniors: ABIORO, but with seven letters, not six; to be used "when the wrath of god is to be encreased" **XXIV**-12, 13

Hal rowgh ha (meaning unknown) **XIV**-61

Haózpi "you will make them of 7 letters …. that is, when the wrath of god is to be encreased" One of the twenty-four Seniors; also AHAOZPI **XI**-50

Haozpi "where as you say Haozpi, say ahaozpi" (*see* above) **XI**-51

Haozpi **XXIV**-12, 13

HARG Harg (argentum) As *arg* in the Latin *argentum* (i.e., hard *g*) **X**-15

harg *hath planted* **XXI**-6

Hbr Cacodæmon **XXIV**-22

HCNBR Divine name **XXIV**-47, 48

HCTGA Divine name **XXIV**-11

HIAOM Divine name **XXIV**-52, 54

Hi-pot-ga One of the twenty-four Seniors **XI**-50

Hipotga **XXIV**-12, 13

HOATH Hoath **IX**-13

Hoath *the true worshipper* **XXI**-1, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18

Ho-ath *the true worshipper* **XXI**-11

HOLDO Hol-do **X**-42

holdo *groaned* **XXI**-11

HOLQ as holquu *measureth* **IX**-26

Hol-q *measureth* **XXI**-1

HOLQ Hol-q **X**-43

Hol-q *it is measured* **XXI**-11

HOLQ hŏl-q From CHISHOLQ **X**-31

Hŏl-q *measured* **XXI**-9

HOM* HOM (*see* homtoh) **IX**-22

hom **XXI**-1

HOMIL Homil *the true ages* **IX**-58

homil *the true ages* **XXI**-3

homin *with ages* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

homtóh *triumpheth* Usually given incorrectly as two words – *hom toh*, "*liveth and triumpheth*"; but is clearly one word (*see* appendix VI, Key 1:55 and its footnote)

HONÓNOL Angelic ruler of the third Tribe **XXII**-9, 11, 13, 18, 22, 31, 32

Hrap Angel **XXIV**-4, 4

HROAN Divine name **XXIV**-47, 49

Hsa Cacodæmon **XXIV**-17

H-t-mŏrdA One of the twenty-four Seniors **XI**-50

Htmorda **XXIV**-12, 13

Hua Cacodæmon **XXIV**-17

Huseh Huseh Huseh garmal, Peleh Peleh Peleh pacáduasam (meaning unknown) **VI**-33

HVBAIO Hu-bá-ĭ-o **X**-44

hubáĭo *the lanterns* **XXI**-12

HVBAR Hu-bar **X**-12

hubar **XXI**-5

hubar "is a burning lamp" **XXI**-5n

HVBARO Hu-bă-ro **X**-55

hubăro *lamps living* **XXI**-17

HXGZD Divine name **XXIV**-52, 53

I *is* "a word by it self" **IX**-27

I I **X**-41

i *is* **XXI**-1, 10

I í *to* Doubtful: from ICHISGE **IX**-60

í *to* **XXI**-3

i *is* From DSI **IX**-74

i *is* **XXI**-4

i *is* From DSIVM. The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

I I From IGA **X**-43

i *is* **XXI**-11

I i From IL **X**-14

i *is* **XXI**-5

I Í From ISALMAN **X**-18

í *is* **XXI**-7

I I From ITA **X**-23

i *is* **XXI**-8

I I From IVMD **X**-47, 58

i *is* **XXI**-13, 18

I I From IVONPH **X**-45

i *is* **XXI**-12

I I From IVONPOVNPH **X**-56

I *is* **XXI**-17

I i *is* From PII **XII**-10

i *is* **XXI**-21

IAAASD Divine name **XXIV**-32, 35

Iaba Angel, also IANBA **XXIV**-32, 34

Iad$^{(\mathrm{I})}$ "Vita Suprema" *"The Supreme/Highest, Life"* **IX**-5

Iad "Vita Secunda" *"The Second Life"* **IX**-6

Iad "Vita Tertia" *"The Third Life"* **IX**-6

Iad "Vita, qua etiam Mors" *"Life, which is also death"* **IX**-7

IAD$^{(\mathrm{II})}$ Iad (as yad) *the God* **IX**-27

Iad *the God* **XXI**-1

IAD ïad *the Lord* From GOHOIAD **X**-24

ïad *the Lord* **XXI**-8

IAD íad *your God* From ZIRENAIAD **IX**-74

íad *your God* **XXI**-4

IAD íad From SOBAIAD **X**-56

íad *God* **XXI**-17

IADBALTOH Iad-bál-toh Two words – *iad baltoh* **X**-34

Iad-báltoh *the God of righteousnes* **XXI**-9

IADNAH (yadnah) *the ark of knowledg** Should read – *of knowledge* **IX**-23

Iadnah *the ark of knowledg** Should read – *of knowledge* **XXI**-1

IADNAMAD Iad-nă-mad *of undefyled knowledge* Compound word – *iadnah mad* **XII**-15

Iad-nă-mad *of undefyled knowledg* **XXI**-21

IADOIASMOMAR Iad-o-i-Ás-mŏ-mar Possibly four words – *iado i as momar* **X**-28

Iad-o-i-ás-mŏ-mar *of him that is, was, and shalbe crowned* **XXI**-8

IADPIL IÄDPIL (accent ád) *him that liveth* Two words – *iad pil*, or possibly compound **IX**-22

Iắdpil **XXI**-1

Iahl Angel, also *Iamhl* **XXIV**-22, 24

Iah-ag-ian (meaning unknown) **VIII**-36

Ia-í-ă-dix (y) *of Honor* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-15

IAIAL Ia-ial **X**-14

ia-ial *Conclude us* **XXI**-5

IAIDA Iaïda **IX**-12

Iaida "is the last word of the Call" (i.e., of the first Call or Key) **IX**-13

Iaïda "the last of the call" **IX**-15

"It signifyeth, of the highest" **IX**-17

IAIDA Ia-í-da (Ya) *of the highest* **XI**-97

Iaïda *of the Highest* **XXI**-1, 11

Iaída *of the Highest* **XXI**-12

Iaΐda *of the Highest* **XXI**-13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18

Iaída (y) *of the Highest* **XXI**-20

IAIDON Ia-í-don *of the all powrefull* **IX**-38

Ia-í-don *of the all powerfull* **XXI**-2

ia-ísg "Sempiternall One, and indivisible God." **V**-27

IALPIRGAH IAL pír gah (yal) Compound word – *ialprg gah* **X**-19

ial-pír-gah *the flames of first glory* **XXI**-7

IALPON Ial-pon (yal) **X**-37

Ial-pon (y) *burn* **XXI**-10

IALPOR IÁl por (yal) **X**-29

Ial-por (y) *flaming* **XXI**-9

IALPRG I-ál-purg *the burning flames* **IX**-41

I-ál-prg *the burning flames* **XXI**-2

IALPRG Ial purg (yal) **X**-57

Ial-prg *and burning flame* **XXI**-18

IALPRT ial pert From DIALPRT **X**-54

ialprt *flame* **XXI**-17

í-ăl-prt *flame* From VIVIALPRT. The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-16

ialpurt *flame* **XI**-95

Iamhl Angel, IAHL, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-22, 24

Ianba Angel, IABA, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-32, 34

IAOD I-á-od **X**-12

IAOD I-á-od *The beginning* **XI**-98

i-á-od *the beginning* **XXI**-5, 20

IAODAF Ia-ó-daf (y) *in the begynning* **XII**-1

ia-ó-daf (y) *in the begynning* **XXI**-20

IAOLA Divine name ALOAI, but spelled backwards to constrain the wicked **XXIV**-32

Iaom Angel **XXIV**-52, 54

ibAh Divine name **XI**-48

IBAH **XXIV**-11

Ich (ik) The eleventh Ayre **XII**-15

Ich **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-13

ICHISGE í-CHIS-Ge (Kis) *to are not* Two or three words – *i chis ge?* Exact meaning doubtful **IX**-60

í-chis-ge *to are not* **XXI**-3

ICORSCA I-Córs-ca (ka) Three words – *i cors ca* **X**-35

i-córs-ca (ka) *is such as* **XXI**-9

ICZHHCA Angelic King in his more pleasant form (cf. Iczhhcl) **XXIV**-12, 14

ICZHHCL Angelic King in his more wrathful form (cf. Iczhhca) **XXIV**-12, 14

IDLVGAM Id-lú-gam **X**-23

id-lúgam *is given* **XXI**-7

IDOIGO I-doi-go *of him yt sitteth on the holy throne* Divine name **XII**-1

Idoigo *of him that sitteth on the holy Throne* **XXI**-20

Idoigo **XI**-54; **XXIV**-17, 18

Idoigo "in Enoch his Tables" **XII**-1

IEHVSOZ Iehúsoz *his mercies* **IX**-54

Iehúsoz *his mercies* **XXI**-3

IGA I-ga Two words – *i ga* **X**-43

i-ga *31* **XXI**-11

Iidpo Angel, IIPO, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-27, 30

Iipo Angel, also IIDPO **XXIV**-27, 30

IL i-l Two words – *i l* **X**-14

i-L *is all One* **XXI**-5

Il micalzo al-purt* [Ils micaolz olpirt] *O thow mighty light* **XI**-95

ILacza Divine name **XI**-55

ILADAV Divine name VADALI, but spelled backwards to call the wicked **XXIV**-22

ILI Í-LÍ *in the first* **IX**-59

í-li *in the first* **XXI**-3

ILS Ils (*see also* yls) **X**-54, 56

Ils *O thow* **XXI**-17, 18

Ils *O thow* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-15, 16

Ils di-al-purt *O thow third flame* **XI**-95

Ils Tabaan *O thow the governor* **XI**-95

Ils vivi-al-purt *O ye of the Second flame* **XI**-95

Ils vivial-prt salman Balt &c *O thou Second flame, the house of Justice etc* **XIII**-4n, 86n

Imtd Angel **XXIV**-42, 45

IMVAMAR Ím-uă-mar *apply your selves unto us* **IX**-52

Ím-uă-mar *apply your selves unto us* **XXI**-3

INOAS In-ó-as **X**-19

in-óas *they are become* **XXI**-7

in-si *walkest* From DSINSI. The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-16

IOIAD Ioiad *of him that Liveth for ever* **IX**-37

Ioïad *of him that liveth for ever* **XXI**-2

IOPGNA Divine name ANGPOI, but spelled backward to call the wicked **XXIV**-17

IP ip **X**-35, 41

ip *not* **XXI**-9, 10

IP ip From ODIPVRAN **X**-26

ip *shall not* **XXI**-8

IP ip From PAGEIP **X**-39

ip *not* **XXI**-10

IPAM Ipam **IX**-20

Ipam *begynning is not* **XXI**-1

Ipam **IX**-21

IPAMIS IPĂMIS "the A pronownced short" **IX**-20

Ipămis *can not be* **XXI**-1

IRGILCHISDA Ir-gil-chís-da Three words – *irgil chis da* **X**-25

Irgil-chís-da *how many ar there* **XXI**-8

ISALMAN Í-săl-man Two words – *i salman* **X**-18

isălman *is a howse* **XXI**-7

ISRO Is-ro **X**-47

isro *the promise* **XXI**-13

a-ís-ro *the promys* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

ITA I-ta Two words – *i ta* **X**-23

i-ta *is as* **XXI**-8

iusmach *begotten* **V**-34

IVMD I-vmd Two words – *i vmd* **X**-47, 58

i-vmd *is called* **XXI**-13, 18

IVONPH I-vonph Two words – *i vonph* **X**-45

i-VONPH *is Wrath* **XXI**-12

IVONPOVNPH I-vón-pŏ-vnph Compound word – *i vonpho vonph?* **X**-56

I-vón-pŏ-vnph *is Wrath in Angre* **XXI**-17

IXOMAXIP Ix-o-máx-ip *let her be known* **XII**-10

ix-o-máx-ip *let her be known* **XXI**-21

Izaz Angel **XXIV**-52, 56

IZAZAZ Ízăzaz *have framed* **IX**-41

Í-ză-zaz *have framed* **XXI**-2

Izinr Angel, IZNR, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-17, 19

Izixp Angel, IZXP, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-32, 34

IZIZOP Izízop *from ye highest vessells* (*see also* zizop) **IX**-57

izízop *from ye highest vessells* **XXI**-3

Iznr Angel, also IZINR **XXIV**-17, 19

Izxp Angel, also IZIXP **XXIV**-32, 34

L (a word) *of the first* (*see also* ili) **IX**-41

L L **X**-12

L *of the first* **XXI**-2, 5

L el *one* From CRPL **IX**-76

l *one* From CRP'L **XXI**-4

L l From IL **X**-14

L *(all) One* **XXI**-5

L L *one* From LCAPIMAO **XII**-9

L *one* **XXI**-21

L L *one* From LEL **XII**-5

L *one* **XXI**-20

L L *one* From LNIBM **XII**-4

L *one* **XXI**-20

L L (El) From LPATRALX **X**-39

L *one* **XXI**-10

L L *one* From LSMNAD **XII**-6

l *one* **XXI**-20

LA La **X**-13

la *the first* **XXI**-5

LABNIXP Lab-nixp Name of the first part of the Ayre BAG, also the name of the eighy-second part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-89

Labnixp **XXII**-30

LAIAD La-í-ad **X**-57

la-íad *the secrets of truth* **XXI**-18

Laidrom One of the twenty-four Seniors: AIDROM, but with seven letters, not six: used for "when the wrath of god is to be increased" **XXIV**-12, 14

L-al-purt* [lialprt] *of the first flame* Two words – *l ialprt* **XI**-95

Lang "Ministrantes" "*Ministering Ones*"; Angels **IX**-7

LANSH (as Lonsh) *in powre exalted* **IX**-27

lansh *in powre exalted* **XXI**-1

Laoaxrp One of the twenty-four Seniors **XXIV**-12, 15

LAP Lap **IX**-13

LAP Lap *for* **IX**-37, 39

lap *for* **XXI**-1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18

LAPARIN La-pă-rin Name of the second part of the Ayre ZIM, also the name of the thirty-eighth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-73

Lapărin **XXII**-15

LARAG La-rag **X**-39

la-rag *neyther* **XXI**-10

Larz Angel **XI**-50; **XXIV**-37, 38

LASDI Läs-di *my feete* **IX**-77

lasdi *my fete* **XXI**-4

LASOLLOR Las-ól-lor Two words – *las ollor* **X**-32

las-óllor *the rich man* **XXI**-9

Laua zu raäh "use humiltie in prayers to God, that is fervently pray" **V**-37

LAVACON La-vă-con Name of the second part of the Ayre LEA, also the name of the forty-seventh part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-83

Lauacon **XXII**-18

LAVÁVOTH Angelic ruler of the tenth Tribe **XXII**-5, 11, 13, 15, 17, 25, 26, 30

LAVAVOTH **XXII**-6

LAZDIXI Laz-dix-i Name of the first part of the Ayre LIT, also the name of the thirteenth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-69

Lazdixi **XXII**-7

LCAPIMAO L-ca-pí-mă-o *one while* Two words – *l capimao* **XII**-9

L-ca-pí-mă-o *one while* **XXI**-21

Lea The sixteenth Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-18

Leaoc Angel, LEOC, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-22, 25

LEL Lel *the same* "= one & the same" Two words – *l el* **XII**-5

Lel *the same* **XXI**-20

Leoc Angel, also LEAOC **XXIV**-22, 25

LEVITHMONG leuith-mong *for the beasts of the felde* **XII**-9

leuith-mong *for the beasts of the feeld* **XXI**-21

LEXARPH Lex-árph Name of the first part of the Ayre ZAX, also the name of the twenty-eighth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-72

Lexarph **XI**-52, 53, 61; **XXII**-12

L [of Lexarph] "is of more force then the N" This refers to the four Tables of Enoch, where the reversed *L* can be found, rather than the *N* **XI**-61

Lgaiol/Lgaich One of the twenty-four Seniors, also SLGAIOL **XXIV**-12, 15

Lhctga One of the twenty-four Seniors, also ALHCTGA **XXIV**-12, 14

Lhiansa One of the twenty-four Seniors **XXIV**-12, 14

li-ál-prt *of the first flame* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-15

L-al-purt* [lialprt] *of the first flame* Two words – *l ialprt* **XI**-95

Life lephe lurfando "a strong charge to the wicked to tell the truth" **V**-27

Ligdisa One of the twenty-four Seniors **XXIV**-12, 15

Lil The first Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-3

LIL Lil *In the first Ayre* **XI**-96

LIL *in the first ayre* **XXI**-20

LILONON Li-Lŏ-non **X**-36

Lilŏ-non *branches* **XXI**-10

LIMLAL Lim-lal **X**-32

limlal *his threasor* **XXI**-9

Lin The twenty-second Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-24

Lit The fifth Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-7

LLACZA Divine name **XXIV**-22, 23

LLPIZ Divine name **XXIV**-32, 34

Lmag Angel **XXIV**-47, 50

LNIBM Lnib-m *one season* Two words – *l nibm* **XII**-4

L-nib-m *one season* **XXI**-20

LO l-o *the first* From TALO (*see also* el) **IX**-74

lo *the first* **XXI**-4

LO lo From BAZEMLO **X**-23

lo *the first* **XXI**-8

LOAGAETH *Speache from God* "it is to be sownded Logah. This word is of great signification: I meane in respect of the profowndnes therof" >*Galvah* **VII**-28

Loe The twelfth Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-14

Logah (*see* Loagaeth) **VII**-28

LOHOLO Lóhŏlo (Long) "the first syllable accented" **IX**-20

lóhŏlo *shyneth* **XXI**-1

lól-cis *bucklers* "*Shields*", from TALOLCIS. Dee originally wrote Buckels (*see* **XI**-77) **X**-25; **XXI**-8

LONCHO Lon-cho (Ko) **X**-26

loncho *fall* **XXI**-8

LONDOH Lon-dóh (*see also* aqloadohi) **X**-21

londóh *Kingdomes* **XXI**-7

LONDOH lóndoh *kingdoms* From OSLONDOH **IX**-61

Lón-doh *Kingdoms* **XXI**-3

LONSA Lonsa *powre* **IX**-58

Lonsa *powre* **XXI**-3

LONSHI Lon-shi **X**-23

lon-shi *powre* **XXI**-7

LONSHIN lonshin *theyr powres* From ODLONSHIN **IX**-75

lonshin *theyr powres* **XXI**-4

LONSHITOX Lon-shĭ-tox Two words – *lonshi tox* **X**-47

lon-shi-tox *his powre* **XXI**-13

LORSLQ Lors-l-quu *the flowrs* **IX**-40

lors-l-q *the flowers* **XXI**-2

LPATRALX L-pá-tralx (El) Two words – l patralx **X**-39

L-pátralx *one rock* **XXI**-10

LRASD L-rásd *to dispose* **XI**-100

l-rásd *to dispose* **XXI**-20

LRING Lring **X**-46

l-ring *to styr up* **XXI**-13

Lrxn Angel **XXIV**-52, 55

LSMNAD Ls-mnad *one an other* Two words – *l smnad* **XII**-6

l-s-mnad *one another* **XXI**-20

Lsrahpm One of the twenty-four Seniors: SRAHPM, but with seven letters, not six: used for "when the wrath of god is to be increased" **XXIV**-12, 15

Lu *from one* **V**-36

lu* [vl] >*Dee nor ende* **XXI**-1

Luach* [Luah] >*TFR*

Luah "Laudantes" "*Praising Ones*" angels, also known as Triumphantes **IX**-7

Luas* [Luah] >*TFR*

Lulo **XIV**-16, 17; **XV**-2

Lulo "is Tartar; simply, of red wyne" **XV**-3

Lulo "of red Roxtan" Red wine (*see* roxtan) **XV**-3

LVCAL Lu-cal **X**-36

Lu-cal *in the North* **XXI**-10

LVCIFTIAN Lu-cif-tí-an **X**-20

Lu-cif-tí-an *with ornaments of brightnes* **XXI**-7

LVCIFTIAS Lu-cíf-tĭ-as *the brightnes* **XI**-98

lucíftĭas *the brightnes* **XXI**-20

LVIAHE Lu-í-a-he **X**-18

lu-iá-he *a song of honor* **XXI**-6

LVSD Lusd *your feet* **IX**-39

lusd *your fete* **XXI**-2

LVSDA Lus-da **X**-31

lus-da *their feete* **XXI**-9

LVSDAN Lus-dan **X**-54

lusdan *with feete* **XXI**-16

Lzinopo One of the twenty-four Seniors **XXIV**-12, 14

M "EM it is a word" *except* **IX**-60

m *except* **XXI**-3

MAASI Ma-ă-si **X**-36

ma-ăs *layd up* **XXI**-10

MABZA Máb-za **X**-28

Mabza **X**-28

máb-za *the coat* **XXI**-8

MAD Mad **IX**-13; **X**-18, 47

MAD Mad *of the same your God* "a name mightier then the powre of the sonne" **IX**-55

MAD Mad *of your god* **XI**-98

MAD *of the same your God* **XXI**-1, 3, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18

MAD *of your God* **XXI**-6, 20

MAD *of God* **XXI**-13

MAD From MADZILODARP **X**-54

Mad **XIII**-4

Mad *in the God* **XXI**-16

MADRID Ma-drid **X**-32, 41

ma-drid *iniquities* **XXI**-9

madrid *her iniquities* Dee originally wrote – *her iniquitie* **XXI**-10
Madrĭax* [madriiax] *O you hevens* (*see* **XI**-96) **XXI**-20
MADRIIAX Ma-drĭ-iax *O you* "I think this word wanteth" >*Dee* (*see* below) **XI**-96
MADRIIAX Má-dri-iax (yax) *O you hevens* **XII**-11
Má-drĭ-iax (y) *O you hevens* **XXI**-21
MADZILODARP Mad-zí-lŏ-darp Possibly four words – *mad zil od arp* **X**-54
Mad-zilodarp *in the God of Stretch-furth and conquere* **XXI**-16
Madzilodarp **XIII**-4, 86
Magl Angel **XXIV**-47, 50
Magm Angel, also MALGM **XXIV**-22, 25
MALADI Divine name **XXIV**-27, 30
MALAP Divine name PALAM, but spelled backwards to constrain the wicked **XXIV**-22
Malgm Angel, MAGM, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-22, 25
MALPIRGI Malpirgi *the fires of life and increase* **IX**-56
Malpirgi *the fires of life, and encrease* **XXI**-3
MALPRG Malprg (as Malpurg) *a throwgh-thrusting fyre* **IX**-26
malprg *a throwgh-thrusting fyre* **XXI**-1
MALPRG Mal-purg **X**-16
malprg *fyrie darts* **XXI**-6
Mals Angelic letter Ω = *P* **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105
Mals "in sownd *Machls*" **V**-8
MANIN Manin *in the mynde* **IX**-38
manin *in the mynde* **XXI**-2
MAOFFAS Ma-óf-fas **X**-58
ma-óf-fas *not to be measured* **XXI**-18
MAPM Map-m (the m remissly) *9639* **IX**-76
Map-m *9639* **XXI**-4
Mapsăma *dic illis* "say unto them" **X**-75; **XI**-13
Mapsama **X**-75n; **XII**-18, 20; **XIII**-6, 89
MARB Marb *according* **XI**-100
marb *according* **XXI**-20
Matb *a thowsand* **XI**-78
matb *1000* **XXI**-10
MATHVLA Ma-thŭ-la Name of the second part of the Ayre ZAA, also the name of the eightieth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-89
Mathŭla **XXII**-29
MATORB Ma-torb "This word, must cum next after om droln" >*Nalvage?* Usually translated as *echoing*, which seems to date back to the Golden Dawn, it does not originate from Dee (*see* appendix VI and VII) **X**-40
matorb **XXI**-10
Maz The sixth Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-8
Mazah "Impietas" "*impiety/disloyalty*" **XIII**-71
Med Angelic letter Ⳑ = *O* **II**-4n 5n 6n; **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105
MEEANA Divine name ANAEEM, but spelled backwards to call the wicked **XXIV**-22
MFZRN Divine name NRZFM, but spelled backwards to constrain the wicked **XXIV**-32
MIAM Mi-am Also NUAM **X**-17
miam *continuance* **XXI**-6
MIAM miam From ODMIAM **X**-21
MIAM mí-am From ODMIAM **X**-21
miaḿ *continuance* **XXI**-7
MIAN mi-an From SOLAMIAN: possibly MIAM **X**-25
mian *long contynuance* **XXI**-8
MIAN Mi-an **X**-45
Mian *3663* **XI**-79; **XXI**-12
Miao Angel **XXIV**-52, 54
MICALP Mí-calp *mightier* **IX**-39
mi-calp *mightier* **XXI**-2
MICALZO Micalzo *in powre* **IX**-37
micalzo *in powre* **XXI**-2
MICALZO Mi-cál-zo **X**-15
micálzo *Mighty* **XXI**-6
micalzo* [micaolz] *mighty* **XI**-95
GMICALZO G′mi-cál-zo **X**-18
ǵmicálzo *in powre and presence* **XXI**-6
GMICALZO gmi-cál-zŏ *with a powre* From the compound word – GMICALZOMA **XI**-100
gmi-cál-zŏ *with a powre* **XXI**-20
MICAOLI Mi-cá-ŏli **X**-29
Mi-cá-ŏli *A mighty* **XXI**-9
Micaoli *A mighty* **XI**-94
MICAOLZ Mi-cá-olz *mighty* **IX**-53
mi-cá-olz *mighty* **XXI**-3
MICAOLZ Mi-ca-ól-zod **X**-56
Mi-ca-ól-z *mighty* **XXI**-18
OMICAOLZ Mi-ca-ol-zod **X**-22
o-mi-ca-olz (zod) *be mighty* **XXI**-7
MICAOLZ Mi-cá-olz *mighty* From CHISMICAOLZ **XI**-96
Mi-cá-olz *mighty* **XXI**-20
MICMA Micma *behold* **IX**-54
MICMA Mic-ma *Behold* **IX**-62
MICMA Mic-ma **X**-47
MICMA Mic-ma (Mik-ma) *Behold* **XI**-98
Micma *Behold* **XXI**-3, 13, 20
Micma *Behold* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14
Micma *Behold* **XI**-94
MIINOAG Mi-í-nŏ-ag *the corners* "It may be called Mímŏag or Diuph – Diuf" >*Nalvage* **IX**-57
Mi-í-nŏag *the corners* **XXI**-3
MIR Mir **X**-15
mir *a torment* **XXI**-6
MIRC Mirc (Mirk) **X**-33
mirc *uppon* **XXI**-9
MIRC Mirc (Mirk) *uppon* **XII**-4
mirc (k) *uppon* **XXI**-20
mirc *uppon* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14
MIRZIND Mir-zind Name of the first part of the Ayre VTI, also the name of the seventy-third part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-88
Mirzind **XXII**-27
Miz Cacodæmon **XXIV**-32
Mma Cacodæmon **XXIV**-22
Moc Cacodæmon **XXIV**-27
MOLPAND Mol-pand Name of the first part of the Ayre ICH, also the name of the thirty-first part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-72
Molpand **XXII**-13
MOLVI Mol-ui **X**-39
molui *surges* **XXI**-10
MOM Mom **X**-31
mom *the moss* **XXI**-9
MOMAO Mó-mă-o **X**-27
Mó-măo *the Crownes* **XXI**-8
MOMAR mŏ-mar From IADOIASMOMAR **X**-28
mŏ-mar *shalbe crowned* **XXI**-8
monasci (s) *the great name* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-15
MONONS Mo-nons **X**-40
mo-nons *the hart* **XXI**-10
MOOOAH Mo-ó-ŏ-ah *it repenteth me* **XII**-9
Mo-ó-ŏ-ah *it repenteth me* **XXI**-21
Mop Cacodæmon **XXIV**-17
MOR Divine name **XXIV**-11
Mos-pleh *the hornes* From QMOSPLEH **IX**-60
mos-pleh *the hornes* **XXI**-3
Mot Cacodæmon **XXIV**-32
Moz~~od~~ "Gaudium" "Joy" The "od" is crossed out by Dee **IX**-5
Moz *Joy* **IX**-6
Mozod *Joy of God* "z extended, is zod – Moz in it self signifyeth Ioy: but Mozod signifyeth the Ioy of God. No word in his radicall form is extended" **IX**-6
moz From qzMOZ: *qz* almost certainly an error and omitted from *48 Claves Angelicæ* **X**-58
MOZ *Joye* **XXI**-18
MPH Divine name **XXIV**-11
Mrx Cacodæmon **XXIV**-27
Msal Angel, also MSMAL **XXIV**-32, 34
Msmal Angel, MSAL, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-32, 34
Mtdi Angel **XXIV**-42, 45
Mto Cacodæmon **XXIV**-17

Na Angelic letter ꝏ = *H* **II**-3n 4n 6n; **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105
Na "in sownd *Nach*" **V**-8
NA "name of the Trinitie, One separable for a while" **V**-27
Naaa Angel **XXIV**-42, 46
NABAOMI Na-ba-ŏ-mi Name of the first part of the Ayre ZEN, also the name of the fifty-second part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-84
Nabaŏmi **XXII**-20
Naco Angel, also NAOCO **XXIV**-27, 28
Nah gassapálan (meaning unknown) **VIII**-36
NANAEEL Na-ná-ĕel *my powre* **IX**-56
Na-ná-ĕ-el *my powre* **XXI**-3
NANBA Nan-ba **X**-55
nanba *thorns* **XXI**-17
Naoco Angel, NACO, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-27, 28
NAPEAI Na-pĕ-ai **X**-46
Napĕai *Ô you swords* **XXI**-13
NAPTA Nap-ta **X**-29
napta *with two edged swords* **XXI**-9
Napti *O you Swords* (*see also* napeai) **XI**-95
NAZARTH Na-zarth Two words, possibly compound **X**-11
na-zarth *pillers of gladnes* **XXI**-5
NAZAVABH Na-ză-vábh Two words, possibly compound **X**-24
Na-ză-vábh *of Hiacynct Pillers* **XXI**-8
NAZPSAD *a sword* Possible compound word – *nazp ad* **IX**-26
Nazpsad *a sword** Should probably read – *a sword and* **XXI**-1
Nbrc Angel **XXIV**-47, 48
Ndazn Angel, NDZN, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-27, 30
NDNOS Divine name SONDN, but spelled backwards to constrain the wicked **XXIV**-22
Ndzn Angel, also NDAZN **XXIV**-27, 30
Ne Ne Ne na Iabes (meaning unknown, but see "Notes to Manuscripts") **V**-21
NELAPR Divine name **XXIV**-22, 25
NETAAB Netăab *of government* **IX**-59

Ne-tă-ab *of government* **XXI**-3

GNETAAB Gnetáab *your governments* **IX**-57

gne-táab *your governments* **XXI**-3

NETAAIB Ne-tá-ă-ib *for the government* **XI**-99

Netáă-ib *for the government* **XXI**-20

Nhdd Angel, also NHODD **XXIV**-17, 20

Nhodd Angel, NHDD, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-17, 20

NI Ni (*see also* ob) **X**-19

ni *28* **XXI**-7

Ni *Twenty eight* **XI**-92

Nia The twenty-fourth Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-2

NIDALI Ni-dă-li **X**-41

nidăli *your noyses* **XXI**-10

NIGRANA Ni-grá-na Name of the second part of the Ayre DES, also the name of the seventy-seventh part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-88

Nigrána **XXII**-28

NIIS Ni-is **X**-13

niis *come you* **XXI**-5

NIIS Ni-ïs (small sownd of i) **X**-28

niis *come* **XXI**-8

NIISA Ni-í-sa Same as NIISO **X**-43

Niísa *come away* **XXI**-11

NIISO Ni-ḯ-so Same as NIISA **X**-27

Niḯso *come away* **XXI**-8

NIISO Ni-í-so **X**-27, 34, 43

Niíso *come away* **XXI**-8, 9, 11

NIISO Ni-i-so **X**-41

Niiso *come away* **XXI**-10

NIBM nib-m *season* From LNIBM **XII**-4

nib-m *season* **XXI**-20

Nlrx Angel **XXIV**-52, 55

NOALMR Divine name **XXIV**-17, 21

NOALN No-aln *may be* **XII**-2

noaln *may be* **XXI**-20

NOAN No-án *you are become* **IX**-39

noán *you are become* **XXI**-2

NOAN No-án *thus you are become* **IX**-56

noan *thus you are become* **XXI**-3

NOAR No-ar *is become* **IX**-54

noar *is become* **XXI**-3

NOAS Noas **X**-9

Noas *are become* **XXI**-5

NOASMI No-ăs-mi *let them become* **XII**-9

no-ăs-mi *let them become* **XXI**-21

NOBLOH Nobloh *the palmes* **IX**-25

nobloh *the palms* **XXI**-1

NOCAMAL No-cá-mal Name of the second part of the Ayre LIT, also the name of the fourteeth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-69

Nocámal **XXII**-7

NOCIABI No-ci-ă-bi Name of the second part of the Ayre OXO, also the name of the forty-fourth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-83

Nociăbi **XXII**-17

NOCO Noco **IX**-13

Noco *the servant* (cf. cnoqod) **XXI**-1, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18

NOIB No-ib **X**-41

no-ib *yea* **XXI**-10

NOMIG No-mig (big) **X**-40

no-mig *even as* **XXI**-10

NONCA Non-ca (Sa) *To you* **XI**-97

nonca (s) *to you* **XXI**-20

NONCF Non-cf (Nonsf) *you* **XI**-100

NONCF Noncf (Nonsf) *you* **XI**-99

Noncf (s) *you* **XXI**-20

NONCI Non-ci (Si) **X**-44

non-ci *O you* **XXI**-12

Nonci *O you* **XI**-94

NONCP Noncp (Nonsp) **X**-44

Noncp (s) *for you* **XXI**-11

NORMOLAP Nor-mŏ-lap *the Sonnes of men* "it is a side long letter" >*Nalvage* Referring to the second *O*. Compound word – *norom olap* **IX**-72

Nor-mŏ-lap *the Sonnes of men* **XXI**-4

NOROM Norom *the Sonnes* From the compound word – NORMOLAP **IX**-72*)*

Norom *the Sonnes* **XXI**-4

Norómi *Ô you Sons* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

NoRomi *O you Sons* **XI**-95

NORQVASAHI Nor-qua-sá-hi *you sonnes of pleasure* Two words, possibly compound **IX**-74

Nor-quasáhi *you Sonns of pleasure* **XXI**-4

NORZ Norz *six* **IX**-61

Norz *Six* **XXI**-3

nostoah (as nostah) *it was in the begynning* **V**-37

NOTHOA Nothóa *in the myddst* **IX**-26

nothóa *in the mydst* **XXI**-1

N-p-at en-pe-at Angel, also NPRAT **XI**-56

Npat **XXIV**-32, 33

Nprat Angel, NPAT, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-32, 33

Nroa Angel **XXIV**-47, 49

NRZFM Divine name **XXIV**-32, 36

nuam *continuance* Also MIAM **X**-21; **XXI**-7n

O o **X**-42

O *5* **XI**-79; **XXI**-11

o-ădo *weave* From DSOADO; perhaps *ds soado.* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-15

OADRIAX Oádriax *The lower hevens* **XII**-11

o-ádriax *The lower hevens* **XXI**-21

oai Same as AAI

OALI Ó-ă-li *I have placed* **IX**-76

óăli *I have placed* (*see also* aala) **XXI**-4

OANIO O-á-nĭ-o **X**-38

o-á-nĭ-o *of a moment* **XXI**-10

Oanr Angel **XXIV**-47, 49

Oap Cacodæmon **XXIV**-17

OB ob (cf. ni) **X**-44

Ob *28* **XI**-79; **XXI**-12

OBAVA Divine name **XXIV**-22, 26

Obelison Heptarchical Prince, also called Befafes. Lit., "a pleasant deliverer" in the Angelic tongue (*see also* Obelisong) **IV**-21

OBELISONG Obelisóng *As pleasant deliverers* **IX**-73

Obelisong *as pleasant deliverers* **XXI**-4

OBGOTA/OLGOTA Divine name **XXIV**-17

OBGOTA **XXIV**-20

OBLOC Ob-loc **X**-16

obloc *a garland* **XXI**-6

OBMACAS Ob-mắ-cas Name of the first part of the Ayre DEO, also the name of the nineteenth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-70

Obmăcas/Opmăcas **XXII**-9

OBOLEH ÓBŎLEH *your garments* **IX**-24

óbŏleh *your garments* **XXI**-1

OBVAORS Ob-uă-ors Name of the second part of the Ayre VTI, also the name of the seventy-fourth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-88

Obuăors **XXII**-27

OBZA Ob-za **X**-30

obza *a half* **XXI**-9

Ocanm Angel, OCNM, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-27, 28

OCBAA Divine name AABCO, but spelled backwards to constrain the wicked **XXIV**-17

OCCODON Oc-cŏ-don Name of the first part of the Ayre LIL, also the name of the first part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-66

Occodon **X**-66n

Occŏdon **XXII**-3

Ocnm Angel, also OCANM **XXIV**-27, 28

OD (or OT) (see also immediately following this entry, down to *odzamran*) **IX**-14

OD "drawing the o long" **IX**-15

OD **IX**-19, 20, 21; **XI**-75

OD od *and* **IX**-25, 37, 39, 53, 57, 59, 74, 77; **XI**-99; **XII**-1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 13, 14

OD Od **X**-9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 35, 36, 37, 39, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 54, 56, 58

od *and* **XXI**-1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21

OD From MADZILODARP **X**-54

od **XIII**-4

od *and* **XXI**-16

OD od **IX**-19

od *and* **XXI**-3

od From POAMALZOD **IX**-32, 33

od **IX**-21

ODAPILA Od-A-pĭ-la *and liveth* Two words – *od apila* **IX**-73

od-A-pĭ-la *and liveth* **XXI**-4

ODBRINT Od-brint Two words – *od brint* **X**-55

od-brint *and hast* **XXI**-17

ODCACOCASB Od ca-có-casb *and an other while* Two words – od cacocasb **XII**-10

od-ca-có-casb *and an other while* **XXI**-21

ODCHIF* od-chif (kif) Two words: probably – *od chis* **X**-17

od-chif *and are* **XXI**-6

ODD Od-d Two words – *od d* **X**-17

Od-d *and the third* **XXI**-6

ODDIORG Od-dí-org (dg) Name of the first part of the Ayre ZIP, also the name of the twenty-fifth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-71

Oddiorg **XXII**-11

ODDOOAIN Od-do-o-a-in *and name* "od is and: it must be sowded with one breath" Two words – *od dooain* **IX**-54

od-do-ó-ă-in *and Name* **XXI**-3

ODECRIN O-de-crín Two words, possibly compound: OD OECRIN? **X**-18

o-de-crín *and the praise* **XXI**-6

ODES O-dés Two words – *od es* **X**-21

o-dés *and fowrth* **XXI**-7

ODFAORGT Od-fa-órgt (dg or dgt) *and the dwelling place* Two words – *od faorgt* **XII**-10

od-faórgt (dg) *and the dwelling place* **XXI**-21

ODFISIS Od-fí-sis *and execute* Two words – *od fisis* **XI**-97

od-físis *and execute* **XXI**-20

ODIPVRAN O-dí-pŭ-ran Three words – *od ip vran* **X**-26

odí-pŭ-ran *and shall not see* **XXI**-8

ODLONSHIN Od-Lonshin *and theyr powres* Two words – *od lonshin* **IX**-75

od lonshin *and their powres* **XXI**-4

ODMIAM Od-miam (or Od-nuam) Two words – *od miam* **X**-21

ODMIAM Od-mí-am **X**-21

od-miam nuam *and continuance* **XXI**-7

ODO **IX**-14

ODO o-do **X**-46

ODO odo *Open* **XII**-14

odo *open* **XXI**-1, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21

ODO odo **X**-57

odo *openest* **XXI**-18

Odo Cacodæmon **XXIV**-27

ODQVASBZ od-quasb* *and destroy* Two words – OD QUABZ? Final *z* omitted by Dee **XII**-12

od-quasb* *and destroy* (*see* above) **XXI**-21

ODRAXTI O-dräx-ti Name of the second part of the Ayre RII, also the name of the eighty-sixth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-91

Odräxti **XXII**-31

ODVGEG Od-V́geg (as wedge) *and wax strong* Two words – *od vgeg* **IX**-75

Od-v́geG *and wax strong* **XXI**-4

ODVOOAN od-Voóan *and truth* Two words – *od vooan* **IX**-55

od-Voóan *and truth* **XXI**-3

ODZAMRAN Od-Zamran *And shew your selves* Two words – *od zamran* **IX**-73

od-ZAMRAN *and shew your selves* **XXI**-4

ODZaMRan Od-zam-ran *and appere* **XII**-13

od-ZAMRAN *and appere* **XXI**-21

Oec Cacodæmon **XXIV**-22

OECRIMI O-é-crĭ-mi **X**-19, 22

oé-crĭ-mi *singing prayses* **XXI**-7

oé̆-crimi *sing prayses* **XXI**-7

OFAFAFE o-fá-fă-fe **X**-35

o-fá-fă-fe *your viols* **XXI**-9

EFAFAFE E-fá-fă-fe **X**-30

efáfăfe *viols* **XXI**-9

E-fá-fa-fe **X**-32

Ogiodi Divine name IDOIGO, but spelled backwards to call the wicked **XI**-54; **XXIV**-17

Oh Gahire & Zudna gephna oh Gahire (meaning unknown) **VII**-7

OHIO O-hĭ-o **X**-40, 41

ohĭo *wo* **XXI**-10

OHORELA Ohoréla *I made a law* **IX**-24

ohoréla *I made a law* **XXI**-1

Oia Cacodæmon **XXIV**-32

OIAD O-ĭ-ad **X**-57

o-ĭ-ad *of God* **XXI**-18

oĭad *of God* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

oĭad *of the Iust* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

OIIIT Divine name **XXIV**-27, 28

OIP Divine name **XXIV**-11

OISALMAN O-í-săl-man (*see also* salman) **X**-26

o-ísălman *this howse* **XXI**-8

OL$^{(I)}$ ol **X**-38

ol *in ye 24th part* **XXI**-10

ol *24* **XI**-80

ol ob* *24* Probably Dee's error: *ob* is *28*. The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

OL *in the 24th parte* **XI**-78

OL$^{(II)}$ ol *I* **IX**-28

ol *I* **XXI**-1

ol *I* **XI**-94

OL$^{(III)}$ Ol *I made* From OLCORDZIZ (cf. oln) **XII**-9

ol *I made* **XXI**-21

OLAAD Divine name **XXIV**-27, 30

OLANI O-L-á-ni **X**-30

o-l-á-ni *for two tymes* **XXI**-9

OLAP ŏ-lap *of men* From the compound word – NORMOLAP (*see* ollog *and* olora) **IX**-72

ŏ-lap *of men* **XXI**-4

OLCORDZIZ Ol-córd-ziz *I made man* Two words – *ol cordziz* **XII**-9

ol-córd-ziz *I made Man* **XXI**-21

OLLOG ol-log **X**-47

ollog *men* **XXI**-13

OLLOR ól-lor *man* From LASOLLOR **X**-32

óllor *man* **XXI**-9

OLN Oln **X**-24

oln *made* **XXI**-8

OLOAG Divine name **XXIV**-17, 21

OLORA O-lŏ-ra **X**-40

ol-ŏ-ra *of man* **XXI**-10

ÓLPAGED Angelic ruler of the first Tribe **XXII**-7, 10, 15, 19, 24

OLPIRT Ol-pirt **X**-56

ol-pirt *light* **XXI**-18

Ol Sonf *I raigne* **XI**-94

OLZAR ól-zar From the compound word – SOBOLZAR (*see also* elzap) **X**-16

ól-zar *courses* **XXI**-6

OM Om **X**-39

om *know* **XXI**-10

OM om **IX**-41

om *understand* From ZONGOM **XXI**-2

om *understand* From DSOM **X**-54

om *understand* **XXI**-16

om **X**-40

OMA ŏma [*of*] *understanding* From the compound word – GMICALZOMA **XI**-100

ŏma [*of*] *understanding* **XXI**-20

OMP Omp *understanding* From OMPTILB **XII**-9

omp *understanding* **XXI**-21

Omagg Angel, OMGG, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-22, 24

OMAGRAP O-mă-grap Name of the third part of the Ayre POP, also the name of the fifty-seventh part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-85

Omăgrap **XXII**-21

OMAOAS O-ma-ó-as *theyr names* **XII**-8

omaóas *their names* **XXI**-20

ŏmax *knowest* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-15

OMEBB Divine name **XXIV**-22, 25

Omgg Angel, also OMAGG **XXIV**-22, 24

Omia Angel **XXIV**-52, 54

OMICAOLZ O-mi-ca-ol-zod **X**-22

O-mi-ca-ol-z (zod) *be mighty* **XXI**-7

OMPTILB Omp-tilb *her understanding* Two words – *omp tilb* **XII**-9

omp-tilb *her understanding* **XXI**-21

Ona Cacodæmon **XXIV**-27

Onh Cacodæmon **XXIV**-17

ONIZIMP O-ni-zímp Name of the second part of the Ayre TOR, also the name of the sixty-eighth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-87

Onizímp **XXII**-25

Onp Cacodæmon **XXIV**-32

OOANAMB O-ó-ă-namb Name of the third part of the Ayre VTA, also the name of the forty-second part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-74

Oóănamb **XXII**-16

OOANOAN O-O-Á-nŏ-an **X**-32

o-ö-á-nŏ-an *in their eyes* **XXI**-9

OOAONA O-O-Á-ŏ-na **X**-46

ooáŏna *eyes* **XXI**-13

OOAONA o-o-á-ŏ-na *eyes* From SABAOOAONA **XI**-98

o-o-á-ŏna *eyes* **XXI**-20

Oodpz Angel, OOPZ, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-27, 31

OOGE Oŏ́ge *for the chamber* **IX**-40

oŏ́ge *for the Chamber* **XXI**-2

Oopz Angel, also OODPZ **XXIV**-27, 31

Op **X**-36

OP *22* **XI**-78 **XXI**-10

Opad Angel **XXIV**-37, 41

Opamn Angel, OPMN, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-17, 21

Opana Angel, OPNA, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-27, 29

Opmn Angel, also OPAMN **XXIV**-17, 21

Opna Angel, also OPANA **XXIV**-27, 29

OQ O-quu *but* **IX**-38

o-q *but* **XXI**-2

Or Angelic letter ⸸ = *F* **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105

Or "the voyce seemed *Orh*" **V**-8

ORCAMIR Or-că-mir Name of the first part of the Ayre NIA, also the name of the seventieth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-87

Orcămir/Orcănir **XXII**-2

Ormn Angel, also ORPMN **XXIV**-17, 19

Oro Divine name **XI**-48; **XXIV**-11

Oroch *under you* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

OROCHA O-ró-cha (ka) *under neth you* **XII**-11

o-ró-cha (ka) *under neath you* **XXI**-21

ORPANIB Or-pă-nib Name of the third part of the Ayre ZAA, also the name of the eighty-first part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-89

Orpănib **XXII**-29

Orpmn Angel, ORMN, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-17, 19

ORRI Orri *then the barren stone* **IX**-39

orri *then the barren stone* **XXI**-2

ORS Ors *with darknes* **XII**-9

ors *with darknes* **XXI**-21

ORSBA Ors-ba **X**-47

ORSBA ors-ba *drunken* **XII**-3

ors-ba *drunken* **XXI**-13, 20

ORSCATBL Ors-cát-bl *his buyldings* Possibly two words **XII**-8

Ors-cát-bl *his buyldings* **XXI**-20

orscor *with drynes* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-15

OS os *12* From THILNOS **IX**-59

Os *12* **XXI**-3

Osf "Discordia" "*discord*" **IX**-7

OSLONDOH os Lón-doh *12 kingdoms* "os signifieth twelve" Two words – *os londoh* **IX**-61

Os Lón-doh *12 kingdoms* **XXI**-3

OT Same as OD **IX**-14

OTHIL$^{(I)}$ O-thíl *I have set* (*see also* thil) **IX**-77

othíl *I have set* **XXI**-4
O-thil *I have set* **XI**-94
OTHIL(II) Óthil *the seats* **IX**-61
óthil *the seats* **XXI**-3
OTHIL Othíl From OTHILRIT **X**-21
Othíl *the seats* **XXI**-7
OTHILRIT O-thíl-rit Two words – *othil rit* **X**-21
Othíl-rit *the seats of Mercy* **XXI**-7
O-to-i Angel, also OTROI **XI**-56
Otoi **XXIV**-32, 33
Otroi Angel, OTOI, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-32, 33
OVCHO o-ú-cho (Chose) *let it confownd* **XII**-4
oý-cho *let it confownd* **XXI**-20
OVOARS O-uŏ-ars **X**-57
o-uŏ-ars *to the center* **XXI**-18
OVOF O-vof **X**-45
o-vof *may be magnified* **XXI**-12
OX Ox **X**-24
ox *26* **XXI**-8
OX *26* **XI**-77
Ox-cai-al* (sai) [oxiayal] *The mighty Seat* **XI**-94
OXEX Ox-ex **X**-37
ox-ex *vomit out* **XXI**-10
OXIAYAL Ox-í-Aÿal **X**-42
Ox-í-aÿ-al *the mighty Seat* **XXI**-11
Ox-cai-al* (sai) [oxiayal] *The mighty Seat* **XI**-94
OXLOPAR Ox-lŏ-par Name of the third part of the Ayre BAG, also the name of the eighty-fourth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-89
Oxlŏpar **XXII**-30
Oxo The fifteenth Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-17
Oyaub Angel, OYUB, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-22
OYAVB **XXIV**-23
Oyub Angel, also OYAUB **XXIV**-22
OYVB **XXIV**-23
Ozab Angel **XXIV**-37, 39
OZAZM ozazm *make me* **IX**-37
ozazm *make me* **XXI**-2
OZAZMA oz-az-ma *Make us* **XII**-14
Oz-az-ma *Make us* **XXI**-21
OZIDAIA O-zi-daí-a Name of the first part of the Ayre LIN, also the name of the sixty-fourth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-86
Ozidaí́a **XXII**-24
OZIEN Ozíen *myne own hand* **IX**-60
ozíen *myne own hand* **XXI**-3
OZOL Ŏzól **X**-34
ozól *their heds** Should read – *their hands* **XXI**-9
OZONGON ózŏngon *then the manifold wyndes* **IX**-39
ózŏngon *then the manifold wyndes* **XXI**-2

P *eight (8)* **XI**-76; **XXI**-9
p **X**-32
Pa Angelic letter Ꝟ = *B* **II**-6; **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105
PAAOX pá-ă-ox From DSPAAOX **X**-26
pá-ă-ox *remayn* **XXI**-8
PAAOXT pa-a-oxt *let it remayn* **XII**-13
pa-a-oxt *let it remayne* **XXI**-21
Paax/Faax Angel, also PATAX **XXIV**-17
PAAX **XXIV**-20
PACASNA Pa-cás-na Name of the second part of the Ayre ARN, also the name of the fifth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-67
Pacásna **XXII**-4
Pacoc Angel, PAOC, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-22, 23
padgze (pag) "Iustitia a numine divino sine labe" "*Justice by divine power is without blemish*" **V**-32
Pado Angel **XXIV**-37, 41
PAEB Pa-eb **X**-36
pa-eb *of an oke* **XXI**-10
PAGEIP Pa-gĕ-ip Two words – *page ip* **X**-39
pa-gĕ-ip *rest not* **XXI**-10
PAID pa-id *allways* **XII**-2
pa-id *allwayes* **XXI**-20
Pal Angelic letter Γ = *X* **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105
pala* (*see* pola) **V**-25n
PALAM Divine name **XXIV**-22, 23
Palco Angel, PACO, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-27, 30
Pali Angel, also PANLI **XXIV**-32, 36
PAMBT Pambt **X**-58
pambt *unto me* **XXI**-18
Panli Angel, PALI, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-32, 36
PANPIR Panpir *powring down* **IX**-56
pan-pir *powring downe* **XXI**-3
Paoc Angel, also PACOC **XXIV**-22, 23
PAOMBD pa-ombd *her members* **XII**-5
pa-ombd *her members* **XXI**-20
PAPNOR Pap-nor **X**-22
pap-nor *to this remembrance* **XXI**-7
PAR par **X**-34
par *in them* **XXI**-9

PARACH pa rách (ak) *æquall* **XII**-5
parach (ak) *æquall* **XXI**-20
PARACLEDA Parácl̆eda *for a wedding* **IX**-40
Parácl̆eda *for a wedding* **XXI**-2
PARADIAL Pa-ra-dí-al **X**-20
paradíal *Living dwellings* **XXI**-7
PARADIZ Pa-ra-di-zod **X**-19
Paradi-zod (z) *of virgins* **XXI**-7
PARAOAN Pa-rá-ŏ-an Name of the second part of the Ayre LIN, also the name of the sixty-fifth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-86
Paraŏan **XI**-52
Paraŏan "It is the second part of the 22 ayre" **XI**-61
Paráŏan "is a living fyre" **XI**-70
Paraoan "the Governer" **XI**-70
Paráŏan **XXII**-24
PARM Parm **X**-33
parm *runne* **XXI**-9
PARMGI Parm-gi *Let it runne* **XII**-3
parm-gi *let it ronne* **XXI**-20
PARZIBA Par-zĭ-ba Name of the second part of the Ayre CHR, also the name of the fifty-ninth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-85
Parzĭba **XXII**-22
pasbs *the dowghters* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14
PASCOMB Pas-comb Name of the second part of the Ayre LIL, also the name of the second part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-66
Pascomb **XXII**-3
Patax/Fatax Angel, PAAX, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-17
PATAX **XXIV**-20
PATRALX pátralx From LPATRALX **X**-39
pátralx *rock* **XXI**-10
Paut Ange **XXIV**-42
PAVT **XXIV**-43
Paz The fourth Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-6
PD P D (pe de) *33* **IX**-77
pd *33* **XXI**-4
Pdi Cacodæmon **XXIV**-22
PDOCE Divine name **XXIV**-11
PEOAL Pe-ó-al **X**-12
Pe-ó-al *69636* **XXI**-5
Peoal *69636* **XI**-76
Peral* [peoal] >*TFR* This word is sometimes translated as *garnished*, which is of course false, it being a simple misprint
pe-ríp-sax *with the hevens* Possible error for PIRIPSAX **XXI**-20
peripsol (i) *in the brightnes of the hevens* Possible error for PIRIPSOL **XXI**-5
perípsol *of the hevens* **XXI**-20
Pfm Cacodæmon **XXIV**-17
Phamah fáma *I will give* **V**-34
Phra Angel **XXIV**-42, 44
Pia Cacodæmon **XXIV**-22
PIAD Pi-ad *your God* **IX**-62
Piad *your God* **XXI**-3
PIADPH Pi-ádph *within the depth of my Iaws* **IX**-40
pi-ádph *within the depth of my Iaws* **XXI**-2
PIAMOL Piamo-ël "T must be instede of M. O must be sownded as A. It is Baltale to be sownded" >*Nalvage* **IX**-15
Piamo-el (l) **IX**-18
piamol *of righteousnes* **XXI**-1
PIAP Piap **IX**-19, 21
piap *the ballance* **XXI**-1
piap **IX**-21
PIBLIAR Pib-li-ăr Two words – *pi bliar*: possibly compound **X**-21
piblĭar *places of cumfort* **XXI**-7
PIDIAI Pĭ-di-á-i **X**-34
pi-di-á-i *marble* **XXI**-9
PII pi-i *she is* Two words – *pi i* **XII**-10
pi-i *she is* **XXI**-21
PILAH P-Ĭ́L-AH *moreover* "Three syllables, P is distinctly pronownced by it self" **IX**-23
pĭ́lah *moreover* **XXI**-1
PILD Pild *on the earth** Should read – *continually* **IX**-56
Pild *on the earth** (*see* above) **XXI**-3
PILZIN Pil-zin (pilzen) **X**-15
pilzin **X**-15
pilzin *in the firmament of Waters* **XXI**-6
Pinzu a Lephe ganiúrax Kelpadman pacaph (meaning unknown) **VI**-32
PIR Pir *the holy ones* **IX**-23
Pir *the holy ones* **XXI**-1
PIRIPSAX pe-ríp-sax *with the hevens* **XII**-3
pe-ríp-sax *with the hevens* Possible error for PIRIPSAX **XXI**-20
PIRIPSOL Pe-ríp-sol **X**-10
peripsol (i) *in the brightnes of the hevens* Possible error for PIRIPSOL **XXI**-5
PIRIPSOL pe-ríp-sol *of the hevens* **XI**-99
perípsol *of the hevens* **XXI**-20
PIRIPSON pi-ríp-son **X**-23
pi-rípson *the third heaven* **XXI**-8
Piz Cacodæmon **XXIV**-17
PLAPLI Pla-pli *ye partakers* **IX**-52

plapli *the partakers* **XXI**-3

PLAPLI pla-pli *partakers* **XII**-14

pla-pli *partakers* **XXI**-21

PLOSI Plo-si **X**-39

plo-si *as many* **XXI**-10

PMAGL Divine name **XXIV**-47, 50

p-mox Angel, also PMZOX **XI**-56

Pmox **XXIV**-32, 33, 34

Pmzox Angel, PMOX, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-32, 33, 34

PNLRX Divine name **XXIV**-52, 55

Poamal *of your pallace* (*see* poamalsod) **XXI**-1

POAMALSOD Poamal-od "Put out the S. Make it two words, it may be one word with S or T, but it wold be hard for your understanding" >*Nalvage* Compound word – *poamal od*. This word actually defines the compound word, where two or more words are combined to form one word, but with the addition or subtraction of a letter or letters (e.g., *gohel*, being *goho el*: see at the end of appendix VII for a complete list) **IX**-19

Poamal-od *of your Pallace and* **XXI**-1

Poamal-od **IX**-21

Poamaltod Same as POAMALSOD

Poamalzod* [poamalsod: >*Dee*] **IX**-32, 33

POILP Poilp (one syllable) **X**-28

poilp *are divided* **XXI**-8

pola and pala* Dee's text is a bit confused here; the main body text reads *palo* and *pola*, but the marginal note reads "*pola – two to gither*" and "*pala – two separated*". The main body text is probably spelled correctly, but it is unclear which meaning to assign to them **V**-25

PONODOL Po-nŏ-dol Name of the third part of the Ayre ICH, also the name of the thirty-third part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-72

Ponŏdol **XXII**-13

Pop The nineteenth Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-21

POPHAND Po-phand Name of the first part of the Ayre DES, also the name of the seventy-sixth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-88

Pophand **XXII**-28

POTHNIR Poth-nir Name of the third part of the Ayre PAZ, also the name of the twelfth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-68

Pothnir **XXII**-6

PPSAC Divine name **XXIV**-47, 51

PRAF praf *dwell* From DSPRAF **XI**-96

praf *dwell* **XXI**-20

PRDZAR Prd-zar (pur) *Diminish* **XII**-13

Prd-zar (purd) *Diminish* **XXI**-21

PRGE as purge *with the fire* **IX**-24

prge *with the fire* **XXI**-1

PRGEL Pur-gél **X**-29

Prgel *of fire* **XXI**-9

PRIAZ pri-áz *those* **XII**-11

pri-áz *those* **XXI**-21

PRIAZI pri-á-zi *with those* **XII**-12

pri-á-zi *with those* **XXI**-21

PRISTAC Pris-tac Name of the third part of the Ayre ZID, also the name of the twenty-fourth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-71

Pristac **XXII**-10

Psac Angel **XXIV**-47, 51

PVGO Púgo *as unto ye partakers** Should read – *as unto* **IX**-52

pugo *as unto* **XXI**-3

PVIM pŭ-im Same as PVIN **IX**-61

PVIN pŭ-in *sharp Sickles* Same as PUIM: from TAPVIN **IX**-61

pŭ-im *sharp sickles* **XXI**-3

PZIZA Divine name **XXIV**-52, 56

Q *or* **XII**-4; **XXI**-20

Q Q *or* From QMOSPLEH **IX**-60

Q *or* **XXI**-3

Q Q *or* (Quu) From QTA **IX**-40

Q *or* **XXI**-2

QAA(I) *your garments* "thre syllables" **IX**-26

Q-ä-a *your garments* **XXI**-1

QÄÄ′(II) "thre syllables with accent on the last A" **IX**-13

QAA Q-á-a **X**-46

QAA Q-á-a *of your Creation* **XII**-14

Qäá *of your Creation* **XXI**-1, 11, 12

Qäa *of your Creation* **XXI**-13

Q-ä-a *of your Creation* **XXI**-14, 15, 16, 18

Q-ä-á *of your Creation* **XXI**-17

Q-á-a *of your Creation* **XXI**-21

QAAL Q-á-al *of the Creator* **IX**-73

Q-á-al *of the Creator* **XXI**-4

QAAN Q-á-an *in your Creation* Same as QAAON **IX**-52

Q-á-an *of your Creation** Should read – *in your Creation*, as found on folio **IX**-63 **XXI**-3

QAAON Q-a-a-on Same as QAAN **X**-18

Q-a-a-on *in your Creation* **XXI**-6

QAAS Q-á-as **X**-13

Q-á-as *your creation* **XXI**-5

QADAH Q-á-dah **X**-22

Q-á-dah *unto the Creator* **XXI**-7

QANIS qua-nis From TAQANIS **X**-9

qu-a-nis *olives* **XXI**-5

QCOCASB Q-có-casb (*see also* cocasb) **X**-13

Q-có-casb *ye contents of tyme* **XXI**-5

QMOSPLEH Q Mos-pleh *or the hornes* "as two words" Two words – *q mospleh* **IX**-60

Q-mos-pleh *or the hornes* **XXI**-3

QTA Quu-ta *or as* Two words – *q ta* **IX**-40

Q-ta *or as* **XXI**-2

QTING Q-ting (dg) *The rotten* **XII**-12

q-ting (dg) *the rotten* **XXI**-21

Quar *1636* **XI**-80

Quar (u/n) *1636* Dee was obviously doubtful of this letter: the original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

QVASAHI qua-sá-hi *of pleasure* From the compound word – NORQVASAHI **IX**-74

quasáhi *of pleasure* **XXI**-4

QVASBZ quasb* *destroy* From ODQVASBZ: final *z* omitted by Dee in his 48 Claves **XII**-12

quasb* *destroy* (*see* above) **XXI**-21

QVIIN Qui-i-n *wherein* **IX**-60

Qui-i-n *wherein* **XXI**-3

QVIIN Qui in **X**-19

Qui-in *wherein* **XXI**-7

QVRLST Qurlst (Kurlst) *an handmayd* **XII**-3

Qurlst *an handmayd* **XXI**-20

qzMOZ* [Moz] This *qz* is almost certainly an error, and omitted from *48 Claves Angelicæ*. **X**-58

RAAGIOS Angelic King in his more pleasant form (cf. Raagiol) **XXIV**-12, 15

RAAGIOL Angelic King in his more wrathful form (cf. Raagios) **XXIV**-12, 15

RAAS Ra-as **X**-18

Ra-as *the East* **XXI**-7

Raas *Est* "*East*" **XI**-94

RAASY Ra-ă-sy **X**-42

ra-ăsy *into the East* **XXI**-11

RACLIR Ra-clir **X**-36

ra-clir *weaping* **XXI**-10

Rad Cacodæmon **XXIV**-32

RANGLAM Ran-glam Name of the third part of the Ayre VTI, also the name of the seventy-fifth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-88

Ranglam **XXII**-27

Raph Angel **XXIV**-42, 44

Rbnh Angel, also RBZNH **XXIV**-22, 23

Rbznh Angel, RBNH, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-22, 23

Rcnb Angel **XXIV**-47, 48

Rda Cacodæmon **XXIV**-27

RESTIL Rest-el *that you may prayse him* This word was originally *RESTEL*. At some time the *E* was changed to *I*, but the horizontal bars of the *E* are still just visible. There are no other occurences of this word for confirmation **IX**-73

rest-el (i) *that you may praise him* **XXI**-4

Rgan Angel, also RGOAN **XXIV**-27, 31

Rgoan Angel, RGAN, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-27, 31

Rii The twenty-ninth Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-31

RÍOR Rior **X**-25

rior *of a wyddow* **XXI**-8

RINMPS Divine name SPMNIN, but spelled backwards to call the wicked **XXIV**-32

RIPIR Ri-pír *no place* **XII**-12

Ri-pír *No place* **XXI**-21

RIT Rit **X**-22

Rit *of Mercy* **XXI**-7

RIT rit *of Mercy* From OTHILRIT **X**-21

Rit *of Mercy* **XXI**-7

Rlemu Angel, RLMU, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-22

RLEMV **XXIV**-24

Rlmu Angel, also RLEMU **XXIV**-22

RLMV **XXIV**-24

Rlodnr **XIV**-15, 16, 17, 22, 25; **XV**-2

Rodlnr* [rlodnr] "It is a word which can not be sownded" **XIV**-15

R-l-o-d-n-r "rede that, in the upper angle descending in the first square" **XIV**-16

RMLAON Divine name NOALMR, but spelled backwards to call the wicked **XXIV**-17

Rndil Angel, RNIL, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-32, 35

Rnil Angel, also RNDIL **XXIV**-32, 35

RNOIZR Divine name RZIONR, but spelled backwards to call the wicked **XXIV**-32

Roa* *Est* "It is Raas" Est = East **XI**-94

Roan Angel **XXIV**-47, 49

RONOAMB Ro-nŏ-amb Name of the first part of the Ayre TOR, also the name of the sixty-seventh part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-87

Ronŏamb **XXII**-25

ROR Ror *The Sonne* **IX**-27

ror *The Sonne* **XXI**-1

Roxtan **XIV**-16, 17

Red Roxtan **XV**-2

Roxtan "is pure and simple wyne in her self. Lulo is her mother" **XV**-3

Rpa Cacodæmon **XXIV**-27

RPALEN Divine name NELAPR, but spelled backwards to call the wicked **XXIV**-22

Rrb Cacodæmon **XXIV**-22

Rrl Cacodæmon **XXIV**-22

Rrs Cacodæmon **XXIV**-17

Rsi Cacodæmon **XXIV**-17

Rsni Angel, also RSONI **XXIV**-17, 19

Rsoni Angel, RSNI, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-17, 19

Ruoi Angel, also RUROI **XXIV**-22

  RVOI **XXIV**-25

Ruroi Angel, RUOI, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-22

  RVROI **XXIV**-25

Rxao Angel, also RXPAO **XXIV**-27, 29

Rxnl Angel **XXIV**-52, 55

Rxp Cacodæmon **XXIV**-32

Rxpao Angel, RXAO, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-27, 29

RZIONR Divine name **XXIV**-32, 36

Rzla Angel **XXIV**-37, 38

S es From SDIV (*see also* es) **X**-15

  s *ye 4th* es **XXI**-6

Saaix/Saaiz Angel, SAIX, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-17

  SAAIX **XXIV**-20

SAANIR Sa-á-nir *by her parts* **XII**-2

  sa-á-nir *by her parts* **XXI**-20

  SAANIR Sa-á-nir *in the parts* **XI**-97

  sa-á-nir *in the partes* **XXI**-20

saba Same as SOBA

SABAOOAONA Sa̲-ba-o-o-á-ŏ-na (o or a) *whose eyes* Two words – *saba ooaona* **XI**-98

  sa̲-ba-o-o-á-ŏna (o) *whose eyes* **XXI**-20

Sach as sach (in sachel) "Confirmantes" "*Confirming Ones*", angels **IX**-7

Sacp Angel **XXIV**-47, 51

SAGACOR Sa-gá-c̲o̲r̲ (kor) *in one number* **XII**-13

  sa-gá-c̲or (k) *in one number* **XXI**-21

Saiinou One of the twenty-four Seniors **XXIV**-12

  SAIINOV **XXIV**-15

Saix/Saiz Angel, also SAAIX **XXIV**-17

  SAIX **XXIV**-20

Saiz (*see* Saix)

SALBROX Sal-brox **X**-37

  sal-brox *live sulphur* **XXI**-10

SALD Sald *your voyces of wunder** Should read – *of wonder* **IX**-41

  sald *your voyces of wunder** (*see* above) **XXI**-2

SALMAN Sal-man **X**-43

  sal-man *the howse* **XXI**-11

  SALMAN săl-man From ISALMAN **X**-18

  sălman *a howse* **XXI**-7

  sal-man *the howse* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-16

  OISALMAN O-í-săl-man (*see also* salman) **X**-26

  o-ísălman *this howse* **XXI**-8

SAMAPHA Sa-mă-pha Name of the first part of the Ayre ZOM, also the name of the seventh part of the Earth (*see the table in* appendix II) **X**-67

  Samăpha **X**-68: **XXII**-5

SAMVELG Sam-velg **X**-16

  Samvelg *to the righteous* **XXI**-6

SAPAH Sa-páh **X**-9

  Sa-páh *The mighty sownds* **XXI**-5

  Sapáh **XI**-75n

  Saphah* [sapah] *The mighty Sownds* **XI**-94

SAXTOMP Sax-tomp Name of the first part of the Ayre MAZ, also the name of the sixteenth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-69

  Saxtomp **XXII**-8

SAZIAMI Sa-zí-ă-mi Name of the first part of the Ayre ZAA, also the name of the seventy-ninth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-88

  Sazíămi **XXII**-29

Scio Angel, also SCMIO **XXIV**-17, 21

Scmio Angel, SCIO, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-17, 21

sd* [ds] **IX**-32

SDIV S-dí-u (es-dí-u) **X**-15

  s-dí-u *of ye 4th Angle* **XXI**-6

sem "in eius locus" "*in this place*" **V**-28

Ser "Luctus" "*sorrow/lamentation*" **IX**-7

Shal Angel, also SHIAL **XXIV**-27, 28

Shial Angel, SHAL, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-27, 28

SIAION Si-á-ĭ-on **X**-27

  si-á-ĭ-on *of the Temple* **XXI**-8

Sias Angel, also SIGAS **XI**-54; **XXIV**-17, 18

SIATRIS Si-ă-tris **X**-37

  si-ătris *of scorpions* **XXI**-10

SIBSI sib-si *the Covenant* **XII**-14

  sibsi *the Covenant* **XXI**-21

Sigas Angel, SIAS, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-17, 18

SIGMORF Sig-morf Name of the first part of the Ayre TAN, also the name of the forty-ninth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-85

  Sigmorf **XXII**-19

SIODA Divine name **XXIV**-27, 31

Siosp Angel, SISP, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-32, 36

Sisp Angel, also SIOSP **XXIV**-32, 36

Slgaiol/Slgaich One of the twenty-four Seniors, LGAIOL, but with seven letters, not six: used for "when the wrath of god is to be increased" **XXIV**-12

  Slgaiol **XXIV**-15

SOAGEEL So-á-gĕ-el Name of the third part of the Ayre NIA, also the name of the seventy-second part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-88

  Soágĕel **XXII**-2

Soaixnt One of the twenty-four Seniors **XXIV**-12, 15

SOBA so-ba Same as SABA (*see also* sobca) **X**-13, 36, 43, 45, 55

  SOBA Soba *whose* **IX**-25

  SOBA Sobá **IX**-21

  SOBA soba **X**-21

  soba *whose* **XXI**-1, 5, 7, 8n, 10, 11, 12, 17

  SABA Sa̲-ba (o or a) *whose* From SABAOOAONA **XI**-98

  sa̲-ba (o) *whose* **XXI**-20

  SOBA Soba From the compound word – SOBHAATH **X**-18

  Soba *whose works* **XXI**-6

  SOBA So-ba From the compound word – SOBOLZAR **X**-16

  So-ba *whose* **XXI**-6

  SOLA* So-lá Probably SOBA, as noted by Dee below. From SOLAMIAN **X**-25

  Solá (forte soba) *whose* **XXI**-8

SOBAIAD So-baí-ad Two words – *soba iad* **X**-56

  so-baí-ad *whose God* **XXI**-17

SOBAM s-ó-bam *whome* **IX**-41

  SOBAM So-bam *whome* **IX**-76

  SOBAM Sobam **X**-15

  Sobam *whome* **XXI**-2, 4, 6

  ASOBAMA A-só-bam* *on whome* Final *a* omitted by Dee **XXI**-9

  a-sóbam *on whome* **XXI**-9

SOBCA Sob-c̲a̲ (Ka) (*see also* soba) **X**-30, 32

  Sob-ca *whose* **XXI**-9

  Sob-c̲a̲ (ka) *whose* **XXI**-9

SOBHAATH Sob-há-ath Compound word – *soba haath* **X**-18

  sob-há-ath *whose works* **XXI**-6

SOBOLN So-bóln **X**-31

  so-bóln *in the west* **XXI**-9

SOBOLZAR So-ból-zar Compound word – *soba olzar* **X**-16

  So-ból-zar *whose courses* **XXI**-6

SOBRA Sobra *in whose* **IX**-27

  sobra *in whose* **XXI**-1

SOCHIAL So-c̲h̲í̲-al (Ki) Name of the third part of the Ayre LEA, also the name of the forty-eighth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-85

  Soc̲h̲í̲al (ki) **XXII**-18

SOLAMIAN* So-lá-mi-an Two words, perhaps *soba miam* **X**-25

  S̲o̲l̲á̲-mian (forte soba) *whose long contynuance* **XXI**-8

SOLPETH Sol-peth **X**-17

  Sol-peth *harken unto** Should read – *harken* **XXI**-6

SONDN Divine name **XXIV**-22, 24

SONF sonf *rayng* **IX**-28

  sonf *rayng* **XXI**-1

  SONF sonf *rayng* From the compound word – DSONF **IX**-76

  SONF sonf **X**-44

  sonf *rayng* **XXI**-4, 12

  Sonf *raigne* **XI**-94

Sor "Actio" "*action*" **IX**-6

Soyga alca miketh "The true measure of the Will of God in iudgment which is by Wisdome" **V**-58

SPMNIR Divine name **XXIV**-32, 34

Srahpm One of the twenty-four Seniors, also LSRAHPM **XXIV**-12, 15

Stim Angel, also STRIM **XXIV**-32, 34

Strim Angel, STIM, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-32, 34

SVRZAS Sur-zas *he hath sworn* (cf. znrza) **XII**-14

  Sur-zas *he hath sworne* **XXI**-21

SYMP Symp *an other* **XII**-4

  symp *an other* **XXI**-20

  ASYMP asýmp *with an other* **XII**-5

  asýmp *with an other* **XXI**-20

T$^{(I)}$ T *allso* From DST **IX**-75

  t *allso* **XXI**-4

  T t *also* From DST. Translated as *which*, but should read – *which also* **IX**-60

  t *also* **XXI**-3

T$^{(II)}$ T "it is better if the T be made an F" >*Nalvage* Same as F. From TBLIARD **X**-16

  t *viset* Same as F **XXI**-6

TA TA **IX**-19

  TA Ta *as* **IX**-25, 26, 27, 40

  TA Ta **X**-29, 32, 43

  ta *as* **XXI**-1, 2, 8, 9, 11, 20

  ta*[od?] *and* **XXI**-5

TA ta *as* **XII**-3

ta *as* **XXI**-20

TA ta *as* From CHISTA **X**-13

ta *as* **XXI**-5

TA ta *as* From CHISTAD **X**-21

TA ta *as* **XXI**-7

TA ta *as* From CORSTA **X**-20; **XII**-12

ta *as* **XXI**-7, 21

TA ta *as* From ITA **X**-23

ta *as* **XXI**-8

TA ta *as* From QTA **IX**-40

ta *as* **XXI**-2

TA tá *as* From TABLIOR **X**-10

tá *as* **XXI**-5

TA Ta *as* From TAGE **IX**-38

ta *as* **XXI**-2

TA Ta *as* From TALO **IX**-74

ta *as* **XXI**-4

TA Ta *as* From TALOLCIS **X**-25

ta *as* **XXI**-8

TA Tá *as* From TAPVIN **IX**-61

Tá *as* **XXI**-3

TA ta *as* From TAQANIS **X**-9

ta *as* **XXI**-5

TA Ta *as* From TAVIV **X**-12, 17

ta *as* **XXI**-5, 6

Taad Angel **XXIV**-37, 40

tabăan *the governor* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-15

Tabaan *the governor* **XI**-95

TABAORD Ta-ba-ord *let her be governed* **XII**-2

ta-ba-ord *let her be governed* **XXI**-20

TABAORI Ta-bá-ŏ-ri *govern* **XII**-11

Ta-bá-ŏri *govern* **XXI**-21

TABAS ta-bas *govern* From ARTABAS **XII**-11

ta-bas *govern* **XXI**-21

TABGES Tab-gés *Caves* **XII**-9

tab-gés *caves* **XXI**-21

TABITOM Ta-bí-tom Name of the third part of the Ayre ZAX, also the name of the thirtieth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-72

Tabitom **XI**-52, 53, 61; **XXII**-12

TABLIOR Tá-bli-or Two words – *ta blior* **X**-10

tablior *as contynuall Cumforters* **XXI**-5

TAGE Tagé *as is not* Two words – *ta ge* **IX**-38

tage *as is not* **XXI**-2

TAHANDO Ta-hăn-do Name of the first part of the Ayre OXO, also the name of the forty-third part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-83

Tahăndo **XXII**-17

Tal Angelic letter Ɛ = *M* **II**-4n; **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105

Tal "in sownd *Stall* or *Xtall*" **V**-8

TALHO Tal-ho *cups* **IX**-40

talho *cupps* **XXI**-2

TALO Ta-l-o *as the first* Two words – *ta lo* **IX**-74

ta-lo *as the first* **XXI**-4

TALOLCIS Ta-lól-cis (sis) Two words – *ta lolcis* **X**-25

ta-lól-cis *as bucklers* **XXI**-8

Tan The seventeenth Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-19

TAOAGLA Ta-ó-ă-gla Name of the first part of the Ayre TEX, also the name of the eighty-eighth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-91

Taóăgla **XXII**-32

TAPAMAL Ta-pă-mal Name of the first part of the Ayre LOE, also the name of the thirty-fourth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-73

Tapamal **XXII**-14

TAPVIN Tá-pŭ-in *as sharp sickles* "you may call it Tápŭim also" >*Nalvage* Two words – *ta pvin* **IX**-61

tá-pŭ-im *as sharp sickles* Same as – *tapvin* **XXI**-3

TAQANIS Ta-qu-a-nis Two words – *ta qanis* **X**-9

ta-qu-a-nis *as olives* **XXI**-5

TASTAX Tas-tax **X**-55

tas-tax *going before* **XXI**-17

TASTOXO Tas-to-x-o Name of the third part of the Ayre OXO, also the name of the forty-fifth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-83

Tastoxo **XXII**-17

TATAN Ta-tan **X**-30

tatan *of wormwood* **XXI**-9

TAVIV Ta-ui-u Two words – *ta viv* **X**-12

ta-vi-u *as the second* **XXI**-5

TAVIV Ta-vi-v́ **X**-17

ta-vi-v́ *as the second* **XXI**-6

TAXS Taxs Same as FAXS **X**-55

Taxs *7336* **XI**-81n; **XXI**-17n

TBLIARD Tbli-ard (A or E) "it is better if the T be made an F, and pronownced F-bli-ard" >*Nalvage* Two words – *t bliard* **X**-16

tbliard f-bliard (o) *viset with cumfort* **XXI**-6

Tdim Angel **XXIV**-42, 45

TEAA Divine name **XXIV**-11

TEDOAND Te-dŏ-and Name of the first part of the Ayre VTA, also the name of the fourtieth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-74

Tedoand **XI**-69

Tedŏand/Tedŏond **XXII**-16

TELOAH Té-lŏ-ah **X**-26

télŏah *death* **XXI**-8

TELOCH Teloch (as och in hotch pot) *of death* **IX**-60

Teloch *of death* **XXI**-3

TELOCH Te-lóch (hotch) **X**-43

Telóch *of death* **XXI**-11

TELOCVOVIM Te-lóc-vo-v-im (lotch) *of him that is falln* Compound word – *teloch vovim* **XII**-10

Telóc-vo-v-im (tch) *of him that is faln* **XXI**-21

Tex The thirtieth Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-32

THIL THIL *Seates* (*see also* othil) **IX**-25

thil *seats* **XXI**-1

thil *seats* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

THILD Thild (one syllable) **X**-12

thild *of their own seats* **XXI**-5

Thiln *in seats* (*see also* thilnos) **XXI**-3

THILNOS Thiln-os *in seats 12* Two words – *thiln os* **IX**-59

Thiln-os *12* **XXI**-3

THOTANF Tho-tanf Name of the first part of the Ayre PAZ, also the name of the tenth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-68

Thotanf/Thotanp **XXII**-6

TI Ti **X**-43

ti *it is* **XXI**-11

TIA Tia *unto us* **XII**-14

tia *unto us* **XXI**-21

TIANTA Ti-án-ta *the bed* **XII**-10

ti-án-ta *the bed* **XXI**-21

TIARPAX Ti-ár-pax Name of the third part of the Ayre LIT, also the name of the fifteenth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-69

Tiárpax **XXII**-7

TIBIBP Ti-bibp **X**-44

ti-bibp *of sorrow* **XXI**-12

TILB Tilb *her* **XI**-99

tilb *her* **XXI**-20

TILB tilb *her* From BVSDIRTILB **XII**-2

tilb *her* **XXI**-20

TILB tilb *her* From ELZAPTILB **XII**-3

Tilb *her* **XXI**-20

TILB tilb *her* From OMPTILB **XII**-9

tilb *her* **XXI**-21

TIOBL Ti-óbl *in her* **XII**-2

ti-ób-l *in her* **XXI**-20

TIOBL Ti-ób-l *within her* **XII**-4

ti-ób-l *within her* **XXI**-20

TLIOB Tli-ob **X**-54

tli-ob *separate creatures* **XXI**-16

TOANTOM To-án-tom Name of the second part of the Ayre ASP, also the name of the sixty-second part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-86

Toantom **XXII**-23

TOATAR To-á-tar **X**-56

to-á-tar *harken* **XXI**-17

TOCARZI To-căr-zi Name of the third part of the Ayre TAN, also the name of the fifty-first part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-85

Tocărzi **XXII**-19

Toco/Taco Angel, also TOGCO **XXIV**-17

TOCO **XXIV**-20

TODNAON Tod-na-on Name of the second part of the Ayre ZID, also the name of the twenty-third part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-71

Todnaon **XXII**-10

TOFGLO Tóf-glo *all things* **XI**-100

tóf-glo *all things* **XXI**-20

Togco/Tagco Angel, TOCO, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-17

TOGCO **XXIV**-20

TOH* TÓH (*see* homtoh) **IX**-22

tóh **XXI**-1

tohcoth "This name comprehendeth the number of all the fayries, who are divels next to the state and condition of man" **V**-31

Toitt Angel, TOTT, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-17, 18

TOLHAMI Tol-há-mi **X**-20

tol-há-mi *on all creatures* Probably all creatures everywhere, visible and invisible (cf. toltorg) **XXI**-7

Tolham *all creatures* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

TOLTORG Toltorg (org as in George) *the creatures of ye earth* Probably creatures of earth only (cf. tolham) **IX**-60

toltorg *the creatures of ye earth* **XXI**-3

TOLTORGI Tol-tór-gi **X**-11

tol-tórgi *with her creatures* **XXI**-5

TOLTORN Tol-torn *creature* From AGTOLTORN **XII**-4

tol-torn *creature* **XXI**-20

TOLTORN tór-torn*[tól-torn] *creature* From AGLTOLTORN **XII**-5

tor-torn* [tol-torn] *creature* **XXI**-20

TON Ton *All* **XII**-5

Ton *All* **XXI**-20

TONVG To-nug (g dg) *let them be defaced* **XII**-8

to-nug (dg) *let them be defaced* **XXI**-20

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

TOOAT To-ó-at *furnishing* (i.e. *providing*) **XI**-100

to-ó-at *furnishing* **XXI**-20

Tor The twenty-third Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-25

TORGV Torgú *Arrise* (cf. torzv) **IX**-74

Torgú *Arrise* **XXI**-4

TORZOXI Tor-zóx-i Name of the first part of the Ayre POP, also the name of the fifty-fifth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-85

Torzóxi **XXII**-21

TORZV Tor-zu *arrise* (cf. torgv) **XII**-11, 13

torzu *arrise* **XXI**-21

TORZV Tórz-ú *Arrise* **IX**-38

Torzú *Arrise* **XXI**-2

TORZVL Tor-zúl *shall ryse* **IX**-59

Torzul *shall ryse* **XXI**-3

TORZVLP Tor-zúlp *rose up* **XII**-1

tor-zulp *rose up* **XXI**-20

Tot-t **XI**-54

Tott Angel, also TOITT **XXIV**-17, 18

TOTOCAN To-tŏ-can Name of the third part of the Ayre CHR, also the name of the sixtieth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-86

Totŏcan **XXII**-22

TOX tox *his* From LONSHITOX **X**-47

tox *his* **XXI**-13

tox *of him* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

Tpau Angel **XXIV**-42

TPAV **XXIV**-43

TRANAN Tra-nan **X**-30

tra-nan *of the marrow* **XXI**-9

TRIAN Trían **X**-18

trían *shalbe* **XXI**-6

TRIAN Tri-an **X**-25

trian *shall be* **XXI**-8

trint *sit* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

TROF Trof *a buylding* **IX**-38

trof *a buylding* **XXI**-2

TVRBS Turbs *in theyr bewty* (cf. vrbs) **IX**-40

turbs *in theyr beawty* **XXI**-2

ŭran *see* From ODIPVRAN (*see also* vran) **XXI**-8

Urzla "by this name the first Angel appereth" **XI**-50

Vrzla **XI**-53, 54, 56

ux *42* (*see also* vx) **XI**-80

Vaa Angel: from GAZAVAA **XIII**-26, 39

Vaasa Angel, VASA, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-32, 35

VABZIR Vab-zir **X**-42

vab-zir *the Egle* **XXI**-11

VADALI Divine name **XXIV**-22, 26

VALGARS Val-gars Name of the third part of the Ayre LIL, also the name of the third part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-67

Valgars **XXII**-3

Van Angelic letter ℷ = *U* or *V* **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105

Vaoan (*see also* Vooan) **IX**-15

Varsg Angel, VASG, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-17, 21

Vasa Angel, also VAASA **XXIV**-32, 35

Vasg Angel, also VARSG **XXIV**-17, 21

VASTRIM Vas-trim Name of the first part of the Ayre RII, also the name of the eighty-fifth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-91

Vastrim **XI**-47; **XXII**-31

VAVAAMP Vá-vă-amp Name of the second part of the Ayre MAZ, also the name of the seventeenth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-69

Váuăamp **XXII**-8

VAVLZIRN vaúl-zirn Two words – *vavl zirn* **X**-20

vaúl-zirn *work wunders* **XXI**-7

VAVN Vavn *you might work* **IX**-57

vaun *you might work* **XXI**-3

VCIM V-cim **X**-34

v-cim *they frown not* **XXI**-9

Veh Angelic letter Ƀ = *C* **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105

VEP Vep **IX**-20

Vep *as a flame* **XXI**-1

VGEAR V-gé-ar **X**-20

vgéar *the strength of man* **XXI**-7

VGEG V-geg **X**-24

vgeg *become strong* **XXI**-8

VGEG V́geg (as wedge) *wax strong* From ODVGEG **IX**-75

v́geG *wax strong* **XXI**-4

VGEGI V-Gĕ-gi **X**-23

vgĕgi *waxeth strong* **XXI**-7

VIIV Vi-i-v *o you the second* (*see also* viv) **IX**-41

vi-i-v *o you the second* **XXI**-2

VIROCHI Vi-ró-chi (Ki) Name of the second part of the Ayre ZOM, also the name of the eighth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-68

Viróchi/Viróoli **XXII**-5

VIRQ Vir-q (quu) **X**-36

vir-q *Nests* **XXI**-10

Virq **X**-36

vi-uí-ăl-prt *Second flame* Two words – *viu ialprt.* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-16

viui-al-purt *the Second flame* **XI**-98

VIV ui-u From TAVIV (*see also* viiv) **X**-12

vi-u *second* **XXI**-5

VIV vi-v́ **X**-17

vi-v́ *the second* **XXI**-6

VIVDIV Vi-v́-dĭ-v *in the Second angle* Two words – *viv div* **IX**-76

vi-v́-di-v *in the second angle* **XXI**-4

VIVIPOS Vi-uĭ-pos Name of the second part of the Ayre VTA, also the name of the forty-first part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-74

Viuĭpos **XXII**-16

VIXPALG Vix-palg (dg) Name of the third part of the Ayre ASP, also the name of the sixty-third part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-86

Vixpalg (dg) **XXII**-23

VL VL "with such sownd to V as we pronownce yew, wherof bows ar made" >*Dee* **IX**-20

lu* [vl] *nor ende* **XXI**-1

VLCININ Vl-cí-nin **X**-34

Vl-cí-nin *Happie is he* **XXI**-9

VLS uls **X**-13

vls *the endes* **XXI**-5

vm *is called* From dsivm – dsivmd? (*see* vmd). The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-14

VMADEA V-má-dĕ-a **X**-21

vmádĕa *strong towers* **XXI**-7

VMD vmd From IVMD **X**-47, 58

vmd *called* **XXI**-13, 18

vm *called* From DSIVM **XXI**-14

VML vm-l *Ad* **XII**-13

Vm-l *Ad* **XXI**-21

VMPLIF Vmp-lif **X**-23

vmplif *our strength* **XXI**-7

Vn Angelic letter ẋ = *A* **II**-4n; **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105

un **V**-8, 41

Vn "the sownd, semed *Vnd*" **V**-8

VNAL V-nál **X**-31

v-nál *these* **XXI**-9

VNAL V-nál From VNALCHIS **X**-38

Vnál *these* **XXI**-10

VNALAH Vnalah *the skyrts* **IX**-56

vnalah *the skirts* **XXI**-3

VNALCHIS V-nál-chis Two words – *vnal chis* **X**-38

Vnál-chis *these be* Or "*these are*" **XXI**-10

VNCHI un-chi (Ki) *confownd* **XII**-9

vn-chi (ki) *confown* **XXI**-21

VNDL Vnd-L (it may be Vd-L or Vnd-L) *The rest* **IX**-61

vnd-l *the rest* **XXI**-3

VNIG V-nig **X**-35

v-nig *requireth* **XXI**-9

VNIGLAG V́-nĭg-lag *Descend* **IX**-53

v́-nĭg-lag *Descend* **XXI**-3

VNNAX Divine name **XXIV**-17, 19

VOHIM Vóh-im **X**-38

vóh-im *mighty* **XXI**-10

VOLXDO Divine name **XXIV**-27, 31

VOMZARG Vomsarg* [vomzarg] (arg as in barge) *unto every one of you* **IX**-58

vomsarg *unto every one of you* **XXI**-3

VONIN uŏ-nin From ABAIVONIN **X**-25

uŏ-nin *Dragon* (cf. vovina) **XXI**-8

VONPH Vonph **X**-46

vonph *the wrath* **XXI**-13

VONPH vonph From IVONPH **X**-45

VONPH *Wrath* **XXI**-12

VONPHO Vonpho *of wrath* **IX**-27

VONPHO Von-pho **X**-30

vonpho *of wrath* **XXI**-1, 9

VONPOVNPH vón-pŏ-vnph Compound word – *vonpho vonph* **X**-56

vón-pŏ-vnph *Wrath in Angre* **XXI**-17

VOOAN Voöan "It may be sownded like Vaoan. Vooan is spoken with them that fall, but Vaoan with them that are, and are glorified. The divels have lost the dignitie of theyr sowndes". "The word is, by interpretation, Ignis vera mater" "*Fire is the true mother*" >*Nalvage* **IX**-15

Vooan/vaoan *truth* **XXI**-1

VOOAN Voóan *truth* From ODVOOAN **IX**-55

voóan *Truth* **XXI**-3

Vors mabberan *how now, what hast thow to do with us?* **V**-29

VORS Vors *over* **IX**-58

vors *over* **XXI**-3

VORSG vorsg *over you* **IX**-28

vorsg *over you* **XXI**-1

VOVINA Vo-uí-na (cf. vonin) **X**-26

Vouína *the Dragon* **XXI**-8

VPAAH V́-pă-ah **X**-30

v́-pă-ah *wings* **XXI**-9

VPAAH V́-pă-ah *the wings* **IX**-4

v́-pă-ah *the wings* **XXI**-2

VPAAH V-pă-ah **X**-55

vpă-ah *wyngs* **XXI**-17

vpaah *the wings* **IX**-42

vpa-ă-hi *wyngs* The original folio with this word is now lost **XXI**-15

Vr Angelic letter Ł = *L* **II**-5n; **V**-7, 8, 41; **VI**-27; **XXV**-105

Vr "in sownd *Our* or *Ourh*" **V**-8

VRAN(I) ŭran From ODIPURAN **X**-26

ŭran *see* **XXI**-8

VRAN(II) v-rán **X**-24

v̲rán (g) *The Elders* Often given as GRAN, but the *g* is clearly crossed out on page **X**-24 and replaced with *v*. *TFR* on p125 shows it mistranscribed as "g or v", and in *48 Claves Angelicæ* it appears as *vran* with a *g* written above the *v* **XXI**-8.

VRBS VRBS *beawtifyed* (cf. tvrbs) **IX**-24

vrbs *bewtified* **XXI**-1

Vrch "Confundantes" "*Confounding Ones*", angels **IX**-7

VRELP vrelp *a strong see-thing* **IX**-37

vrelp *a strong See-thing* **XXI**-2

Vrzla **XI**-53, 54, 56

Urzla "by this name the first Angel appereth" **XI**-50

VSNARDA Vs-nár-da Name of the second part of the Ayre ICH, also the name of the thirty-second part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-72

Vsnárda **XXII**-13

Vspsn Angel, VSSN, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-22, 25

Vssn Angel, also VSPSN **XXIV**-22, 25

Vta The fourteenth Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-16

Vti The twenty-fifth Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-27

Vtpa Angel **XXIV**-42, 43

VX **X**-46

vx *42* **XXI**-13

ux *42* **XI**-80

Xai Cacodæmon **XXIV**-17

XANNV Divine name VNNAX, but spelled backwards to constrain the wicked **XXIV**-17

Xcz Cacodæmon **XXIV**-17

Xda Cacodæmon **XXIV**-32

Xgzd Angel **XXIV**-52, 53

Xii Cacodæmon **XXIV**-27

Xnlr Angel **XXIV**-52, 55

Xom Cacodæmon **XXIV**-22

Xoo Cacodæmon **XXIV**-27

Xoy Cacodæmon **XI**-55; **XXIV**-22

Xpa Cacodæmon **XXIV**-32

Xpacn Angel, XPCN, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-32, 35

Xpcn Angel, also XPACN **XXIV**-32, 35

Xrinh Angel, XRNH, but with five letters and of more force (*see* **XI**-54, lines 23–26) **XXIV**-27, 30

Xrnh Angel, also XRINH **XXIV**-27, 30

YALPAMB yal-pa-M′-B Name of the third part of the Ayre ZEN, also the name of the fifty-fouth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-85

Yalpámb **XXII**-20

YARRY yár-ry *to the providence* **XII**-1

yárry *to the providence* **XXI**-20

YLS yls (as yils) Also ILS **X**-54

yls yils *thow* **XXI**-16

YLSI yl-si **X**-55

yl-si *the* Read as *thee* **XXI**-17

YOLCAM yol-cam *bring furth* **XII**-12

Yol-cam *Bring furth* **XXI**-21

YOLCI yol-ci **X**-39

yol-ci *bringeth furth* **XXI**-10

YOR yor **X**-38

yor *rore* "*roar*" **XXI**-10

YRPOIL yr-pó-il *Division* **XII**-2

yr-póil *Division* **XXI**-20

Za Angel (*see* Gazavaa) **XIII**-26, 39

Zaa The twenty-seventh Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-29

Zabo Angel **XXIV**-37, 39

ZACAM Zá-cam **X**-18

zácam *I move you* **XXI**-6

ZACAR Zacar "E must com after R, but without number and so is it Zacare" >*Nalvage* **IX**-14

ZACARe *move* **XXI**-1

ZACAR Zód-ă-car *move* **IX**-53

ŹĂCAR zód-ă-car *Move* **XXI**-3

ZACAR Zacár *move* **IX**-73

ZACÁR *move* **XXI**-4

ZACAR Zacar *move* **IX**-38; **XII**-13

ZACAR Za-car **X**-22

ZACAR Zacar **X**-46

ZACARe *Move* (ex prima) "*from the first*" (i.e., from the first Key) **XXI**-11

ZACAR *move* **XXI**-2, 7, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21

Zacare ca, od zamran odo sicle Qäa, Zorge, Lap Zirdo Noco Mad, Hoath Iaïda "Move therefore, and show yourselves, open the mysteries of your creation. Be friendly unto me, for I am the servant of the same your God, the true worshipper of the Highest". This is from the last 14 words of the first Key. Dee was instructed to add these words to several of the latter Keys, but in most cases omitted the second word *ca*, presumably in error **XI**-79

ZAFASAI Za-fă-sai Name of the second part of the Ayre ZEN, also the name of the fifty-third part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-85

Zafăsai **XXII**-20

ZAMFRES Zám-fres Name of the first part of the Ayre ZID, also the name of the twenty-second part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-70

Zamfres **XXII**-10

ZAMRAN Zamra̲n (This A may be an a or an o) **IX**-14

ZAMRAN zamran *shew your selves* **IX**-37

ZAMRAN Zam-ran **X**-22, 28, 46

ZAMRAN *shew your selves* **XXI**-1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18

ZAMRAN *Appeare* **XXI**-7, 8

ZAMRAN Zamran *shew your selves* From ODZAMRAN **IX**-73

ZAMRAN *shew your selves* **XXI**-4

ZaMRan zam-ran *appere* From ODZAMRAN **XII**-13

ZAMRAN *appere* **XXI**-21

zamron Same as ZAMRAN

ZARNÁAH Angelic ruler of the fourth Tribe **XXII**-4, 9, 25, 26, 27, 29, 31, 32

ZARZILG Angelic ruler of the ninth Tribe **XXII**-3, 5, 10, 11, 12, 17, 19, 30

Zax The tenth Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-12

ZAXANIN Zax-ă-nin Name of the third part of the Ayre TOR, also the name of the sixty-ninth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-87

Zaxănin **XXII**-25

Zazi Angel **XXIV**-52, 56

ZCHIS zod-chis **X**-12, 43

z-chis *they are* **XXI**-5, 11

ZCHIS Zod-c̲h̲i̲s̲ (Kis) **X**-32

z̲-chis (zod) *they are* **XXI**-9

zod-chis "being of one signification with zizop" **X**-12

Zdxg Angel **XXIV**-52, 53

Zen The eighteenth Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-20

Zid The eighth Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-10

Zien *of my hands* **IX**-25; **XXI**-1

ZILDAR Zil-dar **X**-42

zildar *flew* **XXI**-11

ZILDRON ZI-L′-dron Name of the first part of the Ayre CHR, also the name of the fifty-eighth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-85

Zíldron **XXII**-22

Zim The thirteeth Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-15

ZIMII Zí-mĭ-i **X**-9

zí-mĭ-i *have entred* **XXI**-5

ZIMZ Zimz *of my vestures* **IX**-25

Zimz *of my vestures* **XXI**-1

ZÍNGGEN Angelic ruler of the eleventh Tribe **XXII**-3, 7

ZINGGEN **XXII**-9, 12, 21, 25, 26

Zip The ninth Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-11

ZIPLL Divine name LLPIZ, but spelled backwards to constrain the wicked **XXIV**-32

Zir(I) "præsentia" "*presence*" **IX**-6

ZIR(II) Zir *I am* (*see also* zirdo) **IX**-37, 62

zir *I am* **XXI**-2, 3

ZIR Zir *I am* From the compound word – ZIRENAYIAD **IX**-74

zir *I am* **XXI**-4

ZÍRACAH Angelic ruler of the fourth Tribe **XXII**-4, 14, 18, 19, 27, 29

ZÏRDO Zirdo **IX**-13

zirdo *I am* **XXI**-1, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18

ZIRENAIAD Zire-naí-ad *I am the Lord your God* Compound word: "zir enay iad" **IX**-74

zire-naí-ad *I am the lord your God* **XXI**-4

ZIRN zirn From VAVLZIRN **X**-20

zirn *wunders* **XXI**-7

ZIROM Zir-om **X**-42

zirom *they were* **XXI**-11

ZIROP Zi-róp **X**-41

zi-róp *was* **XXI**-10

ZIRZIRD Zir-zird Name of the third part of the Ayre MAZ, also the name of the eighteenth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **X**-70

Zirzird **XXII**-8

ZIXLAY Zix-lay **X**-55

zix-lay *to styr up* **XXI**-17

Ziza Angel **XXIV**-52, 56

ZIZOP zi-zop **X**-11, 12

zizop *vessels* **XXI**-5

IZIZOP Izízop *from ye highest vessells* **IX**-57

izízop *from ye highest vessells* **XXI**-3

Zlar Angel **XI**-50, 56; **XXIV**-37, 38

ZLIDA z-lida (zod-lida) **X**-11

z-lida *to water* **XXI**-5

Zna "Motio" "*motion*" **IX**-6

ZNRZA Znrza (as Znurza) (cf. surzas) **IX**-22

Zn̲rza (u?) *and sware* **XXI**-1

Zurza (Znrza?) **IX**-32

Znrza Adna ds Gono *and sware obedience and faith* **IX**-32

zod-chis (*see also* zchis) **X**-12

zod-lida (*see also* zlida) **X**-11

ZOL Zöl (as zod-ol) **IX**-27
z-ol *hands* **XXI**-1
Zom The third Ayre **XII**-15; **XXI**-19, 20; **XXII**-5
ZOMD Zomd **IX**-19
zomd *in the myddst* **XXI**-1
Zomd **IX**-20
ZONAC Zo-nac **X**-20
zonac *they are apparailed* **XXI**-7
ZONG-OM Zong-om *of ye wyndes* Should read – *of the winds understand.* Two words – *zong om* **IX**-41
zongom *of the windes** (*see* above) **XXI**-2
ZONRENSG Zonrensg *delivered you* **IX**-23
Zonrensg *delivered you* **XXI**-1
ZORGE Zorge (of one syllable) **IX**-13
zorge *be frendely unto me* **XXI**-1, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
ZRRVOA Divine name AOVRRZ, but spelled backwards to call the wicked **XXIV**-32
Zum-vi *seas* (*see also* zvmvi) **XXI**-9
Zurza ds Gono (Znrza?) **IX**-32
ZVMVI Zum-vi **X**-33
Zum-vi *seas* **XXI**-9
ZVRCHOL Angelic ruler of the sixth Tribe **XXII**-13, 14, 23, 30, 32
ZYLNA zyl-na *in it self* **XII**-3
zylna *in it self* **XXI**-20

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

INDICES

GENERAL INDEX (excluding the manuscripts)

Symbols used:

"name"	Quoted from the manuscripts, usually Dee's alternative spellings. These are included in the page references with the main entry.
(Name)	The correct, usual, or modern spelling (usually cross-referenced), also used for clarification.
Entry	Book or manuscript, indicated in italic.
.....*	Error, followed by the correct spelling.

30 Calls 578, 1581
48 Claves Angelicæ 2, 11, 23, 25, 1505, 1508, 1511, 1516, 1523, 1525, 1526 1529, 1530, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1536, 1537, 1543, 1546, 1547, 1551, 1568, 1570, 1579, 1587, 1607, 1615, 1622
Ab 1573
Abaiond 1480, 1588
Abano, Peter de 9, 1574, 1575
Abano Terme 1495
abbot 1502
Abioro 1163, 1588, 1601
Abiram 1495
Abraham 1495, 1499
Abriond 1480
Abydos 1472
Abyram, Iudg of 1495
Abyssinia 1475
Achaea "Achaia" 1474, 1483
Acts (biblical ref.) 579, 1495
Adam 949, 1495, 1496, 1502, 1503, 1581
Adle Street "Addle" 1483
Adonay 1573
Adraman 1573
Adriatic Sea 1477
Advorpt 1481, 1589
Aegean Sea 1471, 1473, 1477
Æthers (*see also* Ayres) 578
Æthiopia 1475, 1480, 1484
Afghanistan 1472, 1477, 1483, 1486, 1495
Aflafben/Aphlafben 1473
Afnan 1478, 1481, 1483
Afran* (*see* Afnan) 1478, 1483
Africa "Affrica" 1472–1476, 1478, 1483–1486, 1488, 1496
African 1473, 1477, 1484
Agricola, Georgius 1495
Agrippa 8, 1495, 1502, 1575
Air, rulers of the 1574, 1575
Akele 1573
Alaska 1472, 1485
Albert, Erl of Swatzenburg 1495
Albrecht VII, Duke of Mecklenburg 1500
alchemical assistant 1496
alchemist 1496, 1497, 1498
Aldersgate Street 1483
Alexander the Great 1472
Alexander (servant) 1495
Alexandria, St. Clement of 1496
Algeria 1472, 1473, 1478, 1486
Al-Kahnoon 1486
Altai Mountains 1478
Ambriol 1480, 1589
America 1476, 1483
Amos (biblical ref.) 579, 1495
Amsterdam 1466, 1483
Amu Darya (Oxus) 1472, 1486, 1487
An 960, 1473
Anachor 1573
Anael/Annael 1573, 1574
Ananias$^{(I)}$ (husband of Sapphira) 1495
Ananias$^{(II)}$ (high priest) 1495
Anatolia 1471–1474, 1477, 1478, 1483–1487
Anchor 1573
Andispi 1479, 1590
Andras 1495
Angel of Mercury 1574
Angel's warning 580, 1468
Angelic Kings 578
Angelic language 1
Angelic numbers 2
Angelic words and names 3
Angelical Language, The 8
Angells of the 12 Tribes 1581
Angels of the Seven Circles of Heaven 579
Angem (*see* Anjum)
Anglia (*see* England)
Anilos 1573
Anjum "Angem" 1466, 1483
Ann 1495, 1497
Anna of Brandenburg 1500
Anne (Mortimer) 1495, 1501
Antarctica 1476, 1488
Anthony the Great 1495
Antilles, Greater 1485
Antioch, Bishop of 1498

antiquarian 1495
Anti-Taurus 1472
Antony (of Egypt) 1495
Antwerp, Emperor Charles V of 1495
Apen "Oppen" 1467, 1486
Aphlafben (*see* Aflafben)
Aphricerones 1478, 1483
Apocalypsis (*see* Revelation)
Apocrypha 580
apostles, twelve 1501
apothecary 1491, 1502
Apulia 1477, 1481, 1483
Arabia Deserta 1473, 1478
Arabia Felix (*see also* Arabia Felix) 1497
Arabia 1473, 1478, 1479, 1483
Arabian Gulf 1484, 1500
Arabian Peninsula 1483, 1484
Arakiel (angel) 581
Aral Sea 1473, 1477, 1485, 1487
Aramaic 1497
Arbatel 9, 1575
Arctic Pole 1487
Arctic "Arctik" 1483, 1497
Argonauts 1487
Arimaspi 577, 1478, 1495
Armenia 1473, 1474, 1480, 1483
Armes of Lyttaw 577
Arn 1479, 1590, 1596, 1597, 1612
Arriana 1477, 1481, 1483
Arsene 1473
Arsissa 1473
Arthur, Dee 1497
ascetic, Christian 1498
Ash 580 (manuscript) 3, 7, 30, 577, 579,
Ash 487 (manuscript) 7, 1466, 1496
Ash 1790 (manuscript) 7, 582, 1579
Ash 1788 (manuscript) 7, 582
Asher 1495
Ashmole, Elias 1, 3, 7, 8, 11, 12, 21, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 579, 582, 1163, 1164
Ashmolean Museum 1495
Asia Minor "Parva Asia" 1471, 1479, 1487
Asia 1473, 1477, 1485, 1487, 1496, 1502
Asia, central 1473, 1477, 1502
Asia, southeast 1485
Asiatic Turkey 1471, 1487
Asmodeus 1473
Asp 1480, 1590, 1594, 1619, 1621
Aspiaon 1479, 1590
Asseir/Asser (*see* Asher)
Asson 1483
Assyria 1473, 1475, 1478, 1481, 1483
Assyrian Empire 1486
astrologer 1497, 1499, 1500
astrology 1499
astronomer(s) 1475, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1500
Ath 1573, 1574
Atlantic Ocean 1473
Atlantis (*see* America)
Atlas Mountains 1473, 1485, 1486
Audropt (*see* Aydropt)
Aurès Massif 1473
Australia 1476, 1488
Austria 1469, 1483, 1488, 1500
Ave 1162, 1166, 1573, 1578, 1579, 1581, 1582, 1591
Axxiarg 1479
Axziarg 1479, 1591
Aydropt/Audropt 1480, 1592
Ayre(s) 2, 24, 1479, 1509, 1528, 1529, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1535, 1536, 1538, 1543, 1556, 1579, 1587–1597, 1600, 1602, 1604–1624
Ayres, governors of the 578
Azael (also Azazel) 581, 1573
Azdobn 1573
Azerbaijan 1474, 1477

Baalzebub (*see* Beelzebub)
Babalel 1573, 1575
Babel, Tower of 1500
Babylon 1477, 1481, 1483
Babylonia 1474, 1477, 1478, 1483, 1500
Bachon (*see* Bacon)
Bacon, Roger 1495
Bactriana (also Bactria) 1472, 1473, 1483
Bactriani 1478, 1481, 1483, 1495
Bag 1481, 1591, 1599, 1604, 1612
Bagenol 5, 960, 1573
Baghdad 1471
Bagonel (*see* Bagenol)
Balearic Islands 1499
Baligon 5, 27, 577, 1161, 1162, 1573, 1574, 1575
Balkan Mountains 1472
Balkan Peninsula 1473, 1475
Balkans 1471, 1485, 1488
Balthasar ab Ossa, Federicus 1495
Baltic Sea 1467, 1486
Bamasan 1573
Bamnode 1573
Banal 1483
Bardolf, Mr 1495, 1496
Barma 1473, 1594
Basannah, Wyndes of 1483
Basel "Basell" 1483, 1496
Basmelo 1473
Bathor, Stephen/Steven/St. (Bathory) 1496
Bathory, Stephen (*see* Bathor)
Bauer, Georg 1495
Bazchim 1162, 1481, 1482, 1592
Bazchlm 1479, 1482

Beame (*see* Bohemia)
Beares and lions 1477
beaten gold 1574, 1586
Bedlem (*see* Betlémská kaple)
Beelzebub (also Baalzebub) 1573
Befafes/Mares/Obelison 5, 1573, 1575, 1590, 1592, 1609
Behem (*see* Bohemia)
Beigia 1573
Belarus 1485
Belgium 1476, 1484
Belmagel 1573
Belzagal 1573
Ben 1498, 1563, 1578
Ben Elohim 1573
Benjamin "Beniamin" 1496
Beqaa Valley 1484
Berkshire 1486
Bermale 1573
Bethlehem/Bethleem/Bethlem (*see* Betlémská kaple)
Bethlehem, massacre of the Innocents at 1498
Betlémská kaple 1483
Bewdley 1483
Biberstein 1496
biblical giant 1498
Bibliotheca veterum Patrum 1498
Bik* (*see* Erik)
Bishop of Antioch 1498
Bishop of Nocera 1501
Bishop of Piacenza 1501
Bishop of San Severo 1500
Bishop of Smyrna 1501
Bithynia 1474, 1480, 1483
Black Cross 1162, 1479
black man with a white face 1575
Black Raven in Westminster 1500
Black Sea 1471, 1474, 1475, 1484, 1488
Blankenese "Blanken Nasen" 1467, 1483
Blankis Suters 29
Blisdon 1573
Blockley "Blokley" 29, 1483, 1485, 1486, 1497, 1498
Blumaza 1162, 1573
Bnagole 1573
Bnapsen 28, 1573, 1574
Bnaspen* (*see* Bnapsen)
Bnaspol 1573
Bobogel 1573, 1592
Bodleian Library 1, 3
Bodley 908 (manuscript) 1171
Boemia (*see* Bohemia)
Bœotia 1472, 1487
Bohemia 1468, 1469, 1483, 1487, 1495, 1501
Bohemian castle 1499
Bohemian noble families 1499
Bolton, Iames (James) 1496
Bonar 1496
Bonefon 1573
Book of Enoch$^{(\mathrm{I})}$ (Dee's) 1, 7, 1163, 1575, 1585
Book of Enoch$^{(\mathrm{II})}$ (scriptural work) 1497, 1475
Book of Esdras (biblical: also Ezra) 1497
Book of Judges 1498
Book of Revelation 33, 580, 1162, 1487, 1498, 1575
Book of Soyga 8, 11, 1171, 1503
Book of St. Dunstan 1486
Book of Tobit (biblical) 1502, 1473
books, miraculous recovery of 583
bookseller, agent for Birckmann's 1497
Borkum Island 1466, 1488
Bornogo 1573
Bosphorus 1474
Bragiop 1573
Brahe, Tycho, astronomer 1496
Brahma 1476
Brahmaputra 1476
Bralges 1573, 1582
Brandeis/Brandeish (*see* Brandys nad Labem)
Brandenburg 1483, 1500
Brandenburg, Anna of 1500
Brandys nad Labem "Brandeis/Brandeish" 1483
Branglo 1583
Bratislavia 1468
Braynford (*see* Brentford)
Bream (*see* Bremen)
Brel haven (*see* Brielle)
Brème (*see* Bremen)
Bremen "Bream/Breame" 2, 1465, 1467, 1470, 1483
Brentford "Braynford" 1483
Bressell (Brassel/Bresle/Breslau: *see* Wrocław)
Briel (*see* Brielle)
Brielle "Briel/Brel haven/Brill" 1466, 1484
Brill (*see* Brielle)
Brisfli 1573
Britain "Brytan/Brytania" 578, 579, 1466, 1477, 1480, 1482, 1484, 1487, 1496, 1585
British Library 1, 3, 7, 27, 1161, 1171
British Museum 27, 30, 577, 1163, 1500
Broad Street 1484
Brorges 28, 1574
Brycket, Hugh 1496
Brytania (*see* Britain)
Brytans 1496
Buddhist and Hindu tradition 1475
Budweis (*see* České Budějovice)
Burghley, Lord (*see* Cecil)
burgrave 1501

burnt at the stake (Pucci) 1401
butler 1496
Butmono 1162, 1574
Buxtehude "Buxtenhuden" 2, 1467, 1464
Buxtenhuden (*see* Buxtehude)
Byblos "Gebal" 1477, 1481, 1485
Bynepor 1162, 1574

Cabon, Wynde of 1484
Cacodæmon 1505, 1573, 1588–1591, 1593, 1595, 1596, 1598, 1599, 1601, 1607, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1613, 1615, 1616, 1622
Cadmeia (*see* Boeotia)
Cadmus (a Phoenician) 1472, 1487
Cain 1496
Calabria 1477
Calls (*see also* Keys) 29, 578, 1581
Calvin, John 1496
Calzirg 1491, 1603
Cambridge 1484
Cambridge, Earl of 1495, 1501
Cambridgeshire 1484
Camers, Varinus (*see* Phavorinus)
Canada 1472, 1477, 1485
Canterbury 1483
Cappadocia 1471, 1474, 1477, 1479, 1484
Carcedonia/Carchedonia (*see* Tunisia)
Carchedon (*see* Carthage)
Caria 1474
Caribbean Islands 1488
Carls Bath (*see* Karlovy Vary)
Carlsbad "Carls Bath" (*see* Karlovy Vary)
Carmara/Baligon/Marmara 5, 27, 577, 1161, 1162, 1574, 1575, 1577
Carmathar, a knight of the Rhodes 1486
Carpe, John (Johannis Carpionis de Kaprstein) 1496
Carpio, Iohn (*see* Carpe)
Carthage "Carthago" 1475, 1476, 1478, 1484
Carthaginians 1478
Carthago (*see* Carthage)
cartographer 1498, 1500
Casaubon, Meric 7, 11, 30, 1496, 1505
Caspian Sea 1471, 1473, 1477, 1484, 1485
Caspis (also known as Casperia, Caspiane, and Caspia) 1473, 1480, 1484
Cassel/Cassell (*see* Kassel)
Castaleonem (*see* Castellio)
Castellio, Sebastian "Castaleonem" 1496
Cathay 1474, 1484
Catholics 1502
Caucasus 1475
Cayster 1473
Cecil, Sir Robert "Erle of Salisbury" 1501
Cecil, Sir William 1496, 1498, 1501
Celtica 1476, 1480, 1484
Cephas (Peter) 1501
České Budějovice "Budweis" 1484
Český Krumlov "Cromovia/Crumlaw" 1469, 1484, 1501
Ceský Krumlov Castle 1501
Chaldea/Chaldæa 1474, 1477, 1481, 1484
Chaldei/Chaldéï 1474, 1477, 1480, 1484
Cham, generation of 1476, 1496
Chamberlain 1602
chancel of the church of St. Mary 1497
Charing Cross 1484
Charles II 1496
Charles V of Antwerp 1495
Chaslpo 1481
Cheb "Egre" 1484
Chemnitz "Kamnitz" 1485, 1488
Cherubim/Cherubym (*see* Kerubim)
Chevah, Eve, first woman 1496, 1497
Chialps 1481, 1594
child (Madimi) 1575
children of Nemrod 1474, 1496
China 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1484, 1485, 1487
Chipping Norton 1484, 1497
Chi-Rho monogram 28
Chirspa 1480, 1594
Chirzpa (*see also* Chirspa) 1480
choir of angels 1574, 1575
Choronzon* (*see* Coronzom)
Chotek, Lord 1496
Chr 1480, 1594, 1613, 1620, 1623
Chřibská 1485
Christ 28
Christ, mother of 1500
Christian ascetic 1498
Christian, Christopher 1496
Christian monk 1495
Christianity 1499
Christogram 28
Christopher, Lord (*see* Hetzog)
Church of St. Mary the Virgin at Mortlake 1497
Cilicia$^{(I)}$ (of Anatolia) 1472, 1477, 1479, 1484
Cilicia$^{(II)}$ (also Nemrodiana) 578, 1474, 1480, 1484, 1486, 1496
Ciliciens "Children of Nemrod" 1475, 1496
Circles of Heaven, Seven 579
Cireniaca (*see* Cyrenaica)
Cis 1496
City of Dublin 1499
City of the World 1476
Clarence, Duke of 1496
Classical Gazetteer, The 8
classical scholar 1496
Claudius Ptolemaeus "Ptolomie" 1501
Clemens, Titus Flavius, theologian "Clemens Alex." 1496
Cleobury Mortimer "Mortimers Clybery" 1486
Clerkson 1496
coach and horse 1497
Coele-Syria "Cælosyria/Concava Syria" 1471, 1477, 1481, 1484
Colchis "Colchica" 1474, 1475, 1484, 1487
Cologne 1497
Comaginen (*see* Commagene)
Comanan 1480, 1495
Commagene "Comaginen" 1477, 1480, 1484
Commandino, Federico "Commandinus" 1496
Commandino's Theorem on the tetrahedron 1496
Complete Golden Dawn System of Magic, The 9
composer 1498
compound word(s) 2, 1505, 1506, 1508, 1510, 1514, 1515, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1528, 1539, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1549, 1551–1555, 1557, 1559, 1560, 1562, 1563, 1565–1571, 1587, 1589, 1591, 1597, 1598, 1600–1603, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1610, 1611, 1614, 1615, 1617, 1619, 1621, 1623
Concava Syria (*see* Coele-Syria)
confectioner 1499
Confirmantes (*see* Confirming Ones)
Confirming Ones "Confirmantes" 1574, 1616
Confounding Ones "Confundantes" 1574, 1622
Confundantes (*see* Confounding Ones)
Conisburgh, Richard of 1495, 1501
Constantine I 28
Constantinople 1474, 1484, 1485
continental actions 1
convent 1467, 1484, 1486, 1502
Cooke, Roger 1496
Cooper, Joan 1499
Cooper, Mrs 1497
Copenhagen 1496
Corabael 1574
Corasm/Chorasm 1477, 1485
Corinth, Gulf of 1472
Coronzom 31, 1474, 1495
Corpus Omnium 31
corrected Tables 578
Corsax 1574
cosmographer 1500, 1584
Cossacks 1502
Cotswolds "Cotsall playne" 1484, 1486
Cotton Appendix XLVI (manuscript) 1, 3, 7, 13, 18, 21, 1500
Countess of Hertford 1498
Cownterfeted Roll 29
Coxlant 1475, 1480, 1484
Cracow/Cracovia (*see* Kraków)
Cralpir 1480, 1596
crescent (the Moon) 1476
Crete "Creta" 1478, 1481, 1484
Croatia 1501
Croker/Crokar, Iohn 1496
Cromovia (*see* Ceský Krumlov)
Crpanib 1481, 1482
Crucifix 28
Crucifixion of Jesus 1501
Crumlau/Crumlaw (*see* Ceský Krumlov)
cryptographer 1502
Cumael 1574
Curtz, Doctor Iacob (*see* Kurz)
Cush 1500
Cvcarpt 1480, 1596
Cyprus 1473, 1479, 1484
Cyrenaica "Cireniaca" 1475, 1480, 1484
Czech astronomer 1498
Czech Republic 1468, 1469, 1483–1488, 1501
Czotek/Hotek, Lord (*see* Chotek)

Damida 1496
Dan 1496
Danes 1496
Dania (*see* Denmark)
Daniel 1496
Danube 1471, 1473
Datnall, Mr 1496
Daughter of Fortitude "dowghter" 1574, 1576
Daughter of Light 1573, 1574, 1575
Daughter of the Daughters of Light 1573, 1574, 1575
David/Davyd/Davidem (biblical) 1496, 1497, 1498, 1580
Davis Straight 1497
De Arcanis Catholicae Veritatis 9, 1497
De Centro Gravitatis Solidorum 1496
De Divisione Naturæ 1502
De Heptarchia Mystica 3, 8, 24, 27, 1162
De la pry (*see* Delapré)
De Occulta Philosophia 1495
De Re Metallica 1495
De Situ Orbis 1500
Dead Sea 1487, 1497, 1502
Dead Sea Scrolls 1497
deathbed 1497
Dee is banished by the Emperor 1487
Dee, John 1–4, 7, 8, 9, 11, 27–32, 577–583, 1161, 1465–1471, 1478, 1479, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1491, 1492, 1495–1503, 1505–1509, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1521, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1527, 1529, 1530, 1532, 1533–1537, 1540, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1557, 1558,

1563, 1565, 1566, 1568, 1569, 1573–1575, 1577–1580, 1582, 1583–1587, 1590, 1593, 1595, 1596, 1598–1601, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1610, 1614, 1615, 1617, 1621, 1623
Dee's Coat of Arms 33
Dee's home 1486
Delapré/De La Pré "De la pry" 583, 1484, 1502
Delmenhorst "Delmenhurst" 1467, 1484
Delta "Δelta" 29, 1622
Denmark "Dania" 1477, 1484, 1496, 1500
Deo 1479, 1590, 1596, 1500, 1609
Deputy of Ireland 1499, 1502
Des 1481, 1592, 1596, 1608, 1614
desert region 1471, 1477, 1485
Deuteronomy 31, 1162
Devil 30, 1499, 1574, 1575
Dialioa 1479
Dialiva 1479, 1596
Diaries of John Dee, The 7
Dictionarium Trilingue 9, 29, 1500
Dictionary of Greek and Roman Geography 9, 1478
Didymus/Dydimus, Thomas 1497
Digges, Leonard "Diggs" 1497
Digges, Thomas 1497
diplomat 1496, 1502
disciple(s) 1498, 1499
Divine Mysteries 583
Divine name 1478, 1479, 1545, 1546, 1555, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1588–1594, 1596, 1598, 1599, 1606–1618, 1620–1624
Dmal 1574
Doagnis 1479, 1597
Doanzin 1480, 1597
Docepax 31, 578, 1480, 1597
Dokkum "Dockum" 1466, 1483, 1484
Dominican Republic 1485
Dongnis 1479
Dorothe/Dorothea 1495, 1497
Dortnall, Mr (*see* Datnall)
Doubting Thomas 1497
Doxmael 1481
Dozinal 1481, 1597
dramatist 1498
Dublin 1499
Dudley, Robert, Earl of Leicester 1499
Duke of York 1495, 1496, 1497, 1501

Eagle 1568, 1574
Earl of Cambridge 1495, 1501
Earl of March 1495, 1498, 150
Earl of March and Ulster 1500
Earl of Meath 1499
Earth, parts of the 2, 578, 1471, 1478, 1483, 1587
East Indies 1497
East Siberian Sea 1487
Eastern Europe 1475, 1486
Ecclesiastes 580, 581
Eccleston House 1497
Eccleston, Lancashire 1497
Edlprna 1163, 1598
Edmund of Langley (first Duke of York) 1497, 1501
Edom/Idumeæ "Idumea" 1476, 1480, 1485
Edward, Duke of York 1497, 1503
Edward II 1500
Eger "Egre" (*see* Cheb)
Egypt "Ægypt/Ægyptus" 1471, 1472, 1475, 1477, 1479, 1483, 1484, 1486, 1488, 1495
Egypt, Upper 1472, 1488
Ekiei 1474
El$^{(I)}$ "E/Il" (angel) 1162, 1495, 1483, 1583
El$^{(II)}$ (God) 1575
El$^{(III)}$ (measure) 1490
Elam (also Susiana) 1477, 1481, 1484, 1497
Elamites "Elamitæ" 1497
Elbe "Elb" 1465, 1467, 1483, 1484, 1485
Elbogen (*see* Loket)
Elements, four 1171, 1491
Elias/Elie/Ely (*see* Elijah)
Elijah "Elias/Elie/Ely" 1497
Elisha "Eliseus" 1497
Elizabeth I, Queen 29, 1496, 1501, 1502
Elizabethan Magic 8, 1577
Elohim 1573, 1574
Elzabeth 1497
Emden "Embden" 1467, 1468, 1484, 1488
Emericus/Emerich/Emerik (*see* Sontag)
Emperor of the World 1476
Encusen (*see* Enkhuizen)
England 29, 30, 1466, 1470, 1483–1488, 1496, 1498, 1499, 1501, 1585
England, Royal Banner of 29
Enkhuizen "Encusen" 1466, 1484
Enoch (Hebrew patriarch) 1497
Enoch, Four Tables of 17, 1161, 1163, 1543, 1573, 1574, 1585, 1603, 1604
Enoch, reformed Tables of 24, 1163, 1478, 1479, 1587
Enochian 3, 8
Enochian Magick of Dr. John Dee, The 8
Ephod 1162
Ephraim 1497
Epiphanius 1162
Equator 1478
Eremita, Marcus "Heremita" 1498
Erffurd/Erfurd/Erphurd (*see* Erfurt)
Erfurt "Erffurd/Erfurd/Erphurd" 1469, 1484, 1579
Erik, Hans 1497
Eriugena, John Scotus, Irish theologian 1502
Ernest, archeduk 1497
Erphurd (*see* Erfurt)
Esau 1497
Esdras (also Ezra) 1497
Ese 1574
Esemeli/Eseméli/Esémeli 1574
Ethiopia "Æthiopia" 1475, 1480, 1484
Etruria 1471
Etruscan tribe 1471
Etymologicum Magnum 1501
Euphrates 1471, 1475, 1477, 1483, 1486
Eure, Francis "Francys Evers" 1497
Eure, Lord William 1497
Europe "Europ" 577, 579, 1474, 1475, 1483, 1484, 1486, 1487, 1496, 1501
European journey 1465, 1466
European Russia 1475, 1487
Eve "Chevah" (also Havah) 1496, 1497
Evers, Francys (*see* Eure)
Evers, Lord William (*see* Eure)
explorer 1498
extreme Judgments 578
Ezechias, King (*see* Hezekiah)
Ezekiel "Ezechiel/Ezech." 1497, 1574
Ezra the scribe "Esdras" 1497

Fabius 1497
Fælix Arabia (also Felix Arabia) 1478, 1481, 1484
Falkenau "Valkenaw" 1468, 1488
Fars 1477, 1487
Favorinus "ϕαvorinus" (*see* Phavorinus)
Fenton, Edward 27, 30, 579, 582, 583, 1465, 1467, 1468, 1485
Fern, Goodman 1497
Fertile Arabia (*see also* Fælix Arabia) 1478, 1484
Fezzan (also Phazania) 1475, 1485
Fiacim 1455, 1480, 1484, 1497
fish 1498
flag, royal banner of England 29
Flanders "Flandria" 1476, 1484
Fleds grenul* (*see* Fluds grenul)
Fleet Street 1487
Flemish cartographer 1498
Flood, The 1496
Florentine priest 1501
Fluds grenul 29
Focisni 1481, 1599
Forty-nine good angels 28, 1573
Fotheringhay "Fodringam" 1484
Fotheringhay Castle 1500
four faces, Lion, Ox, Eagle, and Man 1574
four rulers of the air 1574, 1575
France 1473, 1476, 1484, 1485
Franciscan Friar 1495
Franciscan Order 1502
Franeker "Franiker" 1466, 1474
Frankfurt am Main "Frankfurd uppon Mene" 1470, 1484
Freeman, Mistres 1497
Fremonsheim, Andreas "Frimonshem" 1497
French naturalist 1500
Friday 27, 577, 1573, 1574
Frimonshem, Andreas (*see* Fremonsheim)
Friseland$^{(I)}$ (imaginary island) 1484
Friseland$^{(II)}$ (northern Netherlands) 1484, 1498
Frisia Occidentali (*see* West Frisia)
Frizer, Mr 1497
Fromonds, Jane "Iane" 1497
Fromonds, Nicolas 1497
Fuga terrestrium 31, 1573, 1574
Fure/Fureden (Neuhaus?) 1465, 1467, 1485

Ga 1574, 1599
Gabriel 1496, 1538, 1574
Gad 1497
Gætuli 1473
Gætulia "Getulia" 1473, 1479, 1485
Galatino Pietro Colonna "Galatinum" 9, 28, 1497
Galatinum (*see* Galatino)
Gallandi, Andreas 1498
Gallia (*see* Gaul)
Galvah/Galuah 1574, 1583, 1599, 1605
Ganges 1472, 1484, 1476, 1485
Ganilos 1497
Ganisláy "Half like a man, and half like a Woman" 1574
Gapsacar 1475, 1497
Garamantes 1475
Garamantica 1475, 1480, 1485
Garden of Eden 1475, 1484, 1585
Gargat 1574
Gariladrah 1574
Garland, Edward 1498
Garland, Francis "Francys" 1498
Gaul "Gallia" 1473, 1476, 1480, 1485
Gazavaa 1574, 1575, 1509, 1620, 1622
Gdansk "Dansk" 1484
Gebal (*see* Byblos)
Gecaond 1480, 1600
Gedeon (*see* Gideon)
Gediz 1473
Gedoons 1480, 1600
Gemnimb 1481, 1600
Genadob 1479, 1481
Genadol 1481, 1600
Genesis 1475, 1486

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

Geneville, Baron 1498
Geneville, Joan de 1498, 1500
Geneville, Sir Piers de 1498
Geneville, Wilde 1498
geographer(s) 1477, 1501
geographers, ancient 1477
geography 8, 9, 1478, 1500
Georgia 1475
Gerlish 1498
German 583, 1466, 1483–1488, 1490, 1495, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502
Germanicus Malaspina "Mala Spina" 1500
Germany "Germania" 1466–1470, 1473, 1483–1488, 1499, 1502
Getulia (*see* Gætulia)
Giapan (*see* Japan)
Gideon "Gedeon" 1498
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey 1498, 1501
Gilbert, Adrian/A.G. 1498
Githgúlcag 1574
Glatz "Gloats" (*see* Klodzko)
Gloats (*see* Glatz)
Gloucestershire 1483, 1486, 1497
Gmtziam 1481
gold 577, 1472, 1473, 1478, 1489, 1574, 1580, 1586, 1587, 1591
gold, beaten 1574, 1586
gold disc 577
gold, veynes of 1472, 1473
Golden Dawn, The 8, 9
Golden Fleece 1487
Goliath/Goliatha 1496, 1498, 1580
Gomziam 1481, 1600
Gongatha 1477, 1481, 1485
Gongola 1477
Goodman, mistres 1498
Google Books 29
Gorgan 1471
Gorsin (*see* Corasm)
Gosmam 1472, 1479, 1485
Gospel of John 1499
Gospel of Mark 1500
Gospel of Matthew 1500
Gospel, Fourth 1498
Gostwich, Lettice 1498
Gotha 1469, 1485
Gouda "Tergowd" 1466, 1487
governors of the Ayres 578
Govinda, Lama Anagarika 9, 1476
Gozlach 1574
Græcia "Constantinople" 1474, 1484, 1480, 1485
Grand Duchy of Moscow 1486
Grave Iohn 1498
Graves Ende (*see* Gravesend)
Gravesend "Graves Ende" 1466, 1470, 1485
Great Fire of London 1499
great mowntayn 1475
Greater Antilles 1485
Greater India 1474, 1480
Greece 1472, 1474, 1483, 1485, 1486, 1488
Greek cross 28
Greek islands 1484
Greek Lexicography 1501
Greeks 1471
Greenland "Groenland" 1473, 1477, 1484, 1485, 1487
Greenwich "Grenewich" 1466, 1485, 1497
Gregorian calendar 30, 579, 1466, 1501
griffins 1478
Grodno (*see* Hrodna)
Groenland (*see* Greenland)
guardians 1478
Guarino (*see* Phavorinus)

Haarlem "Harlem" 1466, 1485
Habioro 1163, 1588, 1601
Hageck/Hagek (*see* Hájek)
Hagonel$^{(I)}$ (angel) 1162, 1574
Hagonel$^{(II)}$ (Heptachical Prince) 1573, 1574
Haiti, Republic of 1485
Hájek, Doctor Tadeáš "Hageck/Hagek" 1498
Hájek, Šimon 1498
Halliwell, James, O. 1, 7, 582
Ham (*see* Cham)
Hamburg "Hamburgh" 2, 1465, 1467, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1488
Hanibal (*see* Rosseli)
Haniel 1573, 1574
Hans of Gloats (*see* Glatz)
Harburg "Harburgh" 2, 1467, 1485
Harkness, Deborah E. 8, 29, 1171
Harlem (*see* Haarlem)
Harlingen "Herlinghem" 1466, 1485
Harnik, Ferdinando/Fernando Hernyk 1498
Hath (*see* Ath)
Havah/Chavah "Chevah" (Eve) 1496, 1497
Haward, Francis (*see* Howard)
Hebrew names of God of 42 letters 28
Hebrew patriarch(s) 1495, 1497, 1498, 1499
Heeoa 1574
Henry IV 29
Heptameron (see *Magical Elements*)
Heptarchical King 1573, 1574
Heptarchical Prince 1573, 1574, 1575, 1609
Herefordshire 1488
Herlinghem (*see* Harlingen)
Hermelie 1574
Hermetis Trismegisti (Hermes Trismegistus) 1498
Hermus 1473
Herod/Herode 1498
Herodotus 1478, 1495
Hertell, Mr Paule 1498
Hertford, Countess of 1498
Hertford, Edward Seymour, Earl of 1498
Herzog, Christopher, von Mecklenburg Gadebusch "Lord Christopher" 1500
Hezekiah, King "Ezechias" 580, 1497
Hibernia (*see* Ireland)
Hickman, Barthilmew 1498, 1502
Hickman, Richard 1498
Hiericho/Ierico (*see* Jericho)
Hierusalem (*see* Jerusalem)
high priest 1495
Hilton, Edmond/Edmund 1498
Hilton, Goodman 1498
Hilton, Robert 1498
Himalayas 1476, 1487
Himalayas, spiritual region of the 1476
Hindu Kush 1472, 1477
Hindu tradition 1475, 1476
Hispania (Iberian Peninsula) 1477, 1481, 1485
Hispaniola 1474, 1485
Holden, Clay 27
Holland 1466, 1485
Hollow Syria "Concava Syria/Cælosyria" (*see* Coele-Syria)
Holy Roman Emperor 1496, 1500, 1501
Holy Roman Empire 579
Hornby Castle 1500
Hospitallers 1496
Houses of Parliament 1488
Howard, Frances "Francis Haward" 1498
Hrodna "Grodno" 1485
Huets Cross 29, 1485
Hunnis, William 1498
Husey/Husy, Iohn 1498
Huteos Cros 29, 1485
Hyrcania 1471, 1479, 1485

I (angel) 1574
Iacob (*see* Jacob)
Iames (*see* James)
Iana 1574
Iane, Dee (*see* Jane)
Iaxartes 1473
Iberian Peninsula "Hispania" 1477, 1481, 1485
Iceland "Iseland/Islandia" 1477, 1484, 1485
Ich 1480, 1602, 1607, 1614, 1622
Idumea (*see* Edom)
Idumian 1478, 1481, 1485
Idunia 1477, 1481, 1485
Iehova/Ieovah (*see* Jehovah)
Iehudah (*see* Judah)
Ierico/Hiericho (*see* Jericho)
Iesus (*see* Jesus)
Iesvs Nazarenvs Rex Ivdæorvm 578
Ignatius, Saint 1498, 1501
Ih 1574
Il/El 1162, 1495, 1574, 1583
Ile of Man (*see* Isle of Man)
Ilemese 1162, 1574
Illyria 1483, 1480, 1485
Ilr 1574
imaginary island (*see* Friseland$^{(I)}$)
imaginary mountain 1475
India 1472, 1477, 1479, 1485, 1503
India extra Gangem 1474
India intra Gangem 1472
India, Greater/major 1474, 1480, 1485
Indonesian islands 1486
Indus 1476, 1477, 1483
Inquisition 1501
INRI 578
inventor 1497, 1498, 1500, 1502
Iob (*see* Job)
Ioël (*see* Joel)
Iohn (*see* John)
Iohn, Erle (*see* John, Earl)
Iohn, Mr (*see* John, Mr)
Iohn/Iohannes (*see* John, disciple)
Ionas (*see* Jonah)
Ionian Sea 1477
Iordanus, doctor Gregorius, Venetus 1498
Iosaphat, Vale of (*see* Jehoshaphat)
Ioseph (*see* Joseph)
Iosua/Iosue (*see* Joshua)
Iran "Persia" 1471, 1472, 1473, 1477, 1481, 1483, 1484, 1486, 1487
Iraq 1471, 1478, 1483, 1484, 1486
Ireland "Hibernia" 1477, 1485, 1496, 1499, 1501, 1502
Irish Sea 1485
Isaac "Isack/Isac" 1497, 1499
Iseland/Islandia (*see* Iceland)
Isle of Man "Ile of Man" 1485, 1498
Isle of Sheppey 1487
Islington 1485
Israel/Israell 27, 31, 580, 1161, 1162, 1477, 1485, 1495, 1496, 14987, 1499–1503, 1587
Israelite(s) 1496, 1499, 1502
Issachar "Isacaraáh" 1499
Istanbul 1474, 1484, 1485
Italia (*see* Italy)
Italian friar 1497, 1498
Italian Renaissance art 1574
Italie (*see* Italy)
Italien doctor 1498

Italy "Italie/Italia" 578, 1471, 1477, 1480, 1482, 1483, 1485, 1487, 1488, 1495, 1500
Itergi 1475, 1480, 1485
Iubánladaec/Iubanladaech 1574
Iuda/Iehudah (*see* Judah)
Iudas (*see* Judas Iscariot)
Iude (*see* Jude)
Iulianus Apostata (*see* Julian the Apostate)
Ized 1574

Jacob "Iacob" (biblical) 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499
Jambu tree 1476
James, Geoffrey (book ref.) 8, 27, 30, 1161, 1162, 1505, 1508, 1516, 1525, 1530, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1536, 1537
James "Iames" (biblical) 1498, 1499
Jane, Dee/I. △ "Iane" 1497
Japan "Giapan" 1474, 1485
Japanese pirates 1497
Japheth 1496
Jehoshaphat, Valley or Vale of "Iosaphat" 1485
Jehovah "Iehova/Ieovah" 1574
Jekyll, Sir Joseph 27, 1499
Jennyngs, Ralph 19, 579, 1499
Jericho "Ierico/Hiericho" 1485
Jerusalem "Hierusalem" 1485, 1496, 1501
Jesus Christ "Iesus" 1497, 1498, 1499, 1501
Jindřichův Hradec "Newhowse" (Neuhaus) 1469, 1486
Job "Iob" (biblical) 1498
Joel "Ioël" (biblical) 580, 1498
John the Baptist "Iohn" 1498
John "Iohn/Iohannes" (biblical) 577, 578, 580, 1498
John, Earl "Erle Iohn", "of Embden and Friseland" 1498
John, Mr "of the Ile of Man" 1498
Joinville (*see* Geneville)
Jonah/Jonas "Ionas" (biblical) 1498
Jones, Mr 1499
Joseph "Ioseph" (biblical) 1499
Joshua "Iosua/Iosue" (biblical) 1499
Josten, C. H. 8, 582, 583, 1579
Jubayl "Gebal" (*see* Byblos)
Judah "Iuda/Iehudah" 1485, 1497, 1498, 1499
Judas Iscariot "Iudas" biblical) 1499
Jude "Iude" (biblical) 1499
Julian calendar 579, 1466
Julian the Apostate "Iulianus Apostata" 1499
Julianus, Flavius Claudius 1499
Julius Caesar 579
Jupiter 1575

Kabbalah, Christian 1501
Kailash, sacred mountain 1476
Kamnitz (*see* Chemnitz)
Karchedonia "Carcedonia" (*see* Tunisia)
Karlovy Vary "Carls Bath" (Karlsbad) 1484
Karnali 1476
Kassel "Cassel/Cassell" 1469, 1484, 1579
Katharine/Katharyn, Dee 1497
Keismark/Keysmark (Kieżmark; *see* Kežmarok)
Kelley to Marry 1586
Kelley, Thomas/T.K. 1499
Kelley, vision received by 577
Kelley, Edward/Kelly/E.K./Talbot 1, 7, 29, 30, 31, 577, 578, 1163, 1164, 1469, 1479, 1486, 1490, 1491, 1498–1502, 1505, 1574, 1577, 1579, 1586
Kelley's error in reporting 31
Kent 1484, 1485, 1487
Kermanshah 1477
Kerubim "Cherubim/Cherubym" 1574
Kesmark (Käsmark: *see* Kežmarok)
Kew 597
Key(s), 48 (*see also* Calls) 2, 11, 29, 31, 1161, 1505, 1507, 1509–1515, 1520, 1521, 1523, 1524, 1527–1539, 1542, 1543, 1558, 1569, 1571, 1572, 1575, 1578, 1580, 1581, 1587, 1601, 1602, 1622, 1623
Kežmarok "Kesmark/Keismark/Keysmark" 1485
Khorasan 1473, 1477, 1485
Khuzestan 1477
King of Bohemia, Hungary and Croatia 1501
King of England 1496
King of Fiacim 1497
King of Israel 1501, 1502
King of Judah 1485, 1407
King of Poland 1496
King of Spain 1501
King Stephen 1469
King's (or Royal) Library Library, in Copenhagen 1496
Kingdom of Bohemia 1487, 1495
Kingdom of southern Israel 1485
Kings (biblical ref.) 27, 580, 1485, 1573
Kinsky/Kynsky, Lord 1499
Klodzko "Gloats" 1469, 1485, 1498
Kneschke, Professor Ernst Heinrich 1495
Knights of Rhodes 1496
Kokabiel "Corabiel" 1574
Konin 1468, 1485
Kraków "Cracow/Cracovia" 2, 30, 1161, 1468, 1484, 1487, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1501, 1502, 1585
Krebitz (*see* Kreibitz)
Kreibitz "Krebitz" (*see* Chřibská)
Krumau "Crumlaw" (*see* Ceský Krumlov)
Küçük Menderes 1473
Kurdistan 1477
Kurz, Jacob, von Senftenau "Curtz" 1496

L (*see* El$^{(1)}$)
Labarum 28
Labnixp 1481, 1604
lacunæ 1, 3, 27, 1171
Lacy, Hugh de, Deputy of Ireland 1499
Lake Manas 1476
Lake Mantiana 1473
Lake Rakas 1476
Lake Van 1473, 1486
Lamin/Lamine 29, 1583
Lancashire 1485, 1497, 1500
Land between the Rivers (*see* Mesopotamia)
Lang/Langh, John "the Iudge" 1499, 1501
Langham, Captayne 1499
Laparin 1480, 1604
Laptev Sea 1487
Łask "Lasko/Lasco" 1468, 1485, 1499
Łaski family 1487
Łaski, Albert (Count Palatine of Siradia) "Laski/Lascy" 1499, 1574, 1584
Laski, Hieronymus 1499
Lasko/Lasco (*see* Łask)
Lasky, Lord Albert (*see* Łaski)
Laudantes (also Triumphantes) 1574, 1575, 1605
Lavacon 1480, 1604
lawyer or atturny 1502
Laxdixi 1479
Laycock, Donald C. 8, 29
Lazarus "Lazaro" 1499
Lazchim "Bazchim" 1482
Lazdixi 1162, 1479, 1604
Lazhiim "Bazchim" 1481, 1482
Lea 1480, 1596, 1604, 1617
Lead (metal) 27, 577, 1161
Lebanon 1477, 1484, 1485, 1487
Lecester (*see* Leicester)
Lee, Sir Henry "Mr Harry Lee" 1499
Leer "Lyre" 1467, 1486
Leeuwarden "Lewarden" 1466, 1485
Leicester "Lecester" 1485, 1499
Leicester, Earl of (*see* Dudley)
Leicestershire 1485
Leipzig "Leypsig/Leipsig Mart" 1469, 1485, 1486, 1502
Leitch, Aaron 8, 29, 1161, 1505, 1508, 1509, 1516, 1526, 1527, 1530, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1536, 1537
letters, reversed 578, 1163, 1604
Levanael/Levanaël 28, 1574
Levanah 1574
Levant Company 1502
Lewarden (*see* Leeuwarden)
Lexarph 1162, 1479, 1480, 1599, 1604
Lexicography, Greek 1501
Liba 1162, 1676
Liber Loagaeth (*see* Loagaeth)
Libya 1475, 1484, 1485, 1486
Licia (see Lycia)
lieutenant of Woodstock 1499
Lil 1479, 1538, 1556, 1604, 1609, 1613, 1620
Lillie, William (*see* Lilly)
Limburg (*see* Nimburge)
Lin 1481, 1593, 1604, 1612, 1613
Lion(s) 579, 1477, 1574
Lister, Isabell 1499
Lit 1479, 1491, 1574, 1604, 1608, 1609, 1619
Lithuania "Littaw/Lyttaw" 577, 1486
Lithuania, Armes of "Littaw/Lyttaw" 577
Littaw/Lyttaw (*see* Lithuania)
Liverpool Street Station 1484
Loagaeth 1, 7, 25, 1163, 1585, 1605
Lobkovic/Lobkowitz "Lobcovitz" 1499
Lodovik/Lodovic 1499
Łódź 1468
Loe 1480, 1589, 1600, 1618
Logah (*see* Loagaeth)
Loket "Elbogen" 1484
Lombard Street "Lumbard" 1486, 1499
London Bridge 1486
London Wall 1483
London 2, 1470, 1483–1488, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1502, 1578
London, Great Fire of 1499
London, Tower of 1498, 1502
Lord Burghley 1496
Lord Christopher, Duke of Mecklenburg (*see* Herzog)
Lord of Hosts 1575
Lord Treasurer of England "Cecil" 1498
Lot Biblical: whose wife was turned into a pillar of salt 1499
Lübeck "Lubek/Lubec" 1467, 1486
Lucæ/Luc. (*see* Luke)
Lucifer 1574, 1599
Ludlow 1486, 1487
Luke "Lucæ/Luc." (the Evangelist) 580, 1499
Lully, Raymond "Raymondo Lullio" 1499
Lumbard Street (*see* Lombard)
Lundrumguffa 1574
Lush "a Surgien" 1499
Lusignan, Jeanne de 1498
Luther, Martin 1499
Lycia "Licia" 1474, 1477, 1485
Lydia 1473, 1480, 1486
Lyne, Master 1499
Lyre (*see* Leer)
Lyttaw/Littaw (*see* Lithuania)

Macedonia (also Macedon) 1475, 1480, 1486, 1488
Madagascar 1477
Madden, Sir Frederic 11, 13, 25, 27, 30, 1163, 1499, 1500
Madimi 1574, 1575, 1580, 1585, 1586
Madimiel 1649
Magical Elements 9, 1495, 1574, 1575
magicians 1
Maherion 1575
Majorca "Maiorca" 1486, 1499
Mala Spina "Nuncius Apostolicus" 1500
Malacha, Iles of 1506
Malachi "Malachiah" 1500
Malta 1496
Mamon 1575
Manasarovar 1476
Manasseh "Manasse" 1500
Mantiana 1473, 1480, 1486
manuscript(s) 1–4, 7, 11, 27–30, 577–579, 581–583, 1161, 1162, 1164, 1166, 1171, 1497, 1525, 1537, 1543, 1617
Mapsama 1575, 1606
Maracanda (*see* Samarkand)
Marc/Mar. (*see* Mark)
March and Ulster, Earl of 1500
Mares (*see* Befafes)
Mark (biblical) 1500, 1583
Marmara (*see* Carmara)
Marmara, Sea of 1471, 1474
Marmara/Baligon (*see* Carmara)
Marmarica 1477, 1481, 1486
Mars 1575
marshland 1474
Martialis, Marcus Valerius 1500
Mary$^{(I)}$ (Queen of Scots) 29, 1500
Mary$^{(II)}$ "Marie" (Dee's maid) 1500
Mary$^{(III)}$ (Marie, the Virgin) 1500
Mary$^{(IV)}$ **I** (Queen of England) 1498
Maspi 577, 1478
Maspii, ancient Persian tribe 1478
mathematician 1486, 1487, 1500, 1501
Mathvla 1481, 1606
Matiana 1473
Matthæi/Matth./Math./Mat. (*see* Matthew)
Matthew "Matthæi" 580, 581, 1500
Mauritania 1478, 1481, 1486
Maximilian II 1500, 1501
Maynam 1575
Maz 1479, 1606, 1616, 1620, 1623
Me$^{(I)}$ (Daughter of Light) 1575
Me$^{(II)}$ (Medicina Dei, i.e., Raphael) 1575
Meckelburgh, Duke of (*see* Herzog)
Mecklenburg "Meckelburgh" 1467, 1486, 1500
Mecklenburg, Lord Christopher Duke of (*see* Herzog)
Media 1473, 1477, 1481, 1486
Median 1478, 1481, 1486
Medicina Dei "Me" 1575
Mediterranean island 1486
Mediterranean Sea 1472, 1485
Mela, Pomponius 1600
melancholia 1501
Member of Parliament 1497
Memorabilium 1162, 1500
Menschik, Iacob 1500
Meon Hill 29, 1486
Mercator map projection 1498
Mercator, Gerardus 1498
merchant(s) 1500, 1501, 1502
Mercury 1574
Merry Wives of Windsor, The 1484
Mesopotamia 1471, 1477, 1479, 1486
Metagonitæ 1478
Metagonitidim 1478, 1481, 1486
Mexico 1474, 1486
Michael "Michaël/Michaell" (angel) 583, 1159, 1468, 1489, 1575, 1582, 1586
Michael, Dee 1497
Michow (*see* Miechów)
Middle Ages 1502
Middle East 1472, 1478
Miechów "Michow" 1468, 1486
mighty divell (*see* Coronzom)
Milton, John 1478
Milton S. Terry 9, 581
mineralogy 1595
Ministering Ones (*see* Ministrantes)
ministers (angelic) 578, 1479, 1501, 1523, 1549, 1560, 1580, 1585, 1595
Ministrantes "Ministering Ones" 1575, 1604
Miniver, Mr 1500
Mirzind 1481, 1607
Mizauld, Antoine "Anton. Mizaldus" 1162, 1500
Molpand 1480, 1607
Molschecks 1486
Monas Hieroglyphica 8, 1500
monasteries, dissolution of the 1484
money 1497, 1498
Mongolia 1475, 1478, 1485
Mongols 1502
monk, Christian 1495, 1579
Monkyes 1471
Mons Mene 29, 1484
Monteagle, Lord "Mowntegle" 1500
Moon 1476, 1553, 1574, 1601
Moorfields "Moorefields" 1486
Moorgate Station 1486
Moravia 1486, 1495

Morgan a Brytan 1500
Morocco 1478, 1486
Mort, Mr 1500
Mortimer, Edmond 1500
Mortimer, Anne de 1495
Mortimer, Roger de 1495, 1498, 1500
Mortlake "Mortlak/Mortlack" 1, 7, 11, 12, 13, 27, 583, 1466, 1486, 1485, 1497, 1501
Mortlake Actions 1, 7, 11, 12
Morvorgran 1575
Moschovite 1500
Moscovia "Moschovia" 1486
Moscow, Grand Duchy of 1486
Moses "Moyses" 1162, 1495, 1499, 1500
Mowntegle (*see* Monteagle)
Moyses (*see* Moses)
Much Wenlock "Wilde Wenlok" 1488
Multin 1575
Münster, Sebastian 9, 29, 1500
Murifri 1499, 1575
Museum, Ashmolean 1495
Muslims 1496, 1502
Myrcopskey 1500
mystic 1497, 1498, 1499
mystical diaries, Dee's 1
mythical people of Scythia 1495

Nabaomi 1480, 1607
Nachod "Nahod" 1469
Nalvage 31, 575, 577, 1476, 1478, 1505, 1508, 1509, 1511, 1525, 1538, 1575, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1613, 1614, 1617, 1618, 1621, 1622
names of God 28, 1573
Naphtali "Nephthalim" 1500
Nariel 1575
Nasamones 1475
Nasamonia 1475, 1480, 1486
National Archives 579
Naumberg (*see* Nawnberg)
navigation 1500
navigator 1497, 1498, 1501
Nawnberg fayre (Naumberg?) 1486
Ned, little "or Edward" 1500
Neiße "Nysa" 1486
Nemrod (*see* Nimrod)
Nemrodiana (*see* Cilicia$^{(I)}$)
Nephthalim (Naphtali) 1500
Néstos 1472
Netherlands 1466, 1476, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1487, 1488
Neues allgemeines Deutsches Adels-Lexicon 1495
Neuhaus$^{(I)}$ **(Oste)** (*see* Fure/Fureden)
Neuhaus$^{(II)}$ "Newhowse" (*see* Jindřichův Hradec)
New Testament 1500
New Zealand 1476, 1488
Newbury "Nubery" 1486
Newcastle upon Tyne "New Castell" 1486
Newfoundland 1484
Newhowse (*see* Neuhaus$^{(II)}$)
Nia 1481, 1594, 1608, 1621, 1627
Niepołomice "Nyepolomicze" 20, 581, 1468, 1486
Nigeria 1477
Nigrana 1481, 1608
Nile 1472
Nimburg/Nimburge (*see* Nymburk)
Nimrod/Nimrud "Nemrod" 1474, 1486, 1496, 1500
ninety-one names 578
ninety-one parts of the Earth 1471, 1478, 1483
ninety-two names 1479
Nineveh "Ninive" 1486
Nisse (*see* Nysa)
Noah "Noe/Noë" 1496, 1500
noblewoman 1495
Nocamal 1479, 1608
Nociabi 1480, 1608
Noe/Noë (*see* Noah)
Nogah 1575
Nogahel 1575
Nomadic people 1475
Nonnius (*see* Nuñes)
North Atlantic 1484
North Pole 1475, 1484
Northampton 1484, 1486, 1502
Northamptonshire 1484, 1486
Northwest Passage 1497
Northwick Hill "Northwik Hill" 29, 1485, 1486
Notiabi 1480
Nucerinus, Varinus Favorinus Camers (*see* Phavorinus)
Numidia 1472, 1473, 1479, 1486
Nuñes, Pedro "Nonnius" 1500
Nuremberg (*see* Nürnberg)
Nürnberg 1470
Nyepolomicze (*see* Niepołomice)
Nymburk "Nimburge/Limburg" 1468, 1485, 1486
Nysa "Nyse/Nisse" 1486

Oacidi/Oäcidi 575, 1477, 1481, 1486
Oaoaoan 1481
oases 1473, 1477, 1486
Ob 1478
Obelison (*see also* Befafes) 1573, 1575, 1609
Obmacas 1479, 1609
Obvaors 1481, 1609
Occodon 578, 1479, 1609
occultist 1502
Och 1575
Oddiorg 1480, 1609

Odraxti 1481, 1610
Old Broad Street 1484
Old Testament 1497, 1498, 1500, 1503
Oldenburg “Oldenburgh” 1467, 1486, 1500
Oldenburg, Dorothea, Princess of Denmark 1500
Omagrap 1480, 1611
Onígap 1484, 1490, 1496
Onizimp 1491, 1611
Ooanamb 1490, 1611
Opmacas 1479, 1609
Oppen (*see* Apen)
Orancir (*see* Orcamir)
Orcamir/Orcanir 1481, 1611
Orchenii 1474, 1480, 1500
Orchoe/Urchoa (*see* Uruk)
Ories 1575
Orkney, Iles of 1486
Orpanib 1479, 1481, 1482, 1611
Osidaia 1481
Ossa 1486, 1495
Osse (*see* Ossa)
Ostarhold (*see* Osterholz)
Osterholz “Ostarhold” 1465, 1467, 1486
Osterholz-Scharmbeck 1467, 1486
Overton, Lawrence 1500, 1502
Ox 1574
Oxford University 1501
Oxford 1486, 1495, 1501
Oxfordshire 1484, 1486, 1499
Oxiana/Oxiăna 1472, 1473, 1479, 1486
Oxlopar 1481, 1612
Oxo 1480, 1608, 1612, 1618
Oxus (*see* Amu Darya)
Ozidaia 1481, 1612

Pabnixp 1481
Pacasna 1479, 1612
paganism 1499
pagans 1491, 1501
painter and engraver 1499
Pakistan 1457, 1483
Palatine of Siradia 1499
Palestine 1476
Palma, Majorca 1499
Pamphylia “Pamphilia” 1474, 1477, 1481, 1487
Panlacarp 1575
Papal Nuncio 1500
Paphlagonia 578, 1474, 1487
Paradise Lost 1478
Paradise 1475, 1476, 1585
Paraoan the Governor 578
Paraoan 1162, 1163, 1479, 1481, 1613
Pardubice 1469
Parliament, Houses of 1488
Parliament, Member of 1497
Parsadal/Parsădal (*see* Pasagada)
Parstavia 1476, 1480, 1487
Parthia 1473, 1489, 1497
Parva Asia (*see* Asia Minor)
Parziba 1480, 1613
Pasagada/Pasargada “Parsădal”? 1472, 1479, 1487
Pascomb 1479, 1613
Patmos “Pathmos” 1487
Paul the apostle “Paule/Pawl” 1500
Paul to the Corinthians (biblical ref.) 581
Paynam 1575
paynims (*see* Pagans) 1491, 1501
Paz 1479, 1591, 1613, 1614, 1619
Peloponnese 1474, 1483
Pentecost, Goodman 1501
Pepys, Samuel 1503
Pernus 1501
Persepolis 1472
Persia (*see* Iran)
Persia, ancient capital city of 1472
Persian Gulf 1471, 1474, 1477, 1484
Persian tribe of the Pasargadæ 1472
Persis (*see* Persia)
Pesaro “Pezaro” 1487
Peter (apostle) 1501
Peterson, Joseph H. 8, 27, 28, 1163, 1169
Petrcow (*see* Piotrków)
Ph. (*see* Philip II of Spain)
Phalagon “Groenland” 1473, 1479, 1487
Phanael 1575
Phasiane “Phasiana/Phaziána” 1474, 1475, 1480, 1487
Phasis 1474, 1475, 1487
Phavorinus, Guarinus “ϕαvorinus” 1501
Phazania (*see* Fezzan)
Phasiana/Phaziána (*see* Phasiane)
Philip II, King of Spain “Ph.” 1501
Philip, apostle “Polipos” 1501
Philipus Episcopus Placentius 1501
philosopher 1495, 1497, 1499, 1502
Phoenicia “Phenices/Phœnices” 1471, 1472, 1477, 1480, 1487
Phrygia 1474, 1478, 1481, 1487
physician(s) 1495, 1497, 1498, 1500, 1502
Piacenza “Placentius” 1487, 1501
Piacenza, Bishop of 1501
Pilate, Pontius “Pilat” 578, 1501
Pilosi 1476, 1501
Piotrków Trybunalski “Petrcow” 1468, 1487
pirates 1497
Placentius (*see* Piacenza)
plague (plage, region) 1491

planet 1171, 1573, 1574
Plantagenet, George 1496
Plantagenet, Richard 1495, 1496, 1501
Platner, Martin 1499, 1501
Platz (*see* Stráž nad Nežárkou)
Plow, The 1499
Pocisni 1481
poet 1498, 1500
Poland “Polande” 30, 1161, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1473, 1483–1488, 1496, 1497, 1501, 1502
polar regions 1488
Pole, Arctik 1472, 1487
Polipos (Philip) 27, 1501
Polish landowner 1499
Polycarp, Saint “Polycarpus” 1498, 1501
Pomerania 1467, 1487
Pommem (*see* Pomerania)
Ponodol 1480, 1614
Pontoys, Iohn/Io. Pon. 1501
Pop 1480, 1588, 1611, 1614, 1620
Pope Gregory XIII 579, 1501
Pophand 1481, 1614
Portugal 1477, 1485, 1500
Posen (*see* Poznań)
possessed by the devil 1499
Pothnir 1479, 1614
powder, red 1486
Poznań “Posen” 1468, 1487
Prague “Pragæ/Prage” (*see* Praha)
Prague Castle 1496
Praha “Pragæ/Prage” 18, 19, 581, 582, 1468, 1487, 1496, 1501
Praising Ones “Laudantes” 1574, 1575, 1605
preacher 1496
Pristac 1480, 1614
prophet(s) 1495–1498, 1500–1503
Protestant 1496, 1499
Protestant Reformation in Germany 1499
Psalms (biblical ref.) 33, 1487, 1501
psychic activity 2, 1577
Ptolemy “Ptolomie” 1478, 1483, 1500, 1501
Pucci, Francesco “Francis Pucci” 583, 1501, 1579
Puglia (also Apulia) 1477, 1483
Pursuer of Beasts 31, 1575
Pymander 1498

Queen Elizabeth I 29, 1496, 1498, 1499, 1501, 1602
Queen Elizabeth I, Royal Arms of 29
Queen of Scots 29, 1600
Queenborough “Queneborowgh/Quinborowgh” 1466, 1487, 1497, 1578, 1641

Raleigh, Sir Walter “Rawly” 1498, 1501
Ramiel (angel) 581
Ranglam 1481, 1615
Raphael “Raphaël” 27, 577, 1161, 1502, 1575, 1582
Rawly, Mr (*see* Raleigh)
Rebecca (biblical) 1497
Records Office 579
Red Sea coast 1497
Reeds, Jim 8, 11, 1171
Regardie, I 8, 9, 578, 1161, 1505, 1526
Reichenstein/Reichstein (*see* Zloty Stok)
Reuben “Ruben” 1501
Reuchlin, Johann “Reuclinum/Reuclini” 1501
Rhine 1473
Rhodes, knight of the 1496
Richard, Earl of Cambridge 1495, 1501
Richard of Conisburgh 1495, 1501
Richmond “Richemond” 1486, 1487
Rii 1481, 1600, 1610, 1615, 1620
Rioni 1475, 1487
Rithwian/Rithwyan (*see* Rytwiany)
Rochester 1487, 1501
Rocle 1162, 1575
Rodolph/Rudolph (*see* Rudolf)
Roffensis, book of psalms 1487, 1501
Roman Emperor Constantine I 28
Roman Emperor 28, 1499
Roman Empire 1471
Roman period 1473
Roman(s) 28, 579, 1471, 1473, 1474, 1477, 1478, 1483, 1496, 1499, 1500, 1501
Rome 1487, 1496, 1501
Romfe, Lord Wolfgang von (*see* Rumpf)
Ronoamb 1481, 1615
Rons, Ian 29, 593
roof of the world (*see* Tibet, China)
Rosenberg, William of (*see* Rožmberk)
Roses, Wars of the 1501
Rosseli, Annibale “Hanibal” 1498
Rostock “Rostoch” 1467, 1487
Rotterdam “Roterodam” 1466, 1487
Rowland, Dee 1497
Royal Library, in Copenhagen 1496
Rožmberk, Vilem “Rosenberg” 583, 1496, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1579
Ruben (*see* Reuben)
Rudolf II, (Rodolph) Holy Roman Emperor “Rudolph” 580, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1500, 1501, 1502
Rudolfov “Kaiser Rodulf Stadt” 1469
Rumpf, Wolfgang von “Romfe” 1501
Russia 1474, 1478, 1484, 1486, 1497
Russia, European 1475, 1487
Rytwiany Castle “Rithwian/Rithwyan” 1487

S (angel) 1575
S&R (book ref.) 8, 578, 1161, 1163
Saalfeld "Salfeld" 1469, 1487
Sabbath 583
Sahara 1472
Sainct Brydes church (St. Brides) 1487
Sainct Stephens Church 1487
Salamian/Salamia 1575
Salfeld (*see* Saalfeld)
Salisbury 1487, 1501
Saloman, Doctor, of Prague 1501
Salomon (*see* Solomon)
Salt Street 1487
Salzburg 1501
Samapha 1479, 1616
Samarkand 1473
Samuel (biblical) 1501, 1502
San Marino 1488
San Severo, Bishop of 1500
Sancto Clemente, Gulielmo de 1501
sandbank "the Spitts" 1466, 1578
Sanders, Patrick 1502
Sanford, Mr 1502
Saniel 581, 1575
Sapphira (biblical) 1495
Sapphire 1162
Saracens – Muslims "Sarazens" 1502
Sarmatia "Saromatia/Sauromatica" 1475, 1487, 1480
Sathan (Satan) 1574, 1575, 1578
Saturday 27, 577, 1161, 1573, 1575
Saturn 27, 577, 1161, 1575
Saudi Arabia 1473
Saul "Sawle" (biblical) 1496, 1502
Saul, Barnabas "Sawle" 1502
Sauromatica (*see* Sarmatia)
Sawle (*see* Saul)
Saxtomp 1479, 1616
Saziami 1481, 1616
Sborosky (*see* Zborowski)
Scharmbeck (*see* Osterholz-Scharmbeck)
scholar 1495, 1496, 1500, 1501
Schonberg, Lord "Schonburg/Schomberg" 1502
Schwarzenbergs 1495
scientist 1495, 1499
Scotland 1487, 1496
Scottish mainland 1486
Scotus, John Duns 1502
Scotus, John Eriugena 1502
scroll 1497, 1498
scryer(s) 1498, 1499, 1502
Scythia 1478, 1495
Scythian Sea 1478, 1487
Sea of Marmara 1471, 1474
Seal of the King 1162
Seal, Great (Sigillum Dei) 28
secretary of state 1501, 1502
Sędziwój, Michał 1496
Sega, Philip 1501
Semeliel 1575
Semiel/Semiæl/Semyeil/Semieil 1159
Sendenna/Soudenna 1575
Sendivogius, Michael (*see* Sędziwój)
Septuagint 1497
Seraphim 1575
Seres "Serici/Sericipopuli" 1477, 1481, 1487
Serica 1477, 1487
Serici/Sericipopuli (*see* Seres)
servant 1492, 1495–1500, 1502
Seth, third son of Adam 1502
Seve, Vincent 1502
Seven which stand before the presence of God 578
Seymour, Edward, Earl of Hertford 1498
Shabbat 1575
shaddow of Δelta (delta) 29, 1583
Shadek (*see* Szadek)
Shakespeare, William 1484
Sharman, George 1502
Shem (biblical) 1496
Shippen, William 1, 3, 7, 30, 31, 577, 578, 579, 582, 1574
Shropshire 1486, 1487, 1488
Sibyllina Oracula (*see* Sibylline)
Sibylline Oracles 9, 581, 1496, 1573, 1575
Sidney, Sir Henry "Harry" 1499
Sieradz "Siradia" 1487, 1499
sigil(s) 24, 28, 578, 1162, 1479
Sigillum Dei 12, 28, 1632
Sigmorf 1480, 1616, 1617
Silesia 1468, 1487
Simeon 1502
Simon Baccalaureus Pragensis 1498, 1502
Siradia (*see* Sieradz)
Skinner, Stephen 2, 8, 30, 578, 579, 1496
Sled, Charles 1502
Sloane 8 (manuscript) 1171
Sloane 307 (manuscript) 1161
Sloane 3188 (manuscript) 1, 3, 7, 1499, 1500
Sloane 3189 (manuscript) 1, 7, 25, 1500
Sloane 3191 (manuscript) 1, 7, 23
Sloane 3645 (manuscript) 7
Sloane 3677 (manuscript) 3, 7, 27, 28
Sloane 3678 (manuscript) 7
Slovakia 1468, 1485
Smith, William 9
SMOM 1496
Smyrna, Bishop of 1501
Soageel 1481, 1707
Sochial 1480, 1617

Sodom 1497, 1409, 1502
Sodomites "sodomytes" 1502
Sogdiana 1472, 1473, 1480, 1487
Sokolov "Valkenaw" 1488
Solomon "Salomon" 1501
Son of Light 1162, 1573, 1574, 1575
Son of the Sons of Light 1162, 1573, 1574, 1575
Sontag, Emericus/Emerich Sunttag 1497, 1502
Soudenna (*see* Sendenna)
South Africa 1476
South America 1476
South Pole 1477
Southeast Asia 1485
Sovereign Military Order of Malta – SMOM 1496
Soxia 1473, 1480, 1487
Soyga (*see* Book of Soyga)
Spain "Spayn/Spayne" 1477, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1501
Spanish ambassador to Rudolf II 1501
Spanish Armada 29
Spelsbury 1499
Spinola, Octavius 1502
spirit actions 1498
Spiritual Creature(s) 2, 1573, 1574
spiritual life 1498
Spirituall Governors 578, 1581
Spitts, The (*see* sandbank)
St. Anthony of Egypt 1495
St. Bride's church "Sainct Brydes Church" 1487
St. Clement of Alexandria (*see* Clemens)
St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, London 1502
St. James (biblical: *see* James)
St. John 1487
St. Stanislaus Churche 1487
St. Stephens Strete 1487
St. Thomas 1497
Stade 1470
Stall-master 1502
Stanley, Mr 1502
Stanley, Thomas 1500
Stanley, William "Lord Mowntegle" 1500
Stanton Lacy 1487
Staper, Richard "Mr Stapers"? 1502
Stargard Szczeciński "Stargart" 1468, 1487
Stegenographia 1502
Stetin (*see* Szczecin)
Stickhausen "Stykhusen" 1467, 1487
Stimcul$^{(I)}$ (Daughter of Light) 1575
Stimcul$^{(II)}$ (Son of Light) 1575
Story, Samuell 1502
Strait of Otranto 1477
Stráž nad Nežárkou "Platz" 1469, 1487
Stykhusen (*see* Stickhausen)
Sudan 1475
Sudsamna 1575
Suidas (Suda) 1162
Sun 1476, 1564, 1575
Sunday 1573
surgeon 1502, 1503
Surrey 1484, 1487
Susiana 1477
Sutlej 1476
Swartz, Peter Hans 1502
Switzerland 1483
Sydney (*see* Sidney)
symmetrical characters (sigils) 578
Synfulla 1575
Syngolla 1575
Syracasba 1502
Syria Phoenice (*see* Phoenicia)
Syria 1471, 1474, 1477, 1479, 1487
Syriac tongue 1501
Szadek "Shadek" 1468, 1487
Szczecin "Stetin" 1468, 1487

Taaogba 1481
Tabitom 1480, 1618
Tabula Collecta 12, 28, 1573
Tahamdo 1480
Tahando 1480, 1618
Tajikistan 1472, 1486
Talbot (*see* Kelley)
Tan 1480, 1591, 1616, 1618, 1619
Tanfeld 1502
Taoagla 1481, 1618
Tapamal 1480, 1618
Taranto, Gulf of 1477
Tartariens (*see* Tatars)
Tastoxo 1480, 1618
Tastozo 1480
Tatars "Tartariens" 1502
Tate family 1484, 1502
Tate, Sir William 1502
Taurus Mountains 1471, 1472, 1474
Tedaldo, Mr 1502
Tedoand 31, 578, 1480
Tedoond 1480, 1618
Temple in Jerusalem 1501
Tergow "Tergowd" (*see* Gouda)
Tergowd (*see* Gouda)
Termez 1472, 1486
Tex 1481, 1589, 1597, 1600, 1618, 1619
TFR (book ref.) 1, 2, 3, 7, 11, 30, 31, 577, 578, 579, 583, 1161, 1166, 1467, 1488, 1492, 1496, 1497, 1516, 1525, 1537, 1563, 1601, 1605, 1613, 1622
Thames 1466, 1487, 1497
Thames estuary 1466
Thebaidi/Thebaïdi (*see* Thebes)

EARLHAM COLLEGE LIBRARY

Thebes "Thebaidi/Thebaïdi" 1472, 1487, 1488
theologian 1496, 1497, 1498, 1502
Thobias (*see* Tobias)
Thomas (servant) 1502
Thotanf 1479, 1619
Thotanp 1479, 1619
Thoth, Egyptian god 1498
Thrace "Thracia" 1471, 1472, 1488
Three Golden Keys 1488
Three Kings, in Kings Street 1488
Thuringia 1469, 1488, 1579
Thursday 1574
Tiarpax 1479, 1619
Tierra del Fuego 1488
Tigris 1471, 1475, 1483, 1486
Toantom 1480, 1619
Tobias "Thobias/Tobie" (biblical) 1502
Tobie (*see* Tobias)
Tocarzi 1480, 1619
Todnaon 1480, 1619
Tohomaphala 1575
Tolpam 1476, 1480, 1488
Tor 1481, 1611, 1615, 1620, 1623
Torah 1500
Torn/Torne (*see* Toruń)
Toruń "Torn/Torne" 1488
Torzoxi 1480, 1620
Totocan 1480, 1620
Tower of Babel 1500
Tower of London 579, 1498, 1502
Transoxiana 1473
treasure 13, 583, 1502, 1556
Třeboň "Trebone" 582, 583, 1162, 1469, 1488
Tree of Knowledge 1476
Tree of Life 1476
Trenam 1473, 1480, 1488
Tribe(s) of Israel 1162, 950, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1499–1503
Triegle/Trigle (*see* Triglas)
Triglas "Triegle/Trigle"? 1469, 1488
Tritemius (Johannes Trithemius) 8, 1502
Trittau "Trittow" 1467, 1488
Trittenheim 1502
Trittow (*see* Trittau)
Triumphantes "Triumphing Ones" (also Laudantes) 1574, 1575, 1605
Triumphing Ones (*see* Triumphantes)
True & Faithful Relation of What passed for many Yeers between D^R. John Dee and Some Spirits, A 1, 7, 1496
Tsar Ivan the Terrible 1496
Tsar Michael I of Russia 1497
Tudor Geography 8
Tudors, The last of the 1501
Tuesday 31, 1573
Tunis "Carthago" 1475, 1476, 1480, 1484
Tunisia "Carcedonia" 1475, 1476, 1478, 1480, 1484, 1486
Turk 1502
Turkey 1471, 1474, 1477, 1483–1487, 1502
Turkic peoples 1930
Turner EM (book ref.) 8, 577, 579, 1161, 1505
Turner HM (book ref.) 8, 1161, 1162
Turner, Thomas 1502
Tuscany "Tuscia" 1471, 1479, 1488
twelve apostles 1501
twenty-two sigils 1479
tylt boat 1502
Tzabaoth 29

Uniejów "Vinew City" 1468, 1488
United Kingdom 1486
Upper Egypt 1472, 1488
Ural Mountains 1478
Urbino "Vrbinatem" 1488
Uriel "Vriel" 3, 581, 1499, 1575, 1577, 1582, 1583
Urim and Thummim 1162
Uruk 1474, 1500
Uzbekistan 1472, 1487

Vaa (angel) 1474, 1475, 1599, 1620
Valgars 1479, 1620
Valkenaw(I) (*see* Falkenau)
Valkenaw(II) (*see* Sokolov)
Vander Boxe, Arnoldus 1502
Vardar 1472
Vastrim 1481, 1620
Vavaamp 1479, 1620
Vchynsky "Kinsky/Kynsky" 1499
Venus 27, 577, 1573, 1574, 1575
Verden 1465, 1467, 1485
Vien/Vienna (*see* Wien)
Vietnam 1474
Vinew City (*see* Uniejów)
Vinsan 1476, 1480, 1488, 1501
Virochi 1479, 1620
Virooli 1479, 1620
vision 577, 1162, 1584
Vivipos 1480, 1621
Vixpalg 1480, 1621
Voanamb 1480
Vratislavia (*see* Wrocław)
Vrbinatem (*see* Urbino)
Vriel (*see* Uriel)
Vsnarda 1480, 1622
Vta 1480, 1611, 1618, 1621, 1622
Vti 1481, 1607, 1609, 1615, 1622

Wale, Thomas 1502
Wales 1486
Walsingham, Sir Francis 1502
Wars of the Roses 1501
Warwickshire 1486, 1498
Watchtowers 2, 17, 577, 1539, 1587
Way of the White Clouds, The 9, 1476
Webley (*see* Weobley)
Webster, Thomas 1497, 1502
Wednesday 1573
Weobley "Webley" 1488
West Frisia 1466, 1485
West Indies "West Indias" 1485, 1488
Wester Emb. (*see* Westereems)
Westereems "Wester Emb." 1466, 1488
Westmester (*see* Westminster)
Westminster Inn 1483
Westminster "Westmester" 1483, 1488, 1500
whale or great fish 1498
Whitby, Christopher L. 8, 27, 28, 29, 1486, 1490, 1492, 1500
Whitehall 1488
Wien "Vienna/Vien" 1488
wife-swapping incident 583
Wilde Wenlok (*see* Much Wenlock)
William the Conqueror 1499
William, the sonn of Ursine (*see* Rosenberg)
Wiltshire 29, 1487
Wisdom of Solomon (Apocrypha) 580
Wismar 1467, 1488
Wittingau (*see* Třeboň)
Wolfg., Pauli 1502
Woodall, Thomas 1503
Woodall, John 1502, 1503
wooden chest 1499
Worcestershire 1483
Wratislavia (*see* Wrocław)
Wrocław "Bressell/Wratislavia" 1468, 1483, 1488

Yalpamb 1480, 1622
Yong, Mr Richard 1503
Yucatan Peninsula of Mexico 1474, 1486

Za (angel) 1574, 1575, 1599, 1622
Zaa 1481, 1606, 1611, 1616, 1622
Zabathiel 1575
Zabulon (*see* Zebulun)
Zacharias/Zacharie/Zachar./Zach. (Zachariah) 1503
Zadkiel 1575
Zadracarta (*see* Gorgon)
Zadzaczadlin 1503
Zafasai 1480, 1623
Zamfres 1480, 1623
Zanzor, mighty flames of 1488
Zaphkiel 1575
Zax 1162, 1480, 1595, 1604, 1618, 1623
Zaxanin 1481, 1623
Zborowski, Lord Samuel "Sborosky" 1487, 1502
Zebaoth 1575
Zedekieil 1575
Zen 1480, 1607, 1622, 1623
Zid 1480, 1614, 1619, 1623
Zildron 1480, 1623
Zim 1480, 1597, 1600, 1604, 1623
Zip 1480, 1596, 1597, 1609, 1623
Zirzird 1479, 1623
Zloty Stok "Reichenstein/Reichstein" 1469, 1487
Zodiac, signs of the 959
Zom 1479, 1590, 1616, 1620, 1624
Zyrom 1503

MANUSCRIPTS INDEX

This is a very an extensive index, and was originally designed to enable the reader to find any given quotation (hopefully), just look up the key words. It includes every occurrence of all place names, people, and angels found in the manuscripts, it also includes many words and phrases (with a translation if necessary). All main entries are in bold type, with subentries in semibold, most are extracted directly from the manuscripts, therefore the spelling used throughout is Dee's; a few others are enclosed within square brackets, these are editorial entries, not extracted from the manuscripts. Page numbers ending with a small "n" refer, in the main, to marginal notes, but may be found anywhere on the page in smaller type. For words underlined, refer to appendix IV for further explanation.

Symbols used:

"*translation*"	Editorial translations are shown in italic text.
[*word*]	Used for clarifying a word or phrase, sometimes used within an entry.
"quotation"	Relevant quotations/translations, in semibold (not always from the same location as the entry).
>*origin*	Origin of a word or phrase.
..../....	Alternative spellings are separated by a forward slash.
~	The tilde character will be found in many sub-headings usually at the end of a word or phrase and indicates that the main heading (in bold) is to be substituted here, otherwise at the beginning (if at all).
word*	Possible spelling error, followed by the correct spelling enclosed within square brackets.
WORD	Small capitals indicates a cross-reference.

A

A.G. (*see* Gilbert, Adrian)

A.L./E.K./Δ Abbreviaton for, Albert LASKY, Edward KELLEY, and DEE **XIV**-37n

Aaoth Name formed from the outer circle of SIGILLUM DEI **II**-11, 12

Ab The second Daughter of the Daughters of Light (*see also* Filiæ Filiarum) **II**-22

Abano, Petri de, *Elementis Magicis* "*Magical Elements*" **I**-17n, 18n; **II**-25n

abhomination(s) **VI**-3; **VII**-16; **VIII**-12; **XIII**-69; **XVI**-3; **XVIII**-23, 55; **XIX**-5, 56
  - of your Chambers **VII**-24
  - shall dwell before your eyes **XIX**-21

Abraham Biblical **I**-5; **VII**-48; **VIII**-11; **IX**-3, 50, 51; **X**-4; **XI**-84; **XIII**-15, 73; **XV**-43, 44; **XVI**-1; **XIX**-3, 4, 32, 41, 43
  - Children of ~ **IX**-51
  - Covenant with ~ **IX**-51
  - God of ~ **IX**-51
  - servant **XIX**-3
  - sonns of ~ **XVI**-1
  - with his Children **XIX**-4

abstayn/absteyne **IX**-82
  - from evyll **XI**-23

Abyram, Iudg of Biblical **XIX**-41

accented The Holy book **VII**-35

Achaia Achaea: the thirty-seventh part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **XI**-5; **XXII**-15

Act. Acts of the Apostles: biblical ref. **XIII**-2, 54n; **XV**-34, 35; **XVI**-6n, 13n

actio "*action*" **IX**-5, 6
  - Secunda ex septem "*The second action of seven*" **XVIII**-52
  - Tertia, Lunaris "*The third action, of the Moon*" (i.e., Monday) **X**-60
  - Tertio, Generalis "*The third action, General*" **XIX**-1

action(s) **I**-6, 8, 14, 18; **III**-1, 21; **V**-10, 11; **VI**-1, 2, 5, 16, 20n, 26; **VII**-15, 17, 21, 22, 32, 35, 36, 49; **VIII**-15, 32, 35, 36, 44, 49, 50, 65; **IX**-1, 44, 47, 49, 65, 70, 45; **X**-5, 8, 59, 61, 78, 92; **XI**-10, 21, 22, 25, 27, 28, 29, 60, 64n, 65, 89, 91, 96; **XII**-21; **XIII**-3, 32n, 37, 38, 43, 44, 62; **XIV**-29, 63; **XV**-5, 22, 27, 43; **XVIII**-2, 5, 6, 25, 26, 32, 60; **XIX**-6, 9, 25, 26, 27, 34, 36; **XX**-21; **XXIII**-6n
  - 7 ~ **XIX**-9
  - A new ~ **IX**-37
  - aereall/aereäll ~ **IV**-13n, 25; **XXIII**-36
  - are true **VIII**-57
  - are twofold **X**-78
  - Credit of these ~ **XIII**-66
  - Every ~ **VII**-17
  - he [*Nalvage*] strok [*struck*] the table on Saterday ~ **IX**-13n

  hindrances in these ~ IX-21
  in Latine allready translated XIII-63
  Latine ~ XIII-66
  memorie of these ~ V-11
  our ~ shold be cut of XV-27
  Our hevenly Kalender of six monthes ~ XVIII-4n
  Records of Prage ~ XIV-1
  Sathanicall temptations in these ~ XIV-21
  Six ~ XVIII-4
  sixth ~ XVIII-4n
  The Title of our ~ XV-4n
  Third ~ Generall XIX-9
  truth of these ~ XI-83n
  Wensdays ~ VIII-32
Actione XVI-15
  Reichensteinensi XVIII-56n
Actionis, Puccianæ posterior pars "*The latter part of the Puccian Action*" XVI-3, 11
  Puccianæ prior pars "*The first part of the Puccian Action*" XVI-1
  Tertiæ altera pars "*The second part of the third action*" XIX-18
Actions with Spirits Shortened form of *TFR* (*see* "Bibliography") I-i
actor XV-15n
ADAM of Newhowse, Lord Chancellor XVIII-4n
Adam Biblical IV-17; V-4n, 7n, 58, 59; VI-11; VIII-59n; IX-47n, 48; XI-6, 7; XII-6, 7; XIII-15n; XIV-31; XIX-58, 59
  and Eve XI-26
  before his fall V-4n
  fel ...., his sowle darkened XIV-31
  his fall XII-6
  his Knowlege XIX-59n
  his speche after the fall IX-48n
  his Transgression VII-27
  transgressed the laws to be kept in paradise XII-6
  Treatise from Paradise Alternative name for the "*Book of Soyga*" II-11
Adamicall alphabet V-7, 8; VI-7, 27
adder [*snake*] VIII-50; XI-65
administrators VII-20
admonishment XIII-75; XIX-27, 31, 42; XXIII-15
Adonay >*Hebrew*, אדוני – "*My lord*" II-17
Adraman Fallen spirit IX-21
adulterers XIII-68
adultery XI-22; XIII-54
adversary/adversarie V-11; VII-33, 36; VIII-30; XIV-24
  strangle your ~ VIII-37

adversityes XIII-75
ænigma IX-70
ænigmata XIV-12
æquinoctiall XI-9
aer "*air*" (*see also* Ayre$^{(I)}$) III-15
aereall/aereäll actions IV-13n, 25; XXIII-36
Aeres, 30, qui terram gubernant et 12 Reges Tribuum "*The 30 Aires which govern the earth and the 12 kings of the Tribes*" (*see also* Ayre$^{(II)}$) XV-24n
Aeris$^{(I)}$ "*of Air*", one of the four elements XXIV-32
Aeris$^{(II)}$, 30 (*see also* Ayre$^{(II)}$) VII-7; XV-24n
æternall physitien V-15
Æthiopia Ethiopia: the forty-seventh part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-6; XXII-18
affaires/affayres of study IX-82
  worldly ~ XX-4, 16, 2
  Princis ~ IV-14; XXIII-6
afflicted mynde [*of Dee*] V-14
afflictions V-11; VIII-11; XIV-43
Aflafben Dee's good angel XIII-18
Afnan The eighty-eighth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-32
Africa/Affrica XI-3
  [The eighty-sixth part of the Earth] (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-31
Agricola, Georgius *De Re Metallica* "*On the Property of Metals*" VI-2
Agrippa Henry Cornelius I-3, 15, 16n, 18n; XI-11
  Occulta philosophia I-14n, 16n
ague [*of Dee*] VIII-61, 66, 73
Agyos, literis transpositis "*Agyos, by transposition of letters*" V-58
air (*see* Ayre$^{(I)}$)
Akele The fifth Daughter of Light (*see also* Filiæ Lucis) II-20; III-1
alabaster or salt XIV-7
Albert, Erl of Swatzenburg XVIII-25
alchemy (*see* Alchimie)
alchimie V-55n
alchimist/alkimist XIII-60, 65
alchymicall conclusions XX-22
Aldaraia, or Soyga VI-11
Alexander ... drunken "Lasky his servant" XIII-27
almes dedes VIII-13
alphabet/alfabet V-13n, 15n; VI-11
  Adamicall ~ V-7, 8, 41; VI-7, 27
  Cross XI-43
  mysticall ~ VI-7n
  the true ~ [*of the skroll*] V-55

altar(s)/alter VII-33; VIII-22, 24; IX-22; XIII-13, 93; XIV-36, 59
  holy ~ VIII-34
  of Incense IX-18
amber XIII-74
  bag of ~ VIII-23
  masculine ~ "which is the white amber" XIII-73
ambitious XIII-32
Amos Biblical ref. XIII-2
Amsterdam VIII-7
An The second Son of the Sons of Light (*see also* Filii Filiorum) II-22, 25; IV-4n, 27n, 28n; XXIII-17
Anachor Angel I-9
Anael (*see also* Annael) I-7
Ananias$^{(I)}$ Biblical, husband of Sapphira XIII-55
Ananias$^{(II)}$, spirit of Biblical high priest XVI-6
Anchor Angel I-9
Andras In a parable by IL VIII-15
angel$^{(I)}$ A coin VI-31
angel(s)$^{(II)}$/angell IV-12, 14n, 17, 2, 24, 28, 30; V-30, 57; VI-21, 22, 24; VII-20, 27, 32; VIII-24, 33, 41, 50, 56, 68, 70, 73; IX-3, 12; X-5, 8, 62, 78; XI-23, 25, 31, 39, 73, 87, 89, 90; XIII-15, 18, 21, 23n, 32, 35, 44, 49, 54, 70, 96; XIV-12, 15, 50, 62; XV-9, 12, 30; XVI-4, 5; XXIII-7, 34
  4 ~ XI-36
  4 ~ of the earth XI-35
  4 ~ over every cross XI-50n
  4 ~, that ar over the first Cross XI-56
  7 ~ XI-42, 43
  8th ~ X-73
  12 ~ X-62
  16 ~ for Medicine XI-57
  16 ~ next the gate XI-64
  49 ~ XXIII-4
  49 good ~ VII-9
  72 ~ XIII-3n
  91 good ~ of the Ayre or Spirits dignified X-62n
  & the blessed Sowles XIV-30
  as the ministers of Gods Iustice XIII-71
  blessed ~ IX-65; XI-28, 34; XX-5
  blessed and elect ~ XX-3
  Call the ~, by petition XI-63
  doing of his ~ VI-24; XXIII-5
  eleventh ~ X-64, 65, 66
  fifth ~ X-64, 66
  five ~ VI-22; XXIII-8, 12
  forty-nine ~ (*see* Tabula Collecta) III-16
  fowre ~ XI-53
  fowrth ~ X-67
  good ~ VI-26n; VII-39n; VIII-68; XIII-93; XIV-27; XV-4, 19; XIX-20n, 24, 25; XX-11, 21; XXIII-27
  greatest ~ VII-9
  holding up the Stone IV-30n
  holy ~ XIV-26; XV-5, 13; XIX-43, 45
  holy, mighty and faithfull ~ XIX-10
  hoste of ~ IX-16
  hovering XIV-14
  in a white robe VII-32
  Innocency of ~ XIV-27
  innumerable ~ like little children II-19
  innumerable cumpany of ~ I-13; XXIII-8
  innumerable multitude of ~ i.e., in Dee's chamber II-16
  Invitation of the Good ~ XI-70
  invitations pleasant to good ~ V-30n
  language V-28
  names of God, not known to the ~ II-23
  Names of the five ~ XXIII-36
  Ninth ~ X-64, 65
  not redemed VII-50n
  of all the Ayres XI-36
  of brightnes II-15
  of Creation is sealed XI-21n
  of darknes I-5; XI-24
  of God VII-8; VIII-38, 41; IX-2; XX-4, 5
  of heven II-19
  of light III-10; XI-71; XXIII-4, 28
  of the fifth tribe X-64
  of the first [*tribe*] X-64
  of the fowrth Tribe X-63
  of the God of Righteousnes "Little Ones" XIV-9
  of the Lord XI-14, 22, 36, 86; XIII-23, 32; XIV-10
  of the Lord appered unto Ptolomie XI-1
  of the Lord hath appeared unto the [*thee*] XIII-5, 23
  of the Ninth [*tribe*] X-64
  of the second Cross XI-56
  of the second Tribe X-67
  of the seven Circles of Heaven II-26
    Names of ~ (from the Hebrew):
    Corabiel כוכב – "*Kokhab*", Mercury II-25
    Levanael לבנה – "*Levanah*", Luna II-25
    Madimiel מאדים – "*Madim*", Mars II-25
    Nogahel נוגה – "*Nogah*", Venus II-25
    Semeliel שמש – "*Shemesh*", Sol II-25
    Zabathiel שבתי – "*Shabathay*", Saturn II-25
    Zadkiel צדק – "*Tzedhek*", Jupiter II-25
  of the Tenth Tribe X-63
  of the third Cross XI-56
  of the Thirtie Ayres XI-36n
  of the Town VIII-13
  of the Twelfth [*tribe*] X-64
  of thy Creation XI-21
  of thy Cuntry XV-15

our Instructors to be Good ~ VII-29n
powr of his ~ XIII-68
proper/propre ~ V-14; XX-24
seven secret ~ II-15
shall viset XIII-10
standing at the window XI-32n
stone browght by a good ~ XIII-32n
tenth ~ X-65
The ~ under my powre, shall be at thy commaundement >*Michael* I-13; XXIII-8
The fall of ~ XIV-61
third/thirdth ~ X-64, 65
Wicked ~ XI-34, 53, 55n
Angeli Lucis "*Angels of light*" II-25
Angeli Terræ, 4 XI-35n
Angelic alphabet (*see also* alphabet) V-7, 8, 41; VI-27; XXV-105
angelical/angelicall, administration XIII-72
formes XIV-62
language V-20n
leading, instructing and cumforting XIII-32
Ministerie XII-7
presence XIII-34n; XV-26
speche V-6n
stone in the frame "of Gold" I-7; XVIII-52
Watchmen XII-7n
writing XIII-6, 89
Angem Anjum, town, Netherlands VIII-14
anger I-6; V-34; IV-6; XI-83, 90; XIII-57
angle, 7½ degrees to every XI-25n
Anglia "*England*" V-60; VIII-6
angling VII-22, 25
angry IX-5
angular, & extreme The angel VAA XIII-26
Anilos Angel I-9
anima hominis XIV-31n
animal quadrupes "*Four-footed animal (quadruped)*" III-15
animal, vegetable, or mineral workmanship of Nature XIV-17
anker VIII-4, 5
shote ~ Shoot or sheet-anchor, the largest on a ship VIII-1
Ann One of two sisters, the other being DORETHE XIV-1
Annael/Anael Archangel I-3, 6, 7, 8, 18n; IV-11n, 13n, 26n; VI-30n; XXIII-6n
etymology of ~ I-3
prepositus orbis veneris "*Ruler of the planet Venus*" I-8
Anne Anne de Mortimer VII-2
annoynt VII-32
annoynted VIII-10, 13, 35; XVI-2
in the lord VII-8
is sacrifyced XVI-1
anotomicall natures of Man XIII-68
answers and instructions XX-11
antichrist/antichriste IV-6n; VI-22n; VII-8n; VIII-51; IX-8n; XI-7, 62n; XVI-5; XIX-26n
antichristi IX-30, 32; XIII-10n
antichristus VIII-5n, 50, 51n; XI-19n, 20; XVI-13; XIX-61n
Antony St. Antony of Egypt VIII-40
apes VIII-61; IX-80
Aphlafben, my good Angell >*Dee* VIII-20
Apocalyps/Apoc. Apocalypse: Book of Revelation X-62n, XI-7
[Biblical refs.] XI-18n, 19n; XIII-4n, 9n, 13n, 95n; XV-14n, 35
The 24 Seniors in the ~ XI-36n
Apocalypseos XIII-3n, 23n; XIV-35
Cap 21 Biblical ref. XXIII-2
Apocalypsis Biblical ref. XIII-95n
apostle(s)/appostle/apostel V-9n; VII-13, 27; VIII-27, 28, 40, 51, 57, 58; IX-9; X-17, 19, 28, 29; XI-5, 89; XIV-12, 34, 38; XV-15; XVI-4, 5; XIX-3, 4, 59
Iames [*James*] I-5
instructed by his holy spirit XIX-19
twelve ~ "lamps" V-13n
apostleship XV-15
Apostolicall Crede, paraphrasis of the XIII-66
apothecarie(s)/potichari VI-2
apparell/apparayle/apparail II-6; IV-17, 18, 19, 20; V-58, 59; VII-12, 17; VIII-15; XV-4, 12; XVIII-1; XIX-18; XXIII-19, 23
beautifull ~ V-10
Befafes .... his ~ IV-21
doctorly ~ VI-11
is blak & white XIX-12
soft ~ XIX-1
worldly ~ XIII-12
apparaled/apparayled X-44, 59
white ~ XVI-1
apparition(s)/apperition IV-20; V-20; XI-63; XIV-19; XV-27; XIX-27
in the form of a woman VII-21n
personall ~ XIX-59n
visible ~ IX-29; X-76
appertenances XX-7
of roomes and easyments XIV-1
apples, kernels of XIV-8
Apulia Italian – *Puglia*: the sixty-fourth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-8; XXII-24
aqua "*water*", one of the four elements III-15
Aquæ "*of water*", one of the four elements XXIV-32
Arabia The twentieth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-3; XXII-9
arabik boke, written in tables and numbers V-58
Arabik, Madimi ... lerning of VII-42
Arbatel Book I-18; XX-15
arbitrement of God IX-65n, 70
archbishops table XVIII-5
archduk Ernest XVIII-48
Arctik Arctic XI-2
Arimaspi One eyed people of Scythia (*see* appendix V) XI-9
Ark XIV-20
of Noë Noah, biblical XI-5; XI-84
of the Lord VIII-72
armada, Spanish (*see* ships)
arme(s) [*of the body*] V-4; VIII-6; XIV-16n, 50
and hand, mighty long & big XI-30
pitts XIV-6
Armenia The thirty-eighth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-5; XXII-15
armes ENSIGNS of Creation VI-12, 24; XXIII-12, 14
of England IV-3, 5 XXIII-17
of the Ensignes XI-48
propre to every King and Prince XXIII-14
armies XI-36
fighting V-8
armor [*armour*] II-6; IX-80; XIV-37; XV-11
of affliction XV-27
of patience XIV-10
army VIII-64
Arriana Seventy-first part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-26
arrow(s) XV-11, 12
of reproche V-14
swift ~ XI-1
swyftnes of an ~ VIII-34
ars sancta "holy arte" XIV-36n
art/arte XXIII-6
holy XIV-36
threefold ~ IV-26; XXIII-3
ascension VII-27; XIV-8, 36
Asher (*see* Asseir)
ashes/asshes VIII-19, 43; XIV-31, 32, 33
consumed to ~ XIV-30
Ashmole, Elias ***The Institution, Lawes and Ceremonies of the most Noble Order of the Garter*** I-ii
Asmodeus Demon of Jewish legend that appears in the book of Tobit I-12
wicked spirit ~ XX-14
asse, braying of an VII-34
Asser/Asseir Tribe of Israel XXII-8, 9, 16, 20, 22, 29, 33
asses dunge XIII-14
Asson Place name, from a parable VIII-71
Assyria The eighty-fifth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-31
astrology VI-23n
astronomers XI-6
astronomicall, observations XIII-78
Ath The third Daughter of the Daughters of Light (*see also* Filiæ Filiarum) II-22; VII-15
Atlantis Dee's name for America XI-4, 10
audience With the EMPEROR(1) XIII-24, 25, 39, 80
August XII-16
is past XIII-6
next ~ VI-28; VII-20n, 42; VIII-65; IX-10, 46
aurei velleris "Golden Fleese" Order of Knighthood (*see also* Golden Fleese) XVIII-13
Austria VI-33
howse of ~ XIX-26
authority/authoritie XIII-48, 72; XIV-21, 62; XVI-6; XVIII-8; XIX-31
hevenly ~ XV-10
of good Angels XIV-62n
of Iudgment X-1
of Synns XIX-42
of the godhed XV-43
of the highest XIII-35
of truth XIV-62
Autumne XIV-41
Ave The third Son of the Sons of Light (*see also* Filii Filiorum) II-22, 25; IV-4n, 27n, 28n; XI-34, 39, 41, 42, 52, 58, 60, 61, 67, 68, 83, 86n, 92n; XII-18, 20; XIII-36; XVIII-2
his calls XI-74
his nature is to be playn & short XI-59
ax [*axe*] XIV-42
broad ~ in his hand XIV-41
axeltree(s)/axell tree IV-18; XI-1
ayd/ayde [*aid*] XV-47; XX-14, 17
speciall ~ XX-11
ayre(1) Air (*see also* Aer) VII-23, 32, 44; VIII-38, 54; IX-12; XI-7, 30, 42, 52, 56, 75n; XIV-4n, 17; XV-14, 21, 29; XVI-2; XIX-27
4 rulers of the ~ XX-3
abowt the stone XI-97
byrds of the ~ XIII-6, 75, 91
cerclet of ~ XV-27
drink up the ~ XIII-21
Infected ~ VIII-64
is theyr habitation XV-24
motion of the ~ III-15
Secrets of the ~ III-16
shall infect her Creatures VIII-18
Spirits of the ~ X-62
Swarmeth/swarmed with creatures IV-25; XXIII-24
swyftnes of the ~ VII-34

the ~ withereth; for her heat is infected VII-8
Ayre(s)(II) The 30 Ayres (*see also* Aeres *and* Aeris) X-62; XI-36n; XII-15; 82; XVIII-2; XXI-19, 20
  30 places or abydings: one above, and beneth an other X-62
  Angells of all the ~ XI-36
  eighth ~ X-64
  erth in the first ~ XI-1
  every ~ X-80
  fifth ~ X-69
  first ~ X-62, 66; XI-1; XII-15
  first division of the erth in the 29 ~ The twenty-ninth Ayre X-91; XI-47n
  fowrth ~ X-68
  good Angels of the ~ or Spirits dignified X-62n
  rules of calling them XV-24
  substantiall names of the ~ XII-16
  Tenth ~ answering to Caspis, Germania, Trenam in affrica XI-53n
  Thirdth ~ X-67, 68
Ayrie Towre Tower of Babel V-58
Azael Angel XIII-62n
Azdobn The sixth Daughter of Light (*see also* Filiæ Lucis) II-20; III-1

B

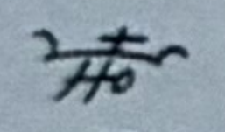
Babalel HEPTARCHICAL KING IV-20, 21, 22, 29; VI-25n; XXIII-20, 33
  [Governor of Tuesday] IV-21
  [Seal of King ~] VI-24n; XXIII-20
[Babel, Tower of] (*see* Ayrie Towre)
babes IX-16
Babylon VIII-18
  Babylonicæ Babylonian XVIII-9
  [The eightieth part of the Earth] (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-29
  Towres of ~ X-60
Bachon, Roger [*Bacon*], ***De mirabili potestate Artis et Naturæ*** *"Of the wonderful power of Art and Nature"* I-6
backbyters XIII-64
Bactriane The thirteenth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-3, 7
Bactriani The eighty-seventh part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-31
bag XV-4
Bagenol HEPTARCHICAL PRINCES: probably an alias of HAGONEL(I) III-17; IV-5n; VI-23; XXIII-24, 36
baggage(s)/baggagis V-56
  things VIII-61
Bagonel (*see* Bagenol) IV-5n
balads, english VI-32n
balances [*scales*] IV-3
Baligon HEPTARCHICAL KING III-13n, 16; IV-3n, 8n, 9n, 11n, 23, 28, 29n, 30; VI-23, 25; IX-11; XXIII-8n, 13n, 24, 36
  aliter [*otherwise*] Carmara IV-4n, 8n
  [Seal of King ~] XXIII-24
ball(s) IV-18, 19; XIV-9
  fyry ~ V-9
  like a glass III-5
  little rownd ~ III-5
  of cley or erth III-5
  of copper II-21; XIV-8
  of fire In left hand V-38, 39n
  of fyre A spiritual creature seemed to eat VI-10
  of gold II-21; IV-10; XIX-18
  of lead II-21; XXIII-17
  of light III-2
  of mercury II-21
  of perfume II-4
  of quick sylver II-21; XXIII-17
  of silver II-21; XXIII-17
  of the Erth XIV-9
  of tynne [*tin*] II-21; XXIII-17
  of yern [*iron*] II-21
  or globe of Flaming fire XIV-49
  rownd ~ IX-18; XIV-8
  tennez [*tennis*] ~ III-23
  third ~ XIV-8
  wynde ~ IV-10; XIX-18
Balthasar ab Ossa, Federicus XIV-52
Bamasan Good angel XIII-17
Bamnode One of 49 good angels in the TABULA COLLECTA IV-29
Banal Place name used in a parable VIII-72
bands VIII-37, 38
  of yern [*iron*] VIII-35
  lynked to gither, as chaynes VIII-36
bankrupt Alchimist/alkimist XIII-60, 65
banner(s) VII-47; XI-39; XIII-62; XIV-24
  3 names of god in ~ XI-48n
  12 ~ XI-36
  12 names of God in the 12 ~ XI-63n
Barathrum of Ignorance XIII-69
Bardolf, Mr XX-7
Barees Seal of Prince HAGONEL(II) IV-3, 4; XXIII-10, 17
  rownd ring with a prick in the mydst XXIII-17
  [Seal of Prince HAGONEL(II) ~] XXIII-17, 31
bark, spreddeth the [*of a tree*] XIV-41
Barma "14 Companions" Evil spirit VII-51
Bernardines/Bernadines XV-22
  Church XV-26
barne(s) XI-19, 20
  steale into his ~ XIII-68
Bartholomew day XIII-20
Basannah, wyndes of VIII-37
Basel/Basell Citie In Switzerland XX-23
basket(s)/baskett IX-79; XIV-18
  of lether XI-2
  seven ~ II-11, 12, 13n, 14, 15n
Basmelo One of 49 good angels in the TABULA COLLECTA IV-29
Bathor, Steven/Stephen/St. Steven Bathory, King of Poland XIV-50, 52; XV-4, 19, 24, 27, 28, 29, 45, 47
  Hungarie *"the Hungarian"* XV-30
  In camera privata Regis *"In the King's private chamber"* XV-37
  King of Poland XI-85n
  Messagers XV-7
  Stephani Regis *"King Stephen"* XV-38n
  Stephano Rege *"to King Stephen"* XV-45n
  STEPHANVS *"Stephen"* VII-41
battell(s)/battayle [*battle*] IV-22; V-8n; XI-62; XIV-10, 37; XV-13, 44; XX-18; XXIII-33
bayt XVIII-25
beame(s) VII-29, 46; VIII-9, 11
  Emanation of ~ XIII-3
  from above XIV-16
  from above into Gabriel his hed VIII-10
  of light VII-28
  of my understanding VII-30
  percing ~ XIX-58
Beame, Kingdome of (*see also* Bohemia) XII-23
bear(s)/beare XI-2; XVIII-57
  & lyons XI-9
  great ~ XVIII-56
  monsterous ~ XVIII-57
  roaring ~ VIII-34
beast(s)/beaste II-11; IV-7; V-4, 13; VII-29; VIII-51; X-1, 2; XI-2, 17; XIV-25; XXIII-35
  & fowles XIX-45
  4 ~, are the 4 Elements IX-70
  and all creatures of the world VII-28
  of the Earth XXIII-35
  of the feeld/felde XI-19, 35; XIII-6, 91; XIX-55
  of the feeld shall perish VIII-18
  of the wildernes VIII-34
  of theyr feelds X-1
  skynes [*skins*] XI-3
  skynns of ~ VII-47
  teeth of the ~ XIII-4, 85
  terrible ~ XIII-3
  that grase XI-18
  with long snowts XI-2
  with many feete VIII-35
bedstedes XV-21
Beelzebub Demon: also Baalzebub in the Old Testament: 2 *Kings* ii I-6n
bees The letter *b* IV-11; VI-15; XXIII-14
  of the 7 names of the Kings VI-10; XXIII-13
  three ~ III-2
beetells of yern XIV-5
Befafes HEPTARCHICAL PRINCE, also known as OBELISON I-8; IV-6, 21, 22, 29; VI-25; XXIII-20, 33
  etymologie of ~ V-29n
  [Seal of Prince ~] XXIII-20
  The fifth of the Seventh IV-21 VI-25
begger(s) III-22; X-79; XIX-26
beggery XX-1
begynning, & ending of all things XI-16
  and ende of all things IX-4
  and the ende VIII-19
behedded "the death of the Quene of Scotts" VI-27n
Behem (*see also* Bohemia) XVIII-6
Beigia The sixth Son of Light (*see also* Filii Lucis) II-21; XXIII-17
bek of his own eye XIV-27
belief VII-27; XIII-25; XIV-29, 34
bell(s) VII-47
  of gold VIII-9
bell salt, silver dubble gilt XX-18
belly(es)/bely, empty XIV-13
  big ~ II-6
  emptines of ~ VIII-49
  full of fyre KELLEY VI-5
  serpents ~ VII-14
Belmagel his cownterfeating of our instructions "fyrebrand" Evil spirit VI-17, 20
Belzagal, Cacodæmon Turcarum *"Belzagal, Evil Spirit of the Turks"* XIII-59n
  the fury and prince of the Turks XIII-59
bemish myles i.e., Bohemian miles XVIII-6
Ben "spiritualis Creatura" *"Spiritual creature"* V-5n; XIX-25
  mownting up, in a flame of fyre XIX-27
  the deliverer of the powder XIX-26n
Ben Elohim *"Son of God"*, usually referring to angels XIV-42
bench VIII-67
Beniamin Benjamin: Tribe of Israel XXII-14, 21, 23, 28, 33
berd, blak XIX-13
Bermale One of 49 good angels in the TABULA COLLECTA IV-29
besom VII-40
Bethelem/Bethleem/Bethlem/Bedlem Bethlehem, Dee is refering to Betlémská chapel in the old region of Prague XIII-65; XIV-3
  in old Prage XII-23; XIII-63
Bewdley Town, England VII-2
Biberstein, Lord XVIII-10

Bible VII-44, 45; VIII-26, 49; X-4; XII-18
bird(s)/birde/byrd II-11, 13, 14; III-6, 21, 22; VI-22; XII-23; XIII-11
  of the Ayre XIII-6, 75, 91
  timerous ~ XIII-45
Bishop/bisshop/byshop III-22; XVI-6
  accursed ~ XIX-23
  of London .... accused me of Coniuration *>Dee* XIII-65
  of Placenza* [Piacenza] Nuncius Apostolicus Philip Sega, papal envoy XVIII-24
Bithynia thirty-first part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-4; XXII-13
black/blak Cross [*of Enoch's Tables*(I)] I-i; XI-54, 63, 64; XIX-29
  Raven, The ~ VI-1
  shaddow "the Macedonian" V-50
bladder IV-10; V-37; XIX-18
blak-a-more [*blackamoor*] XIV-42
Blanken Nasen Blankenese, town, Germany VIII-24
blaspheme XIII-54; XV-48
  blasphemed XIX-49
blasphemer(s) IV-4; VI-19, 33; VIII-26; XIV-44; XXIII-10
blasphemy(s)/blasphemie VII-13, 33; VIII-25, 46, 55; IX-10, 32n; XI-17n, 35; XIV-24; XV-25
  bluddy ~ X-8
  horrible XIII-69
blasphemous XV-25
  Articles XI-26
  bokes VIII-42, 43
  insinuation IX-12
  mowth XIII-62
  rebellion XV-12
blessing(s) XV-28; XIX-45
  great XX-15
  manner of ~ prophetical XIII-76n
  of god XIX-59
blindenes/blyndnes/blyndenes VI-3, 16, 19; XIV-39; XV-43; XIX-32, 43
  of our harts XIX-8
Blisdon Heptarchical Prince IV-7, 22n, 24n, 25n; V-5n; XI-55n; XXIII-11n, 14n, 34
  [Seal of Prince ~] XXIII-22
bliss Æternall VII-12
Blockley/Blokley Town, England V-1, 51; VII-11
blud/bludd II-5; V-2, 4, 7, 39; VI-34; VII-26, 32; VIII-20, 46, 66; IX-68; XI-31; XIII-4, 8, 71, 73, 86, 95; XIV-32, 33; XV-18, 27; XVI-1; XIX-1; XX-1
  & Matter XIII-73
  flesh and ~ IV-7, 12
  new smitten ~ XI-39
  of Christ XV-44
  of Iesus Christ Crucifyed XIV-3
  of Innocents V-17
  of men VIII-51
  of the Innocents XVI-3
  of the Lamb XVIII-3
  of the Lamb, which is the Will of the father VIII-13
  of thy Lamb Immaculate XIX-42
  pretious ~ VII-12; XIV-62; XIX-31
  ready to shed his ~ The Emperor(I) XIII-63
  red garments XV-9
  sealed it by his ~ XIX-19
  shall become Rivers VIII-18
  spotts of ~ XIX-39
bluddy, blasphemy X-8
  cross II-5; V-37; VII-32
  hand holding a ~ cross VII-46
  imaginations VIII-52
  sea XIV-41
  sword XIII-3, 62
bludshed/bludd shed VIII-69; XI-19, 62
Blumaza Heptarchical King IV-i, 3n, 8n, 26, 29n; VI-23; XXIII-25, 32
  [Seal of King ~] XXIII-25
blynde IV-20; VIII-40, 43; XV-12, 13, 43; XVI-7
  hyrelings XV-44
  strangers XV-43
Bnagole One of 49 good angels in the Tabula Collecta IV-29
Bnapsen Heptarchical King VI-23; XXIII-23, 37
  [Seal of King ~] XXIII-23
Bnaspen* [Bnapsen] VI-23
Bnaspol Heptarchical Kings IV-24n, 25n; V-5; XI-55n; XXIII-14n, 22, 34
  [Seal of King ~] XXIII-22
boat men VIII-2
boat(s)/boate, smalle VIII-7
  fisher ~ VIII-1, 2
  skutes/scute or ~ VIII-24
Bobogel Heptarchical King IV-i, 3n, 10n, 11, 14, 16–19, 23, 28, 29; VI-15, 23; IX-11; XXIII-11, 14, 19, 30
  his aparayle IV-15
  [Seal of King ~] XXIII-19
body(es)/Bodies I-17; VI-22; VII-8; VIII-45; IX-52; X-3; XIV-7, 21, 32, 35, 43; XIX-58; XX-1
  4 partes of the ~ VI-15
  and mynde VIII-31; XIV-63
  and Sowle VIII-12, 67; XV-5
  childrens ~ XI-8
  [John Dee] XIII-33
  luminous ~ XV-2
  mans ~ XIII-21
  of Christ XIII-45; XIV-33
  of man IX-30
  of the dead IV-6
  one ~ XIV-21; XV-15
  organ of the ~ V-4
  sowle and ~ II-17
  sowle, spirit V-13n
  sowles, harts, ~ II-16
  the highest part of thy ~ V-14
  three ~ IV-18, 19
  to body X-75
  tossed to & fro XIX-51
  transparent ~ II-5
  true ~ XIV-35
bogs VII-19
Bohemia/Boemia/Behem/Beame Now part of the Czech Republic VII-51n; XII-23; XIII-57n; XV-41; XVIII-6, 35; XIX-60n, 61n
  Barron of ~ VII-51n
  Bohemiæ XIV-14, 48; XV-47; XVIII-1, 4, 5n, 13, 14, 15, 26n
boke(s)/booke III-15; IV-30; VI-20; VII-1, 2, 3, 19, 26, 32, 51, 35, 43, 44, 49; VIII-39, 49, 63; IX-71, 45, 67; XI-11, 14, 58, 71, 74n, 82; XII-16; XIII-6, 32n, 49, 60, 63, 77; XVI-2, 3; XIX-17, 22, 23, 28, 57, 58, 59, 60; XX-15; XXIII-14
  5 ~ IX-18
  & papers had byn burnt XVIII-2
  and skroll/roll "fownd in Northwik hill" V-1, 60
  Arabik ~ V-58
  blasphemous ~ VIII-42, 43
  burnt .... recovery of them XVIII-30
  bynding of the ~ XI-13
  consisteth of Invocation of the names of God XI-72
  distinction of the ~ VI-23
  Enochs ~ XI-44n
  examination of ~ IV-28
  excellent ~ *Liber Loagaeth* V-50
  first leaf of the ~ VII-30n
  forty-nine partes of this ~ V-20
  from Poland XIII-60n
  full of names; and numbers XIII-18
  glorious ~ V-57
  grene .... thre cornerd IX-18
  hands that gave us that ~ XV-16
  hanging in the ayre XIX-58
  holy ~ VI-21n, 23, 25; VII-15, 42; VIII-50; IX-11; XIV-36
  holy ~ which have perished VI-22
  Holy ~ writing XIII-10n
  how to practise that ~ [*of Enoch*] XV-16
  in her hand XIX-57
  it shall be called Logah ... LOAGAETH VII-28
  lying on a woodden desk XIX-17
  Mysterie(s) of this ~ XI-86; XII-16n
  new ~ to open XIII-6, 91
  ninthe Chapter of the fowrth ~ VIII-49
  [of 48 gold leaves: Book of Enoch] V-4, 5, 7, 9, 16, 17, 18, 20, 24, 26, 29, 34, 38, 39, 40, 50, 57, 59, 60; VI-4, 5, 12n, 21n, 22, 24, 25, 28, 31
  of Actions XVIII-31
  of Dunstan XIX-60n
  of Enoch XII-18; XIV-16; XV-15, 16
  of Enoch his tables The four Tables XIX-28
  of Esdras V-59; XV-14
  of Fame VIII-41
  of fayre and decent paper XIII-90
  of forty-eight Tables VI-12n
  of God VIII-41, 49; XIV-59
  of life VII-25; XIV-50
  of mysticall exercises I-8
  of St. Dunstans XX-3, 4
  of the earth XIII-4
  of the Secrets and key of this World V-39
  of yvory bone XIV-15
  One ~ of perfect paper XI-57
  onely ones to be used XI-63n
  paper, & bynding XI-63
  piller of Light, before the ~ V-29n
  printed in gold XIII-90
  semeth to be two ~ XIX-58
  skroll, ~ and red powder VI-26n
  standing ~ XX-7, 11
  sylvered XIII-6
  teach you .... the secrets of the holy ~ XIX-22
  teacheth Nature in all degrees VII-29
  the ~ the skroll, and the powder VII-15
  the ~ to be prepared of 48 leaves to be sylvered XII-18
  The day appointed for the use of this ~ The Holy Book VI-21n
  The exposition of our former ~ XIX-59n
  the first leaffe of the ~ V-16
  The restored ~ to be most closely kept untill the sixth Action XVIII-4n
  The writing of the ~ by divine meanes XI-14n
  to be hydden XIV-48n
  to be prepared for the Angelicall writing XIII-6
  to be sylvered XII-19
  very little ~ XIV-14
  Will you than write it *>Dee to Madimi* The Holy Book VII-43
  [*with*] Lucem *"Light"* IV-3, 4
  [*with*] Mundi tenebras *"The darkness of the world"* IV-3
  with sylver leaves XIII-3, 83

writing XIII-8, 93
written with cullour, like blud V-7
you shall finde it written The book, by Madimi's mother VII-43
Bolton, Iames "buttler" XX-6, 13
Bonar, his armes wer set up on the dore XV-21
bond man/bondman XI-84; IX-46
bondage XV-43; XX-4
bonds VIII-37
bone(s)/boane VI-35; VIII-24, 60; IX-68, 79; XIII-56; XV-4
& synnews XVI-7
of the Wycked IV-7
or flesh XI-64
white ~ XIII-17
Bonefon One of 49 good angels in the Tabula Collecta IV-29
Boni Angeli Dei "*Good Angels of God*" XIII-68n
borne a-new XIV-9
Bornogo Heptarchical Prince IV-5, 16, 19n, 28; VI-15, 23; XXIII-5, 14, 17n, 19, 30,
[Seal of Prince ~] XXIII-19
bote(s) [*boot*] VI-31; VII-47
blak ~, payre of XV-45
payre of ~ VIII-23
bottomless/botomles, pit/pytt IV-6; XIII-61; XV-9
Cave of the North IX-69
caves XIV-46
bottell/botell IX-80
rownd XV-4
bottom of the wall XX-18
bow(s) [*weapon*] IX-20; XV-11
bowels/bowells X-61; XIV-43
and entrayles III-16
are a burning lake XIV-25
Earth with her ~, and secrets XXIII-34
erthly ~ V-5
inward ~ XIV-9
of man VIII-46
of the earth IV-6, 24
of the waters XXIII-33
bowes, & mighty branches XVIII-54
boy(s)/boye VII-24; XI-30, 31; XIX-16
eyes XIV-39
in red XIV-14
little ~ IV-21
one ~ XIV-42
boyer: a prety ship A small, one-mast vessel, used for trading VIII-1
Bragiop One of 49 good angels in the Tabula Collecta IV-29
Bralges Heptarchical Prince IV-8, 25n, 26; XXIII-25, 32
[Seal of Prince ~] XXIII-25, 32
brambles VII-47; IX-48, 81; X-78
and bryers VII-18
branche(s) XI-2; XIV-42
12 ~ XIV-42
eleven shotts or ~ [*of a tree*] XIV-41
of two trees XIX-21
branded VII-51
Brandeish Brandys nad Labem, town, Czech Republic XIII-38
Brandenburg, question of XIX-5n
Brandenbergico XIX-67
Branglo One of 49 good angels in the Tabula Collecta IV-29
brasen leggs II-8, 9, 12, 15
brass II-7, 14; VIII-54
leggs like ~ Michael II-2, 6 ,12, 15; XXIII-15
leggs like ~ Uriel II-14
brave fellows VII-24
Braynford Brentford, town, London V-60; VII 48, 49
Bream/Breame Bremen, town, Germany VIII-14, 15, 19, 24
breast(s)/brest II-3, 4, 5; IX-79
of a woman IX-32
breath/breth IV-7; V-39; VII-23; XI-32; XIX-2, 20
of all things that live XIII-34
of God XI-84
of my own mowth XIII-15
bred [*bread*] V-10; VI-1; VII-17; VIII-21; IX-51; XI-34; XIII-68; XIV-24, 33, 35; XVI-6, 7, 8
breaking of ~ XIV-32
is torn in peces IX-16
of eternall cumfort XIV-34
of life XIV-20
of lyfe "Christ" XIII-45
of synners XIV-24
of the lord XVI-7
of Understanding XIII-14
Brentford (see Braynford)
Bressel Wrocław, town, Poland XIV-52
brestplate/brest plate VII-13; XIX-41
bricks being now pulled away XVIII-2
bridegrom/bridegrome XI-13; XV-7; XVI-2
bridge IX-79, 80, 81
dangerous ~ VIII-53
great high ~ of stone XVIII-56
bridle/bridell/brydle XVI-1; XVIII-3
the Iaws of the enemye XV-14
your flesh VIII-12
your tungs XIV-24
Briel/Brel Brielle, town, Netherlands VIII-5, 7
Briel haven VIII-5
bright, circle III-10, 13
clowde, white XI-94
light XIV-19n
people 42 ministers of Prince Bagenol IV-5
brightnes XIV-20
generall ~ VII-27
briklayer V-60
brimstone/brymstone I-12; X-5, 9
fyre & ~ XVI-8
Lake of fyre & ~ XIV-59
stink of ~ XIX-21
teares of ~ XIV-10
Brisfli One of 49 good angels in the Tabula Collecta IV-29
Britain (*see* Brytan)
Brorges Heptarchical Prince IV-7, 25n; XXIII-23, 37
[Seal of Prince ~] XXIII-23
brother(s) XIV-9, 47; XV-15; XVI-7; XIX-6
or systers XIV-27
Brycket, Hugh Dee's servant XIII-31, 67; XV-20
brydled the Wyndes VIII-52
Brytan Britain XI-10
Brytania Britain: sixty-first part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) X-74, 92; XI-8, 10n, 11, 64; XV-15; XXII-23
Brytans XIX-26
Brytish Originalls X-74
buckler/bukler A shield XIII-58; XIV-11
And make me thy ~ >*Uriel* XIII-58
budds [*of a plant*] XIII-3
budget full of nayles XIV-7
Budweis České Budějovice, town, Czech Republic
bullocks cud IX-72
bundells, seven III-21, 22
burden VII-8; XIX-7
burnt, black coale X-9
offrings VIII-35
to ashes X-77
yern [*iron*] VIII-43
burnt, diligently Dee's books XVIII-1
bushes/busshes VII-51; XI-66
buskens [*buskin*] XV-45
busshy place IX-81
Butchers XIV-10
Butmono Heptarchical Prince IV-7, 22n; XXIII-11n, 14n
[Seal of Prince ~] IV-6; XXIII-21
Buxtenhuden Buxtehude, town, Germany VIII-24
buylding VII-8; XIII-19
Gods ~ X-77
mighty ~ VII-8; XIV-8; XV-14
byers and sellers VIII-17
Bynepor Heptarchical King IV-23; XXIII-14n, 21, 35
[Seal of King ~] XXIII-21

C

Cabala II-10
of Nature VIII-58
Cabalistical in respect of Receyving VIII-61n
Cabalistically XIV-18n
Cabalists II-10
Cabon, Wynde of Unknown VIII-34
Cacodæmon "*Evil spirit*": >*Greek* VIII-69n
Cælosyria (*see also* Concaua Syria) XV-11, 14
Cæsar (*see also* Rudolph) XI-62; XIII-31, 48, 59, 62, 62; XVIII-14; XIX-23n
Thow shalt live with ~ XIII-57
That which is Cæsars give unto ~ XIX-5
Cahos [*chaos*] IV-19
Cain Biblical VII-51
calendar (*see* kalendar)
Call(s) The 48 Keys or Calls IV-29n; IX-11, 35; X-14, 42, 45, 75; XI-69, 74, 75, 76, 77, 91, 93
5 and sixth ~ XI-76
16th principall ~ XIII-4n, 86n
30 ~ X-62; XI-82
48 ~ XI-82
48 great ~ XIII-10n
48 Keys, or ~ and theyr use IX-9n
change the name, and the ~ is all one XII-15
correcting of certayn places IX-12
englished The Calls XI-72, 74, 82
first ~ XI-79, 94
holy words of the second and third ~ IX-44
letters gathered: but made into no words The first Call XI-82
mighty and first ~ IX-28
mysticall ~ IX-29
Ninetene ~ receyved XI-93n
of the Third table XI-94
or invitations XI-15
receyved in the holy language XI-72
thirty ~ XI-93, 96
this One ~ may serve the 30 XII-15
translation of the ~ into English XI-92n
use of these ~ XI-93n
calling(s) XVIII-25
49 Voyces or IX-9
by God X-76
of every Table X-76
Calvin XVI-5
Calvinus XVI-12
Cambridge, Richard erle of VII-2
camells X-1, 2
canapy/canapie "seamed to cover all the world" II-11, 12, 14, 15
or cloth of stade VI-32
over the Chayre VIII-30

- **candel(s)/candell** X-77, 83; XI-42, 78; XIV-36; XIX-13
  - shaddow of a ~ XIII-45
  - snuff of a ~ XIII-11
- **candelstik** IX-82; X-1
- **canker(s)** [*cancer*] V-5; VI-21; VII-11
  - and rotten flesh V-5
  - of the earth IX-2
- **Canterbury** City, England XX-2
- **cap(s)** VII-20, 51; VIII-20; XIV-19; XXIII-19
  - pyed ~ VII-30
  - regall ~ VIII-30
  - sperkled ~ VII-30
  - strange ~ of gold X-56
  - velvet ~ VII-23
- **cape** IV-16, 17; IX-1
- **Cappadocia** The fourth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-2; XXII-4
- **captaine/captayn/capitayne/capteyn** V-8, 58; VI-26
- **captives** XV-43
  - slavish ~ XV-28
- **carbuncle** VI-32; XIII-56
- **Carcedonia** The fifty-ninth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-8; XXII-22
- **cardinals be stoned to death** XIX-26
- **carcas(es)/carkas/carkass** VII-34, 47; IX-80; XIII-75; XV-27
  - dead ~ IX-81; XI-4
  - of dead men III-22
- **Carls Bath** Karlovy Vary, town, Czech Republic XVIII-6
- **Carmara** HEPTARCHICAL KING, also called BALIGON IV-i, 4, 8n, 9n, 28; VI-25; XIX-3, 17, 18; XXIII-8n, 19, 24, 31
  -  "Carmara" IV-4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 16, 21–27; V-18
  - Triple crowned King ~ XXIII-31, 33
- **Carmathar, a knight of the Rhodes** VIII-40
- **carnall, lust** XIX-20, 32, 43
  - use XIX-24
- **carpenter/carpender** XX-7, 13
- **carpet** XIX-21, 22
  - blak ~ XI-42
  - green ~ XI-42
  - white ~ XI-42
- **Carpio, Iohn** XVIII-1, 30, 31; XIX-50, 51
- **carryon, stynking** XV-44
- **Carthago** Carthage: fifty-second part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-6; XXII-
- **Casaubon** Meric Casaubon, misspelled by Ashmole as *Cawsabon* I-i
- **casket, blak box of yern** XI-31
- **Caspis** The twenty-eighth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-3; XXII-12
- **Caspium, Mare** "*Caspian Sea*" XI-2
- **Cassel/Cassell** Kassel, town, Germany XVIII-24
  - our iornay toward ~ XVIII-31
- **cassok** XI-6; XV-18
- **Castaleonem** Sabastian Castalio, author of *Sibyllina Oracula* (*see* appendix V) XIII-62n
- **castle(s)/castell** VII-19, 29; XI-5, 39; XIII-31, 42, 43, 47, 51, 56n; XV-21; XVIII-24, 35; XIX-15
  - 4 very fayre ~ XI-33
  - gate VII-22
  - great ~ XVIII-57
  - is all in ruyne XVIII-57
  - made of Marble XIII-61
  - Rithwyan Rytwiany, Poland XV-25
  - with little pynnacles like a Church XIX-13
- **cat paynters** VII-49
- **caterpillers** XV-43
- **Cathay** XI-5
- **Catholicæ Orthodoxæ** "*Orthodox Catholic*" VIII-5n
- **Catholik** VI-27n; XIII-63
  - Christian XIX-42
  - church XIII-25
- **CAVE** "*beware*": >*Latin* XIII-36n
- **cave(s)** VIII-22, 26, 34; X-78; XI-2; XIII-4, 85, 87; XIV-10
  - bottomles ~ of the North IX-69
  - of darknes X-3
  - of Error VIII-37
  - of the Earth XI-36, 65
  - of the erth to swallow XIII-59
  - of the hills XI-71
  - of Thunders XIII-9, 96
  - of water XI-2
  - rocky ~ XIV-5
- **caveat** "*warning*" XI-21n, 28, 67n, 83
- **cavern(s)/caverne of the earth** IV-6
- **cavillations** III-22
- **Cawsabon*** [Casaubon] >*Ashmole* I-i
- **Cecill, Sir William "Lord Threasorer"** Lord Burghley VII-35, 34
- **Cedar, ashes of a** XXIII-8
  - chest of ~ wood I-ii
  - tree VI-4, 34; XIII-6, 91
  - twelve ~ trees IX-69
- **celestial/celestiall/cælestiall** IX-3
  - bodyes VIII-12
  - Cownsayle XIV-12
  - cumforts X-77; XVI-4
  - dew V-5
  - fode V-7; VIII-12; XIII-4, 85
  - influence XIV-12
  - medicine V-9
  - motions ~ ... of Son & Moone XVIII-57
  - mystery XVIII-56
  - powres II-16
  - radiation XIII-70
  - speche V-6
  - thre causes ~ XIII-68n
  - vertues V-39
- **Celtica** The fifty-sixth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-7; XXII-21
- **Center, 4 mediating wayes to the** XIV-17
  - exact ~ IX-12
  - of every body Essentiall XIV-17
  - of Light VIII-28
  - of the Earth/Erth IV-4, 6n; VIII-46, 58
  - of the Sowle VII-46
  - One ~ XIV-30
- **Cerclet(s)** XV-27; XXIII-19, 25
  - of gold IV-10, 21, 28; XXIII-17–20, 22
  - white ~ XI-42
- **Chaldea/Chaldæa** seventy-second part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-26
- **Chaldéï/Chaldei** forty-second part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-5, 9; XXII-16
- **chalice** XIV-33
- **Cham, generation of** Biblical: Cham or Ham, son of Noah: >*Hebrew* – חם XI-8
- **chamber(s)** I-17; II-8; VII-24, 48, 51; IX-55; XI-10n, 31; XII-17; XIII-6, 9, 22, 32, 46, 65, 90, 96; XIV-49; XV-25, 34; XVIII-1, 52; XIX-27, 29, 53, 56
  - dyning ~ XIII-31
  - Entrance into my ~ VIII-37
  - flowre of the ~ VII-51
  - for our practise III-24; VI-26; VII-45
  - many ~ IX-70
  - of his understanding VIII-39
  - of the Earth VIII-52
  - [*of the WHALE*] are the degrees of wisdom IX-70
  - of Wisdome X-5
  - privie/pryvy ~ XIII-31, 68, 78, 79; XV-46
  - pryvy ~ or rather withdrawing ~ XV-22
  - secret ~ of man XIII-44
  - secret ~ of the highest XVI-4
  - secret ~ VII-11; IX-8; XI-22; XIV-54
- **Chamberlayn** Octavius Spinola XIII-31, 48
- **champion** XVI-2
- **Chancellor/chancelor** VIII-64; X-6, 61, 74
  - Lord ~ XVIII-4n
- **chancery clarks** XVIII-21
- **chappel/chapple/chappell** XIII-34; XIX-16, 25, 45
  - little ~ XVIII-52
  - Sowth wyndow of the ~ XIX-39
- **character(s)** IV-22, 27; VII-15, 33, 46; VIII-9; X-4; XI-44, 45; XVI-2; XXIII-7, 10, 14
  - 4 ~ Tokens of the presence of the Sonne of God XI-36
  - 4 ~ Sigils from the four TABLES OF ENOCH XIX-28
  - 27 ~ X-8
  - and names Around the border of the TABLE$^{(IV)}$ I-11, 12; VI-7, 9, 10
  - and theyr names [*of the Angelic letters*] V-10
  - [Angelic letters] V-7, 8, 22
  - blessed ~ VI-12; XXIII-13
  - burning of the ~ X-8
  - circle and prycke Seal of Prince HAGONEL$^{(II)}$ IV-8n
  - [Drawn with a yellow colour – the Angelic Letters] VI-27
  - divilish ~ Around the TABLE$^{(IV)}$ VI-7
  - fals and divilish The LAMINE I-10; VI-12
  - holy ~ VII-35; XIV-15
  - [letters on the SKROLL] V-5
  - The ~ is an Instrument appliable Onely to dignification VI-11; XXIII-13
  - [The LAMINE] I-10; III-9; VI-11, 12, 15, 13, 22, 23; XXIII-8, 12
  - nature of all ~ VI-12n
  - of Dignification The LAMINE VI-23; XXIII-12
  - of Kings In the GLOBE$^{(II)}$ IV-16, 29, 30; VI-24, 25n; XXIII-10
  - [*of Princis*] in the Heptagonon IV-8, 29; XXIII-10
  - or letters of the Tables IX-11
  - or Notes XI-51
  - or scotcheons (*see also* ensigns) III-3, 4, 7, 8
  - twenty-one ~ The Angelic Letters V-7n
  - written with cullour, like blud The Angelic Letters V-7
- **Charing Cross** In London VIII-22
- **charity/charitie** VII-50; VIII-11, 13; XIV-40, 44; XV-13; XVI-8; XIX-44
- **Charles 2^{d}, King** King of England (1630– 1685), reigned from 1660 – 1685 I-ii
- **charmers** IX-8
- **chastise your self** XIII-14
- **chastity/chastitie** XIII-8, 93; XIX-31, 42
- **chayr/chayre** I-14, 15, 17, 18, 19; II-1, 6, 7, 9, 15; III-22; IV-5, 8, 21, 27; V-1, 3, 5, 12, 13, 15, 18, 29, 40; VI-26, 32; VII-35; VIII-41; IX-18, 28, 32, 43; X-62; XI-22, 73, 89; XIII-11
  - and table III-9; IV-26; V-19, 21; VI-28
  - and table are snatched away V-19
  - more glorious V-1
  - of Chrystall XVI-3
  - of Dignitie, and Doctrine XXIII-31
  - rich ~ VIII-30
  - riche ~, seen in the stone I-10n
  - seamed on fyre III-1

  - the ~ cam into the stone againe I-10
- **cherubim(s)/cherubym** XIX-54, 47, 54
  - great hed with wings like a ~ XV-47
  - wyngs of the ~ XIII-34
- **chest** [*box*] I-iii; II-6; V-60; IX-66; XX-2
  - & standish of Sylver XIII-31
  - of Ceder wood I-ii
  - unloked XX-15
- **Chevah** Biblical: EVE, first woman V-58
- **chief Romish powr** XVIII-8
- **childe/chylde** II-4; III-22; VII-46, 47; VIII-16; IX-66, 67, 68, 70; XIII-23, 35; XIV-38; XV-4, 28, 43; XVIII-48; XIX-1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 56
  - & sonne XIX-9
  - a man ~ XIV-14
  - instruct & direct the ~ XIX-9
  - is Kelly IX-70
  - little ~ IV-30; XV-29, 45n
  - not yet Christened XIV-52
  - of God VIII-13
  - of the Divel VIII-51
  - strong ~ XIV-8
  - wicked ~ "Antichriste" VI-22
- **childes face** VIII-55
- **childishnes/chyldyshnes** XIII-3, 70, 84; XIV-15
- **children/childern/chyldern** V-10, 60; VII-18; VIII-14, 16, 17, 18, 24, 31, 61; IX-2, 16; X-1, 2; XI-65; XII-18, 19; XIII-4, 8, 68, 75, 76, 85, 86, 93; XIV-26, 27; XVI-2, 5, 6, 7; XXIII-15
  - & servants XIV-24
  - good ~ XVI-6
  - little ~ II-19
  - of Abraham IX-51
  - of darknes XIX-35
  - of God XIV-56; XIX-30
  - of Israel IX-46; XIX-5n
  - of men V-38
  - of Nemrod XI-5
  - of perdition VI-4
  - of promys XIV-9
  - of Sathan XIV-24
  - seven little ~ Sons of the Sons of Light (*see also* Filii Filiorum) II-22
  - styfnecked & disobedient ~ XI-13
  - travayle unfytt for ~ VIII-31
  - white creatures, like ~ II-2; XXIII-14
  - yong [*young*] ~ VIII-67
- **chimney/chymney** V-56, 60; VI-16; XI-31
  - Chimlie, New Chamber XX-7
- **Chipping Norton** Town, England VII-11
- **Chirurgeon** [*surgeon*] I-ii
- **Choronzon** (*see* Coronzom)
- **chosen servants** XVI-3
- **Christ/Christe** I-5, 7; II-10, 26; V-37; VI-25; VII-32, 50; VIII-12, 27, 28, 38, 58, 62; IX-14; XI-26, 34, 57, 68, 73, 74, 89, 90; XII-7; XIII-23, 44, 45, 50, 52, 53, 54, 60, 61, 69; XIV-9, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 36, 44, 45; XV-44; XVI-4, 5; XVIII-31, 55; XIX-19, 24, 39, 47, 60; XXIII-26, 28
  - & his apostles XX-16
  - body of ~ XIII-45
  - byrth of ~ XVIII-31
  - Christus XIX-39n
  - Church of ~ XIII-54
  - disciples to ~ IX-3
  - he that dwelleth in ~ is quick bycause he dwelleth in life & light XIV-34
  - his kingdome VIII-57
  - his twelve X-2
  - howse of ~ XVIII-54
  - Iesus VIII-8, 13; XIV-34, 62; XV-43; XX-16
  - powre of ~ XIV-20
  - the comming of ~ XI-89
  - the sonn of the living god XVI-5
  - the Sonne of God VIII-68
- **christendom/christendome** XIX-37
  - state of ~ XV-27
- **christian(s)/christien** VII-11; XI-22, 27; XIII-50; XIV-56; XVIII-5; XIX-3, 23, 31, 42
  - charity/charitie XIX-31, 42
  - men VIII-8
  - philosopher VII-42
- **Christian, Christopher** XIV-1
- **Christmas day** VIII-45
- **chrystall/christall, globe, or stone** I-7
  - like XIII-34
  - piller of ~ VIII-42
  - rownd Table like ~ VIII-55
  - rownd table of ~ IX-1
- **chrystalline/christalline, Crown** XIX-31, 42
  - receptacle Dee's STONE$^{(I)}$ I-6
  - Table, rownd, like a cart whele VIII-59
  - water IV-23
- **chrystallo** "*in the Crystal*", Dee's STONE$^{(I)}$ IX-17; XI-28
- **chrystallum** "*the Crystal*", Dee's STONE$^{(I)}$ VIII-5
- **church** I-11; II-1; VII-50; VIII-12, 13, 27, 28, 34, 53, 60, 61, 68; IX-31; XI-69; XIII-45, 53, 54; XIV-34, 45, 58; XVI-1, 4, 5, 6; XVIII-52; XIX-24, 39
  - Authoritie of the ~ XIII-52
  - Catholik ~ XIII-26
  - fownders of the ~ XVI-4
  - militant XIV-62
  - of Christ X-2; XIII-54
  - of God VIII-28; XIII-26, 35, 44; XIV-33, 34; XVIII-53
  - old rotten ~ VIII-17
  - oyle, used in the ~ I-11
  - Sainct Brydes ~ in London VI-5
  - Triumphant XIV-62
- **chyckens** XIII-58
- **Cilicia$^{(I)}$** The fourteenth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-3, 7
- **Cilicia$^{(II)}$/Nemrodiana** "This is Cilicia where the children of Nemrod dwell" The thirty-ninth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-5, 64; XXII-15
- **Ciliciens** People of CILICIA$^{(II)}$ XI-5
- **ciphre/cifre** [*cipher*] XIX-29
  - [of the SKROLL] V-53, 55
- **Cipress** [*cypress*] Fine fabric VIII-34
- **circle(s)** IV-25, 28; VIII-57; XIV-50; XV-9
  - and the prick Seal of Prince HAGONEL$^{(II)}$ IV-12
  - bright ~ III-10, 13
  - great ~ (*see* Globe$^{(II)}$) IV-4n; IV-16; XXIII-12
  - Lightes of the seven ~ II-26
  - little ~ VIII-40, 41, 42
  - many ~, on plate of gold II-9
  - of his æternitie II-2; XXIII-14
  - of letters IV-25; XV-9
  - of light XIV-50
  - of numbers IV-11n
  - of the Sonne XIX-55
  - of things in Nature VIII-52
  - purple ~ XIX-54
  - segments of ~ On SIGILLUM DEI II-12
  - seven ~ of Heaven II-26
  - seven names comprehend as many letters ... as there are places in the ~ II-10
  - The white ~ hath great brightnes of light in it XIV-49
  - three ~, intersecting eche other III-5
  - uppon the grownd IV-19
  - white ~ XI-13; XIV-49
- **circular table** (*see* Globe$^{(II)}$) IV-30
- **Cireniaca** Cyrenaica: the fiftieth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-6; XXII-19
- **Cis** Biblical: father of SAUL$^{(I)}$ I-5
- **citation** XV-21
- **cithara Davidis** "Harp of David" XIII-60n
- **citizen(s)/Cytizen** X-6; XIII-15
- **city(s)/citie/cyty/cytye/cytie** III-22; VII-3, 14; IX-30, 47; X-1, 2; XI-2, 4; XIII-9, 15, 34, 37, 75; XV-10, 11, 12; XVI-3; XVIII-53
  - gates of a ~ XIII-3
  - great ~ XV-14; XIII-96
  - holy ~ XIII-35
  - lothsome & wicked ~ XV-9
  - [mystical ~] V-20
  - of the lord XV-12
  - of the whole world X-3
  - of the World XI-8
  - of the wycked XV-44
  - of Wisdom X-75
  - razing or defacing of all ~ towns & castells XIII-56n
  - Secrets of theyr ~ IX-9
  - to Cyty XIII-75
- **Clarence, Duke of** VII-2
- **clasps** XVI-2
- **claves cæli** "*keys of heaven*" XVI-5n
- **claws** XIII-4, 86
  - like Egles VIII-61
- **clay** II-4; III-6
  - ball of ~ III-5; V-17
- **Clemens Alex.** Saint Clement of Alexandria XXIII-1
- **clenlyness, howses of** XIX-4
- **Clergie** XIII-34n
- **clerk** VII-20
- **Clerkson** An acquaintance of Dee's II-11
- **clifts/clyfts of great rocks and mowntayns** XIII-3, 83
- **cloathing** XIII-77
- **cloak(s)/cloke** IV-16; VIII-22, 23
  - gray ~ XIX-13
  - white ~ XIX-12
- **cloth/cloath** XI-33
  - black ~ "of silence" IV-4, 6, 8, 16, 21, 30
  - of passage XI-39
  - of silk/sylk IV-27; XXIII-16
  - red ~ V-9; XI-42
  - white ~ IV-27; X-1; XXIII-16
  - wullen and lynnen ~ VIII-25
- **clothed with fethers** XI-33
- **clothes/cloathes** I-14, 16; IV-7, 10; V-1; VII-18, 19, 30, 31; IX-70, 79; X-4, 35; XIII-78; XIX-56; XXIII-23
  - against all weathers XIV-5
  - are infected with abhominations of your Chambers VII-24
  - greene ~ XIV-14
  - ragged ~ V-59
  - white ~ XV-18
- **clowd(s)/clowde** III-2, 22; IV-22; V-1, 5, 7, 10; VI-3, 5; VII-34; VIII-21, 24, 26, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 36–40, 42, 46, 53, 54, 59; X-60; XI-26, 55, 68, 74, 75, 78, 81, 88, 94; XIII-3, 18, 19, 34, 83; XIV-10, 15, 46; XV-47; XIX-22, 39; XXIII-20
  - 4 ~, all white XIX-27
  - blak ~ XI-97
  - blak ~, seven-cornerd V-56
  - dark ~ V-57; VI-1; XI-45
  - great ~ XIV-9
  - Heptagonall ~ V-56, 57; VI-2
  - little white ~ XVIII-56
  - morning ~ XIX-55

- of fyre XVI-2
- of invisibilitie VII-32
- of your own ignorance XIV-36
- or smoke V-21
- over all the stone XIII-19
- three cornerd ~ VIII-73
- walk in the ~ XIX-56
- white ~ V-40; VIII-9, 54; XI-39, 90
- whitish ~ XI-48

- **clowdy, lawne** Type of fabric VIII-36
  - piller VIII-39
- **coach(es)/coatch/coch/cotch** VIII-24, 42, 53, 60 ~ X-6; XII-23; XIV-1
  - horse and mony VIII-73
  - we hyred a ~ XVIII-31
- **coagulation** XIII-71
- **coate(s)/cote** IV-7, 9, 10, 24; VIII-70; XI-30; XIII-11, 12; XIX-18
  - foles [*fools*] ~ V-1
  - grene ~ IV-21
  - new ~ XIX-60
  - pyed ~ [*of Galvah*] VII-30
  - pyed ~ [*of Il*] VI-11
  - red ~ XV-9
  - short ~ "robe" [*of Prince Hagonel*$^{(II)}$] IV-7n, 9n, 10n; XXIII-10
  - spotted ~ XIX-60n
  - velvet ~ [*of Bobogel*] IV-15, 16
  - white ~ VIII-34
- **cofer** XX-12
  - of white cullor XX-13
- **coition/coïtion** XIV-16
  - law of ~ XV-2
  - law of ~ and Mixture XIV-25
- **cok** [*bird*] II-3; XIII-74
- **Colchica** Colchis: the forty-ninth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-6; XXII-19
- **cold** XIV-9
  - a thing ~ and hard The Angelic crystal IV-30
  - How can chyldren resist ~ VIII-16
  - Let ~ cover thy face XIV-9
- **collour(s)/cullour/culler/cullor** III-21; IV-18, 24; VII-30
  - ash ~ XIV-3
  - divers/diverse ~ IV-23; VII-30; XXIII-12, 21
  - fuskish or ledish ~ IX-5
  - gonnpowder ~ XIV-5
  - leadish ~ XIV-5
  - like blud V-7
  - many and diverse ~ II-5
  - of Iustice XIV-51
  - orenge or tawnay ~ XIV-14
  - we have no respect of ~ [*of the holy seal*] I-11
- **Comaginen** Commagene: sixty-third part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-8; XXII-23
- **combat** VIII-37, 38
- **comiter** "*affably*" XI-51, 72
- **Commandinus** Federico Commandino XIII-66
  - Federicum Commandinum XIII-67
- **commaundment(s)/commaundement** IV-3, 15, 24; V-7, 11; VI-26; VII-7, 50; VIII-8, 26, 56; IX-3, 31, 66; X-6, 61, 75; XII-18, 19; XIII-91; XIV-43, 44, 45; XVI-7; XIX-6, 18, 36, 48; XXIII-7
  - greatest ~ IV-11; XXIII-6
  - of God VIII-42; XIV-55
  - of God are iust, & true XIV-55
- **commission** Out for KELLEY VII-11, 14n
- **commissioners** VII-15
- **common welth** XV-15
- **communion** XV-22
- **comons of this Realme** VII-7
- **companion/companyon** XIV-17; XV-11
- **complaynts, pityfull** XIV-26
- **compownd figure** 7 tables joined as one III-10, 12, 13
  - [correction to ~] III-15
  - *Attributes of each Table:*
    - I signifie Wisdome Said of the middle left table III-15
    - In Cownsayle and Nobilitie I prevayle Said of the upper right table III-15
    - The Exaltation and Government of Princes Said of the upper left table III-15
    - The Gayne and Trade of Merchandise Said of the middle right table III-15
    - The motion of the Ayre Said of the bottom left table III-15
    - The Qualitie of the Earth, and Waters Said of the bottom right table III-15
    - To have witt and wisdome Said of the middle table III-15
- **compownd, hed** IV-18, 19
  - man IV-17
- **Concaua Syria** Concava Syria, "*Hollow Syria*": the sixty-sixth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-8; XXII-24
- **conception** XIII-72; XVIII-31
- **conciliation** VI-11, 12, 16; XXIII-13
  - instruments of ~ III-3; VI-12; XXIII-14
- **concorde of tyme** VIII-63
- **concubines/concubynes for Sathan** XIII-4, 85
- **conference(s)** VI-28; XIV-38
  - with the good creatures V-10
- **confess** XIV-45
- **confession** V-4; IX-18; XIII-52, 54
  - auricular ~ Private, or secret confession to a priest XIII-52
- **confessor** XI-57
- **Confirmantes** "*Confirming Ones*", Angels IX-5, 7
- **conflict** IX-31; XIII-6
  - of mans sowle XIII-25
- **Confundantes** "*Confounding Ones*", Angels IX-5, 7
- **confusion** VIII-10; IX-8
- **congregation** VII-50; IX-50; XIII-44, 45; XV-27; XVI-4, 6, 7;
  - of the faithfull X-2
- **coniunction and commyxtion** XIV-31
- **coniurer(s)/cuniurer** IV-25; XIII-60
  - and Necromantist XIII-65
  - wicked ~ VII-42
- **conquer** VII-13; XIX-26
  - Stretch furth and ~ "God of" XI-81; XIII-4, 86
- **conqueror/conquerer** VII-13, 16; VIII-73; XIV-5; XVI-2
- **conquest** V-14; VI-34; VII-25; VIII-60
- **conscience(s)** III-16; XIV-13; XV-13, 28
  - mans ~ XI-18; XIII-44
- **consilia Dei** "*Counsels of God*" XIV-47n
- **consilium** "*counsel*" XVIII-3n
- **conspiracy, of the K**[*ing*] **of Pol**[*and*] **with the Turk against A.L.** VIII-64n
- **conspirators** XIV-47n
- **Constantinople** Now Istanbul, Turkey XI-4, 62
- **constrayne** XI-88
- **consummation of Desyre** XIV-7
- **contemplation** VIII-12
- **contention, Spirituall** XI-93
- **continent** A containing area, or space IX-5
- **conversion** XI-27; XV-25
  - of E.K. XI-28, 29n
  - to god XI-26
- **convex superficies of the Globe** Its outer surface (*see* GLOBE$^{(I)}$) IV-9; XXIII-3
- **cooke and dayry maid** XX-6
- **Cooke, R.** Roger Cook, enemy XX-17
- **coordinatio angelorum bonorum 49** "*Ordered sequence of the 49 good angels*" (*see* Tabula Collecta) III-19
- **copper/coper** II-21; IV-5; XIV-8; XXIII-17
  - piller of ~ VIII-47
- **copwebs, dust &** XIII-96
- **Corabiel** Angel of Mercury II-25
- **cordis carnis et cutis** "*heart, flesh and skin*" VI-8n
- **corn/corne** VII-26; VIII-34; XI-19, 20, 58, 71; XIII-6; XIV-11, 25
  - is not ripe XIII-15
  - sowed out of season XIII-47
  - soweth his ~ XIII-89
- **corner stone** XV-28
- **coronet(s)** IV-28; VII-2, 11; XXIII-17
  - of sylver X-21
  - white ~ on his hed XV-4
- **Coronzom** "that mighty divell" Often given as Choronzon IX-48
- **corpus omnium** "the substance of the Whole" Refers to a round Table, given by Nalvage IX-4
- **correction(s)** VIII-33, 46, 47; XI-69
  - of this Principall Table Refers to the 4 TABLE$^{(I)}$s of Enoch joined as one XI-64
- **corruption** VI-2, 25; VII-51; VIII-8, 37, 43, 47, 60; IX-2, 3, 51; XI-19, 83; XII-6; XIII-46; XIV-12, 61; XVIII-53
  - is a Thefe XIV-8
  - of Nature IX-9; XXIII-30
  - of the flesh VI-19
  - of your vessells XIV-24
- **Corsax** Good angel XIII-17
- **cosmographers** Those that describe the World or the Universe, particularly map makers XI-1
- **Cotsall playne** The Cotswolds, England VI-1
- **counterfeat/cownterfet, instructions** VI-16, 17
  - gravitie VII-18
  - skroll/roll V-12
- **counterfeating** XI-44n
- **court(s)/cowrt** V-55; VII-24, 34, 48; VIII-23, 64; XI-39; XIII-65, 66, 80; XV-21; XVIII-5
  - attire of the wonton youth of the ~ VII-24n
- **covenant** VI-33; VII-44, 47; VIII-8, 27, 39; IX-46; XI-29; XIII-32, 76, 77, 88n; XIV-25, 51; XV-28; XVIII-3, 55; XIX-19, 30, 31, 42, 43, 45, 47, 49, 50
  - of god IX-29; XI-3
  - of OBEDIENCE VIII-72
  - with Abraham IX-51
- **covenanted with God** XIX-44
- **cownsayle(s)/cownsaile** III-9; V-13, 14, 58; VI-20, 28, 35; VII-13, 38, 45, 46; VIII-8, 31, 61, 63, 66; IX-14; XIII-77; XIV-38, 40, 47, 63; XV-1, 4, 7, 9, 15, 18n, 26
  - divine ~ XIV-11
  - gostly [*spiritual*] ~ XV-22
  - wicked ~ XIX-5
- **cownsayler(s)/cownsaylor** IV-17; VII-24; XV-12, 15
  - of the erth XIII-47; XIV-28
- **cowntenance, brightnes of his** XIII-45
- **Coxcombe** VIII-16
- **Coxlant** The fifty-third part of the Earth. Location uncertain (*see* appendix II) XI-6; XXII-20
- **Cracow** Kraków, city, Poland VIII-17, 66, 74; X-6, 77n; XIII-60n, 72n, 77n
  - Cracovia >*Latin* VIII-5, 17, 63, 64, 65, 68, 74; IX-1, 6, 35, 45, 64; X-75n; XI-41n; XIII-4, 14n, 31, 34, 59n, 67, 79, 86, 87; XIV-1, 2, 40; XV-16, 20, 21

Cracoviæ At Cracow: >*Latin* IX-1, 8, 12, 17, 32, 37, 44, 50, 65, 72, 79; X-1, 8, 60, 67; XI-1, 16, 22, 26, 28, 30, 33, 41, 42, 52, 61, 65, 68, 73, 83, 89, 92, 96; XII-8, 18, 20; XV-21, 23, 24, 25, 38n, 47
  Cracovien volume, Third XI-82
creation IV-5, 20, 23; VII-33; VIII-57; IX-16, 47; XI-23, 90; XII-7; XIV-8; XIX-58; XXIII-4
  of angels V-30n
  of man XII-6; XIV-31n
  Princes of ~ IV-13; XXIII-6
  The Mysterie of our ~ VII-30
creator V-58, 60; VI-7; VII-45; XIV-43, 62
  highest ~ XX-1
  of all things XIV-38
  of heven and earth XIX-24, 31, 32, 42
  One ~ of all things XI-87n
creature(s) II-15; III-1, 21; IV-8, 14, 20, 26, 30; V-5, 58, 59, 60; VI-1, 16; VII-15, 26, 27, 29, 31; VIII-31, 46, 47, 48; IX-3, 48; XI-63; XII-19; XIII-49; XIV-8, 26, 49; XV-3, 27; XVIII-1; XIX-2, 29, 39; XXIII-3, 4, 6, 27
  16 white ~ XI-33
  all ~ VIII-20, 58, 67; XIV-29
  below XIV-17
  big tall ~ VII-40
  blessed ~ XX- 5, 12, 13, 15, 16, 1
  blessed ~ upon earth XX-15
  diverse ~ VII-22
  excellent ~ XIV-31
  femall XIX-57
  Gods ~ IV-22; VIII-58; XI-44; XX-17; XXIII-10
  good and bad ~ X-78
  holy ~ XI-60
  infinite number of spirituall ~ XIX-46
  knowledge of his ~ III-10; XXIII-4
  little ~ VIII-48; X-77
  little ~ of a Cubit high XIX-25
  Living ~ IV-7; VII-16; IX-3; XXIII-35
  lower ~ XIV-18
  lower ~ of god XIV-17
  of darknes XIX-23
  of God IX-47; XII-16; XIV-30; XX-3; XXIII-7
  of heven XI-67
  of humayn shape XIV-53
  of the erth XI-73
  of the feelde, waters and earth V-13
  of the world IV-30; XIII-74; XXIII-7, 36
  perfect ~ XIII-23
  preacher like ~ VIII-38
  purified & perfect ~ XIV-43
  Spirituall ~ XV-9; XVIII-2; XIX-9, 27, 51n; XX-5
  that live uppon the erth XIX-60
  The ~ RAPHAEL XX-13
  thowsand shapes of all ~ XIX-57
  thowsands of spirituall ~ XV-23
  three little ~ XIII-25
  unreasonable ~ XI-17
  utterly discreditting these ~ XIX-27
  white ~, 40, like chyldern II-2; XXIII-14
  wicked ~ VIII-43
credit/credyt VI-26; XIV-29; XV-19
  worldly ~ XIX-34
Creta Crete: the ninetieth part of the Earth: >*Latin* (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-32
crocodiles XI-6
croked creke VIII-2
Croker/Crokar, Iohn Dee's servant VIII-1; XIV-1
Cromoviæ "*at Cromovia*", now Český Krumlov, town, Czech Republic: >*Latin* XIX-63, 68
cross(es)/crosse II-15; III-1, 2, 21; IV-8n; VII-11, 13, 33, 36; VIII-6, 12, 69; IX-32, 38, 55, 72; X-1, 9, 62; XI-33, 36, 43, 48, 79; XIV-33; XV-28; XVIII-4; XIX-39
  a figure of a ~, must be on the back-side [*of Sigillum Dei*] I-11
  Alphabet ~ XI-42
  Angells of the third ~ XI-56
  blak ~[*of Enoch's Tables*(I)] I-i; XI-53, 54, 63, 64; XIX-28, 29
  bluddy ~ II-5; V-37; VII-32, 46
  Christalline ~ XIX-55
  fowre ~ XI-53
  have ten faces XI-49
  heavy ~ VIII-45
  Huets ~ V-55n
  Huteos ~ V-55
  in the Center [*of Sigillo fœderis*] XIV-40
  little ~[*on Sigillum Dei*] II-12
  of 4 Angles XI-39
  of blessing XIX-51
  of Temptation VII-11
  of the fowrth, first Angle XI-57
  of Transformation XI-55
  of Union, or the blak crosse XI-54
  of uniting the 4 principall partes XI-61
  [On the back of SIGILLUM DEI] XXIII-16
  piles of stone, like St. Andrews ~ XI-4
  principall ~ of the first angle XI-63
  principall ~ XI-72n
  red ~ VII-51; IX-32; XVIII-54
  signe of a/the ~ VII-38; XI-62, 72
  that byndeth the 4 Angles XI-53
  the Signe of the ~ is of great force and Vertue XI-33
crown(s)/crowne III-15, 21, 22, 23; IV-9, 10, 12, 20, 21, 24, 25, 28; V-7, 8; VII-24; VIII-24;

IX-69; XIII-9, 57, 96; XIV-60; XIX-18; XXIII-20, 22, 23
  26 gold ~ III-23
  Chrystalline ~ XIX-31, 42
  fayr and bewtifull ~ IV-12; XIX-18
  five ~ IX-68
  golden ~ II-7
  of gold uppon theyr heds XIX-12
  of hed IV-17
  of heven XV-13
  of his everlasting maiesty XIII-68
  of his hed IX-80
  of reioysyng XIII-14
  of reward XIX-58
  of thy disglory VIII-44
  paper ~ III-23
  secrets of the ~ IX-69
  silver ~ VIII-41
  three quarters of ~ IV-10; XIX-18
  triple ~ [*of Carmara*] IV-4n, 5; XXIII-24
  triple ~ of Gold [*of Uriel*] XXIII-17
  white ~ XV-29
  white ~ of Christall XIX-21
  with Seven Labells VIII-9
crowned XV-15
crucified/crucifyed VIII-58; XIV-33
crucifix II-25
  white ~ XIX-25
crucify not the Sonne of God XIV-62
crymosine [*crimson*] VIII-9
cube, whose Roote is 252 VIII-71
cubits, 750 VIII-54
Cumael Angel II-16
cumfet boxes II-18
cumfort XIV-11
  howse of ~ XVIII-53
  in tyme of nede XIII-31n
  of his Chosen XIV-33
  of Wisdome XIII-70
  sonns of ~ XIX-56
  well of ~ XIX-2
cumforter XVI-6
  contynuall ~ XIV-44
  when the ~ commeth XIII-96
cumforting, Medicine VIII-27
  Spirit MADIMI XIII-4
cumpas of Nature VII-20; IX-9
cuntry(es)/cuntrie III-10; IV-14; V-9, 58; VI-26, 34; VII-3, 14; VIII-16, 22, 70; IX-66; XI-2, 5, 6, 11, 36, 52, 70; XIII-32, 75; XIV-27; XIX-6; XX-11, 16; XXIII-4, 6
  be consumed with fyre XI-61
  diverse ~ XIII-32
  or portions of the erth XI-1
  our ~ Trubbles VII-47
  region, or city XX-6
  this ~ shalbe invaded VII-35
cup I-17; XI-85; XII-20
  of Understanding XVI-7
curds of a posset A milky drink XV-19
cure of our own Sores XIV-34
curer of all diseases XIII-72
curiosity/curiositye XI-57; XVI-6; XVIII-25
curse VI-10; XI-7; XV-30; XIX-40
  the earth VII-16
curten(s)/corten V-10, 12, 24; VIII-15, 19, 38, 45, 48, 50; IX-44, 78, 83; X-5, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 24, 28, 29, 32, 35, 40, 42, 44, 56, 58, 59, 74, 82, 83, 92; XI-1, 56, 59, 75–78, 81, 88, 89, 92, 96, 98; XII-1, 6, 8, 12, 14, 16; XV-19; XIX-2
  black ~ of velvet .... full of plights XIX-1
  golden ~ VII-7, 16, 22
  hangings .... like ~ VIII-38
  like beaten golde VI-35
  white ~ IX-30, 31, 32, 71, 65; XI-32, 42, 51, 52, 57, 72, 86; XIV-18
  wrinkled ~ XIII-19
curtier(s)/curteour [*courtier*] VI-28; XIII-59
Curtz, Doctor Iacob XIII-42, 43, 47, 48–51, 55n, 56n, 58, 62, 65, 67, 78, 79; XIV-11n
  Curtio, Iacobo XIV-2
  Curtius, Iacob: one of the Emperors privie cownsayle XIV-1, 11, 51
  letter of his written to me >*Dee* XIV-1
  D. Iacobo Curtzio Consiliario Cæsareo "*Doctor Jacob Curtz, Counsellor to Cæsar*" XIII-61
  doth not deale sincerely XIII-51n
  his servants XIII-77
  on horsbak XIII-65
cushion(s)/cusshen/cusshyn VIII-30, 67; X-1, 77; XI-42
cymballs XIX-56
cypres [*cypress*] A satin-like fabric XV-18n
Cyprus The seventeenth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-3; XXII-8
Czotek/Hotek, Lord XIX-5n, 62

D

dallers/dalers [*dollars*] XVIII-30
  70 ~ XIV-1
Damida, a mighty prophet IX-65
damnation V-10, 12; VII-13, 28; VIII-10, 27, 44; IX-3; XI-46; XIII-52, 53; XIV-61
  eternall ~ XI-44; XIII-53
damned VIII-33; XIII-44
  Sowle VIII-13
Dan Tribe of Israel XXII-7, 9, 15, 19, 24, 33
Danes V-55n

danger/daunger VII-32; VIII-2, 4; IX-17; XIII-31
  dedly ~ VIII-1n
  imminent ~ XIV-48
Dania DENMARK XI-10
Daniel Biblical I-5; IX-16; X-2; XI-89; XIV-54
Danish Threasure/Threasor XI-71
  in England in the ten places VIII-66
Dansk Gdansk, town, Poland VIII-7, 19
darknes I-16; III-2, 5, 9, 22; V-9, 10, 11; VI-8, 19, 33; VIII-28; XIV-20, 25; XV-16; XIX-22
  angels of ~ I-5; XI-24
  Avoyd ~ VIII-40
  Cave of ~ X-3
  depth of ~ XIII-9
  inward ~ XI-86
  is now heavy VII-8
  king of ~ XIII-4, 86
  light and ~ V-3, 14
  lump & excrement of ~ XIV-25
  Lumpishnes of your ~ XVI-3
  of the lowest ayre VII-46
  owteward ~ IV-25
  places of ~ XI-71
  Prince of ~ VII-33, 51; VIII-47; IX-45; X-3; XI-18
  Shape of ~ XIV-8
  Sonne of ~ ANTICHRIST VII-8
  Spirit of ~ XVI-7
  spirits of ~ VIII-39; X-2
  tyme of ~ XIII-23
dart(s) IX-21, 73; X-1; XI-22
  of poyson VIII-35
Datnall, Mr, his companion [*of Mr Bardolf*] XX-7
Daughters of Light (*see* Filiæ Lucis)
Daughters of the Daughters of Light (*see* Filiæ Filiarum)
daunce III-5
David/Davyd Biblical VIII-22, 64; XVIII-31
  harp of ~ XIII-60
  howse of ~ XVI-3
  psalmes of ~ I-10
  Psalter XI-41
  servant ~ XIX-3
Davidem ad Goliatha iugulandum "*David to slay Goliath*"; Rosenberg as David XVIII-23
Davis, Iohn Navigator V-13
day(s)/daye IV-19, 25; XXIII-7, 12
  10 or 12 ~ VI-28
  40 ~ VII-35; VIII-45; XV-15
  6/six partes IV-10, 22; XXIII-10
  and night(s) I-19; V-9
  [applied to the Kings] VI-25; XXIII-12
  consideration of the ~ IV-22; XXIII-7, 10
  division of the ~ IV-10
  happy ~ to come XI-85
  of Action XVIII-4
  of his stretch-furth powre XIX-47
  of the North XVI-1
  of wo XIII-83
  seven ~ IX-82
  terrible ~ XV-11
  tyme XIII-26
  wekes, or yeres VIII-38
dayry maid XX-6
De la pry wall At Delapre Abbey XX-18
De Superficierum Divisionibus "*On the Division of Surfaces*" – Dee XIII-70
dead/dedd XIV-32
  bodies of the ~ IV-6
  bow [*of a tree*] XIV-42
  mens bodyes IV-6n
  mens skulls I-7
  the ~ VIII-67
death VI-2; VIII-12, 58, 60, 68, 73; XI-35, 36; XIII-15; XIX-49, 58
  & damnation XIII-52
  eternall ~ VIII-10
  immediate bodily ~ XIX-43
  is thy seat VIII-44
  reward of ~ VII-27
  second ~ XIV-59
deceyt(s)/deceyte III-9; VII-31
deceyver(s) IV-4; VIII-27, 36; IX-10, 16, 45; XVIII-56; XXIII-6, 10
  of the world XVI-3
decree VIII-27; XVIII-21, 24
Dee/Δ, Iohn I-i, ii, 9, 15; III-19; IV-14n, 17; V-4n, 10, 55n; VII-1, 22, 25, 28, 43, 45; VIII-41n, 50, 73; IX-1; XI-74; XIII-17, 42, 79, 92; XIV-1, 11, 20n, 42, 47n, 39, 50; XV-14n, 18, 27, 37; XVI-1; XVIII-3n, 6, 8, 11, 13, 14, 21, 26, 29, 34, 37, 44, 49, 60; XIX-10, 35, 43, 45, 55, 56n, 64; XX-1–4, 11–18, 21, 22, 23; XXIII-5, 7, 27
  48 Claves Angelicæ I-i
  73½ ~ his age Dee's life span: he was actually 81 when he died XIII-17n
  A.L, Δ, E.K. Abbreviation for Albert LASKY, John DEE and Edward KELLEY XI-22n
  afflicted mynde V-14
  an Angel of the Lord hath appered unto me XIII-21, 88
  and E.K XIII-9n; XVIII-58; XIX-39, 42
  and E.K. - we as Prophets XIII-34n
  Booke of Invocations or Calls I-i
  chest of cedar wood I-ii
  confessed this great mys doing In not going to the Emperor when commanded XV-19
  De Bonorum Angelorum invitationibus IV-i
  De Heptarchia Mystica I-i; IV-i
  De Superficierum Divisionibus XIII-70
  [*Dee heard a*] pat or stroke or two (not naturall) given on the bench & wall XIV-46
  [Doctor Iohann de Dee XVIII-21
  first meeting with E. TALBOT, i.e., KELLEY] I-9
  Famous and Rich Discoveries I-8
  he [*Dee*] that pawneth his sowle for me XIX-51
  he [*LUNDRUMGUFFA*] haunteth thy howse, and seketh the destruction of thy dowghter >*Vriel* I-12
  he [*God*] hath diverse wayes protected you XIV-27
  his note I-3
  how evylly I was used XV-21
  I felt on my hed a hevy moving thing XIV-46
  innumerable multitude of angels In his CHAMBER II-16
  Iohn, my boy IX-45
  is despysed of Rud. and Curtz XIII-55n
  is pardoned XII-19n
  Liber sexti Mysteriorum (et sancti) parellelus, Novalisque VI-35
  licence to pass over sea XX-11
  Monas Hieroglyphica XIII-31, 32, 91n
  My bokes from Poland XIII-60n
  my bokes VII-1
  my frende & partner (E.K.) XV-25
  my good Angel XIII-43
  my hart, was sore afflicted XIX-25
  my howse VII-45
  my letters XIII-78
  my Master Dee >*Madimi* VII-1; X-1
  my wife and Children VIII-1
  Mysteriorum Liber Primus I-21
  Mysteriorum Liber Secundus I-21
  naked man is ~ IX-70
  offred my sowle as a pawne XIX-25
  [perceives the presence of a Spiritual Creature] IV-14
  Propædeumata Aphoristica de Præstantioribus quibusdam Naturæ Virtutibus XIII-66
  remedy of my wife her disease XIII-72
  Right worshipfull Mr ~ XIX-34
  Scientia Terrestris Auxilii & Victoria I-i
  secret of my glass, for battering in a dark night XIII-78
  study .... sealed up VIII-63
  the Mercy of God to ~ XI-44n
  thow shallt live with Cæsar >*Vriel* XIII-57
  thow shalt see him [*RUDOLPH*], perish before thy face XIII-58
  thundring noyce Perceived by Dee IV-14
  to live an hundred and od yeres I-9
  very syk XIV-20n
  we to have perisht VIII-2
  we were in great daunger of perishing VIII-1
  wife I-12; VI-28; VIII-2, 24, 61, 74; XI-13; XIII-24, 31, 65, 73
  wife, children, familie, servants XIII-79
Dee, Arthur XIX-7n, 10, 16, 17, 18, 53; XX-12
  first begotten sonn XIX-7, 9
  my sonn Arthur XX-7
  was smitten, in a sownd XIX-20n
Dee, Iane/I.Δ. Dee's second, and last, wife from 1578 XV-4n, 5; XIX-27, 42, 43, 51, 56n
  A promyse to ~ her chyldern XV-4n
  at the dore of sycknes XIX-6n
  her grievous disease & meanes to cure her XIII-68, XIII-68n, 72n
  Ianæ uxoris meæ morbus periculosus "Jane my wife her grievous disease" XIII-68n, 72n
  Iane my wife XIII-72n
  Mrs ~ XIX-36
  mystres ~ XVIII-47
  tempted to destroy her self XIII-2n
  Violent unto her self XIII-2
Dee, Katharine/Katharyn Dee's eldest daughter XIII-65
  my dowghter XIII-65; XX-7
Dee, Michael XIV-53; XV-27
  Infans Baptizandus ~ "*The infant to be baptized Michael*" XIV-52n
Dee, Rowland Roland: Dee's son VIII-24; XIX-26
  (extremely syck) redy to give up the ghost XII-17
  my Infant with his Nurse XIV-1
  Rolandum infantem meum "*Roland my infant*" XIII-14n
definitio Medicinæ "*definition of Medicine*" XIII-70n
degrees, 3 IX-30n
deliverance VIII-18; XV-44
Delmenhurst Delmenhorst, town, Germany VIII-14
deluders VII-29; VIII-41; IX-45
Denmark Also DANIA VII-2, 49; VIII-1, 16, 23; XI-10
descrier One who perceives through scrying II-8n
desert(s) VII-27; XI-3; XIII-56; XIV-54
desk I-9, 14; V-56, 57; VI-2, 3, 11, 16, 21, 32; VII-16, 31, 40; VIII-8, 11; X-1; XIX-17
desperation VIII-10
destillations, and Alchymicall conclusions XX-22

destilling, Spirit of wyne XIX-25
destruction IV-13; VIII-44, 62, 66; IX-67; XI-91; XIII-58, 59, 60; XIV-10; XXIII-11
God hath shaddowed the from ~ IV-14; XXIII-6
of thy howsehold Dee's XIII-4, 86
sealed with the mark of ~ XIII-26
determination(s) of God IX-46; XIII-69
Gods ~ XIV-38
dett(s)/det [*debt*] IV-6
of £300 VI-1
Deut./Deuter Deuteronomy: biblical ref. XI-22n; XXIII-2
Devil (*see* Divel)
Devonshire/Devonshyre County of southwest England VI-35n; VII-44
mynes XI-71
dew VII-18; IX-69; XI-66; XIV-10
eternall ~ VII-17
morning ~ XIX-55
super cælestiall ~ V-5
tender ~ IX-72
diabolicall, assalts VIII-39
working XIII-21n
diabolicis experimentis "*diabolical experiments*" XI-26
diademe XIII-68
of Glory VIII-12
of honor XIII-15
of light X-3
Triple ~ XXIII-31
diamond XIII-9, 93
diaphanitie Outer shell of the GLOBE(1) IV-9
diaphanous Globe (*see* GLOBE(1)) IV-10, 18, 19, 27
Dic illis "say unto them" Etymology of MAPSAMA X-75; XI-13
Didymus/Dydimus, Thomas VII-29; XIV-29
die, Lunæ "*day of the Moon*" – Monday XV-37
sancti mathæi "*the day of Saint Matthew*": 21 September VIII-1
Sancti Michaelis "*the day of Saint Michael*": 29 September XIII-67
Diggs, Thomas Mathematician XVIII-8
digitus Dei "finger of God" XV-28n
dignification VI-11; IX-31; XIV-36; XXIII-13
character of ~ The LAMINE VI-23; XXIII-12
of the stone IX-16n
dignitie XIV-9
directer/director I-5; VI-20; VII-21; VIII-32; XI-27; XIII-19; XIX-16
scholemaster and ~ V-6
Disciples VIII-58; XIV-32, 33, 35; XVI-4, 6, 7
& congregations XIX-19
to Christ IX-3
discipline XIV-27; XVI-8
discordia "*discord*" IX-5, 7
discourse(s) I-5; IV-27; V-4; VI-2, 23; VII-16, 22; X-8n; XI-28, 90; XII-18; XIV-29, 38; XV-28 XVIII-8, 24, 30, 31; XIX-30, 35, 40n
concerning the lord Lasky VII-32
of my wife XI-13
of sundry things XIV-61
of the Ministerie Angelical XII-7
of Transposition of letters VI-7
uppon the 9th Chapter of Esdras VIII-50
disease(s) VII-45; VIII-67, 68; XI-54; XIII-72
threteneth her Childe, yea & her self, death Dee's wife XIII-72
Curer of all ~ XIII-72
diseased VII-33; XIII-71
[the people in the GLOBE(1)] IV-12
disobedience IX-55; XI-24; XV-44
disolution, key of IV-6
disorder VII-11, 28
displeasure, Quenes XIII-65
of god VII-16
Divel(s)/divell/dyvell I-6; V-31n; VI-7, 12, 20n, 34; VII-8, 12, 13, 14, 29, 39, 42, 49, 48, 50; VIII-23, 29, 51, 57, 56, 63, 68, 73; IX-11, 12, 14, 30, 32, 44, 52; X-2, 3, 4; XI-7, 16, 17, 19, 24, 27, 29, 35, 44, 53, 60, 70, 83; XII-1; XIII-5, 21, 32, 52, 62, 88; XIV-10, 21, 59; XVI-6; XVIII-3; XIX-18; XX-3, 16, 17
Childe of the ~ VIII-51
dealing with ~ XI-17n
Fasting misliked of the ~ XI-16n
father the ~ XVI-5
greater ~ XV-9
illuding ~ VI-1, 16
is ye picklock XI-18n
malitious purposes of the ~ XIII-43
mighty ~ XIII-59
shall become your prisoner XIII-32
Societie with ~ VIII-52
sophistry XI-17n
uggly thing like a ~ XIX-21
divelish/divilish VII-29
Characters XI-44n
Imaginations of man XI-57
divine/devyne, & Angelical doings XIII-50
Determination VII-27
doctrine XIX-42
Maiestie/Maiesti VI-20; IX-45; XV-47; XVIII-51; XIX-10, 31, 36, 39, 42, 43, 45, 54; XX-15, 26
necessity XIV-55
providence XIX-58
purposes XIII-63
stroke dead by thy ~ powre XIX-43
wisdome XIX-33, 42; XIX-26
works and wonders I-15
divisions IX-4, 10; X-62, 65; XIII-15
of the daye IV-10
ten or eleven ~ IX-10
Dmal The fourth Son of Light (*see also* Filii Lucis) II-21; XXIII-17
Dockum Dokkum, town, Netherlands VIII-7, 10, 14
Apud ~ in Frisia Occidentali "*At Dockum, in West Frisia*" VIII-7
Doctor(s)/docter VIII-26; XIII-68
his sonne [*of Curtz*] XIV-52
[CURTZ?] The blank space here in the MS is almost certainly Doctor Jacob Kurz, or Curtz XVIII-24
doctrina "*doctrine*" >*Latin* XVI-13
doctrine(s)/doctryne V-19; VII-30, 39; VIII-27, 40, 45, 51, 57, 60, 70; IX-9, 11, 16, 44, 46, 50, 51; XI-17, 19, 26, 36, 44; XIII-8, 9, 10, 36, 72, 96
damnable ~ XIX-35
fals ~ VIII-56; XIII-52, 93; XIV-11, 35, 36, 38; XVI-4, 6, 7; XVIII-4; XIX-24, 26, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 36, 40, 42, 43
frute & value of this ~ XIII-72
Frute of our ~ VIII-58
hevenly ~ V-15
horrible ~ XI-26
in question XIX-36
infallible ~ XI-89
lyes & fals ~ XVI-3
of Wisdome IX-10
precepts of ~ VI-10n
Schole ~ I-5
sownd and true ~ XIV-12
strange ~ XIX-31, 42
strange & stumbling ~ XIV-56
strange, and new ~ XIX-39
that we preache VII-29
the staff of your ~ IX-10
this ~ shall towche the skyes VI-22
this ~, is not to be published XIX-40
threefold, use of this ~ IV-20
twofold manner of this ~ XI-19n
unpure ~ XIX-25
which I [*Dee*] terme Heptarchicall XXIII-17
documents XIV-46
dog(s)/dogg V-14; VII-51; VIII-21; X-79; XIII-31; XV-43; XVI-6
black masty ~ IX-10
give bred to ~ XIV-46
Masterles ~ XIII-55
paynters VII-49
white ~ I-7
dogmas XIII-8, 93
dolphins VII-46
dongeons of the damned IX-8
dore(s) IX-79, 81; XIII-69; XIV-8, 24, 51
4 ~ XIV-3
7 ~ are opened VII-8
black bright ~ XIV-5
breaking of the ~ XX-18
of Death XIV-10
of our God VII-33
out of ~ XIV-25
red ~ XIV-4
shut all the ~ XIV-49
shutteth up his ~ XIV-24
stayre fote ~ IX-55
Dorothe/Dorothea One of two sisters, the other being ANN XIV-1
dowghter(s)/dawghter VII-24; XIV-18, 44, 46; XX-6
[Dee's ~ Katherine] I-12; XX-11
of Cumfort XIX-57
of Despayre VII-28
of felicity XVI-2
of fortitude XIX-55
of light (*see also* Filiæ Lucis) VII-11, 12, 13
[of light: formation of their names] II-23, 24
seven ~ II-23
dowte(s)/dowt/dowght IV-21; VI-1, 16, 23; VII-17, 20, 29, 38, 48; VIII-10, 15, 32, 66; IX-6, 10, 44; XI-14n, 18, 27, 34n, 87n, 64n; XIII-31, 43; XV-15; XVIII-4, 8; XIX-28, 36, 37; XX-4, 5, 14, 21
all the Actions performed in this stone VIII-38
diverse ~ VII-16
five points of ~ V-42
great ~ XIX-24
[*Kelley*] satisfyed of his ~ VI-5
not XIV-23
of ancient high priests and prophets I-5
[of Dee's] I-16, 17, 18; II-1, 2, 8; IV-6, 9, 11, 18, 21, 22n, 24n, 26, 27; V-12, 19, 22n, 43n, 46n, 50, 55n, 57, 59; VI-1, 2, 9, 16, 24, 26, 28, 29
of first character A letter V-24
[of Kelley's] VI-16; IX-46; XIII-77
of my fidelity XVIII-30
of the goodnes of the creatures VI-1, 2
of theyr names XII-16
twenty-eight questions or articles of ~ VI-21
dowted/dowghted IX-45; XIV-49; XV-25
and disliked their insinuations and doctrine KELLEY XIX-34
dowting IX-44; XI-1, 29; XIX-53; XX-14
mynde IV-11; XXIII-5
timerous ~ XIX-31, 42
dragon(s) IV-7; VII-28; VIII-18

  blud of a ~ V-2
  skynns of many ~ XI-39
  stowping ~ XI-77
  styng of a ~ XIII-56
dream(s)/dreame V-57; VII-9; XI-85; XIII-8, 26, 27, 94
  & visions XIX-50
  not with the world XIII-8
dreaming VII-9; XIII-32
  of threasor XX-18
drink VII-19, 24, 46; VIII-19, 68; IX-51, 82; X-1, 2; XI-14, 74n, 85; XII-20; XIII-27, 74, 76; XV-47; XVI-1; XIX-61
  meat and ~ VII-19
  of slepe everlasting VII-46
  of the blud XIV-33
  of the iuyce of Nature IV-4; XXIII-11
  of the water of wisdom XIII-12
  the blud of the Sonne XIV-44
  the blud of theyr neyghbors XIII-4, 85
  the shepe might ~ X-60
  up the ayre Said of a musical instrument XIII-21
droggs [*drugs*] VI-2
drown the world with waters XV-9
drugs (*see* DROGGS)
drunkard(s)/dronkard VIII-22; IX-8, 68; XIII-44
drunken/dronken VIII-36, 70; XVI-2
drunkenness/drunkennesse/dronkenes/dronkennes VIII-12, 46; XIII-33; XV-43
dubble fly boat of Denmark Dutch flat bottomed boat VIII-1
dublet/dubblet [*doublet*] II-7; XIX-12, 13
  & hose XIII-27
  blak satten ~ VIII-17
duch/duche, men XI-3
  mens yll tungs XIII-63
duety [*duty*] XIV-38, 39
Duke VII-45
  of Clarence VII-2
  or Palatine LASKY VII-44
  of York VII-2
dulnes [*of Kelley*] V-4
dung/dunge, carryers XV-43
  asses ~ XIII-14
dunghill(s)/dunghyll IX-8, 10, 11; XI-1; XV-29
Dunstans boke & Tables XIV-51n
Dunstani XIX-71
  librum ~ "book of Dunstan" V-5n
dust IX-10; X-79; XI-66; XV-28
  & copwebs XIII-96
  as ~ I swepe the oute IX-11
  of the erth XI-73; XIII-34; XIX-2; XX-15
dux Ebor. Dux Eboracensis – "*Duke of York*" VII-5
dwelling VI-1; VII-14, 26; IX-72; X-60; XI-67, 92; XII-8; XIV-28; XVIII-53; XIX-59
  filthy lothsomnes of your ~ places XIX-56
  in caves XI-2
  in one howse VIII-11
  in the brightnes of the hevens XI-75
  place(s) VI-33; VII-31; VIII-31, 44, 57, 60; IX-70; X-3; XI-18; XII-10; XIII-4, 33, 47, 73, 85; XIV-37, 47; XVI-8; XVIII-55; XIX-50, 55, 56
  places of thy holy Angels VI-22
  with the hevens X-3
dyning table(s) XV-4; XIX-29
  in the princes hall XI-1
dynner VI-35n; XI-20; XIV-6, 22, 23, 47; XV-22, 29; XVIII-5; XIX-25, 58; XX-6, 15

E

eares III-23; X-69; XIII-85
earth$^{(I)}$/erth/erthe One of the four elements XI-56
  and waters III-15
  Element of the fire to the ~ X-62n
Earth$^{(II)}$/Erth The planet I-17, 18, 19; III-9, 10, 16; IV-7, 19, 20, 22, 25, 30; V-3, 9, 11; VI-3, 4, 11, 21, 22, 29; VII-8, 16, 17, 31, 32, 36, 46; VIII-14, 24, 25, 26, 33, 34, 35, 45, 47–51, 58, 59, 64, 67, 69; IX-8, 16, 30, 31, 44, 46, 48, 65, 82; X-2, 3, 4, 60, 61, 77; XI-6, 7, 16, 17, 18, 19, 35, 43, 45, 52, 57, 61, 62, 71, 84, 85; XII-6, 20; XIII-3, 4, 10, 14, 15, 16, 25, 59, 76; XIV-5, 8, 10, 13, 24–28, 30, 32, 43, 55, 57; XV-9, 11, 12, 13, 27, 28, 33, 43, 47; XVI-8; XVIII-3; XIX-7, 40; XX-4, 5; XXIII-4, 8, 12, 36
  4 quarters of the ~ XIX-39
  beasts of the ~ XXIII-35
  beawtify the ~ XVIII-54
  beawty of the ~ XV-12
  bowels, of the ~ IV-6, 24
  Calamitie of the ~ XI-62
  cavernes of the ~ IV-6
  Caves of the ~ XI-36
  cede [*seed*] of the ~ XIV-37
  center of the ~ IV-4, 6n; VIII-46, 58; XXIII-11
  Chambers of the ~ VIII-52
  Creatures of the ~ XI-73
  curse the ~ VII-16
  Dust of the ~ XI-73; XIII-34
  ende of this ~ XI-77
  fowre parts of the ~ XIII-76
  frutes of the ~ XI-35; XIV-10
  Garlands of the ~ XIII-9
  God Cursed the ~ XII-6
  Governors of the ~ IV-4; VII-16; XI-35n; XXIII-5, 11
  hath many faces XIV-7
  indignation & fury prepared for the ~ XVI-2
  inhabitants uppon the ~ V-17
  is subiect to my power >*Carmara* IV-3
  Iudge the ~ XI-36
  King of the ~ IV-4, 12
  kingdome uppon ~ VII-8
  kingdoms of the ~ XIII-34; XXIII-7, 36
  laboreth VII-8
  lords of the ~ XV-13
  Mysteries of the ~ XXIII-34
  Operation of the ~ IV-3; XXIII-10, 31
  partes of the ~ XI-1
  partes of the whole ~ XI-51
  passages of the ~ XI-71
  people of the ~ IV-3; VIII-21; XIX-49; XXIII-31
  people uppon ~ XI-57
  pit in the ~ VIII-11
  portions of the ~ XI-1, 70
  poysonned the ~ VI-22
  Prince of the ~ V-14
  Pyllor of the ~ VIII-17
  rageth in wickednes VIII-62
  shall be barren VIII-18
  spirits of the ~ V-56
  temples of the ~ XIII-34
  the State of the whole ~ III-15
  Threasores of the ~ XI-71
  venom of the ~ VIII-19, 33, 35, 56
  viset the ~ XIX-57
  wasted VIII-51
  with her bowells, and secrets XXIII-34
  with her Threasor IV-25; XXIII-22
earth(es)$^{(III)}$/erth Dirt or ground II-4, 10; IV-17; V-13; VIII-54, 61; IX-68, 81; X-1, 4; XI-32, 66, 88; XIV-17
  and grass XIV-5
  and the tree V-15
  as potters clay XI-42
  ball of ~ III-5
  blak ~ XIV-8
  E.K. as ~ PARABLE V-15n
  heap of ~ or little hill XIV-14
  like durty sand XIV-7
  lump of the ~ XIV-8
  of a tawny cullor XIV-14
  of ten places VI-26, 28, 29
  of the eleven places VI-32 VII-15
  quake(s) IX-69; X-2
  Slymy ~ VIII-22
  the ~ open her Iaws against you XIV-11
  threasor hid in the ~ IV-25n
  turne the ~ upside down XIV-17
  What is now to be done with them The 11 earths VII-15
  yellow ~ XIV-8
earthly/erthly, actions III-16; XXIII-4
  Bowels V-5
  Creatures XV-24
  eyes XX-5
  filthynes XIV-25
  Globe turning uppon two axell trees XI-1n
  Globe XI-11
  kingdome XIII-32
  man XX-2
  matter XX-2
  Noble man VIII-59
  threasure XIX-7
East VII-31; IX-18, 65, 66; XI-57
  and West, in respect of your poles XI-62
  angels of the ~ XI-57
  gate XI-48
  Kings of the ~ XVI-1
  wynde XIII-47
easter XV-1, 28
  weke XV-23, 24; VIII-74
eccho VIII-55n
Ecclesia Catholica "*the Catholic Church*" XIV-39
Ecclesiæ Catholicæ "*of the Catholic Church*" XIII-44n
Ecclesiastes Biblical ref. XIII-7n, 9n, 17n
Eclestone/Ecclestone, Edward XX-6, 7, 12, 13, 17
  Mr ~ his case XX-7
  the name of my hous is Eccleston XX-7
Edward .... Duke of York VII-2
egle(s) II-14; VII-36; XIII-34, 37; XIV-10
  claws VIII-65
  claws like ~ VIII-61
  Cryeth & shriketh XIII-34
  white ~ XIII-34
Egre Cheb, town, Czech Republic XVIII-6
Egym A devil, one of four rulers of the air XX-3
Egypt/Ægypt VIII-68; X-75
  Ægyptus XXII-3
  [first part of the Earth] (*see* appendix II) XI-1
  plagues into ~ XV-9
Egyptian(s)/Ægyptian IV-21; X-3; XI-5; XXIII-33
  Magiciens X-2
E.K. (*see* Kelley)
Ekiei The fifth Daughter of the Daughters of Light. (*see also* Filiæ Filiarum) II-22
El$^{(I)}$/Il/E The first Son of the Sons of Light (*see also* Filii Filiorum) II-22, 25; IV-4n; V-58, 59n; VI-2, 16; XXIII-17

El(II)/E. The first Daughter of Light (*see also* Filiæ Lucis) II-20, 24; III-1
El(III) Name of God: >*Hebrew*, אל VI-2
El(IV) (*see* ell)
Elam The sixty-eighth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-25
Elamitæ People of ELAM XI-9
Elb River Elbe, mostly in Germany with it's source in the Czech Republic VIII-24
Elbogen Loket, town, Czech Republic
elbow VII-25
elect VII-15, 29n, 50; XI-32, 34, 40; XIII-49; XIV-56; XV-4
elected XI-24; XIV-59, 61; XV-13
Three ~ VI-19n
election V-9, 14, 57n; VI-4n; VII-8, 12, 26; IX-50; XI-19n, 21, 23n, 27; XIII-10, 11, 13, 60; XIV-28, 29, 56, 58, 59, 61; XV-24
element(s) III-16; IX-31; XI-25, 88; XXIII-4
4 ~ XI-25, 55
4 beasts, are the 4 ~ IX-70
fire, one of the four ~ IV-23n
four ~ IV-23n
of the fire to the erth X-62n
or grownds of this hevenly doctrine V-15
elementall, Creatures XV-9; XI-52
[Causes of disease] XIII-70, 71, 72
vigor XIII-69, 70
eleven places, earths of the VI-32 VII-15
Elias/Elie/Ely Elijah: biblical prophet V-7n; VIII-51n; XI-7; XIII-36; XIX-26
Eliseus Elisha, biblical prophet XIV-39n
[Elizabeth I, Queen] (*see* Maiestie)
ell/el Measuring rod V-6; XIII-11
Elohim Biblical name of God: >*Hebrew* – אלהים I-1
Elzabeth Elizabeth, Dee's servant VIII-1
emanation(s), of beames XIII-3
All ~ are from one VII-46
from God VIII-4
embassador XIII-67; XIV-12
Don Gulielmo De Sancto Clemente XIII-79
from Spayn XIII-61
lodging XIII-80
of Spayn XIV-11
Table XIII-60
Embden Emden, town, Germany VIII-14, 15, 17
Emericus/Emerich/Emerik (*see* Sontag)
Emeth "*Truth*": >*Hebrew*, אמת I-16; XXIII-9
Emperor(I) (*see also* Rudolph) VIII-66; XIII-6, 20, 21, 24, 26, 31, 39, 42, 43, 44, 47, 49, 50, 51, 59, 60, 64, 65, 77–80; X-61, 75; XI-14, 21, 58, 59, 68n; XII-18; XIV-11, 52; XVIII-5, 24, 25, 31, 35; XX-12, 17
cruelty of the ~ XIX-23
his Decree of our Banishment out of his Kingdomes, Dukedomes &c. XVIII-22
his Maiestie XIII-48
letter which I had written to the ~ XIII-60
ready to shed his blud XIII-63
with this ~ shall be thy abode XIII-91
Emperor's
answer XIII-42n
dominions XIII-79
hart XI-14
honor XIII-78
Maiestie Letter to XIII-67
Maiestie XIII-38, 62, 63, 66, 78
person XIII-63
Throne IX-69
court X-61; XI-13n, 21, 40
Emperor(II), of all emperors XX-17
of the World "Under the Sowth Pole" XI-8
empire/impire VIII-20; XIII-57; XIV-50
& kingdom XVIII-3
emprisonment(s) X-3; XIV-47n
enchanters IV-4, 25; VI-34; XXIII-10
the Kings ~ King STEVEN XI-32
Encusen Enkhuizen, town, Netherlands VIII-7
ende(s), Contynue to the X-77; XIII-9
Happy are they that Contynue to the ~ VIII-18
maketh all IX-3n
no ~ IX-70; XIII-25
of all V-39n
of all things IV-11; VI-12; VII-27; VIII-58; XI-61
of all things, is at hand V-21
of his workmanship XXIII-35
of Ioy, is Glory XIV-7
of mans excelencie VII-21
of Teaching XIII-36
of the world XVIII-3, 55
of this world VI-21
of working IV-6
The ~ VI-22; VII-8, 28; VIII-58; IX-3; X-4; XII-6; XIII-90; XIV-33
worlds ~ XIV-33
enemy(es)/enemie V-2, 11; VI-4, 20; VIII-6, 8, 21, 30, 35, 51, 57, 58, 63; IX-8, 32, 47; X-4; XI-1, 35, 68; XII-21; XIII-6, 33, 47, 56, 62, 77; XIV-10, 37, 44, 57; XV-9; XIX-5, 45, 56; XX-3, 4, 5, 14; XXIII-28
both bodyly & ghostly XI-92
great ~ XX-4
of Christ XVI-4
of God V-1
of the Sonne of God XIV-10
of Truth and Vertue XIII-42
secret ~ XX-3
spiritual/spirituall ~ VI-16, 28; XI-41; XIII-43
wicked/wycked ~ VI-16; VII-9; IX-32n; XIII-31; XX-4, 22
England V-14n; VI-1; VII-34n, 35n; VIII-13, 24, 63, 64, 67, 70; IX-45; X-74; XIII-24, 57n, 63, 65, 77; XV-15, 24n; XVIII-7, 8; XIX-26, 27; XX-7, 11, 12, 18
Armes of ~ IV-3, 5
Danish Threasor in ~ in the ten places VIII-66
digging in ~ XIX-26
great preparation of ships against ~ The Spanish Armada VI-27n
King of ~ VII-2
letters XV-18n
Lord Threasorer of ~ XIX-26
misery to come XVIII-56
our good return into ~ XIII-57n
pardoned for △ his sake XIII-56n
Queen of ~ X-74
Threasor hid in ~ VIII-66
trubbles of ~ VII-23n
English/Englysh IX-42, 43, 44, 62; X-59; XI-11, 41, 75, 99; XIII-63; XVIII-27
attyre VIII-16
balads VI-32n
fashion XV-18
howse VIII-14, 24
language V-40; VI-31
man XIII-65; XIX-25
merchant XVIII-7
myle XV-21
of the fifth Call XI-76
or latin letters V-8
parcells XI-75
people XIII-56
secretary XV-22
engyne(s) XIV-5
or frame with the fyre XI-31
enheritance, frutefull VII-50
enheritor(s)/enheritour XIV-5, 25
of everlasting freedome VIII-23
Enoch Biblical I-5; V-7n, 59; VIII-51n; XI-7, 43, 87n, 88
boke of ~ XII-18; XIX-26; XX-16
bokes of ~ XI-44
his boke is a worldly boke XV-16
his boke XVIII-2
his prayer to god XI-86n
his Tables XIII-36, 26n; XIX-27
labor of ~ XI-86
labored 50 dayes XI-86
Liber ~ XIV-16n; XV-16n
Let those that fear god and are worthy, reade The title of Enoch's books XI-44
Libro ~ XV-24n
mercifull Tables delivered unto ~ XIII-26
Tables of ~ III-7n; XIX-26
Tables XIX-29
[Enochian language] (*see* Angelical)
ensigne(s) XI-36, 39
bearers, 3 XI-33
may be paynted on the Table VI-24
of Creation (*see also* Armes, Characters, Lamines, *and* Tables) III-3, 4, 7, 8; XXIII-12, 15
entrance IX-30; X-5; XII-16; XIII-36; XV-18
into my Chambers VIII-37
entrayles/intralls IX-68
bowells and ~ III-16
[of the earth] IV-7; XXIII-11
envy VIII-63n, 69; XVIII-8
& mallyce XX-4
envyous, malitious bakbyters XIII-63
myndes XIV-47
Ephraim The twelfth Tribe of Israel; one of the ten lost tribes XXII-6, 8, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 31, 32, 33
Episcopus Placentius "*BISHOP of Piacenza*" XVIII-24
Epist. Pauli ad Thess. "*Epistle of Paul to the Thessalonians*", biblical ref. XIII-10n
equus albus "white horse" XV-14n; XIX-54n
Erik, Hans *TFR* incorectly gives this name as *Bik* XX-12
Erle of Salisbury Sir Robert Cecil (1563-1612), succeeded his father, William Cecil, as secretary of state XX-1
Erle of the Marches VII-2
Erles of March VII-3
Ernest Brother of RUDOLPH XIII-59
Archduk ~ XVIII-49
Ernestus XIII-59n
Ernestus frater Rudolphi "*Ernest, brother of Rudolph*" XIII-59n
is ment to be Emperor XI-59n
Erffurd/Erphurd/Erfurd Erfurt, town, Germany XVIII-25
Erphurdia, Thuringiæ XVIII-23
in Thuringia XVIII-24
senators of ~ XVIII-24
error(s) II-10; VI-22, 25, 29; VII-31, 43; VIII-26, 27, 28, 40, 42, 67; IX-12, 15, 21, 49; X-6; XI-27, 44, 83; XIII-45; XIV-10, 20; XV-16; XVI-7; XVIII-51
damnable ~ VI-22
dwell in ~ VIII-46
in my writing >*Dee* IV-19
small ~ VI-7
threefold ~ IX-50

  without ~ VIII-28
erthen, globe III-9
  potts XIV-18
eruptiones aquarum ex terræ motibus *"eruptions of water from the earth's movement"* XIII-58n
Esau Biblical XI-20; XV-45; XIX-49
Esdras [*Book of*] Part the Septuagint, an early Greek version of the Old Testament. Also known as LXX – *seventy*, from the seventy Jewish scholars who translated it I-5, 19; V-59; VIII-49, 50; X-2; XIV-55; XV-14
  9th Chapter of ~ VIII-50
  Esdræ *"in Esdras"* XV-9n, 12
Ese The third Daughter of Light (*see also* Filiæ Lucis) II-20; III-1, 2
Esemeli/Eseméli/Esémeli* The seventh Daughter of the Daughters of Light (*see also* Filiæ Filiarum) II-22
  [Eldest sister of MADIMI] VII-1
  to be pronownced Eseméli VII-1
espies [*spies*] VII-45; XVIII-8
essentiall quid XI-23
est, & the west XIX-49
  North and Sowth IX-55
estate(s) III-16; IV-10, 12, 13, 14, 17, 27, 28; V-58; VII-8; VIII-24, 41; X-5, 6; XIV-40; XV-16; XXIII-3, 6, 11
eternall, fellowship XIX-49
  fode XIV-27
  fyre XIV-61
  king XIV-33
  life XIV-43; XIX-51
  purpose XIX-48
  rest XIX-1
  salvation XIV-43
  Wyll XIX-2
eternity/æternitie/eternitye V-5; VI-3; VII-20; XIV-30, 31
  Every Idea in ~ is become for ever IX-3
  king of ~ XIV-54
  kingdome of ~ VII-13
  the fire of ~ VI-4
  The true Circle of his ~ II-2; XXIII-14
Ethan, people of XIX-48
Ethiopia African country (*see* Æthiopia)
etymology(s)/etymologie of .... names of God XI-64, 69
  etymologia I-3
  etymologiæ I-3
  [of ANNAEL] I-3
  [of BEFAFES] V-29n
  [of MAPSAMA] X-75; XI-13
  of OBELISON IV-21
Europe/Europ XIII-65; XIX-34
  Map of ~ XX-23
Eve Biblical (*see also* Chevah) XI-26
evening or twillight VII-23
evensong tyme XIII-42
Evers, Francys, the Lord Evers his sonne XVIII-7
evill/evyll VII-29, 50; VIII-10, 41, 67, 70; XI-16, 40; XIV-24, 11, 56, 57; XV-16, 26; XVI-6; XIX-26; XX-3
  and fowle monstre XIII-65
  favored shapes VII-51
  man XVI-5
  men IV-25; XI-24n
  one VIII-38
  shall enter into your howses XIX-21
  spirit(s) II-15; VII-26, 48n; XIV-47
  Spirits of ~ VIII-29
excrement(s) XIV-9
  of the erth XIX-3
executors of my Iustice XIX-39
exercise(s) V-40; XIX-9, 12
  boke of mystical ~ I-8
  departe from the ~ XIX-34
  our calling or ~ VIII-46n
  Third ~ XIX-15
Exod. Exodus: biblical ref. XI-22n; XV-44n
expectation, worldly VIII-17
experiments XI-26
eye(s) III-23; V-2, 4; VII-46; IX-30; X-79; XIII-44n; XXIII-8
  and noses VIII-54
  [E.K] XIII-33; XIV-39; XV-4; XVI-3, 7
  mens ~ XIII-34; XIV-42
  that seeth not XIII-55
Ezechias, King Biblical XIII-18n
Ezechiel/Ezech. XIV-55
  [Biblical ref.] XVI-14

F

Fabius Lasky's brother-in-law IX-45; X-6
fable XI-84
face(s) V-2; IX-32; XIV-29; XV-1; XVI-4
  are marked VI-35
  be like burning gold XIX-54
  cahos [*chaos*] of ~ IV-19
  covered ~ XIV-54
  dark image of a ~ XVIII-56
  of man XIX-48
  of the earth/erth XI-10; XIII-35; XIV-28, 50; XIX-3, 6
  owgly [*ugly*] ~ II-8
  She hath now Three ~ MADIMI XIII-5, 88
  ten ~ XI-49
  three ~ III-2; V-34
  very great with wings ... in a great globe of fyre XI-65
factum *"deed/action"* IX-5, 6
faggots Bundles of sticks III-21
faith/fayth V-4; VII-45, 50; VIII-49; IX-30, 51, 71; XIII-90; XIV-11, 13, 33, 46; XV-12, 13, 19, 29, 43, 44, 45, 47; XVIII-3, 55n; XIX-32, 42, 43, 49
  & humylity XI-67
  Acts of ~ IX-50
  excelleth all Science IX-3
  Have a firm ~ V-14
  obedience Humilitie XI-67n
  of man XV-44
  roote of ~ IX-50
  sownd ~ V-39
  true ~ XIV-34
faithfull/faythfull VIII-67; XIV-20, 51; XVI-1
  & devout servants XIV-22
  ministers XIX-24; XX-5
  obedience XIX-24
faithfullnes XV-13
falcon XIII-13
fall, of man XIV-31
  Adam .... his ~ XII-6
false/fals, harts XIX-8
  stuard XIV-47
falshode VI-19
Fames *"famine"* XIV-37n
family/familie I-12; VIII-15, 29, 31; XIII-8, 63, 79, 86n, 93; XVIII-24, 25
famyne, great, and bludshed XIX-26
fanne [*fan*] III-15
farm howses VIII-65
farthing XI-73; XIX-2
fast X-5; XI-16; XIV-52
  and pray VII-13; VIII-8
  forty howres from meat XIII-74
fasting I-8; VIII-13; XIII-37n
  misliked of the Divell XI-16n
father(s) XIV-27, 30, 33, 55, 60, 62; XV-44; XVI-3–7, 9; XVIII-3; XIX-2, 4, 41, 49, 56; XX-12, 18
  holy ~ XVI-4
  is aeternall VIII-27
  Mercifull ~ XIV-38
  of Carping IX-12
  of Darknes XI-35
  of Ignorance XIII-8, 93
  of liers/lyers VIII-51; XIV-21
  of life IX-69
  shall eate theyr own Childern VIII-18
  the divell XVI-5
  to the holy XIV-26
fatherly, goodnes XIII-19
  help XX-12
  mercyes XIV-26
fayries V-31n
faythless IV-12
fear/feare VI-19, 30; VII-28; VIII-13, 58, 69; XIII-9, 52; XIV-27, 37; XIX-3
  God truely XIV-39
  God VII-28; XIV-45
  great ~ & trembling XIX-39n
  him God VIII-15
  is the Begynning of Wisdome VIII-13
  of God XIV-7
  of the Lorde is a burning fire XIV-7
  of wrath XIV-11
  the lord VI-31
  uppon all people XIX-61
feast I-8; VIII-72; XIII-15; XIX-48
feather(s)/fether II-14; V-1, 11; XIII-84; XXIII-20
  circle of ~ II-14
  clothed with ~ XI-33
  like down VIII-54
  [Michael with ~] I-13; XXIII-8
  of Befafes IV-6; VII-27; IX-1, 72, 79, 80; XIII-3
  of his winges IX-79
  seven ~ II-13;
Federicus, Balthasar XIV-52
feelde(s)/felde V-3, 8; VII-22, 47; VIII-34, 51, 62; IX-65; X-1, 78; XI-68; XV-4; XVIII-52, 53, 55; XIX-57
  beasts and all the creatures of the ~ V-13
  beasts of the ~ VIII-18; XI-19, 35; XII-9; XIII-6, 91
  bury them in the ~ Items of KELLEY's relating to magic X-4
  closed rownd abowt with a hedge VII-22
  grene ~ XIX-57
  grene endeles playn ~ XIV-17
feet/feete/fete III-23; IV-17; VII-23, 29, 30, 47, 51; VIII-30, 34; X-2, 25n, 60; XIV-50; XV-1, 9
  eche uppon a letter of the circle IV-19
  of men VIII-50
  of the faithfull VIII-22
  of the Highest XIV-37
  of the table VI-22
  the 4 hollow ~ [*of the holy table*$^{(IV)}$] VI-26
    [To be made of sweet wood] XXIII-12
  thy ~ must be placed uppon these tables IV-13, 19n; XXIII-9
felicity/felicitie V-2, 3, 13, 38; VII-19, 28; IX-48; X-3; XIII-60; XIV-7
  dowghter of ~ XVI-2
  garden of ~ IX-48
fellowship XIII-60; XIV-17; XVI-7; XIX-49
fens/fenns XI-2, 85; XIV-54

Fern, Goodman "the Potter" VIII-1
fethered fowle V-58
fever XIII-72
Fiacim The forty-eighth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-6; XXII-18
fight VIII-35, 37, 56; IX-12; X-78; XIII-9, 31, 62, 69, 96; XIV-24, 62; XV-44; XVI-8
  a great fight XIV-10
  against the prince of Darknes XV-13
  [*E.K*] challendged Alexander to ~ XIII-27
fighting manfully XIV-62
figures, two, of 8 (*see also* yere) XIV-41
  cullored ~ XVIII-60
  little square ~ XIX-11
  mysticall ~ XI-44
  of '6' set in triangle II-7
  of the things that are to come XIX-49
  square ~ XIX-13
  two ~ 88 V-59
  two ~ of 8 XIV-41
filiæ "*daughters*", angels II-24n; III-9; VII-21; XXIII-4
filiæ bonitatis "*daughters of goodness*" II-20
Filiæ Filiarum "*Daughters of the Daughters*" of Light, angels II-21, 22n; III-2; VII-20, 21
  Names of ~:
  [*1st*] S II-22
  [*2nd*] Ab II-22
  [*3rd*] Ath II-22
  [*4th*] Ized II-22
  [*5th*] Ekiei II-22
  [*6th*] Madimi II-22
  [*7th*] Esemeli II-22
Filiæ Lucis "*Daughters of Light*", angels VII-20, 21
  Names of ~:
  [*1st*] El/E. II-20, 24; III-1
  [*2nd*] Me II-20 III-1
  [*3rd*] Ese II-20; III-1, 2
  [*4th*] Iana II-20; III-1
  [*5th*] Akele II-20; III-1
  [*6th*] Azdobn II-20; III-1
  [*7th*] Stimcul II-20; III-1
filias terræ "*daughters of the earth*", angels II-22
filii "*sons*" II-24n; IV-3
Filii Filiorum "*Sons of the Sons*", of Light, angels II-22n; IV-3n, 4n, 28n; XXIII-17
  Names of ~:
  [*1st*] El/E./Il II-22, 25; XXIII-17
  [*2nd*] An II-22, 25; IV-4n, 27n, 28n; XXIII-17
  [*3rd*] Ave II-22, 25; IV-4n, 27n, 28n; XXIII-17
  [*4th*] Liba II-22; IV-4n, 27n; VI-25n; XXIII-17
  [*5th*] Rocle II-22; IV-4n, 27n; XXIII-17
  [*6th*] Hagonel II-22; IV-3n, 4n, 5n; XXIII-17
  [*7th*] Ilemese II-23; IV-4n; VI-2; XXIII-17
Filii Lucis "*Sons of Light*", angels II-21; XXIII-17
  Names of ~:
  [*1st*] I II-21; XXIII-17
  [*2nd*] Ih II-21; XXIII-17
  [*3rd*] Ilr II-21; XXIII-17
  [*4th*] Dmal II-21; XXIII-17
  [*5th*] Heeoa II-21; XXIII-17
  [*6th*] Beigia II-21; XXIII-17
  [*7th*] Stimcul II-21; XXIII-17
Filiis Filiorum "*Sons of the Sons*" (*see* Filii Filiorum) XI-34n
Filiolæ Lucis "*Little Daughters of Light*" II-20n, 21
Filiorum Lucis "*of the Sons of Light*" XXIII-8n
Filios Filiorum "*Sons of the Sons*" (*see* Filii Filiorum) II-22
filius "*son*" XVI-13n
filthynes XIV-37
  & iniquity XIV-57
finger(s)/fynger IV-17; V-56; VII-43, 46; VIII-11, 18, 26, 34, 43, 52, 69; IX-17, 18, 28, 29, 30, 42, 43; X-25, 27, 62, 77; XI-6, 21, 31, 42, 52, 56, 66, 73, 74, 76, 92; XIII-9, 13, 17, 32, 45; XV-12
  cam out of the mist III-2
  little ~ XIV-16
  of God VII-21; VIII-8, 28; XIV-60; XV-43
  of the father and mover of all things IX-4
  of the highest XIII-34; XV-28
  of the holy ghost XVI-6
  of the lord IX-2
  on diverse ~ ar words IX-28
fire(s)/fyre (*see also* fyrie) IV-17; V-12, 13; XIV-3, 5, 7, 8, 11, 16, 30, 37, 46, 47, 49, 52, 53, 60; XV-9, 11, 30, 47; XVIII-2; XIX-6, 39
  & brymstone XVI-8
  & spirit of his holy truth XVIII-53
  a trunk of ~ XIV-4
  ball of ~ VI-10
  ball of ~ In left hand V-38, 39n
  breathing ~ vehemently XIV-14
  cometh out of his mowth XII-20
  commeth oute at his eyes VIII-43
  consumeth VII-8
  dore XIV-4
  Element of ~ X-62n
  first principle of all things IV-23
  flame of ~ II-6; III-15; IV-15
  flash of ~ II-4
  flashed in his face KELLEY XI-45
  flashed uppon E.K V-22, 24, 31
  flashes of ~ XII-17; XIII-5, 88
  from heven XVIII-52
  from the mouth of Semiel II-2
  from throate II-5
  furious and revendging ~ XIII-13
  Globe XIV-4
  great flame of ~ XIX-39
  inward ~ V-4
  kindling ~ VIII-13
  Lake of ~ & brymstone XIV-59
  little ~ XIII-5
  little parcell of ~ XIV-54
  little spark of ~ X-83
  maketh a great noyce XIV-8
  many peces of ~ XIII-24
  mighty ~ IX-68
  milstone of ~ IX-79
  of æternitie VI-4
  of cumfort XVIII-53
  of eternall cumfort XV-33
  of fury and of revendge XIII-13
  of Iustice VI-3; XIV-27
  of London I-iii
  of my indignation XVI-1
  of the cullor of yern whote [*hot iron*] XIII-3
  of wrath XIV-37; XV-28
  out of his mowth XI-56; XIV-14
  percing [*piercing*] ~ VI-35; VIII-42
  Piller(s) of ~ II-17; XVIII-1
  raging ~ IV-7
  rayne ~ from heven II-3
  revyving ~ XIV-13
  rownd ~ like a Sonne XVIII-51
  shovell XIV-14
  spark of ~ IV-22; XVIII-53
  spitt ~ VIII-62
  sword flamming with ~ IV-18
  the transparent ~ of Mekenes VIII-45
  triangle of ~ V-38, 39n; XI-64n
  tunge [*tongue*] on ~ VI-29
  unquencheable ~ VII-50
firmament II-4, 14, 19; XI-74; XIII-8, 93
  and the waters IX-69
Frimonshem, Andreas, my bokeseller Fremonsheim: >*Dee* XIII-24
first, knowledge III-10; XXIII-4
  49 lines [*of the holy boke*] VII-36
  & the last XIX-40
  Angel X-64
  Arye X-62, 66; XI-1; XII-15
  Call XI-79, 94
  Circular mover IX-4
  Creation IX-30
  division X-91
  division of the ~ Ayre X-66
  key IX-32
  leafe VII-30, 31
  of the Tribe(s) X-69, 73
  of the twelve CARMARA IV-3
  principle of all things Fire IV-23
  table IX-12
  Table can have no Call, as it is of the God hed IX-35
  Ternary [*of the Ayre*(II)] X-79n
  word to Call, & of a second to Constrayne XI-88
fish(es)/fysh II-11; IV-22; X-60; XII-23; XIX-36
  of the sea VII-34
  skales of a ~ IX-17
fisher boat(s) VIII-1, 2
fishing VII-22
  or angling VII-25
flag(s), white With the arms of England and a woman IV-3, 5; XXIII-17
  with a croked tree V-8
flame(s) VIII-42
  furious ~ IV-7
  inextinguible ~ VIII-27
  [Michael took ring from ~] I-15; XXIII-9
  of fyre I-17; III-15; IV-15; VIII-48; XII-17; XIV-4; XV-29
  of fyre flassheth in my face XIV-28
  silverish ~ VIII-9
  terrible ~ of fyre out of his sides Prince BRORGES XXIII-23
flaming, apparell X-40
  fyre VIII-9, 14; IX-69
  swords V-12
Flanders/Flandria Northeast France and Belgium XI-4
  the low cuntry XI-7
flayles XI-19
flesh VI-11, 15, 16; VII-23; VIII-20, 56, 68; IX-12; X-60; XI-29, 83, 85; XIII-4, 17, 53; XIV-9, 10, 24, 26, 27, 31, 37, 43, 48, 56, 57, 58; XV-14, 27, 43; XVI-4; XVIII-3; XIX-36, 39, 40
  & blud of Iesus Christ XIV-44
  & dust XV-19
  and blud IV-7, 12; VII-32; XVI-5; XIX-31
  and sowle VIII-52
  and synne XIV-7
  becam earth IX-68
  corruption of ~ VI-19
  doings of the ~ VII-12; XI-57
  eat of the ~ & drink of the blud XIV-33
  eat the ~ & drink the blud of the Sonne of man Iesus Christ XIV-44
  is abhominable VIII-73
  is full of folly XIII-46

mortifyed theyr ~ The prophets XIV-55
of man XIV-32
of mankynde XV-44
or blud VIII-46
rotten ~ V-5
Temptations of the ~ VIII-12
withered ~ IX-2
fleshly, fansy XIV-29
Imaginations VIII-69
preist XIV-62
vessels XIV-26
flynt VI-4; XXIII-8
flock/flok XIV-54; XVIII-3; XIX-2, 4
& congregation of Christ XVI-4
flowre(s) VI-3; XII-23; XIII-11, 12, 13
defyler of ~ XIII-12n
flud(s)/fludd [*flood*] XI-17, 66
of my wisdom XIX-48
The ~ V-59
Fodringam Castell Fotheringhay VI-27
Fœlix Arabia The eighty-third part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-30
foes XX-1
fog/fogg IX-8; XI-4
foggy & mysty XIII-14
folishnes XIII-45; XIX-5
folly(es)/foly VI-5; VII-36; VIII-38, 41, 46; XIII-55; XV-19
everlasting ~ VIII-43
humayn ~ XV-1
foode/fode VIII-47; XIV-34
Cælestiall ~ XIII-4, 85
hevenly ~ XIV-29
to the iust IV-25
foole/fole V-60; VII-33; VIII-56; XVI-4
force, & wisdome XV-3
and Vertue XI-33
in prayer IX-17
of Nature XIII-73
of thy great Indignation VII-17
forefather(s) XIV-13; XVI-4
your ~ and first parent XIX-58
foreknowledg XIV-39
forest XIX-40
forester XV-15
forgers & patrons of lies I-5
forgivenes V-19; VI-29, 30; XIII-54; XVIII-25
of his synns XVIII-5
of synns XIV-32; XVIII-3
of thy synns XIV-45
to the Faithfull III-1
forks "that hold up the grapes" XI-69
forma Crucis "*in the form of a Cross*" IX-7
forma muliebri "*in the form of a woman*" VII-20
forman IV-3, 4n, 9
formes of legs, or as leaves NALVAGE, referring to land shapes XI-1
fornication VI-34; VIII-12; X-4; XIII-9; XV-13
& idolatry XI-68
fornicators XIII-68
forrayn [*foreign*] **powres** VI-27
fort X-3
Fortitudo Dei "*Strength of God*" – MICHAEL I-3, 18; II-1n; VIII-4
forty-eight leaves [*of the Holy Book*] V-4
forty-nine angels (*see* Tabula Collecta) III-16
voyces V-20
forty-two, persons VI-24
name of ~ letters II-10
fote [*foot*] V-4
trodden under ~ XV-9
fote-cloth, velvet VIII-22
Fotheringhay (*see* Fodringam)
fowle(s) [*bird*] II-11, 13, 14; III-21, 23; IV-7; V-58; IX-80; XIII-34; XVIII-57
as big as swanns, greene XI-2
strange ~ with many wings II-15
fowndacion, of the howse XIV-8
under the howse XIV-7
fountayn(s)/fowntayn/fowntayne/fontayne III-16; V-2, 6; VI-1, 19; VII-30; X-2; XI-34; XIV-3, 61
& well spring of all life XI-16
of all wisdome and truth XI-65
of all wisdome IX-18
of coagulation XIII-69
of Cownsayle VIII-61
of Cursednes VIII-44
of gladnes VIII-36
of his mercye X-3
of Light VIII-42
of true wisdome XI-86
of wisdome XIX-57; XXIII-4
fowr/fowre, Angels XI-53
corners of his garment XIV-29
crosses XI-53
fyrie degrees XV-2
parts of the erth XIII-76
principall squares standing abowt the blak cross XIX-28
square boke with a red fyry cover XVI-2
wyndes IX-48
fragility/fragilitie V-21; IX-72; XI-87; XIV-24
of humayn reason XVIII-55
France VII-2, 4, 49; VIII-24, 48; XI-8
Franciscan fryers XI-41
Franiker Franeker, town, Netherlands VIII-7
frankencence gold & myrrh XIV-32
Frankfurd uppon Mene Frankfurt am Main, town, Germany XVIII-24

fraylty/frayltie VIII-38, 68; XIII-37n; X-2; XIV-26, 37, 38; XV-19; XIX-34
& misery XIV-28
Humane ~ XVIII-8
of man VII-35
Freeman, Mistres VII-11
freewill/freewyll IX-10, 30; XIV-56
of man XI-60
french man VIII-64
frende(s) I-18; IV-14, 21; V-1, 10, 12, 60; VII-17, 42, 45, 48, 49; VIII-15, 31, 37, 63–66; IX-17, 44, 67; XIII-4, 70; XVIII-31; XX-1, 4, 16
beyond the seas XX-4
Spiritual ~ V-1; IX-46; XV-9, 27
Spirituall good ~ XV-22
frendship/frendeship V-6; VI-35; VII-43n, 45; VIII-8, 13; X-7; XIV-10, 40; XIX-23, 44; XX-17; XXIII-8
perfect ~ XIX-31
Friday/Fryday IV-25; V-51, 56n; VIII-74; IX-64; X-6n; XI-40, 41; XIII-92; XIV-52n; XV-19n, 22; XVIII-4, 11; XXIII-36
Friseland(I) Imaginary island in the North Atlantic XI-1
Friseland(II) Coastal province of northern Netherlands VIII-15
Frisia Occidentali "*West Frisia*" (*see also* Friseland(II)) VIII-7
Frizer, Mr XIV-1
froggs and serpents VII-28
Fromonds, Nicolas Dee's brother-in-law XIII-24
frowardnes XIX-8
frute(s) V-2, 15; XI-35; XII-23; XIV-14, 25, 52; XV-15, 27, 29; XVIII-3
& value of this doctrine XIII-72
good ~ VI-1
of my harvest XI-68
of our Doctrine VIII-58
of the earth XI-35
of the flesh IX-2
raw ~ VIII-70
strange ~ IX-69
trees IX-80
frutefull, inward veritie XIV-17
land XV-43
fryers, Franciscan XI-41
Fuga terrestrium Name given to NALVAGE VIII-65
fundament Buttocks or anus XX-1
Fure or Fureden Town, Germany VIII-24
furnace/fornace XI-24
mowth XIII-3, 83; XVIII-2
wyndow in the bak of the ~ XVIII-2
furniture IV-16; V-12, 34, 40; VI-30; VII-45; VIII-59; X-1; XIX-11
furr, white IX-1
fury/furie VII-11, 13; XI-80; XII-21; XIII-4, 31, 59, 61, 87; XV-8, 19; XVI-2; XVIII-8
and of revendge XIII-13
is in Vayne VI-34
of authoritie XIII-86
fylthy VII-26; VIII-12; XIV-24, 45
fyrebrand(s)/fire brand XIII-61; XIV-10, 27, 43
Belmagel Evil spirit VI-20
of destruction XVI-2
of wrath XIV-24
to the Conscience XIII-4
fyrie/firy/fyry/fyrey, ball V-9
brightnes VII-28
clowde XVIII-2
dart XI-89
Globe XIX-27
shape VII-46
speks XV-45
sword IV-30

G

Ga Angel (*see* Gazavaa) XIII-26, 39
Gabriel Archangel I-i, 3, 14, 18, 19; II-16; VII-33, 37, 38; VIII-3n, 8, 9, 10; IX-16–19, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32, 46, 50, 54, 57, 64, 73, 82; X-1, 28, 31, 62, 75, 77, 83; XI-16, 22, 30, 43, 60, 64n, 73, 89, 92, 93, 96; XII-16; XIII-49, 68; XXIII-27
& Nalvage theyr absence XI-93
Gabrielem XII-20
his dart is like a flame or staff of fyre XI-22
is all full of Glory IX-79
prayer by ~ VII-38
the Man of God. I am the true medecyne XIII-69
True ~ versus GABRIEL XIII-71n
true ~ XIII-71
What I suffer, is not lawfull >*Gabriel* VIII-11
Gad Tribe of Israel XXII-5, 6, 11, 13, 15, 17, 25, 26, 30, 33
gadders VIII-21
Galatinum Galatino Pietro Colonna, known as Petrus Galatinus II-10n
Galas In the outer circle of SIGILLUM DEI II-11, 12
Galethog In the outer circle of SIGILLUM DEI II-1, 6
Galetsog* [Galethog] II-11
gallery/galery XI-30; XVIII-1, 2; XIX-16
chamber ~ XV-22
over the strete XIV-49
Gallia Gaul: the twenty-fourth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-3, 7; XXII-10

Galvah/Galuah/Galuáh “Finis” “*The End*”, angel in female form VII-20, 22, 24, 28, 29n, 31, 32, 36, 42
  [*becomes*] a man VII-23
  a beame shoteth throwgh him [*Galvah*] from the stone VII-28
  I am called Finis VII-20
  Mayde VII-18
  my garment is called HOXMARCH “fear” Probably “*fear*” but not certain due to hole in manuscript VII-28
Ganilos VIII-24
Ganisláy “his face half like a man, and half like a Woman” VIII-69
  Cacodæmon ipsius Palatinæ VIII-69n
Gapsacar King of FIACIM XI-6
Garamantica The forty-fifth part of the Earth (*see* appendix) II XI-5; XXII-17
gard chamber “Ritter Stove” XIII-31, 32, 48; XV-22
garden III-9; IX-80; X-3; XIII-12, 36; XIV-39, 52; XV-34
  full of frute XIV-3
  of Cumfort XIII-11, 12
  of felicity IX-48
  of the lord XIII-37
  of wisdom XIII-12
gardener XV-16; XVIII-1, 2
  like person XVIII-2
Gargat Evil spirit V-12
Gariladrah Angel V-59
garland(s) VII-11, 13, 16; X-23; XIII-8, 22, 46, 55, 60, 96; XV-28; XVI-6
  æternall ~ VI-3
  of godlines VII-29
  of the Erth XIII-9
  of the God of hostes XV-27
  of white rose buds XIII-3
  of white roses XIII-83
  to Nature XIV-9
  wreath like a ~ XIII-11
Garland, Edward XIX-26
Garland, Francis/Francys XVIII-47
  shold go into England XIX-26
  was an espy XIX-26
garment(s) II-4, 5; IV-9; V-3, 7; VI-3; VII-11, 16, 23, 27, 30; VIII-9, 21, 51, 54, 55; IX-1, 8, 65, 83; X-60, 61; XI-4, 6, 23, 42, 63, 68; XII-16; XIII-12, 14, 16, 26, 36, 61; XIV-26; XV-1, 18, 45; XVI-1; XVIII-3, 52; XIX-12, 55, 56
  and boke onely ones [*once*] to be used XI-63n
  bespoted with blud II-17
  full of plieghts of a golden cullor XIV-46
  full of plightes VII-36
  long white ~ XIX-20n
  my ~ is called HOXMARCH Probably means “*fear*” but not certain due to hole in manuscript VII-28
  of glory XIV-26
  of holines & beawty XVIII-54
  of Innocency XIV-26
  of pride VII-8
  rich & beawtifull ~ XIII-12
  short, and of purple IV-13
  stayned ~ VII-29
  strange ~ IX-70
  wedding ~ IX-2; XIV-60; XVI-2
  white ~ VII-31; VIII-50; IX-16, 79; XI-42; XIII-3; XIV-29, 42; XVIII-53
  with many crowns XIV-46
  wycked ~ XV-28
garters VII-24
gate(s) IX-9, 29, 80, 81; X-76n; XI-6, 33, 39, 87; XIII-13; XIV-47
  4 ~ XI-33
  12 ~ IX-70
  17 Angels next the ~ XI-64
  49 ~ XI-91, 93
  and cytyes of Wisdom X-75
  are set open XV-44
  east ~ XI-48
  highest ~ XIII-17
  not 49, but 48: (for One is not to be opened) ~, of understanding IX-9
  of a cytie XIII-3
  of Innocency IX-9
  of Understanding IX-9; XIII-18
  openers of the ~ XV-14
  to all felicyty XIX-48
gaudium “*Joy*” IX-4, 5
Gazavaa, three names [*GA, ZA, VAA*] **make one** name of 7 letters XIII-26
Gebal The sixty-seventh part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-25
Gedeon Gideon: biblical I-5
generation(s) XI-25; XIV-25; XV-19
  wycked ~ XV-44
Genesis/Genes. Biblical ref. XI-84n; XV-44n, 45n
gentills Gentiles XIX-40
Genville/Genvill, Wilde VII-2
  his wife VII-2
Geographicall names XI-11
  description V-9n; XI-11
George Dee’s servant I-12
Gerardus Universal Charte of the World Gerard Mercator XI-11n
Gerlish VIII-17
Germany XIII-48, 62; XIX-23, 30, 60; XX-11
Germania Germany: the twenty-ninth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-3; XIX-60n; XXII-12
Gese [*geese*] XI-4
gesture VII-37n
  of man X-3
  of reverence IX-22
  reverent ~ IX-24
Gethog Formed from the outer circle of SIGILLUM DEI II-11, 12
Getulia Gætulia: the nineteenth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-3; XXII-9
ghests, godly VII-26
ghost(es), or smokes 42 Ministers of King BYNEPOR IV-22
  like a ~ VIII-38
ghybbrish [*gibberish*] VII-44
giant(s)/gyant XI-5, 64
  Monstrous ~ Goliath V-14
  of this world XIX-1
  reprobate ~ XV-44
Giapan [*Japan*] XI-4
gift(s)/gyft IV-12; XIII-23; XVIII-3; XIX-7; XX-3, 5, 16
  great ~ XX-2
  great ~ of god XX-4
  of God XIV-52
  of medecyne & healing (which you call, physik) XIII-70
  of the Holy Ghost VIII-13
  of the Sonne XIII-72
  of wisdome XV-19
  speciall ~ VII-32
Gilbert, Adrian/A.G. V-4, 9, 12, 13, 58n; VI-5, 7, 16, 25, 35n; VII-43, 44, 45; XIII-24
  not to be a practiser V-9
girdle(s)/girdel/gyrdle/gyrdel/gyrdell II-6; IV-15; VI-33; VIII-15, 44, 50; X-17; XIV-29; XVIII-52; XIX-47; XXIII-19, 20
  of beaten gold XIX-55
girken (*see* ierkin)
Githgúlcag Evill spirit? VII-12
gladnes XIX-41
glass/glasse XIV-36; XV-9
  ball like ~ III-5
  breaketh the ~ XIV-14
  [Dee’s STONE(I)] XIX-12
  little ~, full of red oyle XIV-14
  long ~ .... Full of filthy loathsom stuff XVI-1
  Perspective ~ VII-1
  the ~ (for battering in a dark night) Invention of Dee’s XIII-79
  vessell XIV-8
  vyoll XVI-3
globe(I) Diaphanous, or transparent Globe, with a multitude of people within IV-3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 12, 15, 18, 19, 24; XXIII-19
  its convex superficies The outer surface of the Globe IV-9; XXIII-3, 18
  people in the ~ Diseased IV-12
globe(II) Great circle, or circular table – sadly, this device is no longer extant IV-4n, 9, 16, 28, 29, 30; VI-24, 25; XIX-12
  Circular table (which you call the ~) IV-30
  He that standeth in the myddst of the ~ VI-24; XIX-12
  The Characters of Kings, are in the ~ IV-29
Globe(III) On the chayre, with the boke V-7, 12, 18, 21, 40
Globe(IV) XIV-4; XVIII-53
  great ~ of fire XIX-47
  great white ~ III-5
  of Light III-5
  rownd ~ VIII-55
  Transparent ~ III-6
  white ~ XIX-17
glorious, apparition IX-79
  boke V-57
  man III-21
  Mixture XIV-16
Glutted XI-68
  with the perfect knowledge IV-11; XXIII-5, 31
  with transitory vanities VII-23
gluttons XIII-62
God, his gift to me >*Dee* IX-17n
  messager(s) of ~ IV-12, 13; V-58; VI-7; VIII-39; XI-66; XXIII-4, 10
  of Abraham XIX-41
  of Gods VIII-13
  of hosts/hostes/hoasts VIII-20; IX-16, 63; XI-62, 63, 81; XII-21; XIII-26, 68, 69; XIV-37; XV-29, 43; XXIII-36
  of Iustice VI-19; XIII-95
  of peace XIX-2
  of truth XV-43
  of victory XIII-4, 86
  our great priviledge with ~ XI-73n
  our protector XIX-26
  seeth all XVIII-26
  servants of ~ XIII-85
  strength of ~ XXIII-5
  Stretch forth and Conquer MADZILODARP in the Angelic language XIII-4, 86
  the father XIV-62; XV-33; XIX-10, 58; XX-3
  the sonn/sonne XV-33; XIX-10, 58; XX-3
  wonders of ~ XIII-85
Godfathers XIV-52
Godhed IX-8; XIV-29, 30, 32, 33; XV-43
godlines VII-13, 26, 29; XV-43; XIX-4

godly creature XIX-18
gods and .... Idols XIX-1
gold II-3, 5, 11–14; III-2, 21, 23; IV-13, 17; VII-47, 51; VIII-52, 54; XI-1, 46, 55, 73, 84; XIII-11, 18, 36, 59; XV-3; XXIII-10
  & silver/sylver XIX-1; XX-13
  ball of ~ II-21; IV-10
  cerclets of ~ IV-10, 24, 21, 28
  ex lapide philosophorum “*Gold from the Stone of the Philosophers*” XIII-59n
  frame XIX-54
  leaves of boke V-4
  letters of ~ V-38
  lump of ~ XIV-8
  million of ~ XVIII-8
  mines under the Pole Arctik XI-2n
  or pretious stones XIII-68
  or sylver XIX-3
  pendant of ~ XIX-55
  plate of ~ with many circles II-9
  printed in ~ XIII-6
  pure ~ VII-47
  rod of ~ V-7, 16
  rownd plate of ~ with many circles abowt it II-9
  seal of ~ II-7
  tablet of ~ II-3
  trumpet of ~ II-17
  veynes of ~ XI-2, 3
Golden Fleese Given to RUDOLPH; an Order of Knighthood, modelled on the English Order of the Garter XIII-79
golden, Crowns XIX-11
  gyrdel IV-6
  sentence IX-69
  smoke II-3
  tables XIV-36
goldish slyme XI-45
Goliath Biblical (*see also* Giant) XVIII-35; XIX-4
Gongatha The seventy-fifth part of the Earth: unidentified, probably in Africa (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-27
good Angel(s) VII-13n, 14, 35, 39n, 40, 42, 47, 52; VIII-53, 68; IX-48; XI-40, 55, 60, 86, 87, 88n, 89; XIII-8, 49, 61, 64, 74
  are ministers XI-71
  [Dee’s ~] XIII-43
good XV-16
  & evill/evyll XI-16; XIV-60; XVI-6
  creature(s) VIII-66; IX-44
  desyres styred up by good Angels VII-35n
  Fryday XVIII-51
  ministers VIII-48
  Syster GALVAH VII-23
Goodman, mistres, London, At her howse XX-1
goodness/goodnes XIV-62, 57; XIX-57, 58; XX-1
goodwill/good will XIX-23, 36
Gorsim* [Gorsin] >*TFR*
Gorsin The seventy-sixth part of the Earth: possibly “Corasm” or “Chorasam” (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-28
Gosmam The ninth part of the Earth: unidentified (*see* appendix II) XI-2; XXII-5
gospell/ghospell XV-15; XIX-35
  Law and the ~ XIX-39n
  law of the ~ XIX-24
Gostwich, Lettice – mayden XX-6
Gotha Town, Germany XVIII-31
government(s) II-13; III-10, 15, 22; IV-8, 13, 17, 24, 25, 26, 28; V-13; VII-8, 16; VIII-62; X-63; XI-19; XV-9; XXIII-3, 4, 11, 19, 29, 36
  & state XIX-3
  hevenly ~ XI-4
  New ~ XXIII-35
  of my people XIX-3
  of Princes/princis III-15; IV-13; XXIII-6
  of the Castells The four WATCH-TOWERS XI-36
  uppon the erth X-62
governor(s)/governer/governour III-9; IV-25; V-13; VII-33; VIII-51, 68; X-67, 84; XI-25, 57; XIX-2; XXIII-4, 37
  7 ~ VII-8
  7 mighty ministers or ~ VII-29
  91 princis and Spirituall ~ X-62
  Generall of this great period “Annael” I-8
  of all things XIX-19
  of the Earth IV-4 II-16; XI-35n; XXIII-5, 11
  of the hevens II-23
  of the Second Angle of the 7 IV-16
  of the world XIV-28
  of Thursday “Bynepor” IV-24
  of Tuesday “Babalel” IV-21
  or Angel VII-33
  Paraoan the ~ XI-70
  the Thirdth of the 12 X-90
gown(s)/gowne V-3; VIII-15; X-28; XI-31
  be-bludded XIV-42
  blak ~ VII-24; VIII-20, 23
  furred ~ VII-23
  long ~ VIII-66; XI-6
  long purple ~ XXIII-23
  of white silk IX-1
  white ~ VIII-45; XIV-42
  white fur ~ X-14
Gozlach Unknown spirit VIII-6
Græcia This would normally be ancient Greece, but in this instance, Constantinople, now Istanbul: thirty-second part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-4; XXII-13
Græcis, et Latinis “*Greek and Latin*” XIII-62n
gramariens IX-4
grapes XIII-15; XIV-25; XV-47
  cluster of ~ XIX-5
  tred the ~ VIII-47
grass/grasse V-3
  prety ~ XIX-57
  wythred ~ XI-84
Grave Iohn VIII-17
Graves Ende [*Gravesend*] VIII-1
grayn X-4; XIV-11
Grecian “the Macedonian” V-50, 59, 60
greene/grene, and red Silk VII-1
  7 yong women apparelled all in ~ Daughters of Light (*see also* Filiæ Lucis) II-20
  chayre VII-38
  coate [*of Multin*] IV-21
  hill XIII-11
  sarcenet VII-17, 28
Gregorian, Institution VIII-74
  Kalendar VIII-74; XII-17
Greke, language II-9; V-59; VI-2, 31
  letters On hat V-50, 59
  Madimi ... lerning of ~ VII-42
  person II-60
Grenewich Greenwich, London VIII-1
greyhownd VII-22; VIII-51
griphen II-14
Grodno Castell Hrodna, Belarus XI-30n
Groenland Greenland: >*Dutch* XI-3n, 9
grotes Old four pence coin V-56
gull XIII-34
guyde/gwyd/gwyde [*guide*] I-13; II-1; XI-90; XIV-6, 7, 11, 19n; XVIII-2; XX-1, 14; XXIII-8
gylders, 80 VIII-74

H

habitation IV-6; VIII-29, 33, 58; XI-21; XIII-26, 69; XIV-54; XXIII-11
  glorious ~ XV-14
  in the ayre X-62
  in the sonne XIX-47
  or dwelling XIV-28
  the ayre is theyr ~ XV-24
Hageck/Hagek, Doctor XIII-48
  his howse by Bethleem/Bedlem Betlémská, in old Prague XIV-3; XIII-65
  [*his*] Sonne Simon VIII-63n; XIII-22n, 38, 64
Hagonel(I) The sixth Son of the Sons of Light (*see also* Filii Filiorum) II-22; IV-3n, 4n, 5n; XXIII-17
Hagonel(II) HEPTARCHICAL PRINCE IV-4, 5n, 9, 11, 13n; XXIII-17, 18, 31
Hamburgh Hamburg, town, Germany VIII-24, 25; XIII-77
hammer, with a seale at the ende XIII-3, 84
hand(s) X-61; XIV-10, 20, 29, 42, 48; XV-1; XVI-8
  and fingers IX-42
  and his feete VII-19
  dead mans ~ XI-31
  God hath stretched out his ~ VIII-73
  I see a ~ appere: a very great one >*E.K.* XIX-17
  mans ~ VIII-69
  of god XIII-54
  right ~ X-61
handcrafts, or arts XI-56
handfyld [*anvil*] VII-28
hand-mayden XV-5
hanged, thow shalt be Said to KELLEY VIII-41n
Hanibal, Docter, the great Divine “His commentaryes uppon Pymander” XV-22
Haniel Archangel II-16
Hans of Gloats Klodzko, town, Poland: >*German*: Glatz XIX-13
harbor XIV-11
Harburgh Harburg, town, Germany VIII-24
Harlem Haarlem, town, Netherlands VIII-7
harlot(s) VII-18; VIII-25, 73; IX-17; XII-10; XIII-61, 68; XIV-44; XV-13; XIX-56
  and strumpet of the erth XIV-10
  I am a ~ >*the dowghter of fortitude* XIX-56
  that swarm uppon the earth VIII-25
  the great ~ X-60
  wycked and deceytfull ~ XVI-5
harmony/harmonie V-8
  musicall ~ V-18
  of many Cymballs XIX-56
  of the hevens XIII-22
  philosophicall ~ in prayer V-15
harness/harnes III-5; IX-17
  bright ~ XIX-54
  red ~ V-8
  white ~ IX-80
Harnik (*see* Hernyk)
harp VIII-22
  of David XIII-60
hart(s) [*heart*] V-2, 58; VII-27, 46; VIII-30, 33; XIV-26, 37; XVI-2
  & mynde XX-1
  & thowght XVIII-5
  and body XI-65
  and Sowle XI-87
  contrite ~ XV-19
  hard ~ XIV-51
  humble ~ XIV-14

of his Master XX-14
of Man XIV-51
of men XIX-60
of Princes VIII-48
or centre VI-11, 15, 16
sowles, ~, bodyes II-16
[with the letters "OG"] II-6
harvest VII-26, 46; VIII-57; IX-2, 10; X-77; XI-25, 35
in the myddst of winter XIV-7
of god XIII-62; XIV-25; XV-1, 15; XIX-41, 48
of man XIV-25
of the disciples XV-43
of the highest XIX-1
of the Lord XI-73; XIII-14
hat(s)/hatt III-21; VII-23, 24; VIII-23; XIII-11; XV-18
band of lawn IV-18
broad ~ X-44
velvet ~ II-7
[with Greek letters] V-50, 59
hatchet XIII-3, 84
hate VII-28, 44, 45, 50; VIII-64, 69; X-3; XIII-60; XIV-44; XX-4
the world shall ~ you XIII-69;
vayne glorie III-9
HATH (*see* Ath) VII-15
hauks/hauwkes [*hawks*], claws VIII-53
two like ~ XVIII-56
haunted Dee's house I-12
hautines or pryde of mynde XIV-61
haven mowth with a river VIII-53
Haward, Francis Countess of Hertford V-40
hayle IV-15; IX-69; XIII-35; XV-1, 7
and rayne XI-60n
and snow IV-22; XXIII-20
stones X-60
healing, speciall gift in XIII-57n
medecyne & ~ XIII-70
speciall vertue in ~ XIII-57
health (*see* helth)
hear/heare/here [*hair*], cloth/cloath XIV-3, 12
cloth of ash cullor XIV-5n
reddish wavering ~ XIV-29
yellow ~ XV-45
heare [*hear*] II-20; IV-4; VI-34; VII-11; VIII-14, 19, 35, 51, 55, 56; XIII-5, 21, 35, 36, 75, 77
He that hath eares, let him ~ VIII-48; XIII-4; 85
he that hath Understanding, let him ~ XIII-18
truely VIII-63
yf you have eares, ~ VI-33
heat VII-8; XI-70; XIII-73n; XIV-9; XIX-41
heathens VIII-13; XVI-4
heaven(s)/heven I-17, 18; II-15, 17, 23; IV-19, 20; V-2, 3, 6, 12, 13; VI-3, 4; VII-17, 30, 31, 36; VIII-11, 12, 14, 20, 21, 24, 26, 34, 50, 51, 61, 62, 67, 68, 69, 73; IX-51, 65; X-3, 60, 77; XI-13, 14, 16, 20, 24, 60, 61, 67, 68, 87, 88; XII-16, 19; XIII-4, 6, 9, 15, 22, 25, 65, 55, 57, 59, 85, 89, 93, 96; XIV-10, 13, 15, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30, 37, 41, 42, 43, 54, 55, 61, 62; XV-9, 10, 11, 18n, 19, 27, 33, 47; XVI-1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8; XVIII-53; XIX-3, 6, 7, 20, 40, 49, 55, 58, 60; XXIII-4, 11
12 parts of the ~ IX-70
48 Angles of the ~ XI-25
& earth beare witness XIV-62
and earth/erth VIII-28, 50, 52, 56, 58, 73; IX-3, 18; XI-34; XII-18, 20; XIII-5, 32, 44; XXIII-28
and erth II-17; V-7; XIII-5, 88, 89; XIV-14; XV-44, 45; XIX-3
and in erth XV-9
angels of ~ II-19
angels of the seven circles of ~ II-26
Ascend into the ~ XI-87
Creatures of ~ XI-67
fall of ~ IX-8
fowrth ~ IX-18
fowrth or fifth ~ XIX-60
god of ~ IX-3
governers of the ~ II-23
harmony of the ~ XIII-22
holy ~ XIX-32
Iudgers of the ~ XIX-20
king of ~ & erth XIII-46
or erth XIX-40
quire of ~ IX-18
rayne fyre from ~ II-3
second ~ IX-17
Spirits of ~ XI-24
wynde of the ~ VIII-48
wyndows of ~ XV-44
heavenly/hevenly, hierarchies I-6
doctrine V-15
expectation VIII-18
grace V-15
Hebrue [*Hebrew*] II-10; V-59; IX-48; X-12
Bible VI-31
divided .... into three parts: twelve, three and seven (*see* the *Sepher Yetzirah* where this is explained in detail) IX-48
letters I-7
two ~ languages IX-48n
hed(s) VIII-9, 10, 11; IX-79; XIV-28, 29, 49; XV-4; XIX-21
bastards ~ XIX-4
cut of from a body XIV-41
golden ~ IX-69
hart, and left syde IX-70
he hath wings uppon his ~ arms, back, and legs VIII-45
hevynes of his ~ KELLEY XIV-49
lambs ~ signifying humilitie V-5
lambs ~ V-3, 5
people with no ~ V-34
serpents ~ II-6
three ~ II-5; V-37, 38
hedge(s) VII-22, 47
Heeoa The fifth Son of Light (*see also* Filii Lucis) II-21; XXIII-17
heire(s)/heares [*heirs*] VII-2
Hoare ~ Corrupt heirs XIII-47
hell/hel V-6, 9, 37n; VI-7, 19; VII-8, 31, 36; VIII-6, 21, 28, 67, 69, 73; IX-12n; XI-21, 24, 29, 61, 66, 74, 84; XIII-45; XIV-12, 25n, 34, 59; XV-10
and Damnation XI-90
fire & the wycked XIV-27
fyre XVI-5
hownd IX-10
lake of ~ XIX-50
nature of ~ XI-21
second ~ XIV-59
vision thow hadst of ~ XI-24
hellish ones VII-28n
helmet VIII-10; XIX-54
helth VIII-66, 67, 68, 70; XV-16; XVI-7
good ~ XX-14
in body XX-1
hen XIII-58
heptagonall clowde V-56, 57, VI-2
heptagonon/Heptagonum VI-23; XXIII-10
clowdy VI-2
Heptagonωn IV-21
[on SIGILLUM DEI] II-25
"stellare" IV-5–9, 16n, 25, 26, 28, 29; XXIII-17, 25
Heptarchical/Heptarchicall XXIII-17
7 ~ Kings XXIII-29
7 ~ Princes XXIII-29
7 Princis ~ XXIII-17
doctrine XIX-5; XXIII-17, 30
doctrines which I terme ~ XV-17
Exercise ~ XIX-10, 26
Kings and Princes XXIII-30
Mysterie XXIII-28
practise of the whole doctrine ~ XXIII-17
Revelation/Revelacion IV-i; XIX-3
Heptarchical Kings (see also the individual names):
Babalel IV-20, 21, 22, 29; VI-25n; XXIII-20
Baligon III-13n, 16; IV-3n, 4n, 8n, 9n, 11n, 23, 28, 29n, 30; VI-23, 25; IX-11; XXIII-24
Blumaza IV-i, 3n, 8n, 26, 29n; VI-23; XXIII-25
Bnapsen VI-23; XXIII-23
Bnaspol IV-24n, 25n; V-5; XI-55n; XXIII-22
Bobogel IV-i, 3n, 10n, 11, 14–19, 23, 28, 29; VI-15, 23; IX-11; XXIII-19
Bynepor IV-23; XXIII-21
Heptarchical Princes (see also the individual names):
Bagenol IV-5n, 23; XXIII-24
Befafes I-8; IV-6, 21, 22, 29; V-29n; VI-25; XXIII-20, 33
Bornogo IV-5, 16, 19n, 28; VI-15, 23; XXIII-5, 14, 17n, 19
Blisdon IV-7, 22n, 24n, 25n; V-5n; XI-55n; XXIII-22
Butmono IV-7, 22n; XXIII-21
Brorges IV-7, 25n; XXIII-23
Bralges IV-8, 25n, 26; XXIII-25
herb(s)/herbe III-9, 15; IV-17; V-13; IX-65; XV-16
or branch of my garden XIII-71
or simple that is Medicinall XIII-70
vertue of ~ XV-16
Heremita, Marcus – *De Lege Spirituali* VI-2
heresy XVIII-26, 31
heretik, definition of an XVI-5n
Herlinghem Harlingen, town, Netherlands VIII-7
Hermelie A devil XX-3
Hermetis Trismegisti XV-22
Hernyk/Harnik, Fernando/Ferdinando XVIII-10 XVIII-47
Herod/Herode Biblical XI-85
infected by the Divel VIII-68
Hersham Town, England I-i
Hertell, Mr Paule XIII-38
heteromeces >*Greek* XI-72n
hiacynct pillers XI-77
pillers of ~ XIII-46
Hibernia Ireland XI-10
Hickman, Barthilmew XX-6, 15, 18, 21, 22
absence XX-24
Hiericho [*Jericho*] XI-21
warrier at ~ XI-21
hieroglyphicall notes Philosophicall XII-23
Hierusalem [*Jerusalem*] VIII-47; XI-17; XIII-33, 34; XIV-27; XV-43n; XVI-3, 11; XVIII-54; XIX-3, 54
high preists X-77; XV-44
high schole points or sciences VII-7
high way VII-23; XV-47
higher powres XIII-21
Highest, Servant of the XI-87, 89, 92
temple of the ~ X-3
The sealed servant of the ~ XV-28

hill(s)/hyll II-20; VI-34; VII-18, 19, 26; VIII-34; IX-66, 68, 69, 79; X-2; XI-2, 62; XIII-17, 34, 57, 58, 86; XV-10, 18, 44; XVIII-57
  7 ~ XIII-9, 96
  a great ~ of gold III-1
  and mowntaynes of the world VII-22
  full of mosse XIV-41
  great ~ III-23
  great ~ of fyre XV-29
  high ~ XI-5
  holy ~ XIV-37
  is the world IX-70
  little ~ III-21; XIII-11; XIV-5; XXIII-22
  little ~ of claye IV-24
  mighty ~ XI-2
  of gold III-1
  of serpents III-1
  river from a ~ XI-2
  the ~ shall open theyr mowthes VIII-18
  top of the ~ VIII-32, 48; IX-81
hilt [*of a sword*] VIII-33
Hilton, Edmond/Edmund VIII-7, 19; XII-23; XIII-67; XV-24n
  my servant XVIII-7
Hilton, Robert Dee's servant I-12
Hispania The seventy-seventh part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-28
Hispaniarum Regis "*King of Spain*" XIII-61n
Hispaniola Island of the West Indies XI-4
history(s)/historie II-8XI-7, 26; XVIII-31, 35
  of the whole world VIII-41
  [of Tobias] XX-14
hoode/Hode, blak I-14
  or ~ (or veale) XV-1
  of yellow, like velvet X-28
Hof rate camer "*exchequer*", Hofrat Kammer: >*German* XIII-79
Holland coast VIII-4
hollow shell, or ovale figure concave XV-24
Holy, Ones VII-27; VIII-34; IX-31; XIV-56, XVI-1, 6
  alphabet VI-24
  boke VI-23, 25
  bokes which have perished VI-22
  Land XV-11; XIX-5n
  language II-3n; VI-31
  letters V-9; VI-27
  mysterie VI-12
  name VI-11
  places VIII-18, 37; IX-8
  powre of the ~ spirit XIX-19
  seale SIGILLUM DEI VI-24
  Spirit VIII-13; XIII-26, 45, 70
  things XIV-12
Holy Ghost/Ghoste XIV-20, 31, 44, 55, 58; XV-33; XVI-4, 5, 8, 9; XVIII-31; XIX-10, 58, 59; XX-3
  & Spirit of god XI-68
  æternall VIII-28
  is called a Cumforter XIV-44
  line of the ~ In the 4 TABLES(I) of Enoch XI-63
holynes VIII-12, 34; XI-66; XVIII-53; XIX-40
  naturall marks of ~ XI-36
home V-10, 17, 55; VI-27, 32; VII-1, 11, 17, 18, 20, 25, 46, 47, 48; VIII-1, 15, 24, 41, 63, 65, 70; X-61; XIII-27, 32, 48, 50, 57, 65, 75, 78, 79, 80; XIV-6, 27, 39, 52, 60; XV-15, 47; XVI-4, 7; XVIII-5; XIX-4, 26; XX-14
  calling ~ of the Iues V-59
honor V-11, 23, 39; VI-19; VIII-1, 59
  horn of ~ V-7
  immeasurable ~ XVIII-3
  rewarded with ~ XIX-48
  robbing God of his ~ XIII-68n
  worldy ~ X-4
hony XIV-56
  wylde ~ VIII-70
hope I-16; III-16; VII-50; VIII-40; XI-24
horizon II-11, 17; X-61; XIX-57
Horlωn Formed from the outer circle of SIGILLUM DEI II-11, 12
horn of Glory VIII-37, 47
  of honor V-7
  of the lord XIV-27
[horoscopes] XX-9
horse(s) VI-3, 29; VIII-1, 22, 24; X-1; XIV-1, 49, 52; XVIII-24, 31
  is mylk white XIX-54
  white ~ XV-14
horsebak/horsbak XIII-80; XIV-48; XV-44; XVIII-24
horseman XIX-57
horsmyll IV-18
hose II-7; IV-15; VI-31; XV-18; XXIII-19
  dubblet & ~ XIII-27
  red VII-7
hotchpotch/hotchpottch/hotchpot/hotch pot VII-27, 28, 36; IX-60, 61; XIV-25
howling, and lamenting VIII-56
  like dogs X-79
howre(s), glasses VII-27n
  be diminished XIV-48
  to be observed I-9
howse(s) VIII-61; IX-31, 81; X-6, 60; XI-5, 20, 22, 30, 67, 69, 87; XIII-4, 18, 22, 34; XIV-1, 5, 8, 12, 39; XV-1, 4, 5, 21; XVIII-3, 8, 24; XIX-1; XX-12
  4 ~ XI-3
  [Dee's ~] VII-1, 45
  enhemmed with a dych XV-4
  fathers ~ XVIII-4
  holy ~ X-77
  is of stone & wood XI-30
  of all the dwellers uppon the erth XIV-10
  of God X-77
  of Idolls VIII-26, 27
  of light XI-16
  of man VIII-34
  of the 12 ~ Astrological VI-23
  of the Lord XVI-8
  of the wicked VIII-25
  owner of many ~ XIII-15
  rownd ~ : it hath fowr corners (within) XIV-3
  seameth to have 14 fote long in every side XIV-4
  search thy ~ VII-44
  seme like tents XI-6
  semeth to be on fyre XIV-3
  swepe thy ~ Cleane X-4
  swepe your ~ XV-7
  wooden ~ XI-30
howsekeeper VIII-32
howshold/howsholde VIII-71, 72; XIII-5, 14, 21, 23, 87; XIV-3, 24; XVIII-25, 32
  affayres XIII-24
  cumpany XVIII-32
  destruction of thy ~ Dee's XIII-4, 86
  matters IX-82
  of the blessed XIII-34
  stuff XIII-68
HOXMARCH .... Fear [*?*]**, my garment is called** >*Galvah* VII-28
hoy, little Small vessel, used for short distances along the sea-coast VIII-14
  of Amsterdam VIII-7
hoykes Huke: >*Dutch – hoike* XI-4
Huets Cross According to Dee, probably Huteos Cross V-55n
humane/humayn, affayres XV-16; XI-26; XV-16
  folly XV-1
  fraylty XVIII-8
  Invention I-5
  knowledge XI-52; XIV-40
  perswasions XIV-50
  policie VII-46
  reason VIII-46; XIV-47; XVIII-8, 55; XIX-31, 42
  understanding VIII-56
humanitie XIII-26
humbleness V-9
humility/humilitie V-11; VIII-23, 41, 47; IX-1; X-77; XI-21, 65; XIV-11, 28, 63
  is the Roote of Innocency XIV-9
  purenes of ~ IX-51
  spirit of ~ XIII-9
Hungariæ "*of Hungary*" XVIII-14, 15
Hungarie "*The Hungarian*", STEPHEN XV-30
hunger XIII-37
Hunnis, William "*Seven Sobs of a Sorrowfull Sowle for Synne*" VI-16
hunter, snare of the wycked XIV-21
hurt & danger XX-2
husband XV-4
husbandman/husband man VII-7; XV-4
Husey/Husy, Iohn V-1, 12, 51, 60; VII-11, 14
huskes XI-2
Huteos Cross (*see also* Huets Cross) V-55n
hyacinth (*see* hiacynct)
hyle (hyleich) First matter XI-25
hyleich (*see* hyle) XI-25n
hypocrite(s)/hyppocrite VII-42; XI-84; XIII-32; XIV-34; XVI-4; XVIII-3
Hyrcania Hircania: the seventh part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-2; XXII-5
Hyrelyngs [*hirelings*] XI-83; XIV-25; XV-44

I

I "filii lucis" "*son of light*", the first Son of Light (*see also* Filii Lucis) II-21; XXIII-17
iacket, red VII-7
Iacob Jacob: biblical I-5; VII-47; IX-50; XI-20; XIII-73; XV-45; XVI-2; XIX-49
  sonnes of ~ XI-22
Ialous [*jealous*] VIII-12, 19; X-59
  god XI-22; XIII-76
Ialousy VIII-25; XI-22n;
  of God XI-24
Iames [*James*]**, apostle** I-5
Iana The fourth Daughter of Light (*see also* Filiæ Lucis) II-20; III-1
iaspar piller VIII-34
ice (*see* yse)
idea IX-3; XIV-55
  Every ~ in æternity is become for ever IX-3
idlenes VIII-43; XIV-27
idolater or fornicator IX-14
idolatry II-1; X-8; XI-22, 68
idols VIII-27
  of theyr destruction XIX-1
  temples of ~ XI-22
Idumea Idumæa or Edom: the fifty-fourth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-7; XXII-20
Idumian The eighty-second part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-30
Idunia The sixty-ninth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-25

Iehova/Ieovah The Tetragrammaton, Jehovah, the unpronounceable name of God: >*Hebrew* VIII-19, 44; XI-69; XV-9; XX-2
  יהוה IHVH – Jehovah XI-43n
  Zebaoth "*God of Hosts*" I-1; XIV-62; XX-2; XIX-1
Iehudah/Iuda Judah: third Tribe of Israel VII-33; XIX-3; XXII-9, 11, 13, 18, 22, 31, 32, 33
Ieovascah VIII-44
Ierico [*Jericho*] XV-44
ierkin/girken/gyrken [*Jerkin*], or a mandillion XI-3
  lether ~ XV-18
  white satten ~ VIII-15
iern/yern [*iron*] II-21; IX-11; XIII-9, 18, 95
  dore VIII-61
  hot ~ VII-28
  mall A hammer XIV-59
  melting-whote XIII-83
  myne, or Magnes stone XIV-6
  or steele XIII-17; XIV-7
  rod XVIII-54
  whote [*hot*], redy to melt XIII-3
Iesu Jesus VIII-62, 63, 73; IX-37, 62; XI-26, 27, 60; XIII-33; XIX-24
  Christi V-1; VII-32; VIII-26, 43; XVI-14; XVIII-9; XIX-16
Iesuite XV-9
Iesus Jesus Christ V-1, 21; VII-1; VIII-20, 27, 73; IX-10, 64; X-9, 75, 77; XI-6, 13, 26, 27, 34, 60, 68, 70, 92, 96; XIII-33, 85, 89; XIV-14, 21, 24, 51; XX-11, 21
  body & blud of ~ XVI-7
  Iesum Christum VIII-7
  knowledg of ~ XIV-31
  the Sonne of the Living God XIV-13
  word and Testament of ~ XIV-20
  Christ I-17; V-9, 56; XIV-29, 33, 61; XX-1, 11, 13, 15; XXIII-26, 27
Ignatius Epistles Saint Ignatius, Bishop of Antioch, first century XI-33
ignis "*of fire*", one of the four elements III-15; XXIV-32
  purgationis "*the fire of purification*" XIII-45n
ignorance V-6, 15; VIII-43; IX-47, 50; XIV-7, 24, 36; XIX-7
  father of ~ XIII-8, 93
  profownd ~ XVI-3
ignorant III-23; XV-43
  sylent & ~ XIV-55
Ih The second Son of Light (*see also* Filii Lucis) II-21; XXIII-17
Il/El The first Son of the Sons of Light IV-27n; V-58; VI-2, 7, 16; VII-22; VIII-15, 16, 17, 19, 66; XI-59; XIX-8n, 16, 18
  good Angel ~ VII-40
  Call not uppon my name, in defyled places >*Il* VIII-19
Ile of Man Isle of Man XX-21
Ile(s), five XI-7
  of Malacha In Indonesia XI-5
Ilemese The seventh Son of the Sons of Light (*see also* Filii Filiorum) II-23; IV-4n; VI-2; XI-80, 96; XII-20; XV-45; XXIII-17
  little Childe XI-92
  Servant of the highest XI-92
illuder(s) V-10, 58; VII-36; X-77n; XIII-25
illuding divell(s) VI-1, 16
  intruder I-7n
  spirit(s) I-9n; VI-1,7n
  witchcrafts V-58
illumination(s) V-9; VIII-12, 67; IX-30; XIV-30, 37; XV-13
  spirituall ~ VIII-28
illusion(s) V-9; VIII-32; IX-21; XI-34n
Illyria The twenty-fifth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-3; XXII-11
Ilr The third Son of Light (*see* also Filii Lucis) II-21; XXIII-17
image XIV-16, 23, 24, 29, 31, 32; XIX-59
  & Idea XIV-55
  of an ẖeven and earth XIV-55
  of falshode VIII-40
  of God VIII-27; XIII-61; XIV-24
  of his father XIV-31
  of Iustice XIV-59
  of man XIV-31
  of Resurrection XV-2
  of the work XIV-18
  of truth XI-83
  of wax XI-31
  or Similitude VII-47
imagination(s) VI-29; VII-23; VIII-59, 39, 69; IX-8, 9, 12, 30, 48, 50; X-2; XI-84, 86, 87, 90; XIII-8, 9, 21, 58, 73, 93; XIV-9; XVI-3; XIX-48
  & discorses XVIII-25
  bluddy ~ VIII-52
  divilish ~ of man XI-57
  mans ~ V-39, 58; IX-48; XI-87, 90; XIV-11
  of man XIII-34, 46
  Seers ~ IX-12
  sensuall ~ XIV-43
immortalitie XIV-13n
immortall VIII-61; IX-72; XI-68; XIV-31
impediment [*of speech*] II-22
  of Imagination XIII-73
imperfection(s) II-16; IV-11; V-20, 38, 50; VII-38; VIII-11, 38, 46, 57; IX-2; XI-86, 87
  of Saul I-10
imperiall, dignitie XVIII-8
  Maiestie RUDULPH XVIII-5
imprisonment XX-4
impura "*impure/unclean*" IV-3
impure & uniust XIV-38
  No ~ thing shold enter X-6
impurity VIII-38
  alters of ~ IX-18
in camera privata Regis "*in the King's private chamber*" XV-37
in extremis Iudiciis "*in the most extreme Judgments*" XI-51, 72
in mansæo [*mansio*] **meo** "*in my lodgings*" XV-25
incarnation IX-12
incense XVI-1
incorruption IX-30
  of Nature IV-5
India The twelfth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-2, 4; XXII-6
India, Greater/maior The thirty-fifth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-4; XXII-14
indignation VII-17; XV-18, 19
  furious flames of his ~ XIV-26
infant(s) XIV-52; XV-10; XVI-3
infected Powres VIII-69
infection(s) VI-2, 4; VII-10; XIII-71
  Spirituall and bodyly ~ VIII-67
infidels/infidell V-9; VII-45; XIV-56; XV-12
infinite/infynite XIV-36
  Multitude of men IX-80
  number of letters IX-1
  number of spirituall Creatures XIX-46
  powre XVIII-53, 54
infinitie XIV-31
infirmity(es)/infirmitie V-6, 14, 29; VI-3; VIII-11, 28, 67; IX-17; XVIII-4; XX-1, 5
  of the flesh XIV-20
  of the stone Dee suffered from kidney stones XX-4
inflammation V-11; VIII-68
influence XIII-71; XIX-58
  Cælestiall XIV-12
  Celestiall ~ XIV-17
  of thy Supercelestiall powre VI-9; XXIII-13
  radicall XIII-72
information(s) I-6; VIII-21; IX-78; XI-70, 96; XIV-12; XIX-36
  perfect ~ XI-11
  spirituall ~ IX-65
infusion, by permission IX-30
  By ~, to Adam V-58
  of Will IX-30
ingyner [*engineer*] XV-44
inhabitants XVI-3
  uppon the erth V-17
iniquity/iniquitie V-9; VI-4, 29; VII-16, 17, 31, 33, 34; VIII-20, 22, 26, 56; XI-30; XIV-40, 60; XV-4, 30; XVI-8; XXIII-8
  vessell of ~ IX-10
  workers of ~ VI-33
ink and paper IX-66, 71
innocency IX-48; XI-7; XIV-9, 13; XVI-3; XVIII-8
  garments of XIV
  haters of ~ XIII-8, 94
  of Angels XIV-27
  the gate of ~ IX-9
innocent(s) VIII-58; IX-47; XIII-3, 60, 84; XIV-9, 10, 12, 13; XVI-3; XVIII-8; XIX-5
  blud of ~ V-17
Innon Name formed from the outer circle of SIGILLUM DEI II-11, 12
inspiration V-38n
institution(s), holy XIV-36
  Gregorian ~ VIII-74
instruct I-5; V-17; XVI-6; XIX-9, 10, 26; XXIII-27
  and informe you IX-9
  to teache and ~ XIV-51
instructed II-24; III-21; V-9, 11; VI-25; VIII-42, 67; XIII-36; XIV-25; XV-29; XVI-4, 6; XIX-19, 54; XXIII-8
  by god VIII-59
  most perfectly V-2
instructeth III-16; VIII-35
instructing III-16; XIII-32, 36n
instruction(s) I-7, 9, 10, 18; III-16, 24; IV-11, 13, 20, 24, 28, 30; V-1, 9, 15, 18, 29, 60; VI-1, 10, 11, 24; VII-7, 13, 17, 21, 26, 27n, 32; IX-11, 30, 31, 32, 65; X-76, 77; XI-36, 40, 63, 67, 69, 71, 89; XIII-3, 22, 33, 35, 36, 38, 39, 49, 54; XIV-11, 13, 20, 29, 48, 21; XV-27; XVI-8; XVIII-5; XIX-27; XX-2, 11; XXIII-8, 13, 17
  of the highest X-75
  or gift X-78n
  The higher ~ XI-36n
  wicked ~ XX-4
instructor(s)/Instructer V-59; VI-4, 28; IX-44; X-8, 62, 77; XI-1, 11, 26, 28, 40
  Spirituall ~ VI-21; XI-11
instrument(s) V-9; VII-26; XIV-9, 20, 25, 36, 56; XIX-23
  apt for voyce V-58
  for mans worldly use V-5
  grownd ~ Digging tools XV-15
  musical/musicall ~ IV-16; V-34; XIII-21
  of conciliation III-3; VI-12; XXIII-14

of his [*antichrist*] destruction IV-6
of my determined purpose VI-19
of righteousnes X-77
of the World XI-36
of thrasshing XI-19
of two sylver dishes XIX-27
of Vanitie XIII-8
of working XIV-7
of wyckednes VIII-40
percing [*piercing*] ~ XIII-18
to labor with XIV-5
intruded Lye, by Sathan XIII-22n
intruder(s) IV-22; IX-15n
  An illuding ~ I-7
inunction VII-34; X-77
invention(s) VI-23; VIII-20
  humane ~ I-5
  Mathematicall XIII-78
  Naturall ~ VII-20
  Spirits of fals ~ VII-39
invisibilitie, clowde of VII-32
invisible IV-8, 23; V-5; VI-27; XI-36; XIV-36; XXIII-25, 27, 29, 32
  & spirituall powre XIII-21
  being XIX-26
  burden ~ VII-38
  Cumpany VII-12
  to man XIX-22
invitation(s) VIII-53; IX-12
  of the Good Angels XI-70
  pleasant to good Angels V-30n
  sommoning or ~ XI-70
  to be made to the Angels XI-64
  to Gabriel and Nalvage IX-30
invocateth XI-31n
invocating, of Michael I-10
  uppon the Name of God XIX-4; III-16
invocation(s) I-i; VI-21; XI-70
  of the names of God XI-72
  to be made XI-71n
  to sow the seede XI-71
inward, powre II-10, 15
  darknes XI-86
  desyre XX-2
  fyre V-4
  intent XIII-37
  man VII-46; VIII-66; X-74; XI-20
  perswasion VI-32
  Spirit XIII-21
Iob Job: biblical XIV-54; XX-16
  [Biblical ref.] VII-27n; VIII-5n, 73
Ioël Joel: biblical ref. XIII-9n
Iohn John: biblical, one of the earliest disciples XI-7
Ioannes/Ioan. Biblical ref. XI-40n; XIII-44n, 53n
  Ioannis Biblical ref. XV-34
Iohn John the Baptist: biblical V-7n
Iohn, Erle of Embden and Friseland VIII-15
Iohn, Mr, of the Ile of Man XX-21
Ioly [*jolly*] **fellows** IV-15; VII-24
Ionas Jonas: biblical XIV-55
Iordanus, Gregorius, Venetus “*Gregory Jordan the Venetian*” XV-26
iornay(s) [*journey*] VI-22n, 25, 26; VII-17, 20, 25; VIII-24, 59; XI-13, 25, 28, 32, 34, 62, 84, 86; XII-19, 20, 21
  to Rome XVIII-26
  to the emperor XI-14n
  toward Prage in the Kingdome of Beame Bohemia XII-23
  toward Valkenaw glass howse and Leipsig Mart XVIII-6
iornays ende VIII-19; XIV-5, 51, 52; XV-16, 20; XVIII-7; XX-4–7, 11, 14, 15, 16
Iosaphat Biblical: Valley of Jehoshaphat, as a place of judgment, from the Book of Joel XIII-9, 96
Ioseph Joseph: biblical XI-84, 85; XIII-23n; XX-4
  with Mary XVIII-31
Iosua/Iosue Joshua: biblical I-5; XI-21n
ioy/ioye [*joy*] VIII-67
  everlasting ~ VIII-15
  of heven XI-24; XIV-57, 8
Ireland (*see also* Hibernia) XI-10
  Deputy of ~ VII-2
Irish, man VIII-64
  Mantell [*mantle*] VII-11
iron (*see* iern)
irradiation VIII-69
Isaac/Isack/Isac Biblical I-5; XIII-73; IX-50
Isacaraáh Issachar: the seventh Tribe of Israel; one of the ten lost tribes XXII-3, 5, 7, 12, 15, 16, 20, 22, 33
Iseland Iceland XI-10
  Islandia XI-10
Islington In London VII-15, 44
Israel/Israell I-6n; II-7, 22; IV-5; VI-33; VIII-22; X-62n, 77; XXIII-33
  Beawty of ~ VIII-34
  Children of ~ IX-46; XIX-5n
  Deus ~ “*God of Israel*” II-11
  holy one of ~ V-20
  king of ~ XIX-3
Israelites/Israëlites XV-43, 44
  gluttonous ~ XIII-57
Italien XI-31
  doctor Gregorius Iordanus, Venetus “*doctor Gregory Jordan the Venetian*” XV-26
Italy/Italie XIII-66; XIX-60
  Italia X-73, 92; XIX-60n
  [The sixtieth part of the Earth] (*see* appendix II) XI-8, 11, 64; XXII-22
Itergi The forty-third part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-5; XXII-17
Iubánladaec/Iubanladaech Angel VII-33, 34, 52; VIII-5
  Ministerye of ~ VIII-19
Iuda$^{(I)}$/Iehudah Judah: third Tribe of Israel XIX-3; XXII-9, 11, 13, 18, 22, 31, 32, 33
Iuda$^{(II)}$ [*Judah*]**, kings & princes of** XIX-3
Iudas Judas Iscariot: biblical XIV-34
Iude, his Epistle Jude: biblical V-59
Iudge(s) V-11; XIV-39, 56; XVIII-3
iudgment(s) II-16; IV-11; V-3, 20; VI-19, 20; VII-7; VIII-18, 37, 46, 59; IX-12, 65, 70, 82; X-76; XI-22; XII-19; XIII-35, 44, 87; XIV-26, 27, 28, 38, 39, 54; XV-18, 19n; XVI-1, 5, 7, 8; XIX-7, 10, 41, 51
  æternall ~ X-62
  day of ~ IX-31
  Distributers of Gods ~ IV-22
  E.K. his perfect ~ V-22
  is the ende of Iustice VIII-37
  Iust ~ XV-18
  last ~ XIII-44
  of God VIII-60; X-78; XIV-61
  of his servants XIX-5
  of the highest XIX-7
  of the lord IX-11
  percing ~ V-9
  seat VIII-52
  secret ~ IV-26; XIII-87; XXIII-3
  terror of thy ~ XV-9
  true ~ XIV-60
  unserchable ~ XIV-54
Iue(s)/Iewes [*Jew*] VII-33; X-77; XI-22n; XIV-49, 52, 62; XV-5
  calling home of the ~ V-59n
  doctrine XVIII-31
  King of ~ VIII-73
  perhaps the ~ shall be restored V-34n
  prophets of the ~ V-59
  styffnecked ~ XI-22
  They are a stiffnecked people V-59
Iuel(s)/Iuell [*jewel*] VII-12; X-4; XV-13
  like pretious stones XI-5
  set in gold Dee’s STONE$^{(I)}$ XX-15
  that was delivered Dee’s STONE$^{(I)}$ XX-4
Iuellers wife VII-12
Iulianus Apostata his deaths wound XIX-26
iustice V-12; VI-29; VII-8, 16, 13, 27, 31, 33; VIII-13, 20, 26, 28, 33, 44, 72; IX-17, 68; X-3; XI-24, 83; XII-19; XIII-8, 32, 36, 60, 61; XIV-27, 57, 59; XV-10, 12; XVIII-3, 53; XIX-5, 6, 20, 30, 45, 61; XX-13
  and Mercy XIV-56
  and terror is God the father XIV-31
  and verity XV-28
  Angels, as the ministers of Gods ~ XIII-71
  balance of ~ VI-21
  fire of ~ VI-3; XIII-95
  God of ~ VI-19
  Lord of ~ VII-33
  of God VII-26; VIII-28; XIII-45
  Rod of ~ VIII-14; IX-50
  works of ~ VII-32
  wurshippers of ~ VIII-13
iustification V-57; VI-33; VIII-8, 13, 46; IX-31; XI-73
  and Salvation XIX-31, 42
iustifier, Protector and XIX-32, 43
iuyce [*juice*] **of nature** IV-4; XXIII-11
  Byllbery ~ XI-39
Ized The fourth Daughter of the Daughters of Light. (*see also* Filiæ Filiarum) II-22

J

James (*see* Iames)
Japan (*see* Giapan)
Jekyll, Sir Joseph Mentioned in a note at the beginning of MS Sloane 3188, before the title page to the first book.
Jennyngs, Ralph A note written by Jennyngs can be seen at the start of book XIV, before the title page.
Jericho (*see* Hiericho)
Jerusalem (*see* Hierusalem)
Jew (*see* Iue)
John the Baptist (*see* Iohn)
Jones, Mr I-ii iii
  Mrs ~ I-iii
Joshua (*see* Iosua)
journey (*see* iornay)
Judah The third Tribe of Israel (*see* Iehudah *and* Iuda)
Jude (*see* Iude)

K

Kalendar/kalender V-13; VII-9; VIII-74
  Gregorian ~ VIII-74; XII-17
  hevenly ~ XVIII-4n
  new ~ Gregorian XII-23
  old ~ Julian, replaced by the Gregorian XII-17, 23; VIII-74
  reformation of the ~ V-13n
Kamnitz Chemnitz, town, Germany XVIII-7

Katastiktos "maculosus" On hat: >*Greek* – καταστικτος, "*spotted/blemished/polluted*" **V**-50, 59
Kelley/Kelly, Edward/E.K. (*see also* Talbot) **IV**-4–10, 16, 20, 21, 30; **V**-5n, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 21, 28, 33, 34, 35n, 36, 38, 39, 40, 50, 51, 55, 57, 58, 59n, 60; **VI**-1, 4, 7, 9, 10, 11, 16, 17, 19n, 20, 21, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32; **VII**-1, 7, 11n, 12, 16, 22, 25, 28, 30, 31, 36, 38, 39n, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 49–52; **VIII**-1, 2, 14, 15, 17, 24, 25, 36, 41n, 49, 50, 51, 53, 54, 56, 59, 60, 63n, 66, 67, 68, 74; **IX**-5, 12, 14, 18, 19, 21, 22, 30n, 44, 48n, 50, 65; **X**-1, 2, 25, 27, 59, 83; **XI**-3, 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 15n, 22, 25, 33, 40, 42, 46, 53, 61, 64, 68, 75, 89, 92, 95, 97; **XII**-8, 23; **XIII**-4, 17, 22n, 25, 27, 31, 43, 47n, 50, 52, 54n, 60, 70, 83, 86; **XIV**-1, 15n, 16, 18, 19n, 23, 37n, 39, 41, 42, 45n, 46, 48n, 50n, 51, 61n, 63; **XV**-1, 4, 8, 9, 14, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 29, 37; **XVI**-1, 11; **XVIII**-1, 13, 24, 30, 31, 35, 51, 52, 60; **XIX**-6n, 7n, 9, 17, 18, 23–26, 28, 30, 34, 39, 42–45, 47, 50, 53, 54, 55,

He hath made of Sawl (E.K.) a Pawl Paul: biblical **XVIII**-8
hevy thing on my sholder >*E.K.* **XI**-60
his body had in it like a fyry heat **XIX**-41
his bowells burning **VI**-5
his fawt [*fault*] in remembrance **IV**-19
his mys reporting **IV**-27
his offyce **XIX**-16
his perfect iudgment **V**-22
his right sholder **XI**-41
his second othe [*oath*] **VII**-45n
his sowle **XI**-23n, 26
his tung did quake in his mowth **V**-31
intend to have gotten away secretly **XI**-27
intending to depart **XIII**-76n
Master ~ **X**-8; **XIV**-52
memory may fayle him **XIX**-27
mervaylously drunken **XIII**-33n
old synner **VI**-19
pangs of ~ **VII**-29
penitently prayeth **XI**-61n

[The first Key, sometimes labelled "0"] Key of the Godhead – of letters but no words **IX**-11–12
[1st Key, Angelic] **IX**-12–15, 19–28; **XXI**-1
  [English] **IX**-28–29; **XXI**-1
[2nd Key, Angelic] **IX**-37–42; **XXI**-2
  [English] **IX**-42–43; **XXI**-2
[3rd Key, Angelic] **IX**-52–62; **XXI**-3
  [English] **IX**-62–63; **XXI**-3
[4th Key, Angelic] **IX**-72–77; **XXI**-4
  [English] **IX**-78; **XXI**-4
[5th Key, Angelic] **X**-9–14; **XXI**-5
  [English] **XI**-75–76; **XXI**-5
[6th Key, Angelic] **X**-14–18; **XXI**-6
  [English] **XI**-74–75; **XXI**-6
[7th Key, Angelic] **X**-18–23; **XXI**-7
  [English] **XI**-92–93; **XXI**-7
[8th Key, Angelic] **X**-23–29; **XXI**-8
  [English] **XI**-77; **XXI**-8
[9th Key, Angelic] **X**-29–35; **XXI**-9
  [English] **XI**-76–77; **XXI**-9

holy ~ **VI**-21
many ~ **IX**-29n
of heven **XVI**-5
of his store howses **XII**-16
of mans conscience **XI**-18
of the mysteries of the earth **IV**-24; **XXIII**-7
of the stone howse **XV**-21
of the whole world **XI**-18
of this world The Holy Book **V**-39
of thy Habitation **XI**-21
prayer is the ~ **VI**-8; **XIV**-58
kindenes **V**-11; **VIII**-26, 40; **XI**-27; **XIV**-26; **XV**-26; **XVI**-7; **XX**-15
king(s) **III**-3, 15, 22; **IV**-3, 10, 12, 13, 19, 20, 22–28; **VI**-10, 12, 15, 23, 25; **VII**-8, 14, 24, 25; **VIII**-8, 23, 31, 46, 64, 65; **IX**-67, 68, 80; **X**-61, 62, 77; **XI**-6, 19, 30n, 32, 39, 51n, 57, 69, 87; **XIII**-6, 22, 23, 51, 86; **XIV**-10, 28, 62; **XV**-10, 12, 13, 21, 22, 26, 34, 43, 45, 46; **XIX**-2, 3, 57; **XX**-11; **XXIII**-6, 7, 10, 12, 14, 17, 21, 31, 36

  of the earth .... shall perish VIII-51
  of the earth/erth IV-4, 12; VIII-47, 51; IX-8; XI-44, 62; XIII-4, 10, 16, 37, 85, 96; XVI-2; XIX-40, 48
  of the east XVI-1
  of west XVI-1
  Secrets of ~ XI-57
  seven ~ IV-27, 30
  Seven Mighty ~ XXIII-28
  seven tables proper to every ~ IV-10
  strange ~ XIV-47
  with theyr Characters, and names of theyr seven Ministers Sons of the Sons of Light (*see also* Filii Filiorum) IV-27
  wycked ~ XV-44
  wycked ~ [*STEPHEN*] which seketh to destroy Lasky XI-85
kingdom(s)/kingdome V-5; VI-19; VII-8, 35; VIII-18, 24, 50, 51, 57, 58, 64, 59; IX-67, 68; XI-17, 19, 20, 21, 29, 62; XII-6, 18; XIII-35, 56, 59; XIV-47; XV-11, 16; XVI-2; XVIII-3, 25, 56; XIX-4, 22, 39, 60, 61
  7 ~ XI-6
  9 ~ XI-9
  14 ~ XI-5
  21 ~ VII-25
  35 ~ XI-4
  and dominions XIII-90
  be overthrown VIII-51
  blessed ~ XI-57
  buy a ~ XIX-3
  Christ his ~ VIII-57
  dukedoms ~ and lands Dee is banished from XVIII-24
  erthly ~ XIII-32
  hevenly ~ XI-28
  hundred and 12 ~ XI-8
  of Beame Bohemia XII-23
  of god XI-40
  of heven VIII-69; XIII-33; XVI-5
  of light XI-19
  of my father XIX-1, 40, 49
  of the earth/erth IV-30; XIII-34; XXIII-7, 36
  of this world XIII-25
  two ~ VII-25
kingly substance IV-3
Kinsky/Kynsky, Lord XIV-52
kirtells/kyrtell, red VII-11
  womens ~ XIX-12
kite/kyte [*bird*] IX-80
  one leg like a ~ IX-79
knees VIII-61
  wet to the ~ VIII-2; XIV-6; XV-27
Knight of the Rhodes VIII-40
knitting to gither, of Natures XI-52, 56
  of celestiall influence XIV-17
  of the parts in theyr due & perfect proportion IX-4
knowledge/knowledg I-10; II-3, 15; III-10, 15; IV-5, 14, 24, 26; V-6, 9, 60n; VI-1, 19, 24, 25; VII-8, 12, 15, 27; VIII-29, 34, 40, 47, 58, 70; IX-9, 17, 29, 45, 48, 49; X-4; XI-7, 49, 69, 86, 91; XIII-32, 63, 69; XIV-17, 31, 36, 39; XV-9, 27, 45; XIX-22, 41, 60; XX-1, 2, 3; XXIII-3, 4, 6
  & understanding XIX-39, 48, 51
  corporall ~ XIX-45
  extreame ~ XI-36
  first ~ III-10; XXIII-4
  glutted, with the perfect ~ IV-11; XXIII-5
  hid ~ XX-2
  humayn ~ XI-52; XIV-40
  New ~ XXIII-35
  of all elementall Creatures XI-52
  of every substance XIV-17
  of Gods Creatures VIII-58
  of him self [*God*] XIV-29
  of Iesus Christ XIV-31
  of Metalls XXIII-30
  of Saloman King Solomon XI-50
  of such things as are spirituall, and Celestiall XIX-1
  of the divine wisdome XIV-18
  of the earth XI-35
  of the mysticall figures XI-44
  of the Mysticall Tables XI-93
  perfect ~ IX-11
  Spirituall ~ VIII-52
  true ~ IX-44; XI-58; XIV-13; XIX-26
  worldly ~ XIX-60
Konin Town, Poland VIII-53
Krebitz Chřibská, Czech Republic: >*German* – Kreibitz XVIII-7
kytchen XI-20

L

L, the first dowghter [*of Light: also El*$^{(II)}$] II-24
Labells X-44
  Seven ~ VIII-9
labor(s) V-6, 60; VII-8; IX-2, 10, 68; X-59, 74, 77; XI-20, 86, 87, 91, 95; XII-19; XIII-56, 58; XIV-6, 7, 11, 17, 20, 39, 62; XV-13, 29, 45; XVIII-3; XIX-6, 34
  and inventions Mathematicall XIII-78
  are in vayne XIII-6
  frutes of my ~ VIII-61
  of Enoch XI-86
  of one day XIV-18
  One ~ of a few dayes XI-57
laborer(s) VII-26; VIII-57; XIII-15; XIV-5, 6, 37
ladder II-5
Lady, of Cumfort XIII-47
  of the Cytie X-1
lake XIII-3; XVI-8
  bottomles ~ XIV-6
  burning XIV-25
  of fyre & brymstone XIV-59
  of hell XIX-50
  of Ignorance VIII-42
  of pitch XIII-3, 83
lamb(s) V-3, 5; VI-28; XIII-44; XIV-30; XVI-3; XVIII-3, 55; XIX-51
  blud of the ~ VIII-13
  Immaculate XIX-31
  of life XIII-69
lame III-22; VIII-38
  blynde and diseased VIII-38
lamentation(s) XI-78; XIV-47
  dayes of ~ XIII-15
lamine(s)/lamin/lamyne I-10, 18; III-1, 24; IV-13; VI-11, 13, 15, 23; VII-47; XXIII-10, 11n, 12
  and stone VII-16
  [for Isabell LISTER] VII-10
  of dignification XXIII-14
  seven ~ ENSIGNS OF CREATION VI-24
lamp(s) IX-17; XI-76, 81; XIX-25
  shyning ~ XIV-30
  twelve ~ APOSTLES V-13
Lancaster Town, England II-17
  Counti of ~ XX-7
Landlordes/land lords XV-21
land of promise XIII-61
lane VII-25; XIII-65
Lang/Langh, Iohn "the Iudge" XV-21
Langham, Captayne XX-22
language(s)/languagis I-5; V-20, 40, 58, 59; VI-25, 31; VII-37n, 44; VIII-58; IX-5, 32, 47, 48; XI-79n; XIV-9, 17; XV-30
  angels ~ V-28
  E.K. understode the ~ V-26n
  Greke ~ II-9; V-59; VI-2, 31
  he speaketh a ~ to me unknown >*E.K.* VIII-60n
  holy ~ II-3n; VI-31; XI-81n
  other ~ XIII-17
  strange ~ VII-7; VIII-69; IX-44
  towght in Paradise V-58
lantern XI-84; XIX-40
lapide Mystico "*the Mystical Stone*" XV-28n
lapide philosophorum "*stone of the philosophers*" XIV-41
lapidem Philosophorum "*of the Stone of the Philosophers*" XIX-71
lapidis Sanctis restitutio "*the Holy Stone restored*" XIX-53n
lapis philosophorum "*the stone of the philosophers*" IX-15n; XIII-58n, 69n, 57n; XV-3
Lascy/Lacy, Albert (*see also* Lasky) VII-2, 49
  [family tree] VII-5
  Hugh ~ VII-2, 5
  Syr Richard ~ VII-2, 5, 49
  William ~ VII-2, 5, 49
  William ~, father to Hugh VII-2, 5
Lasko/Lasco Łask, town, Poland VII-8n; VIII-5, 33, 53, 59, 62, 63, 66, 71; IX-14; X-61n; XIII-21, 22n; XV-21
  Lands VIII-66
Lasky/Laski/Lascy/A.L. Albert VI-26, 32, 33, 34n; VII-2, 5, 8n, 22n, 25n, 31–35, 40, 41, 42n, 45n, 48, 49, 52; VIII-2, 5, 6, 10, 14, 15, 19, 25, 30, 31, 33, 39, 41, 42, 48, 51, 65, 66, 69n, 71, 72, 73; IX-14, 17, 45, 64, 79; X-5, 6, 74, 75; XI-14, 20, 21n, 30, 32n, 40, 41, 58, 59, 85; XII-19, 20, 21; XIII-24, 38, 57, 60, 65, 77, 80; XIV-40, 47, 48, 51, 52; XV-4, 17n, 18n, 19n, 27, 28, 23n, 25, 29, 30n, 33n, 34, 37, 45
  & why he is Elected XI-21
  and our separating VIII-48n
  Bible of the Lord ~ VIII-50n
  Conspiracy of the K[*ing*] of Pol[*and*] with the Turk against ~ VIII-64n
  crept into a cave XIII-86
  Δ, E.K. XI-22n
  dowted of Δ his faith XIII-6n
  God is not with him >*Madimi* XIII-4
  He shall raygn [*Lasky*]: and be the King of Poland >*Gabriel*. Allwayes I understand a condition, yf he do &c. >*Dee* XI-32
  his annoynting VII-34n
  his estate XIV-48
  his Pedigree VII-49
  I will hereafter Visibly appeare unto him [*LASKY*] >*Iubanladaec* VII-34
  His plague [*plage*] thretned XII-19n
  his Secretary XIII-20
  his wife VIII-66
  hyd him self [*Lasky*], behynde some mowntain XIII-4
  is poore XI-31
  Lord ~ XV-16, 22, 34, 46
  Lord ~ from Lasko XV-21
  Noble Polonian ~ VII-1
  now Palatine of Siradia VII-49
  Polandish Lord, ~ VII-21
  Prayer for ~ IX-17n
  shalbe King of Poland X-61
  Synns of ~ XIII-6, 89
  the servant of God XI-62
  Triumphe and Ensigne of his Victories VII-33

  Vaywode of Siradia in Poland VIII-1
  wycked King [*STEPHEN*] which seketh to destroy ~ XI-85
last, iudgment XIII-44
  Actions XIII-66
  prophesy of the world XI-19
  Seale XIII-23
  Table IX-12
  tyme VIII-52
Latin/Latine/Latyn/Latyne II-6n; IV-5n; V-8, 55; VI-2, 31; VII-20; XI-41; XIII-63; XV-30, 38; XVI-7, 9; XVIII-5, 6, 52, 54
  Actions in ~ allready translated XIII-63
  Greke, and Hebrue V-59
Laudantes "*Praising Ones*", angels IX-7
  or Triumphantes "*Triumphing Ones*", angels IX-4
laughed, God to skorne XIII-6n
laughing stok VIII-41 X-17; XIX-50
  voyce X-1
law(s)/lawe V-19n, 60; IX-31; X-61; XI-35; XIII-10; XIV-57; XV-13, 28; XVI-4; XIX-37, 39
  & doctrines XIX-19
  and the Gospel XIX-39n
  For thy heavens are statutes, and thy Creatures ~ VII-31
  of Coition XV-2
  of Coition and Mixture XIV-25
  of god XIX-19, 36, 37
  of Salvation VIII-39
  of the ghospell XIX-24
lawrell bush I-14
lawyer or atturny XV-21
Lazaro Lazarus, in the Gospel of John XIII-54n
lead/leade [*metal*] II-21; IV-17; VIII-54; XXIII-17
  plate of ~ VII-10
leader God XVIII-8; XIX-32, 43
league Table "Mensa Fœderis" XV-28
leapers XIII-6, 90; XIV-20
leaves(I) [*of a plant*] IV-12; XI-64, 66; XII-23; XIV-38
  grene ~ XIV-41
leave(s)(II)/leaf [*of a Book*] VII-2; XI-58; XVI-2
  [48 ~ of book] V-4
  48 ~ to be sylvered XI-32
  48 ~, whose skynn shall beare sylver XI-13
  every Table conteyning one hole ~ XI-93
  of a boke X-61
  the woords of the first ~ VII-29
  to be sylvered XI-15
  with 2401 square places Of Loagaeth V-7
Lecester [*Earl of Leicester*] flattereth him [*William Cecil*] VII-35
Lee, Harry Sir Henry Lee VII-43n, 44
leg(s)/legg V-2; VII-7, 47; VIII-6, 15, 23, 45, 54, 55; IX-68; XI-4
  brasen ~ II-8, 9, 12, 15
  formes of ~ XI-1
  of brass MICHAEL II-2, 6, 12, 15
  of brass URIEL II-14
  one ~ VIII-54
legion of stormes IX-69
Leipsig/Leypsig/Liep. Leipzig, town, Germany XVIII-7, 8, 24
  Leipsig Mart XVIII-6, 7
lenten weekes VIII-61
leprosy II-7; VIII-25
  perpetuall ~ XV-29
lerne IX-9, 10, 11
  and understand XIV-18
  by discipline you ~ XIV-27
  wisdom XI-88
lerned men VIII-31, 42, 64; XIII-11
lesser seals "four" VI-26
lesson(s) V-17; VII-43; VIII-21; IX-12, 71, 82; X-75; XI-21, 23n, 36; XIV-17; XV-1, 47; XVI-4; XIX-2
  ænigmaticall ~ VI-11
  frute of the former ~ XIV-17n
  lerning of this ~ XIV-18
  new ~ to teache XIII-6, 91
  of truth XIV-21
  teare this ~ in peces XIV-18
  the greatest ~ V-15
  true ~ VII-28; VIII-49
lether, bag XVIII-26n
  coat(s)/cote XI-3; XV-4
  Ierkin [*jerkin*] XV-18
letter(s)(I) [*of the alphabet*] II-10, 12, 16; IV-17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 29, 30; V-8, 16, 17, 19, 41, 42, 56; VI-12, 24; VII-10, 46; IX-18, 47, 79; X-25; XI-48, 51, 74, 96; XIV-18
  21 ~ VI-23; VII-30
  42 ~ XXIII-6
  & numbers XI-43
  and words V-17
  and words unorderly placed, as a Chaos XIV-18
  apon a right hand XIII-39
  as yf they were blud V-21
  aversed XI-61
  bakward VI-15
  characters or ~ The angelic ALPHABET VI-27
  compownd ~ with circle and cross II-12
  encreasing of names with a ~ XI-51n
  forty-two ~ VI-24
  gathered: but made into no words The first KEY XI-82
  great ~ V-33
  holy ~ VII-46
  in greenish yellow cullored figures XVIII-60
  in the middle of the practising Table VI-23
  in the Transversarie of the blak cross XI-64
  in the Transversarie "for a peculier practise" XI-69
  infinite number of ~ IX-1
  innumerable ~ Around the border of the Holy Table VI-9
  mysticall ~ IX-11
  mysticall order of the ~ The angelic letters VI-7
  of gold & silver XII-23
  of gold (amzes naghézes hardeh), The universall name of him that created universally On the cover of the holy book V-38
  of gold VII-30
  of his table IX-4
  old rule of 42 ~ Hebrew name of God II-10
  place of words and ~ XIV-18n
  priks signifying ~ II-24
  seme to be bluish XIV-15
  seme to have in the palmes of theyr hands ~ XXIII-22
  seme to stand still IX-18
  small and great ~ Upper and lower case letters XI-46
  the ~ .... holy, and Sanctifyed VII-35
  the forme of a ~ XIV-18
  these ~ represent the creation of man The angelic letters VI-7
  uppon the seales XVI-2
  use of the ~ XI-70n
  were in theyr forheds XXIII-24
  with out number IX-19
  written On Kelley's back XIV-46
letter(s)(I) Written message VI-16; IX-15; XIII-14, 78; XIV-51, 52; XV-15, 19, 21; XVIII-7, 25, 26, 30
  A copy of the ~ desyred XIII-64n
  from my wife >*Dee* XIII-19
  of passage Passport XIII-79
  to be written unto Rodolphus XIII-6
  to Cracovia XIII-67
  to Cracow by the messager of Prage XIII-72n
  to my wife XIII-38
  to the Emperor XIII-63
  to the Quenes Maiestie Elizabeth I XV-8
  which I had written to the Emperor XIII-60
  writing to the Emperor XIII-7
  Written letters:
    [Ascanius to Dee] XVIII-9–11
    [Decree of banishment issued against Dee, in German] XVIII-19–21
    [Dee to CURTZ] XIV-2
    [Dee to LASKY] VII-48
    [Dee to ROSENBERG] XVIII-13
    [Dee to RUDOLPH] XIII-7, 20, 63–33; XVIII-14–15
    [Dee to SPINOLA] XIII-38
    [Dee to the NUNCIUS] XVIII-27–29
    [Dee to the Spanish Ambassador – SANCTO Clemente] XIV-1; XIII-66
    [Dee to WALSINGHAM] XVIII-7–8
    [Dee's request for a passport] XIII-79
    [From Arnoldus van der Boxe on behalf of the Emperor to Dee] XIII-31
    [Kelley to Dee] XVIII-47
    [PUCCI to Dee] XVIII-37
    [ROSENBERG to Dee] XVIII-6; XIX-63–64, 65–68
    [RUDULPH (via SONTAG) to Dee] XIII-41–42
    [The NUNCIUS (via PUCCI) to Dee] XVIII-26
    [The NUNCIUS to Dee] XVIII-33–34
Levanael/Levanaël Angel of the Moon: >*Hebrew* XIV-3, 40, 43, 63; XV-1
  [Written around crucifix] II-25; XIV-40
Lewarden Leeuwarden, town, Netherlands VIII-7
Liba The fourth Son of the Sons of Light (*see also* Filii Filiorum) II-22; IV-4n, 27n; VI-25n; XXIII-17
libell against us of most horrible untruthes XVIII-26
Liber Arabicus "Arabik Boke" V-58n
Liber Creationis "*Book of Creation*" IV-20n, 28n
Liber Enoch "*Book of Enoch*" (*Liber Loagaeth*) XIV-16n; XV-16n
Liber Scientiæ terrestris, Auxilii et Victoriæ "*The Book of Science Aid and Earthly Victory*" XVIII-2
library XVIII-8
Libri Cracoviensis de 30 Aeris "*The Cracovian Books concerning the 30 Ayres*" VII-7
Libri Quinti appendice "*appendix to the Fifth Book*" I-9n, 11n
Libro Cracoviensi/Libro Cra. "*in the book of Kraków*" IV-24n; VIII-58n; XI-100n
Libro Enoch "*in the book of Enoch*" (*Liber Loagaeth*) XV-24n
Librum decimum "*The tenth Book*" "whose former title was Libri Sexti Mystici Tertiarius" No longer extant XIII-63
Librum Pragensem sive Cæsareum "*Book of Prague, or of the Emperor*" XIII-63
Librum Sextum Sanctum Mysticum "*The Sixth Book of Holy Mysteries*" XIII-64
licence/lycence II-18; VII-51
  matrimoniall ~ XIX-31
  matrimoniall like ~ XIX-42

to dig V-60
to pass over sea XX-11
to retorn into bohemia XVIII-35
Licia Lycia: the thirty-third part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-4; XXII-13
life VII-27; XIV-9
and breath BUTMONO IV-7
branche of Natures ~ VII-15
endue with ~ IV-7
everlasting ~ XIV-44
fowntayn & well spring of all ~ XI-16
is allways given by god XIII-18
Long ~ XX-5n
of all things VII-27
or death II-15
spirit of ~ XIII-25
to come XX-4
vessell of ~ XIII-72
light(s) V-11; VI-19; VIII-30, 37; X-3; XIII-9, 32, 62; XIV-11; XV-47; XVI-5; XIX-40
& darknes XIV-60
& truth XVI-3
agreeth not with Darknes VII-14
and darknes V-3, 14; XIII-93
and Truth VIII-27
angels of ~ III-10; XI-71
as of the Sonne XV-24
ball of ~ III-2
Center of ~ VIII-28
[Daughters of ~] (*see also* Filiæ Lucis)
[Daughters of the Dowghters of ~] (*see* Filiæ Filiarum)
great ~ XVIII-2
in the stone XV-27
of God VIII-49
of heven IX-17; XIV-10; XV-12, 24; XIX-48
of the 7 Circles II-26
of the highest XIII-8
of the Sonne VIII-21
of the world VIII-13
perfect ~ XIII-52
piller of ~ V-29n
seat of ~ and darknes XIII-8
[Sonns of ~] (*see* Filii Lucis)
[Sonns of the Sonns of ~] (*see* Filii Filiorum)
spark of ~ XIV-16
true ~ XIII-44
[URIEL] XIII-36, 37
lightening II-3, 4, 19; XXIII-15
Lillie, William I-i
lilly(es)/lylly XI-13; XIII-3, 83
buds XIII-3
cullor XI-39
white ~ XIII-3, 83
Limburg/Limbŭrg "otherwise named Nimburge" Nymburk, town, Czech Republic XIV-49
limpishnes XIV-24
lingua angelica ["*angelic language*"] **which Adam veryly spake in Innocency** IX-48n
linguæ et scientiæ "*speach and science*" IX-51n
lips/lipps XV-1; XIII-86
sowed XV-1
liquor VIII-9, 28
æternall, or hevenly ~ V-2, 5
of your harts XVI-3
swete ~ IX-1
Lister, Isabell VII-9, 15, 21
literae 22 "*The 22 letters*" IX-48n
literis transpositis, Agyos "*Agyos by transposition of letters*" V-58
Littaw/Lyttaw Lithuania XI-30n
The Armes of ~ XI-30n
little Ones "Angels of the God of Righteousnes" XIV-9
little smokes Ministers of Prince BRALGES IV-8
loaf, two peny XIV-6
Lobcovitz, Lord XIX-5n
locks/loks VII-43
strong ~ III-23
lodging VII-23; VIII-14, 24; XIII-27, 65, 80
woodden ~ IX-64; XV-21
Lodovik/Lodovic Dee's servant XVIII-48, 49
logik IX-45
true ~ IX-5
London Capital city V-10, 60; VI-5, 31; VII-22n, 34, 45, 48, 49; VIII-1, 15
Fire of ~ I-iii
Londinium VI-26n
Sainct Brydes church in ~ VI-5
Tower of ~ I-i
Lord Threasorer Sir William CECIL V-58
Lord(s), of helth VIII-73
& Master over all Creatures mortall XIV-32
and Masters XII-19
of Hosts/Hoasts Divine name VIII-39; XIII-33; XV-47; XIX-4, 60; XXIII-29
of Iustice VII-33
of lords XIX-19
of Necessity XIV-57
Lot Whose wife was turned into a pillar of salt: biblical XI-66
love VII-50
one an other XIV-44
Self ~ XIV-36n
Spirituall ~ XIX-24
loving kindenes VIII-40; XI-27; XIV-26; XV-26; XVI-7; XX-15
low cuntry XI-4, 7
Lubeck/Lubek/Lubec Lübeck, town, Germany VIII-25, 30, 34, 37, 39, 41, 42
Luc./Lucæ Luke: biblical ref. XIII-1, 9n; XV-34
lucem "*light*", on cover of boke IV-3, 4
Lucifer V-29n; XI-90
Lúciferine brag VIII-39
luctus "*mourning/sorrow*" IX-5, 7
Ludlow Town, England VII-2
Lullio, Raymondo Raymond Lully, Spanish mystic and philosopher XIII-63
Lundrumguffa Evil spirit I-12
skourged I-13n
Lush, a surgien VI-1
Luther Martin Luther XVI-5
Lux Dei "*Light of God*": URIEL I-3
forte VRIEL XV-40
Lydia The twent-seventh part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-3; XXII-11
Lye [*lie*] VIII-63n; XIII-22
and untruth XIII-50n
lyed XIII-56
lyer(s) IV-4; VIII-27, 35, 38, 41, 44, 46, 56; XIII-54; XIV-32, 45, 51; XV-43; XVI-2, 4, 6
father of ~ XIV-21
lying XIII-52, 53; XV-43
ymps XVI-3
spirit of ~ XVI-5
Lyne, Master Probably Richard Lyne (1570–1600), painter & engraver, known to Dee VI-7
lynnen cloth IX-82
lyon(s) [*lion*] VIII-34; IX-69, 82; XI-9, 44; XIV-14; XIX-55
dead ~ IX-81
hath many heds XIII-84
roaring ~ XV-10
two ~ XIX-12
[with 7 heds] XIII-3
Lyre Leer, town, Germany VIII-14
Lyttaw/Littaw Lithuania XI-30n

M

mace II-18
Macedonia The forty-fourth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-5; XXII-17
Macedonian V-50, 59, 60
maculosus "*blemished/polluted*": >*Greek* V-50
Madimi The sixth Daughter of the Daughters of Light (*see also* Filiæ Filiarum) II-22; VII-1, 13, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 51; VIII-58, 63, 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 71; XI-58; XIII-3, 4, 6, 19, 21, 59n, 84, 85, 86, 89; XIV-46, 48, 49, 50; XIX-16, 18, 24, 27, 45, 53, 54, 55, 57
At one instant ~ seeth all the world XIII-87n
baby chyldren VII-1
did with her finger draw on the two papers make them whole again XIX-47
Eldest sister VII-2
fyre entreth into her mowth XIII-5
girle, of 7 or 9 yeres of age VII-1
God in his minister as a Childe VIII-70n
her mother VII-42
her six Sisters VII-1n
I am of the Worde and by the Worde >*Madimi's mother* VII-42
I am Sealed VIII-73
I become Childish VIII-70
I see you onely by fayth and Imagination >*Dee* VII-49
in a long gowne VIII-66
last but one, of my mothers children VII-1
little boke out of her pocket VII-1
little wench VIII-62
Mater ~ "*mother of Madimi*" XIII-85; XIV-46n
mighty tall woman VIII-71
minister of the highest XIII-21
mother [*of Madimi*] XIV-46
my frende >*Dee* XIII-4n, 86n
My Mother and I, am all One VIII-63
my mowth may be sowed up XIV-46
openeth all her apparell XIX-18
prety mayden VII-1
secret Iudgment of ~ VII-50
sister [*of Madimi*] VII-3, 49
unwise mayden VIII-63
Madimiel Angel of Mars II-25
Madini* [Madimi] >*TFR*
madnes IX-8; XII-20
magicall, causes [*of disease*] XIII-71
characters XI-30n
magiciens IV-7
Wicked ~ XI-44n
magick/magik I-9; X-5; XI-63
& Alchimie V-55n
accusing us confusedly of heresy, & wycked ~ XVIII-26
wycked ~ XI-64
magistrate XIX-2
magnes stone XIV-6
Maherion A devil I-12; XX-3
Maiestie$^{(I)}$ God I-6, 10; IV-20, 22, 26; V-19, 20; VI-16, 20, 27; VIII-19, 28; IX-65; XIII-34; XIV-34; XXIII-10, 27
hevenly ~ XV-5
maiestie$^{(II)}$ II-18; IV-28; VI-3; XV-13
of Creation XI-39
signe of ~ XI-39
maiestie$^{(III)}$/maiesty/ma^{tie} Queen Elizabeth I (*see also* Queen) V-13, 40; VIII-67; XVIII-7, 8

her ~ shold from heven be destroyed XIX-26
Maiorca Mediterranean island XIII-63
Mala Spina Malaspina, NUNCIUS Apostolicus XVIII-8, 26
Malacha, Iles of Group of islands, now part of Indonesia XI-5
Malachiah/Malach. Malachi: biblical ref. XIII-36n
the prophet XIII-36
malediction XII-6
terror of ~ XIX-20
mallice/mallyce VIII-10, 33, 44; XI-35; XII-20; XIV-51
of the hills XIV-27
malitious/mallicious, lye VII-11n
tung XIII-74
Mamon Evil spirit I-17
man V-4, 31n, 59; VI-1; VII-46; VIII-26, 46, 47, 49; IX-2, 8, 31, 48, 50, 67, 68; X-3; XI-16, 18, 19, 70, 86, 93; XII-6; XIII-8, 16, 17, 19, 21, 71; XIV-18, 20, 23, 25, 30–35, 44, 56, 62, 91; XV-9; XVI-6; XVIII-52; XIX-53; XX-4, 16, 18; XXIII-4
all blak XII-18
Anotomicall natures of ~ XIII-70
big stowt ~ VII-24
bigg blak ~ VIII-9
capacity of ~ XI-83
childe VIII-9; XI-62
clyming ~ VII-19
Creation of ~ XIV-31n
dark ~ XIV-5
foolish ~ XIX-7
good Angell of ~ VII-46
grave ~ VIII-27
holy sign of the peace betwene God & ~ XIV-33
huge ~ VIII-43
inward ~ V-13; VIII-26, 66
is but a reede XIII-36
little ~ XVIII-1
making of ~ XIV-31
of God XIII-69
of Understanding VIII-51
old ~ VII-18
on horsbak XI-30
sowle of ~ VIII-39; IX-3, 8, 12, 30; XI-70
spirituall part of ~ IX-3
tall ~ IX-79; XV-18
the will of god in ~ IX-52
touche of ~ XI-73
transformed ~ VII-24, 25
understanding of ~ XIII-91
uppon a white Triangle XIX-28
which cam out of my oratory V-9
works of ~ VIII-26
wretched miserable ~ XV-19
yong ~ VII-18
Manasse Manasseh: Tribe of Israel XXII-4, 9, 25, 26, 27, 29, 31, 32, 33
manhode XV-44
mankinde/mankynde III-21; VI-29; VII-12, 16; VIII-18; XI-26, 28, 34; XIV-26; XIX-1, 39; XX-16
flesh of ~ XV-44
miserable ~ XIX-2
redemption of ~ XI-36; XIV-33
ronnyng astray of ~ XIV-56
manna IX-46, 69; XI-34; XIX-7
mansion(s) VIII-57; X-62; XIX-58
of the faithfull X-60
mantell(es) Mantle: a cloak VII-11; XI-2
Mantiana/Mantiăna twenty-second part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-3; XXII-10
Mapsama Angel XII-18, 20; XIII-6
ministerie of ~ XIII-89
the Etymology therof X-75
under Gabriel X-75n
whose name is Dic illis "Say unto them" XI-13
marble [*stone*] V-2; IX-32, 67; XIII-13
castells made of ~ XIII-61
dore XIV-8
Ierking Jerkin: a short coat XV-18
stone XV-28
white ~ square table XIX-17
Marc/Mar. Mark: biblical ref. XIII-9n; XVI-6n, 13n
Mare [*horse*] VII-49
dun [*greyish-brown*] ~ VI-31
Mares Angel, also called BEFAFES and OBELISON IV-21; XXIII-33
margarits Marguerite, a pearl or gem XI-84
mariners VIII-1, 4
marish grownd [*marsh*] XI-2
Marmara "Carmara" (*see also* Baligon) IV-28; VI-25; XXIII-24
Marmarica The sixty-fifth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-8; XXII-24
marriage (*see also* marry) VII-49; IX-2
marrow V-14; XI-64
bones full of ~ IX-18; XI-76
marry a mayden ROSENBERG XVIII-5
E.T. to ~ III-16, 21
marshall XIII-80
of the Court XIII-79
Martialis Marcus Valerius Martialis (*see* appendix V) XI-33
martyrdome, True VIII-12
martyre(s) VIII-12; XI-57
marvayle(s)/mervayle XI-62; XXIII-5, 31
mervayles yet unhard of XXIII-3
of this world VII-34
thow shalt work ~ IV-3; XXIII-10
wonders and ~ IV-20; XXIII-3
Mary$^{(I)}$ (*see* Quene of Scotts)
Mary$^{(II)}$**/Marie** Dee's maid VII-17n; VIII-1, 62; XIX-27
Mary$^{(III)}$**/Marie, assumption of the blessed Virgin** XII-23
Ioseph with ~ XVIII-31
the blessed virgin ~ XIII-50
Masculine Amber "which is the white amber" XIII-73
Maspi Unknown location, possibly spurious or towards the Urals of Russia XI-9
mass/masse Catholic Mass XV-22 XIX-26
master(s)/mayster IV-27; V-4; VIII-4, 17, 20; IX-46; XII-6; XIV-50, 51; XIX-48
A perfect ~ XI-63n
of Art XV-21
Supernaturall ~ VII-20
mater Madimi "*mother of Madimi*" XIII-4n, 5n
mater, Antichristi "*mother of the Antichrist*" IX-32n
mathematicall, matters XIII-66
inventions ~ XIII-78
mathematicion XIII-62
matrimoniall, Acts XIX-25
Conversation XIX-32, 43
licence XIX-31
like licence XIX-42
matrix, or bag of Nature The womb XIII-72
Matthæi/Matth./Math./Mat. Matthew: biblical refs. XIII-1, 6n, 9n, 35n, 44n, 45n, 62n; XVI-6n, 13n,
mattock(s)/mattok Digging tool, resembling a pickaxe XIII-8, 93; XIV-5; XV-15
Mauritania The ninety-first part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-32
mawmets People of grotesque appearance VII-18
Mawndy Thursday The Thursday before Easter V-10
Maximilian II (*see* appendix V) XIII-32
Maximilian III (*see* appendix V) XIII-57n
May day XVIII-5
mayden(s) Madimi VII-1, 43
unwise ~ VIII-63
six yong ~ Daughter of Light. (*see also* Filiæ Lucis) III-2
Rosenberg to marry a ~ XVIII-5
mayn yard On the mast of a ship, supporting a sail VIII-1
Maynam A devil XX-3
Me The second Daughter of Light. (*see also* Filiæ Lucis) II-20 III-1
Me. Abbreviation, "Medicina Dei": RAPHAEL V-9
measure(s), rod (*see also* ell) V-6
stiks, like ~ IV-3
meat(s)/meate Food in general IV-5; VII-18, 19; IX-72; XI-57, 74n; XIII-76; XV-12
and drinke XV-5
infection of ~ XIII-71
spit/spyt out the ~ of cumfort XIII-9, 95
unknown ~ V-9
was often tymes sawsed [*i.e., poisoned*] XIII-75
Mechanicall, all crafts XI-52
Meckelburgh, Duke of "Lord Christopher" Mecklenburg (*see* appendix V) VIII-42
meddow X-6
Media The seventieth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-26
Median The eighty-first part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-29
Medicina Dei "*Medicine of God*", RAPHAEL I-3, 17; VIII-9
Medicina Sum "*I am Medicine*", RAPHAEL V-9
Medicinall V-14
herbe or simple that is ~ XIII-70
vertue II-1
Medicine RAPHAEL V-9
medicine(s)/medecine/medecyne I-19; IV-26; V-2, 3, 4, 14, 29; VI-3; VII-9; VIII-27, 28, 66; XI-57; XIII-69; XIV-20; XIX-3
16 Angels for ~ XI-57
& healing (which you call, physik) XIII-70
cælestiall ~ V-9
Composer of Gods ~ IV-11
Gods ~ IV-11; XXIII-5
percing ~ V-3
Medicus Dei "*God heals*": RAPHAEL V-9
meditate IX-31
meditation(s) IV-29n; X-8n; XV-25
meeknes/mekenes VIII-12, 27
meke/meck [*meek*] IX-38, 51
Mela, Pomponius Author of *De situ orbis*, "*A Description of the Globe*" XI-11
Memorabilium Antonius Mizaldus XXIII-36
memorandum XVIII-5, 6, 24, 58
memorialls, durance of these V-11n
memory/memorie XIX-10
everlasting ~ XIV-33
mans ~ V-3
of these Actions V-11
men IV-15; X-4; XIV-13, 27, 48, 54, 63; XIX-48, 49, 51, 59, 60; XX-3, 17
doings of ~ XI-57; XIII-16, 22
evill/evyll ~ IV-25; XXIII-7
hery monstrous ~ VII-51
I will breath uppon ~ V-39

  in blak gownes IV-3
  multitude of ~ IX-80
  practises of evill/evyll ~ IV-25; XXIII-37
  secrets of ~ XI-52n
  seven yong ~ Sons of Light (*see also* Filii Lucis) II-21
  six ~ XIV-42
  sonnes of ~ VII-11, 34, 37; IX-8, 64; XI-13
  synfull ~ XIII-88
  three ~ XIII-11
  two ~ XX-2
  Two old ~ with blak berds XIX-11
  with swynish snowtes XI-3
  with talens lyke lyons XI-7
  wycked ~ XIV-12; XX-16
mendacium *"falsehood/lie"* XIII-52n, 53n
Mensa fœderis "League Table" Dee's Holy Table or Table of Covenant I-11; XV-28n; XVI-1; XXIII-11n
  Mensam fœderis XVIII-52
Menschik, Iacob XVIII-6
  Iacobus ~ XVIII-5
[Mercator, Gerard] (*see* Gerardus)
merchandise XVI-4
  trade of ~ III-15
merchant(s) III-15; IX-46, 65; XV-44; XVIII-8
  an english ~ XVIII-7
  of the erth XIII-4, 86; XVI-3
  Wo be unto the ~ XIII-4, 86
Mercury [*metal*] XV-3
  ball II-21
mercy(es)/mercies VI-1, 19; VII-29; XIII-59; XIV-24, 57, 58, 59; XV-12, 25; XIX-3, 4, 5
  and grace XIV-21
  and Love is god the Sonne XIV-31
  of the highest VI-5
  strength of his ~ II-1
  unmeasurable ~ V-3
Mesopotamia The third part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-2; XXII-3
message V-39, 58; VI-4, 19, 21, 26; VII-7, 9, 13; VIII-16, 22; X-3, 77; XI-26, 34, 83; XIII-8; XIV-11, 62; XV-1; XVIII-5; XX-1, 4, 5, 16, 17
  & testimony XIII-55
  my last ~ >*Raphael* XX-16
  of the highest XI-89
  of the king XV-10
  of truth VIII-42
  or commaundement XVIII-60
  the ende in my ~ of all things >*Raphael* V-3
  what ~ I bring RAPHAEL V-11
  worthynes of our ~ >*Raphael* XIII-22
messanger(s)/messager VII-12, 39, 52; VIII-41, 27, 56, 72; IX-1; X-6; XI-73; XIII-14, 22, 23, 24, 31, 33, 43; XIV-24; XV-11; XIX-23
  blessed ~ XIII-68
  faithfull ~ XIII-49
  holy ~ XIV-29; XIX-49
  of God IV-12, 13; V-58; VI-7; VIII-39; XI-66; XXIII-4, 9
  of ponishment XIII-44
  of the highest IX-16; XI-17
  of the king XV-10
  of truth VIII-57
  of understanding & light XIII-22
  Spirituall ~ VII-10; XIX-26
messias XI-89
Metagonitidim The eighty-fourth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-30
metall(s) II-21n; III-23; IV-17; VI-24; XI-55
  drosse of ~ IV-15; XXIII-19
  knowledge of ~ IV-5; XXIII-30
  red, like copper XIV-8
  the vertues of them XI-52
Michael/Michaël/Michaell I-3, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 18; II-1–4, 6–10, 12, 14–19, 21n, 23, 24, 26; III-1, 9, 21, 22, 23; IV-13, 26, 27; VI-33; VII-16, 33; VIII-3n, 4, 7, 44; IX-16; XI-21n, 43, 60; XIII-49, 62; XIV-41, 42, 49, 50; XV-8, 9; XXIII-3, 9, 14, 17, 27
  מיכאל *"Michael"* I-7
  all in red XV-23
  glystring/glistred like the sonne With wings I-13; XXIII-8
  his hand out of the stone IV-13
  his sword did cleave in two I-15
  [*his*] sword did seame to cleave in two XXIII-9
  Michælis, gladium *"The sword of Michael"* VIII-4
  [Tells E.T. that he should marry] III-16
  to shut the eares of them in the howse, that none shall heare II-20
  [Took ring from flames] I-15
  [Warns of asking of his apparel] II-17
  with a Sworde XIV-50
  with feathers I-13
Michelmas XV-21
  day XIII-67
  eve XIII-78
Michow Miechów, town, Poland VIII-74
migrom sore XI-53
Milford Haven Inlet on the Pembrokeshire coast, Wales, and a town since 1793 XIX-26
Milstone XI-77
  of fyre IX-79
minde(s)/mynde IV-20; V-5, 14, 57; VI-2, 16, 21, 31, 33; VII-30, 46; VIII-11; IX-50, 52; X-19, 75, 76; XI-20, 29, 70; XIII-76; XIV-63n; XV-25; XIX-35, 49, 51; XX-4; XXIII-8
  agony of ~ XV-26
  body and ~ VIII-31
  concordant ~ V-11
  dowting ~ IV-11; XXIII-5
  erthly ~ VIII-17
  grief of ~ XIX-25
  inflame your ~ VIII-14
  mańs ~ XIX-19
  of man IX-47; XX-3
  of men XI-35
  one ~ XV-1; XIX-31
  or body XIV-61n
  perfect ~ IV-24
  perplexitie of ~ V-10
  quiet ~ VI-4
  sorrow of ~ VI-30
  the frutes of a iust ~ IV-14
  trubbled ~ VI-1
  trubbled in ~ XX-13
  Tyrannicall ~ XVIII-8
  Wavering ~ IV-8; V-39; VI-11, 16; VII-30
minerall IV-17n; XIV-17
mines/myne, Devonshire XI-71
  of the erth XI-71
  Royall VI-32, 35n
minister(s)/mynister IV-4, 12, 27; V-4, 5, 21; VII-7, 33; VIII-8, 38, 57, 67, 71; IX-32, 50, 51, 67; X-66, 67, 69, 70–74, 84, 91; XI-25, 88; XIII-14, 68; XIV-29, 39; XV-10, 11, 14, 16; XXIII-6, 10, 11, 29, 31
  7 mighty ~ or Governors VII-29
  [42 ~ of Prince BEFAFES: with cerclets of gold on their heads] IV-20; XXIII-20, 33
  [42 of King BALIGON, or CARMARA: bright People] IV-26; XXIII-36
  Note, the King him self is governor over these XXIII-24
  [42 ~ of Prince BRALGES: like little white smokes] IV-8; XXIII-25
  [42 ~ of Prince BRORGES: holding a round Table] IV-25; XXIII-23
  [42 ~ of Prince BLISDON: standing around a little hill] IV-24; XXIII-34
  [42 ~ of Prince BOBOGEL: like men and women] IV-15; XXIII-19
  [42 ~ of Prince BUTMONO: like ghosts or smokes with a spark of fire in their midst] IV-22, 23; XXIII-21
  & Creatures of God XII-16
  and servants XI-64
  Angelicall and Spirituall I-6
  chief ~ XXIII-37
  faithfull ~ IX-50
  good ~ XV-27
  good and faithfull ~ of Almighty God XIX-25
  hevenly ~ XV-5
  holy ~ XV-12; XI-88
  of eternitie & light XIV-27
  of God VII-20
  of Iniquitie VIII-39
  [of Prince HAGONEL(1)] IV-9, 10, 26; XXIII-18
  of the highest MADIMI XIII-21
  of this Action IX-47
  of truth XIV-50
  servants and ~ of the highest XVI-3
  Seven faithfull and Princely ~ XXIII-28
  six perfect ~ IV-13; XXIII-10
  True ~ XI-67
ministery/ministerye/ministerie/minystry VII-37; XIV-27; XV-5; XVI-3
  Angelical ~ XII-7
  of Angels XIV-27
  of his faythfull Angells VIII-38
  of Iubanladaech VIII-19
  of Mapsama XIII-89
  of Seing & hering XIX-9
Ministrantes *"Ministering Ones"*, angels IX-5, 6, 7
ministring angels X-63
Miniver, Mr XI-64n
miracle(s)/myracle I-15; IX-70n; XV-30, 44; XVIII-2; XIX-41, 61; XXIII-9
  & wonders XV-43
  mircacula* [miracula] *"miracles"* XX-5n
  of the depe IV-6; XIII-59; XXIII-5
  wonderfull ~ XX-5
miraculum, et factum Memorandum in perpetuum *"a miracle, and it was to be remembered for ever"* XVIII-1
mischief(s)/myschief VII-36; XI-85, 86; XIII-59
  bind-up ~ XI-32
misdedes XVIII-51
misery(s)/miserie/myserie/mysery IV-5; V-40; VI-3, 12; VII-14; VIII-20; X-78; XI-35; XIV-31; XV-13; XIX-39; XX-16
  without number VIII-25
mist(s)/myst III-1, 2; XIV-20
  perilous ~ XIII-17
  white ~ XI-8
mixture/myxture XV-2; XIV-25
  of yellow erth and Water XIV-8
Mizaldus, Anton. Antonius, *"Memorabilium"* XXIII-36n
modesty/modestie XI-65; XIII-46
Moldavia Former country of eastern Europe VI-33; VII-41
  Kingdome VIII-71
Molschecks Place referred to in a parable VIII-72
monarch IX-66
Monas Hieroglyphica Dee XIII-31, 32
  Monadis Hieroglyphicæ XIII-92
monastery XV-25

Monday/Mondaye IV-16, 19; VI-21, 27; VIII-1; IX-22, 45, 82; X-5, 59, 92; XI-28, 36, 81; XIII-27, 50, 51, 79; XV-21; XIX-41; XXIII-31
  E.K. receyved the Communion XV-22
  every ~, is the seventh VII-35
  every seventh day VII-35, 36
moniment(s) [*monument*] V-1, 55n; XI-17; XIX-4
  records & ~ XIII-39
  that Sathan hath buylded X-3
monkyes/monkies VII-51; XI-3
Mons Mene (*see* appendix III) V-55
monster(s)/monstre IV-19; V-7; VII-29; VIII-6, 57; IX-65; XIII-4, 14, 16, 84, 85; XIV-43; XV-10; XIX-61
  evyll, and fowle ~ XIII-66
  furious ~ VIII-6
  of Rome XVIII-30
  of the erth XV-47; XIX-3
  of the sea(s) IV-22; XXIII-33
  with many faces XIV-6
  wycked ~ XI-85; XVI-8
monstrous, eyes XIII-35
  gyant GOLIATH V-14
  men VII-51
monthes XIV-18
  19 ~ VIII-9
  twelve ~ XIV-50
mony VI-29; VII-23, 34, 46, 50; VIII-15, 17, 19, 22, 65, 73; XI-30, 32, 40, 58; XIII-60, 65, 67, 70; XIV-10, 48; XV-4, 7, 13, 25; XVI-4; XVIII-30; XIX-22; XX-12, 13, 17, 22
  coyned XI-55, 71
  coyning of ~ VII-11
  harlot ~ XV-13
  heapes of ~ XIV-28
  lack of sufficient provision of ~ XX-22
  provision XI-62n
Moone/Mone II-17; III-6n; VII-33, 46, 47; VIII-47; XI-14; XIII-6, 21, 91; XIV-30; XIX-47
  as the mother of your radicall moisture XIX-2
  at mydnight XI-57
  half ~ XIX-21, 46
  New ~ IX-80
  Sonne and ~ VIII-47
  the handmayd of his servant XVI-2
Moravia Former country of central Europe XIX-68
Morgan a Brytan XIX-26
Mort, Mr II-17
mortality/mortalitie IX-2; XIV-13, 61
mortall XIV-26
  creature V-20
  enemy(es) XX-4, 16; XVIII-25, 32
  enemy this Nuncius apostolicus MALA SPINA XVIII-26
  eyes XX-5
  father XX-18
  life XX-2
  man VIII-59, 73; XI-34; XIX-40, 43; XX-5, 16
  men XIV-60; XV-14
morter As in mortar and pestle XIII-4
Mortimer, Edmond VII-2, 3
Mortimer, Roger VII-2, 3
Mortimers Clybery Cloebury Mortimer, town, England VII-2
Mortimers VII-2, 3
Mortlake/Mortlak/Mortlack Town, England, Dee's home town I-7, 9; II-26; VII-48; VIII-1, 64, 71; XI-24, 30; XIX-6n; XX-12, 16; XXIII-31, 36
  Mortlaci XV-28n
Morvorgran Evil spirit VIII-9, 10
Moschovia Moscovia; same as the Grand Duchy of Moscow, a principality XI-10
Moschovite XIX-60
Moses (*see* Moyses)
moss XIX-57
  leaves, flowres, and herbs IX-65
mother(s) XIV-9, 12, 39; XVI-3, 6
  [of MADIMI] VII-1, 2, 42; VIII-63–66, 70; XI-58, 59; XIII-4; XIV-47
  of all things XIII-23
  of perle IX-1
  of the howse XIII-44
  to Vertue VIII-58
mothes VIII-21; XI-67
motio "*motion*" IX-6
motion(s) IX-47n, 51
  and allurements XIX-43
  hevenly ~ VIII-17
  of the Ayre III-15
  organicall ~ XIII-21
motus "*motion*" IX-5
moving from place to place XI-52
mowlde [*mould/mold*] **to cast pellets** IX-11
mowntayn(s)/mowntayne III-22; V-2, 3, 12; VI-4, 34; VII-21, 22; VIII-18, 46, 54, 53 X-8, 67, 69, 68; X-1, 4; XI-5, 18, 86; XIII-3, 4, 76; XIV-60; XV-10, 27, 45; XIX-40, 48, 56
  beyond Cathay XI-5
  falling XIII-5, 88
  great ~ XV-29
  high ~ XIV-54
  holy ~ XVIII-3
  of fyre XIII-9, 95
  of the world VII-21, 22
  Rockish ~ XIV-5
  slyppry ~ VIII-6
  Synn is the greatest ~ XIII-4, 87
  the North pole & the great ~ XI-6
  unknown ~ XIII-85
Mowntegle, Lord II-17
mowth(s)/mowthe II-5, 6, 7; VII-16; VIII-10, 43; IX-18; XIII-5; XIV-14; XVI-1
  blasphemous ~ XIII-62
  fyre flew from his ~ MICHAEL II-4
  lords ~ XVI-4
  of the lord XIV-38
  of vengeance XIV-26
  theyr ~ stynk of blasphemy and lies VII-29
  tyeth theyr ~ with packthred VIII-9
  whales ~ IX-69
Moyses [*Moses*] I-5 IV-5, 9; VII-9; X-2; XI-22n, 66; XIV-12, 30, 36, 54; XV-44; XVI-4, 12; XIX-19, 40; XXIII-33
  in Cantico. Deuter. 32 "*The Song of Moses, Deuteronomy, 32*" XXIII-2
  laws of ~ XIX-39
  was to seek in these secrets X-69
mules X-1
Multin Angelic minister IV-21
multiplication XIV-8, 36; XIX-3
multitude IV-4, 18; V-29; VII-24; VIII-58; X-4; XI-64; XIII-44; XIV-25; XVI-4; XIX-3; XXIII-3
  appering within the Globe IV-3
  of Angels II-16
  of men IX-80
  of pretious stones XIX-3
  of sowles VI-19
  of the synfull XIV-10
  of ugly people IV-24; XXIII-22
  of yong children VII-18
  of your abhominations XIX-56
  of your synnes XIV-25
mundi tenebras "*the darkness of the world*", on cover of boke IV-3
Munsters of Latine, Greke and Hebrue Munster's [*work*] of Latin, Greek and Hebrew (*see* works) V-59
murder VIII-10
murderer(s)/murdrer/murtherer VII-51; XV-19, 43
  terrible ~ XV-10
Murifri Angel VII-9
Musicall IV-16
  harmonie V-18
  Instrument(s) IV-16; V-34; XIII-21
musiciens IV-16
musik IV-16
mustard sede XV-44
myddle age, youth & XIV-9
mydlent XVIII-7
myldenes VIII-12
mylk XIV-56
  & hony XV-43
  or curds XVI-1
mylldew of vanity XIII-55
mynute & second of Observations Astronomicall XIII-78
Myrcopskey Lasky's servant VIII-24
myre [*mud*] VII-23
  quickened with some shut-up water XIV-6
mysliked, I am KELLEY VII-49
mysteria 5 Coronarum "*mystery of the 5 crowns*" IX-69n
mysterie(s)/mysterye/mistery I-6, 10, 11, 16, 17, 18, 19; II-1, 2, 3, 10, 11, 13–16, 20; III-15, 16, 23, 24; IV-3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 11, 13, 14, 20, 28; V-4, 7, 9, 11, 15, 17, 19, 24n, 57; VI-1, 2, 7, 19, 21, 25; VII-13, 29, 45; VIII-19, 22, 48, 57, 58, 69; IX-2, 3, 19, 29, 51; X-1; XI-59, 61, 76, 77; XIII-19, 23n, 52, 58, 73, 75; XIV-12, 17, 18, 29, 30, 34, 39, 45, 56; XV-28; XIX-27, 30; XXIII-3, 5, 6, 11n, 14, 15, 30, 31, 36
  & promisses XIV-28
  & secrets XIII-55
  a rare ~ XIV-31
  Gods ~ IV-11; XXIII-5, 11, 31
  hevenly ~ VIII-21
  holy ~ VI-12; VII-42; VIII-58
  Manifestation of these ~ IV-14
  many ~ IX-66
  of a great, and mighty Seale XIV-9
  of all things XII-16
  of Cumfort in infirmities XIII-69
  of God are infinite XIV-12
  of God VI-7; VII-14; IX-48; XIV-14
  of Satisfaction VII-39
  of the boke(s) V-16; XIX-59
  of the earth IV-24; XXIII-7, 34
  of the Highest VIII-57; XVI-5
  of the holy ghost XVI-4
  of the seven pillers II-20
  of the Word of God, Sealed from the begynning VIII-57
  of theyr creation [*of the 91 Governors*] IX-29
  of this boke XI-86; XII-16n
  of your world IX-62
  revealed VI-15
  revealed ~ XXIII-3
  secret ~ III-24
  Vale of ~ XIV-30
  worldly ~ VIII-22, 21
mystical/mysticall, and Delivered speche VIII-61
  Admonishment XIX-31, 42
  alphabet VI-7n

  and holy Voyces of the Angels VIII-58
  boke of ~ exercises I-8
  Call IX-29
  Creatures IX-11
  figures XI-44
  Instructions XIV-12
  letters IX-11
  order of the letters VI-7
  roote IX-15
  stone VII-28
  study XIV-23
  Tables XI-93
  words IX-43
myterlike [*mitre like*] **attire on his hed** VII-36
mytre VIII-27

N

NA Divine name I-15
naked, man IX-65; IX-70
  Little ~ boy XV-27
  wylde men IX-81
nakednes VII-12; IX-51; XIII-8, 12, 72, 94; XIV-27; XV-1
Nalvage Angel IV-29n; VIII-55, 57, 59, 60, 62, 65, 73; IX-1, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16–19, 21, 22, 23, 28, 30, 31, 32, 46, 50, 54, 72, 79, 82; X-1, 9, 62, 65, 83; XI-4, 51n, 64n, 69, 70, 73, 89, 92, 93, 96; XII-20; XIII-6, 89; XV-45n
  fote on a letter X-25
  He is Kinsman to my Mother >*Madimi* VIII-65
  I am tyed to tyme IX-10
  is called away XI-91
  is to correct The CALLS or KEYS XI-69n
  kisseth the Table IX-23
  Spiritus sum SAPIENTIÆ, "*I am the Spirit of Wisdom*": >*Nalvage* VIII-55
  Table of ~ IX-10
  thrown down his rod IX-55
  true ~ IX-10
  We call him, with us, Fuga terrestrium "*Pursuer of Beasts*": >*Madimi* VIII-65
name(s) II-2; IV-10; V-4, 11, 12, 27, 28; XIV-10; XVI-7; XXIII-15
  12 ~ of God XI-36
  12 ~ of God in the 12 banners XI-63n
  91 ~ of the world or erthly habitation XI-11n
  All things have a ~ VII-7
  and Character(s) IV-12, 19
  are here evident, excellent, and glorious III-10; XXIII-4
  by Position GA, ZA, VAA XIII-27n
  cannot be expressed IV-10
  characters and ~ Around the border or sides of the holy table I-11, 12; VI-7
  encreasing of ~ with a letter XI-51n
  Etymologies of all the ~ of God XI-64
  five ~, in the exterior angles of the pentacle On SIGILLUM DEI II-25
  forty-nine ~ TABULA COLLECTA IV-11
  forty-two ~, letters and persons VI-24
  geographicall ~ XI-11
  Holy ~ VI-11; XV-17; XX-15
  of 7 angels [*of the 7 circles of heaven*] II-25
  of forty letters II-10
  of God II-23; VI-12; XXIII-5
  of god in the midst of the great Cross XI-55
  of God of 42 letters II-10
  of Good Angels propre to peculier men XIII-18n
  of the five ~ XXIII-36
  of the highest XVIII-3
  of the world XI-1
  Quater Tria, Nomina Dei "*Four times Three, Names of God*", from the TABLES OF ENOCH XXIV-10
seven ~ In the outer circle of SIGILLUM DEI II-9, 10, 11
  They beare no ~ The 30 AYRES X-62
  three ~ of god XI-63
  token of my ~ >*Dee* VI-23; XXIII-12
  twenty-nine ~ III-16
  without numbers IV-8; XXIV-32
Nariel The same as URIEL, according to Agrippa's third Book I-14
narrow path On the GLOBE(I) IV-9, 19n
Nasamonia The fifty-first part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-6; XXII-19
nation(s)/nacion VIII-21; IX-66; XIII-9, 15; XV-28, 29; XVI-3; XVIII-3; XIX-39, 40
  all ~ VIII-45; XIII-95; XIV-38
  and people of the earth XIX-30
  of the erth XIII-76
  of the world VI-21, 22, 33
  terror of all ~ XIII-35; XVIII-55
native/natife cuntry XX-16
natura "*nature*" IV-9
naturall, Combination & proportion XIII-70
  Keys IX-9
  motions XIII-21
  mynes of the erth XI-71
  philosophers VII-20
nature III-5, 16; IV-4, 5, 13, 20, 22; V-6, 13, 14, 57; VI-24, 25; VII-8, 20; VIII-8, 11, 60, 70; IX-9, 64; XIII-8, 17, 73, 93; XIV-9, 16, 31; XV-18, 45; XIX-2, 48; XXIII-4, 5, 11, 31, 33
  Age of ~ VIII-54
  and reason V-3
  Circle of things in ~ VIII-52
  Corruption of ~ IX-9; XXIII-30
  course/cowrse of ~ XX-3; XIII-22
  Cumpas of ~ VII-20; IX-9
  Destruction of ~ XI-52
  Excellencies of ~ XXIII-30
  force of ~ XIII-73
  hardnes of ~ XIV-6
  perversnes of mans ~ VI-3
  powre of ~ XIII-61
  Princes of ~ IV-3; XXIII-31
  Secrets of ~ VIII-30
  workman of ~ VIII-52
natures of things X-62
Nawnberg fayre Possibly Naumberg, town, Germany XVIII-24
neck III-5; IV-15; VII-30; VIII-17, 20, 26, 55; XI-84; XIII-3, 84; XVI-6; XIX-55; XXIII-19
necromantist XIII-65
Ned, little "or Edward" VI-1
negligence II-19; XIII-6, 89; XIV-40; XV-16n
Nemrod, Children of Nimrod, biblical XI-5
Nemrodiana (*see* Cilicia(II)) XI-64; XXII-15
Nephthalim Naphtali: Tribe of Israel XXII-3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 12, 17, 19, 30, 33
net VII-36
nettels, take hede of V-34
New Castell Newcastle upon Tyne VII-44
New Testament V-59; XIV-33
Newbury (*see* Nubery)
newes IV-10; VI-16, 33; VII-8, 11; IX-45
  good ~ VIII-21; XV-26
Newhowse Jindřichův Hradec, town, Czech Republic XVIII-4n, 48, 49
neyghbor(s) VII-39; VIII-57; XIII-4, 85; XIV-11
night II-11; V-9; VII-11; IX-10; XIII-26
  dark ~ XIII-78
  dayes and ~ I-19
  dew IX-1; XV-15
  Sonne at ~ V-6
Nimburge Nymburk, town, Czech Republic (*see also* Limburg) XIV-49
Ninive, destruction of Nineveh, ancient city of Iraq XIV-58
Nisse Nysa, River XIII-38
Noah (*see* Noe)
nobility/nobilitie III-15, 16; IV-3n, 15
noble men IV-3, 14n; VIII-30; XXIII-31
nobleman/noble man IV-16, 19; XIII-22
  table XIII-65
Noe/Noë Noah: biblical XI-66, 84; XIII-15; XIV-54
  his ship X-61
  Noes flud VI-25
Nogahel Angel of Venus: >*Hebrew* II-25
Nonnius, Petrus his Invention of the Quadrant Pedro Nuñes XIII-76
  norishment XIV-43; XVI-7; XIX-3
  & fode XIII-69
  North XIV-9
  & the sowth XIX-49
  bottomles Cave of the ~ IX-69
  from the ~ shall come a Whirlwynde VIII-18
  great tempest from the ~ XV-14
  pole and & great mowntayn XI-6
Northampton Town, England XX-18
Northwik Hill Northwick Hill, England V-1
novi ianuam mortis "*I know the gate of death*" IV-7
Nubery Newbury, town, England VI-26
Num. Numbers: biblical ref. XIII-57n; XIX-40n XXII-33
number(s) IV-11; VI-4, 24; IX-15, 34, 47; XIV-19, 21, 23, 31, 55; XV-7
  dubble ~ II-10
  excedeth not, but by Unities XIV-8
  of his works XIV-23
  seven ~ II-13
  [significance of ~ on SIGILLUM DEI] II-9
  The ~ are applied to the letters On the outer circle of SIGILLUM DEI II-9
  The ioyning of ~ and place XIV-18n
  the ~ we speak of, are of reason & forme IX-46
  the world is made of ~ Of which, few Physicists would disagree IX-46
numbred the sterrs [*stars*] XV-9
numerata divina "*divine numbers*" XV-7n
Numidia The sixteenth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-3; XXII-8
Nuncius MALA SPINA, Papal envoy XVIII-27, 30
  Apostolicus "Germanicus Mala Spina" XVIII-25, 31
  gon to Rome, with a flea in his eare He went away annoyed or irritated XVIII-8
nune [*nun*]**, an old** XX-18
nonery/nunrie [*nunnery*] XX-18
  called Ostarhold VIII-24
nurse VIII-24, 60; XIV-1
nutriment XIII-72, 73
Nyepolomicze Niepolomice, town, Poland XV-29, 34, 37, 43, 46
  in Aula Regia "*in the royal court*" XV-29
  in Aula Regia presente ipso Stephano Rege, et A.L. "*at the royal court, in the presence of King Steven and Albert Lasky*" XV-37
  in aula Regis Poloniæ "*at the court of the King of Poland*" XV-34
  in aula Regis St. "*at the court of King Steven*" XV-46
Nyse Nysa, town, Poland XV-21

O

ω Omega: Greek letter *o* II-9, 11; V-43
oath (*see* othe)
O Sanna in the Quire Usually "hosanna" – a shout of praise or adoration VIII-20
  with the hevens VIII-47
Oäcidi/Oacidi The seventy-ninth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-29
oare, long VIII-2
obedience/obedyence V-11, 12, 20; VI-20; VIII-29, 30, 41, 56, 72; IX-1, 29, 31, 52; X-5, 8, 19, 77; XI-36, 83; XII-18, 19; XIII-72; XIV-11, 36, 45, 52, 55; XV-27, 43; XVI-6; XVIII-26; XIX-5, 10, 32, 36, 43, 51
  Act of ~ XIX-54
  blessing for our ~ XIX-56n
  Covenant of ~ VIII-72
  yoke of ~ XVI-7
obedient/obediente/obedyent VIII-23; X-78; XI-63; XV-4, 30; XIX-6; XX-4
  dowghter XIV-9
  scholers, kneeling XIV-18
  servants XIII-14
Obelison HEPTARCHICAL PRINCE, also called BEFAFES I-8; IV-8, 21; XXIII-33
  etymology of ~ IV-21
  the fifth of the seventh IV-21; VI-25
  the wicked IV-21
ocean Sea cumpassing the World XIV-3
Och, the angel of your direction >*Raphael to Dee.* Solar Olympic Spirit, listed in the *Arbatel* I-17, 18
Octo Questionum Maximiliani Cæsaris "*Eight Questions of the Emperor Maximillian*" – TRITEMIUS VII-20
offence(s)/offense V-6, 20, 57; VI-19, 30, 31; VII-38; VIII-11, 33, 64; XIII-43, 44, 45, 53, 54; XV-19, 24; XIX-6
  great ~ XV-19n
  styng of this ~ Of not going to the Emperor when commanded XV-19
  to God XIV-35
office(s)/officis/offyce/offycis IV-i, 22n; V-13, 14, 20, 39; VI-24; VII-25; VIII-17, 73; X-62n, 79; XI-21, 29, 56, 62, 63, 64n; XII-7; XIII-34, 69; XIV-20, 21, 32, 35, 36, 45; XV-2; XIX-9; XXIII-11n, 27
  all ~ V-15; XXIII-8
  Kingly ~ VII-8; XXIII-29
  of a preacher XIV-36
  of Apostles XIII-34
  of Bnaspol V-5
  of Michael I-18
  of Raphael V-11n

  Our ~ appoynted XIV-28n
officer(s) VII-14, 16; XIII-31n; XV-22
og On the outer circle of SIGILLUM DEI II-6, 10
oil (*see* oyle)
oke Oak tree VII-51; XI-1
Oldenburgh Oldenburg, town, Germany VIII-14
Onígap The thirty-fourth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-4; XXII-14
Oppen Apen, town, Germany VIII-14
Orac. Sybill. "*Sibylline Oracles*" XIII-62n
oraculum divinum "*divine oracle*" XVIII-35
oratory/oratorie [*of Rosenberg*] XVIII-52
  [Dee's] I-9, 14, 18n; III-21; V-9, 38; VI-16, 30, 32; VII-1, 12n, 16, 34, 41n
orchard/orcharde IX-67; XV-15; XIX-21, 22, 53
Orchenii The thirty-sixth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-4; XXII-14
orders XIX-40
  of Angels II-23
ordinance XVI-4
  holy ~ XIX-39
Ordo Biblicus, Status perfecti. Num. Cap. 2. 3. 7. 10. "*The biblical order, of the state of perfection*" XXII-33
Ordo dispersi Israëlis, hac ætate 1585 "*The order of the dispersed Israelites, at this time, 1585*" XXII-33
organ(s) [*of the body*] V-4
  or instruments apt for voyce V-58
Oriens "*East*" IX-66n; XI-48n
Ories A devil XX-3
Orkney XI-4
ornaments XIII-8, 9, 12, 33, 94; XIV-8
  of brightnes XI-92
  of her own beawty IX-3
  of his beawty IX-72
  of his howse XIII-36
  of our howse XV-5
orthographie V-42; VII-15; IX-44
  of this Table II-25
ortum Solis "*sun rise*" XVI-1
Ossa Osse, village in central Poland XIV-52
Ostarhold Now Osterholz-Scharmbeck, the two towns merged in 1927, Germany VIII-24
othe [*oath*] VII-32n, 45; VIII-50; XIII-32, 88n; XIV-14n
overseer(s)/overseërs/over seers XIII-15
  4 ~ XI-35; XIX-48
  chief workman or ~ XVIII-1
Overton, Lawrence "an english merchant" XVIII-7, 8
owles IX-80
Oxford Town, England XV-9
Oxiana/Oxiăna The fifteenth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-3, 7
oyle [*oil*] VIII-10
  a little glass, full of red ~ XIV-14
  of Cumfort XVI-1
  of the Spirit of wyne XIX-25, 27
  six spoonefulls of ~ IV-7
  used in the church I-11
oyntments VI-2

P

palatine(s) XV-34
  of Siradia LASKY VII-49
  Palatino Syradiensi "*Palatine of Siradia*", LASKY XIV-1
  Palatinus Siradiensis "*Palatine of Siradia*", LASKY VI-26n
pall A sleeveless cloak, also a rich cloth VIII-59; X-56
pallace(s) VI-28; IX-29, 30; XI-85; XVIII-5
  everlasting ~ XIX-1
palme(s) [*of the hand*] IV-3; XIII-39; XXIII-17
  of theyr hands With letters IV-24; XXIII-22
palmers bags III-23
Pamphilia The seventy-eighth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-28
panis "*bread*" XIV-24n, 35; XV-37; XVI-13
Panlacarp Wicked spirit VII-42
pantofells/pantefles [*footwear*] IV-15; XXIII-19
paper VII-28; IX-66, 71; XI-13; XIV-19n
  4 inches square VI-12
  crownes III-23
  for boke VI-28
  shete of fayre white ~ lying, tossed to & fro XVIII-1
  with pen & ynk XIX-11
  yellow cullor, appered on the ~ VI-27
Paphlagonia The fortieth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-5, 64; XXII-16
parable V-2n; VII-31, 45; IX-70; XIII-22n; XIV-38
  dark ~ VIII-45
  or prophesy VII-23n
Parables and Visions:
  [Galvah becomes a man] VII-23–25
  [of earth, tree and planter: E.K. Dee, A.G] V-15
  [of hill with serpents] III-1
  [of the 4 Castells, or Watchtowers] XI-33, 38
  [of the 7 bundles, Glorious man, and birds] III-21, 23
  [of the Angel at the wyndow: ready to bind-up mischief] XI-30–32
  [of the Garden of cumfort and Wisdom] XIII-11–13
  [of the liquor, or medicine] V-2, 3
  [of the little glass, full of red oyle] XIV-14
  [of the maid, the old man, and the climber] VII-17–19
  [of the Master and his servant] VIII-71–72
  [of the Prophet, the Whale, and the naked man (Dee) etc.] IX-65–70
  [of the round house with four doors] XIV-3–9
  [of the Serpent and the City] X-1
  [of the six gates] IX-79–82
  [of the tree upon a hill] XIV-41–42
  [of the tree, sea and man] XVIII-52–53
  [of the two armies] V-8
  [of the wood, the bear and the Castle] XVIII-56–57
  [of the worme in a heap of straw] VII-45
  [of the young tree in the wood] XV-14–15
  [of three men joined as one man: alchemical] IV-17, 19
  [of tree with fruit] V-2
  [of Uriel in the form of a great Wheel] XIII-33–34
  [the Sun shall move contrary to his course] XIII-35
parabola "*parable*" XIV-38n; XV-14n
paradise VIII-51n, 56; XI-6, 7, 18; XII-6
  A language towght in ~ V-58
  ADAMS Treatise from ~ II-11
  Ely and Enoch comming out of ~ XIX-26
parchement XIII-34
  cover VII-49
  for boke VI-28
  or paper XI-13
parents IX-47; XI-43; XIX-2; XX-14
park XI-6; XIII-11, 12
  The pleasant ~ (*see also* Garden of Cumfort) XIII-97
Parsadal/Parsădal The eleventh part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-2; XXII-6
Parstauia The fifty-fifth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-7; XXII-21
Parthia The eighteenth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-3; XXII-8
Partrich [*partridge*] IX-79
Parua Asia The sixth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-2; XXII-4
Parva Parte "*small square*", Malé náměstí, in central Prague XIII-48
Pascha Easter, Passover XVIII-51; XIX-68
Passage V-6; VIII-1, 53; X-1; XIII-73
  cloth of ~ XI-39
  free ~ VII-33; VIII-71
  into Cælosyria XV-11
  letters of ~ XIII-79
  of the erth XI-71

our ~ VII-47n
the wormes ~ VII-45
towards the highest XIX-7
passport or save conduct to pass XIII-79
pater *"father"* VIII-55; XIII-9n; XVI-13n
Antichristi *"father of the Antichrist"* IX-30n
vitæ *"father of life"* IX-69n
path(es) XIII-12, 25
a great ~ VII-17
narrow ~ IV-9, 19
of truth XIV-21
the straight ~ XVIII-1
the true ~ VII-15; XVI-7
thorny ~ V-4; VI-33
true ~ and light of direction XIII-13
Pathmos Patmos, Greek island XIX-26
pathway to Felicitie VII-28
patience IX-12; XI-59, 65, 73
Spirit of ~ VIII-6; XIV-11, 43; XIX-60n
patre et filio *"father and son"* XI-50
patriarch(s) VIII-58; XI-40, 57, 84
Patrick Patrick Sanders: Dee's servant XX-6, 7
servant ~ XX-22
Paul/Paule/Pawl Biblical VIII-13; XI-89; XVIII-8
apostle XIX-20
lecherous XIX-20n
messager of God X-2
Paulus ad Corinthios/ad Cor. "*Paul to the Corinthians*", Biblical refs. XIII-2, 56n, 61n, 76n; XV-35
paviment [*pavement*] VIII-69; XIII-25
pawne, unto me his sowle >*Kelley* XIX-25
offred my sowle as a ~ >*Dee* XIX-25
ornaments of our howse, and the coveryngs of our bodyes, in ~ XV-5
Paynam A devil XX-3
paynter(s) X-3
dog ~ and cat ~ VII-49
Master Lyne VI-7
peace maker XX-18
peacok II-13; XIII-36
peccavi *"I have sinned"* X-3
peculier, chayre [*of Carmara*] IV-26, 27
table of Princis IV-29n; XXIII-12
peddlers XVI-3
pedestall For the holy TABLE$^{(IV)}$ VIII-66
PELE >*Hebrew*, פלא – "*wonderful/miraculous*". This name is engraved upon the *ring*. "Why do you ask about my name, seeing it is wondrous?" – *Judges* 13-18. It is interesting to note that in the Qabalistic work *The Fountain of Wisdom* – *VERMAN*, it is stated that the book (i.e., *The Fountain of Wisdom*) was given by Michael to the angel Pel'i, which Pel'i then gave to Moses; and here we have Michael revealing this ring with the name Pele engraved upon it, to Dee I-15; III-1
pelican II-14
pen XIII-18; XIV-54
& ynk XIX-54
in his hand XIV-49
ink/ynk and paper IX-66, 71; XIV-19, 49
of steele XIII-18
penance XI-22; XIII-37; XIV-45; XV-25; XVI-3, 9
pendant(s) II-21, 22; IX-1; XXIII-17
of gold XIX-55
seven ~ labells X-44
penitent VIII-29; XI-60; XIII-45; XIV-45, 58; XVI-9
pennon A triangular flag VII-47
pensell [*pencil*] XIV-54
pentacle On SIGILLUM DEI II-25
Pentecost, Goodman VI-31
people IV-19; VI-21, 34; VIII-64; XIV-46; XV-30; XVI-3
bright ~ IV-25
common ~ XIX-5
Gods ~ VI-22; XXIII-8, 12, 36
miserable ~ V-9
new ~ VI-33; XXIII-35
of the Erth VIII-21; XXIII-31
poore ~ XIX-1
Spotted ~ VIII-26
stiffnecked ~ VIII-34
strange ~ XIII-56
two ~ to come XIX-39
uppon earth XI-57
very beastly XI-2
wicked ~ VIII-14
with one eye in theyr hed XI-9
perdition VII-8; XI-68
children of ~ VI-4
dangers of ~ XI-68
servant of ~ XV-27
sonne of ~ ANTICHRIST IV-6; VIII-50; XIV-63
spirits of ~ IV-25; XXIII-22
perfume Incense III-21
ball of ~ II-4
perle(s) [*pearl*] XIII-9, 53; XX-3
I have Now, here, in this ~ entred Possession XX-15
of rightwisenes VII-29
permission, observe X-76n
infusion by ~ IX-30
Pernus VIII-65; IX-45
howse XV-26
perseverance VIII-46; XI-21; XIV-58, 59
Persia The seventy-fourth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-27
perspective glass VII-1
persuasion(s) III-22; VIII-39; IX-47n; XIII-27
pestell Pestle, tool for grinding – pestle and mortar XIII-74, 76
Peter Apostle XI-89; XIII-55; XIV-34; XV-15; XVI-5
Petri XVI-14
peticote VII-17; XIV-46
white ~ VIII-61
petition(s) I-6; VII-9; VIII-71; IX-70; XI-23, 64, 70; XIII-13; XV-4; XIX-37, 54; XXIII-27
Call the Angels, by ~ XI-63
Petrcow Piotrków Trybunalski, town, Poland VIII-74
pewter X-32
Pezaro in Italie Pesaro, Italy XIII-66
Ph. Phillip II – King of Spain XIX-26n
Phænices/Phenices XV-14
[The sixty-second part of the Earth] Phœnicia (*see* appendix II) XI-8; XXII-23
Phalagon The twenty-first part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-3; XXII-9
Phanael Angelic trumpeter II-17
pharaoh/pharao IV-5; X-60, 75; XI-84; XX-4
land of ~ XIV-10; XXIII-33
Phavorinus his lexicon "ϕavorinus" V-59
Phaziána/Phasiana The forty-first part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-5; XXII-16
pheasant/feasant cok XIII-73, 74
phenix Phoenix II-14
Philipus Philip Sega, Bishop XVIII-33
philosopher(s) I-15; IV-3n, 17, 21; VII-20; XIV-36
[Dee] VIII-63
the wise men of this world XIV-31
vayn ~ IX-15
work IX-15; XII-23
philosophers stone IX-47; XIII-57, 58, 63; XV-1, 3, 45; XX-4
doctrine of the ~ XIV-29
making XIV-29
write unto Rodulph, saying, I can make the ~ XIII-5
philosophicall, harmonie in prayer V-15
Hieroglyphicall notes ~ XII-23
studies I-9
philosophie, true IV-17; XXIII-30
This is it, which ~ dreameth of I-15; XXIII-9
philosophorum lapis *"philosophers stone"* XIV-63n
philosophos *"philosophers"* IV-9
Phrygia The eighty-ninth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-32
physik Medicine VI-2; XI-41, 52, 54; XIII-70
[definition of ~] XIII-70
true art of ~ XIII-66
physition(s)/phisition/physitien VIII-64; XIII-70
of the erth XIII-71
true ~ VIII-68
[Piacenza] Town, Italy (*see* Placentius)
pikaxes with three pikes XIV-6
Pilat Biblical: Pontius Pilate XI-49
piller(s)/pyllor II-18, 19, 20; VIII-10, 47, 48; IX-32; XI-34; XIX-25
divided with a right Line XI-48
great ~ of fyre XVIII-1
hiacynct ~ XI-77
leggs like ~ of brass MICHAEL II-2, 6, 12, 15; XXIII-15
[*legs like*] ~ of brass URIEL II-14
mysterie of the seven ~ II-20
of Chrystall VIII-42
of copper VIII-47
of fyre II-17
of fyrie and brasen cullour II-18
of Hiacynct XIII-46
of Light, before the boke V-29n
of the Erth VIII-17
one ~ united XIX-31
seven cumpanyes of ~ II-17
standing ~ XI-33
the chrystalline ~ XIX-21n
white ~ XIX-21
pillow, of rest XV-24
of the bed where his [*Dee's*] wife lay XIX-53
Pilosi The people of VINSAN XI-7
pilot(s)/pylot [*of a ship*] VIII-4
hevenly ~ XIII-75
pipers IV-16, 17
pit/pitt/pyt/pytt VIII-10; XIII-84, 86; XIX-21
botomles ~ IV-6; XIII-61
in the earth VIII-11
of wo everlasting XIII-8
or hiatum IX-21
wicked spirit [*thrown*] into a great ~ I-13
pitch, molten XII-18
place(s), and Number XIV-18
& tyme to call XI-71
carrying from place to ~ XI-56
holy ~ XIV-38; XVI-6; XVIII-53, 55
of a letter XIV-18
of darknes XI-71
Placentius Piacenza, town, Italy: >*Latin*
Placentinus XVIII-26
Placentino XVIII-27

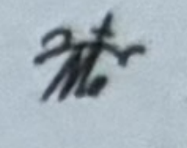
  Placenza* [Piacenza] XVIII-24
plague(s)(I) Disease, affliction V-7; IX-21; XII-21
  into Egypt XV-9
plague(s)(II), 4, or quarters Plage/region XI-62n
  A.L. His plague thretned ~ XII-19
planet(s) VI-23n
  the 7 ~ IX-80
Plantagenet, Richard Duke of York VII-2
planter, The (A.G.) Adrian GILBERT: PARABLE V-15n
plants III-9; V-3
plasmation Forming or creating XIV-32
plate(s), of gold with many circles II-9
  seven ~ Segments of SIGILLUM DEI II-12
Platner, Martin XV-21
Platz Stráž nad Nežárkou, town, Czech Republic: >*German* XVIII-48, 49
playne, Cotsall The Cotswolds, in England VI-1
  great ~ XVIII-52
pleasant deliverer OBELISON IV-21; IX-78
plow XV-12
  man IX-46
  of the lord XIII-24
Poland/Polande VII-2, 25, 49; VIII-74; XI-62n; XIII-60, 77; XV-16; XIX-60
  Bishop VIII-23
  cotes XI-30
  king of ~ XV-21
  Kingdome of ~ IX-15
  Polonia "*Poland*" VI-26n, 33; XI-10; XV-16
Polander Prince LASKY VI-33
Pole, Arctik XI-2
  East and West in respect of your ~ XI-62
  North ward, under your ~ .... [*which Ptolemy*] was comanded to secret) XI-1
POLIPOS Apostle Philip I-18
Polish trubbles/Powlish trobells XX-22, 24
pollycies, worldly XVIII-3
Polonian(s) VII-25
  cap VIII-30; XI-5
  Ientleman VII-38
  Polonica "*Polonian/Polish*" XIX-67
Polycarpus Saint Polycarp XI-33
Pomerania Region of northern Europe VIII-45
pommell Head of PILLAR II-18
  in the myddle of the Table VIII-55
pomp XII-8; XIII-35; XV-4; XIX-2
  & worldly glory XIX-2
  the world, & her ~ XVIII-3
ponished I-13; XIII-44; XVI-6, 8; XIX-6, 20
Pontoys, Iohn/Io. Pon. XX-7, 11, 12, 14, 18, 21, 22
  thy frende ~ XX-1, 2, 4, 11
  Note XX-22n, 24
poore/pore III-23; VIII-34, 40; XI-35; XII-19 XIII-12, 62; XIV-43; XV-29; XVIII-3, 8; XIX-1, 6; XXIII-27, 28
  and desolate XV-28
  Lasky is ~ XI-31
  little mayden MADIMI VII-1
  people XIX-1
Pope Gregory XIII VI-27; XIV-62n; XVIII-24, 30, 33
  is not Antichrist XVI-5n
  this present ~ at his Mass shold be depryved of life XIX-26
portæ sapientæ, 48 "*48 gates of wisdom*" XIV-36n
portions of the Erth XI-70
Posen Poznań, town, Poland VIII-53
pot, an erthen vessell XV-12
  of water II-8
potentia "*power*" IX-6
potestas "*power/authority*" IX-5, 6
potion V-15; VI-2
potter, Goodman Fern the VIII-1
  potters clay XI-42
poverty/povertie VI-1; XIII-65n; XIV-8; XV-3
  reioyce in ~ VII-32
powder V-60; IX-47, 49; XIV-59; XVIII-61; XIX-8, 18, 22, 26, 60n
  deliverer of the ~ BEN XIX-26n
  red ~ VI-26n
  red ~ ... fownd with the boke in England VIII-67
  The use of the ~ XIX-4
  two ounces of ~ XVIII-60
  vertue & force of the ~ XIX-26
pownd, hundred VII-50
powre(s) [*power*] XI-63
  forty-nine ~ V-20n
  god of ~ XIII-60
  hevenly ~ XI-60
  humayne ~ VIII-21
  of God VIII-69
  of Nature XIII-61
  originall ~ XIX-31, 42
  Two Immediate ~ VIII-67n
  wicked ~ IX-21
poyson V-14; VIII-44, 64; X-61; XIII-75; XV-43
  often times Dee's food XIII-75n
poysoned/poysonned VI-4; VII-33
  waters shall be ~ VIII-18
practica "*practise*" XV-15n
practise(s) (*see also* practica *and* praxis) I-6, 18; II-9, 10; III-9n, 16n; IV-7n, 10n, 14, 19n, 25; V-6, 9, 15, 29, 39, 57, 60; VI-24, 25, 26; VII-45; IX-11, 20, 29; X-75, 76; XI-9, 25, 60, 63, 74, 11; XIII-27, 36, 50, 77n; XIX-12, 29; XXIII-4, 6
  & entrance Using the Keyes delivered XII-16
  chamber of ~ VII-45
  malitious ~ XX-16
  not in vayne IV-13
  of Enochs boke XV-16n
  of evill men IV-25
  of placing the feet IV-13n
  of wisdom XIX-54
  spirituall ~ I-9
  with Spirituall weapons IV-4n
  with wicked spirites XI-26
practising VI-23; XIII-10n
præsentia "*presence*" IX-4, 6
prætorium "*government house/court*" XV-21
Prage Praha, capital city VIII-63n; XI-21n; XII-21; XIII-5n, 15n, 27, 38; XIV-1, 52; XV-20, 25, 27; XVIII-6, 7, 24, 30, 48, 49, 56, 60
  Chancellor or Regester of old ~ XIV-1
  depart within six days, out of ~ XVIII-24
  Fly from ~ XIV-47n
  in the Kingdome of Beame [*Bohemia*] XII-23
  Market place in old ~ XIV-3
  Pragæ "*at Prague*" XI-18n; XII-23; XIII-3, 6, 7, 8, 14, 17, 20, 21, 25, 27, 35, 43, 44, 47, 52, 53, 55, 56, 62, 64, 38, 69, 70, 72, 76, 79, 83, 88n, 89, 92, 93; XIV-1, 3, 12, 14, 17, 20, 23, 24, 26, 36, 37, 41, 46, 53, 54; XV-1, 4, 9, 18, 20; XVI-1, 11, 15; XVIII-3, 13, 47; XIX-7n
Prague (*see* Prage)
praxis "*practise*": >*Greek* IV-12n
prayer IX-18n
  fervent ~ XIV-16
  for A.L. IX-17n; XVIII-5
  is the key of all good things VI-8
  Lords ~ IX-19, 43
  philosophicall, harmonie in ~ V-15
  The effect of the ~ is greater, then is the forme VII-38
  The key of ~ openeth all things II-19
  the Lords IX-19, 43; XI-30
preacher(s) I-6; VIII-38
  fals ~ XIII-4, 85
  office of a ~ XIV-36
predecessors XIV-9
preist(s) II-22; IX-22, 79, 80; XI-20; XIV-35, 45, 62; XXIII-17
  high ~ I-5; X-77; XIII-33; XV-44
preparation VII-20; XII-16n
  of ships VI-27
  of Table V-15
  of things abowt the Table of practise VII-16
prepare your selves XIII-14
presence, spirituall IX-30
  Angelicall ~ XV-26
  of AVE XI-60
  of Michael I-9
  of powre IX-32
precious/pretious stone(s) II-7; VII-11, 23; VIII-30, 24, 52; IX-81; XI-5, 6; XIII-11, 68; XIX-1, 3
  [Dee's crystal] (*see* stone(II)) XIX-53
  bewtifull ~ XIII-11
pride/pryde V-9; VII-12, 13, 8n; VIII-21; XI-21n; XIII-95; XIV-28, 36; XVI-8; XIX-6
  beware of ~ VI-34
  Cast ~ away, & be humble XIV-40
  in mynde XX-21
  of Kings XIII-36
prima, actio "*first action*" XIII-3
  actio apud Lasko "*first action in Lasko*" VIII-53
  porta ~ "*first gate*" XIV-36n
Primus et Quartus "*The First and the Fourth*", Prince HAGONEL(II) IV-4; XXIII-31
prince(s)/princis/pryncis III-3, 22; IV-12, 13, 17, 19, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 28; V-5, 13, 14; VI-10, 12, 15, 23; VII-26, 32; VIII-13, 64, 68; XI-36, 39, 55, 64; XII-7, 19; XIII-45, 65; XV-10; XVIII-8; XIX-3; XXIII-7, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 21, 22, 37
  7 ~ XXIII-17
  and Governors allso of the 4 Elements XI-25
  [characters of ~] in the Heptagonon IV-5, 8, 29; XXIII-10
  first ~ of all things IV-23
  five ~ XI-69
  government of ~ III-15; IV-13; XXIII-6
  Kings and ~ do spring from God IV-10; XXIII-13
  mighty ~ XI-36, 51
  Noble ~ XXIII-29
  now raigning/raynging IV-14; XXIII-6
  of Creation IV-13; XXIII-6
  of Darknes VII-33, 51; VIII-47; IX-45; X-3; XI-18; XV-13, 16, 24
  of Nature IV-3; XXIII-31
  of reason VI-8
  of righteousnes VII-31
  of the Erth V-14; XII-7n; XIII-62
  of the seas IV-5; XXIII-33
  of the world XV-43
  of theves XIII-6, 90
  of this world XVIII-3
  The ~ is the divell IX-70
  worldly ~ IV-13; XXIII-6
prison VIII-16; IX-30; XI-84; XII-6; XIII-75; XVI-2
  clapped in ~ VIII-32
  dores XIV-47
  [Kelley feels as though he is in ~] VI-1

prisoner X-6; XIII-5, 88; XV-4
  I shold be led to Rome ~ XIX-26
  the Divel shall become your ~ XIII-32
probationer XVIII-32
proconsul XV-21
profession III-16; VI-20; XIV-40; XIX-31, 42
  Angels of a mans ~ I-15
prolog/prologe Page 7 and 8 of the first section of Annael, in book I I-8; IV-11
promise(s)/promisse/promys/promyse/promesse III-9; V-11; VI-1, 19; VII-43; VIII-19, 28, 31, 32, 37, 52, 59, 65, 68, 69, 70, 72; IX-3, 16, 46; X-59, 78; XI-44, 45, 58, 67, 85, 88, 89, 90, 93; XII-16, 19; XIII-8, 11, 14, 15, 19, 61, 68; XIV-6, 24, 25, 38, 40, 43; XV-26; XVIII-5; XIX-22, 31, 34, 42, 45, 48; XX-3, 4, 17
  God his ~ IX-16n
  new ~ to △ XIII-14n
  of God VI-21; VIII-68; XI-51, 59; XV-28
  of Visitation XIII-10n
  unto all nations XIII-15
promissa Dei confirmantur "*promise of God confirmed*" X-78n
pronunciation, of the 21 angelic letters V-8
  true ~ IX-44
Propædeumata Aphoristica de Præstantioribus quibusdam Naturæ Virtutibus "*Preparatory Aphorisms on the most excellent virtues of Nature*" – Dee XIII-66
prophecy (*see* prophesy)
prophesia contra E.K. "*prophecy against E.K*" XIX-49n
prophesy(s)/prophesie V-9, 38n, 59; VI-20; VII-28; VIII-18n, 47, 49, 57; IX-65, 70, 67; XI-68; XIII-35n, 36, 76, 77; XIV-38, 63n; XIX-60n
  confirmation of the ~ XIII-76n
prophesyed/prophesied XI-87n; XIII-57
  this action in Esdras ~ VIII-49n
prophesying, manner of XIII-76n
prophet(s)/prophete I-5; VII-27n; VIII-40, 41, 49, 51, 57; IX-65–71; X-2; XI-18, 36, 57, 62, 68, 84, 89; XIII-33, 34, 36, 37, 45; XIV-12, 28, 38, 39, 54, 56, 57, 58; XV-9, 12, 44; XVI-3, 4
  △ and E.K., we as ~ XIII-34n
  Damida, a mighty ~ IX-65
  David V-14
  lesser ~ XIV-55
  Malachiah the ~ XIII-37
  of the Iues [*Jews*] V-59
prophetia "*prophecy*" XIV-10n; XV-27n; XVI-1n
  de △ "*prophecy concerning Dee*" XIII-6n
  de MICHAËLE "*prophecy concerning Michael*" XIII-62n
Prophecies:
  [concerning the rule of A. Lasky] VI-34
  [of battayle foreshewed] V-8
  [of five years of sorrow] VIII-18
  [of great miserie] V-38
  [of much bludshed] XI-62
  [of the death of the Queen of Scotts] VI-27
  [of the Spanish Armada] VI-27
  [of the tyme to come] XI-68
  [of things at hand] XI-61n
  [of tyme] VIII-57
  [that the Nations of the whole world may knowe] VI-21; VII-23n; XI-19
  [tyme shalbe altred] V-9
propheticall XI-87n
prostrate III-21; IV-6; V-3, 29; VII-37n, 43; IX-19, 20; XIII-5, 88; XIV-16, 30
  on the grownde VII-37n
  on theyr faces II-3
protection XIII-4, 86
  assured ~ To Dee's howshold VIII-62
  by the divine ~ XIX-26
protector XVIII-4; XIX-32, 43
  & keper XX-3
proverb(s) V-14
  An old ~ V-60
provinces XIX-57
  names of Cuntries and ~ XI-11
provision(s) VI-29; XII-19, 20, 21; XV-5
  for this one voyage XII-18
  of forrayn powres VI-27
  of mony VII-46; XI-58; XX-22
psalme(s)/Psal. I-17; II-4; VI-30, 31; VIII-41; XI-61, 96; XIII-43
  7 ~ I-10; VIII-53
  77 XIII-57n
  142 ~ XIV-18
  145 and 146 ~ X-59
  of David I-10; XI-41
  of thanksgiving VII-51
  Roffensis ~ IX-43; XI-41n
  seven ~ of David I-10
psalter boke Book of Psalms XI-61
Ptolomie, Angel of the Lord appered unto Claudius Ptolemaeus XI-1
  Ptolomeus XI-11
Pucci, Francis XVI-1, 3, 7, 8, 9; XVIII-25, 26, 30, 57
  blabbing of our secrets XVIII-25
  cam to Erphurd XVIII-24
  entred his voyage toward Prage XVIII-31
  Florentine XVIII-24, 58
  his Recantation XVIII-2
  is defyled XVIII-4
  is very Leprous XVIII-31
  Puccio XVI-15; XVIII-52
  Puccius XVI-14; XVIII-26, 37, 59
  to publish any of our secrets, at his discretion XVIII-31
puddle(s)/puddell, & hotchpotch XIV-25
  Yf ~ become Seas VIII-47
pulverem et librum Dunstani "*the powder and the book of Dunstan*" V-5n
punishment(s)/ponishment/ponishement I-19n; III-1; V-6, 11, 35n; VII-13, 29; VIII-12, 33, 56; XI-17n; XII-6; XIII-44, 45; XIV-48; XV-19n, 27; XVI-8
puppets, hundred of XIX-27
purity/puritie XI-7
  and Chastitie XIX-31, 42
  mans ~ IX-50
  of Life XI-27
purses IX-80
  hanging at his neck IV-15; XXIII-19
pykax(es) XIV-5, 6
pykes all blak on the grownd in a Circle XII-18
pylgrimage VIII-45
Pymander, Hermetis Trismegisti, commentaryes uppon XV-22
pynsons footwear IV-15

Q

quæstionibus, 12 "*12 questions*" XIX-1n
quayles XIII-57
quene VII-35, 43; VIII-63
  death of our dere ~ XIX-26
  death of the ~ of Scotts Mary VI-27
  her secretary The right honorable Syr Francys Walsingam XVIII-7
  of England X-74
  the dowghter of felicity XV-15; XVI-2
Queneborowgh/Queneborrowgh/Queneburrowgh Queenborough, town, England VIII-2, 4
  Creke or haven VIII-1
question(s) V-58; VIII-66, 67; X-74; XI-20, 65, 69, 71; XVIII-4, 8; XIX-24; XX-11, 14, 21
  childish ~ VII-47
  in his wyndow written By KELLEY IX-14
  or Dowt XII-7
  two ~ XX-22
quick and the dead XIV-34
quickmyers [*quicksand*] VII-19
quicksilver [*mercury*] II-21; VIII-53; XIV-3; XXIII-17
quiddity of the substance IX-47

R

radiatio cælestis "*heavenly radiation*" XIII-70n
radicall truthes I-5
rags VIII-25, 29, 30, 44
  bunsh of ~ VIII-25
rainbow/raynebow/rayn bow V-18; VIII-54; XIII-4, 14, 85; XIV-38
  knyt to gither at the endes II-4
Raleigh, Sir Walter (*see* Rawly)
rampiers Ramparts XV-11
rannsom VIII-20
Raphael/Raphaël Archangel I-1, 3, 9, 12, 17; II-16; IV-26; V-2n, 14n, 59; VI-33; VII-33; VIII-36; IX-9; XI-84; XIII-49; XIX-30, 31n, 42; XX-1–5, 11, 13–16, 18, 21, 22; XXIII-27
   Raphael V-12, 15, 29
  Raphaëlis officium "*Raphael's office*" V-11n
  to be absent V-20n
rapier(s)/raper A sword VII-24; XIII-27; XXIII-19
  gilt ~ I-ii; VIII-22
rashnes V-19; VI-33; XIII-16; XIV-6; XIX-32, 43
raven(s) XIII-34, 58
  blak ~ in Westminster VI-1
Rawly, Mr Sir Walter Raleigh VII-49
rayn/rayne II-3; XIV-39
  dropps of a ~ XIV-42
  gold and margarits XI-84
  thunder hayle and ~ XI-60n
reapers DEE and KELLEY XIX-48
reason XIV-7, 10, 18, 35, 36; XVI-5; XIX-30
  ende of ~ XIV-34
  voyd of ~ XIX-19
rebellion IX-50; XIV-24, 28, 60; XV-10, 12, 25
rebell(s) IX-32n; X-77; XI-1, 17
receptacle Dee's STONE XIII-73; XIV-6, 49n, 50, 51; XV-24, 47
  a mete ~ IV-30; XXIII-7
  Christalline ~ I-6
  holy ~ XXIII-36
receyver, and giver XIII-6, 90
reckening II-12
  by 6, and by 7 XXIII-18
  by seven IV-12n
  by six IV-10n, 12n
reconciliation VII-14, 29n; VIII-28; XI-35; XIII-33n, 43, 44, 53
  Temple of ~ VIII-34
record(s)/recorde II-8; III-10; IV-23; V-7, 11, 15, 21, 60n; VI-28; VII-49; VIII-24; IX-10, 11, 48; XI-27, 30; XIII-38, 63; XV-18; XVIII-7, 30; XIX-34, 43; XXIII-33
  & monimens XIII-39
  bokes, & ~ I-5
  Mark them, ~ them XXIII-4
  my ~ XIII-50
  of my doings wth Saule V-60

of Prage Actions XIV-1
reforming the ~ XIII-22; XIX-34, 43
writing of these ~ VII-49
rectifyed & sanctifyed XIV-28
rector XV-21
redemer IX-31; XIII-52; XIV-14, 21, 32, 61; XVIII-5; XIX-31, 42; XX-16
& Creator XIV-61
redemption(s) VII-50; VIII-20; XIV-32, 44, 57; XVIII-4
of mankinde/mankynde XI-36; XIV-33
reede(s) VIII-72; IX-19; XI-85
Man is but a ~ that is shaken with every wynde XIII-36
pipe VII-12
Regno Boemiæ *"Kingdom of Bohemia"* XVIII-3n
Regum/Reg. libro *Book of Kings*: biblical ref. X-77n; XII-18n; XIII-18n XIV-39n
Reichenstein/Reichstein Zloty Stok, town, Poland XIII-38
Messager of ~ XIII-38
Reichensteinensi, Actione *"Action of Riechenstein"* XVIII-56n
Reichsteinio XIX-64
Reichensteinium XIX-64
Reichsteinum XIX-1n
remedy VI-3; XIII-73; XIV-6; XIX-27
and cure XIII-73
of my wife her disease XIII-72
physicall ~ XIII-73n
remembrance IV-11n; V-12; VIII-32, 41, 46, 48; IX-17; XI-1, 17, 21, 29, 44, 93; XIII-8, 9, 19, 35, 94, 96; XIV-33, 34; XV-3, 18n, 28, 33; XIX-3, 5, 6; XX-16, 17, 21
The Fawt [*fault*] is in E.K. his ~ IV-19
renegate(s)/ronnagate [*renegade*] VIII-13; X-77; XV-43; XVI-4
rent Payment XIV-1
repentance VIII-28, 33; XI-25; XIII-44, 54; XV-4; XVIII-25
dayes of ~ VIII-28, 45
report(s) VII-15, 23, 36n; XIII-65, 66
bitter ~ VII-49
diverse ~ VII-1
grevous ~ VII-11
of the Apparitions XIX-27
sinister ~ XIII-51
summarie ~, he [*Curtz*] shold make to the Emperor XIII-49
to the Emperor XIII-50, 51
true ~ XI-1
reprobate/reprobrat IX-50
spirites VII-31
repugnancies XIV-38
repugnancy XII-16

resolution(s) VII-17; XIV-38; XVIII-7
resurrection XIV-16
retort Glass vessel used for distilling XIX-25
Reuchlin, Johann, *De Verbo Mirifico* I-15n
Artem Cabalisticam Usually, *"De Arte Cabalistica"* I-16n
revelation(s)/revolation XV-12; XVIII-32
Heptarchicall ~ XXIII-3
new ~ XIV-22
Spirituall ~ VIII-57
revenge/revendge V-10; VI-34; XIII-9, 13, 27, 35, 95, 62; XIX-61
the blud of Innocents V-17
revenging, Spirit V-11
mynde VII-11
reward/rewarde V-39; VI-31; VII-13, 14, 21n, 27, 50, 51; VIII-12, 13, 21, 23, 25, 26, 28, 37, 43, 44, 46, 56, 57, 58, 72; IX-3, 5, 11, 12, 50; X-3, 78; XI-20, 32, 44, 66, 83; XIII-3, 6, 12, 14, 22, 24, 56, 66, 68, 84, 91; XIV-6, 18, 26, 27, 51, 57, 58, 62; XV-7, 13, 29, 47, 14, 29, 47; XVI-5, 55; XVIII-55; XIX-30, 58
Luther hath his ~ XVI-5
of righteousnes XIX-2
of the wycked XIV-27
Rex aquarum *"King of the waters"* IV-20
Rhodes, Knight of the VIII-40
rich(es)/riche III-23; V-5, 13; VIII-10, 20, 21, 23, 31, 68n, 71; IX-66, 69, 81; XI-5, 27, 32, 35, 40, 42, 73, 76; XIII-12, 62, 75, 77; XIV-43; XV-12, 29; XIX-1, 3, 4, 6
a ~ chayre I-10; VIII-30
Famous and ~ Discoveries – Dee I-8
man VIII-71
of the world VIII-30
sables ~ VIII-30
Richard erle of Cambridge VII-2
Richemond Richmond, town, England II-26
righteousnes VII-31; VIII-19, 35, 36, 50, 56, 58; XIV-26; XVI-8; XIX-41, 48
Prince of ~ VII-31
rod of ~ VII-9
Spirits of ~ XIII-36
Temple of ~ X-4
works of ~ VII-27
ring/ryng, the I-18; III-1, 24; IV-13, 14; XXIII-10
[BAREES: seal of Prince HAGONEL$^{(II)}$] IV-3, 4
never revealed since the death of Salomon I-15; XXIII-9
of Gold Description of I-15
The use of ~ I-16n
Rithwian/Rithwyan Rytwiany, town, Poland XV-27
Castell Now destroyed XV-25

ritter stove *"gard chamber"*: >*German* XIII-31, 32, 48, 51, 78
or Chamber of presence XIII-78
river(s) VIII-53, 54; IX-79, 81; X-1; XI-4, 6; XIII-34, 96
4 ~ XI-6
become blud VIII-51
from a hill XI-2
little ~ XIX-53
perpetuall ~ XIX-47
runne blud XIII-35
small ~ XI-86
robbed the of thy possessions Dee's XX-16
robe(s) IV-9, 10, 17, 20; VIII-44, 55; X-60; XIII-55; XIX-18; XXIII-19, 20
all belayed with lace of gold XIII-11
Angel in a white ~ VII-32
feathers under his ~ IV-6
like a marble cullor X-24
long purple ~ IV-5; XXIII-31
long white ~ III-21
of gold X-56
of many cullours XXIII-22
of purple/purpl I-12; XIII-46; XIX-47
red ~ IV-24; XXIII-17, 19, 22, 25
red long ~ IV-21
red purple ~ VIII-54
white ~ VIII-20
white silk/sylk long ~ XXIII-14
rock/rok, mighty VII-21; VIII-42; XI-78; XIII-35, 61; XIV-5, 6, 8, 34; XVIII-1; XIX-40
of yern [*iron*] XIII-69
strongest ~ in the world XI-86
this ~ was nothing ells but a shell XIV-6
Rocle The fifth Son of the Sons of Light (*see also* Filii Filiorum) II-22; IV-4n, 27n; XI-34n, 92n; XXIII-17
rod(s)/rodd II-6; IV-5; V-6, 17, 18, 19; IX-4, 14, 18, 19, 55, 57, 72, 73, 78; X-9, 62; XI-96; XII-21; XV-19, 27; XXIII-7
golden ~ of government XXIII-31
hollow like a reede IX-19
measuring ~ XVI-3; XXIII-24
meat ~ XXIII-7
[*of Carmara*] two partes of it black, and one red IV-27
of gold, divided into three distinctions [*sections*] V-7, 16; XIX-3
of his Iustice VIII-21
of Iustice VIII-14; IX-50
[of Moses] VII-9
of righteousnes VII-9
one half therof being blud, the other half white VII-24

or wand, of gold, divided into three equal parts [*of Nalvage*] IX-1
or whip VIII-30
seven ~ XII-21
smitt the rownd table with his ~ IX-18
that measureth XIII-9
thrown down his ~ NALVAGE IX-55
Rodolph (*see* Rudolph)
Roffensis Rochester, town, England: >*Latin* VII-51; XI-41n
psalm 9 IX-43
roll (*see also* skroll) V-12, 60
rolling pynne XIII-11
Roman XVIII-25
a ~ e IX-19
a ~ great B XIX-14
a great ~ A II-12
a great ~ H II-13
A great ~ white S XIX-15
Bishop XVIII-25
letters XIX-13
possession [*of The Holy Roman Empire*] IV-30; XXIII-7, 36
voyage XVIII-25
Rome Capital city, Italy XI-8; XVI-5; XVIII-8, 24, 25; XIX-27
I shold be led prisoner to ~ XIX-26
Iornay to ~ XVIII-26
Monster of ~ XVIII-30
Romæ XVIII-26
shall be destroyed XIX-61
Romfe/Romff, Lord XIV-52, 53
roote/rote VIII-71, IX-15
Mystical ~ IX-15
of Number is One XIV-8
Rose(s), trees IX-80
& lillyes XIII-11
buds XIII-83
garland of white ~ XIII-83
Rosenberg, William of/W.R. XVIII-3, 4, 13, 51, 55n, 56, 60; XIX-4n, 22
Gulielme/Guliëlmo/Gulihelme [*William*] *"William of Rosenberg"* XVIII-23, 35, 51
he shall often fall XVIII-56n
his coach XVIII-5
his gardens and lodgings XVIII-5
Lord ~ XVIII-6, 24, 31, 35, 49, 52, 54; XIX-22
Rosenbergii Questiones 12 generales *"12 general questions of Rosenberg"* XIX-70
Rosenbergii Questiones proponendæ *"Rosenberg's questions to be proposed"* XIX-69
Rosenbergii XVIII-59; XIX-1
Rosenbergio XVIII-3
shold be in danger of poysoning XIX-26

- Wilhelmi **XVIII-5n**
- Wilhelmo **XVIII-13, 51, 52**

Rostoch Rostock, town, Germany **VIII-42, 45**

Roterodam Rotterdam, town, Netherlands **VIII-7**

rownd table **IV-11, 16, 25; IX-4, 18; XII-8; XXIII-19, 23**
- cullored **III-2**
- like Christall, all written with letters, infinitely **VIII-55**
- of Christall **IX-1**
- or Globe **XII-8**
- with letters and numbers **IV-9**

rudder **VIII-2**

Ruben Reuben: Tribe of Israel **XXII-4, 14, 18, 19, 27, 29, 33**

Rudolph/Rodolph/Rud./Rod. Rudolf II, Holy Roman Emperor (*see also* Cæsar) **XIII-5n, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 19, 20, 21, 25n, 26n, 31n, 32–35, 39, 46, 47n, 49n, 55n, 56, 57n, 58, 59, 62, 67n, 70n, 90n, 92, 93, 96; XIV-11n, 51; XV-45; XIX-5n**
- A letter to ~ **XIII-58n**
- beautifying of ~ his seat Imperiall **XIII-36n**
- destruction of ~ **XIV-50**
- Equiti aurei velleris "*Knight of the Golden Fleece*" **XVIII-13**
- he shall perish miserably **XIV-50**
- His Maiestie **XIII-32, 42**
- letter to be written unto ~ **XIII-6, 90**
- My Message to the Emperor ~ **XIII-32n**
- Rodulphus/Rodolphus **XIII-7, 88, 96n**
- sat at a Table **XIII-31**
- the Emperor now **XI-59n**

ruff Pleated collar **VIII-22**

rumbling, great **VIII-47**
- or clattering **X-32**
- Thumbling and ~ **XI-43**

S

S The first Daughter of the Daughters of Light (*see also* Filiæ Filiarum) **II-22**

S Also the number five on SIGILLUM DEI **II-7**

Sabbath/Sabaoth/Sabboth/Saboth Sabbath – Saturday for the Jews; Sunday for Christians **I-8; IV-19; VIII-65, 68; IX-17, 31; XIX-1n**
- שבת "*Sabbath*" **XIX-1n**
- of the lord **XVIII-4**
- Sabbatum "*Sabbath*" **XIX-1n**

sables, rich **VIII-30**

sacrament(s) **XI-33; XIV-29, 33–36**
- holy ~ **XIV-29**
- with Mr Miniver **XI-64n**

sacramentall vow **XIV-45**

sacrifice/sacrifyce **VIII-35; IX-52; X-8; XI-20; XII-18, 19; XIV-21, 32, 45; XV-27; XX-15**
- to be onely with blud >*Kelley* **X-8**

saddell and brydle **VI-31**

sage and grave **IV-15; XXIII-19**

Sainct(s) [*saint*] **II-1; III-16; VIII-52; X-3**
- Andrews crosse **XIV-3**
- Brydes church in London St. Brides of Fleet Street where Samuel Pepys was christened; one of the oldest churches in London **VI-5**
- Iohn Evangelist **XIX-26**
- Stephens Church **XI-41; XV-22**

St Andrews Crosses, piles of stone like **XI-4**

St George his day **VIII-66**

St Iohns Apocalypsis Biblical: Book of Revelation **VIII-49**

St Stanislaus Churche In Kraków **IX-64**

St Stephens Strete In Kraków **VIII-74**

Salamia Angel: same as SALAMIAN **I-17n**

Salamian Angel: same as SALAMIA **I-17, 18**

salet [*sallet*] **or helmet** **VIII-10**

Salfeld Saalfeld, town, Germany **XVIII-24n, 25, 35**

Salisbury Town, England **XX-3**
- Erle of ~ Sir Robert Cecil **XX-1**

Salomon Biblical: Solomon **I-5, 15, 18; IV-21; VIII-4, 59; XI-32, 50; XV-15; XIX-3, 4; XXIII-9, 33**

Salomon, Doctor, of prage **XIV-49**

salt stone **XI-66**

Salt street In Prage **XIV-1**

saltnes of the waters **IV-22**

salvation **IX-31; XI-90; XIV-45, 55; XIX-31, 42**
- God of ~ **IX-18**
- mans ~ **VII-32; IX-52**

Samuel Biblical **I-5**
- [Biblical ref.] **XI-87n**

sanctification **IV-23; VI-19, 33; VIII-21; XIV-43; XIX-56; XXIII-36**
- in æternitie **VII-20**

sanctifyed **VIII-57, 68; XIV-57**
- An apt skryer is ~ **XV-10n**

sanctifyer **XIX-31, 42**

Sancto Clemente, Gulielmo de Spanish ambassador to Rudolph II **XIII-20, 61n, 66, 79**
- the Spanish Embassador **XIV-1, 53**
- Wilhelmo de ~ **XIII-20, 21, 79, 61n**

sanctuarie(s)/sanctuary **VI-22; VIII-33, 37; XVI-2**
- holy ~ **VI-22**
- of the lord **XIV-37**

Sanders, Patrick Dee's servant **XX-6, 7, 22**

sand(s) **V-6; IX-72; XI-86; XIII-6, 91; XIV-7**
- called the Spitts **VIII-1**
- of the sea **V-10**

Sanford, Mr **V-50, 60**

Saniel Angel, perhaps Samiel **XIII-62n**

SAPIENTIÆ, Spiritus sum "*I am the Spirit of Wisdom*": >*Nalvage* **VIII-55**

Sarazens and paynims Arabs (Muslims) and pagans **VII-33**

sarcenet **XIII-33**
- blak **X-15**
- grene ~ **VII-17**
- silk ~ **VII-11, 28; XIII-33**

Saromatia/Sauromatica Sarmatia: the forty-sixth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) **XI-5, 10; XXII-18**

Satan (*see* Sathan)

satchel(s)/sachel **IX-7**
- like palmers bags **III-23**
- of a dogs skynn **VII-51**
- with a few stones **XIX-3**

Saterday/Saterdaye **IV-25; VIII-42; IX-13n, 14n; X-6; XI-15n, 28, 40, 41; XII-17; XV-21, 22; XIX-33; XXIII-37**

Sathan [*Satan*] **II-18; VI-7, 19; VII-8n, 14, 16, 27, 31; VIII-3, 21, 26, 27, 29, 30, 33, 34, 35, 38, 64, 68; IX-12; X-3; XI-18, 27, 35, 60, 68, 69, 83, 84, 86, 93; XIII-4, 9, 14, 19, 22, 27, 31, 43, 56, 75, 76, 86, 87n, 95; XIV-10, 15, 20, 57, 59; XV-9–14, 29, 30; XVI-5, 7; XIX-22, 49**
- & his angels **XV-11**
- concubynes for ~ **XIII-85**
- contynuall fight, betwene us and ~ **IX-12**
- destruction of ~ **XIV-33**
- his trayterous insinuation **XIII-4n**
- marks of ~ **XIII-53**
- moniments that ~ hath buylded **X-3**
- open shop of ~ **XVI-3**
- prepared destruction of ~ **XIV-27**
- seketh to syft you **XIII-33**
- servants of ~ **XIX-35**
- sonns of ~ **XVI-3**
- What is it to me, yf ~ confownd you **XIV-21**

Sathanæ, frænum "*the bridle of Satan*" **XVIII-23**

Sathanas [*Satan*] **XI-86; XIII-56; XIV-40; XVII-18**

Sathanicall temptations **XIV-21**

Saturday (*see* Saterday)

Saul$^{(I)}$/Sawle Biblical **I-5; VIII-22; XI-87n; XII-18; XVIII-8**

Saul$^{(II)}$/Sawle, Barnabas Dee's early SKRYER **I-7, 19n; IV-11n; V-60n; VII-48**
- imperfection of ~ **I-10**
- in danger of being carried away **I-12n**

savegard, womans, full of plights **XIV-42**

saviour **I-5; XI-68; XIV-33**
- Christ **XIX-35**

sayings **V-10, 11; VI-20; VII-39, 45, 49; VIII-15; XI-89; XIII-35; XIV-51; XV-11, 18, 47; XVIII-7, 25, 26**
- grevous ~ **XIII-69**
- imbibe my ~ **XVI-3**
- very godly **XI-27**

sayle Sail of a ship **VIII-1, 2**
- yard **VIII-1**

Sborosky [*Zborowsky*]**, Lord Samuel, prisoner** **X-6**

scaled on the body **XI-6**

scandale **XI-23, 27, 34**

scarf/skarf/skarfe **XI-31; XIII-34, 44, 52, 60, 75; XV-18, 27**
- blak ~ **XIII-33**

sceptre of gold [*of Salamian*] **I-17**

schole **IX-9, 30; XIII-74**
- doctrine **I-5**
- of wisdome **XIII-11**
- points or sciences **VII-7**

schole master(s)/scholemaster/scholmaster/schole M^r^ **III-2; V-6; VII-15; IX-3, 31, 65, 73, 82; XIII-72; XIV-19n, 23; XVI-4**
- Spirituall ~ **XVIII-31**

scholer(s) **II-22; IV-27; IX-73; XIV-18; XXIII-17**

Schonberg/Schonburg/Schomberg **XVIII-18; XIX-5n, 65**
- Lord ~ **XVIII-24**
- Schombergio **XIX-63, 66**

science(s) **IV-4, 13, 17; VII-7, 12; IX-3, 51, 66; XIII-15, 21, 68–71; XIV-18; XIX-55; XXIII-6, 30, 31**
- 7 liberall ~ **IX-45**
- & knowledge **XV-33**
- & understanding **XIII-70**
- or Understanding **XIV-17**

scorpion **V-10; XI-78**

scotcheon(s) **II-5; III-3**
- of armes **II-6**

Scotland **V-58; X-74**

Scottish woman **VII-17**

Scotus John Scotus Eriugena, or John Duns Scotus (*see* appendix V) **IV-21; XXIII-33**

scribes & pharisees **XIV-33, 34**

scripture(s) **VII-14; VIII-49, 60; IX-48; XI-89; XIII-8; XIV-9, 20, 30, 31, 32, 36; XV-29; XVI-4, 6; XVIII-31**
- & mysteries **XVI-3**
- beare wittnes **XIV-62**
- holy ~ **XX-3**

scroll (*see* skroll)

scute(s)/skute **VIII-7, 14**
- or boates **VIII-24**

Scythian Sea **XI-9**

sea(s) **II-20; IV-5, 6, 22, 28; V-9n; VII-28n; VIII-22, 24, 47, 53, 54; IX-66, 67, 68; XI-92; XIII-6, 75, 91; XIV-9; XV-14, 43, 44; XIX-39, 47; XXIII-5, 33**

bluddy ~ XIV-41
fowles XIII-34
froth of the ~ XV-19
great dangers of the ~ XIX-25
monsters of the ~ IV-22; XXIII-33
perills of the ~ XI-84
Prince of the ~ IV-5
red ~ XIV-41
sands of the ~ V-10
seale up, the East IX-18
the Sowth IX-18
the West IX-18
seale(s) I-15, 18; III-9; IV-4, 5, 7, 8, 19; VIII-9; XI-36; XIV-11; XV-15
4 lesser ~ VI-26
7 golden ~ XVI-2
& marks of Sathan XIII-52
Barees [*of Prince Hagonel*$^{(II)}$] IV-3, 4; XXIII-10, 31
[corrections made to the ~] SIGILLUM DEI II-8
Great ~ SIGILLUM DEI I-16; II-1, 25
Holy ~ SIGILLUM DEI VI-24
name of the ~ SIGILLUM DEI I-16; XXIII-9
of Æmeth SIGILLUM DEI III-7n
[of BEFAFES] XXIII-20
[of BORNOGO] XXIII-5, 19
[of BUTMONO] IV-6
of destruction XIX-58
of gold and precious stones II-7
of the Living God, (Tau, with the 4), which signifye the 4 powres of God XI-43
of the Wycked VIII-57
of thy Creation XI-23
or Characterismus Lamine I-9, 10
three ~ IX-18
to be made of perfect wax I-11; XXIII-16
under the feet of the Table I-11; VI-22
yet secret & not known XIII-34
seasons V-6; VI-32; XI-18, 59; XII-4; XIII-47; XV-1
times and ~ XIII-24; XIX-47, 55; XXIII-8
seat(s)/seate V-3; VI-3; VII-16; VIII-59, 63; XIII-12, 88; XIV-60; XVI-1; XVIII-53; XIX-5
7 ~ [*of God*] II-15
eternall ~ XIII-34
holy ~ XVIII-54
Imperiall ~ XIV-50
is prepared VII-7
of Cumfort XVIII-53
of death VIII-31
of God VI-22; VIII-50; XXIII-12
of him which sitteth above VI-20
of kings XIV-28
of light and darknes XIII-8
of perfection I-10; XXIII-15
of Rudolph XIII-5
of the sowle XIII-33
upon erth XI-18
second, angle IX-78
Ayre X-67
comming VII-35
Death VIII-71
heate XIII-74
heaven IX-17
Instruction or gift X-78n
last world IV-24; XXIII-7
place of the first Ayre X-66
secresy/secresie, of God II-1n; IV-14n; XV-45; XX-2
from wemen XIX-57n
required XIII-47n; XIX-57n
secret(s) I-5; II-17; IV-4, 8, 24, 28; V-4, 6, 14n; VI-12, 20, 23, 26; VII-17, 46; VIII-25, 49, 61, 70; IX-29, 46, 67; X-2; XI-1, 31, 51, 86, 90; XII-19; XIII-10, 16, 57; XIV-27, 51; XV-45; XIX-43, 57; XX-2, 17; XXIII-3, 4, 34
& determined purpose XIV-29
& iudgments of Gods determinations XIV-38
& unknown formes of things IX-47
assistance XIII-65
beings IX-51
boke of the ~ V-39
caves of the earth XI-65
chamber of the highest XVI-4
chambers VII-11; IX-8; XI-22; XIV-54
chambers of man XIII-44
Determinations VIII-19; IX-51
discloser of his own ~ XIII-8
discourse X-8n
divers ~ things VIII-32
dwelling places IX-70
Gods ~ XX-4
great ~ IV-12; XXIII-6
hid from the wicked II-16
iudgment(s) IV-26; VIII-29; IX-8, 9, 31; XI-90; XIII-5, 6, 87; XXIII-3
Iudgment of Madimi VII-50
knowledg & understanding of the Philosophers Stone XX-3
knowledge of the earth XI-35
life of all things XI-52
love XI-35
many ~ XI-58
meaning VII-48
Moyses [*Moses*] was to seek in these ~ X-69
mysteries III-24
Mysteries of God VIII-58
of all states XI-57n
of God XII-19; XVI-2; XIX-59
of god his boke XVI-6
of his Iudgement VII-27
of kings XI-57
of men XI-52n
of Nature VIII-30
of the almighty IX-11
of the bokes all ready delivered XIX-23
of the bokes receyved XIX-22
of the Crowns IX-69
of the Depth XXIII-36
of the Lord VIII-48
of theyr Cities IX-9
of this boke V-20
of this hill XIV-6
of wisdome V-57
of your harts XIV-52
partes of the erth, which the lord hath kept ~ XIII-4
places XIII-9, 96
property that draweth infection from man to man XIII-71
provydence IX-2
purposes XIII-25; XIX-27
qualitie V-2
servants for God XIX-51n
seven ~ angels II-15
shut up in the boke of Esdras XIV-31
things VIII-32
Threasures XI-36
unknown ~ XIII-71
vertues IX-8
Will XI-34
will & determination X-2
wyll of the lord XIV-54
secretary/secretarie Wallsingham Sir Francis Walsingham VII-44n; XVIII-7
Mr ~ VII-49
of the Embassador XIII-67
secretum dico “*I reveal a secret*” V-14
seducer(s) V-9; IX-8, 21
seed(s)/seede/sede VIII-45; XIII-6; XIV-37; XVI-8
might have multiplyed XIII-89
of man XV-9
of Nature XVIII-3
of the Earth/erth XIV-8, 43
seedmen III-23
seer(s)/Seër (*see also* Skryer) I-5, 6; VIII-40; XI-39, 87; XIII-33n; XIV-20, 28; XV-15; XXIII-32, 37
great ~ VIII-52
perfect ~ XIX-10
seing XIX-7
& Skrying XIX-9
Semeliel Angel of the Sun II-25
Semiel/Semiæl/Semieil Angel II-2, 8, 9; XXIII-14
fire cam out of his mouth II-2; XXIII-14
to him are the Mysteries of these Tables known II-2; XXIII-14
senat XVIII-24
Senators XVIII-24
The 24 ~ Also SENIORS XI-39
Sendenna/Soudenna Evil spirit XI-64
Senior(s) XI-39
24 ~ XI-62
second ~ XI-50
six ~ XI-50
Six ~ : which giveth, scientiam rerum humanarum et Iudicium “*knowledge and judgements of things in human affairs*” XI-55
The 24 olde men are the 24 ~, that St. Iohn remembreth Biblical XI-36
senser For incense III-21
Septem Filiæ Bonitatis “*Seven Daughters of Goodness*”: angels III-1
septenary(s)/septenarie Group of seven IV-23, 27; XI-92n; XXIII-3
last ~ IV-29
of pillers II-19
second ~ IV-29
seven ~ IV-30
Seraphim Choir of angels: >*Hebrew* XIII-34; XIX-47
Serici/Sericipopuli China, the seventy-third part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-9; XXII-27
sérpăsan “a kinde of slate stone” XI-86
serpent(s) VII-28, 33; X-1, 2; XI-6, 19; XIII-8; XV-18
and worme XI-66
anger of a ~ XIV-9
dragons, todes VII-28
heds II-6
hill .... with ~ III-1
in the wildernes/wyldernes IX-8; XIX-39
is amongst us IX-31
laboreth to part us asunder IX-31n
of many heds IX-51
with hed & tayle XIII-50
yong ~ X-1
servant(s) II-15, 16; VI-19, 30; VIII-9, 12, 16, 20, 21, 23, 62, 72; IX-2, 16, 46, 50, 51; X-1, 6; XI-27, 32, 35, 70, 84, 88; XIII-4, 52, 86; XIV-24, 38, 39, 49, 51; XV-7, 11, 19, 20, 24, 26, 28, 43, 44; XVIII-7; XIX-48; XX-11; XXIII-5, 10, 17, 28, 29, 31
& subiects XIII-16
faithfull/faythfull ~ XI-83; XXIII-27
frutefull ~ XIX-57
of darknes VII-29

of god VIII-69; X-2; XI-34, 35, 51; XIII-37, 85; XIV-34; XIX-6; XX-4
of Perdition XV-27
of Synne VIII-20
of the god of victory XIII-4
of the highest XI-87, 89, 92
of the sone of god XIX-4, 34
of the wicked VII-31
[of CURTZ] XIII-65
true ~ IX-2; XV-27
wycked ~ XVI-8
service III-21; V-40; VI-19; VII-32; VIII-8, 13, 20, 64, 73; XIII-42; XIV-52; XVIII-8
Seth, the third sonne of Adam Biblical XIII-15
Seve, Vincent VIII-19, 22, 23, 48
brother in law to the Lord Albert Lasky VIII-17
ruff abowt his neck VIII-17
seven, angels II-16, 17, 23, 5
angels, governers of the hevens II-23
baskets II-11, 12, 13n, 14, 15n
bundells III-21, 22
Circles of Heaven II-26
cumpanyes of pillers II-17
dayes IX-82
dowghters II-23
feathers II-13
Governor of the Second Angle of the ~ IV-16
inward powres of God II-15
Kings IV-27, 30
Lamines ENSIGNS OF CREATION VI-24
letters II-15
Lightes of the ~ Circles II-26
little Childern Sons of the Sons of Light (*see also* Filii Filiorum) II-22
little wenches The Daughters of the Daughters of Light (*see also* Filiæ Filiarum) II-22
magnificencie of every ~ V-6
Ministers Sons of the Sons of Light (*see also* Filii Filiorum) IV-27
names of God II-23
of the seven FILII FILIORUM – the Sons of Sempiternity IV-4; XXIII-11, 31
pendant labells X-44
piller(s) II-18, 19, 20
pipers IV-16
plates Segments of SIGILLUM DEI II-12
Psalmes of David I-10
rodds XII-21
seats [*of God*] II-15
secret angels II-1
septenaries IV-30
skales Scales of skin II-14
tables CHARACTERS or SCOTCHEONS III-3, 9
tables Joined into one III-10, 12, 13, 15
tables divided into ~ parts II-23
Tables of Creation VI-12n
the ~ names comprehend as many letters as there are places in the circle II-10
the ~ of the seven, the Sonnes of Sempiternitie IV-4; XXIII-11
Thrones II-17
Trumpets II-17
we are ~ VII-9
which stand before the presence of God X-62
Woos [*woes*] XIII-4n
yong men Sons of Light (*see also* Filii Lucis) II-21
yong women apparelled all in greene Daughters of Light (*see also* Filiæ Lucis) II-20
sevenfold offence VIII-33
seventh, Angel X-65, 66, 67; XIII-23
day XIV-37
every ~ day VII-35, 36; IX-82; XIX-22, 23
Shadek Szadek, town, Poland VIII-53
shadow(s)/shaddow IV-30; V-16; VIII-17, 24, 41, 61; IX-18; X-3, 21; XIII-15, 17, 18, 26, 76, 54, 76; XIV-12
in the corner of my study a blak ~ V-50
of a candell XIII-45 V-50
of Δelta [*Delta*] Dee's symbol for his name: Greek letter *delta*, Δ=D VI-23; XXIII-12
of mans Sowle V-6
or smokes XIII-25
perish as a ~ XVIII-3
Sharman, George XX-18
sheafs, beat the XI-19
shell, whose kernell is a bottomles Lake XIV-6
Hollow ~ XV-24
[of GLOBE(I)] IV-9
shepe VI-28
lost ~ V-17; VII-47; X-60; XIV-10, 60; XVIII-3
shepherd(s)/Shepphard XIV-62; XV-43; XIX-40
shew-stone/stoane (*see also* stone(I)) I-5; VII-11, 16, 22, 23; VIII-50; IX-15; X-8; XI-15, 30, 42, 68, 75; XIII-3, 25, 34, 52, 60, 68; XIV-23, 41, 46, 48n, 49; XV-1, 27, 28, 29; XVI-1n
snatcht at the ~ XI-32
with the mysterie in it VII-11n
XX [*20*] dayes the ~ to be shut XV-19n
shield/shyeld/shylde XIV-11
mighty ~ XIX-30
of honor IV-14; XXIII-6
shingles [*gravel*] X-1, 2, 4
ship(s)/shyp IV-22; VII-44; VIII-1, 4, 5, 19, 22, 54; XI-84; XIII-57; XVIII-7; XXIII-33
many ~ Spanish Armada VI-27
shoes VIII-6; XI-4
over ~ XIV-15
payre [*of*] ~ XV-18

red ~ VII-7
sole of his ~ VII-31
sholder(s) I-12; II-5, 17; III-21, 23; IV-15, 16, 17; V-4, 13; VII-30, 38, 41, 42, 43, 48; VIII-20, 23, 56; IX-79; X-44; XI-2, 3, 4, 33, 34, 41, 60; XV-8; XVIII-2, 52; XIX-53; XXIII-19
shomakers wax XI-31
shovells XIV-5, 7
fyre ~ XIV-14
shynns, broken VII-25
Sibyllæ oraculis "*oracles of the Sibyls*" XIII-62n
sickle/syckle IX-62; XI-69; XIII-15; XV-27
Sidney, Sir Henry, his death XIII-21
Sigillo Dei "*in/on the Seal of God*" XIV-40n; XXIII-14
Sigillo Emeth/Æmeth "*in the Seal of Truth*" I-16; VII-15; XV-16; XXIII-14, 17
Sigillo fœderis centrum "*in the centre of the Seal of covenant*" XIV-40
Sigillum Æmeth "*Seal of Truth*" II-27; VI-2, 9, 22; XV-16n; XXIII-8, 12, 15, 36
Sigillum Dei "*Seal of God*". The Great Seal, The Seal of Emeth/Æmeth, Sigillum Æmeth or The Holy Seal II-27; V-15; XI-92n; XXIII-9, 15, 16
[construction of ~] I-11
first 40 letters, in ..... ~ VI-24
signe(s) XIII-16n; XV-44
& testimony XIX-19
& token(s) XI-44; XV-14; XVIII-3
of a Cross VII-38
of good XIII-76
of the Crosse is of great force and Vertue XI-33
of ye Crown VIII-14
visible ~ XIV-36
siknes[*of E.K.*] XI-53
silence/sylence V-16; VII-11, 12, 16, 17, 49; VIII-65, 67; IX-4; XI-26n, 66, 89; XIII-53; XIV-15; XV-16, 17, 47; XVI-3; XIX-59n
Cloth of ~ IV-16
froward ~ XIII-52, 54
of the highest XVIII-4
The black cloth of ~ IV-4
tyme of ~ IX-17
willfull/wyllfull ~ XIII-53, 55
Silesia Former Duchy of southwest Poland XIX-68
silk(s)/sylk XI-5
attyre VIII-9
changeable cullour red and grene IV-27
clothe VII-7
cloath of ~ XXIII-16
full of wrynkles, or plights I-14
greene ~ II-20
of diverse cullors/cullours VI-22; XXIII-12
purple ~ XXIII-17
red ~ Covering the TABLE(IV) and the holy SEAL I-11; XXIII-16
sarcenet VII-11
sindall [*sendal*], blew [*blue*] V-38
upper bodyes VII-17
violet ~, like a cloke X-42
white ~ long robes II-2; XXIII-14
white ~ II-5; IX-43
silver/sylver II-21; III-23; VIII-54; XI-55; XIII-36
48 leaves, whose skynn shall beare ~ XI-13
and Gold VII-51; XIII-76
ball of ~ II-21; XXIII-17
boke with ~ leaves 81
Coronet of ~ X-2
pure ~ XIV-8
Simeon Tribe of Israel XXIII-13, 14, 23, 30, 32, 33
Simon Baccalaureus Pragensis XII-23
simplicity/simplicitie VIII-63; XIII-8, 94
and Innocency XIV-12
of Conscience XVI-8
sin(s)/sinn/sinne/syn/synn/synne (*see also* synned) V-4, 11, 14; VI-3, 4, 21, 30, 33; VII-12, 13, 14, 27, 28, 29, 34n, 38, 39, 50; VIII-6, 12, 20, 21, 28, 33, 35, 50, 52, 57, 58, 62, 69, 71; IX-32, 46, 50; X-2, 8; XI-17, 26, 27, 28, 91; XII-21; XIII-3, 4, 5, 13, 17, 32, 33, 44, 45, 52, 54, 55, 57, 69, 71, 83, 84, 88; XIV-9, 22, 27, 34, 45, 59; XV-14, 27, 28, 29, 33; XVI-5–8; XVIII-3, 4, 5; XIX-18, 19, 31, 32, 39, 40, 42, 43
27 confirmations of ~ X-4
& flesh XIV-26
absteyning from ~ XIII-72
clensed from theyr ~ XIII-72
fly from ~ VIII-19
full of ~ XIV-26
greatest ~ VII-12
in Sylence XIII-53
is iustly ponished XIX-20
is the greatest mowntayn XIII-4 87
of adultery XV-13
of Lasky XIII-6
of man VIII-50; XI-7; XIII-18; XIV-33; XV-11; XVI-6
of Sodomarge (the fifth that perished) IX-51
of the people XIV-62
skornfull ~ XIII-90
sinfull/synfull XI-7; XIII-13; XIV-32
men XIII-5, 88
multitude of the ~ XIV-10
Siradia, Palatine of LASKY: Sieradz, town, Poland VII-49
Siradiensis VI-26n, 33n; XIII-39

  - Syradiensi XIV-1
  - Vaywoda of ~ VIII-1
- sisters/systers [*of Madimi*] VII-1, 13; X-6; XI-59
  - two XIV-1, 2, 3, 6, 27
- six, Kings IV-28
  - Calling out of the ~ Seniors XI-55n
  - Names In the Heptagonum IV-8, 28
  - partes of the day IV-22
  - perfect Ministers IV-13; XXIII-10
  - yong maydens Daughters of Light (*see also* Filiæ Lucis III-2
- skales Scales of skin II-14
  - of a fish IX-17
- skar of a cut VIII-23
- skorne VII-22; XX-16
  - laughed God to ~ XIII-6, 90
  - laughed to ~ VIII-17
- skorners VIII-71
- skroll(s)/roll Scroll, with strange characters V-1, 12, 51, 53, 55, 60; VI-26; VII-3
  - boke, and red powder VI-26n
  - of parchement XIII-34
  - uppon a ~ .... is written, De utroque loquor "*Of both I speak*" XIX-24
- skry XIX-7n, 17
- skryer I-7, 9
  - [E.T./E.K] I-12, 13, 15, 16, 17; II-1, 4, 7n, 8n, 11, 16, 17, 18, 22, 23; IV-21; V-2, 7, 58; IX-45; XXIII-9
  - An apt ~ is sanctifyed XV-10n
  - his hed gyddy II-20
  - of Spirituall apparitions I-6
  - Saul Barnabas I-7
- skrying IX-30n; XIX-9
  - feat of ~ XIX-16
- skryp, or bag XIX-3
- skull(s) III-23; XIV-42, 53
  - dedd mens ~ I-7
- skullen drab A kitchen maid VII-51
- skurf of the erth XIV-7
- skurge to follow unto us XII-20n
- sky III-22
  - clere ~ XIX-57
- skyn(s)/skynn II-3; VII-19; XX-1
  - beasts ~ XI-3
  - dogs ~ VII-51
  - flesh, centre "hart" VI-11, 15, 16
  - [leaves of a book] XI-13
  - of beastes VII-47
  - of many dragons, garlik bladed XI-39
  - on his face V-59
  - rough ~ of a beast XI-6
  - whose ~ shall beare sylver Leaves of book XI-13
- skyrt(s)/skyrtt [*skirt*] III-6; VII-11; VIII-24; IX-63, 72; X-4; XIII-26, 31; XIX-12
- slaknes, punishment for your III-1
- slander(s)/sklaunder/sclawnder VII-14; XV-5; XX-17, 18
  - fowle [*foul*] ~ XIII-62
  - of wycked tungs XIII-19
  - or dishonor VII-14
  - sklaunderous, fellows VI-1
    - words XIII-60, 65
- slate XIV-5
  - stone "*sérpăsan*" XI-86
- slave(s) VIII-8, 70; XV-3
  - Wicked spirits are vile ~ XI-70
- slavery VII-29
- slavish nature XV-44
- Sled, Charles V-34; XIII-24
  - his nose gusshing out with blud VII-26
- sleepe of the World VIII-50
- sleves II-22; IV-21; VIII-55; XIX-13; XXIII-17, 20
  - marble ~ XI-77
  - wyde ~ XV-18
- sling/slyng XIX-3
  - & bag XIX-4
- slyme XI-45; XIV-8
- smoke(s) III-21; IV-10; VIII-10; XI-32, 74, 78; XIII-3, 11, 25; XIV-15
  - 6 ~ XI-31
  - black ~ IV-19
  - dark ~ XI-45
  - golden ~ II-3
  - great ~ VIII-55
  - little ~ IV-8; XXIII-32
  - little rownd ~ XI-43
  - or ghostes 42 MINISTERS of King BYNEPOR IV-22; XXIII-21
  - rownd globe of white ~ VII-40
  - thick ~ IV-15; XXIII-19
  - white ~ II-4; IV-19; VII-40; XI-13, 42; XXIII-25
- smyling IV-9; VII-21n
- smyth(es) Blacksmith XI-73; XIV-7
  - synder of yern [*iron*] XIV-9
- snaffle, to the wycked VIII-9
  - I will put a ~ unto Sathan XIII-14
- snow VI-3;
  - hayle & ~ IV-22; XXIII-20
  - whiter then ~ XIII-3, 33; XIX-41
- sore/soares I-19; III-16; VII-9, 49; VIII-28; XIV-52; XV-29; XVIII-24, 25, 33; XIX-25
  - and diseased IV-12
  - Cure of our own ~ XIV-34
  - Migrom ~ XI-53
- society/societie/socyety VI-7, 25; VII-14; VIII-12, 19, 21, 28; IX-47; X-4; XVIII-3; XX-13
  - faithfull ~ IX-29
  - of Gabriel I-19
  - with Divels VIII-52
- Sodom Biblical city XI-24, 61; XIII-15
- Sodomites/sodomytes People of Sodom, or those of an immoral character XIII-15; XV-19
- Sogdiana The twenty-sixth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-3; XXII-11
- soldiers/solduers V-8; VIII-37; X-6; XIII-27
- Solgars Meaning unknown V-42; VII-10
- Solomon (*see* Salomon)
- sommer VIII-31, 72; XV-15
  - myd ~ VII-9
- sommoning or Invitation XI-70
- Son$^{(I)}$/Sonne/Sonn [*the Sun*] II-17; III-2, 6n; IV-19; V-6, 8, 12; VI-34; VII-25, 46; VIII-24, 65; IX-1, 3, 13, 70; X-1; XI-14, 87; XIII-6, 15, 21, 35, 88; XIV-4, 10, 30, 38, 50; XIX-47, 56
  - & mone shall stand still XIX-48
  - and Mone VIII-47
  - beams/beames I-17, 18; XIII-25
  - brightnes of the ~ XIV-10
  - declyning XI-89
  - gift of the ~ XIII-72
  - glory/glorie of the ~ VI-10; XXIII-13
  - light XIX-57
  - Light of the ~ VIII-21
  - Motes [*spots*] in the ~ XI-43
  - powreth down his force XIV-25
  - rising of the ~ X-5
  - rising XIX-4
  - set XIII-24
  - set the stone in the ~ I-8
  - shyne/shynne XIII-25; XV-28, 29
  - shyneth VII-26; X-60; XI-2, 32
  - shyning of the ~ VII-28; XV-27
  - stand still XIX-48
  - the stuard of his waggen XVI-2
  - to shyne XIV-46; XIX-2
  - was hot & clear IX-66
- son(s)$^{(II)}$/sonn/sonne Son or angel, etc. II-23, 24; VIII-43; XIV-30, 55, 62; XVI-9; XVIII-3
  - & Image of Iustice XIV-56
  - [Dee's ~] XIX-20; XX-18
  - æternall ~ VIII-27
  - and theyr ~ IV-3; XXIII-10, 17, 31
  - of Abraham XVI-1
  - [of angel IL] V-60
  - of Darknes VII-8
  - of faith XIII-25
  - of God VIII-12, 13, 58; XIV-12, 62; XV-44; XVI-3, 4, 5
  - of God in Christ IX-12; XI-18, 74; XIII-52
  - [of Light] (*see* Filii Lucis)
  - of man XI-89
  - of men V-13, 20, 39; VI-19; VII-11, 34, 37; IX-8, 64; XI-13; XVI-1, 2; XVIII-53, 54; XIX-1, 39, 56; XXIII-5
  - of men .... bragging and boasting V-11
  - of men the dwelling places of the beast XIV-37
  - of perdition Antichrist IV-6; VII-8; VIII-50
  - of sempiternitie, the seven of the seven (*see also* Filii Filiorum) IV-4; XXIII-11, 31
  - of the accursed XVI-8
  - of the Divell XVI-5
  - of the living God XIV-34; XVI-7
  - of the Sonns of Light (*see also* Filii Filiorum) XXIII-12
  - of unrighteousnes IX-8
  - of wyckednes VIII-18; IX-51; XIII-6, 10, 35, 91, 96
  - The ~ [*Christ*] is the Image of his father IX-7
- Sonday/Sondaye IV-19n; VI-21; VIII-1; X-75, 76; XIII-50; XIV-23; XV-21; XVIII-6, 7, 11, 48; XIX-44; XXIII-30
  - Whitson ~ V-9n
- Sontag/Sunttag, Emericus/Emerich/Emerik IX-45; XIII-20, 24, 27, 38, 39, 42, 43, 48, 49, 51, 62, 67
  - his trayterous dealing to be deciphred XV-18n
  - Sontagius, Emericus XIV-51n, 52
- sophisticall shew XIV-19n
- sophistry, devills XI-17n
- sorcerers XIX-60
- sorcery XX-3
- sorrow(s) V-57; VI-19, 30; VII-8, 13, 19, 39; VIII-6, 67, 70; 83; XIV-37; XV-13, 45; XVI-1
  - dayes of ~ VIII-36
  - suddeyn ~ X-65
  - worldly ~ XIX-1
- sorrowfullnes XIII-37; XIV-45
- sothesayers IX-8
- Soudenna "aliter [*otherwise*], Sendenna". "he taketh the forme of a great giant" XI-64
- sowle(s) I-17; II-1; V-6, 11, 13; VI-4, 7, 19, 20, 21; VII-9, 27, 33, 39, 46; VIII-10, 11, 12, 27, 45, 46, 56, 59, 66, 68; IX-30, 31; X-2, 4, 78; XI-18, 23, 26; XIII-4, 21, 35, 44, 61, 68, 72n, 75, 87; XIV-7, 31, 43, 51; XV-27; XVI-8; XIX-5, 58
  - and body II-17
  - blessed ~ XIV-30
  - body and ~ VIII-12, 67
  - body, spirit V-13n
  - Centre of the ~ VII-46
  - created before the bodies are begotten VI-19n
  - damned ~ VIII-13
  - every living ~ XIV-31
  - feede therfore the ~ VIII-12
  - flesh and ~ VIII-52
  - harts, bodyes II-16

  - health XIX-34
  - mans ~ VIII-56; XI-26; XIII-68, 70; XIV-32
  - many ~ have perished XI-44
  - Mens ~ XIV-30n
  - of man VIII-39; IX-3, 8, 12, 30; XI-70; XIII-44, 71; XIV-31; XIX-58, 59
  - of man is the Image of God VIII-46
  - of the wycked VII-36
  - of woman VII-20
  - one man, one ~ XV-9
  - seat of the ~ XIII-33
  - separating his ~ from his body XX-21
  - swepe the ~ clean XI-23
- **Sowth** III-23; IX-18, 55, 78; XI-5, 6, 33, 39, 79, 80; XII-23; XIII-26; XIV-3; XV-34; XVIII-1; XIX-49
  - pole XI-8, 9
  - wyndow XIX-39
- **Soxia** Twenty-third part of the Earth: unidentified XI-3; XXII-10
- **Soyga** I-10; II-11n; V-58
  - book of ~ "Adam's Treatise from Paradise" I-9; II-11
  - or Aldaraia VI-11
  - otherwise named ysoga, and Agyos, literis transpositis "*by transposition of letters*" V-58
  - Tables of ~ (*see* XXV-108–115 for eight of these) I-9
- **soyle** [*soil*] XIII-26; XIV-7
- **spade(s)** V-56; XIII-8, 93; XIV-5, 7; XV-4, 15
  - yerns [*irons*] of theyr ~ XIV-7
- **Spain/Spayn/Spayne** XIII-31n, 61
  - embassador from ~ XIII-61, 78, 79
  - King of ~ Philip II IV-13, 14; VI-27n; XI-10; XIII-20
  - King of ~ his death XIX-26
  - King of ~ shold dye XIX-26
- **Spaniard(s)** VIII-24; XI-3
- **Spanish, capes** XI-3
  - Embassador XIII-21, 24, 32, 38, 39, 60, 62, 64, 66; XIV-1, 52
  - King IV-14
- **spark(s)** IV-22
  - firie ~ IV-23
  - like steres [*stars*] IX-83
  - of fire in the myddest of them 42 MINISTERS of King BYNEPOR IV-22; XXIII-21
  - of fyre VII-35
  - of light III-6
- **sparrow(s)** III-21; XV-4
- **spear/speare** VIII-64; IX-17, 54, 57
  - all fyry XIX-54
  - of his Indignation XIII-61
- **speche(s)/speache** II-2; V-7, 9, 14, 18, 20, 34, 57; VI-16; VII-7; IX-51; XIII-14
  - A short & breif ~ XI-70
  - dark ~ VIII-56; XII-20
  - delivered XIX-34
  - from God VII-28
  - grave ~ VIII-15
  - horrible ~ XI-60
  - Mysticall and Delivered ~ VIII-61
  - of Childern VIII-58
  - perverse ~ [*of Kelley's*] XI-13n
  - yll ~ XX-17
- **sperm, mans** XIII-71
- **sphere, half** VIII-10
  - convex of his own ~ XIV-31
- **spiders/spyder** XV-7; XIII-57
  - flying in the Ayre XIII-57n
- **Spinola, Octavius** XIII-31, 32, 38, 39, 40, 43, 51
  - Chamberlayn XIII-48
- **spirall** XIII-73
  - lyne XV-47
- **spirit**(I) Essence or quality VII-12; VIII-12, 69; IX-29, 51; X-2; XI-16, 42, 70, 86; XII-21; XIII-35, 54, 68, 70; XIV-8, 24, 33, 46; XVI-4, 8; XVIII-4; XIX-7
  - dignifyed XI-24
  - Gods ~ XIV-31
  - holy ~ XIV-12, 28; XVI-4, 5; XIX-24, 58, 59
  - of Æternitie XIII-9
  - of Choyse XIII-37, 47
  - of destruction IV-11
  - of error and ignorance XIII-8
  - of error XI-44
  - of error XII-19
  - of eternitie XIII-95
  - of evyll VIII-29
  - of fals Invention VII-39
  - of falshode VIII-39
  - of God VII-14, 20, 21, 29; VIII-21, 33, 36; IX-8, 9, 47; XI-67; XIII-8, 52, 54, 84; XIV-11, 30, 31, 39, 47; XV-24; XVI-3, 6; XIX-19, 58
  - of heven XI-24
  - of humilitie XIII-9
  - of Indignation, wrath, blasphemie, and disobedience VIII-55
  - of Life XIII-25
  - of Lying VIII-56
  - of man VIII-34
  - of Patience VIII-6
  - of perdition IV-25; XXIII-22
  - of Powre, and Truth VIII-44
  - of righteousnes XIII-36
  - of the Ayre X-62
  - of the earth Being of the eighteenth leafe, of Loagaeth V-56
  - of the Lord VIII-32
  - of the Northe XIII-35
  - of Truth VIII-27, 28; XI-89; XIII-8, 33, 44, 46, 54
  - of truth & understanding VIII-33; IX-51; XIII-68; XIV-32; XVI-1, 2
  - of Truth and Vertue MICHAEL I-16
  - of Understanding V-39; VIII-51; X-60
  - of Wisdome VIII-14; XI-43
  - of Wisdome, and Truth VIII-51
  - of wyckednes VIII-62; XI-44
  - percyng [*piercing*] ~ XIV-26
  - pure ~ XI-22
  - purenes of ~ VIII-46
- **spirit(s)**(II)**/spirite** Spiritual creature(s) VI-20; VIII-69; IX-8; X-2, 3; XI-64n, 70n; XV-26; XIX-34
  - all ~, inhabiting within the earth IV-6; XXIII-11
  - An Illuding wycked ~ IX-10n
  - Cumforting ~ MADIMI XIII-4
  - evil ~ beaten with a Whip I-12
  - evill/evyll ~ II-15; VII-26, 48n
  - great cumpany of wicked ~ I-17
  - hevenly ~ VIII-46
  - illuding ~ I-9n; VI-1, 7n
  - ministring the Will of God VII-20
  - of Contention XI-19
  - of darknes VIII-39; X-2
  - [of Dee and Kelley] VIII-3
  - revenging ~ V-11
  - Tempting illuding ~ X-79n
  - undefyled Spirit URIEL XIII-75
  - wicked ~ IV-25n; VII-15, 21, 29, 36; VIII-44; XI-23, 47, 70n; XVIII-1; XXIII-7, 37
  - wicked ~ cownterfeted roll V-12
- **Spiritu Sancto, The substance, of the father** IX-7
- **spiritual/spirituall creature(s)** I-6, 14; III-23; IV-19, 21, 27; V-1, 55n, 56; VI-7, 11, 15; VII-29, 40, 48, 49, 51; VIII-24; IX-45; XI-33
  - Attyre of ~ VII-13n
  - [Dee perceives a ~] IV-14
  - of the damned I-5
  - rare action of a ~ XI-56n
  - semed to eate fyre VI-10
  - the middest of a ~ IV-6
- **spirituall, and encreasing** XIV-31
  - and Celestiall XIX-1
  - apparitions I-6
  - contention XI-93
  - enemy VI-16; XI-41; XIII-31, 43
  - frendes V-1; VI-28; XV-27
  - Governors X-62
  - Illumination VIII-28
  - Infection VIII-67
  - instructor(s) VI-21; XI-11
  - knowledge VIII-52
  - Messagers XXIII-27
  - powre XIII-21
  - practise I-9
  - revelations VIII-57
  - Scholemaster XVIII-31
  - substance XIV-30
  - tradition XVI-4
  - tuition XVI-7
  - voyce XIX-29
  - weapons IV-4n
- **spiritus electionis** "Spirit of choyce" XIII-46n, 47n
- **Spiritus Sanctus** "*Holy Spirit/Ghost*" VIII-55; XIII-9n; XVI-13n
- **spiritus veritatis** "*Spirit of Truth*" XIII-46n; XIV-17; XVI-11
- **sponge** V-12; XIX-27
- **spoylers** IX-30
- **spring(s)/springe** Water source X-1, 2, 4
  - quickmyers and bogs VII-19
- **spy(s)/spies/spyes** (*see also* espies) IX-31; XVIII-25n; XIX-5n
  - of the earth XIII-4, 85
- **square table** III-9; XXIII-8, 15, 16
  - [of practise; Dee's Holy TABLE] I-10, 11; III-24; IV-13; VI-7n, 8, 9, 10, 22n
- **staf/staff** V-8; VII-18; VIII-16; IX-10, 80; XIII-19, 27; XIV-11; XV-1
  - abowt an ELL long XVI-1
  - crab tree ~ XIV-14
  - of fyre XI-22
  - of Gold XXIII-17
  - white ~ VIII-23
- **stallmaster** Octavius SPINOLA: master of the horse XIII-31n
- **Stanley, Mr** VIII-1
- **Stanton Lacy** Town, England VII-2
- **Stapers** Mr: an acquaintance of Dee's (*see* appendix V) XX-14
- **star(s)/starr/sterr** II-4, 17; III-5, 6, 22; VI-22; VII-33; IX-18; XIII-3, 70, 71, 84, 93; XIV-18; XV-28; XVI-2; XIX-47
  - encrease theyr light XIII-35
  - or Heptagonum IV-29
  - of heven XV-24
  - stella "*star*" XIII-71
- **Stargart** Stargard, town, Poland VIII-53
- **starvelings** XI-84; XIV-59
- **statutes** VII-31; VIII-18, 27; XVI-3
  - and commaundements X-61
- **steele** VIII-24; XIII-18
  - to temper XIV-6
  - yern [*iron*] or ~ XIII-17
- **stella** "*star*" XIII-71

stemme, with frute XI-64
  willow ~ IX-72
Stephen (*see* Bathor)
steple [*steeple*] VIII-42
stepmother VIII-60; XIV-9
step(s) VII-23, 28; VIII-47, 54; IX-4; XIII-69; XIV-3, 34; XVI-6; XVIII-2
  narrow ~ VIII-71
  fote ~ V-14; VI-7, 22; X-4
Stetin Szczecin, town, Poland VIII-45, 48, 49, 50, 53
  Stetini in Pomerania VIII-45
stiffnecked/stifnecked XIV-43, 59; XV-12, 14
  and prowde XIII-8
  generation X-60; XV-43
  people IX-2; XV-13
  people "the Jews" V-59
stik(s), like measures IV-3; V-56
Stimcul(I) The seventh Daughter of Light (*see also* Filiæ Lucis) II-20; III-1
Stimcul(II) The seventh Son of Light (*see* also Filii Lucis) II-21; XXIII-17
stole(s) [*stool, seat*] II-20; V-56; VI-23
stone(I)/stoane Dee's Crystal Receptacle (*see also* shew-stone) I-16, 17, 18; II-4, 11, 20; III-1, 2, 9, 21; IV-5, 8, 15, 31; V-1, 9, 14, 19, 21, 28, 33, 36, 38, 40; VI-22, 28, 30, 35; VII-7, 17, 23n, 29; VIII-15, 23, 38, 40, 45, 48, 52; IX-18, 30, 32, 43, 44, 79, 83; X-1, 32, 60, 61, 74, 77, 79, 83; XI-4, 13, 22, 28, 30, 31; XII-18; XIII-3, 5, 25, 32, 57n, 81; XIV-9, 11n, 42, 50, 53, 54; XV-9, 19, 45, 48; XVI-3; XVIII-53; XIX-1, 12, 15, 17, 18, 47, 59; XX-15, 16; XXIII-7, 8, 12, 15
  & frame of gold XIX-39
  a beame shoteth throwgh him [*KELLEY*] from the ~ VII-28
  a bright beame from the Mysticall ~ VII-27
  abowt the ~ a circle of blak XII-20
  and holy Receptacle XXIII-36
  as big as an egg IV-30
  as red as blud VIII-17
  brighter IX-16
  browght by a good Angel XIII-32n
  browght me by an Angel XIII-64
  browght me by Angelicall ministerie XIII-49
  dignification of the ~ IX-16n
  dignifyed VIII-52n
  Fire cam suddenly out of the ~ X-25
  fyre cam oute of the ~ II-3
  fyre in the ~ XI-78
  holy ~ XVI-1; XIX-54
  in the frame Given to Dee by a friend I-7, 9 XIX-11, 60
  is all on fire VIII-9
  is become darke XI-46
  is dark XI-32
  is full of white smoke XVI-2
  Michael, his hand out of the ~ IV-13
  mighty arme & hand .... snatched at the ~ XI-32
  No wycked powre can enter within the ~ XI-31n
  out of the frame V-56
  principall ~ XIX-39
  rumbling in the ~ XI-43
  set the ~ in the sonne I-8
  sheweth fyre, Not like common fyre but clere IX-28
  the ~ was heved an handfull high, and set down again XIX-39
  the ~ was of his naturall Diaphanitie VII-16
  the dowghters in the ~ II-24
  The frame of the ~ gave a cryckling IX-50
  the manner of the bringing of it XIII-64
  to be set upon the principal Seale I-11
stone(s)(II) [*rocks, gems*] IX-81; X-60; XIII-76; XV-10, 14
  congelations, and vertues of ~ XI-52
  great ~ VIII-52; XI-31
  great flakes of ~ XIV-5
  great piles of ~ XI-4
  howse VIII-61
  howse is of ~ & wood XI-30
  mighty ~ IX-67; XIV-61
  of the erthe XII-19
  of white cullour VII-11; VI-32
  on her brest VII-12
  piles of ~, like St. Andrews Crosses XI-4
  playn ~ XI-86
  precious/pretious ~ II-7; VII-23; VIII-52; IX-81; XV-21; XIX-1, 20
  ruff [*rough*] ~ VIII-22
  slate ~ XI-86n
  small ~ XI-1
  triangular ~ IV-18
  vertues of ~ XI-52
store/stoare XIII-36, 46; XIX-20
  howse(s) VI-23; IX-72; XI-42; XII-16; XIII-16, 18; XV-21
storm(s)/storme VIII-24; XI-1
  of haile/hayle IV-15; IX-69; XV-1, 7; XXIII-19
  of thunder hayle and rayne XI-60n
Story, Samuell I-i
stove XIV-46; XV-21
  or study of D. Hageck XII-23
  wifes ~ XIV-52
stragglers VIII-26
straggling feete "staggering feete" VIII-28
strange, characters LETTERS(I) V-1
  cap of gold X-56
  doctrine XIX-31, 42
  fowle with many wings II-15
  frutes IX-69
  garments IX-70
  language VII-7; VIII-69; IX-44
  matter XIX-39
  men V-4
  Seale I-9
  silk attyre VIII-9
  writing VI-16
stranger(s) VI-34; IX-67, 68; XIV-25, 33; XV-21
stream(s) XIV-3
  carrying the boat VIII-2
  fyrie flaming ~ XXIII-37
  of fire V-10
streete(s)/strete XIV-37; XVI-3
  Adle ~ In London (*see* appendix III) I-ii
  Broad ~ In London (*see* appendix III) I-ii
  dore XV-21
  Kings ~ In London (*see* appendix III) XX-3
  Lumbard ~ In London (*see* appendix III) I-ii
  of Hierusalem XVI-3
  Salt ~ In Prague XIV-1
  St Stephens ~ In Kraców, Poland VIII-74
strength I-19; III-10, 16; V-11, 13, 29; VI-4, 33, 14; VIII-10, 12, 20, 28, 42, 44, 47, 50, 68; IX-3, 8, 9, 10, 18, 24; XI-62, 66, 90, 93; XII-21; XIII-3, 19, 33, 73, 84; XIV-8, 11, 18, 55, 58; XV-10, 13, 15, 43; XVI-3, 5, 8; XVIII-3, 54; XIX-39, 57, 58; XX-4, 12; XXIII-3, 4, 8
  of a hevenly Authority XV-10
  of all things IX-72
  of God I-14, 15, 18; II-1, 2; IV-11; VIII-8, 13; IX-50; XXIII-5, 9, 14, 31
  of man XI-92
  of the highest MICHAEL IX-16
Stretch furth and Conquer, God of Madzilodarp (*see* appendix VII) XI-81; XIII-4, 86
Strom. *Stromateis*, by Clement of Alexandria, part of a trilogy XXIII-1
strumpet(s) XI-22; XIV-10; XV-10; XIX-56
stuard(s) [*steward*] IX-63; XI-35; XIII-15; XIV-50; XV-47; XVI-2; XIX-8
student XIII-62
  skyllfull of the holy stone XII-23
study(I)/studye [*noun*] II-8, 11, 16; V-9, 38, 50, 55; VII-1, 10, 23, 31, 34, 40, 44, 48, 49; VIII-53, 54; XI-24n, 33, 60; XII-17, 23; XIII-17, 25, 52, 32, 65; XV-1, 25, 27; XX-24
  [Dee's ~ sealed up] VIII-63
  dore XIII-62
  [E.K's ~] IX-44; XI-10, 11, 12, 40; XVIII-2
  of practise XI-10n
  Mystical ~ XIV-23
  secret ~ XVI-1n
  shut the dore of the ~ XV-8
study(II) [*verb*] VI-1, 28; VII-34; IX-5, 82; XI-16, 17; XIV-5, 43
  long course of ~ XIII-49
stumbling blok(s) VI-19; VIII-41; IX-32; XV-24; XIX-1, 7
  to the wicked VII-29
Stykhusen Stickhausen, town, Germany VIII-14, 15
substance V-6; VII-46; VIII-33, 58; IX-4, 7, 9, 47, 48; XIII-25; XIV-17; XXIII-13
  being like the froth of the sea XV-19
  congeled ~ XIII-8, 93
  Kingly ~ IV-30
  mylky ~ XIII-72
  of the erth XIII-76
  of the Raynebow VIII-54
  Spirituall ~ XIV-30
Sudsamna "Angelus bonus E.K", "E.K. his good Angel" XIII-18
Sun (*see* Sonne(II))
Sunday (*see* Sonday)
superaltare III-21
supercelestiall powre VI-9; XXIII-13
supernaturall XIV-36; XV-3
  Master VII-20
  properties VIII-68
  wisdome III-22
surgeon (*see* chirurgeon)
Surrey County in southern England I-i
suspition IV-8; XXIII-3
swallow flyeth swyft XI-1
swan(s)/swanne II-13, 14; III-21; IX-1; XI-2
  white ~ VIII-14
Swartz, Peter Hans XVIII-7
  howse XVIII-8
sword(s)/sworde I-14, 16; II-3–6, 8, 13, 16, 18, 20, 24; III-5, 6, 9; IV-3, 16, 18; V-15; VIII-10, 22, 25, 26, 29, 30, 32, 34, 35, 39, 43, 44; IX-16, 68; XIII-9, 47, 56, 95; XIV- 27, 37, 47, 59; XV-8, 24; XIX-53; XXIII-8, 9, 15
  a mighty and a terible ~ XIII-56
  and clowde VIII-35
  and rags VIII-44
  bluddy ~ II-7; XIII-3, 62, 84
  flaming ~ V-12
  flamming with fyre IV-18
  fyrey ~ IV-30
  great ~ VIII-43
  gylt, & graven XI-30
  long ~ XIX-54
  of fyre XV-9
  of Iustice XV-43; XIX-5
  [*of Michael*] did seame to cleave in two I-15; XXIII-9

  - point of his ~ IV-11
  - strong ~ XV-29
  - two edged ~ II-7; VII-51; XIV-27, 47, 59; XV-29; XVI-1
    - fyry, or rather bluddy VIII-25
  - was all on fyre II-2; XXIII-15
  - whose edge did open XV-9
  - [with a seal] VIII-26, 33
  - [*with the seal*] and rags VIII-29
  - with two edges XIX-4
- **swyne** VII-23; XI-2; XIV-12, 13
- **sycknes** XI-54; XIX-6
- **Sydney, Sir Harry/Henry** VIII-63
- **syk** XIII-47, 71; XIV-20n; XVIII-4; XIX-20n
  - with desire IV-11
- **Synfulla** Unknown spirit V-59
- **Syngolla** Unknown spirit V-59
- **synned** VI-19; VIII-35; XI-17n; XIII-54; XIX-56
- **synner(s)** VIII-37, 38, 47; XI-34, 73; XIII-44, 45, 53, 54, 64, 68; XIV-12, 26, 34, 37, 45, 57; XV-19; XVI-5; XIX-30
  - old ~ KELLEY VI-19
  - stynking ~ XIV-59
- **Syracasba** Prophet XIV-54
- **syrenes** [*sirens*] VIII-41
- **Syria** second part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-1; XXII-3
- **Syrian tung** VII-42n, 43

T

- **T** "of which 4 beames issue, of cleare cullor, bright" XI-42
  - [with the figure 4 above] II-3; XXIII-15
- **tabernacle** VI-30; VIII-13
  - of righteousnes VIII-26
- **table of Nalvage** Globe or round table IX-7, 10, 17, 18, 22, 24, 26, 28, 55, 73, 77; X-9, 11, 15, 66, 70, 83, 90; XI-89, 96
  - his Table of letters IX-72
  - turneth swiftly XI-96
  - with the letters in it XI-73
- **table(s)$^{(I)}$** The Four Tables of Enoch: not those tables contained in XXV, The Book of Enoch, or Loagaeth III-7, 10; XI-43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 62, 70, 87, 88; XIX-27; XXIII-4
  - 4 parts of the ~ XI-46
  - delivered unto Enoch XIII-26
  - dowt how to ioyne them XIX-28
  - Enoch his ~ XIII-36, 27n
  - erthy ~ XI-43
  - fowre principall squares standing abowt the blak cross XIX-28
  - fowrth ~ XIII-27n
  - Give every place his running Number XIX-27
  - letters in the Transversarie of the blak cross XI-64
  - Linea Spiritus Sancti "Line of the Holy Ghost" (*see also* Lyne De Spiritu Sancto) XI-48
  - Linea Spiritus Sancti in Tertia Tabula "*Line of the Holy Ghost in the Third Table*" XIII-25n
  - lyne de patre et filio "*Line of the Father and the Son*" XI-51
  - lyne De Spiritu Sancto "*in the Line of the Holy Ghost*" (*see also* Linea Spiritus Sancti) XI-50, 51
  - mercifull ~ delivered unto Enoch XIII-26
  - myddle lyne Of the first (East), Table of Enoch XI-48
  - of the erth XI-42
  - [of Union] XI-53
  - of Union, or the blak crosse XI-54
  - peculier ~ XI-52n; XXIII-12
  - quarters of the ~ XI-63
  - refer every letter in the ~ to his number XIX-27
  - square ~ XI-42
  - that hath 4 and B on the top XI-47n
  - that had the little rownd smoke XI-48
  - [The black Cross] I-i; XI-53, 54, 63, 64; XIX-28, 29
  - wer in some places fallsly written XIX-26
  - what this ~ conteyneth XI-52
  - without letters] XXIV-2–3
  - reformed ~] XIX-29; XXIV-4–5
  - with the symmetrical characters – sigils] XXIV-6–7
  - original ~ with changes] XXIV-8–9
- **Table(s)$^{(II)}$** The 49 KEYS$^{(I)}$ or CALLS IX-9
  - 49 ~ VIII-58; IX-9
  - 49 gates and ~ XI-91
  - every ~ hath his key IX-29
- **table(s)$^{(III)}$** Of letters & numbers etc. II-16, 18, 19, 24, 25; III-1, 2, 5, 6, 9, 16; IV-10, 11, 12, 23, 28; V-41, 42, 56, 57, 59; VI-27; VII-9, 30, 31, 32, 35; IX-7, 45; XII-16; XIV-51; XXIII-14, 18
  - 17th ~ IX-13
  - 30th ~ IX-13
  - [of 2401 squares: Book of Enoch] V-7
  - Arabik boke, written in ~ V-58
  - arithmeticall ~ XIII-78
  - boke or ~ XIX-17
  - Characters or letters of the Tables IX-11
  - corpus omnium IX-4
  - divided by 12 and 7 VI-10; XXIII-13
  - divided into seven parts II-23
  - Dunstans boke & ~ XIV-51
  - five ~ VII-30, 31
  - infernall ~ IV-29
  - not to be practised in vayne IV-13; XXIII-31
  - numerus primus "*number one*" III-3
  - of 49 collected TABULA COLLECTA IV-16
  - of letters and numbers III-1
  - [of Liber Loagaeth] XXV-1-104
  - of Sérpăsan "a kinde of slate stone" >*Ave* XI-86
  - of Soyga I-9; XXV-108-115
  - of the Creation XI-55
  - of the forty-nine Angels TABULA COLLECTA III-17
  - payre of ~ XIII-17
  - proper to every King and Prince IV-10
  - rownd ~ IV-11, 16, 25; XXIII-19, 23
  - rownd ~ with letters and numbers IV-9
  - second ~ IX-14, 29
  - Semiel, his ~ II-2
  - seven ~ (*see also* Armes, characters, Ensignes of Creation, *and* Scotcheons) III-3, 9; XXIII-12
  - seven ~ Joined into one III-10, 12, 13, 15
  - seven ~ of Creation VI-12n
  - sixth ~ IX-12
  - The 49th ~ Of the Book of Enoch VII-28n
  - Third ~ VII-10; XIII-26n
  - thirtenth ~ IX-13
  - thy feete must be placed uppon these ~ IV-13, 19n; XXIII-10
  - to him [*Semiel*], are the Mysteries of these ~ known II-2
  - with 7 angles IV-16
- **table(s)$^{(IV)}$** furniture I-11, 15, 16, 18, 19; II-1, 15, 17; IV-16, 26; V-1, 3, 12, 15, 40; VI-24, 28, 29, 32; VII-31, 32, 35; VIII-64; IX-7, 10, 82; X-1, 9; XIII-52; XIV-49; XVI-7; XVIII-52; XIX-16, 39; XXIII-9, 12
  - 4 seales under the feet of the ~ I-11; VI-22
  - circular ~ (*see* Globe$^{(II)}$) IV-30
  - dyning ~ XI-1; XIII-68; XIV-37
  - holy ~ I-11; VII-38; XIX-11, 45
  - imagined ~ VI-23
  - kings ~ XIII-6, 89
  - of Covenant I-11; IV-27n; XVI-1; XIX-58
  - of practise I-11; VI-23; VII-16
  - or rather Globe with the letters in it XI-73
  - ordring of the ~ VIII-59
  - [plan of the Holy Table] VI-8
  - practising ~ VI-23
  - rownd ~ of Christall IX-1
  - rownd ~ or Globe XII-8
  - rownd ~ IX-4, 18
  - rownde ~ "three cullours" III-2
  - smitt the rownd ~ with his rod IX-18
  - square ~ [*of practise*] I-10, 11; III-9, 24; IV-13; VI-7n, 8, 9, 10, 22n
  - to be made of swete wood I-11; XXIII-16
  - turneth contynually to his rod ende IX-78
  - under the ~ V-7
- **table-cloth** I-14; VI-28; XI-14, 15, 33
- **tablet(s), fowre-square** II-22
  - little blue ~ On forehead II-20
  - little rownd ~ With NA I-14
  - of gold II-21; XXIII-17
  - [of Union] (*see also* table$^{(I)}$) XI-53
  - rownd ~ in his forhed II-4
  - three cornerd II-22; XIX-17
- **Tabula Angelorum Bonorum 49** "*Table of the 49 good Angels*" XIX-41
- **Tabula Collecta** "*Collected Table*" III-17; IV-8n, 25; VI-23; VII-9
- **Tabulæ Creationis** "*Tables of Creation*" (*see also* Ensignes of Creation) IV-20n
- **Talbot, Edward/E.T.** I-9, 10, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18; II-8; 17; III-5, 9, 16, 23n, 24
  - [First meeting with Dee. Later changed his name to KELLEY] I-9
  - his promise III-9
- **Tanfeld cam rashly uppon us, into my study** Lasky's servant: >*Dee* VII-34
- **tankard** IX-79, 81
  - crowns VIII-23
  - of silver XIV-41
- **taper** [*of a candle*] IX-82; X-1
- **tappet** Hanging cloth IX-79
- **targatt** [*target*] XIX-54
- **tarr** XIV-56
- **Tartariens** Tartarians: Tatars: Turkic people of central Asia XIX-60
- **tassels/tassells** IX-1; XXIII-16
- **Tate, Sir William, his howse** XX-18
- **tayle(s)** [*tail*] III-2; IX-81; X-1; XI-65; XIII-3, 34, 50, 84
  - long ~ XI-6
- **taylers shop** VIII-25
- **teach/teache** VI-11, 12, 26; XIV-12, 51; XVI-4; XIX-4; XXIII-6
  - I ~ the a mysterie >*Madimi* VIII-69
  - powre to ~ XIX-4
- **teacher(s)** VI-35; IX-45; XIX-32, 43
  - of the word of god XVI-4
  - wer deluders IX-45
- **teacheth** III-16; VII-13, 18, 29; VIII-34, 57n; IX-18; XI-65, 69; XIII-69, 74; XIV-25, 43; XVI-6; XIX-19
  - fals doctrine XIII-52
  - Scripture ~ XIV-30
- **teaching** IV-26; VIII-58; IX-52; XIV-18
  - and instructing III-16
  - of True Philosophie XXIII-30
  - or opening this doctrine XIX-40
  - the ende of ~ XIII-36

teares VII-18; IX-2; XI-24
  bewayle with ~ XV-19
  of Brymstone XIV-10
Tedaldo, Mr (an Italien) an ancient practisioner in the Polish & Cracovia causes XV-21
teeth/teth/tethe VII-19; VIII-23; IX-32; XIII-86; XV-3
  fyry ~ VIII-52
  Knashing of ~ XV-13
  of Leviathon XIX-40
  of the beast XIII-4, 85
  Tygres [*tigers*] ~ XIII-15
tempest X-60; XI-74
  great ~ IX-68; XV-14
  small ~ V-14
Temple(s) V-5; VI-19; VII-33; VIII-21, 24, 49; IX-8; XV-10, 12, 28, 43; XIX-3, 4
  & Church of God X-2
  holy ~ XVI-8; VIII-21
  of Idols XI-22
  of Reconciliation VIII-34
  of righteousnes X-4
  of the erth XIII-34
  of the highest X-3
  of the Holy Ones VIII-34
  of the lord XV-10
  of the Scribes and pharisees, Hypocrites and deceyvers XIV-34
temptation(s) (*see also* tentation) II-1; V-57; VI-19, 20, 26, 28n; VII-13, 51; XI-53, 60, 29, 85, 86; XIII-17, 22, 31; XIV-10n, 43; XV-1, 13, 14, 25; XIX-18, 39
  and afflictions XI-73
  Crosse of ~ VII-11
  is a Towchestone VIII-64
  of the flesh VIII-12
tempter(s) XI-35; XIII-21; XIX-27, 50
  wicked ~ VI-28; VIII-44, 70; XI-32; XIII-43, 50, 70n
ten places Marked on the SKROLL V-5, 55, 60; VI-26, 29
  Danish Threasor in England in the ~ VIII-66
tenant XI-4; XV-21
tenez/tennez [*tennis*] **ball** III-23; X-78
tentation(s) "*temptation*" VII-11n; VIII-39; XI-40, 41, 83; XIII-65; XIV-43n
  Sathanæ "*the temptations of Satan*" XI-61
  vehement ~ XIII-31n
Tergowd Gouda, town, Netherlands VIII-7
ternary/ternarie IV-17, 18; VI-25
  the last ~ IV-25
terra "*earth*", one of the four elements III-15
Terræ "*of earth*", one of the four elements XXIV-32
terrestris Dæmonis "*terrestrial/earthly Demons*" VII-41
terror IV-25n; XI-77; XIII-58, 59, 61; XIV-31; XV-9, 25
  and force of God XIII-44
  of all Nations XIII-35
  of Malediction XIX-20
  to all nacions XVIII-55
testament V-59; XVI-1
  God his ~ VII-51
  New ~ XIV-33
  of Iesus Christ XIV-20
testification Angelicall of E.K. his conversion XI-24n
testimonium Spiritus Sancti in Ecclesia "*Testimony of the Holy Ghost in the Church*" XIII-54n
testimony(s)/testimonie I-6; V-39; VI-22, 33; VII-29; VIII-57; X-5; XI-83, 19, 86; XIII-8, 12, 19, 26, 33, 37, 58; XIV-62; XV-43; XVIII-4; XIX-19, 26, 32
  hevenly ~ XIV-63
  light of this ~ XIII-93
  of the will of god XV-4
  of Truth VIII-45; XI-7
  perpetuall ~ XIX-49
  the wordes of this ~ VI-21
ThAaoth* [Thaoth] II-9
Thaoth In the outer circle of SIGILLUM DEI II-11, 12
Thebaidi/Thebaïdi The tenth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-2; XXII-6
thefe VII-51; XIV-7, 8
theft VII-8; VIII-10; XIII-6, 90; XIV-8
  committed ~ XIV-48
theodidacti >*Greek* V-20n
theves, & robbers XIII-68
  Prince of ~ XIII-6, 90
thigh(es) XIX-41, 53
  right ~ VII-51
Thomas Servant to Lawrence OVERTON's partner XVIII-7
thomb/thombe [*thumb*] XI-74; XIV-42
thorns/thornes VII-19; XI-81; XX-18
thorny path V-4; VI-33n
thowght(s) V-4; VIII-37; XIX-19, 59
  is become a living Creature IX-3
  of man XI-85
  Trayterous ~ VII-45
Thracia Thrace: the eighth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-2; XXII-5
threasure(s)/threasor/threasore [*treasure*] IV-6, 22, 25; 12n, 60; VI-25, 26n; VII-34; VIII-21, 58; XI-40, 68; XII-16; XIV-50; XIX-4, 5, 49; XX-2, 13, 17, 18, 22; XXIII-33
  Danish ~ XI-71
  Danish ~ in England in the ten places VIII-66
  earth with her ~ XXIII-22
  great ~ XV-45
  hid V-5
  hid in a cellar VII-9
  hid in England VIII-66
  hid in the earth IV-25n
  [map of the nunnery wall] XX-19
  [map of the ten places] V-51
  of men VIII-52
  of the erth XI-71
  of the seas IV-22
  of this world VIII-70
  secret ~ XI-36
  the wicked that kepe ~ XI-71n
  to be under the fowndation of the wall XX-18
  worldly ~ XV-44
threasorer/thresorer, Lord Sir William CECILL VII-32, 44, 49; VIII-63
Three Golden Keys by the Englysh howse In EMBDEN VIII-14
Three Kings, in Kings Street In London XX-3
three letter *b* III-2
  circles, intersecting eche other III-5
  heds V-37, 38
  kinde of knowledges in this boke VI-24
  kinde of knowledgis XXIII-5
  names of god XI-63
  wayes XIII-17
threefold, art IV-26; XXIII-3
  error IX-50
  use of this doctrine IV-20n
  Work IV-27
thresh XI-20
threshers XI-19
thretned V-39n; XII-19n; XV-21; XIX-51, 53
  to be pulled a peces VII-15
throat(s)/throate/throte VII-19; VIII-70; XI-5, 31; XIV-47
  fire from Michael's ~ II-5
  one shall cut an others ~ >*Ave* XI-62
throne(s) VI-32, 33; VIII-9; XI-67; XIII-11, 12; XIV-14
  emperors ~ IX-69
  everlasting ~ XVIII-53
  of God XIV-45; XV-44
  of the highest XV-44
  seven ~ II-17
thunder(s) II-3, 5, 7, 9, 19; V-6, 21; VI-3, 5; VIII-34; IX-8; XI-25, 65; XIX-47; XXIII-15
  and Wyndes, are the endes of God his will and iudgment IX-70
  Cave of ~ XIII-9, 96
  great roaring like ~ XIII-3
  mighty ~ XI-59
  terible ~ XIV-26
  that are to come XIII-61
  when the ~ fall from heven XIII-16
thundereth/thundreth V-22; VIII-34, 47
  and lightneth VI-5
  in the stone VIII-51
thundring noyce Perceived by DEE IV-14
Thuringia Region of central Germany XVIII-24
  Thuringiæ XVIII-23
Thursday/Thursdaye IV-24; VI-1; VII-17n; IX-45; X-6; XI-72, 93; XII-23; XIII-43; XVIII-11, 24, 31; XIX-9, 12, 15, 16; XXIII-35
thurst XIII-37, 60, 69; XV-28
thymble brym VIII-40
tiger (*see* tyger)
tillage XI-62
timber VIII-49
time(s)/tyme VI-4, 35; VIII-47, 49, 60, 61; IX-16, 51; X-62; XI-14, 31, 93; XIV-9, 30; XV-11; XXIII-3
  all ~ VIII-70
  an others work; which was tyed to ~ XIII-6
  appointed X-77
  concorde of ~ VIII-63
  five partes of a ~ VIII-58
  God is not tyed to ~ X-60n
  I govern for a time: My ~ is yet to come >*Carmara* IV-3
  in five partes VIII-60
  is at hand X-3
  mervaylous begynning of this last ~ XIII-5
  of darknes XIII-23
  of day XIV-6
  of Silence IX-17
  of warning XIII-36
  of your visitation XV-13
  present ~ IV-20, 25
  regard to ~ XIII-15
  sede [*seed*] ~ XIII-88
  shalbe altred PARABLE V-9
  shalbe shortened VII-7
  the fifth ~ VIII-59
  the Three last corruptible ~ VI-24
  this Charge of myne is tyed unto ~ >*Nalvage* IX-9
  to awake XVIII-3
  to come XI-18; XIII-24; XV-12; XIX-39
  tyed to ~ XV-19
timor Domini "*fear of the Lord*" VII-28; XIV-7n
title of the second side of the seventh leaf [*of the Holy Book*] VII-42
Tobias/Thobias/Tobie Biblical I-5, 12, 19; XX-5, 14
  Truth of ~ historie XX-14

Tohomaphala Good Angel XIII-18
token(s) I-17; IV-6, 7, 8; VI-30; VII-9, 47, 52; VIII-29, 41; IX-50; X-61; XI-28, 36, 44; XIII-37; XIV-46; XV-14; XVIII-3; XX-15
(from this time forth) to leave IV-5
of God his Iustice V-11
of my name VI-23; XXIII-12
of our fear VII-28
of our humilitie V-5n
of the presence of the Sonne of God XI-36
or profe of theyr well meaning VII-36
or warning shall be given VI-5
The Auncient ~ and Watchword XIX-41
Tolpam The fifty-eighth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-8; XXII-22
tongs, payre of IX-11
tooles XIV-5, 6, 7
to harden XIV-6
torches VIII-61
torkots light Probably torch(es) VIII-3
torment XI-74
fifth ~ IX-21
tormenters VII-24
Torn/Torne Toruń, town, Poland VIII-65
towchestone/towche stone Touchstone XIX-36
of God his word VIII-43
of truth VI-24
temptation is a ~ VIII-64
tower(s)/towre/towr III-22; XIII-9; XV-43
Ayrie ~ Tower of Babylon V-58
of Babel (*see* Ayrie Towre)
of Babylon X-60
of London I-i
rich ~ IX-81
strong ~ XI-93; XIII-9, 95
town(s)/towne III-22; VIII-48; X-1; XI-5; XVIII-35
Angel of the ~ VIII-13
great ~ XI-3
howse XV-21
or howses VIII-47
tragicall act V-10
transformation, Cross of Of the four TABLES(I) of Enoch XI-55
transgression(s) VII-27; VIII-27, 58; XIII-37; XVI-6
transmutation, highest ascendent of IX-15
transparent I-7; III-5; V-19, 21; VIII-9, 45; IX-79; XIV-30
body II-5
Chrystall, ~ XIV-3
fyry Globe XXIII-19
Glass XIV-7
Globe (*see* Globe(III)) III-6; IV-9; XXIII-3
transubstantiation XIV-35
transversary XI-54, 63
travayle [*travel*] XIII-58; XIV-48; XX-7, 12
frute of my long ~ XI-67
unfytt for Children VIII-31
travayler XX-11
trayterous XIII-4
dealing VIII-64; XV-18
thowght VII-45
traytor(s) VII-45; XI-17; XIV-51
treasure (*see* threasor)
Trebon/Trebone Třeboň, town, Czech Republic XIII-57n; XVIII-48, 49
Castell XIX-43
Trebonæ XVIII-35, 46, 52, 60; XIX-1, 18, 39, 47, 64, 38n
in Bohemia XVIII-51
in the fyne Chappell XIX-45
trechery XIV-47
tree(s) III-9; V-2, 3, 5, 13, 15; VI-4, 34; VIII-20; IX-3, 70, 80; X-6; XI-3; XIII-6, 90; XIV-41, 42; XV-14, 15; XVIII-1, 52; XIX-22
12 ~, are the 12 parts of the heven IX-70
almond ~ XVIII-1, 2
body of the ~ XIV-41
branches XIV-41
cedar ~ VI-4, 34; XIII-6
Chery ~ XVIII-1
Δ PARABLE, Dee as a tree V-15n
fowr ~ XIX-40
mighty ~ VIII-34
rotten ~ XI-2
taketh rootes XV-15
thorns & ~ XX-18
twelve ceder ~ IX-69
tremorem cordis "*tremors of the heart/palpitations*" XIX-39n
Trenam The thirtieth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-3; XXII-12
trench [*ditch*] XIV-7
trenchers, three cornered, of gold II-5
triall XIX-30
triangle(s) II-4; III-5
4 ~ XIV-3
five little ~ VII-31
of fire In right hand V-38, 39n
of fyre V-38, 39n; XI-64n
of sixes II-7
The man uppon a white ~ XIX-28
tribes [*of Israel*] X-62
4th ~ X-70
7th of the Twelve X-73
9th of the ~ X-68, 71
11th of the ~ X-69, 72
12 Angells, of the 12 ~ X-62
fifth of the ~ X-69, 70
second of the ~ X-67
seventh of the ~ X-68, 69
Tenth of the ~ X-68
Twelfth of the ~ X-68, 69
tribuum "*Tribes*", 12 X-62n
12 Reges ~ "*12 Kings of the Tribes*" XV-24
Triegle Town, probably Triglas, Austria XVIII-48
Trinity/Trinitie/Trynitie II-10, 17; VII-22, 30; VIII-68; XI-27, 29; XIII-5, 25, 53, 52; XIV-30, 31
Blessed ~ XVIII-47; XX-21
NA the name of the ~ NA – angelic word V-27n
Sacred ~ II-2; XXIII-14
triple Crown VII-24
[of CARMARA] IV-4n, 5; XXIII-24
[of URIEL] XXIII-17
triple Diademe XXIII-31
triplicis Alphabeti, litera Quarta "*the fourth letter of the triple alphabet*" XIII-7, 92
Tritemius Johannes Trithemius (*see* appendix V) VII-20, 21
is rewarded VII-21
Tritiow* [Trittow] >*TFR*
Trittow Trittau, town, Germany VIII-24
triumph VII-50; VIII-34, 70; IX-8; XII-21; XIII-4, 5, 6, 32, 52, 59, 60, 88; XIV-50
Triumphantes "*Triumphing Ones*", angels – also called LAUDANTES IX-4
triumphing XIV-59; XVI-1
against Sathan XI-68
patience IX-12
True Wisdome XI-66
trubble(s) I-15; V-2; VI-2; VII-23; VIII-62, 71; X-61; XIX-56; XX-4, 12, 14
trumpery Deceit or fraud XIX-3
trumpet(s) II-7, 8, 9, 17; XI-33, 39
are a pyramis, six cones, wreathed XI-39
of the highest XIV-26
wer of strange forme XI-33
trumpeter(s) XI-33, 39, 64, 69
Phanael was the ~ II-17
Trunk(I) A chest IX-82
Trunk(II) Column X-44; XIII-3
of fyre XIV-4
truth(es) II-13; IV-21; V-5, 6, 7, 10, 11n, 34, 59; VI-12, 19, 33; VII-3, 27, 42; VIII-17, 32, 35, 37, 43, 42, 44, 56, 59, 67; X-3; XI-27, 83; XII-21; XIII-9, 52, 54, 70, 95; XIV-22, 32, 49, 63; XV-10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 45; XVI-3, 5
& understanding XIX-39
æternall ~ VII-1
and Light XVI-9
brightnes of ~ XIV-10
dwell in ~ XIV-10
enemyes of ~ and Vertue XIII-42
fowntayn of all wisdome and ~ XI-65
God of ~ VIII-8, 13
I desired >*Dee* XIII-32
message of ~ VIII-42
Messagers of ~ VIII-57
of his message XV-27
of the word XI-92
of these Actions XI-83n
perfect ~ VI-22; XIV-12
pure ~ XIII-49
Spirit of ~ VIII-27, 28; XI-89; XIII-8, 33, 44, 46, 54, 93; XVIII-3
Spirit of ~ MICHAEL I-16
spirit of Powre, and ~ VIII-44
Spirit of Wisdome, and ~ VIII-51
Testimony of ~ VIII-45; XI-7
towche stone of ~ VI-24
wallk in ~ XVI-3
wonderfull ~ XV-12
Tuesday/Tuesdaye IV-21; VII-21, 35, 49; IX-45; XI-11; XIII-51; XIV-53; XV-21, 25; XVIII-24, 26; XXIII-33
tuition, spirituall XVI-7
tune VIII-50; XIII-22; XV-23
tung(s)/tunge [*tongue*] III-23; VI-22, 30; XI-66
all on fyre VI-29
Angelicall ~ XV-3
bridle your ~ XIV-24
Hebrue ~ II-10
His ~ there uppon did quake in his mowth V-31
Impediment in theyr ~ II-22
[language/speech] IX-29, 34, 48, 51; XIII-40, 63
Latine ~ II-6n
Mallicious ~ XIII-74
Necessity of this ~ IX-48
of powre IX-48
slander of wycked ~ XIII-19
Syrian ~ VII-42, 43
Turcici Imperii "*Turkish Empire*" VII-44n
Turk(s) VIII-64n; X-14, 61; XIX-60
great ~ XIII-32
great divell the ~ XI-4
prince of the ~ XIII-59
Turkish state VIII-51
turky carpets XI-30
Turner, Tho. Thomas XX-6
turpentyne XIII-73, 74
turret(s) XI-30; XIII-9, 11, 95
Tuscia "by Italie" Tuscany: the fifth part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-2; XXII-4
twelve IX-61, 70; XI-68; XIX-3
[apostles] X-2
ceder trees IX-69
equall squares II-14

  lamps V-13
  monthes XIV-50
  the first of the ~ HAGONEL(II) IV-3, 5; XXIII-10, 31
  three and seven 22 letters of the Hebrew alphabet IX-48
twillight VII-23
tyger(s)/tygre XIV-10
  teeth XIII-15
tylt boat A large rowing boat VIII-1
tyn/tynne [*tin*] II-21; XIV-9; XXIII-17
  purified ~ VI-24
tyranny XI-84; XIV-51
tyrant VII-13

U

ugly/owgly I-12
  creatures People IV-24
  faces II-8
  fyrie flames IV-25
  people XXIII-22
ulcer IV-12
undefyled XIII-44; XVI-1
  Creatures I-10; XXIII-15
  knowledge XII-15
  Spirit XIII-75
understanding(s) I-5; III-16, 22, 23; IV-4; V-11, 13, 67 ; VIII-17, 41; IX-47n; X-1; XIII-18, 70; XVI-4, 7; XIX-4, 10, 54
  49 manner of ~ V-20
  and reason V-3
  chambers of his ~ VIII-39
  eyes of thy ~ V-9
  gates of ~ XIII-18
  god of ~ VI-8
  intellectuall ~ VII-27
  inward ~ XIV-43
  man of ~ VIII-51
  mans ~ XIV-39
  messagers of ~ & light XIII-22
  of conscience V-4
  of the boke V-18
  perfect ~ XI-91; XX-2
  pure ~ IX-1
  sap of your ~ XVI-3
  Spirit of ~ VIII-51; X-60; XIV-40
  Spirit(s) of truth and ~ VIII-33; IX-51; XIII-68
  true ~ XIV-11
uniformall Order VII-8
uniting and knitting things to gither VII-50
unity/unitie II-17; XIX-44, 49
  amongst you XIX-22
  and knitting to gither XIX-41
  both Spirituall & Coporeal ~ XIX-45
  of all things VII-50
  universall ~ XIX-42
universall, him self God VIII-59
  fire VII-27
  name V-38
  silence VII-16
  unitie XIX-42
unknown to man, a mysterie II-10
  caves XIV-10
  Caves of the Earth XI-36
  formes of things IX-47
  meate V-9; XI-19
  Mowntaynes XIII-4, 85
  places VIII-31
  secrets XIII-71
  substances of the seas IV-22; XXIII-33
  unhard [*unheard*] of names XI-11
  wayes VIII-29
unrighteousnes VI-33; VII-9; VIII-21, 28, 33, 41, 47; IX-8; XIX-41
untruth(es) I-5; VII-11n; VIII-41; XIII-50n, 60
  from us commeth no ~ XIV-10
  most horrible ~ XVIII-24
  neyther doth our lipps speak any ~ >*Galvah* VII-29
Universal Charte of the World Mercator's XI-11n
Urbino (*see* Vrbinatem)
Uriel (*see* Vriel)
Urim and Thummim (*see* Vrim et Thummim)

V

Vaa Angel (*see also* Gazavaa) XIII-26, 39
vagabonds XIV-59; XIX-60
Vale of Iosaphat Jehoshaphat XI-7
Valkenaw Falkenau, town, Germany XVIII-6, 11
  glass howse XVIII-6
valley(s) V-3, 13; VI-34; VIII-34; XIV-17
  great ~ VIII-48; XIII-34; XV-27; XVIII-57
Vander Boxe, Arnoldus XIII-31
vanity(s)/vanitie/vanitye III-16; V-6, 14, 38, 39; VI-20; VII-9, 15, 17, 23, 25; VIII-25, 29; X-3, 4; XIII-69, 93; XIV-12
  & folly XIII-55
  house of ~ VIII-51
  Instruments of XIII-8
  of mortality IX-2
  of this world XI-40
  worldly ~ IV-14; XXIII-6
Vasedg Angel III-6
vayn/vayne I-12; III-22; IV-13, 16; V-6; VI-34; VIII-13, 43, 68; IX-46; XI-18; XIV-5, 7, 22, 37, 46; XV-12, 28; XVIII-7, 8; XIX-25; XXIII-31
  Beware of ~ glory V-14
  glory/glorie III-9; V-14
  How ~ all worldly wisdome is VII-18
  huswife VII-18
  our prayers are in ~ VII-38
  Philosophers IX-15
  The World is ~ VIII-58
  your labors are in ~ XIII-6, 89
veale [*veil*] II-4; V-13, 18, 21, 24; VIII-23, 44; IX-50, 65; X-60; XI-26; XIV-3, 12; XV-1
  golden ~ VII-17; VIII-45
  white ~ IX-44
vegetable/vegetible IV-17n; XIV-17
vengeance VI-4, 35; VII-16; VIII-16, 25, 28, 33, 35, 36, 37, 44, 50, 73; XI-67; XIII-15, 35, 53; XV-13; XVI-8; XIX-49, 60
  is iudgment XV-28
  of God VII-51; XIV-60
  of Iustice XIX-50
  shall be on all the earth XIX-61
venom, of the earth VIII-33, 35
  [of the Serpent] VII-33
vents XIV-8
ventus “*wind*” IX-68n, 69n
Venus (*see* Annael)
Vermyne [*vermin*] VII-29
vertue(s) I-19; II-2, 18; III-21, 24; IV-13, 30; V-3, 14; VI-2; VII-12, 14, 26, 38, 46; VIII-6, 12, 21, 24, 58; XI-33, 52, 63, 90; XIII-32, 40, 43, 70, 73, 74; XVIII-54; XXIII-6, 7, 14, 36
  72 ~ II-16
  & force of the powder XIX-26
  Arte and ~ I-17
  celestiall ~ V-39
  great ~ XIV-9
  in healing XIII-57
  Medicinall ~ II-1
  of herbs XV-16
  of Nature XIII-73
  of stones XI-52
  of the Trinitie XIII-5, 88
  powre of giving ~ XIII-74
  secret ~ IX-8, 30
  seventy two ~ II-16
  Spirit of Truth and ~ MICHAEL I-16
vessel(s)/vessell III-9; V-2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 15; VI-21; IX-1, 16, 79; X-4; XI-14, 26, 68, 69, 87; XIII-8, 73; XIV-8, 9, 31, 57; XV-4, 24; XXIII-33
  chosen ~ XV-4
  holy ~ VII-33
  infecting his ~ VIII-57
  mans ~ XIV-39
  of Iniquitie IX-10
  of life XIII-72
  of salvation XIX-58
  of transparent Glass XIV-7
  of yern XIV-8
  Pure ~ X-4n
  second ~ XIII-73
  six ~ XII-23
  that flote uppon the seas Ships IV-22
  theyr ~ are poysonned IX-8
vestments VII-11
vesture(s) X-21; IX-28, 80
  all bluddy II-7
  cloath your selves, in ~ made of lynnen, white XI-63
  made of lynnen XI-63
  with a long trayn X-21
vice chamberlayn (*see* Spinola) XV-34
victorie(s)/victory IV-22; V-8; VII-29n; VIII-39; X-3, 8; XII-18; XIV-37; XV-28; XVIII-56
  god of ~ XIII-4, 86
  great ~ VII-33
  Triumphe and Ensigne of his ~ VII-33
Vienna/Vien Wien, capital city, Austria XVIII-46, 48, 49
vigor Elementalis “Elemental vigour” XIII-69n, 70n
vile and base things XIX-1
village VIII-14, 24
Vinew City Uniejów, town, Poland VIII-53
vineyarde(s)/vyneyard/vyneyarde VII-34; VIII-47; X-60; XI-35, 68, 73, 84; XIV-25; XV-43, 47; XVIII-1, 2
Vinsan The fifty-seventh part of the Earth (*see* appendix II) XI-8; XXII-21
viol/violl/vyol VII-16; XIV-10; XXIII-35
  is runne XIV-38
  of destruction XI-70
  of oyel [*oil*] IV-7
  sixth ~ XIII-3, 83
viola Sexta “the sixth vial” XIII-3
violence VII-34, 39; VIII-72; XIII-62; XV-8
virgin(s) XI-92; XVI-6; XVIII-31; XIX-55, 56
  blessed ~ XII-23; XIII-50
  lap of a ~ XIV-27
  of the earth XIII-4, 85
  purenes of a ~ VII-21
vision(s) (*see also* Parables and Visions) I-7; V-4, 11n; VI-27; IX-2, 30, 44; XI-33, 35, 36, 42, 64; XII-21; XIII-3, 11n, 32n; XIV-14n, 42, 49n; XVI-1, 4; XVIII-52
  hevenly ~ XVI-4
  holy ~ XIII-13, 32
  [of the four Castles or Watchtowers] XI-39
  terrible ~ VIII-63
  thow hadst of Hell XI-24
visitation XI-34; XIII-13, 16, 17, 18, 24, 32, 35; XIV-27; XV-13, 43; XVI-2; XVIII-3, 4, 5; XIX-4, 61

  Gods ~ IV-5
  not yet XIII-15, 16
  of the lord XIII-14
  promise of ~ XIII-10n
visitationis Secundæ *"second visitation"* XVIII-51
vita *"life"* IX-4, 5
  Infima *"the Lowest life"* XXIII-35
  Secunda *"the Second (or After) life"* IX-6
  Superior *"the higher (or Superior) life"* IV-23; XXIII-35
  Suprema *"the Supreme (or Highest) life"* IV-23; IX-4, 5; XXIII-35
  tertia *"the third life"* IX-6
vocation IV-12; IX-44; XV-15; XVI-5, 7; XIX-19, 20, 30, 40, 54
vow(es) II-1; III-16; VI-30; VIII-33, 57; X-8; XII-17; XIII-19, 37, 72; XIV-48; XIX-31, 37
  of fasting XIII-37
  sacramentall ~ XIV-45
  unto the Lord XIII-72
voyage VII-45; VIII-1; XI-14; XII-18; XVIII-31
  [of Adrian GILBERT] V-12, 13
  Roman ~ XVIII-25
voyce(s) V-24; XIX-48
  49 ~ V-20
  instruction of a Spirituall ~ XIX-29
  instruments apt for ~ V-58
  of the Angels VIII-58
  of the hevens XIX-7
  of the lord/lorde VIII-50; XVI-4
  read it no more with ~ till it be in practise V-29
  singing V-22
  sownd of many ~ V-21, 26
  that Cry XIII-34
  third, and the last ~ VIII-48
Vrbinatem Urbino, town, Italy: >*Latin* XIII-67
Vriel [*Uriel*] I-1, 3, 9, 12, 14, 16, 18; II-2, 3, 4n, 7n, 8, 11, 12, 14–18, 20, 23; III-9, 16, 21, 22; IV-26; V-38, 39, 59n; VI-3, 11, 16, 19, 20, 21, 26, 28, 30, 33; VII-33; VIII-49, 50, 52; XIII-8, 11, 14, 18, 32n, 33, 34, 36n, 37n, 44, 45, 49, 52, 58, 60, 62, 68n, 93, 95n, 97; XVI-1, 2, 11; XIX-16; XX-21; XXIII-3, 8, 9, 14, 15, 17, 27, 31, 36
  as a witnes XIII-70n
  by heven and earth, I am true ~ XIII-17
  covered with a skarf of blak XIV-9
  hath a towre to buyld XIII-9n
  his face is yet covered XIII-44n
  his face now not seen of the eye XIII-33n
  I am light XIII-14
  I teache you a mysterie XIII-44
  I will help the in all thy works XIII-58
  in a long purple Robe XXIII-17
  in the stone XIII-17

  not the true ~ I-10n
  [revealed a ring] I-15
  to expownd the mysteries II-15
Vrim et Thummim Said to be divinatory objects worn on the breast plate, in conjunction with the Ephod or ceremonial dress of the high priest of the ancient Israelites; their precise function being unknown: >*Hebrew*, והתמים ארים – *"Light (revelation) and Truth"* XIX-41n; XXIII-36n
vyce [*vice*] **in a play** V-58, 59
vyce chancelor XV-22
vyne VIII-68
  stakes XVIII-1

W

wagen/waggen VIII-24; XIII-33; XIV-48; XVI-2
wagis [*wages*] XIV-51
Wale, Thomas I-i ii iii
wall(s) VII-24; VIII-6, 71; XIII-9; XIV-4; XV-10, 11; XVI-2
  having steps in it VII-23
  quaketh and falleth down VII-24
Wallsingham, Sir Francis/Francys Walsingam Secretary of State VII-44n
  Knight XVIII-7
  Mr Secretarie VII-49
wand IX-1
wantonnes XV-10; XVIII-3
wardenship XX-4
warning V-20; VI-12; VII-31, 44; VIII-19, 41, 62, 64, 69; X-61, 78, 92; XI-11, 21, 85; XII-18; XIII-33, 36, 43, 65; XIV-51; XV-11, 21; XVIII-5; XX-2
  I give you a short ~ >*Gabriel* X-78
  six days ~ XVIII-22
  token, or ~ VI-5
warrant I-6; VI-28; XIII-25; XIX-45; XX-2
warrier at Hiericho Jericho XI-21
watchman/men XII-7; XIII-6, 27, 90; XVI-3
  Angelicall ~ XII-7n
  Chief ~ XI-36
  God was ~ XIII-6
  slepe, and do not theyr duety XIII-6
Watch-towers (*see also* Table(I)) XI-35
watch-word/watchword I-16; VII-9, 47; XV-7
  Auncient token and ~ XIX-41
water(s) II-5, 15, 20; III-5, 15, 16; IV-5, 6, 22; V-13; VII-30, 32; VIII-18, 54, 62; IX-68, 82; X-60; XI-1, 36, 52, 56, 57; XIII-11, 55, 77; XIV-10, 3n, 42; XV-4, 18, 27; XVIII-54; XXIII-5
  are the bosom of god IX-70
  drops of ~ IV-15; XXIII-19
  great ~ IX-32
  great pot of ~ II-8
  mighty ~ XIII-58
  motion of the ~ IV-22
  mylls XIII-83
  of cumfort XVIII-54
  of Life VIII-68; XIII-35
  of wisdom XIII-12
  powre forth weepings VII-8
  pure ~ XIV-8
  saltnes of the ~ IV-22
  shall be poysonned VIII-18
  Triangles, or rather cones, of ~ XIV-3
  very clere chrystalline ~ IV-23
waterman VIII-23
water-mylls XIII-3, 83
wavering IV-8; XI-67; XIV-29
  beware of ~ IV-8; XXIII-3
  mynde(s) V-39; VI-11, 16; VII-30
wave(s) XI-86; XIII-57; XVIII-56; XIX-47
  of the Sea VIII-54
wax I-11; III-9, 24; XIII-22; XIV-9, 56
  perfect, or purified ~ I-11; XXIII-16
  shomakers ~ XI-31
weaknes XX-1
  & fraylty XV-19
  of thy body XX-3, 5
  of your understanding XIV-39
weapon(s) IV-4; V-14; VII-11, 13; VIII-64; XIII-27
  Spiritual ~ IV-4n
Webley Weobley, town, England VII-2
Webster, Thomas XX-12
  Carpender Carpenter XX-7
  the thefe XX-7
wedding IX-42
  garment(s) IX-2; XIV-60; XVI-2
Weddensdaye/Wensday IV-24n, 25; V-10; VIII-32, 42, 63; IX-45, 64; XI-80, 91; XII-17, 23; XIII-38, 43n; XV-25; XIX-9, 11; XXIII-34
wedge(s) IX-75; XIV-5, 6
Wednesday (*see* Weddnesdaye)
weedes XI-23; XII-6
welth VIII-32; XI-30
  and riches XI-27
  common ~ XV-15; XIX-4
  of this world IV-6
wench(es), little Young women, Daughters of the Daughters of Light: angels (*see also* Filiæ Filiarum II-22
  a little ~ VIII-62
West III-23; VII-31; IX-18, 55; XI-33, 39, 55
  East and ~, in respect of your poles XI-62
  window/wyndow IV-30; VI-16; VII-23
West Indias West Indies XI-10
Wester Emb. Westereems, a strait between Germany and the Netherlands VIII-14
Westminster/Westmester In London VI-1; VIII-22; XX-3
  Church VIII-23
  Hall VIII-23
whale IX-65, 66, 67, 69, 70; XIV-38
  is the spirit of God IX-70
wheat XIII-73
wheele/whele XIII-34, 37
  of fyre, like a waggen ~ XIII-33
  turneth styll XIII-34
wherryes Wherry: a light rowing boat used on rivers VIII-1
whip(s) VIII-30; XIII-76
  [evil spirit beaten with a ~] I-12
  Sathans ~ XIII-76n
whirlewynde(s)/whirlwynde/whorlwynde/Hurlwyndes V-20; VIII-18; XIV-26; XV-18, 21
  of vengeance XIX-48
whirlpole XV-10
whisperings XVIII-3
white, stuff XIV-7
  40 ~ creatures like chyldern II-2; XXIII-14
  creature(s) I-19; II-2
Whitehall In London VIII-23
Whitson Sonday V-9n
  Weke X-77
whitsontyde XVIII-11
whoredome/horedome VIII-25, 28, 33; XI-85
wicked(I)/wycked II-15; III-10, 23; IV-13, 21, 25; VII-45; XIV-26; XV-9, 11, 14, 16, 29, 43, 44; XIX-20; XXIII-4, 11, 33
  4 ~ ones XX-3
  Angel(s) XI-34, 53, 55n
  by-notes of ~ and evill powres VI-24
  call of the ~ XI-54n
  coniurers VII-42
  contention agaynst the ~ XI-97
  Creature VIII-43
  enemy IX-32n; XIII-31
  hellish ones VII-28n
  I .... have destroyed the ~ >*Befafes* IV-5
  in the world VII-36
  Iudge to the ~ XIV-26
  king "Stephanus" XIII-36
  Magiciens XI-44n
  Magik XI-64
  men VII-49
  mercy to the ~ III-1
  monster XI-85
  obiect XV-14
  one(s) VIII-19, 56; XI-55; XV-10; XX-4
  or evyll spirit XV-14

  persons II-1
  powre(s) VI-7; IX-21; XI-32; XII-1
  powre of the ~ IV-21
  revenge of the ~ V-10
  Skorge to the ~ IX-17
  skorner IX-31
  the ~ his subtle suggestions IX-43n
  triumph XIX-61
  unspeakable flames and fyrebrands of hell, which are prepared for the ~ XIV-60
wicked(II)/wycked Spirit(s) I-9n; IV-21n, 25; V-12; VI-16; VII-15, 21, 29, 36, 51; VIII-44; XI-23, 47, 70n; XIII-96; XXIII-7
  cownterfeted roll [*skroll*] V-12
  great cumpany of ~ In Dee's chamber I-17
  seducers XI-44n
wicked tempter(s) IX-32n; XIII-43, 50
  [Threatening Dee's family] VI-28
  vexing E.K. XIII-70n
wickednes/wyckednes/wyckedness III-9; V-4; VI-12, 20, 22, 29; VII-39; VIII-13, 21, 29, 35, 40, 43, 52, 69, 71; XI-29; XIII-88; XV-29
  of iniquitie VI-4; XXIII-8
  spirits of ~ VIII-62; XI-44; XIV-10, 24, 26, 27, 46, 56, 61, 57, 58, 60; XVI-2; XIX-1, 8, 19
  works of ~ VI-19
widdow VIII-14; IX-48
wife/wyfe (*see also* wives) I-ii; VII-2, 11, 12; VIII-66; IX-45; XI-19; XIII-23; XIV-49
  & husband XI-19
  and childern [*of Dee's*] VIII-1; XIII-4, 5, 19, 21, 86, 87; XIX-34
  and mayden Mary, Dee's maid servant VIII-62
  children, familie, servants [*of Dee's*] XIII-79
  [of Dee's] I-12; VI-28; VIII-2, 24, 61, 74; XI-13; XIII-24, 31, 65, 73, 75, 86; XIV-48, 52; XV-4, 8; XVIII-1, 7, 48; XIX-6, 27, 53
  [of Kelley's] VII-48; XIII-65, 77
wilderness/wildernes/willdernesse/wyldernes VI-20; VIII-64; IX-8, 80, 81, 82; XIII-6, 56, 91; XVIII-4
Wilde Wenlok Much Wenlock, town, England VII-2
will/wyll XIX-40
  eternall ~ VIII-8
  everlasting ~ VIII-27
  holy ~ XIV-28; XV-12
  of God VII-20; VIII-9, 47, 57, 67; X-2; XIV-13, 17, 30, 36, 43; XV-1, 27; XVI-5; XX-15
  of man XI-36
  of the Father VIII-68
William, Syr Richards brother VII-2
William, the sonn of Vrsine XIX-3
willow(s), blasted XI-84
  a little ~ tree XIX-53
  stemme IX-72
winde(s)/wynde IV-19; V-7; VI-3; VII-51, 23; VIII-43, 46; IX-16, 30; X-60; XI-14, 25, 42, 65; XIII-36, 61, 76; XV-14, 15; XIX-56
  balls IV-10
  brydled the ~ VIII-52
  east ~ XIII-47
  fowr/fowre ~ IX-48; XVI-2
  fowrth ~ IX-69
  I could send the ~ to devoure him XIII-59
  many ~ are to come VI-34
  mighty ~ VIII-35; XI-85
  of Basannah VIII-37
  of Cabon VIII-34
  of the hevens VIII-48
  raging ~ VIII-1n
  Second ~ IX-68
  swyfter then the ~ XIX-55
  swyftnes of the ~ VII-34
  [The first] IX-68
  Third ~ IX-69
  Two ~ shall arrise from the erth XVIII-56
window(s)/wyndow VI-16; IX-80; XI-30, 31, 32; XV-34; XX-13
  4 ~ "round" XIV-3
  Angel standing at the ~ XI-32n
  [Dee's West ~] IV-30
  little hole in the glass ~ XIX-16
  of theyr secret chambers VII-11
  of thy senses V-39
  of your eares VIII-43
wings/wyngs I-13; II-15, 16; III-21, 22, 23; VIII-45; IX-16; XII-20; XIII-8, 34, 60, 93; XVI-7; XVIII-57; XIX-30, 40, 47, 54; XXIII-8
  face very great with ~ XI-65
  feathers of his ~ [*of a partridge*] IX-79
  of the Cherubyms XIII-34
winter/wynter VIII-31, 72; XIV-7; XV-15
  & Sommer XIX-47
  of selflove XV-44
wisdom/wisdome/wysdom III-9, 10, 15, 16; IV-3n, 6, 20, 28; V-3, 4, 5, 20, 29, 57, 58; VI-1, 11, 16, 21; VII-13, 17, 21, 22, 26, 27, 28, 31, 36; VIII-12, 13, 15, 17, 18, 31, 36–43, 46, 48, 70; IX-14, 16, 30, 44, 45, 48, 62, 64; X-1, 3, 62, 76; XI-7, 29, 32, 35, 71, 73, 87, 88, 92; XIII-11, 13, 15, 18, 21, 23, 57, 59, 65, 73; XIV-32, 43, 38, 43, 44, 47, 63n; XV-4, 47; XVI-6; XIX-5, 20, 21, 45, 51; XX-2, 3, 4, 16; XXIII-4, 5, 27
  48 gates of ~ XIV-36
  [of God] IX-1; X-2
  & knowledge is God the Holy ghost XIV-31
  æternall XIV-14
  and faith XIX-39
  and lerning I-18
  and Maiestie of the Highest XIX-30
  and Veritie IV-9
  bestower of ~ and science BOBOGEL IV-17
  bestowing of ~ and Science XXIII-30
  chambers of ~ X-5
  Cumfort of ~ XIII-61
  cytyes of ~ X-75
  doctrine of ~ IX-10
  fowntayne/fontayne of ~ III-16; VI-1; XXIII-4
  fowntayn of true ~ VII-29; XI-86
  garden of ~ XIII-12
  giver of ~ XIII-32
  godly ~ VI-1
  Gods ~ XIV-12; XX-16
  great ~ XI-87; XIV-54
  is a percing beame XIX-58
  lerning of ~ III-16
  no man did or can ever atteyne to ~ XIX-59
  of god XIV-29; XIX-20
  of the father XIV-32
  of the highest XIX-23, 30
  Our ~, shall prove Rhetorik >*Nalvage* IX-52
  perfect ~ XIX-59
  profownd ~ XVIII-32; XIX-31, 42
  schole of ~ XIII-11
  secret ~ XX-4
  secrets of ~ V-57
  sitteth uppon an hill IX-48
  Spirit of ~ VIII-14; XI-43; XVIII-54
  supernaturall ~ III-22
  Triumphing True ~ XI-66
  true ~ VII-18, 21, 27, 34; XIII-12, 13; XIV-18; XV- 28, 45
  works of ~ VII-26
  worldly ~ VII-18; XIV-18
Wismar Town, Germany VIII-42
witch(es) III-6; IV-4, 25; VI-34; IX-8; XXIII-10
Witchcraft(s) V-58; XX-3
witness(es)/witnes/wittness/wittenes/wytnes/wyttnes VI-1, 4; VII-45; VIII-47, 49; XIII-34, 85; XIV-28, 37; XVI-2, 8; XVIII-7, 32; XIX-9, 10, 19, 22, 33, 50
  of my powre XIII-61
  of the truth XIV-48
witt/wytt, and wisdome III-15
  & understanding XIV-37
  mans ~ XIV-47
  of Iustification IX-31
wives (*see also* wife) XIV-35; XV-28; XIX-57
  [of Dee and Kelley] XIII-8, 93
  & Children XIX-21
  and family XVIII-25
  our two ~ XIX-44
  our two, ... use them in Common XIX-24
Wolfg., Pauli XVIII-59
wolves XIII-15
woman III-2, 5, 6, 9; XIV-14; XV-7; XIX-27
  a little ~ VIII-9
  All her attyre is like beaten gold XIX-55
  all in greene XIX-55
  allso hath not the Spirit of God VII-20
  covered in greene as with a clowd XV-24
  having a sword in her hand III-6
  like an old mayde VII-17
  with Childe XIII-23; XVIII-53
  with childe .... in white clothes XIV-14
  yong ~ (or child) II-5
wombe (*see also* matrix) XIX-6
women/wemen III-1; IV-15; V-9; XIII-85; XV-4, 10; XIX-25, 51n, 56
  disliked utterly this last doctrine XIX-35
  great with childe XIII-4
  handsome ~ VII-23
  Secresie from ~ XIX-57n
  two ~ Daughter of Light (*see also* Filiæ Lucis) III-1
  yong ~ apparelled all in Greene Daughter of Light (*see also* Filiæ Lucis) II-20
wonders/wunders I-16, 17; VII-17; V-9; VIII-33, 35; IX-16; XI-67, 68; XIV-43; XVI-2; XIX-47
  and mervayles IV-20; XXIII--3
  divine works and ~ I-15; XXIII-9
  of God XIII-4
  of the lord VIII-22; XIV-39
  works and ~ I-18; XXIII-9
wood XI-20; XIV-7, 11, 37; XV-4
  swete ~ I-11; VI-22, 25; XXIII-12, 16
wood(s) [*forest*] XI-2, 5; XIII-69; XV-14; XVIII-56, 57
  lord of the ~ XV-15
Woodall, John I-ii
Woodall, Thomas I-ii
woos [*woes*] XIII-35
  of the world XIII-4, 85
  Seven ~ XIII-4n
words/wordes XIV-30; XVI-1; XIX-41
  21 ~ now receyved VII-29
  Distinction of ~ and Accents VII-35n
  mysticall ~ IX-43
  of God VIII-57; XVI-4; IX-12
  of man XI-1
  of the wise XIV-46
  powr of the ~ XIII-93
  Six ~ XIV-16, 17n
  to be gathered out of the table of letters XIX-28
work(s) XIV-24, 29, 52, 62
  & wonders XIV-38
  and Wonders of God XIV-34
  divine ~ and wonders I-16; XXIII-9

  and wonders I-18; XXIII-9
  mervayles XXIII-31
  mervaylous ~ XX-14
  number of his ~ XIV-23
  of righteousnes XV-28
  of Six dayes XIV-30
  of the Apostles XIV-12
  of the lord XV-13
  of three proportions IV-27; XXIII-3
  one dayes ~ XIV-25
  three manner of ~ VI-11; XXIII-13
  with Kings IV-10
Works cited in the manuscripts:
  48 Claves Angelicæ: Dee I-i; XVII-26; XVIII-2
  [*Actions with Spirits*: Casaubon] I-i
  Arbatel [*of Magic*] I-18; XX-15
  Book of Soyga "Adam's Treatise from Paradise" I-9, 10; II-11; V-58; VI-11
  Book of St. Dunstan V-5n; XIV-51n; XIX-60n; XX-3, 4
  De Arte Cabalistica: Reuchlin I-16n
  De Bonorum Angelorum Invitationibus: Dee Elias Ashmole's title IV-i
  De Heptarchia Mystica: Dee I-i; IV-i; XXIII-3
  De Lege Spirituali: Eremita VI-2
  De Mirabili Potestate Artis et Naturæ: Bacon I-6
  De Occulta Philosophia: Agrippa I-14n, 15, 16n
  De Re Metallica: Agricola VI-2
  De Superficierum Divisionibus: Dee A copy of a work by Machometus Bagdedinus XIII-66
  De Verbo Mirifico: Reuchlin I-15n
  [*Dictionarium Trilingue*] "of Latin, Greek and Hebrew": Munster V-59
  Elementis Magicis: Petro de Abano (Attributed to) I-17n, 18n; II-25n
  Famous and Rich Discoveries: Dee I-8
  Liber Quinti Appendice: Dee I-9n, 11n
  Liber Scientia Terrestris Auxilii et Victoria: Dee I-i; XVIII-2
  Liber Sexti Mysteriorum (et sancti) Parellelus, Novalisque: Dee VI-35; VII-1
  Memorabilium: Mizaldus XXIII-36n
  Monas Hieroglyphica: Dee XIII-31, 32
  Mysteriorum Liber Primus: Dee I-21
  Mysteriorum Liber Secundus: Dee I-21
  Octo Questionum Maximiliani Cæsaris: Tritemius VII-20
  Propædeumata Aphoristica de Præstantioribus quibusdam Naturæ Virtutibus: Dee XIII-66
  Pymander: Hermes Trismegistus XV-22
  Seven Sobs of a Sorrowfull Sowle for Synne: Hunnis VI-16n
  Sibyllina Oracula: Castellio XIII-62n
  The Institution, Lawes and Ceremonies of the most Noble Order of the Garter: Ashmole I-ii
  Universal Charte of the World: Mercator XI-11n
workman V-57; XIII-17, 22; XIV-18; XVIII-1
  chief ~ XVIII-1
  contynuall ~ XIII-53
  of Nature VIII-52
  or Supernaturall Master VII-20
world(s)/worldes II-16; V-6, 14; VII-50; VIII-11, 12, 18, 22, 23, 27, 44, 46, 47, 50, 51, 57, 62; IX-3, 9, 10, 51, 64, 69; X-2, 3, 6, 78; XI-1, 22, 29, 35, 67, 74, 83, 84; XII-7; XIII-10, 15, 16, 17, 34, 47, 54, 59, 60, 61, 68, 69, 75; XIV-10, 24, 28, 30, 31, 32, 37; XV-3, 4, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 28; XVI-1, 5, 8; XVIII-4, 53; XIX-31, 40, 42; XX-5, 13, 17
  4 parts/partes of the ~ IX-72; XI-33, 42n; XIV-14
  4 quarters of the ~ VII-32; IX-11; X-62
  & her pomp XVIII-3
  Angel that is principall of this ~ IV-13; XXIII-10
  begynning of the ~ V-10
  City of the ~ XI-8
  course of the ~ XI-21
  creation of the ~ VI-3
  Creatures of the ~ XIII-74; XXIII-7, 36
  desolation of the ~ XIII-9, 95
  Emperor of the ~ XI-8
  ende of the ~ VI-21; VIII-28, 45; IX-51; XIII-76
  forsake the ~ XV-1
  glory of this ~ XIII-60
  histories of the whole ~ VIII-41
  is made of numbers IX-46
  is vayne VIII-58
  Lower ~ III-9; XXIII-4
  mervayles of this ~ VII-34
  Nations of the ~ VI-21, 22, 33
  New ~ IV-24; V-4, 9; XXIII-19, 35
  of the secrets and key of this ~ V-39
  of understanding V-20
  overwhelme the ~ XIII-4, 86
  partes of the ~ X-75
  people of the ~ XIX-30
  Second last ~ IV-24; XXIII-7
  state of this ~ VIII-47
  the Conclusion of the ~ VII-30
  to come III-1; IV-14; VII-14; XIX-31, 42
  true names of the ~ XI-1
  whole ~ VII-25; XV-28
  woos of the ~ XIII-4, 83
worldling(s)/worldlyng VI-4, 26, 29; VII-13; VIII-4n, 12, 17, 33; XI-1; XIII-55, 70; XIV-10, 27; XVIII-53
worldly, things XIV-13
  Princes IV-13; XXIII-6
  vanities IV-14; XXIII-6
  wise XIV-28
worme XI-66; XV-13
  biting ~ VII-11
  in a heap of straw Parable VII-45
  like creatures XI-43
wrath VII-13; XI-90; XIV-10, 27
  and anger XIV-26
  banish ~ IV-11; XXIII-6
  day of ~ XIII-62
  feare of ~ XIV-11
  great ~ VI-16
  of God VI-20n; VII-16; VIII-28; X-4
  or displeasure of god VII-16
Wratislavia Wrocław, town, Poland XIV-48, 49
wreath(es) I-12; II-20; VIII-39
  like a garland XIII-11
wretches XI-22; XV-44; XIX-48
writing I-10; V-56; IX-71; XIV-14
  Angelicall ~ XIII-6, 89
  error in my ~ IV-19
  my ~ of the holy boke VII-15
  mys ~ IV-27
  of the first leafe V-42
  strange ~ VI-16
  was in the palme [*of hand*] XIII-39
wyldenes [*wildness*] XIII-16
wyne VIII-70; XI-69; XIII-27, 76
  red ~ XIII-74; XV-3
  Spirit of ~ XIX-25, 27
wynter (*see* winter)

Y

yere(s), The age of mans VII-30
  ~ 88 IV-5; XIII-35; XVIII-3
  suddeyn alteration in this ~ XI-14
yern (*see also* iern)
yles [*isles*], **little** XI-4
ynk IX-71; XIV-19, 49; XIX-11, 54
  spotts of ~ XIX-12
ynne [*inn*] "the signe of the Angel, St. Michael" VIII-25
yoke VII-43; VIII-46, 47; XV-12, 15; XVI-6
  of Obedience XVI-7
Yong, Mr Richard, one of the higher commissioners VII-15
York, Duke of VII-2
yse [*ice*], **cakes of** VIII-53
ysoga (*see* soyga) V-58

Z

Za Angel (*see also* Gazavaa) XIII-26, 39
Zabathiel Angel of the planet Saturn: >*Hebrew* צבתיאל II-25
Zabulon Zebulun: Tribe of Israel XXII-3, 7, 9, 12, 21, 25, 26, 33
Zacharias/Zacharie/Zachar/Zach. Zachariah: biblical ref. XIII-33n, 34n, 35n
  his annoynted XIII-35
Zadkiel Angel: >*Hebrew* צדקיאל II-16
Zadzaczadlin "Adam" VI-11
Zanzor, mighty flames of "where there dwelleth no defyled Creature nor any unrighteousnes" VIII-47
Zaphkiel Angel: >*Hebrew* צפקיאל II-16
Zebaoth Divine name: >*Hebrew* XIV-62; XVI-7, 14; XIX-1
Zedekieil Angel: as ZADKIEL: >*Hebrew* II-25
Zyrom Unknown prophet XIV-54

DATE DUE

FL

No Call
Number

8678

1204774 4
LIBRARIES